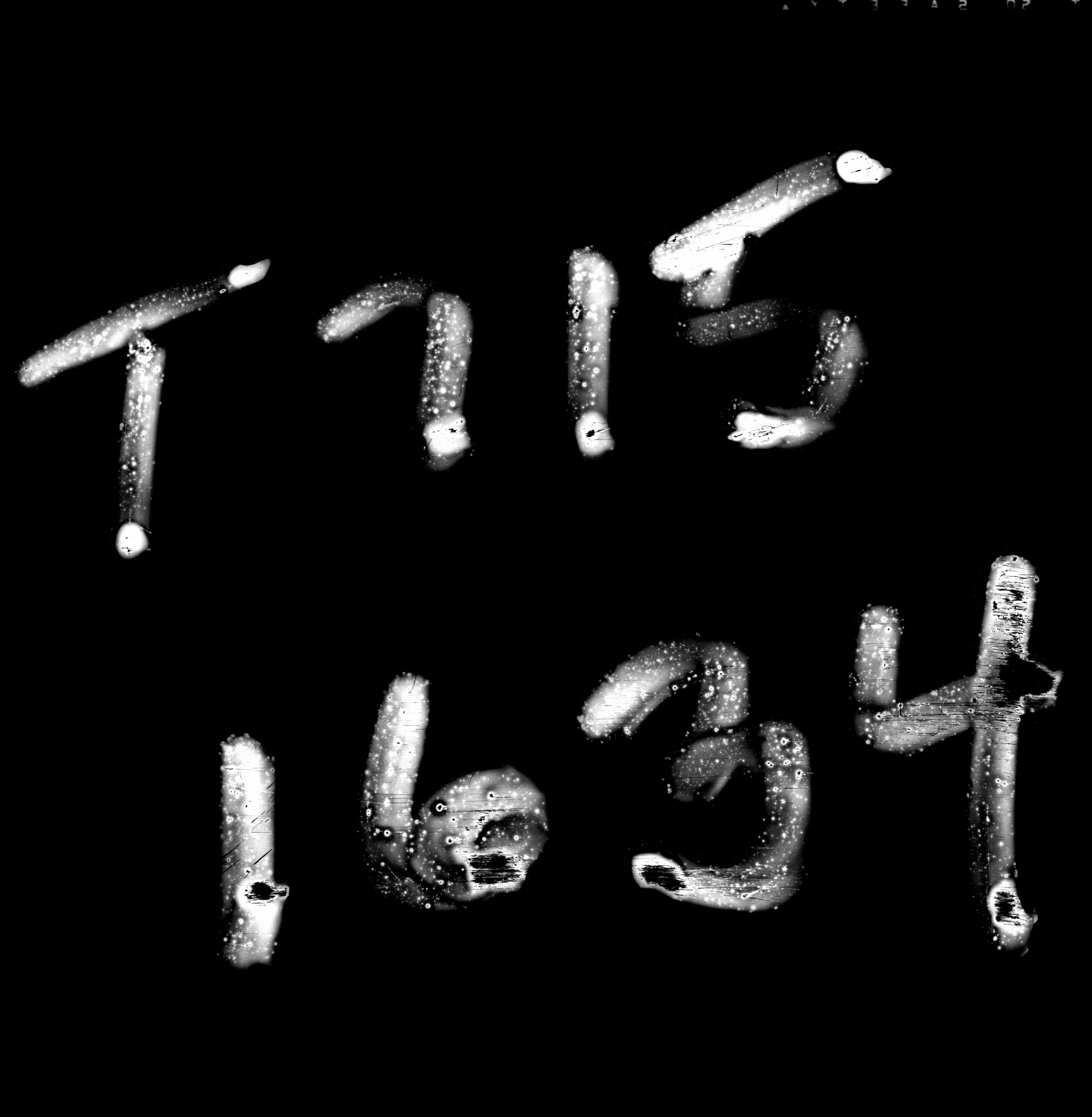

THIS
IS
IT

Volume #3599

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From March 1 to March 2, 1911.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
March 1	Caronia	Fiume, etc.	55
	Thames	Kingston, Savanilla	8
	Olinda	Nuevitas, Nipe	4
	Luisiana	Genoa, etc.	21
	Altai	Havana	1
	Siberia	Colon	2
2	Almirante	Colon, Kingston	5
	Rosalind	St. Johns	2

3599

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3599

Mar. 1-2-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JAN 11 1944, 194....

Joyce Schlossman

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING SHEERNESS (Delete whichever is inapplicable.) or employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

B—HS

~~3549~~

3549

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—HS

3-1-11

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Queenstown June 11th, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Frantz	Sister	25	11	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Pa.	Mother Anna Sister Perry post Co	Pa.	Gilberty P.O.
2	Smythe	Robert G.														
3	Paret	John Jr.														
4	✓	Ursula														
5	✓	Eleanor														
6	Bremer	S. Parker														
7	✓	Mabel B														
8	Driggs	Frank E	72	M	S		Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
9	Cottrell	Eber W	70	M	M		Merchant			U.S.A.						
10	Skinner	Edward A								U.S.A.						
11	✓	Flora A								✓						
12	Keefe	William E								✓						
13	Judge	Thomas								✓						
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 dup

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 FEB 1911, 190 2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or corporation that imports, induces, assists, or contracts or aids in importing any alien, contrary to law, is liable to a penalty of $1,000 for each and every such alien.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Austrian Govt.	yes ~~no~~	yes	1910	Pittsburg	Pittsburg Consulate	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	black	brown	1	Austria	Pecs
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Barr Master of the CARONIA from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

pl—1115

Mch 1— 1911

35 1

35 1

36 7 43 — 7

37 2 1 308 20 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	8	35	43
2nd Class	272	36	308
Steerage			
Total	280		

IM.	NON.
SEX	SEX
R & P	R & P
E & A	E & A
W & L	W & L
REL	REL
R & O	R & O
RACE	RACE
DAD	DAD
MOT	MOT
DESTINED	DESTINED
JOU	JOU

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Naples 17th February 1961.

11—3115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Colwell	Louis S	34		M	M				U S Citizen						
2	✓	Mary	32		F	✓				✓						
3	Gilkey	George L	65		M	W				U.S. Citizen						
4	✓	Sarah M.	25		F	S				✓						
5	Rainey	Lillian	28		✓	✓				✓						
6	Balyeat	Edmund	48		M	✓				✓						
7	Jackson	Nora N.	22		F	S	Trained Nurse.	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Alice R. Jackson. 24 Deramore Ave. Belfast Ireland.	Mich	Kalamazoo.
8	Gregory	John A.	35		M	M				U.S. Citizen						
9	Frost	Walter A	48		✓	✓				✓						
10	✓	Julia S	42		F	✓				✓						
11	Grosvenor	Charlotte	30		✓	S				✓						
12	Richards	Edith J	27		✓	✓				✓						
13	Arensberg	Walter C	32		M	M				✓						
14	✓	Louise S.	27		✓	✓				✓						
15	Baker	Charles J	28		M	S				✓						
16	Wright	William J.	63		M	M				✓						
17	✓	Charlotte G.	53		F	✓				✓						
18	McBratney	Robert	50		M	✓	Importer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New Jersey	brother John McBratney 121 Franklin St.	New York	N.J. New Jersey
19	✓	Alice	40		F	✓	housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother in law —"—		✓ ✓
20	D'Amico	Antonio	39		M	✓	Surgion	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Newark	sister Nino D'Amico Spadafora	Messina	NJ Newark
21	✓	Violato	22		F	✓	housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓
22	✓	Alba	-	4	✓	S	infant	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	aunt	✓	✓ ✓
23	✓	Violato Asunta	5		✓	✓	student	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓ ✓
24	Godshalk	Harriet	40		✓	M				U.S. Citizen						
25	Haydon	Mary	34		✓	✓				✓						
26	Thompson	Oliver	42		M	✓				✓						
27	Fordyce	William	38		✓	✓				✓						
28	Ball	Mary R	32		F	✓				✓						
29	Richardson	Isabelle	34		✓	S				✓						
30	Steel	Juliet R	65		✓	M				✓						

30
377

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 FEB 1911 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	no	Mr Gilkey	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mrs G L. Gilkey Kalamazoo. Mich.	no ~~yes~~	no ~~yes~~	no ~~yes~~	no	Good	no.	5	3.	medium	Brn.	Blue.	—	Ireland Monaghan
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	no	self	Yes	~~Yes~~	1910	New Jersey	home, 12 Lenox Ave New Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	Grey	blue	—	Ireland Belfast
19	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	—	✓ ✓
20	no	self	Yes	~~Yes~~	1910	Newark	Loane 203 Hunterdon St Newark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	—	Italy Spadafora
21	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	blue	—	✓ Messina
22	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	-	✓	✓	✓	—	✓ Spadafora
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	2	✓	✓	✓	—	✓ Messina
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the CABONIA from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of [illegible], if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 [illegible] to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be [illegible].

Column 14 [illegible]. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom [illegible] husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship [illegible].

Column 15 (If [illegible] cost of less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money (or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether [illegible] ladies; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year [illegible] as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join [illegible] or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with [illegible].

Columns 18 to 19. The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination [illegible].

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] McDermot, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] McDermot

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] Mar 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Fiume & Rijeka, 11 FEB 1911, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brusovics	Jakob	24		m		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		St Louis
2	Győri	Istvánné	32		f	m	[illegible]			Hungarian	Magyar	Fölsőm	Kolozsvár	Wife Győri Ede, Kolozsvár Fölsőmező		Conn Darien
3	Barlovits	Antónia	35		f	[illegible]	"			Croatian	Horvát	Fiume		Sister Anna Jlak, Sušica Dubovci	NY	Newyork
4	"	Mária	10		f	[illegible]	"			"	"	"		Aunt "	"	"
5	Szoa	László	31		m	[illegible]	"			Magyar				Wife Szoa Lászlóné, Balatonfüred		"
6	Lukacs	István	33		m	Marr	"			"		Losonc	Balatonfüred	Sister Lukacs Gyöngy, Balatonfüred	Ohio	Toledo
7	Szoa	Gáspár	26		m	[illegible]	"			"		"	"	Parents Szoa Gyögyi, Balatonfüred	"	"
8	Ludwig	Henrik	28		m	m	"			"		Fölsőmagyar		Mother Ludwig Erzsébet, Felsőmagyar	Ill	Chicago
9	Szabó	István	47		m	m	"			"		"	"	Wife Szabó Istvánné, Pásztopuszta	"	"
10	Rükersz	Henrik	27		m	"	"			"		"	"	Wife Rükersz Henrikné, Kis Pozmas	"	"
11	Kovacs	Lajos	44		m	m	"			"		Austria	Kostomás	Mother Schlesinger Johanna, Budapest Pozsonyerdő ?	N.Y.	Newyork
12	"	Mária	11		f	child	"			"		"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
13	Krausz	Ernestin	17		f	m	[illegible]			"		"	"	Uncle Mamps Ignacz, Fünfkirchen Fünf Teufel	"	"
14	Klein	Heinrich	37		m	m	Laborer			German	German	Germany	Bremen	Sister Jakob Klein, Bremen	O	Cleveland
15	Isselhofer	Magdalena	11		f	s	"			"		"	"	Aunt "	"	"
16	"	Jakob	5		m	s	"			"		"	"	"	"	"
17	Hosszu	György	28		m	m	Smith			Hungarian	Szlovenian	Alsókarmas		Father Hosszu Janos, Alsókarmas	N.Y.	Newyork
18	"	Ulrica	23		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kovacs	István	34		m	m	Laborer			"	Szlovenian	Szakály		Wife Kovacs Istvánné, Szakály	Ohio	Akron
20	Kaviar	Sándor	19		m	s	Butcher			"		Hungarian	Lobsens	Mother Kaviar Zsuzsanna, Lobsens	NY	Newyork
21	Horvath	Péter	43		m	m	Laborer			"		"	Fölsőlapás	Wife Horvath Péterné, Fölsőlapás	O	Akron
22	Koczur	Mária	28		f	m	Laborer			"		Austria	Poland	Mother Koczur Zsuzsa, Grodzisko	NJ	Portsmouth
23	Szijártó	Margit	27		f	m	"			"		"	"	Father Szijártó Imre, Egerlov	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Kuska	Erzsébet	24		f	m	"			"		"	"	Mother Kocsur Zsuzsa, Ordog	NJ	Perth Amboy
25	"	Pál	1	1/2	m	s	"			"		"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
26	Barnbás	József	39		m	m	Laborer			Slovak	Szlovenian	Szepes	Szepesváralja	Sister Szepesi Erzsébet, Szepesváralja	O	Bernadsville
27	Vincze	Gáspár	44		m	m	Farmer			Hungarian	Magyar	Fölsőm	Budapest	Son Vincze Ferenc, Budapest 10 Kerület	O	Akron
28	"	Erzsi	20		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Mayr	Anna	28		f	m	housewife			Hungarian	Austrian	Austria	Tyrol	Mother Mayr Rosina, Mayr Apatin	Pa	Lebanon
30	"	Maria	5		f	s	"			"		"	"	"	"	"

3 - 22/32 10 P 1/11/11

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or has a ticket or passage paid for by another, or has any money sent for him for the purpose of coming.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes self~~	~~$25 yes 1906~~				Husband Parents Pal							~~5~~	~~3~~	~~medium~~	~~blue~~		~~1~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bayonne~~
2	no self	$25 yes 1910				114 Fourth Ave							5	3						
3	no friend	no				friend 40 Van Dyck							5	3	pink	fair	blue			
4	" "	do				Marion Ohio Box 18							5	5	"	"	"			
5	yes self	$25 yes 1906				Parents Same Street							5	3	"	"	"			
6	" self	$25 yes 1910				1193 Jefferson Ave							5	5	"	"	"			
7	" "	$25 yes				Toledo Ohio							5	3	"	"	"			
8	no self	$25 no				do							5	5	"	"	"			
9	" self	$25 yes				cousin Simon Gurevitz							5	7	"	"	blue			
10	" "	$25 no				cousin 1001 Linn St							6		white	ruddy	blue			
11	yes husband	yes 1907 yes 1910				friend Gaspar Fabian							5	5	pink	fair	blue			
12	" Father	" "				Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	"			
13	" Father	$25 yes 1907				cousin Wilhelmina Schau							5	7	"	"	blue			
14	" Self	$25 yes 1910				Chicago Ill 512							5	4	"	"	gray			
15	" Father	$25 no				Friend Johann Hillmeyer							5	7	white	ruddy	blue			
16	" "	— no				Chicago Ill 512							5	6	"	"	"			
17	yes self	$50 no				Friend Johann Hillmeyer							5	5	"	"	"			
18	" "	" "				Chicago 512							5	6	"	"	"			
19	" Self	$25 yes 1907 yes 1910 Akron				Husband Jacques Schumacher							5	6	"	"	"			
20	" self	$25 yes 1910 Akron				2095 E 61st Road							5	6	"	"	"			
21	" "	$25 no				Father " "							5	6	"	"	"			
22	No self	$25 yes 1910 Park Lumber Co				Friend Abram Fuchs							5	5	"	"	"			
23	No husband	$25 yes 1907 yes 1910 Akron				1141 3rd Ave							5	7	"	"	"			
24	No "	" "				Wife Marcel Klein							5	4	"	fair	blue			
25	No father	$25 no				1020 Hamilton St Cleveland							5	4	"	"	"			
26	No husband	$50 no				father Friedrich Fiedler							5	6	"	"	"			
27	yes self	$50 no				1815 3rd Ave							5	6	"	"	"			
28	" "	" "				" "							5	4	"	"	"			
29	no self	$50 no				Husband Moyer Foley							5	4	"	"	"			
30	" mother	" "				8 Wyandotte Road Wilkinsburg Pa							5	1	pink	blond	tan			
						Father " "							5		"	fair	tan			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Per C. Carr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the CARONIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

28 FEB 1911

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 14 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11															
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19															
ADMITTED 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22															
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List //

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 FEB 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	$700				Son Gabriel Marilyn 1155 Howard Street Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia	Shenyan B Yorkers
2	"	"	$25	yes	1906	Akron	Brother-in-law Peter Ingrad 217 Wright St Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	medium	hazel	yellow	1	"	N Yorkers
3	"	self	$20	no			Cousin John Schweyden Akron Ohio 113 Akron St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	1	"	"
4	"	"	$25	no			Brother-in-law Peter Yokyck Jeany 6 y 9 m Ohio Rock Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	grey	grey	1	"	Russia
5	"	"	$25	no			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown	brown	1	"	"
6	"	"	$26	no	1910	Lebanon	Friend Hoover Peter 17 Lebanon St 246 Lebanon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	medium	fair	blue	1	"	Cyprus
7	"	self	$100	no	1910	"	Uncle Peter Brother-in-law 17 Lebanon St 246 Lebanon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	yellow	1	"	"
8	"	mother					Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	—	—	1	"	"
9	yes	husband	$20	no	1909	New York	Husband Peter Jeso 600 N 17th St Sunyan	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	2	fair	fair	fair	1	"	Syria
10	"	husband	$20	yes	1910	Barberton	Husband Hoyter-Yosef 2 Nyasan St Barberton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	fair	1	"	N Yorkia
11	"	father					Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	fair	light	light	1	"	"
12	"	self	$20	no			Brother-in-law Howard Gilpin 9324 Harvard Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue	1	"	Russia
13	"	"					Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	—	—	—	1	"	"
14	"	"	$25	no			Friend Johan Hofauli 1000 Lebanon Box 239	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	fair	1	"	B Sullivan
15	"	"	$20	no			Brother Nikolaus Altzymer 609 Center St, Beaver Dam Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	1	"	Russia
16	"	"					Brother-in-law John Holics Box 344 Warren Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	grey	yellow	1	"	Hungarian
17	yes	self	$26	yes	1907	Millsboro	Cousin Wenhungo Hayrida S. Main St. 99 Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	grey	1	"	Norwegian
18	"	"	$25	yes	1906	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	3	"	"	blue	1	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ilcolus Peter 3 Barber St 793 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	fair	light	1	"	"
20	"	father	$25	no	1907	(1)	Husband Kenn James	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	fair	yellow	1	"	Hodair
21	no	self	$26	no	1910	Lorain	Cousin Hanna Yasir	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"			Lebanon Yasir
22	"	mother	$4	00			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	"	"	"			Sunyan Yadair
23	"	"	$16																		
24	No	self	$25	no	1906		Brother Kenner James Yasyan	"	"	"	"	good	black	5	4	fresh	black	black	1	"	"
25	yes	"	$25	yes	1906	Akron	Brother-in-law Akron O Akron Church R 2013	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	yellow	1	"	Haynotes
26	"	"	$20	no			Cousin Arroppe Josef 2848 Grand Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue	1	"	N Bu Sullivan
27	"	"												5	2	fair	Brown	Brown			"
28	"	husband	$25	no	1906		Husband Josef Kolue 2746 Spuller Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	1	"	"
29	"	self	$25	yes	1905	Akron	Brother-in-law Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	fair	fair	blue	1	"	Tarnetka
30	"	self	$25	yes	1907	Cleveland	Brother-in-law Philip Ulmus 792 Elv 106 E Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	gray	1	"	Hungary Pavsas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isaac C Jones Master, of the [illegible] , from Fiume , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] , 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cerone sailing from Fiume 11/19 14 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fidler	Josef	39		m	Carpenter			Hungarian	German	Hungary	Kentilap	Wife Fidler Josefine	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Laible	Gottlieb	32		m	Carpenter			"	"	"	"	Father in law Fidler Anton	"	"
3		Elisabeth	28		f	wife			"	"	"	"	Father		
4	Fok	Julianna	18		f	servant			"	"	"	"	Father Fok Josef	N.J.	Passaic
5	Hegyi	Katalin	50		f	no occupation			Hungarian	Slovak	Bodaik	"	Sister Hegyi Györgyné	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
6	Mantes	Janos	22		m	carpenter			"	"	"	"	Brother Hegyi Károly	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Fröhlich	Katalin	23		f	housework			German	Bohemian	Bercy	"	Brother		
8		Janos	28		m	laborer			"	"	Kullod	"	Father in Law Fröhlich Josef	Ill.	Chicago
9		Magdolna	24		f	wife			"	"	"	"	Wife Ujhely Margit	O.	St. Louis
10	Ujhely	Mozyas	35		m	farmer			Hungarian	"	Bercy	"	Wife Ujhely Jerzy		
11	Fodor	Janos	27		m	laborer			German	Austrian	Austria	"	Wife Fodor Josefine	Pa.	Lebanon Pa.
12	Kalyyaski	Gyorgy	24		m	farm laborer			"	"	Bercy	"	Father Kalyyaski Jakab	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Hainath	Istvan	17		f	housework	7-133417-3/14/11		"	"	"	"			
14	Kozalic	Mihal	17		m	farm laborer			Hungarian	Slovak	Miskolcz	"	Father Hainath Janos	O.	Barberton O.
15	Kiss	Katherina	40		m	farm laborer			German	Bohemian	Kullod	"	Father in law Kozalic Georg	Ill.	Chicago Ill.
16			33		f	house wife			"	"	"	"	Father in law		
17		Marian	13		f				"	"	"	"	Sister Kozalic Katherina		
18	Gerstmayer	Karl	30		m	miner			German	"	Bercy	"	Father Gerstmayer Jerzy	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Gerstmayer	Anna	26		f	housework			"	"	"	"	Father in law		
20	Hilgert	Elisabeth	48		f	housework	10-22483	8/10/11	505	"	Paripas	"	Daughter Hilgert Anna		
21	Fleisch	Josefine	18		f				"	"	Buda	"	Mother Gruber Barbara	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Schwind	Erzsebet	22		f				"	"	"	"	Father Kasimir Josef	O.	Cleveland
23	Gross	Anna	27		f	clerk			Hungarian	Hebrew	Budapest	"	Brother Deutsch Arthur	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Deutsch	Anna	19		f				"	"	"	"	Mother Deutsch Josefine	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Mayer	Rosalia	18		f		8-185742-5/3/11		German	Austrian	Gyulafeher	"	Father Mayer Josef	Ill.	Chicago
26	Mayer	Julianna	18		f				"	"	"	"			
27	Ball	Johann	34		m	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	Father Schwind Adam		
28		Josef	9		m	student			"	"	"	"	Grandfather		
29	Klein	Wilhelmine	16		f	[illegible]	3-220872	8/12/11	505	"	Apalin	"	Father Schmidt Johann	Pa.	Lebanon Pa.
30		Anna	3		f				"	"	"	"	Grandfather		

30 5

Pearsall

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; and if so, whether the same was caused by the act of the master, owner, agent, or crew of the vessel.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$32 no				cousin Mrs. Wm. Reuble, 1956 Lexington Ave, New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown brown	none	Hungary Szentgalloy
2	"	self	$60 no	Yes	1910	Europe	Wife Mrs. Wm. Reuble, 1956 Lexington Ave, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown blue	"	" "
3	"	husband	$ no				" " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fresh	brown brown	"	" "
4	No	self	$20 no				Cousin Isabel Lewis, Wife Mrs. Wm. Reuble, 232 29th, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray gray	"	" Bodony Szekszárd
5	no	"	$80 no				Brother-in-law Nicholas Kuhely, Wife Mrs. Wm. Reuble, 1956 Lexington Ave, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	brown blue	"	" "
6	yes	self	$ no				Friend Hoppenheim, care of Hirsch Bros. 318 Houston St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown brown	"	" Bercy
7	"	husband	$103 no				" " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fresh	brown blue	"	" Szilvód
8	no	self	$50 no				Friend Herbert Coleman, care of 5434 Shilohave		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	gray blue	"	" "
9	no	husband	$ no				" " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	brown	gray yellow	"	" "
10	no	self	$28 no				Friend Jetta Bergmann, 232 So. 11th St. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	gray yellow	"	" Bercs
11	"	S "	$25 no				Friend Theodor Lucsics, 234 Box. Johnson Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	fair gray	"	" Szilvános
12	"	self	$90 no				Cousin Rosa Goldstein, wife Paul Goldstein, Brooklyn, 2 Houston St. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	fair blue	"	" Bercy
13	"	husband	- no				" " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	dark	brown gray	"	" "
14	no	father	$ no				Cousin Catherine Andrés, Rosenberg C. Hungary, Austria		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray blue	"	" Dombó.
15	no	self	$35 no				Brother-in-law Louis Fuchs, 1956 Lexington Ave, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown gray	"	" Bercy
16	no	husband	- - -				" " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	brown	brown blue	"	" "
17	"	parents	- - -				Uncle " " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown brown	"	" "
18	yes	self	$63 no				Cousin Peter Kuncze, 153 Ave B, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	brown brown	"	" Bercy
19	"	self	$65 no				Cousin Jerry Kuncze, 153 Ave B, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	middle	brown brown	"	" "
20	"	"	$150 no				Husband Michael Kuncze, 324 6th St. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	gray brown	"	" Parcs
21	"	self	$247 no				Cousin Peter Jurcsek, 153 Ave B, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	" Bercs
22	no	self	$160 no	Yes		Portugal	Husband Terezia Szarvás, Szabulea Szarvas 1906 Lexington Ave, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fresh	brown brown	"	" Mezötúr
23	no	"	$25 no				Friend Alexander Rozsnyakik, 1923 3d St. N. D. Street, Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown brown	"	" Kazsoles
24	yes	father	$23 no				Brother-in-law Joseph Kuncze, 153 Ave B, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	dark	gray brown	"	" Bercs
25	no	"	$75 no				Uncle Gott Peter, 1419 Larchmont Ave, Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	brown blue	"	" Gyulafehérvár
26	no	husband	$75 no				" " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" gray	"	" "
27	no	husband	$ yes	1905	2 yrs	Chicago	Husband Peter Gott, 1419 Larchmont Ave, Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	brown	blue brown	"	" Kolozsvár
		father					Father " " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"				brown brown	"	" "
28	no	self	$25 no				Husband Klara Andrés, Rosenberg C. Hungary, Austria		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	middle	fair blue	"	" Alsóbátin
29	no	mother	no				Father " " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"					"	" "
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luc C. Lucas Master, of the CARONIA from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of the Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

H—III5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... N Y State Dept Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Fiume 11/14 Feb, 14 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Klaus	Valentine	23		✓ M										
2	Cerjak	Crescent	24		✓ M										
3	Svetozar Nando	Sandor	42		✓ M										
4	"	Mary	31		✓ M										
5	Katz	Adolph	31		✓ M										
6	Tunney	Eugene	18		✓ S										
7	Tousant	Frederick	31		✓ M										
8	"	Elisabeth	13		✓ S										
9	Krauss	Ida	32		✓ S										
10	Kuer	Hans	33		✓ M										
11		Mary	33		✓ M										
12	Rebel	Hanna	40		✓ M										
13		Katalin	35		✓ M										
14	"	Katalin	13		✓										
15		Erzsebet	10		✓										
16	Becker	Gyorgy	41		✓ M										
17	"	Josefa	33		✓ M										
18	"	Adam	10		✓ S										
19	Kauke	John	29		✓ M										
20	Mihaic	Agnes	26		✓ M										
21	Obradovic	Boriden	31		✓ M										
22	"	Katalin	20		✓ S										
23	"	A. Ilona	14		✓ S										
24	"	Ludwika	17		✓ S										
25	Kuruzic	Anton	27		✓ M										
26	Grubisic	Stanko	19		✓ M										
27		Mate	30		✓ M										
28	Modinec	Mihic	29		✓ M										
29	Gabijan	Josip	34		✓ M										
30	Juric	Pavao	45		✓ M										

11-318563-12-15-A1 — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-34167-6/25/11

11-288975-1/17/11-505

11-291267-1/17/11-505

3/-185260-7-3-41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 190

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column [illegible] (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column [illegible] (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column [illegible] (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *Farmers* and *Farm Laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to Canada should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column [illegible] (Can read and can write).—Under this subdivision and the succeeding one (whether they can read and write) the entry in column 7 should be "Yes" (or "No") in each case, as the fact may be. Children who can read and write should be returned as "Yes" in both columns, and those who can neither read nor write should be returned as "No" in both columns.

Column [illegible] (Name of country of which citizen or subject).—Column 8 should be employed to show the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column [illegible] (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Bohemian, Bulgarian, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian (north), Italian (south), Lithuanian, Magyar, Pinnish, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian (except Cuban), and all others not specified, according to the best information obtainable.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column [illegible] (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column [illegible] (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column [illegible] (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column [illegible] (Whether ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column [illegible] should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column [illegible] (Whether going to join).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column [illegible] (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column [illegible] should show individual or family if the exact amount of money [illegible] the head of family should not be divided among the several [illegible].

Column [illegible] (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).—The entry in column [illegible] should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States [illegible] if so, when and where, as 1907, Ellis Island.

Column [illegible] (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column [illegible] should show whether or not Yes or No in each case, as the fact may be. [illegible] prison, almshouse, or asylum, or has been supported by charity, it should be stated.

Column [illegible] (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column [illegible] should be Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column [illegible] (Whether under contract).—The entries in column [illegible] are subject to revision by any [illegible] examination of aliens.

...IST IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I Richmott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, (Name of vessel.) (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon employed by contractors thereof, or the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. & I. Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume 1911 " /14 14 FEB 1911 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Gustaf	39		m ✓	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Magdalena	36		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		m s	[illegible]	2-45 1908		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible] Teresa	11		f s	Servant			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	11		m s				"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		Ulrich	9		m s		[illegible]	12/10	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	Kristian	22		m s	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Gustav	19		m s	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		m s	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	✓	[illegible]	2	M	s	student			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12															
13															
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	"	[illegible]	4		f s	Chi			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	"	[illegible]	2		f s ✓	Chi	7-133241	3/15/40	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"	Elizabeth	4		f s ✓	"	7-133196	3/14/40	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	"	Heinrich	2		m s ✓	"	7-197180	9/2/38	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	"	[illegible]	1		m s ✓	Chi			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25		[illegible]	5		f s ✓	Chi			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27		[illegible]	4		f s ✓				"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28		[illegible]	1		m s ✓		7-127[illegible]		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		f m ✓	[illegible]			"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		m w ✓	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JUN 1911, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the latter, the cause must be specified; if by charity, it must be stated whether the cause existed previous to landing or has occurred since landing.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

H. E. Danielson Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Isaac Master, of the CARONIA, from Fiume, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 FEB 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in text on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should not be permitted to come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The term "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sails therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Fiume via Naples, 14 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kerpesi	Kerpesi Gizella	26		f s				Austria-Hungarian	Hungarian	Perpelét	Mokra	Gyula Mihalovics	O	Elmira
2	"	Marcel	8		m s				"	"	Perpelét	Szandahosten	"	"	"
3	"	Erzsa	6		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Tancsi	Josefa	36		m m	house manager			"	"	Bacskerek	Mokrya	Matyasfo	Ohio	Bowlus
5	Hlavacsek	Maria	42		f m				"	Croatian	Austria-Hungary	Sisak	Mario Alario	Ill.	Astoria
6	" "	Franciska	8		f s				"	"	"	"	Giovanni Chino	"	"
7	" "	Peter	6		m s				"	"	"	"	Avant	"	"
8	" "	Josef	4		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	" "	Dorothea	12		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Rodinics	Maria	36		f m	housewife			"	"	Austria-Hungary	Croatia	Falba Antonio Josos	"	"
11	"	Mario	11		f s	student			"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
12	Marcaudin	Medenen	16		m s	laborer			"	"	Austria-Hungary	Croatia	Mother Muscardin	Penn	Duquesne
13	Hlavacsek	Giovanni	30		m s	"			"	"	"	"	Giorgio Giovanni	"	"
14	Tancsi	Josef	37		m m	Machinist			"	"	Austria-Hungary	Croatia	Father Vadanich	Ill.	Aurora
15	Papazalar	Mirtas	30		m m	contractor			"	"	"	"	Wife Epardelo	N.Y.	Newark
16	Oreskovic	Jane	23		m s	merchant			"	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Croatia	Mother Oreskovics	Cal	San Francisco
17	Sredan	Milo	38		m m	machinist			"	"	"	"	Wife Theresia	Ill	Aurora
18	Brave	Marcel	33		f m	farmer			"	"	Germany	Bavaria	Mother Elisabetha	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Schäfer	Lukacs	30		m m	factory lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria-Hungary	Szöllöspy	Wife Schäfer	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Hlavacsek	Rosalie	22		f m	tobacco			"	"	"	Gargas	Mother Josefine	N.J.	Trenton
21	Vrzo	Peter	40		m m	laborer			"	"	Austria	Hungary	Mother Marcovich	N.J.	Trenton
22	Sagi	Peter	40		m m	miner			"	"	Germany	Bordan	Father Perkovics	N.Y.	New York
23	" "	Maria	45		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	Bordan Pusta St.	"	"
24	Lapcsak	Ferencsics	34		m m	machinist			"	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Croatia			
25	Hollo	Josef	27		m m	factory lab.			"	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Jelsovacz	Father Hollo	Ohio	Cleveland
26	"	Etel	25		f m	wife			"	"	Hungary	"	Jelsovacz	"	"
27	"	Sarolta	7		f s	student			"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
28	"	Wejrol	4		m s	infant			"	"	"	"			
29	Hollo	Lajos	16		m m	factory lab.			"	"	Austria-Hungary	Jelsovacz	Father Hollo	"	"
30	Drechsler	Richard	29		m s	laborer			"	"	Germany	Posony	Mother Drechsler	Ill.	Aurora

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. [illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *190* 16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas E. Lane, Master, of the CARONIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Emmett, Surgeon of the CARONIA, (state whether U.S. Navy, Marine, Revenue, Hospital, or employed by owners thereof—whichever may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & S. C. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 8 FEB 1911 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Fiume, 1 FEB 1911, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Francetich	Frenzo	35	m	m		[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Vincenzo Francetich	New Mexico	U.S. Tabown
2	Jovic	Jovo	52	f	m											
3	Jvic Jvcovic	Petar	34	m	m			no	no	Austria	Austria	Dalmatia	Comisa	wife: Maria Jvović		Everett
4	Simić	Simeone	18	m	s			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Andrea Simić		Everett
5	Borcic	Marga	24	f	s			no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Nicola Borčić		Everett Los Angeles
6	Marnikovic	Nikola	44	m	m			"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Antonia Marnikovich		" "
7	Zanchi	Francesco	41	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Catina Zanchi		Brookfield
8	Tomicić	Andrija	22	"	"			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marca Tomicić		" "
9	Mihovilović	Josip	18	"	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Georgis Mihovilović		Seattle
10	Marcinkovic	Jakel	16	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Vincenzo Marinkovich		Los Angeles
11	Muzina	Roko	30	"	m			"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Muzinca		San Pedro
12	Martinis	Giuseppe	24	"	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ante Martinić		Avalon Cal
13	Plazibat	Ante	27	"	m			"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Dorina Plazibat		Everett
14	Jvic Jvesic	Marga	23	f	s			no	no	Turkey	Greek	"	"	father: Michele Jvesić		Everett
15	DEPORTED Nicolaou	Evangelia	23	Ch	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	"	father Nikola Nicolaou Athens	Turkey	" Pleasant Hill New Jersey
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$100	No	1904 1911 Rabat	friend Marco Ratkovic	No	No	No		good	No	5	8	light	brown	blue	None	Austria	Drnisa
2	"	himself	$100	No		brother Ivan Ivic	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	light	brown	blue	"	"	Zmij
3	No	"	$25	No		brother Giovanni Jovich 3020 Nesson St Forest acq. Giovanni Jovich 3020 Nesson St Forest	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	light	brown	blue	"	Austria	Cornisa
4	"	transfer prepaid	$25	"		brother Mike Avalon Catalina Island	"	"	"		"	"	5	11				"	"	
5	"	prepaid brother	$25	"		brother in law Michel Merinkovic Avalon Catalina Island	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	light	brown	blue	"	"	
6	No	himself	$25	yes	Columbia	brother in law Martin Lucich	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
7	No	"	$25	No		brother in law Martin Lucich Brookfield	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
8	No	"	$20	"		Brother Mario Milkovilovic White navy Saloon 1204	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
9	No	"	$25	"		brother Mike Martinovic Avalon Catalina Island	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
10	No	prepaid brother	$25	"		brother in law Agostino Delanco 183	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
11	No	himself	$25	"		acq. Michel Marinkovic Avalon Catalina Island	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
12	No	"	$25	"		relative Giovanni Jovich 3020 Nesson St Forest	"	"	"		"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	
13	No	"	$25	"		brother Giovanni Jovich 3020 Nesson St Forest	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
14	No	"	$25	"		friend G. Zaharopulo 241 Front St, Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	fair	brown	blue		Turkey	Drepeno
15	No	"	$29	"																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the CARONIA (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.) from Fiume do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, [illegible], (State whether United States Service Officer or Employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B S Sydney, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Naples, 17 FEB 1911, 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spaccialana	Michelangelo	22		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Lavinia Gambatesa Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Cirino	Antonio	19		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Domenico Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Cirino	Nicola	18		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Giovanni Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Iacobucci	Maria Luigia	45		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Fabian Matrice	P.A.	Monessen
P 5	Piccirillo	Michele	33		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Luccia Tedesco Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Piccirillo	Alessandro	17		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Giovanni Matrice	P.A.	Erie
L 7	Lariccia	Giovanni	22		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Teresa di Cosmo Matrice	P.A.	Erie
ADMITTED 8	Federico	Michelangelo	17		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Francesco Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Appuglieste	Michele	48		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Angelina De Cicco Matrice	Ohio	Cincinnati
10	De Cicco	Giovannantonio	22		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Angela Spaccialana Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
L 11	Di Lembo	Donato	35		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Anna Maria Fabiano Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
L 12	Lemmo	Celestino	45		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Maria Rosa di Cicco Matrice	N.J.	Albany
13	Spuzzillo	Antonio	17		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My mother Teresa Lariccia Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Strocca	Michelangelo	34		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Maria Giovanna Appuglieste Matrice	P.A.	Erie
15	Strocca	Francesco	22		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Maria Giovanna Cirino Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Di Lello	Michele	24		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Concetta Cirino Matrice	P.A.	Roseto
17	Cea Ugenti	Teresa	46		f w	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	My mother Jacovone Nunzia Via Chiesa N 8 Corato	Ohio	Ashtabula
18	do:	Angelica	12		f		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	as above	N.J.	N. York
19	do:	Caterina	7		f				Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	as above	"	"
20	do:	Giuseppe	4		m				Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	as above	"	"
21	De Vito	Francesco	32		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	My father De Vito Felice Via Festa Perastha N 10 Corato	N.J.	N. York
22	Mrs do:	Maddalena	27		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	as above	"	"
23	do:	Michele	9										"	"	"
24	De Vito	Paolo	10		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	as above	N.J.	N. York
25	De Vito	Giuseppe	34		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	as above	N.J.	N. York
26	De Vito	Domenico	19		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	My mother D'Amelio Margherita Via ospedale N 8 Corato	N.J.	N. York
27	Guarino	Raffaele	30		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Torino	My wife Giovanna di Renzo Torino	N.J.	Newark
28	Robustelli	Nunzio	32		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	My father Luigi Sarno	N.J.	Metuchen
29	Mrs do:	Grazia	22		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	as above	"	"
30	do	Maria	8						Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL DISCHAR.

2-610399-17/5/31-505

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

24/2/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	yes	1902 Cleveland	My brother Giovanni Staccicigna 123 St. S. 6 1921 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	black light	scar under left hand of the neck	Campobasso Matrice
2	"	Self	$25	yes	1905 Cleveland	My uncle Francesco Crimo 12109 Hayden Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown brown	None	Campobasso Matrice
3	"	Self	$25		never	My brother Domenico Crimo 36th St. 29 99 Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown brown	scar on the front of the neck	Campobasso Matrice
4	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~		never	~~My uncle Domenico Crimo 3 6th St. 29 99 Homestead Pa. Brother Domenico Crimo 3 6th St. 29 99 Homestead Pa. Uncle Antonio Ruccitello 4 Seventh St 438 Erie Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~black brown~~	~~None~~	~~Campobasso Matrice~~
5	no	Self	$25	yes	1901 Erie	My brother Antonio Ruccitello Seventh St 438 Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown light	None	Campobasso Matrice
6	"	Self	$25		never	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	"	Campobasso Matrice
7	"	Self	$25		never	My uncle Michelangelo Faricciello 2045 Murbill Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown brown	scar on the front of the left eyebrow	Campobasso Matrice
8	"	Self	$25		never	My uncle Carmine Faricciello 2151 Florence Av. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown brown	None	Campobasso Matrice
9	"	Self	$30	yes	1906 Cleveland	My brother in law Francesco De Rocco 62 Corlett St. 136 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black brown	scar on the left cheek	Campobasso Matrice
10	"	Self	$25	yes	1904 Cleveland	My brother in law Giovanni Staccicigna Box 123 St. S. 5 St 1951 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown brown	None	Campobasso Matrice
11	"	Self	$25	yes	1902 Albany	My friend Emanuele de Fabbo 1st Ave. St 19 St Albany N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	"	Campobasso Campobasso
12	"	Self	$40	yes	1901 Cleveland	My brother in law Antonio de Rocco Cherrycrest Road St 2007 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fair	speckled brown	"	Campobasso Matrice
13	"	Self	$25		never	My father Michele Staccicigna Nocera Sup. St 119 Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black brown	scar on the front	Campobasso Matrice
14	"	Self	$25	yes	1903 Youngstown	My brother in law Michele Lemmo Box 241 123 St. S. 7 St 1951 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown light	None	Campobasso Matrice
15	"	Self	$25	yes	1907 Cleveland	My uncle Peter di Fabio Rosetto Pa Box 35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black brown	"	Campobasso Matrice
16	"	Self	$25		never	My brother Urbano Di Fabio St 6 Fred St Akkabula Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	brown brown	scar upper lip	Campobasso Matrice
17	"	Self	$40		never	My son in law Biancotto Nicola St 247 W. 46 St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	speckled black	None	Bari Toritto
18	"	by my mother	"			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					"	Bari Toritto
19	"	"	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no					"	Bari Toritto
20	"	"	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no					"	Bari Toritto
21	"	Self	$200	yes	1905 N. York	My brother De Vito Fabio St 103 W. 102 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown black	"	Bari Toritto
22	"	by my husband	"			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown black	"	Bari Toritto
23	"	by my father	"			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no					"	Bari Toritto
24	"	Self	$40		never	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	brown black	"	Bari Toritto
25	"	Self	$200	yes	1905 N. York	My wife Luisa Angela St 139 W 27 St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown black	"	Bari Toritto
26	"	Self	$20		never	My father in law Fabio Fabio St 114 W 53 St N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	blond light	"	Bari Toritto
27	"	Self	$40		never	My brother in law Giulio di Paulo Stone St. St 15 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	brown	black black	"	Cerreto Sannita
28	"	Self	$60	yes	1902 Mahoney 911	My father in law De Fabbio Antonio R. F. St St. 2 Mahoney St. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown light	"	Saturno Sarno
29	"	by my husband				as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	black brown	"	Saturno Sarno
30						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	Saturno Sarno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Barr Master, of the CARONIA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of . 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

J

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Naples 17 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31	Robustelli	Alfonso	28		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	My wife Nokoro Concetta	N.J.	Meduchen
2	Robustelli	Guiseppe	26		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	My wife Rosa Robustelli Sarno	N.J.	Meduchen
3	Robustelli	Filomena	20		f s	Housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	My father Luigi Sarno	N.J.	Meduchen
4	De Vivo	Antonio	52		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	Brother Alphonso De Vivo Sarno	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	do: " do:	Rosa	14		f				Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	-11-		
6	Raimo	Martino	39		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	My wife M. Carmine Sarno	N.J.	Meduchen
7	De Filippo	Antonio	32		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sarno	My wife Robustelli Immacolata Sarno	N.J.	Meduchen
8	Cairo	Pietro	52		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Castiglione	My wife Stabbiori Teresa Castiglione Cosentino	N.J.	Providence
9	Preite	Salvatore	37		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Castiglione	My wife Maria Cairo Castiglione Cosentino	R.I.	Providence
10	O'Dowd	Margaret	26		f s		yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Italy	Rome	Father Patrick O Dowd Ennistymon Co Clare	N.J.	West Hoboken
11	Thibault	Bernadette	20		f s		yes	yes	Canada	Canadian			Father Joseph Thibault Ste Rose Quebec	N.J.	"
12	Selvestri	Vincenzo	22		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Guardia Perticara	My wife Corrado Maria Guardia Perticara	N.J.	N. York
13	~~Gallo~~	~~Angelo~~	~~26~~		~~m m~~	~~carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Lecce~~	~~S. Giorgio~~	~~My father Cosimo S. Giorgio~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
14	Laccarcia	Giorgio	21		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Lecce	S. Giorgio	My father Pietro S. Giorgio	N.J.	N. York
15	De Fiore	Paolo	24		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Benevento	Morcone	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN My wife Carmina Maria D'ea Absa - Morcone	N.J.	Allenton
16	Vecchione	Giovanni	39		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	S. Paolo Belsito	My wife Guiseppa Maria S. Paolo Belsito	N.J.	N. York
17	Mangani	Pietro	19		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	Cortale	My father Giovan Battista Cortale	N.J.	N. York
18	~~Battista~~	~~Patrizio~~	~~25~~		~~m m~~	~~Labourer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Foggia~~	~~Borrea~~	~~My wife Antonia Maria Borrea~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Hartford~~
19	Torcellino	Gennaro	29		m m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Petara	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN My father Pasquale Petara	N.J.	Paterson
20	Correnbino	Giacomo	27		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Strabella	My wife Rucillo Carmela Strabella Celano	Mass	Boston
21	Sabatto	Commato	26		m m	~~merchant~~	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN My father Francesco Napoli	N.J.	Paterson
22	do: " do:	Assunta	18		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli	as above	N.J.	Paterson
23	De Filippo	Antonio	12		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Sapine	My father Guiseppe Sapina	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Di Vito	Michel Archino	16		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Sapine	My mother Maria Michela Sapino Sapina	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Contadino	Giuseppe	45		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Roma	Grotta di Castro	My wife Giovan Garb Domenica Grotta Di Castro	N.Y.	N. York
26	Palumbo	Francesco	25		m s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Napoli	S. Antino	My mother Letteri Angella S. Antino	N.J.	Niagara Falls
27	D'Alessio	Giovanni	37		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Benevento	S. Agata de Goti	My wife De Carlo Assunta S. Agata dei Goti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Bernardo	Giovanni	43		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Benevento	S. Agata de Goti	My wife Lucia Stello S. Agata dei Goti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Carbelli	Carmine	23		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Basilicata	Quindici	My father Giovanni Quindici	Conn.	[illegible]
30	Cimicalchi	Alessandro	24		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Quindici	My wife Concetta Amelia Quindici	N.J.	Jobstown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 2 1911, 190

22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	self	$40 yes	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Brother Domenico di Iorio 1st Ward Philadelphia Pa.
2	"	Self	$40			never	
3	"	Self	$30			never	
4	"	Self	$60 yes	yes	1893	Brooklyn	
5	"	stepfather					
6	"	Self	$40			never	
7	"	Self	$40 yes	yes	1905	Brooklyn	Brother Antonio Del Vecchio 1st Ward Brooklyn N.Y.
8	"	Self	$40 yes	yes	1907	Providence	Brother Leonardo Del Vecchio 31 St. Brooklyn
9	"	Self	$30 yes	yes	1900	Providence	Brother Louis Del Vecchio 199 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
10	"	Self	yes No	-	-	-	Brother Community Listero 327 Central Ave. Newark New Jersey
11	"	Brother sister	yes	Yes	1907	West Hoboken	
12	"	Self	$40 yes	yes	1906	Brooklyn	Brother Domenico Sorrato 1st Thompson St. Brooklyn
13	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$40~~			never	~~Sister Angela Sorrato 105 State Str Brooklyn~~
14	No	Self	$25			never	
15	"	Self	$25 yes	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Brother Bernardino di Iorio 135 Allerton St. Brooklyn
16	"	Self	$30 yes	yes	1909	Brooklyn	Brother Giovanni Antonio Catalano 35 St. Nicholas Ave. Brooklyn
17	"	Self	$25			never	Brother Pietro Procopio 1859 Atl. St. Brooklyn
18	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~			never	~~Sister Carmela Sorrentino Factory Com. 4th Ward~~
19	No	Self	$40 yes	yes	1907	Paterson	Sister Anna Sorrentino 93 E 6th St. Paterson N.J.
20	"	Self	$30			never	Uncle Lorenzo Angelo 340 South St. Boston Mass
21	"	Self	$40 yes	yes	1902	Paterson	Sister Maria Nicolosi 1 Nine St. at 150 Paterson
22	"	Sister husband				never	
23	"	Self	$25			never	Brother De Nicolo Andrea 1957 E. 3rd St. Cleveland Ohio
24	"	Self	$25			never	Father Luigi De Nicolo 120 - 1958 Cleveland Ohio
25	"	Self	$50 yes	yes	1906	N. York	Brother Giovanni Sauke 100 Greenwood Ave. N. West Plainfield
26	"	Self	$300 yes	yes	1901	Niagara Falls	Father Giovanni 248 23rd St. Niagara Falls
27	"	Self	$40 yes	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Brother in law Vincenzo Parlato 2340 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	"	Self	$40 yes	yes	1905	Brooklyn	Brother in law Pasquale Monteleone 340 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	"	Self	$34			never	Brother Nicola Colli 1879 Fabian St. Bronx City
30	"	Self	$25			never	Brother in law Angelo Sciarretto 5 Monroe St. Brooklyn N.Y.

19 Evidently prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind? If so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Sarno
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	light	"	Italy	Sarno
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Sarno
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	blond	brown	"	Italy	Sarno
no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10½	fair	blond	brown	"	Italy	Sarno
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	dark	"	Italy	Sarno
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Sarno
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	light	"	Italy	Sarno
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	light	"	Italy	Castiglione Cosentino
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	½	Jair	Blue	"	Italy	Castiglione Cosentino
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown	Brown	Ireland	Li Rose
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown		Canada	Quebec
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown	black	"	Italy	Guardia Sanframondi Benevento
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	black	"	Italy	Cecce S. Giorgio Benevento
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cecce S. Giorgio Benevento
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	black	brown	"	Italy	Benevento Apicorne
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	"	Italy	Caserta S. Paolo Belsito
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brown	black	"	Italy	Caparularo Cortale
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	light	"	Italy	~~Foggia~~ Bovino
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	light	"	Italy	Catanzaro Catara
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	scar on the right eye	Italy	Cerchiara Calabria
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	scar on the chin	Italy	Napoli Napoli
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	red	brown	patch on the throat	Italy	Napoli Napoli
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	little scar on the right eye lid	Campobasso	Guardiaregia
no	no	no	no	Good	stare w/o	5	2	fair	black	brown	scar upper lip	Campobasso	Matrice
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	fair	black	light		Roma	Grotta di Castro
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	dark	brown	black		Napoli	S. Antimo
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	brown	brown	brown		Benevento	Pagata di Puglia
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown	light		Benevento	Pagata di Puglia
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown		Avellino	Lauradosi
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	brown	black	black		Avellino	Quindici

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

for

I, Isaac C. Sears, Master of the CARONIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, Captain, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—113.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (B. M. Canal) [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carania, sailing from Naples, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61	Cara	Concetta	17	f	s	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Quindici	Husband Pubnacci Pietro Quindici	Mass	Springfield
2	Santabarbara	Mariano	48	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Piana di Caiazzo	Wife Pasquariello Angela Piana di Caiazzo	N.J.	N. York
3	Sarina	Antonio	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Piana di Caiazzo	Father Domenico Piana di Caiazzo	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Santabarbara	Antonia	27	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Piana di Caiazzo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Husband Raffaele Santabarbara Piana di Caiazzo	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Lombardi	Sabato	19	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	S. Paolo Bel Sito	Father Raffaele Lombardi S. Paolo Bel Sito	N.J.	Newark
6	Prota	Raffaele	59	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	S. Pietro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Prior Erminia S. Pietro al Tanagro	N.J.	N. York
7	De Lape	Nicola	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	S. Vito	Wife De Lape Caterina S. Vito	N.J.	Bayonne
8	Meneli	Oreste Orestes	29	m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	S. Maria C.V.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Ascunta Rosa Via Appia 217 S. Maria C.V.	N.J.	Bridgeport
9	Di Benedetto	Michele	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Roccaficura	Father Giuseppe " " Roccaficura	R.I.	Westerly
10	Palange	Giuseppantonio	25	m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Roccaficura	Wife Filomena Lombardetti Roccaficura	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
11	Leciane	Achille	27	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Piane Crati	Father Vincenzo Lepiane " Piane Crati	"	Gary Indiana
12	Mrs " do:	Vincenza	20	f	m	civil	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Piane	as above	"	"
13	Leciane	Eugenio	16	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Piane	as above	"	"
~~14~~	~~Cardia~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Acquaviva~~	~~Wife Maria Pasquale Acquaviva di Isernia~~	~~N.J.~~	~~N. York~~
~~15~~	~~Cardi~~	~~Petrocelli~~	~~16~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Acquaviva~~	~~Mother Felicia Petrocelli Acquaviva di Isernia~~	~~N.J.~~	~~N. York~~
~~16~~	~~Petrocelli~~	~~Maria~~	~~16~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Acquaviva~~	~~Mother Giuseppa Giampietro Acquaviva di Isernia~~	~~N.J.~~	~~N. York~~
~~17~~	~~Cicco~~	~~Angela~~	~~19~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Carpinone~~	~~Husband Addolorata Corallo Carpinone~~	~~Mass~~	~~Minneapolis~~
18	Malerba	Domenico	25	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Carpinone	Wife Mariantonia Ciardella Carpinone	Minn	Minneapolis
19	Vallone	Carlo	30	m	m	coachman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Esperia	Father Francesco Vallone Esperia	N.J.	N. York
20	Vallone	Pasquale	40	m	s	miner	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Esperia	Wife Isabella Di Mauro Esperia	N.J.	N. York
21	La Torre	Silvestro	50	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Foggia	Vesti	Wife Luisa Mattiana Vesti	Conn.	New Haven
~~22~~	~~Manzinea~~	~~Alessandro~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Alvito~~	~~Father Giuseppe Alvito~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Wilkesbarre~~
~~23~~	~~Son do:~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Alvito~~	~~as above~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
24	Farrace	Giovanni	31	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	S. Massimo	Wife Maria D'Amico S. Massimo	N.J.	Newark
25	Bruno	Orlando	9	m	s	L-8930	85-	9/7/10	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	S. Massimo	Uncle Raffaele Farrace S. Massimo	N.J.	Newark
~~26~~	~~Farrace~~	~~Emporio~~	~~16~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~S. Massimo~~	~~Father Giuseppe S. Massimo~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Pendergrass~~
~~27~~	~~D'Amico~~	~~Domenico~~	~~52~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~S. Massimo~~	~~Wife Maria Grazia Farrace S. Massimo~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Pendergrass~~
~~28~~	~~Farrace~~	~~Carlo~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~barber~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Bari~~	~~Adelfia~~	~~Father Guiseppe Farrace Adelfia~~	~~Iowa~~	~~Cincinnati~~
~~29~~	~~Guerrera~~	~~Nicola~~	~~46~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Benevento~~	~~Pontelandolfi~~	~~Brother Saverio Guerrera Pontelandolfi~~	~~Conn~~	~~Waterbury~~
~~30~~	~~Son do:~~	~~Cirocco~~	~~22~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Benevento~~	~~Pontelandolfi~~	~~as above~~	~~"~~	~~"~~

19

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	✱	Self	$40			never	Uncle Giuseppe Chiera 119 Ave. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	None	Avellino	Quindici
2	"	Self	$50	yes	1905	09 Italy	My brother in law Antonio 209 Union Ave. Brooklyn N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	black	"	Caserta	Piana di Caiello
3	"	Self	$30			never	Cousin Gudabarbara Rota 89 W. 1st St. Greenwood	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	black	"	Caserta	Piana di Caiello
4	"	Self	$30	yes	1903	Brooklyn	Mr Borgia nick Guisekke 96 St. West Greenwood	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	light	"	Caserta	Piano di Caiello
5	"	Self	$30			never	My father Lombardi Simone 99 Jewett Av. Newark N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	brown	"	Caserta	S. Pietro Belsito
6	"	Self	$50	yes	1900	N. York	My friend Jos. Bus 102 Front St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	black	black	"	Salerno	S. Pietro a Banco
7	"	Self	$30	yes	1899	Pensilvania	My brother in law Biancchi Salvatore 85 west 24th St. Bayonne N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	scar on the chin & left jan	Catanzaro	S. V. to
8	"	Self	$30	yes	1905	Brooklyn	My cousin Raffaele Parch 1 Parck Pl Jet Sed 1044 Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	black	brown	None	Caserta	S. Maria C. V.
9	"	Self	$30	yes	1905	Westerly	My cousin D. Benedetto Sedarano 32 Ber St. Westerly R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	brown	"	Campobasso	Boccaficura
10	"	Self	$28	yes	1903	Boston	My uncle Vincenzo Lombardotti 120 North Bond St. Mount Vernon N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	"	Campobasso	Boccaficura
11	"	Self	$100	yes	1901	Chicago	My brother Antonio Febiano 320 Jefferson St. Gary Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Caserta	Pianecrati
12	"	by my husband				"	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	black	black	"	Caserta	Roghiano
13	"	Self	$50			never	My brother Antonio Febiano 320 Jefferson St. Gare Indiana My uncle Pietro Petrarca	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Caserta	Pianecrati
14	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$40~~	~~yes~~	~~1905~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~Adam St. 208 Elizabeth St. N. J.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~burning on the left shoulder~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Acquaviva d'Isernia~~
15	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$40~~			~~never~~	~~My brother Pasquale Colitto Adam St. 208 Union St. N. J.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~Scar on the nose~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Acquaviva d'Isernia~~
16	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$26~~			~~never~~	~~My brother Pasquale Domenico Adam 208 Union St. N. J.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~light~~	~~None~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Acquaviva d'Isernia~~
17	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$60~~			~~never~~	~~My father Raffaele 255 Lincoln St. Orangeburg~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~light~~	~~Scar on the front~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Carpinone~~
18	"	Self	$60	yes	1902	Philadelphia	My friend Mrs Raffaele as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	Scar on the front	Campobasso	Carpinone
19	"	Self	$25	yes	1904	N. York	My brother in law Etore Ciavolelli 218 6th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	None	Caserta	Esperia
20	"	Self	$40	yes	1904	N. York	My friend Alessandro Perri 249 & 149 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	black	brown	"	Caserta	Esperia
21	"	Self	$40	yes	1905	Allentown	My cousin Michele e Celeste Di Tomenico Cath. Merz Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	brown	brown	brown	"	Isoria	Vieste
22	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$60~~	~~yes~~	~~1905~~	~~Wilson~~	~~My brother in law Amato Gabriele Box 72 Wilson Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Alvito~~
23	~~"~~	~~by my father~~				~~"~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Alvito~~
24	"	Self	$80	yes	1903	Canada	My uncle Bruno Guisepho 56 Jefferson Hendrick N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	½	brown	brown	brown	Small pocked	Campobasso	S. Maria
25	"	Self	$15			never	My brother Sebastian Guisekke e gaudi 56 Jefferson Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5							
26	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$60~~			~~never~~	~~My father Luigi Lavarre 23 Box Pemberton Mont~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~light~~	~~"~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~S. Maria~~
27	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$60~~	~~yes~~	~~1905~~	~~Colorado~~	~~My brother Luigi Lavarre 23 Box 23 Pemberton Mont~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~brown~~	~~thicked brown~~	~~brown~~	~~Scar on the front~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~S. Maria~~
28	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$40~~			~~never~~	~~My brother Luigi Cinquilo 560 W 6th St. Cincinnati Ohio~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~black~~	~~small pocked~~	~~Baci~~	~~Baci~~
29	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$200~~	~~yes~~	~~1895~~	~~Waterbury~~	~~My father in law Domenico Cocca 225 Sault St. Waterbury Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	Benevento	Pontelandolfi Morcone
30	~~"~~	~~by my husband~~				~~"~~	~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	Benevento	Pontelandolfi Morcone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. [illegible] Bruce, Surgeon of the CARONIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B B Ch Dubl[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

J. [illegible] Bruce [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 29 [illegible] 1911 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Taormina, sailing from Palermo, 15 FEB 1911, 190

11-1115

13

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cambosano	Vito	21	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Brother Antonio Cambosano Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
2	Delmedico	Pietro Paolo	17	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Brother Domenico Michele Delmedico Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
3	Maddichinzo	Nicola	19	m	s	butcher	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Father Antonio Maddichinzo Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
4	Costantino	Domenico	24	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Wife Maria Verona Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
5	Belcastro	Domenico	17	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Father Giovanni Belcastro Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED 6	Delmedico	Michele	14	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Father Vincenzo Delmedico Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
7	Addesso	Vito	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Father Vincenzo Addesso Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
~~8~~	~~Costantino~~	~~Donato~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Mother Maria Costantino Bari Italy~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
9	Frascia	Ciccantino	23	m	s	merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Mother Candela Angela Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
~~10~~	~~Addesso~~	~~Quirico~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Father Antonio Quirico Addesso Bari Italy~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
11	Sarracino	Giovanni	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Father Michele Sarracino Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
L 12	Faccia	Christine	34	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Concetta Faccia Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
13	Cambosano	Vito	21	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Father Nicola Cambosano Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
~~14~~	~~Addesso~~	~~Quirico~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Brother Antonio Addesso Bari Italy~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
15	Addesso	Vito	20	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Wife Maria Domenico Bari Italy	N.Y.	Rochester
16	Fanfoglio	Rocco	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Mother Candela Maria Bari Italy	Ill.	Chicago
17	Marino (23 4 46 4 18 77) (M)	Barbino	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Mother Sicilia Barbino Bari Italy	Mass.	Lawrence
~~18~~	~~Carriscino~~	~~Gioia~~	~~16~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~miner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Mother Maria Addesso Bari Italy~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
19	Sciarrino	Vincenzo	24	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Palermo	Father Christine Sciarrino Palermo P. Maria Porta S. Cecilia 44	Mass.	Dorchester
S 20	Giovanna	Sciarrino	26	f	s	civil	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Palermo	Domenico Sciarrino via Guardia vecchio 44 11 Palermo	Mass.	Dorchester
21	Ortino	Antonino	23	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Palermo	Mother Caterina Ortino via Turpetto Casa Profeta Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	do	Caterina	38	f	m	civil	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Palermo	as above	"	"
23	Gulotta	Vito	22	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Gergenti	S. Margarita	Father Calogero Gulotta via Cannetra 16 S. Margherita	Ill.	Brooklyn
24	Governale	Antonino	48	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Gergenti	S. Margherita	Mother Antonia Santora Baronissa Salerno	Ill.	Brooklyn
25	Donnamaria	Gaetano	29	M	S.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes.	I	I	Italy	Baronissa		N.Y.	New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Insane, not supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	/	never		My father Luigi Antonio 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Bari	Triggiano
2	"	Self	$50	Yes	1909	Chicago	my cousin, Giovanni Colangelo 603 Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	Black	"	Bari	Triggiano
3	"	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Chicago	My brother Antonio Comeres 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Black	"	Bari	Triggiano
4	"	Self	$44	/	never		603 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Cacchiatto	Cermoli
5	"	Self	$50	/	never		603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Bari	Triggiano
6	"	Self	$40	/	never		603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Bari	Triggiano
7	"	Self	$35	Yes	1911	Chicago	603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Bari	Triggiano
8	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~/~~	~~never~~		~~603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~"~~	~~Bari~~	~~Triggiano~~
9	"	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Chicago	my brother Vincenzo Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	brown	brown	Black	Scar on the nose	Bari	Triggiano
10	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~Yes~~	~~1906~~	~~Chicago~~	~~603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Bari~~	~~Triggiano~~
11	"	Self	$10	Yes	1907	Chicago	my brother Saverio Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	red	Black	"	Bari	Triggiano
12	"	Self	$25	Yes	1905	Chicago	my brother Vincenzo Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	brown	Black	Black	Scar on the front	Bari	Triggiano
13	"	Self	$25	/	never		my brother Saverio Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	.	brown	brown	Black	Scar on the front	Bari	Triggiano
14	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~/~~	~~never~~		~~my brother Antonio Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~Black~~	~~small hooked~~	~~Bari~~	~~Triggiano~~
15	"	Self	$40	Yes	1908	Rochester	my brother Angelo Tedesco 2 Grimsted St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Bari	Triggiano
16	"	Self	$25	/	never		my brother Vito Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	brown	brown	Black	"	Bari	Triggiano
17	"	Self	$25	/	never		my brother Vito Tedesco Box 209 Princeton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	"	Bari	Triggiano
18	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$26~~	~~/~~	~~never~~		~~my uncle Gaetano Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~patch on the front~~	~~Bari~~	~~Triggiano~~
19	"	Self	$	/	never		My cousin, Vincenzo Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	brown	brown	brown	patch on the left cheek scar on the front	Palermo	Palermo
20	"	Self	$	/	1906	Boston	My cousin, Vincenzo Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	light	None	Palermo	Palermo
21	"	Self	$	/	never		My cousin, Vincenzo Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	brown	brown	Black	-	Palermo	Palermo
22	"	Self	$	/	never		as above My brother Gaetano Tedesco 603 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	Scar on the front	Turco	Palermo
23	"	Self	$30	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	My brother Vincenzo Tedesco 118 Central Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	Red	brown		Cerqueti	S. Maria della Bettice
24	"	Self	$30	Yes	1904	Brooklyn	My brother Vincenzo Tedesco 153 Jefferson St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Black	brown	Scar on the front	Cerqueti	S. Maria della Bettice
25	/	/	$30	Yes	1902	New York	Friend Giovanni Malangone 367 Brown St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Black	Black	None	Italy	Buonalbergo
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], Master of the CARONIA from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible] 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Inspector, Port of Arrival.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, cook, and do not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, the return of the several classes to be entered, as follows:

Farmers, persons who operate a farm, either for themselves or others.

Farm laborers, persons who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steps similar to those above should mark the distinction in the statistics of persons, other than farmers, who may be engaged in agricultural pursuits, such as gardeners, herders, etc.

Aliens who declare their intention to become citizens of the United States should be returned as "No," in answer to the question, "Are you an anarchist?" Also aliens who, while not technically coming within the classes described in the Immigration Act of February 20, 1907, are found by the inspectors and registry clerks, during the process of examination, to be persons who do not appear to be entitled to admission, should be returned as "No" in answer to the question, "Are you an anarchist?" unless found to come within the class of persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelieving as aforesaid.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Under the law every alien over 16 years of age must be able to read the English language or some other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish. Aliens who can read only, or can write only, or can do neither, are not admissible. The entry in column 7 should show which of these conditions exists in the case of each alien arrived.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be employed to record the country of which each alien arrived is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien arrived belongs, as for example: English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, German, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Dutch, Flemish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian (North), Italian (South), Hebrew, Polish, Russian, Bohemian (Czech), Slovak, Moravian, Slovenian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Finnish, Magyar, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, African (black), Pacific Islander, East Indian, Other Asiatic, Other nationalities not specified.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, or who come principally from Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of which each alien arrived had last been a permanent resident. If an alien has been only temporarily visiting in a country other than that of his permanent residence, the latter country should be given, as, for example, if a Hungarian subject, who had been living in the United States, should return to Austria-Hungary, and after a visit of a few months there should embark for the United States, Austria-Hungary should be returned as the country of his last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien arrived).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If an alien has been living with friends, the name and address of such friend should be given.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place to which each alien arrived is destined, or will be sent in the United States, country to which the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, which relative, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should show whether each alien arrived is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, which relative, and his name and complete address.

Column 14 (Ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 14 should show whether each alien arrived has ever been in prison or almshouse or an asylum for the insane or supported by charity, and the cause thereof.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and how much).—The entry in column 15 should show whether each alien arrived has in his possession at the time of his arrival money to the amount of $30 or more, and how much money he has in his possession at the time of his arrival. Any amount of money in excess of $30 should be reported, whether the alien arrived has it in cash, or has it in the form of a draft, check, money order, or express order, or has it deposited in a bank, or has it with friends, or has it in any other form.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to destination, and if not, how much he paid for same).—The entry in column 16 should show whether each alien arrived has in his possession a railroad ticket to his destination, and if not, how much he paid for same.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of ticket through from foreign port, and if not, how much he paid for same).—The entry in column 17 should show whether each alien arrived has in his possession a ticket through from foreign port to his destination, and if not, how much he paid for same.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether each alien arrived has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when and where he was in the United States before.

Column 19 (Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether each alien arrived has ever been refused admission to the United States before, and if so, when and where he was refused admission to the United States before.

Column 20 (Whether under contract, etc.).—The entry in column 20 should show whether each alien arrived has been induced, assisted, or solicited to emigrate to the United States by any person, company, partnership, corporation, or agent thereof, by promise of employment or in consequence of any agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such alien, and if so, the name of the person, company, partnership, corporation, or agent who induced, assisted, or solicited such alien to emigrate to the United States, and the name and address of the person with whom such contract or agreement was made.

Column 21 (Whether in good health and good condition, mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by you).—The entry in column 21 should show whether each alien arrived is in good health and in good condition, mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the examining officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McKinnell, Surgeon of the CARONIA, (Strike out words not applicable) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Bch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Ko[illegible]
Armenian.	Li[illegible]n.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Naples, 17 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cerrese	Francesco	37		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Italian	U.S. Citizen				
2	Scognamillo	Salvatore	44		M M	Mech Engr	✓		U.S.A.	Italian		✓			
3	Mrs. do	Concetta	37		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
4	son do	Francesco	17		M S	Mech Engr	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
5	" do	Alfredo	15		✓ ✓	None	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
6	" do	Carmelinda	10	5	F ✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
7	" do	Eugenio	9		M ✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
8	" do	Ernesto	7		✓ ✓	✓	No	No	"	"		✓			
9	" do	Pasquale	2		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
10	" do	Mario	6		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
11	Reese	Charles S.	34		M M	Architect	Yes	Yes	"	American		✓			
12	Zambroia	Vincenzo	41		✓ ✓	Tailor	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Italian		✓			
13	son do	Antonio	15		✓ S	✓	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
14	Bacca	Francesco	36		✓ M	Barber	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Italian		✓			
15	wife do	Carmenda	29		✓ M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
16	dau do	Teresa	0	✓	✓ S	None	No	No	"	"		✓			
17	dau do	Giovanna	8		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"		✓			
18	Baia	Luigi	20		✓ M	Restaurant Prop	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Italian		✓			
19	Cetrone	Antonio	44		M M	Marble Finisher	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Italian		✓			
20	Marchese	Leonardo	21		✓ S	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Italian		✓			
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt (when an alien, or both father and mother, or husband, if any, or wife, if alien, or unmarried child under 16 years, or orphan child under 16 years, accompanying or following to join parent, parents, husband, or wife) from head tax.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master ~~or~~ Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the CARONIA, from Naples, do
(Name. Master, Chief or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

51/5

13

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13

S. S. CARONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR, 20th Febenary, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jimenez	Antonio	19	16	m.	S. Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Campamento	Father Antonio Jimenez Campamento (San Roque)	Mass	Boston
2	Asion	Gennio Bentura	22		m.	S. Fireman	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alhos	Wife Isabel Bentura Alhos	do	do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 FEB 1911 *March*, 19*11*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse, or had public support, or been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No			Brother in law Andres Buckley 233 E 96th st New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	8½	F	Chestn	Blk	Brown		Spain	Campamento
2	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~£5~~	~~yes~~	~~2~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Hotel Portugues 17 Union st Brooklyn~~	no	no	no	no	~~good~~		5	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~		~~Portugal~~	~~Odias~~
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master of the CARONIA from G. Queller, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HEBREW.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 20 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 H	Hajdikó	Borbála	22		f. m	farm servt			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gatalj	father Bili Mihály	Pa.	Brooklyn
2	Oprecsko	Mária	26		f. "	" "			"	"	"	"	" Bauskárné Mathias	"	Uniontown
3	"	Mihály	2		m.								grandfather " Juzjanetes		
4	Kerész	Erzsébet	21		f. m	housework			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Salánk	husband Kenes Bálint Salánk	Pa.	Scranton
5	Frankó	János	24		m.	laborer			Roumanian	Tótprimbak	"	Tótprimbak	wife Frankó Jánosné Tótprimbak	Ind.	Indianapolis
6	Bijalos	Erzsébet	17		f. s.	hous. ser.			Slovak	Bilka	"	Bilka	mother Bijalos Anna Bilka	Pa.	Freeger
7	Sulai Palyó	Zsuzsanna	20		f. s.						"	"	" Sulai Palyó Zsuzsanna Bilka	Conn.	Bridgeport
8	Lazaric	Vazul	32		m.	laborer			Roumanian	Felsöprimbak	wife	Felsöprimbak	" Lazaric Vaszilné Felsöprimbak	Ind.	Indianapolis
9	Gregu	György	42		m.						"	"	" Gregu Györgyné Felsöprimbak	"	"
10 REPORTED	Foderel	János	15		m. s.						"	"	" Foderel Jánosné Felsöprimbak	"	"
11	Bíródi	István	44		m.				Slovak	Bilka	"	"	" Bíródi Istvánné Bilka	Pa.	Oliver
12	Korósi	Sándor	24		m. s.		yes	yes	Magyar	Emberes			bro. in law Nagy Péter Emberes	Ill.	W. Pullman
13	Tibil	Ferenc	26		m.				Roumanian	United States	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Tibil Ferencné Kispatak	N.J.	Roebling
14	Takai	Gábor	47		m.				Magyar	Hungary	Felsövadász		" Takai Gáborné Felsövadász	Pa.	Scalp Level
15	Kúsz	Gergor	28		m.		yes	yes	Roumanian	Kispatak	"		" Kúsz Gergorné Kispatak	N.J.	Roebling
16	Pfeifer	Emilian	17		m. s.					Felsöprimbak			father Pfeifer János Felsöprimbak	Ind.	Indianapolis
17	Szekanyesi	Fodor	26		m.					Szekanyesd	wife		" Szekanyesi Fodorné Szekanyesd	N.J.	Roebling
18	Bardas	György	45		m.					Felsöprimbak	"	Felsöprimbak	" Bardas Györgyné Felsöprimbak	Ind.	Indianapolis
19	Vajnecz	János	32		m.		yes				"	"	" Vajnecz Jánosné Felsöprimbak	"	"
20	Turcsin	Vaszily	44		m.				Slovak	Nagyrebrés	"	Nagyrebrés	" Turcsin Vaszilné Nagyrebrés	Pa.	Monessen
21	Bardzák	Mihály	40		m.						"	"	" Bardzák Mihályné Nagyrebrés	"	"
22	Pavlisak	Vaszily	34		m.						"	"	" Pavlisak Vaszilné Nagyrebrés	"	"
23	Specsi	József	34		m.		yes		Magyar	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Specsi Józsefné Petrilla	bro.	Bridgeport
24 LL	Ujvaterán	János	44		m.					Roumanian	Kovas		" Ujvaterán Istvánné Kovas	N.J.	Roebling
H	Kiridak	"	41		m.				Slovak	Hungary	Rosnyo		" Kiridak Györgyné Rosnyo	"	"
25	Fuchs	Gisella	25		f. s.	dressmaker			Magyar	Beregszasz	father	Beregszasz	Fuchs Salamon	Pa.	E. Pittsburg
26	Makk	János	28		m.	laborer			"	Salánk	wife	Salánk	" Makk Jánosné	Pa.	Coal Ridge
27	Orbán	Gyula	25		m.		yes				"		" Orbán Gyuláné Salánk	"	"
28	Szasekas	Zsuzsanna	19		f. s.	hous. ser.				Bilka	father	Bilka	Szasekas András	O.	Toledo
29	Apelyo Lobits	Mihály	42		m.	laborer				Apelyi	wife	Apelyi	" Apelyo Lobits Mihályné	N.J.	Roebling
30															

8-181641-1/3/41

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..... , ... February 28 FEB 1911 , 190 .

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carmania, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 72 C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume, 14/11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mauud	Jonas	33	M.	M.	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Epuarion	wife Billis Maund	Portland	Oregon
2	Jillinis	Jean	35	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes					wife Caterine Jillinis		
3	Gatsos	Miltiadis	19	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes					mother Jouri Gatsos	Calif.	Marysville
4	Pantelis	Contonvalis	20	M.	S.								mother Anna Pantelis		Oakland
5	Paschalis	Georges	43	M.	M.	Seaman	no	no					wife Aggro Paschalis		
6	Hontas	Stamatios	20	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes					father Demetrio Hontas		San Francisco
7	Panagiotis	Papanicolaou	27	M.	S.								father Nicola Papanicolaou	Wash.	Raymond
8	Bitsis	Demetrios	27	M.	S.								mother Maria Bitsis	N.H.	Manchester
9	Galanis	Alexio	31	M.	M.		yes	yes					wife Athania Galanis	Mass.	Chicopee Falls
10	Katsidimas	Panayiotis	22	M.	M.								wife Mary Katsidimas	Oregon	Portland
11	Efsiderio	Nicola	38	M.	M.	Tailor							wife Annadaglia Efsiderio	Mich.	Manistique
12	Skiadas	Georges	64	M.	M.	Laborer							wife Angelique Skiadas	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Loukoudas	Efstathios	30	M.	M.	Joiner	no	no					wife Acasteina Loukoudas	Mich.	Martinique
14	Rendoumis	Constantinos	26	M.	S.	Laborer							mother Maria Rendoumis	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Evangelopoulos	Apostolos	22	M.	S.								brothers attorney Evangelopoulos	N.H.	Manchester
16	Margaritis	Athanasios	24	M.	S.								father Dimitrios Margaritis	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Cassakis	Nicola	46	M.	M.		yes	yes					Brothers Efstathios Cassakis	New	York
18	Boglis	Joannis	19	M.	S.								father Anastasi Boglis	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Kostas	Joannis	18	M.	S.								father Dimitrios Kostas	New	York
20	Halazasis	Christo J.	24	M.	M.	Shoemaker							wife Giavoula Halazasis	Wash.	Spokane
21	Kanelatos	Gregorios	18	M.	S.	Laborer							father Panagua Kanelatos	N.J.	Syracuse
22	Lantas	Georgio	28	M.	M.								wife Angheliki Lantas	Oregon	Portland
23	Ventoura	Constantin	29	M.	S.	Smith							father Michael Ventoura	New	York
24	Makris	Jean N	18	M.	S.	Laborer							father Nicola Makris	Wash.	Raymond
25	Papageorgiau	Pantelis	24	M.	S.								father Georgiau Papageorgiau	Mass.	Lowell
26	Spanoulis	Apostolos	24	M.	M.								wife Caliopi Spanoulis	N.H.	Manchester
27	Niniis	Antonio	30	M.	M.		no	no					wife Prisouli Niniis	New	York
28	Akakios	Constantin	23	M.	S.	Seaman	yes	yes					father George Akakis		
29	Michalopoulos	George	25	M.	S.	Fireman							father Panagioti Michalopoulos	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Stefanaki	Demetrios	27	M.	M.								wife Lamyro Stefanaki	Pa	Philadelphia

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 FEB 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no	no	Brothers Jean Jorgis 434 South Street Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark Chestnut	none	Greece	Lanarion
2	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	acquaintance M. Litis as 25 Broadway New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Skemione
3	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	-do-	father Jean Gatzos 604 Second and L Street Marysville Calf	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5½	-do- Chestnut -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	-do-	Brothers Stavros Costounalis 158 Wood St. Oakland Calif.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	3	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	-do-	-do-	25	yes	Rice Oakland	Jon bean Gils James Bardgeos 619-5th St. Oakland Calif	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	6	6¼	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
6	-do-	-do-	30	no	yes no	Brothers Louis Hontas 405-44 ave Cliff House San Francisco Calif	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6½	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
7	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	yes -do-	Costin Costa A. Evakalon Pa Box N: 492 Raymond Wash	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Cunotis
8	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	Cousin Athanasio Bitsis N: 10 Spruce N.H. Manchester	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	10	-do- Black -do-	-do-	-do-	Cerdetta
9	-do-	-do-	58	-do-	-do- -do-	Cousin George Andritsopoulos Pa box N 459 Chicopee Falls	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do- Chestnut -do-	-do-	-do-	Panagis
10	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	yes -do-	Cousin John Apostolou North Fourth St N: 23 Portland Oregon	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	7	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Dremiza
11	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	acquaintance Evangelo Mosfi North Western Leather Co.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	7	-do- Black Black	-do-	-do-	Lasko
12	-do-	-do-	25	yes	Horse Pittsburg R N: 130 to 4 ave Pittsburg Pa	acquaintance Evangelos Tsounis Isoletis	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do- Blond Blond	-do-	-do-	Kreokouzion
13	yes	-do-	25	no	yes no	acquaintance Evangelos Mosfu North Western Leather Co	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	10	-do- Chestnut -do-	-do-	-do-	Lasko
14	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	Nicolas Joannis Kendzounis N: 110 Spruce Pittsburg Pa	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	1	-do- Blond -do-	-do-	-do-	Kreokouzion
15	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	acquaintance Vasilion Platanem N: 10 Spruce St. Manchester	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do- Chestnut Chestnut	-do-	-do-	Zergolari
16	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	acquaintance Constantine Apostolos N: 11 P. Box Pittsburg Pa	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Kreokouzion
17	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	Low Jovenny Cokodakis 556 West 41 Street New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do- White -do-	-do-	-do-	Lasko
18	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	cousin Athanase Isoletis N: 130 to 4 Ave Pittsburg Pa	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	—	-do- Blond -do-	-do-	-do-	Kreokouzion
19	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	Cousin Constantine Mitros 685 Ave C New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	2	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
20	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	acquaintance Apostoli Argyrakos N 324 Spokane Wash	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do- Chestnut -do-	-do-	-do-	Panagis
21	Left	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	Brothers Jerasi Pandatos 494 S. Salina St Syracuse N. Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Arsana Cefalonia
22	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	yes -do-	cousin John Apostolos North South St N 28 Portland Oregon	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Dremiza
23	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	yes -do-	acquaintance Christo Gako N 250 to 30 St. New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	8	-do- Black -do-	-do-	-do-	Vlaki
24	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	cousin Louis D. Mastris Box N: 492 Raymond Wash	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do- Chestnut -do-	-do-	-do-	Panagia
25	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	acquaintance Alexandro Papagian N: 468 Marcet St. Lowell Mass	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	8	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Peponsular
26	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	cousin Vasilion Catsouras N: 10 Spruce Street Manchester N.H.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Zargolari
27	Held	-do-	26	-do-	-do- -do-	acquaintance James Mangalias N: 41 Madison str. New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	7	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Kreokouzion
28	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	acquaintance Joanni Marcoulis N: 11 Voluntaris ave New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	9	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	Vlaki
29	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do- -do-	acquaintance Elia Lekka N: 318 Oakhill Street Philadelphia Pa	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
30	-do-	-do-	25	yes	Rice Philadelphia Pa	acquaintance Theodoro Tsimanakis N: 342 Oakhill ave Philadelphia	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	7	-do- Black -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the CARONIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Fiume, 14/11, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Calfsounias	Stamatios	38		M. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lalko	wife Alexandra Calfsounias Lalkes	New York	
2 D	Lasselatos	Nicola	24		M. S.	Seaman	--	--	--	--	--	Ancona	father Gerasina Dandas Ancona Calabrien	N. Y.	Syracuse
3	Kowalczuk	Bonifacy	27		M. S.	agricul Labourer	--	--	Russian	Russia	Russia	Pintonid	brothers Jozef Kowalczuk Pintonid	Ohio	Akron
4	Lacks	Wilhelm	40		M. M.	Carpenter	--	--	--	--	--	Wolienien Gut	wife Emilia Lacks Wolienien Gut	Wis.	Milwaukee
5	Klammer	Ludwig	32		M. M.	Joiner	--	--	--	--	--	--	wife Caroline Klammer	--	--
6	Steckel Stuckel	Friedel	62		M. S.	Tailor	no	no	--	Hebreo	--	Slavota	Wolienien Gut father Solak Slavote	Mass	Boston
7	Schenkmann	Luba	30	1/2	M.	Home Servant	--	--	--	Syrica	Syria	Jaffa	nobody	New York	
8	--	Ida	6		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9	--	Anna	6		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., March 1st, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and if so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Acquaintance Constant Karroulias N° 22 Nowsowey Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blair	chestnut	Chestnut	none	Greece	Lasko
2	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fanjin Jeras Daoulates 494 S. Salina St. Syracuse N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cefalonia
3	-do-	-do-	16	-do-	-do-	-do-	Acquaintance David Kalitka West North Street N° 48 akron ohio	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Russia	Pustomid
4	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	Acquaintance Wife Hannas Natto Milwaukee Wis.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do-	blond	blue Sky	-do-	-do-	Warshau Gub.
5	-do-	Prepaid Brothers Wife	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brothers Wife Hannas Natto Milwaukee Wis.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	2	-do-	-do-	Chestnut	-do-	-do-	Krichorka
6	-do-	self	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Acquaintance Burton Goldberg 47 Notary N. Eaubity Chart	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do-	Black	-do-	-do-	-do-	Slavota
7	-do-	Prepaid Husband	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	Husband Fr. Columbus Schmittmann 69 E. 93 St. New York City	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	—	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Baabenuth
8	-do-	Father	—	—	—	—	father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	—	—	—	—	—	-do-	—	—
9	-do-	-do-	—	—	—	—	father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	—	—	—	—	—	-do-	—	—
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr, Master of the CARONIA, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of , 19 ,
NEW YORK.
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write) or No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other country of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...SUITE IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

2

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiumeon the 14th* of *February*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Geles	Fedor	39		m	laborer	yes	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Horlyo	wife	Geles Fedorne	Pa	Scalp Level
2	Genyka	Maria	18		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Dedyka Gyorgy	Mass.	S. Deerfield
3	Lokin	László	41		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife	Lokin Lászlone	"	Hazleton
4	Boszin	Gergely	34		m	"	yes	no	"	Roumanian	"	Lipot	"	Boszin Gergelyne	Ind.	Mitchell
5	Belu	Lajk	42		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Belu Istvanne	"	"
6	Boriga	Paul	24		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolozsvar	father	Lenya Maria	"	Indianapolis
7	Kolozsvari	Jozsef	37		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szaszkeresz	wife	Kolozsvari Josefne	Ky	S. River
8	Markó	Illés	35		m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Horlyó	"	Markó Illésne	Pa	Star Junction
9	Kovács	Josef Adolf	32		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Magyarland	wife	Kovács Josefne Adolfina	Ills.	Island
10	Bardos	Jakob	28		m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Szurdak	father	Bardos Jakobne	Ind.	Indianapolis
11	Timkó	Maria	37		f	servant	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Cherjesujvaska	"	Timkó Janos	"	Homestead
12	"	Dorottya	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"	"
13	Semionski	Maria	20		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Semionski Janos	"	"
14	Bilanyik	László	34		m	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szathmarvek	wife	Bilanyik Lajosne	Md.	Baltimore
15	Bodnár	Pál	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csulcska	"	Bodnar Paline	"	Shamokin
16	Magda	György	29		m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Kethely	"	Magda Györgyne	Pa.	W. Ferry
17	Sinka	József	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kethely	"	Sinka Jozsefne	"	"
18	Brüda	Pál	16		m	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Farnó	mother in law	Szaverszki Pálne	Pa	Fejérvölgy
19	Szeman	András	41		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Szeman Andrásné	"	Hadstone
20	Farcila	Mihály	43		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Solyma	"	Farcila Mihályné	Pa	Shoffield
21	"	Maria	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"
22															
23	Granatir	Janos	60		m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saroscza	Estimates Salyocsik Janos	Com.	Stafford	Springs
24	"	Borbála	59		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karolina	"	"	"
25	Konyulics	Janos	42		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Koronko	wife	Konyulics Janosne	"	Uniontown
26	Kuczera	Janos	25		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szaluszka	father	Kuczera Marton	Pa	Plymouth
27	Bulik	Mathyas	45		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife	Bulik Mathyasne	"	"
28	Szabadka	Terelics	32									Szaluszka	"	Szabadka Terelicsne	"	"
29	Szabó	László	29		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Temesko	wife	Szabo Laszlone	Pa	Jermyn
30	Kovács	Jozsef	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szabadka	"	Kovács Josefne	"	Scottdale

5 ADMITTED
5 ADMITTED

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38 39

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..., February 28 FEB 1911, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	Self	$19	yes	2	Scotch	brother Peter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		Hungary	Kerjyó
2	"	father	$32	yes	9	Scotland	Peter Thorcalk							5	9					
3	"	self	$30	yes	5	Pittsburg	brother John Jorgy							5	8		gray			Vigel
4	"	"	$25	no			acqui Regia Laurila							5	5	black	black			
5	"	"	$25	"			Pittsburg Pa 376 Mitchell Ind							5	3	chestnut	brown			Alsópaulak
6	"	"	$40	"			cousin Regia Regia							5	10	black	black			Takatsenek
7	only	"	$25	yes	8	Pittsburg	300 Pittsburg Ind cousin Bonya Nicolas							5	6	brown	brown			Kerekyó
8	"	"	$44	yes	6	Junction	W. Maryland 3 Pittsburg Ind							5	7	"	"			Alsóvó
9	"	"	$30	yes	5	Midland	brother in law Mary Gallichak							5	8	"	grey			Felsőpaulak
10	yes	"	$30	yes	5	Indianapolis	Star Junction Pa father Georg Jarios							5	10	"	brown			Bogojevacz
11	S	"	$50	no			Midland Pa no 1 Midland Pa cousin Lorincz Nicolas							5	7	"	"			
12	"	mother	Dar. with h. mother				W. Maryland 3 Pittsburg Ind brother in law Johanko Antal							5	3	black	black			
13	S	father	$36	no			547 - 4 Av. Homestead Pa acqui Johanko Antal							5	7	fair	brown			Palaepenek
14	only	self	$29	yes	5	Baltimore	brother in law Kaiserlaraly 203 Fait Av Baltimore Md.							5	8	brown	"			Csukovits
15	"	"	$50	yes	5	Shamokin	cousin Lengyel Janos Pa 525 Franklin St							5	7	"	fair			Kekkely
16	yes	"	$25	yes	10	Wyoming	cousin Kuema Janos Ferry St. 726 W. Ferry O							5	9					
17	S	"	$5	no			uncle Luca Mike Slovakia Clark St 705 W. Ferry O							5	10		gray			
18	only	"	afidavit				brother Simka Mihalik Cleveland O							5	2					Alsóvidéky
19	S	"	$50	yes	8	Gladstone	father in law Bernat Janos Gladstone Mich							5	9					Solymos
20	only	"	$25	yes	5	Sheffield	acqui Fudzics Mihaly Sheffield Pa							5	6	"	"			
21	S	father	Dar. with h. father											5	7	fair	"			
22	only	self	$50	no			son Granatir Jacob K. S. D. 3. Hafford Springs	yes	no	no	no	$00	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Hungary	Korpona
23	only	self	$50	no										5	4					
24	S	husband	Dar. with h. husband				brother in law Legeza Jusko							5	8					Zsarnok
25	"	self	$36	yes	5	Uniontown	Box 132 Uniontown Pa acqui Spodnak Matyas							5	9					Ujhelyatske
26	"	"	$50	yes	7	Palmerton	Box 132 Palmerton Pa acqui " "							5	7					
27	"	"	$50	no			cousin Lombak Istvan 180 Culver Ave. Jerseycity N.J.							5		black	black			Csicsello
28	"	"	$33				cousin Bigo Gabor Cleveland O							5	5		gray			Nyitrazug
29	yes	"	$25	yes	5	Pittsburg	cousin Szalai Istvan 6. 3 St. 801 S. Bethlehem Pa							5	5	brown	brown			Ugyfalusa
30	only	"	$50	yes	12	Bethlehem														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno C Barr (Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Caronia, from Guisne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

(

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cunard sailing from Cherbourg the 14th of February, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ulicsin	Lorinc	4											
ADMITTED 2	Lapicky	Gyorgy	34									wife Lapicky Györgyne	O. Chauncey	" "
3	Marcik	Mihaly	44									wife Marcik Mihalyne	" "	
4	Barti	Janos	32							Hungary	Johnson	" Barti Dániele	Pa. Sheffield	
5	Marinovic	Ivan	42						Croatian		Balozer	" Barti Dániele	Pa. Belle Vernon	
6	"	Jakov	36								Trnovo	brother Marinovic Mato Trnovo	N.J. Passaic	
7	"	Anton	14									" "	" "	
ADMITTED 8	Popp	Janos	14		Student				German			father Schneider Janos Kapesvarra	O. Akron	
ADMITTED 9	Popp	Kristina	19								Kapesvar	father-in-law Popp Adam Lorenske	" "	
10	Filippi	Janos	24								Szentpeter	wife Filippi Janosne Szentpeter	Pa. Newcastle	
11	Schaffer	Simon	26									father Schaffer Janos Szentpeter	" "	
12	Kostanyi	Ferenc	42		blacksmith						Varannes	wife Kostanyi Veronika Varannes	Pa. Pittsburg	
13	Lakatos	Lorinc	23		labor				Magyar		Gat	father Lakatos Mihaly Gat	W. Va. Logan	
14	Lorincz	Lorincz	25								Borsvedra	wife Lorincz Istvanne Borsvedra	(N.) O. Rimer	
15	Lepenics	Mihaly	25								Tokaj	" Lepenics Mihalyne Tokaj	W. Va. Everhardale	
16	Pitlovics	Istvan	24									father Pitlovics Janos Tokaj	" "	
17	Vidakovics	Lajos	23						Croatian		Kesinci	" Vidakovics Lajos Kesinci	Pa. Altoona	
18	Lazar	Peter	21									wife Lazar Peterne Kesinci	" "	
19	Stefanitsky	Bartholomew	24						Magyar		Csepel	step-father Lelko-Istvan Csepel	W. St. Louis	
20	"	Verona	21									" "	" "	
21	Girsch	Janos	23		Laborer				German		Nagytolmacs	mother Girsch Zsuzsanna Nagytolmacs	Pa. Erie	
22	~~Lajtos~~	Istvan	41						Magyar	Windt Hab.		~~father-in-law Kiss Mariska~~ Szatmarsard	O. Cincinnati	
23		Ezsaiel	32		Laborer							wife		
24		Theresa	7		child							grandfather		
25	Kulcsar	Janos	24		agr. laborer				Hungarian		Somorovasalo	wife Kulcsar Janosne Somorovasalo	Ind. S. Bend	
26	Vegvarics	Gyorgy	60								Vasi	mother Vegvarics Katalin Vasi	" "	
27	"	Terezia	53		housewife							sister	" "	
28	Barti	Mrs. Maria	33						Hungarian		Szarazsamson	husband Barti Gergely Szarazsamson	O. Zanesville	
29	Pisak	Janos	23									mother Pisak Zsuzsa Vitanyarasz	" "	
30	Tomasch	Josef	20		Laborer				German		Neuossef	mother Tomasch Susanna Neuossef	O. Cleveland	

11-257362-8-6-40

2-92829-9/20/41

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..... *February* 28 FEB 1901, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in letters or alphabetic, or inability to read (over 16 and under 60 years), whether physically capable or not of performing skilled or unskilled labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jac C Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Carouna, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carolina sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 191

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Furka	Miklos	39		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kethely	wife Furka Erzsiaanna	Pennsylvania	Martins ferry
2	Matyucz	Gyorgy	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kethely Matyucz Gyorgyne	O	Cincinnati
3	Meto	Balint	35		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	Alyl Meto Balintne	Pa	Hastings
4	Nyul	Mihaly	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felso nova Nyul Mihalyne	"	"
5	Horvath	Janos	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Judlevalsa	Gyudlevalsa Horvath Janosne	"	Berwick
6	Curduras	Florian	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kedres	Kedres Curduras Florianne	"	"
7	Kiss	György	40		m m	"	no	no	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gyulavarsand	Gyulavarsand Kiss Györgyne	O	Cincinnati
8	Simbures	József	40		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Hungary	Kapllanot	Kapllanot Simbures Józsefne	Pa	Creston
9	Péter	György	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsőőr	Felsőőr Péter Albert	Mich	Detroit
10	Fekete	György	24		m m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Marosvasarhely	brother Fekete Gyurgyne	N.J.	New-York
11	Oszvalas	Tivadar	39		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lazhegy	wife Oszvalas Tivadarne	Pa	Scalp Level
12	~~Andrejes~~	~~Elek~~	~~26~~		~~m m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Felsővarcza~~	~~Andrejes Jakabne~~	~~Pa~~	~~Washington~~
13	~~Andrejes~~	~~Janos~~	~~47~~		~~m m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Erdőfelek~~	~~Andrejes Janosne~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
14	Andrejes	Samuel	42		m m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Erdőfelek	Andrejes Samuelne	Pa	Washington
15															
16	Gaspar	Mihaly	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Fejerdiner	wife Gaspar Mihalyne	O	Martinsberg
17	Rodan	Todor	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Fejerdiner Rodan Todorne	"	"
18	Brostl	Jakab	23		m s	smith	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Incsencsek	brother Brostl Janos	Pa	Titusville
19	Borbely	Anna	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hegyfalu	father Adamek Josef	Ind.	Hammond
20	"	Anna	6/12		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
21	Toth	Josef	29		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kedres	father with Istvan	O	Akron
22	Kardos	György	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyidomkovas	Kedres grandfather Jozsef Gyidomkovas	"	"
23	"	Julia	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalman Jozsef Gyidomkovas	"	"
24	Vagner	Jorcucz	25		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Szamgyvas	"	Szamgyvas	father Vagner Jorcucz	Pa	Barnesboro
25	"	Katalin	19		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-law "	"	"
26	Biro	György	32		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Fajdomikovas	"	Fajdomikovas	father Biro Karoly	O	Akron
27	"	Maria	27		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law "	"	"
28	Soos	Gizella	24		f m	"	"	"	"	Felsőireg	"	Felsőireg	mother Soos Erzsebet	Pa	Altoona
29	Nemeth	Jozsef	40		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nemeth Szigmond	"	"
30	"	Julia	14		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-law "	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arriv[illegible] a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28 FEB 1911 *February*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S		$22	no			Broth. in law; Tarau Sandar Ave. St. 726. W. Perry O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	[illegible]	Hungary	Kathely
2	S		$24				Jen 6. in law; Hugh Miklos, Harried St. 80 Cincinnati O.							5	5		blue	mil	"	Olyk
3	only		$35				Brother; Lorenzo Pottan Hastings Pa							5	6			"	"	Rébénvas
4	"		$31				Father; both. in law; Tecsey Pottan Hancock Pa							5	7			"	"	Nádaspatak
5	"		$25				[illegible]							5	4		blue	low [illegible]	"	Kéménes
6	yes		$25	no			Both. in law; Nagy Miklos Harried St. 80 Cincinnati O.							5	5		brown	mil	"	Szilvásvárad
7	only		$30	yes	$100	Wisconsin	Brother; Tisza Mihaly Oregon Wis.							5	6			"	"	Kállósemjén
8	yes		$28	no			Wife; Maxwell St. 2 Chicago Ill.							5	6		black	"	"	Szabolcs
9	"		$30				acqui. Tengel Mendel 903 E. 6 St. New York							5	7		dark grey	"	"	Ujfehértó
10	only		$40				Both. in law; Marton Jozsef 198 Call Street Pa							5	6	dark	black	black	"	Kaszony
11	"		$350				Both. in law; Tigyer Istvan 204 Salt Creek Pa							5	6		brown	grey	"	Kisvarsány
~~12~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~$26~~				~~Brother; Andrejko Gyorgy 295 W. Washington Pa~~							5	7		black	brown	"	~~Bodrogkeresztur~~
13	"	"	$40				Cousin;							5	7		blue	blue	"	Bodrogkeresztur
14	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin; Andrejko Gyorgy Box 298. W. Burlington Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	blue	mil	Hungary	Bodrogkeresztur
15	"																			
16	yes	self	$28	no			Both in law; Jodisan Kalman Ave St. 726 Martinsburg O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Gyrokuszeg
17	S	"	$28	yes	$70	Martinsburg	acqu. Cukrasz Jozsef Ave St. 726 Martinsburg O.							5	9			"	"	"
18	S	"	$40	no			Both. in law; Strimpl Jakab Canada St. of Victoria B.							5	7		light	"	"	Mezosado
19	S	husband	$12	no			Husband; Szebely Kalman Box 221 Hancock Md.							5	1		brown	"	"	Kapyfalu
20	S	father	$20	yes	$40	Wisconsin	father;											"	"	"
21	"	self	$28	yes	$50	Wisconsin	acqui. Steidl Gal Mariana St. 701 Akron O.							5	6	dark brown	brown	"	"	Szatmar
22	S	"	$40	no			unclej. Segner Ferenc Walter St. 461 Akron O.							5	7			"	"	Gyulaszarvas
23	only	husband	$40	no			husband;							5	5			"	"	"
24	yes	self	$25	no			Both. in law; Kovacs Istvan 1204 Harrisburg Pa							5	6			"	"	Somogyvar
25	S	husband	$40	no			husband;							5	11	fair		"	"	"
26	yes	self	$100	no			acqui. Segner Jozsef Walter St. 461 Akron O.							5	5	brown		"	"	Nagyszekely
27	only	husband	$40	no			husband;							5	2			"	"	"
28	only	mother	$30	no			Both. in law; Kiraly Jozsef 1106 S. 8 St. Ithaca N.Y.							5	5	fair		"	"	Felsoireg
29	S	self	$25				Both. in law; Bartman Jakab Keller St. 112 Ithaca N.Y.							5	7	brown		"	"	"
30	S	husband	$40	no			husband;							5	4	fair		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. C. Barr, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Carmania, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carona sailing from Fiume on the 14th, of February, 1907

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Székely	Sári	47		f. married	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fehérvár	husband Székely János Fehérvár	N.Y.	Ithaca
2	~~Lotz~~	~~Paulet~~	~~46~~		~~m. married~~	~~laborer~~					~~Austria~~	~~Lemberg~~	~~wife Lotz Katharina Lemberg~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Flint~~
ADMITTED 3	Bussaki	Imre	52		m. married	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szakes	father Bussaki Istvan Szakes	Mich.	Flint
ADMITTED 4	"	Sári	25		f. married								wife " "	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Lajos	12/12		m. single										
6	Nekány	György	28		m. married								father Nekány János Szakes	Mich.	Detroit
7	"	Mária	22		f. married								wife " "	"	"
8	Kapali	Imre	31		m. married					Szavoyard	wife	Kapali Imréné Szavoyard		N.Y.	Ithaca
9	Simon	Lajos	27		m. single					Lut		Simon Lajosné Lut		Pa.	Puritan
~~10~~	~~Károlyi~~	~~István~~	~~23~~		~~m. single~~					~~Szakes~~	~~father~~	~~Károlyi György Szakes~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Shelbyville~~
~~11~~	~~Rajsi~~	~~"~~	~~44~~		~~m. married~~						~~wife~~	~~Rajsi Istvánné Szakes~~			
H 12	Mesko	Erzsébet	32		f. married	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mátészalka	father Mihaly Istvanne Mátészalka	Pa.	Butler
13	Szendrei	Imre	23		m. single	laborer			Slovak		Hungary	Szendrei falu Arany Patak		Wash.	Tacoma
14	Kodjiamanis	Hyeryy	39		m. married		yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Kodjiamanis Hyeryy	wife " "	N.Y.	New York
15	Jorgjiamanis	Péter	31		m. married	laborer						Jorgjiamanis Péter	" " "	"	"
16	Ki Jakab	Ferencz	24		m. single				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szilágysamson	mother Ki Jakab Katalin Szilágysamson	O.	Zanesville
17	Ki Jakab	József	26		m. married								wife Ki Jakab Józsefné Szilágysamson	"	"
18	Ki	"	44		m. married								wife Ki Józsefné Szilágysamson	"	"
19	Bodor	Ferencz	38		m. married								wife Bodor Lak Anna Szilágysamson	"	"
20	Simon	Antal	21		f. married	wife	yes			Lidvárdai	father	Kalocsa Zarnos Lidvárdai		Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Balassa	Károly	34		m. married					Magyar	wife	Balassa Karolné Magyarád		N.J.	Oxford Furnace
22	Kalocsai	Antal	18		f. single					Lidvárdai	father	Kalocsa János Lidvárdai		Pa.	Pittsburg
X 23	Kalocsai	Antal	16		f. single							Kalocsai István Lidvárdai		"	"
24	Speer	József	21		m. married	laborer				Szavoyard		Speer Johann Cirsee savoie		Ill.	Chicago
25	Pozsi	"	36		m. married					Magyar	wife	Pozsi Józsefné Pozsi falu		Ohio	Cleveland
26	Szakall	György	41		m. married					Kis ungarisch	wife	Szakall Györgyné Kis ungarisch falu		Pa.	Ashbridges
27	Szabo	Imre	1		m. single					Kis ungarisch	wife	Szabo Annusa Kis ungarisch falu		Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Lacsok	Mihály	45		m. married							Lacsok Mihályné Nagy falu		Ohio	Mount Vernon
29	Szak	József	29		m. married					Lemberg	wife	Szak Józsefné Lemberg		Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Lemesten	Adél	18		f. single					Magyar	wife	Lemesten Julius Magyar		Pa.	Shamokin

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm Alexander
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

\ V

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the MAR 1 - 1911, February 28 FEB 1911, 190

44

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	self	$38			Richards Jakob Josef Ithaca NY no money good	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Galizien
2												5	5	dark	black	black			Lemberg
3	yes	self $41	no		acq Gebenczius Joseph Flint Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Galizien
4	"	husband																	
5	"	cousin										5	1	pale	fair	yellow			
6	"	self	$45	no															
7	"	husband										5	2	pale	fair	yellow			
8	self	$43	no									5							
9	"	$40										5	6	dark	brown	gray			Kassád
10												5	6						Arad
11																			Austria
12	self	$52	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown			Máteszalka
13	son father	$26										5	3	fair	yellow				Armyospatak
14	"	self $25										5	6	dark	black	black		Turkey	Slonje
15	"	" $25										5	7	brown	brown				"
16	"	" $25										5	4						Hungary Szilagyermon
17	"	" $25										5	10						"
18	"	" $32										5	6						"
19	"	$26																	
20	self	$52										5	1						Aldovárdo
21	"	$26	no									4	4						Nagyszló
22	" father	$52	no									5	4						Aldovárdo
23	"	$25										5	9						"
24	yes	" $25										4	4	fair	fair	black			Czszáliai
25	self	$42	yes									4	4	dark	black	brown			Jasenj falu
26	"	$34	yes									5	6	"	"	gray			Lobrocsen
27	"	$42	yes									5	11	dark	black	black		Austria	Jasenj falu
28	"	$37	yes									5	4	brown	brown				Pitsics
29	"	$48	yes									5	4	black	black				Jasenj falu
30	self	$49	yes									5	5	dark	brown	brown			Pinsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASS...

6

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ~~28 FEB~~ 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baricska	Janos	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kidvegpado	wife: Baricska Janosne	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Toth	Janos	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monorokpo	mother: Toth Jakabne	"	"
3	Varga	Lukacs	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kekerje	wife: Varga Lukacsne	O	Cleveland
4	Kokcsok	Andras	39		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kekerje	" Kokcsok Andrasne	"	"
5	Holod	Janos	28		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kuka	" Holod Janosne	"	Homestead
6	Katzenberger	Mihaly	43		m m	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kulloed	" Katzenberger Mihalyne	Ill.	Chicago
7	Mayer	Antal	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kulloed	father: Mayer Janos	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Margit	19		s f	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kulloed	sister: "	"	"
9	Deucter	Josef	39		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Hrapanyi	wife: Deucter Josefne	O	Akron
10	Vrkar	Fabian	43		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kudnok	wife: Vrkar Fabianne	O	Elyria
11	Stranko	Janos	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kudnok	father: Stranko Janos	Pa	Scranton
12	"	Maria	36		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kudnok	sister: "	"	"
13	Lasz	Balint	38		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Ocsany	wife: Lasz Balintne	N.J.	Kuhar
14	Darida	Irma	18		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ujszekelyhid	father: Daridafinyary	"	Bridgeport
15	~~Kadi~~	~~Erzsebet~~	~~17~~		~~f s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father: Kadi Janos~~	~~"~~	~~Cleveland~~
16	Hegedus	Laszlo	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyberezel	wife: Hegedus Lacika	N.J.	Kuhar
17	Helgenbein	Peter	25		m s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Varad	Nagyberezel: Helgenbein Peterne	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Koch	Janos	42		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Varad	Varad: Koch Janosne	Ill.	Chicago
19	Muller	Janos	36		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Varad	Muller Janosne	O	Dayton
20	Toth	Franciska	18		f s	at home	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Varad	father: Toth Janos	N.J.	Kuhar
21	Szerdi	Istvan	37		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kupos	Kupos: Szerdi Istvane	O	Cleveland
22	~~P~~ Fazekas	Julianna	22		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Martonyi	father-in-law: Kaszton Janos	N.J.	Kuhar
23	Illes	Jozsef	46		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyszeg	wife: Illes Rozsaszek	N.J.	Kuhar
24	Szerdi	Erzsebet	16		f s	house-work	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyszeg	mother: Szerdi Mihalyne	N.J.	Kuhar
25	E Weinger	Janos	18		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ocsa	wife: Weinger Janosne	Mich.	Kansas
26	Toth	Istvan	27		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kunos	wife: Toth Istvanne	N.J.	Canton
27	Duda	Julianna	30		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagyer	father: Toth Janos	N.J.	Kearney
28	Cs Csik	Mihaly	47		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kocs	wife: Csik Mihalyne	N.Y.	New York
29	~~Roth~~	~~Henrik~~	~~27~~		~~m m~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Petrovka~~	~~Austrian~~	~~"~~	~~Chicago~~
30	~~Weiss~~	~~Ignacz~~	~~46~~		~~m m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			

ADMITTED 5

23

Simon R. Backi

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 28, 1911

46

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr (Name in full) Master, of the Carnia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other regions of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C McDermott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

47

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petrovic	Petar	34			Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirmadarasfalva	wife Nebojsa Jovanovic Nyirmadarasfalva	Pa. California	
2	Petrovic	Elizabet	28											Pa. Wilkesbarre	
3	Jurkovic	Mirko	33			Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisbéllek	wife Jurkovic Nanovic Kisbéllek	Conn. Bridgeport	
4	Kovacs	Gyorgy	26									Mezöny	" " Mezöny Gyorgyne		
5	Bulatko		42									Kisbéllek	" " Bulatko Gyorgyne Kisbéllek	Ill. Chicago	
6	Lovacsics	Mihaly	46										" " Novacsics Mihalyne	N.J. Rockaway	" "
7	Horvath	Gyula	21								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Bihari Pal Balassagyarmat	O. Cleveland	
8	Farkas	Mihaly	24								Hungary	Borossebes	wife Draudin Mihalyne Borossebes	Pa. Uniontown	
9	Kiss	Istvan	23									Borossebes	" " Kass Istvanne Borossebes	N.J. Woodbridge	
10	Sebok	Josef	26									Fajopatak	" " Sebok Josefne Fajopatak	Ill. Lorain	
11	Matej	"	25									Antarcs	" " Matej Josefne Antarcs	N.J. Carteret	
12	Berus	Bukovina	25						Slovak	Erdöske	father Berus Mihaly Erdöske			Pa. Wilkesbarre	
13	Barnabas	Mihaly	17			Peasant			Magyar	Magyar	" " Barnabas Istvan Vartomu			N.Y. Kingsbridge	
14	Kasdi	Kati	24						Germany	Bolcska	" " Wagner Henrik Bolcska			Pa. Steelton	
15	Matuszcsak	Bukovina	22			Laborer			Hungary	Sajoszentpeter	husband Kotsko Istvan Sajoszentpeter			Ill. Chicago	
16	Berenyuska	Mihaly	36			Laborer				Dintzarodvaros	wife Berenyuska Mihaly Dintzarodvaros			Conn. Bridgeport	
ADMITTED 17	Farkas	Rafo	32						Roumania	Turlatos	brother Farkas Farkas Turlatos			N.Y. New York	
ADMITTED 18	Lawicki	Jakob	16						Slovak	Hrusovka	father Lawicki Lawicki Hrusovka			W. Senecaville	
19	Marcsak	Janos	39			Laborer			Hungary	Ujfalu	brother Marcsak Istvan Ujfalu			O. Akron	
20		Janos	41												
21	Fenchuch	Mihaly	28			Laborer			Slovak	Jasso i falu	wife Franko Anna Jasso i falu			O. Cleveland	
22		Vera	6												
23		Istvan	4												
24	Kristof	Erzsebet	23						Hungary	Kisrozsnyo	father Kristof Andras Kisrozsnyo			Okla. Krebs	
25		Andras	2								grandfather				
26	Lenyi	Gyorgy	24			Laborer			Hungary	Nyirmada	wife Kurdos Gyorgyne Nyirmada			N.J. Trenton	
27	Kotlosz	Janos	21						Slovak	Liskova	father Kotlosz Istvan Liskova			Pa. Portage	
28															
29	Balog	Josef	23			Laborer			Austria-Hungary	Nyirvegyland	wife Balog Rozalia Nyirvegyland			Pa. Pittsburg	
30	Zuchowski	Janos	21			Laborer				Nyirvegyland	sister Kuszkowski Andras Nyirvegyland			O. Cleveland	

11-679117-2-19-11

11-497637-3/7/41-

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February* 28 FEB 1911 *1901*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract of labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at top of back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this Wednesday day of 28 FEB 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume on the 14th of February*, 1911

51

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schirbein	Cipselina	30		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Fekete Ardo	wife, Heinz Jakab	Pa.	Coal Valley
2	Fejes	Julia	32		f m	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bathory	father, Paulus Karoly	Pa.	Coal Valley
3	"	Carola	8		m s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
4	Hrab	Anna	25		f m	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaposvar	father, Sandor Karoly	Pa.	Hazleton
5	Jodan	Mihaly	26		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirbeltek	wife, Jodan Mihalyne	N.J.	Roebling
6	Kranko	Maria	27		f m	housekeeper			Austria	Horak	Austria	Kralupi	father, Stanek Jozsef	Pa.	Scranton
7	Kaincko	Andras	27		m m	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ivanyi	wife, Kaincko Anna	Pa.	Cleveland
8	Kovics	Andras	46		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirbeltek	wife, Kovics Mariska	N.J.	Roebling
9	Weber	Catalin	36		f m	housework			Germany	German	Austria	Tarcza	father, Janetzko Johan	Pa.	Econdy
10	"	Katalin	10		f s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
11	"	Margit	3		f s	"			"	"	"	"			
12	Balazsi	Jerencz	16		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csany	father, Balazsi Jerencz	Pa.	Wilkes-Barre
13	Magyidai	Istvan	20		m m								wife, Magyidai Istvanne	"	"
14	Zukella	Juliana	22		f m	housework	Yes	Yes					father, Banko Janos	Pa.	McKeesport
15	"	Janos	2		m s	child							grandfather, Balazsi	"	"
16	Kiraly	Erzsebet	25		f m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Tarcza	father, Kiraly Imre	Pa.	Steelton
17	Buchholcz	Andras	18		m s	"			"	"	"	Felsocsatar	father, Buchholcz Ferenc	"	"
18	Cerek	Julia	21		f m	housework	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szegszard	husband, Cerek Janos	W. Va.	Jukon
19	"	Juliana	10		f s	child			"	"	"	"			
20	Bekenyi	Zsofia	35		f m	housework			"	"	Austria	Lobau	father, Vekely Andras	N.J.	Wyatt
21	"	Mihaly	13		m s	laborer			"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
22	Ujhazi	Mihaly	46		m m	"			"	"	Hungary	Petrocel	wife, Ujhazi Mihalyne	N.J.	New-York
23	"	Maria	12		f s								mother, Rep Zsuzsa		
24	Freg	Julianna	21		f s						Austria	Kapronc	Vidacsko	N.J.	Trenton
25															
26															
27	Nagy	Jozsef	32		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyrozsaly	wife, Nagy Zsuzsanna	N.J.	Rives
28	Szabati	Lajos	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaszorjanos	father, Szabati Laszlone	N.J.	Sunbury
29															
30	Segedin	Istvan	21		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szegszard	father, Segedin Janos	Pa.	Steelton

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28 FEB 1911, February, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly, or by any person or persons, company, or society in behalf of any such corporation, association, society, municipality, or government? If so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	$25 no	no			brother Louis Adamko 1 Road 2 613 Steelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark fair	brown			Hungary	Kolcsa
2	do	"	$25 no	no			husband Yeges Daniel 324 N. Canal Bluff Pa							5	2	brown	brown				Borsaj
3	do	mother	has with h. mother				father														
4	do	husband	$25 yes	yes			husband Gab Gergely Verageh Hungary							5	7	dark	black	black			Andrashaz
5	do	self	$25 no				cousin Klapas Mihaly Szabhunok Hungary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown			Hungary Gyrbelek
6	do	"	$25				brother Klapas Istvan 324 Washington Av Scranton Pa							5	5						Lyptsak
7	yes	"	$25 no				brother Klapas Istvan 2711 S. 8th Street Omaha							5	7	fair					Deszka
8	only	self	$25 yes	yes	1907	Chester	brother Klapas Mihaly Rolling N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown		null	Hungary Gyrbelek
9	do	"	$25 yes	yes	1907	Pittsburg	husband Weber Julius 6 county Pa							5	7	dark	grey				Turzsa
10	do	mother	has with h. mother				father														
11	do	"	"	"																	
12	do	father	$30 no				brother Balazs Andras 324 144 Millvale Pa							5	7	dark	brown	brown			Abany
13	do	self	$29				brother-in-law							5	7						
14	only	husband	$44 yes	yes	1907	Tecumseh	husband Antekar Jano 407 - 3 Penn St. McKeesport							5	5						Balazer
15	do	father	has with h. mother				father														
16	do	"	$33 yes	yes	1907	McKeesport	brother-in-law Tuloser Lajos 13 St. 109 McKeesport Pa							5	7	dark	brown	grey			Gyarola
17	only	self	$34 yes	yes	1907	Shelton	cousin Lauch Adam 613 S. Front St Steelton Pa							5	10	dark	black	black			Delesko
18	only	self	$40 no				husband Cseh Jerones Yukon W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown		null	Hungary Csepreg
19	do	mother	has with h. mother				father														
20	do	self	$62 no				husband Jelenyi Mihaly 709 94 Mahoe Pa							5	7	dark	brown	brown			Kollara
21	do	mother	has with h. mother				father														
22	do	self	$105 yes	yes	1907	Akron O.	brother-in-law Szabany Istvan 209 - 9th St. Akron O.							5	6	dark	brown	brown			Vepro
23	do	mother	has with h. mother				uncle														
24	only	mother	$25 no				cousin Keizer Mihaly 709 Penn St. Trenton N. J.							5	1	dark	grey				Hacinlo-
25																					
26							uncle Kiraly Mihaly														
27	null	self	$27 no		1907		209 1/2 S. Kirk Ave Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown		null	Hungary Csepreg
28	do	"	$34 yes	yes	1907	Cuyahoga Falls O.	cousin Lakar Mihaly 824 E. Exchange St Akron O.							5	7						Kantorjaun
29																					
30	do	self	$27 no	—			brother Hegedus Jozsef 1232 W. Colfax Ave S. Bend Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown		null	Hungary Csepreg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. E. Sage, Master, of the Caronia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people nor does "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" relates to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other country of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C & Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28 day of ~~FEB~~ 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Fiume on the 14th, of February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borbély	Gy. János	42		m	w laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Somlyó	wife Borbély Gyuláné Somlyó	O.	Zanesville
2															
3	Varga	István	60		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Austria-Hungary	Varjú	wife Varga Sára	W. Va.	Nanticoke
4	"	László	9		m	child									
5	"	Erzsébet	4		f	"									
6	Borsodi	János	30		m	laborer			Hungary		Fejérka		wife Borsodi Jánosné Fejérka	Mich.	Detroit
7	Barta	Bálint	28		m	"							" Barta Bálintné Fejérka	Ill.	Chicago
8	Borsodi	András	24		m	"							" Borsodi Andrásné Fejérka	O.	Cleveland
9	Toth	Mate	46		m	"							Toth Maténé Nebrád	Pa.	Beaver Falls
10	Szabó	Anna	29		f	housewife			Slovak		Zsarnóca		father Paulovics János Zsarnóca	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
11	Jónak	"	56		f	"					Dobsina		wife Petrovics Julcsa Dobsina	Pa.	Johnson
12	"	Károly	17		m	laborer									
13	"	Gyula	16		m	"									
14	"	Anna	13		f	"									
15	Pál	Mihály	36		m	husbandman			Magyar		Nováz		brother Pál András Nováz	Pa.	Linglestown
16	"	"	9		m	child							uncle " "		
17	"	Erzsébet	6		f	"							" " "		
18	"	Sárika	6		f	"							" " "		
19	Varga	Péter	22		m	laborer					Szigyén		mother Varga Sándorné Szigyén	O.	Kenmore
20	Lebi	Salamon	17		m	"					Tartola		" Lebi Ellah Tartola	N.Y.	New York
21															
22															
23	Lavacsek	Mihály	16		m	laborer			Hungary		Vas		father Lavacsek Ferencz Vas	N.J.	New Brunswick
24	"	Pál	10		m	"							" " "	"	"
25	Kalas	András	14		m	"					Lipcse		mother Kalas Jánosné Lipcse	Pa.	Harrisburg
26	Lakai	[illegible]											[illegible] Varkalat Mária [illegible]	Del.	Wilmington
27	Szabics	[illegible]											father Szabics Stanislaus Homadumnok	O.	Cleveland
28	Bauber	Lik	5		f				Lipnica		Lipnica		mother Bauber Valentinné Lipnica	O.	Painesville
29	"	Sirlaf	4		m								" " "	"	"
30															

5-82678-3/23/37-505

7-93859 2-5-38

6-71951-505-1-9-39 6-32296

5-72864-3-18-31 50

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York on the , February 28 FEB 1911, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 190[illegible], at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Fiume on the 14th of January*, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Gunyak	Maria	42		f	[illegible]	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kudabaxarsa	wife: Jacko Janos		
ADMITTED 2	"	Mihály	15		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 3	"	Andras	8		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	Boldisz	Janos	44		m	laborer	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	United States		wife: Boldisz Janos		Grigg's town
5	Bonta	Lidia	48		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Sadina	daughter: Csuscka Lajos		Crescent
6	"	Erzsébet	19		f	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother-in-law: "		"
~~7~~	~~Gosz~~	~~Janos~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Vaszjov~~	~~wife: Gosz Janosne~~		~~Lackawanna~~
8	Marton	Janos	37		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sima	wife: Marton Janosne Sarnó		Hastings
9	Willaüd	Anna	21		f	servant	"	"	"	German	Küllöd		mother: Willaüd Juliana Küllöd		Wm. Millard
R 10	Ruff	József	48		m	laborer	"	"	"				mother-in-law: Lindel Kata Küllöd		
11	"	Katalin	44		f	housework	"	"	"				mother: "		
12	"	Kourád	16		m	laborer	"	"	"				grandmother: "		
13	Toth	Ferencz	23		m	"	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	Hungary	Kompocs	mother: Toth Janosne Bodogocs		Bolton
14	Korcsinszki	Mihály	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	Hunlócz		wife: Korcsinszki Mihályne Hunlócz		Kilton
ADMITTED 15	Kovacs	Janos	48		m	"	"	"	"	"	Nana		Csapo Janosne Nana		Lyndora
ADMITTED 16	Király	Istvan	9		m	child	"	"	"	"	Tarno		mother: Kovacs Janosne Tarno		
17	Toth	József	26		m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Kunya		father: Toth Janos Kunya		Charleroi
ADMITTED IN 18	Kovatsin	Emilia	12		f	none	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Ungvikfalva		mother: Kovatsin Franciska Ungvikfalva		Stafford
ADMITTED 19	IGNACZ Ignacz	JANOS Mihaly	16		m				Magyar		Makkosjánosi		father: Ignacz Janos Makkosjánosi		Mrs. Murfana
20	Szekeres	Miklos	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	Kabosa		wife: Szekeres Miklosne Kabosa		Madison
21	Bodnar	Lajos	25		m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Halmaj		mother: Bodnar Teresa Halmaj		Trenton
N 22	Noc	Peter	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	Repoly		wife: Noc Katalin Repoly		Redford
23	Pentek	Pal	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	Terjéve		father: Pentek Pal Terjéve		Cleveland
24	Adami	Janos	28		m	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Selemanec		wife: Adami Janosne Selemanec		Johnstown
25	Wolterle	Janos	24		m	"	"	"	German	"	Selöcsina		wife: Wolterle Janosne Selöcsina	Ill.	Chicago
26	Weisshing	Fenrik	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Weisshing Janos Selöcsina	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Steller	Janos	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Steller Janosne Selöcsina	Ill.	Chicago
28	Hauszer	Henrik	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Hauszer Janosne Selöcsina	Ill.	Hawthorne
29	Schmidt	Fenrik	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Schmidt Janosne Selöcsina	Ill.	Chicago
30	Birkenstock	Janos	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Birkenstock Janosne Selöcsina	Ill.	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of New York on the, FEB 28 1911, February 28, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$20	yes	4	Kentucky	350 Fayette St. Louisville Ky. husband													
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	father													
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							4	10					
4	only	Self	$25	no			brother in law: Rosa Jerenec Grigotown N.Y.													
5	Yes	husband	$15.00	—	—	—	husband: Bonta Niklas Box 45 Brecceni O							5	dark brown	grey				
6	"	father	Box	with	a	mother	father							5	2	fair	brown			
7	only	Self	$30	no			~~brother in law: Krotz Jacob~~							5	4	brown				
8	no	self	$52	no	—		brother in law: Ponzek Fajans													
9	Yes	father	$20	no			Box 199, Hastings Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brn, brown		mil	Hungary	Stiava
10	"	Self	$44	yes	10	Milwaukee Wis	father: William Matyas 12 St. 1205 Milwaukee Wis							5						Kis'illo'q.
11	"	husband	$20	no	—	—	Son: Rudolf Kristal 12. St. 1205. Milwaukee Wis.							5	3	fair				
12	"	father	"	"	"	father	"							5	1					
13	only	Self	$20	no	—	—	brother:							5	3					
14	"	"	$25	yes	10	Kilbourn Wisc	brother in law: Kunka Frances Evelyn Mt.							5	6	brown				Andrejovci
15	"	"	$25	yes	10	Kilbourn Wisc	brother: Karczmarski Julius Kilbourn Pa							5	4					Vámološ
16	"	father	$18	no	—	—	Wagon: Király, Janos Hyndman Pa father: " " "							5	2					Ktava
17	only	Self	$25	no	—	—	wagon: Sivak Pavel Shade Nov. 918 Pharisburg St.							5	6	fresh fair	blue	mil		Kunya
18	"	mother	$30	no			brother in law: Jewcsek Janos Shartzol Pa							5	11		brown			Uhrik Janos
19	"	father	$24	no	—	—	brother: Ignacz Andras Montana Mines W. Va							5	4	dark	brown			Makyanyan
20	Yes	Self	$28	"			wife: Verona Janos " " Sterling "							5	5	fair				Vatrna
21	only	Self	$22	no	—	—	cousin: Kanyecz Josef 118 Hancock St. Cincinnati O							5	11	dark	brown	mil		Halmaj
22	Yes	"	$24	"	—	—	brother: Yeo Janos Bedford O							5	7					Pápóly
23	"	"	$37	yes	9	Maryland	Brother in law: Jacobs Josef 6. 29 St. 1280 Cleveland O							5	6	fair				Kujáes
24	only	Self	$32	yes	10	Columbus O	brother in law: Michael Jancsa Bellaire Ohio							5	5	brown				Feketemajy
25	Yes	"	$20	no	—	—	brother in law: Sámuel Jakab 4 1295 St. Chicago Ill.							5	7	dark	grey			Alsósima
26	"	"	$21	"	—	—	brother in law: Heisling Johan 572 — 16. St. Milwaukee Wis.							5	—	dark	blue	Cicatrix		Alsósima
27	"	"	$46	"	—	—	father in law: Peter Weidar Yaurik 159 Franklin Str. New York							5	5		brown	mil		
28	only	Self	$25	yes	7	Chicago	brother: Kaiserker Henrik 2933 - 4 St. Court Hawthorne Sup.							5	11	fair	grey			
29	Yes	"	$36	yes	15	Chicago	brother in law: Hackmayer Jacob 10. Van Buren St. 1707 Chicago Ill.							5	6	brown	brown			
30	"	"	$17	no	—	—	cousin: Jeanes Nicolas 2 Canal St. 74-50. Chicago Ill.							5	4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Parana, from Jaime, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C. Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible] 1911 / 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th, of February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nemes	Jenő	16		s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ungyarisp	father Nemes Sándor Ussapanyit	U.S.	Spuyghkeepsie
2 F	Fodor	András	40		m.								wife Fodor Andrásné Ussapanyit	"	"
3	"	Béla	15		s.								mother Ussapanyit	"	"
4 H	Apossi	István	36		m.								wife Nagy Istvánné Ussapanyit	Pa.	Northampton
5	Bulatko	László	40		m.					Gyökéltek			wife Bulatko Jánosné Gyökéltek	N.J.	Roebling
6	Szilagyi	Bálint	38		m.					Szukard			wife Szilágyi Bálintné Szukárd	Pa.	W. Aliquippa
7 ADMITTED	Bulatko	Elek	32		m.					Gyökéltek			wife Bulatko Etelka Gyökéltek	N.J.	Roebling
8	Koch	István	19		s.					Szvevlo			father Koch István Szvevlo	N.J.	Trenton
9	Nagy	Mária	22		m.								aunt Kosa Sándorne Szvevlo	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	"	6		child										
11 C															
12	Polgár	József	31		m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ungyarisp	wife Polgár Józsefné Szvevlo	N.J.	Roseton Orange
13	Kovács	Pál	32		m.					Gyökéltek			" Kovács Pálné Gyökéltek	N.J.	Roebling
14	Szegedi	András	25		m.					Vaska			" Szegedi Andrásné Vaska	N.J.	Passaic
15	"	Sándor	23		m.					"			father Szegedi Pál Vaska	"	"
16	Borbély	Mihály	17		m.					"			" Borbély Antal Vaska	"	"
17	Szirmai	Zsigmond	29		m.					"			wife Szirmai Zsigmondné Vaska	"	"
18	Bradács	Sándor	31		m.					Gyökéltek			" Bradács Sándorné Gyökéltek	N.J.	Kinkora
19	Gyöke	János	38		m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ungyarisp	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Gyöke Jánosné Tölcsér	Conn.	Darien
20	Baka	Sándor	37		m.					Magyar	Hungary	Ungyarisp	" Baka Sándorné Tölcsér	O.	Barberton
21	Illés	János	37		m.								" Illés Jánosné Tölcsér	"	"
22															
23															
24															
25	Novak	Anna	17		s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ungyarisp	mother Novak Györgyné	Pa.	Homestead
26	Tamás	Erzsébet	19		s.								father Tamás János Magyarisp	Pa.	Yatesboro
27	Pacsuta	"	17		s.					Slovak		Czeky	Pacsuta Czeky	Pa.	Homestead
28	Gyurgos	Mihály	36		m.					Magyar		Magyarisp	wife Gyurgos Mihályné Magyarisp	Pa.	Pittsburg
29															
30															

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..... *February* 28 FEB 1911 *, 190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the Carmania, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1914 day of February, 1914,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RC Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this March day of 28 FEB 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 33 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovács	Ferenc	36		M M	farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gulács	mother Gábel Erzsébet Gulács	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Vass	Maria	16		S				"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
ADMITTED	Szakács	Sándor	24		M	farmer			"	"	"	"	mother Szakács Borbála Hódmezővásárhely	"	"
ADMITTED		Janos	7		S				"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
5	Weiss	Sidor	41		M M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szalánk	wife Weiss Zsuzsanna Szalánk	Pa	New York
6	Kenn	Mária	19		S				"	"	"	"	father Kenn Mihály Szalánk	"	Cleveland
ADMITTED	Simkó	József	14		S	laborer			"	"	"	Hódmezővásárhely	grandfather Simkó Mihály Hódmezővásárhely	"	Cleveland
8	Tap	Mihály	23		M				Magyar	Magyar	Austria	Hodán	father Tap Károly Hodán	Pa	Coal City
9	"	Borbála	21		F				"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
10	Mihok	Mihály	24		M M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szalánk	wife Mihok Mihályné Hódmezővásárhely	Ohio	Bridgeport
11	Lőcsei	Vendel	35		M M	laborer			"	"	"	"	daughter Lőcsei Erzsébet Szalánk	"	Cleveland
12	"	Ferenc	19		S				"	"	"	"	sister "	"	"
13	Orakó	János	48		M M	laborer			"	"	"	Szalánk	wife Orakó Zsuzsanna Hódmezővásárhely	Pa	Wilkinsburg
14	"	Julia	16		S				"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
15	Békési	János	18		S				"	"	"	Jécs	mother Békési Zsuzsanna Jécs	Ohio	Bedford
16	Barsony	Borbála	41		M M				Magyar			Jánni	uncle Tóth Imre Jánni	"	Cleveland
17	"	Erzsébet	16		S				"			"	"	"	"
18	"	Ede	8		S				"			"	"	"	"
19	Jahus	András	24		M	laborer						Jécs	father Jahus Pál Jécs	W. Va	Rogan
20	Orakó	Mihály	42		M M	mono						Szalkod	wife Orakó Mihályné Szalkod	Pa	Carbondale
21	Urva	Ferenc	28		M	servant						Kiskér	brother-in-law Kovács Péter Kiskér	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	Sári	Ferenc	36		M M	laborer						Szalkod	father Sári Balázs Szalkod	Pa	Pittsburgh
23	Süveg	Kinga	24		S	servant						Szalkod	" Balkay Lajos Jécs	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Balla	János	30		M	laborer						Szalkod	mother Balla Mona Jécs	Pa	Duquesne
25	Tak	János	24		M							Magyarkanizsa	wife Tak Zsuzsanna Magyarkanizsa	Pa	Wilkinsburg
26	Kocsis	József	30		M M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Verőd	wife Kocsis Erzsébet Verőd	Pa	Akron
27	Cserei	Erzsébet	17		S				"	"	"	Jécs	mother Cserei Zsuzsa Jécs	Ohio	Bridgeport
28	Papkás	Sándor	30		M							Kecskemét	wife Papkás Katalin Kecskemét	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	Spoutak	Mária	16		S							Nagykőrös	mother Spoutak Zsuzsanna Nagykőrös	Ohio	New York
30	Avramuth	György	24		M				Germanian			Szpoda	father Avramuth Péter Szpoda	"	"

6-114622-C-18-41

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York on the S.S. Kroonland, February [illegible], 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$12	No	husband, Jonas [illegible]							5 5	dark	brown		Hungary Gulacs
2	"	uncle	$25	No	uncle, Gabor [illegible]							5 7	"	brown		" "
3	"	Stockholm	$24	No	—							5 3	"	gray		" "
4	"	friend			brother, Sandor [illegible]											" "
5	"	brother-in-law	$25	No	—							5 6	dark	black		" Tarbola
6	"	"	$100	No	—							5 2	"	brown		" Szamosfalva
7	"	mother	$25	No	—							5 —	fresh	"		" Szamosfalva
8	"	brother	$25	No	—							5 3	dark	"		" Kodaj
9	"	wife			husband, [illegible]							5 1	"	fair		" "
10	"	brother-in-law	$100	No	—							5 2	dark	dk. brown		Hungary Szamosfalva
11	"	husband	$12		husband, Joseph [illegible]							5 7	"	brown		" Szamosfalva
12	"	father			father, [illegible]							5 6	"	"		" "
13	"	son	$25	No	son, [illegible]							5 3	dark	brown		" Jamyorsinad
14	"	brother			brother, [illegible]							5 2	"	"		" Dekés
15	"	father	$25	No	father, [illegible]							5 4	"	"		" "
16	"	husband	$42	No	husband, [illegible]							5 2	dark	brown	brown	Hungary Jarasi
17	"	father			father, [illegible]							5 —	"	"		" "
18																
19	only	sister	$25	No	sister, [illegible]							5 10	dark	brown		" Sat
20	"	"	$25	No	Carteret N. J.							5 3	"	"		" Kalocsa
21	only	daughter	$25	No	—							5 2	dark	brown	brown	Hungary Kiecko
22	"	"	$30	"	—							5 2	"	black		" Dalnoki
23	"	"	$25	No	—							5 —	"	brown	brown	" Dekés
24	"	"	$25	"	—							5 6	"	"		" Filipp Ballo
25	only	sister	$25	"	—							5 4	"	brown		" Magyarkoty
26	"	"	$25	"	—							5 3	"	"		" Ocsa
27	only	brother	$27	No	—							5 —	fresh	"		" Kaposvar
28	"	"	$25	"	—							5 6	dark	"		" Kaposvar
29	"	mother	$25	No	—							5 7	"	"		" Kupa
30	"	father	$30	"	—							5 5	dark	"		" Kupa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 11 1911 day of [illegible], 1911.

NEW YORK.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, steam engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or turner, which are indefinite designations.

A distinction is to be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the wishes of the alien as to his status.

A farmer is one who possesses a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein will be either Yes (can read and write), No. 2 (can neither read nor write), or [illegible] (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be exercised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, a native of France, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor does "German," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" or "German" by race. So a native of Ireland, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 14th, of February, 190[illegible]

60

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heinemüller	Miklós	31										wife Heinemüller Miklósné Fiume		
2	Péter	János	23									Texas	" " Péter Jánosné Texas	Pa.	California
3	Sümützer	Istvánné	29							Kismartonfalva			" " Sümützer Istvánné Kismartonfalva	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
4	Szabó	Pál	29										" " Szabó Pálné	N.J.	Newark
5	Reith	Henrik	17										father Reith Henrik Belenska	Wis.	Milwaukee
6	Szekeres	István	28										wife K. Szekeres Istvánné Kardostyan	Ind.	Clinton
7	Pál	József	35										" " Pál Józsefné Magyarorr	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
8	Patai	István	24										" " Patai Istvánné Nagydoroz		
9	Walter	János	25										Walter Jánosné Rakai	10.	Lorain
10	Balázs	József	32										mother Balázs Mária Fiume	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Vargo	[illegible]	40										" "	"	"
12	Szeke	Bertalan	38										wife Szeke Bertalanné Fiume		
13	Szivak	Mihály	35										" " Szivák Mihályné Fiume	Pa.	Braddock
14	Dravetz	Károly	19										" " Dravetz Károlyné Fiume	Pa.	Mt. Lebanon
15	Szabó	Péter	62			Landowner							son Szabó György Fiume	Pa.	Renovo
16	Strassicka	Terezia	14			Servant girl							mother Strassicka Anna Fiume	N.J.	S. Amboy
17	Szavk	Mrs. Mary	32						Magyar		Austria		wife Szavk Mrs. Mary Tapolcz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Németh	Bálint	25								Fiumefelek		" " Németh Bálintné Fiumefelek	Pa.	Priestdale
19	Varga	József	46										son Varga Péter Fiumefelek	"	"
20	Kuzi	János	36								Szlovenia		wife Kuzi Mária Szlovenia	O.	Byesville
21	Szpreczki	Pál	28							Slovak	Zsinkobova		mother Szpreczki Mária Zsinkobova	N.J.	S. Amboy
22	Szpisznyuszki	Péter	25							Magyar	Gyárok		wife Szpisznyuszki Delenné Gyárok	O.	Canton
23	Horvath	Istvánné	94								Szarvasko		" " Horvath Istvánné Szarvasko	N.J.	Trenton
24	Gazsinszki	Istvánné	60								Bakonszek		father Gazsinszki István Bakonszek	N.J.	New Brunswick
25	Horvath	Istvánné	29								Csurgo		wife Horvath Istvánné Csurgo	N.J.	Woodbridge
26	Kiss	Péter	26			Landowner				Magyar			both in town Kiss Jánosné Fiume	town	Bridgeport
27	"	Mária	4										" "	"	"
28	"	Pál	17										" "	"	"
29	Andrassi	Istvánné	40			Farm laborer				Horvat			wife Andrassi Istvánné Vidovec	Wis.	Milwaukee
30	Lovak	János	15							Slovak			father Lovak Pál Fajdan	pa.	Centerville

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 February 28 FEB 19 1190

60

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes self	$26 yes					Julius Istvan Washington 924 New York, no home no good							5	9	dark	brown		Hungary	Gesda
2	" "	$36 "					Kalifornia "							5	2	"	black	"	"	Tesso
3	" "	$35 "					Bela Lajos Nagyeb. 401 Ill. Emanuel "								4	"	brown brown			Miramarosfalva
4	" "	$32 "					Spitzer Bela Pacific st. 175 Newark N.J.													Szatmárhegy
5	yes father	$30 "					Lieb. in law Veit Adam 15 st. 426 Williamsburg Wis.							5	5	"	fair yellow			Beleszka
6	yes self	$36 yes	907 Thacker				Bell Andor 1314 Chestnut Ind.													Boldogtzáva
7	yes "	$26 yes	906 S. Bethlehem				Spitzer Paul 3 st. 891 S. Bethlehem Pa							5	4	"	brown brown			Nagydorog
8	" "	$24 yes	906				Lieb. in law Jacobs Jacob 3 st. 901 S. Bethlehem Pa							5	4	"	"	"		
9	yes "	$25 yes	904 Easton				Brother in law Grill Jacob 101 Lafayette Ave.							5	2	"	"	"		
10	yes "	$36 yes	905 Brooklyn				Cousin Kuczma Jakob 111 Bryant st. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	"	"		Rákos
11	" husband	$50 yes	907 Bradford				Lieb. in law Vajna Mihály							5	6	"	"	"		Vinna
12	" self	$50 yes	907 Bradford				4 st. 50 Bradford Pa							5		"	"	"		
13	" "	$94 yes	907 "				Virgil Simko Jakob 13 st. Talbot st. Bradford Pa							5	4	"	black	black		
14	" "	$46 yes	908 Pa				Lieb. in law Kürzinger Jakob Le Lancey Pa							5	7	"	"	"		
15	" "	$26 yes					Bacsko Lajos							5	4	"	brown brown			
16	" mother	$31 "					Lieb. in law Rezso Pa Kuska Josef Chapman Lo 243 Ridgebury st.							6	1	"	"	"		
17	" self	$29 "					Farkas Johann Johannsberg 44 Brooklyn Strother Steinert Louis 44 Pfeiffer Pa								3	"	"	"		
18	" "	$35 "												5	6	"	black	black		Farkas
19	" "	$36 "												5	4	"	brown brown			Tisaujhely
20	yes "	$26 yes	906 Pressville				Brother Bisink Anton Bysonville O.							5	6	"	"	"		
21	M.York "	$34 no					Friend Kontuni Pal 628 Hicks st. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	"	"	"		Feledszaja
22	yes "	$25 "					Brother Weissmandel Jakob 1363 Pitkin st. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	"	"	"		Puiakokova
23	M.York "	$100 "					Lieb. in law Spitzer Sándor Syracuse 120 Peirson st. N.Y.							5	5	dark	black			Igrok
24	" father	$34 "					Brother Gajdos Janos Woodbott 21 22 Van Brunswick N.Y.							5	7	"	gray			Spanisalo
25	yes self	$24 "					Neutzki Karol B 543 Woodbridge N.J.							5	4	"	brown			Vaszkóga
26	M.York self	$56 yes	908 Bridgeport				Lieb. in law Kis Gy. Janos 114 Johnston st. Bridgeport Conn.							5	6	"	"			Csenyéte
27	" mother	Conn with					Father "							5	2	dark	brown	brown		Kiszsón
28	" "	their youngest																		
29	yes self	$32 yes	905 Centerville				Lieb. in law Mailbeck Heinrich 16 st. 65 Pittsburgh Pa.							5	7	"	dark brown	black		Kistarcsa
30	" "	$26 yes	907 Penn				Brother Kovacs Jozsa Coudersville Penn							5	7	"	brown			Nagydaru

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the Carouia, from Fiume, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1904,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

14

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.C. Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

14-1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 14th of February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Deák	György	20		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	Texas	wife; Deák Györgyne	Pa.	Carbondale
2	Nagy	Gyula	36		m m						Hungary	Kisnádasd	Nagy Gyulane	N.J.	Newark.
3															
4	Weber	Janos	20		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Selyeskonyi	wife; Weber Janosné	N.J.	Youngstown
5	Hornyak	Andor	27		m m	laborer						Nagykinizsa	Hornyak Istvánné		Weber
6	Golich	Ferencz	11		m s					Germán		Vepród	mother; Golich Anna	Wis.	Milwaukee
7		Anna	9		f s								Vepród.		
8		Katalin	4		f s										
9	Topolszki	Mihaly	26		m m	laborer				Szlovak		Jelsava	wife; Topolszki Mihályné		
10	Csak	Mihaly	42		m m					Magyar		Selypenyo	Csak Mihályné	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Illes	Pavlo	26		m s								Selypenyo	N.J.	Youngstown
12	Illes	Jozsef	57		m m								Illes Pálné		
13	Kovacs	Ferencz	20		m s								Selypenyo		
14		Katalin	18		f s							Vágkeresztur	father; Kovacs Ferencz	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Janas	György	43		m m	laborer							Vágkeresztur		
16	Lakó	Antal	30		m m								wife; Janas Györgyné	Pa.	Fairchance
17	Topocsni	Barbára	36		f m								Lakó Antalné	Cal.	California
18		Teresa	15		f s								Tecsö		
19		Matyas	11		m s								mother; Topocsni Barbára	Pa.	Connellsville
20	Orosz	Peter	24		m s	laborer						Hodasz	Tecsö		
21	Gyurasz	Jacob	22		m s								mother; Topocsni Barbára	Pa.	Connellsville
22	Klepner	Herman	24		m s								Hodasz		
23	Horvath	Julianna	21		f s								mother; Orosz Jánosné	N.J.	Passaic
24	Fritak	Karolin	42		m m	laborer							Hodasz		
25	Kovacs	Josip	21		m s	laborer							father; Kovacs Ferencz	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Szakolczai	Julianna	21		f s								Tecsö		
27	Toth	Rosalia	28		f m								mother; Szakolczai Istvánné	Pa.	Fairchance
28	Fabi	Erzsebet	19		f s								Tecsö		
29	Konyelye	Mihaly	24		m m	laborer							mother; Fabi Istvánné	Pa.	Fairchance
30	Fenyvesi	Karoly	28		m m	laborer							Tecsö		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York *in the* ——, *February* 11, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted ticket, or by labor contract, express or implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	Self	$26	No.			acqu: Horvath Jerome. Louisville Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Hungary
2	only	"	$20	—	—		wife. in law: Nellie Stein. Pacific St. 125 Newark NJ							5	6						Greece
3																		
4	only	Self	$22	Yes	1907	Ellis Island	bro. in law: Peter Fachas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown		Greece	Peloponnesus
5	"	"	$34	Yes	1907	Chicago	cousin: Nick Jambas.							5	6						Kato Kastri
6	"	father	$10	No	—	—	1910 Oct. 21 Chicago Ill.														Vezeno
7							step father: Gregory Peter.														
8							882 Mound St. Milwaukee Wis.														
9	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1907	Ellis Island	acqu: Kolocas Peter.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue		Greece	Patras
10	only	"	$25	—	—	—	Washington St. 546 Canal Rovero							5	6		brown				Dolichaina
11	"	"	$20				cousin: Fodor Lazo.							5	7		black	black			
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Ellis Island	Portland St. 733. Stamboyeli.							5	8		brown	brown			Valtessy
13	Yes	"	$32	No	—	—	acqu:							5	5						
14	husband	has with husband					bro. in law: Lazko Gyorgy.							5	3		fair				Kosta
15	only	Self	$37	Yes	1907	Fairbanks	box 36. Fairbanks Ariz.							5	5		brown				Peloponnesus
16	"	"	$35	Yes	1908	Winnemucca	acqu: Cedar Valley.							5	4						Mantenitsa
17							California St.														
18	mother	has with her mother					husband: Petropoulos Gregory.							5	7			blue			
19	"	"					Chelsea St.														
20	"	Self	$29	No	—	—	father:							5	7			grey			
21	"	mother	$34				bro. in law: Cafaris Thanasi.							5	7	dark	brown	brown			Hadzi
22	Yes	Self	$32	—	—	—	Carteret St.							5	7						Mantenitsa
23	only	"	$38				uncle: Pericles Andrew							5	7	grey		grey			Kastri Parnassos
24	"	husband	$44				Hedi														
25	Yes	father	$33	Yes	1907	Ellis Island	cousin: Peraskevics Herman							5	8						Tsarakeon
26	only	husband	$20	Yes	1910	Calgary	56. St. 328 New York							5	7						Kiparissia
27	"	Self	$20	—	—	—	son: Haig Agus.							5	—	dark	black	black			Vrakeon
28	"	father	$30				Dolagan St.														
29	"	Self	$32	—	—	—	sister: Kako Xanthine.							5	11	dark	brown	grey			Sacre
30	"	"	$34	—	—	—	62 E. 82 St. New York														
							brother: Karacs James.														Tsarakeon
							Deason St.														
							bro. in law: Nakolcai Josef.							5	7	dark		blue			Kiparissia
							46. Pine St. Jersey City NJ.							5	8						Vlachaina
							bro. in law: Magyar Stephan.							5	7			brown			Kremydeny
							Lehighton Pa.														
							sister: Gall Ilem.							5	—	black		black			St. Constantine Kg.
							7 St. 639 Fairmount W. Va.							5	7		brown	brown			Kapsalos
							husband: Vonyetye György.							5	7	black		black			
							Box 561 Scalp Level Pa.														
							bro. in law: Lipa Joseph.														
							Smith St. 432 Jersey City.														

Commissioner of Immigration.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the Carmania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

14

15

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C. Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carolina sailing from Fiume, on the 14th of February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED			36		M										
2 ADMITTED															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11			6-16069												
12															
13			2-52633-7/6/37												
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25 ADMITTED															
26			8-265804-6/25/4												
27															
28															
29															
30															

M. X. IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

V = 2/23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York on the MAR 1- 1911, *February* ~~28 FEB 1911~~, 190*1*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] tution for care and treatment, a lunatic, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CARONIA

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or dependency* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

05

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szajda P-1208354 6/23/30	Maria	22										father in law Sandor Szajda		Dayton
3½	Szuka	Jozsa	42						Horak				Szuka Jozsef		
2½	Horvath	Imre	37						Magyar				Horvath Imre		
4	Csaszteva	Mihaly	41						Horak				Csaszteva Mihaly		
5	Szarka	Mihaly	33						Magyar				Szarka Mihaly		
6	Barik	Josef	36										Barik Josef		
7	Kundrak	Janos	36										Kundrak Janos		
8	Kerekes	Mozi	25						Roumanian				Kerekes Mozi		
9	Kurki	Gyula	35						Magyar				Kurki Gyula		
ADMITTED 10	Varga	Ferenc	45				7-175347-6-18-41-505								
ADMITTED 11	Verba	Josef	33						Horak						
ADMITTED 12	Tonko	Josef	13												
ADMITTED 13		Janos	11												
ADMITTED 14		Mihaly	9												
15	Tolyak	Anna	20												
16	Szekas	Maria	27				3-146260		Magyar						
17		Gyorgy	7				11/1/38	C.U. 6/15/79							
ADMITTED 18	Balogh	Maria	11												
19	Cas	Gyorgy	26												
20	Jerecz	Istvan	39												
21	Skodlak	Maria	16												
22	Tonyi	Istvan	32							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
23	Kundrak	Janos	31						Horak						
24	Zelasti	Imre	32						Magyar						
25	Ujj Gabor	Josef	23												
26	Danyen	Andras	18												
27	Szekeres	Istvan	21						Magyar						
28	Botos	Janos	40												
29															
30	Ujj Bene	Mihaly	21												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, *February* ____, 19__

68

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Husband	self	$30	no		Husband, Nicola Sandor, Lorain, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Red Brown		Austria	Hungary
2	only child	self	$25	no		Father, Andrew Sandor, Lorain, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark, fair		"	Zemplen
3	wife	self	$26	no		Husband, Andrew Sandor, Lorain, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark, fair		"	Tolmanyos
4	child	self	$43	no		Father, Andrew Sandor, Lorain, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown, brown		"	Zemplen
5	wife	self	$20	no		Husband, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown, brown		"	Hungary
6	"	"	$21	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		"	"
7	"	"	$40	no		Mother in law, Barbara Kovacs, Elizabeth, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"		"	"
8	Yes	"	$25	no		Husband, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black black		"	Zemplen
9	only child	"	$18	no		Father, Stephen Kakalecz, Joliet, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown brown		"	Zemplen
10	Yes	father	$25	no		Husband, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"		"	Zemplen
11	Yes	father	$40	no		Husband, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	grey		"	Zemplen
12	Single	father	$40	no		Father, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	only son	father	$30	no		Husband, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown		"	Hungary
16	Yes	husband	$22	no		Husband, Istvan Sandor, 716 Carr St., Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	—		"	Hungary
17	No	father	$30	no		Father, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
18	"	father	$60	no		Father, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
19	"	self	$20	yes		Uncle, Joseph Kovacs, No. 388 Columbus St., Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black black		"	Hungary
20	"	"	$30	no		Father in law, Mate Sandor, Lorain, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown brown	mark	Austria	Hungary
21	only child	father	$35	no		Mother, Rozalia Sandor, Lorain, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10			"	"
22	"	self	$96	yes		Father in law, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair		"	Hungary
23	Yes	"	$25	no		Brother in law, Peter Kovacs, Joliet, Ill., Care Peter Kakalecz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blue		"	Zemplen
24	"	"	$42	yes		Father in law, Stephen Kovacs, No. 113 St. Clair St., Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown		"	Zemplen
25	only child	"	$35	yes		Brother in law, Gregory Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	grey		"	Zemplen
26	"	father	$36	no		Father, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown		"	Hungary
27	only child	self	$25	no		Husband, Stephen Kovacs, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown		"	Zemplen
28	Yes	"	$40	"		Brother in law, Andrew Sandor, Cleveland, O. No. 146	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"	"
29	No	husband dead	with her			Brother, Joseph Kovacs,							5	7	brown		"	Zemplen
30	"	self	$34	yes		Cumberland St. 9106 Cleveland, O.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Carr Master, of the Carmania, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.C. Ch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 17 67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Savoia sailing from Fiume on the 14 th of February, 1907

11—111a

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ecer	Karl	26	M		laborer			Hungarian	Magyar	Austria-Hungary		mother Emma Wintsch	Conn.	Bridgeport
2	"	Janos	22	M		laborer			"	"	"		"	"	"
3	Szilagy	Janos	26	M		laborer			"	"	"		father Szilagy Imre	"	"
4	"	Erzsebet	24	F		housewife			"	"	"		Szilagy	"	"
5	Dzurko	Lajos	34	M		laborer			Slovak	Tot	"		Dzurko Sofia	N.Y.	Cohoes
6	Bodor	Gyorgy	2	M					Hungarian	Magyar	"		Bodor Gyorgyne	"	Amsterdam
7	Kossola	Mihaly	32	M					"	"	"		Kossola Mihalyne	Pa.	Ringhoes
8	Dancs	Sandor	42	M					"	"	"		Dancs Sandorne	Pa.	Ringhoes
9	Kaszanek	Janos		M					Slovak	Tot	"		Kaszanek Katarina	O.	Akron
10	Lesko	Lajos		M					"	"	"		Lesko Terez	O.	Delaware
11	Tarczas	Istvan	28	M					Hungarian	Magyar	"		father Tarczas Istvan	O.	Middletown
12	" Jungla	Margit	3	F					"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
13	"	Janos	1	M					"	"	"			"	"
14	Lobenko	Mihaly	30	M					Slovak	Tot	"		Lobenko Mihalyne	O.	Akron
15	Peter Toth	Istvan	18	M					Hungarian	Magyar	"		Peter Toth Istvanne	Pa.	Bruceton
16	Zsan	Jozsef	28	M					"	"	"		Zsan Erzsebetne	Pa.	Greensburg
17	Spike	Lajos	22	M					"	"	"		Spike Jozsefne	N.Y.	Newburgh
18															
19	Kocsis	Miklos	28	M		laborer			Hungarian	Magyar	Austria-Hungary		brother Kocsis Istvan	O.	Steubenville
20	Szarkozi	Jozsef	28	M					"	"	"		Szarkozi Jozsefne	Pa.	McKeesport
21	"	Istvan	19	M		laborer			"	"	"		father " Istvan	"	"
22	Szabo	Mihaly	5	M					Slovak	Tot	"		Szabo Mihalyne	Pa.	Carbondale
23	Slehan	Jozsef	10	M					"	"	"		Slehan Jozsefne	N.Y.	Newburgh
24															
25	Stefanyi	Istvan		M					Hungarian	Magyar	Austria-Hungary		brother Stefanyi Kalmanhaza	Pa.	Wilkinsburg
26	Sabo	Istvan	40	M					Slovak	Tot	"		Sabo Istvanne	O.	Granville
27	Mesaros	Gyorgy		M					Hungarian	Magyar	"		father Mesaros Istvan	"	"
28	"	Istvan	1	M					"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
29	Gazsak	Istvan	6	M					Hungarian	Magyar	"		father Gazsak Istvan	Pa.	Irwin
30	Szabad	Janos		M					"	"	"		Szabad Jozsefne	O.	Columbia

9-15736 c.s. 4/4/37

7-1147-8-505-1-9-39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-15620 10/7/38

P 1237635 5/3/39

Debt

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..... , *February* 28 FEB 1911 , 190

68

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took support from charitable institutions, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Barr first (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Cameronia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1904,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18

E9

I, J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this (illegible) day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canada sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sándor	Péter	33		m	farmer			Magyar	Magyar	Hungary	Detta	father: Sándor Péter Detta	Ill.	Granite City
2	"	Margit	11		f	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Gaspar	9		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Anna	4		f	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Tóth	József	24		m	laborer			"	"	Örményfalva		mother: Toth Rebeka	"	Columbus
6	Csúcs	János	44		m	"			"	"	"	Nyárád	wife: Csucs Janosné	"	Bridgeport, Pa.
7	Fajdos	György	43		m	laborer			"	"	"	"	Nyárád Fajdos György	"	Conn.
8	Kovács	Mihr.	16		m	"			"	"	"	"	mother: Kovacs Jozsefne Nyárád	"	"
9	Schallocher	Magdalena	24		f	housewife			Német	"	Ausztria		father: Illés Karolchen Szabo Milhovica	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	"	Péter	3/12		m	child			"	"	"		mother: Milhovica	"	"
DEPORTED 11	Kuzma	György	30		m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Szerb	Magyar	Zombor	wife: Kuzma Györgyne Zombor Bulek Hungary	Pa.	Jeannette
12	Sulek	András	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvarkalva	Sulek Andrásné Ujvarkalva	"	"
13	Békési	Teréz	39		f	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Jenna		brother: Lakos Istvan Jenna	O.	Cleveland
14	"	József	13		m	laborer			"	"	"		uncle: "	"	"
15	"	Péter	10		m	child			"	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	János	6		m	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
17	Kiss	Mihály	33		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Nána		wife: Kiss Mihályne Nána	Pa.	Berwick
18	S. Tamás	Mihály	35		m	"			"	"	"		" Tamás Mihályne Nána	"	"
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	Dalog	János	39		m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar v. Szent		wife: Dalog Janosne Szentkereszt	Pa.	Deepwater
25 N A	Nagy	József	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nána	" Nagy Józsefne "	Conn.	Hartford
26	Stein	Károly	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csanádpolya	" Steinné Csanádpolya	N.Y.	Rochester
27	Tanko	János	44		m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	Jaranyos	wife: Tanko Janosné Jaranyos	N.Y.	New York
28	Szirmiński	János	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szadalmás	" Szirmiński Jánosné Szadalmás	"	"
29	Szladics	István	45		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Szladics Istvánné Szadalmás	"	"
30	Durnye	János	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	Szadalmás		" Durnye Jánosné "	N.Y.	New York

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL:

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th, February, 19 11

70

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital; or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$34	no	—	—	husband. Sander Jeremias no work Box 33 Granite City Ill						5	4	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Gotte
2		Mother																		
3																				
4																				
5		Self	$34	no	—	—	cousin Sandor Jozsef 1130 d Av. 336 Cleveland O						5	5	dark	brown	brown			Sömjén Laba
6		no	$35	yes	7 months		bro in law Jozsef Sandor						5	5						Pentova
7		no	$35	yes	7 months		acq Kocsis Sandor						5	5						Berend
8		father	$32	no	—	—	father Kocsis Pal						5	1	fair					
9		husband	$ 32	no	—	—	husband Schönberger Mihaly 1928 Chestnut St Williamsburg						5	5		brown				Miskolcz
10		father	has with his mother				father													
11		Self	$32	yes	7 months		brother Kuzma Janos Hanastetan						5	5	dark	brown	grey			Lonyabanya
12		no	$28	yes	7 months		bro in law Gyurjan Jakab Hanastetan Pa						5	5		blue				Tarnaszalka
13		no	$29	no	—	—	husband Jokes Jozsef 2357 7th St Cleveland O						5	7		brown				Jánd
14		mother					mother													
15		"	has with the																	
16		"																		
17		Self	$45	no	1907		bro in law Sipos Sandor Passaic N.J. 401-403 Autumn Pa						5	7	dark	brown	brown			Vásárosnamény
18		no	$40	yes	1907		mother Tamas Sandor Passaic N.J. 401-403 Autumn Pa						5	4						
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	July	Self	$32	yes	1907	Vegan Pa	bro in law Jenye David Vegan Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Vásárosnamény
25	"	no	$34	yes	7 months	Canton	mother Nagy Sandor Box 107 Canton Conn						5	2						Mihalda
26	"	no	$99	no	—	—	brother Nyeri Zsigmond Box 145 Coburn Station Pa						5	7						Domahida
27	"	no	$25	yes	1907	Pa	uncle Kalyan Samuel 1 yr ago 6 St. New York						5	5						Jánosnagy
28	July	no	$39	yes	1907	Swissvale Pa	bro in law Babanits Jozsef Swissvale Pa						5	5						Szadalmas
29	"	no	$44	yes	1907	New York	brother in law Fodor Jozsef New York 920 E. 5 St. New York						5	5						Szadalmas
30	July	"	$32	no	—	—	bro in law Sipos Fogyer 6. St. 432 E. Akron O.						5	—						Tardalva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas O'Brien Master, of the Canopic, from Suisse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19 71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28th day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorraine sailing from Rouen on the 14th of February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kicko	Ferenc	50		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austro-Hungarian	Hungarian Carpatho-Russian	Austro-Hungary	Abony Orszagut	mother Abony Orszagut	O.	Cherry Valley
2	"	Lajos	17		m	child							Nagyanyo		
3	"	Ferenc	41		m	laborer	yes	yes							
4	Racz	Istvan	21		m	laborer	yes	yes					father Racz Janos		
5	"	Gyula	19		m	laborer	yes	yes					grandfather Nagyanyo		
6	"	Janos	14		m										
7	Moskovics	Istvan	20		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Szent Miklos	father Moskovics Mayer	N.Y.	New York
8	Mathé	Rozalia	25		f								brother Mathé Karoly		
9	"	Margit	16		f										
10	Lévárs	Barbara	22		f	housework				Slovak			brother Mark Ferenc Olsavapati	N.Y.	New York
11	"	Louis	7		m	student	yes	yes					uncle		
12	Brecko	Albert	35		m	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar			wife Backai Erzsebet Kiraly	N.Y.	Jamestown
13	Kerti	Janos	31		m					Slovak			Kerti Janosne Nee Lonyarova	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
14	Gyuro		42		m					Magyar			Gyuro Janosne Nee Magyar	N.J.	Trenton
15	Veszelka	Andras	41		m					Carpatho-Russian			Veszelka Borbala Andrasne	Conn.	Bridgeport
16	Szabó	Istvan	31		m					Slovak			Szabo Istvanne Slovak	N.Y.	Newburgh
17	Veress	Miklos	36		m					Magyar			Veress Miklosne Nee Magyar	N.J.	P. Amboy
18	Bauer	Andreas	25		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian			Bauer Terezia Nee Tuzlerekat	Pa.	Nanticoke
19	Antal	Peter	22		m					Magyar			father Antal Istvan	Md.	Baltimore
20													Szaszvaros		
21	Sperko	Emil	24		m				Slovak	Slovak			Sperko Valko	N.Y.	New York
22	Bruckner	Gyorgy	40		m					Magyar			Bruckner Terezia Nee Magyar	Ohio	Akron
23	Kovacs	Istvan	29		m					Magyar			Kovacs Istvanne Nee Magyar		
24	Kovacs	Ferenc	31		m					Magyar			Kovacs Terezia Nee Magyar		
25	Istvan		24		m					Magyar			father Istvan Ferenc	O.	Jamesville
26	Barta	Ferenc	21		m					Slovak			wife Barta Terezia Nee Kolcz		
27	Tuzel	Janos	21		m					Carpatho-Russian			Tuzel Janosne Nee Kohanovsky	N.Y.	Staten I.
28	Kovacs		29		m					Magyar			Kovacs Janosne Nee Magyar		
29	Babik	Istvan	28		m					Slovak			father Babik Janos	N.J.	Elizabeth
30	Laczi	Ferenc	35		m					Magyar			Laczi Rozalia Nee Kiss Erdohegy	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of New-York on the to *February* 28 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Barr Master, of the Carmania, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 28 FEB 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 4th of January, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
A															
1	Kiryan	György	32		M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fiume	Wife Kiryan Györgyne 5 Grand Ave Harvey		
2	Csernok	Pal	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zajecsar	Cernok Palne N.Y. Brooklyn		
3	Kismarton	Erzsebet	28		S							Zajecsar	Father Zajecsar Jozsef Gyorgy 1 Reuter		
4	"	Gyula	11		M							Zajecsar	Grandfather " "		
5	Szanko	Verona	22		S				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Palanka	Sister Vera Istvan 1 Reuter		
ADMITTED 6	Markovics	Anna	26		M							Brassó	Husband Markovics Janos 1 Reuter		
7 ~~Son~~	Lovges	Anna	4	2	Son							Lajos	Uncle Lovges Janos 1 Reuter		
8	Kiboches	Andras	34		M	laborer						Lajos	Wife Kibanes Julianka 1 Reuter		
ADMITTED 9	Hrubik	Istvanek	10		Son							Tolna Szer	Mother Hrubik Julianna 1 Reuter		
ADMITTED 10	"	Anna	12		Dau							"	" " "		
ADMITTED 11	"	Janos	1		Child							"	" " "		
12	Toth 744176 1/10/31	Andras	32		M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jobbito	Brother Toth Karoly 1 Reuter	Elizabeth	
13	Szucs	Maria	24		Dau	wife	2-718676	5-1840	"	"	"	Herend	Mother Gajda Mihalyne Herend	Newark	
14	"	Erzsebet	5		Child								grandmother		
15	Veldi	Jozsef	34		M	laborer			"	German	"	Lajos	Wife Veldi Jozsefne Lajos	Akron	
16	Beck	Marton	42		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarmiklavar	Beck Martonne Magyarmiklavar	"	
17	"	Jozsef	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " " "	"	
18	Miklyan	Janos	34		M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Ivanyabanya	Wife Miklyan Janosne Ivanyabanya	Hanover	
19	Csik	Pal	32		M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temes	Brother Csik Peter 1 Reuter	Elizabeth	
21 20	Rokity 2-57356 3/4/12	Vera	16		M	"	"	"	"	German	"	Moravia	Mother Rokity Barbara 1 Reuter	Cincinnati	
20 21															
22	Nagy	Imre	31		M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temes	Wife Nagyne Erzsi 1 Reuter	Lynchburg	
23	Szabo	Ignacz	27		M	"	8-[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Szakmar	Wife Szabone Szakmarhegy	Newark	
24	Papp	Pal	39		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temes	Wife Pappne Temes	Lynchburg	
25	Salagyiardi	Gabor	12		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varpalota	Father Salagyiardi Gabor 1 Reuter	Chesnick	
S.M. 26	Kadar	Lorinc	16		S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Torgotalya	Father Kadar Sandor Torgotalya	Pittsburg	
27	Nagy	Josef	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarmiklavar	Mother Nagyne Erzsi Magyarmiklavar	Chesnick	
28	"	Maria	34		Dau	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " " "	"	
29	Toth	Balint	23		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Varpalota	Wife Tothne Varpalota	Manheim	
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of New York on the *S.S. Kroonland*, *February*, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			near: Kaldy Pal 1422 Cooper Ave. Newark NJ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Nagy
2	"	"	$25	"			brother in law Lukas Istvan												"	Baureie
3	"	"	$30	"			Smith Ch. St. Jersey City NJ							5	4	fresh	grey		"	Kecskemet
4	"	Mother	Has with her	Mother			husband Kiss Mihaly													
5	"	Self	$26	No	—		father " "							5	2	dark brown	grey		"	Baureie
6	"	"	$22	"	—		husband Lauk Bela													
7	Yes	"	$26	"	—		1304 22nd St. Newark NJ							5	4	dark brown	grey		"	Jasso
8	"	"	$25	"	—		brother in law Klimkovics Andras													
9	"	"	$42	No	—		Cedar Ave. 177 High St. Newark NJ							5	4	dark brown	grey		"	Jasvari
10	"	Mother	Has with her mother				brother Klocsay Lajos							5	6	dark	brown		"	Jasvaradea
11	"	"	"				grand Ave. 647 Orchard St Newark NJ													
12	Yes	Self	$22	No	—		son in law Krucz Andras							5	1				"	
13	"	"	$22	"	—		120 E. N. St. Akron O													
14	"	Mother	Has with her mother				sister in law " "							5	7				"	
15	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		uncle Tolner Lajos													
16	"	"	$26	"	—		1209 E. Orchard St. Wellington O							5	6	dark brown	brown		"	Ujfalusa
17	"	Mother	Has with her father				husband Kiss Sandor													
18	Only child	Self	$115	3 yrs	3 yrs	Hungary	52 St. St. Jersey City NJ							5	7		grey		"	Jozsa
19	"	"	$41	No			father " "													
20																				
21	Yes	Mother	$20	—	—		uncle Meisel Miklos							5	—				"	Mehesure
							parents Nr. 1360 Cincinnati O													
22	Only child	Self	$35	No	3 yrs	Hungary	aegu: Tolner Lajos													
23	"	"	$30	"	—		Pajne St. 49 Kingston Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey		Hungary	Kaposvar
24	"	"	$37	Yes	3 yrs	Kingston Pa	uncle Meisl Bela													
25	"	"	$35	No	—		175 Pacific St. Newark NJ							5	7	brown			"	Gergei
26	"	Father	Has	"	—		aunt Katona Gyuri													
27	Yes	Szabo Karoly	$25	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago Ill	Pajne St. 49 Kingston Pa							5	9	blue			"	Turistvandi
28	"	"	Has with her husband				uncle Szabo Karoly													
29	Only child	Self	$46	No	—		Chicago Ill							5	3	brown			"	Kergolany
30							brother Kadar Sandor													
							California Pa							5	2				"	Kaposd
							aegu: Szabo Karoly													
							Chicago Ill							5	10		grey		"	Kalocsa
							" "								4	9	brown			
							brother Toth Janos													Turistvandi
							Box 12 Manheim W. Va							5	8					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos C Barr Master, of the Caronia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 14th, of February, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Csirke	Erzsébet	24		f	s	house keeper			Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Fiume	father Kiraly Istvan Fiume		
2	"	Julianna	2		f	s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather " "		
3	"	Erzsébet	7		f	s	infant			"	"	"	"			
4	Vas	Rosa	23		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"			
5	"	"	3		f	s	child			"	"	"	"	father Vas Ferenc Fiume	O.	Cleveland
6														grandfather " "	"	"
7																
8	Simek	János	24		m	s	farmer			Austria-Hungary	Slovak	Austria-Hungary	Lipovec	father Simek Jánosné Lipovec		
9	Szvitok	Ferencz	28		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother Szvitok Ferencné Lipovec	Pa.	Kewkenuicatown
10	Nitsky	Pál	26		m	s	8-16883-10-5-39(505)			"	"	"	"	brother Nitsky Pálné Lipovec	"	"
11	Kecsedus	József	24		m	s				"	"	Hungary	Gyarmath	father Kecsedus Istvan Gyarmath	N.	Grand River
12	Fenyi	Mihaly	34		m	m				"	"	Hungary	Polgar	father Fenyi Istvan Tornyospalca	N. J.	Carteret
13	Szarvas Sándor	József	20		m	s				"	"	"	"	wife Fenyi Erzsébet Polgar	N. J.	Oxford Furnace
14	Bálint	Mihály	22											father Szarvas Sándor Polgar	N.	Granite City
15	Lipták	József	23		m	m	Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszaroff	father Bálint Mihályné Polgar		
16	Bjalos	Istvan	22		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	father Liptak Józsefné Tiszaroff	N. J.	Trenton
17	Sándor	"	19		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	father Bjalos Istvánné Polgar	N. J.	Oxford Furnace
18	Licher	János	44		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	father Sándor Istvánné Polgar	"	"
19	Varga	Gyula	46		m	m				"	"	"	Tiszaroff	wife Licher Jánosné Polgar	O.	Youngstown
20	Matejka	Péter	24		m	s				"	"	"	Polgar	father Varga Istvánné Tiszaroff	N. J.	Oxford Furnace
21	Czuczor	Ferencz	28		m	m				"	"	Austria-Hungary	Szabatovendred	father Matejka Istvánné Polgar	O.	Akron
22	"	"	65		m	m				"	"	"	"	brother Czuczor Janos Szabatovendred	Mich.	Ravenna
23	"	Borbala	61		f	w				"	"	"	Szabadkaraszto	brother Czuczor Mihaly Szabatovendred		
24																
25	Veres	József	40		m	m	Laborer			Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Veres Lajosfalva	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Kassai	Istvan	11		m	s				"	"	"	"	wife Veres Erzsébet Veres Lajosfalva	Pa.	New Brighton
27	Lenard	Anna	25		f	m	Housewife			"	"	"	Nagyida	Father Samu Nagyida	O.	Cleveland
28	Barkó	Ignacz	21		m	s	Laborer			"	"	"	"	wife Lenard Zsófia Nagyida	N. J.	New York
29	Dunovics	András	21		m	s				"	"	"	Szanadrasso	father Barkó Istvánné Nagyida	N. J.	New Brunswick
30	Kovács	Laura	21		f	w	Housewife			"	"	"	Szanadrasso	wife Kovács András Szanadrasso	N. J.	Passaic
														father Veres József Veres Lajosfalva	N.	Depew

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible] February 28 FEB 1911, 1911

76

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assisted, to come to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Spinke Ferenc Factory or Andrew Mill Homestead												
2	[illegible]	mother born [illegible]																	
3	[illegible]	their father																	
4	husband	husband					husband's father, Petrie [illegible]												
5	father born, will be with	father																	
6																			
7																			
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	No	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dk brown	brown	Nil	Hungary
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr *master, of the* [illegible] *, from* Stettin *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *.*

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yr. (can read and write), No—No. (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No. (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An actor, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

22

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of FEB 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carolina sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 13 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Molnar	Janos	35		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Fiume	Wife, Molnar Janosne	N.J.	Trenton
2	Bolter	Istvan	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolter Istvanne	"	New York
3	Tocsik	Janos	44		m m	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Austria	Sholgrova	Tocsik Janosne	"	Sheffield
4	Miklos	Janos	27		m m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Nimakeresztur	Miklos Janosne	"	Carlisle
5	Schmutz	Gyorgy	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmutz Gyorgyne	"	Cleveland
6	Gruna	Rosa	36		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruna Maria	"	Cleveland
7	"	Karoly	13		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father		
8	Csillag	Istvan	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csillag Istvanne	N.J.	Carteret
9	Sinyurik	Maria	20		f s	servant	Yes	Yes	Slovak	Magyarisharatar	"	"	Sinyurik Janos	"	Sheffield
10	Dancs	Ferenc	24		m s	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Austria	Jenk	Dancs Janos	"	Wyckerby
11	Szasz	Ferencne	13		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szasz Ferencne		
12	Szabo	Matyas	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria		Szabo Istvan	Ind.	Michawaka
13	"	Franciska	27		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"		"		
14	Kovacs	Julianna	27		f s	laborer	No	No	"	"	Hungary		Father, Kovacs Janos		
15	Turzi	Anna	17	1/12	f s	servant	Yes	Yes	Slovak	"	Austria		Mother, Turzine Maria	N.J.	Ramapo
16	Margilics	Rosa	35		f m	housework	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Fodor	Father, Margilics Karoly	O.	Cleveland
17	"	Rosa	5		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"		Grandfather, Fodor		
18	"	Juliana	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	"	Ester	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
20	Feldmann	Felix	16		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Jaroslau	Father, Feldmann Jozsef	N.Y.	New York
21	Janos	Gyorgy	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Jenk	Father, Janos Gyorgy	N.J.	Passaic
22	Csocsin	Istvan	21		m s	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Austria	Magyarkanizsa	Father, Csocsin Istvan	Ill.	Thayer
23	Gyorgyan	Istvan	39		m m	laborer	No	No	Magyar	"	Hungary	Jarkany	Son, Gyorgyan Mihaly	New	Bridgeton
24	"	Maria	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Jarkany		
25	Kovacs	Istvan	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kolosvarmarp	Wife, Kovacs Istvanne	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Vasko	Ignacz	30		m m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hungary	Sajosenpeter	Vasko Ignacne	"	Tabor
27	Geiger	Janos	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Geiger Janos	N.Y.	New York
28	Mekker	Janos	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zajta	Mekker Janosne	"	Watertown
29	Krilla	Gyorgy	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krilla Gyorgyne	"	"	Watertown
30	Mayer	Mihaly	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayer Mihalyne	N.J.	Passaic

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED F 8-19038-6/24/40

ADMITTED A 3 178602 3/14/40

ADMITTED E 2

ADMITTED

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the *Kroonland*, *February 9*, 1911.

73

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both; taking for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Brother, Mokai Bélgai, Fancsok St. 60, Kassa Hung							5	6	dark		Hungary Russia
2					Cousin, Gyorgy Berlaky, Kassa Hung							5	5			" "
3					Cousin, Jos. Kleinfeld, Kassa Hung							5	8	blackbrown		" Galicia
4					Husband, Bella Weisen, acasa, Bella Kawson, Garfield, N.J.							5	6	brown		" Austria
5					Brother, Jos. Zeh, Newark, N.J.							5	5			" Carpenedo
6					Husband, Emma Jossel, 331 Bragg St. Portland, Ore.							5	2			" Kenesse
7					Father,											
8					Cousin, Lukik Istvan, Kassa Hung							5	11	fair		" Nagyoralja
9					Aunt, Istvanecz Anna, Lucka Kassa Hung							5	7			" Wilmapalak
10					Brother, Jos. Kasdy, Newark, N.J.							5	5	brown		" Bene
11												5	5			
12					Aunt, Hanak Gergely, Kassa Hung							5	7	black black		" Kenta
13					Husband, Jos. Mikolaj, Kassa Hung							5	2	brown		"
14					Cousin, Laczko Istvan, Kassa Hung							5	7	fair		" Nagyoroszi
15					Brother, Gyula Gyorgy, Kassa Hung							5	11	fair		" Tabarestej
16					Husband, Wasarhely Janos, Kassa Hung, Box 8119 Cleveland, O.							5	1	fair brown grey		" Kodan
17					Father,											
18																
19																
20					Brother, Lehman Karoly, 629 - 2 Ave. New York							5	5	dark brown		" Kenkedy
21					Cousin, Mozo Karoly, Kassa Hung							5	5	grey		" Bene
22					Husband, Ettredin Jaico, Thayer Hill							5	4	grey		" Kapsinda
23					Son in law, Krulak Mrs. Gyorgy, Sh. 963 Bridgeport Conn							5	4	black gray blue		" Galkany
24					Son in law,							5	7	dark brown		" Kokaly
25					Son in law, Laporzki Janos, Uranovano Sh. 178 Kassa Hung							5	4	grey		" Sarhely
26					Son in law, Szerhelyi Janos, Box 42 Patton Pa							5	5	fair brown		" Saisenepites
27					Friend, Kuper Maria, 438 E. 121 St. New York							5	6	brown		" Zaly
28					Son in law, Lajos Endre, Hancock St. 671 Watertown, N.Y.							5	7			" Nagyszekas
29					Son in law, Kuos Janos, Seward St. 419 Watertown, N.Y.							5	8	black black		"
30					Nephew, Mayer Mihaly, 419 Son, Watertown, N.Y.							5	7	brown brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the Carmania, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the Italy, 2 February, 1907

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Fiszer	Károly	28		m	[illegible]			Hungary	Hungarian	Bereck		wife Fiszer Károlyné Bereck	N.J.	Jersey
3	Fischer	József	37		m	"			Slovak		Kékkö		" Fischer Josefine Kékkö	O.	Youngstown
4	Fuchs	Zsigmond	24		m	"			Magyar		Akli		" Fuchs Zsigmondné Akli	N.J.	Dexter
5	Toth	Gabor	44		m	"			"		Turkeve		" Toth Gáborné Turkeve	P.	Windber
6	Kovacs	Mihály	25		m	"			"		"		" Kovács Mihályné Turkeve	N.J.	Massena
7	Vn Ori	Pál	26		m	"			"		"		" Pálné "	N.J.	Dexter
8	Gyesto	Imre	24		m	"			"		Nagykároly		" Gyesto Jánosné Nagykároly	P.	Glenalbin
9	Szkodacki	János	25		m	"			"		Nikarau		" Szkodacki Jánosné Nikarau	N.J.	Elrone
10	Sindar	Mária	29		f	domestic			Austrian	Croatian	Fiumara		brother Sindar Dragic Fiumara	P.	Pittsburg
11	Szpeletzky	Magdolna	3		f	without occupation			Slovak		Szlopko		mother Szpeletzky Anna Szlopko	P.	Minersville
12	"	Zózsef	6	mos.	child	none			"		"		uncle " "	"	"
13	Pintar	Mária	28		f	without occupation			"		Lavidovara		father Pintar Mihály Lavidovara	N.J.	Trenton
14	"	Mihály	8		m	child			"		"		grandfather " "	"	"
15	"	Anna	4		f	"			"		"		" " "	"	"
16	Kovacs	Julia	24		f	housewife			Magyar		Kapanya		father Kovács András Kapanya	N.J.	Rockland Lake
17	"	Anna	10	mos.	f	child			"		"		grandfather " "	"	"
18	"	Etel	2		f	"			"		"		" " "	"	"
19	"	Erzsebet	4		f	"			"		"		" " "	"	"
20	Spessinszka	György	46		m	agriculturist			Slovak		Jakabszeg		wife Spessinszky Györgyné Jakabszeg	P.	Everson
21	Makan	Pál	24		m	laborer					Petroz		" Makan Palné Petroz	N.	Canal Dover
22	Pal	Erzsi	2		f	[illegible]	yes	yes	Magyar	Hungarian	Miskolcz		father Kovács József Kenese	O.	Cleveland
23	"	Szeresa	10	mos.	child	none			"		"		grandfather " "	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Spisak	György	29		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Russian	Barca		wife Spisak Györgyné Barca	Conn.	Bridgeport
25	Bauska	Károly	11	mos.	m	none			Slovak		Jakabova		father Bauska Mihály Jakabova	P.	Universal
26	Stuchár	György	32		m	laborer			"		Kebi		wife Stuchár Györgyné Kebi	P.	"
27	Rak	Mihály	27		m	"			Austrian		Kasina		" Rak Mihályné Kasina	W. Va.	Fairmont
28	Jukic	Mirko	24		m	laborer			"		Dubica		" Jukic Matoné Dubica	"	"
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2/14/07
23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of New York on the , FEB 28 1911 *February* , 190 .

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	paid	[illegible]	$20				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown brown	mil	Hungary	Bork
3	yes		$26				[illegible]								6				Tekko
4	paid		$25				[illegible]								2				Akli
5	"		$33				[illegible]								5	6			Turterebes
6	"		$40				[illegible]								5	4	fair yellow		"
7	"		$35				[illegible]								5	3			"
8	"		$32				[illegible]								5	4	brown brown		Miskolcz
9	"		$36				[illegible]								5	4	gray		Nickarás
10	yes	paid	$24				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	3	dark black black	mil	Hungary	Orjevar
11	paid		$82				[illegible]								5	1	brown brown		Szapko
12	brother						father								5				"
13	paid		$45	yes	90	1912	[illegible]								5		dark brown brown		Hajdudoroszlo
14	father						father												
15	"						[illegible]												"
16	"		$40	yes			[illegible]								5	1	dark brown brown		Kapolnya
17	mother						father												
18																			
19							[illegible]								5	5	dark brown brown		Szalkszentmarton
20	"	paid	$32	yes	90	3	[illegible]												Petrás
21	yes		$33	yes	90	3	[illegible]								5	3			"
22	paid		$18	yes	90	3	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	dark brown brown	mil	Hungary Kemenese
23	mother						father												
24	"	paid	$35				[illegible]								5	6	dark brown brown		Barca
25	father		$36				[illegible]								5	6	pale fair yellow		Szalkszéna
26	"	paid	$33	yes	90	3	[illegible]								5	6	dark brown brown		Dadas
27	yes		$28	yes	90	3	[illegible]								5	3			Majur
28	"		$25	no			[illegible]								5	6	black black		Dubica
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

24

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia *sailing from* Plymouth *the* 7th *of* February, *19*11

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuni	Lizzie	29		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirkovan	Wife; Kuni Jozsef	N.Y.	Youkers
2	Kanok	Peter	16		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vajan	Father; Kanok Jozsef	O.	Cleveland
3	Moré	Sandor	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	Moravia		" ; Moré Josef	"	"
4	Tasits	Georgi	42		M	Farmer	"	"	Servia	Servian	Servia	Rajuska	Wife; Tasits Joanna	N.Y.	New York
5	Papp	Davidor	26	11	M	Laborer	No	No	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisnyikany	" ; Papp Samuel	Ind.	Gary
6	Jones	Janos	24		M	"	"	"	"	"		Földvar	" ; Jones Janos	"	"
7	Bekus	Janos	40		M	"	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian		Jenod	" ; Bekus Janos	"	"
8	Kocsó	Janos	37		M	"	"	"	Magyar	Magyar		Jany	" ; Kocsó Janos	N.Y.	New York
9	Zobki	Istvan	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cleveland	Father; Zobki Janos	O.	Cleveland
10	Kovacs	Barbala	16		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Jany	" ; Kovacs Janos	O.	"
11	Mehir	Janos	26		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Földvar	Wife; Mehir Janos	Ind.	Gary
12	Hofman	Anton	17		F	"	16-5336	11/28/36 (505)	"	Austrian	Austria	Jukovce	Father; Hofman Mihko	Kan.	Kansas City
13	Jabor	György	40		M	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Magyarad		daughter; Jabor Erzo	O.	Youngstown
14	Bojcza	Janos	24		"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Trencsen		Laborer; Bojcza Janos	N.Y.	Minneapolis
15	Fabi	Rozalia	26		F	Housemaid	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Jergolany	Sister; Fabi Istvan	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Gyula	3		M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather; Jergolany	"	"
17	Mitu	György	28		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Roumanian	"	Jerebenes		wife; Mitu György	Ohio	Lorain
18	Jakalyan	Ilona	47		F	Housework	No	No	Slovak	"	Varajfalu		Jerebenes.	Conn.	Cleveland
19	"	Zuzsa	12		F	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio		
20	"	Erzsébet	8		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"		
21	Györgyi	Mihály	48		M	Laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Jaltany		wife; Györgyi Mihalyne	Conn.	Bridgeport
22	Kovacsek	Katalin	29		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	Jerman	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father; Wagner György	O.	Cincinnati
23															
24	Faik	Gabor	32		M	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Tedeny	wife; Faik Gabornet	Ind.	Indianapolis
25	Merei	Josef	40		M	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kisnyikany		Father; Merei Joszefne	Pa.	Scalpdeer
26	Pavlo	Ursula	34		F	Housework	No	No	Jewish	"	Lask		Daughter; Pavlo Ursula	Ill.	Chicago
27	Fuger	Paula	34		F	Housework	"	"	Croatian	"	"		Father; Fuger Paula	"	"
28	Barcsak	Samuel	21		M	Laborer	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Polyberzsinec	Home	Pa.	Glassmere
29	Kezeli	Jeronei	18		M	"	"	"	Croatian	Serbian				Wis.	Milwaukee
30	Szoltak	Maria	20		F	Servant	"	"	Slovak	"	Verseley		Father; Szoltak Andras Verseley	Pa.	Glassmere

V

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February* , 19 11

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only N.Y.	Self	$28	no	—	—	Both sisters, Lake George Pa. 48 Washington St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	mill	Hungary	Bonny
2	only N.Y.	father	$20	no	—	—	father, Rapacz George. Box 12 Brecksville O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	wife	Hungary	Lapas
3	"	"	$35	no			mother, Wife George. Box 46 Brecksville O.							5	4	dark					Moberg
4	yes	self	$42				acqu: Josephy Sadovlan 509 E. 81 St. New York.							5	10	brown				Servia	Crapinsky
5	only N.Y.		$33	yes	1907	Pittsburg	acqu: Marian Jasay Box 12 Lecsey Pa.							5	7					Hungary	Kimpeny
6	"	"	$100	no	—	—	brother-in-law: Maglat Janos 1243 Adams St. Gary Ind.							5	11						Földvar
7	yes	"	$20	yes	1907	Pittsburg	brother, Sedlus Elisetos Cedar St. 45 Fort Wayne Ind.							5	6						Kokomo
8	"	"	$50	no	—	—	cousin: Korty Alexander 606 E. 14 St. New York							5	8						Vacy
9	"	"	$35	yes	1910	Cleveland	brother-in-law: Kapala Janos E. 81 26 Rawlings St. Cleveland							5	7						
10	only N.Y.	father	$32	no	—	—	brother, Kovacs Sal 2802 E. 79 St. Cleveland O.							5	2						Földes
11	only N.Y.	Self	$42	—	—	—	brother-in-law: Maglat Janos 1243 Adams St. Gary Ind.							5	—						G. Jakobka
12	yes	"	$26	—	—	—	brother-in-law: Sandovicz Mat 732 N. 4 St. Kansas City Kans.							5	7	fair					Kálmanak
13	only N.Y.	"	$36	—	—	—	brother, Jaber Ferencz Youngstown City Pa.							5	4	brown					Tövösmuk
14	"	"	$46	yes	1907	Pittsburg	brother-in-law: Acsay Janos Box 166. Limestone N.Y.							5	4	fair					Szegedy
15	yes	husband	$32	no	—	—	husband: Jabi Janos 115 Lebanon St. New York							5	7	dark	blue				Szegedy
16	"	father	has with his mother				father:														Szegedy
17	"	Self	$25	yes	1906	St. Louis Mo.	acqu: Young Hannah 1 Broadway 361 St. Louis Mo.							5	5	dark	brown	brown			Varsfalu
18	only N.Y.	"	$50	no	—	—	husband: Jakabos Mihaly Box 76 Clinton Conn.							5	7						
19	"	mother	has with h. mother				father:														
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														
21	only N.Y.	Self	$25	no	—	—	brother-in-law: Kristakovics Gregori 55 463 Bridgeport Conn. husband: Komanecky Janos							5	5	dark	gray	blue			Falkany
22	yes	"	$40	yes	1907	Cincinnati O.	19 21 Central St. Cincinnati O.							5	2	brown					Orosfalva
23																					
24	yes	Self	$36	no	—	—	cousin: Klein George 97 Maryland St. 540 Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	mill	Hungary	Tedany
25	only N.Y.	"	$32	—	—	—	uncle: Marian Jeremias Box 295 Scalp Level Pa.							5	5						Kisnaszony
26	yes	"	$25	—	—	—	Morgan St. 1917 Chicago Ill.							5	7	fresh	fair	blue			Gocz
27	"	husband	$5				Morgan St. 1226 Chicago Ill.							5	2	dark	brown	brown			
28	only N.Y.	Self	$34	yes	1907	New Lexington O.	brother-in-law: Krovyecz Martin Box 3 Glassmere Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dk	Brown	grey	None	Hungary	Szolyvacsany
29	yes	father	$4	no	—	—	father: Kerpli Janos 4 St. 25 St. Wilkinsburg Pa.							5	6		brown				Pecle
30	"	mother	$26	no	—	—	brother: Földak Andrasz Upper Lehigh Pa.							5	7	fair					Herkaly

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jac C Barr Master, of the Caronia, from Juneau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

25

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911 . 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Croonia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

11—111A

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vaculik	Justinian	18		m	s	[illegible]			Austro-Hungarian	Slovak	Austro-Hungary	Dolla	father Skulnyik Janos Dolla	Pa	Arnold
2																
ADMITTED 3	Spisak	Janos	42		m	m	[illegible]			Austro-Hungarian	Slovak	Austro-Hungary	Sztropko		NJ	Yonkers
4	Szurovecz	Julianna	42		f	m	[illegible]			Magyar	Kálvinista			father in law Szurovecz Janos Mezőcsáta	Pa	Kenilworth
5	"	András	2		m	child	"			"	"			grandfather " " "	"	"
6	Markovics	Anna	20		f	m	laborer			Slovak	Sztropko			father in law Szelepcsik Mihaly Sztropko	Pa	Wiphant
7	Nyiri	Mária	31		f	m	housewife			Magyar	Kék			mother Fekete Julia Kék	Conn	Wallingford
8	"	Erzsébet	4½		f	s	child			"	"			grandmother " " "	"	"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		m	s										
10	Varga	Gyögy	32		m	m	shoemaker			United States	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Varga Péter Temesvár	NJ	New York
11	Kun	Gazsely	16		m	s	laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Kun Lajosné Kiss "	Ct	Brantford
12	Kovacska	Sofia	34		f	m	housewife			Austrian	Hungarian			sister Szalka Sofia Temesvár	Pa	Wilkesbarre
13	Kelemen	Janos	32		m	m	laborer			Magyar	Fuloebes			cousin Kelemen Janosné Fuloebes	NJ	Norfolk
14	Barta	"	36		m	m	"			"	"			" Barta Janosné "	Pa	Springdale
15	Botchoff	Péter	26		m	s	"			Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgar	Jankoi	father Botchoff Pavel Jankoi	NJ	Albany
16	Nyiri	Mihály	46		m	m	"			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bodoló	wife Nyiri Mihályné Bodoló	NJ	Flemington
17	Vari	Márton	32		m	m	"			"	"		Kiska	" Vari Mártonné Kiska	Ill	Pullman
18																
19																
20	Fedor	Klara	35		f	m	housewife			Austro-Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Arad	father Kanarassi Stan Arad	Ill	Wayton
21	Kanarassigi	Zsuzsa	31		f	m	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Karassziy Pal Arad	"	"
22	Nagy	Istvan	39		m	m	laborer			Hungary	Kék			wife Nagy Istvanne Kék	NJ	Perth Amboy
23	Kasi	Lajos	39		m	s							Pap	" Kasi Pálné Pap	NJ	Monroe
24	Szakacs	[illegible]	32		m	m				Slovak			Tiszolc	mother Szakacs Maria Tiszolc	Ill	Blandland
25		Janoska	27		f	m				"	"			sister in law	"	"
26		Janosik	4		f	s	child			"	"			grandchild	"	"
27	Kotora	Erzsébet	24	6	f	m	housewife			Hungary			Fajsz	father Kovacs Jozsef Fajsz	Ill	Crescent
28		Barnabas	3		m	s	child			"	"			grandfather " " "	"	"
29	"	Erzsébet	1½		f	s	"			"	"					
30																

6 739/19 6/7/39

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New York on the 1- 1911, 28 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Mast., of the Barcunia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 190[illegible],

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

26

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CARONIA

I, C. McDermott, Surgeon of the ____, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gal	Istvan	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Gyorgyhaza	father Gal Sandor	Ohio	Akron
2	Gál	Kristóf	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gyö. Sandor	Ohio	Akron
3	Turo	Maria	16		F S								sister Mary Gal	Ohio	Akron
4	Gyorgy	Kristóf	20		M M								father Istvan Gyorgy	Ohio	Akron
5	"	Maria	1½		F S								mother " "	"	"
6	Vék	Mátyás	11		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Gyorgyhaza	father Istvan Gyorgy	Ohio	Akron
7	"	Maria	3½		F S								mother " "	"	"
8	"	Jozsef	1½		M S								1-291745 3/15/40		
9	"	Andras	11		M S								grandfather " "	"	"
10	"	Maria	4		F S								1-329548-3/5/01-505-Hrda		
11	"	Kristóf	4		M S								1-286105 2/16/40 505		
12	"	Mihály	1½		M S								1-77[illegible]		
13	Kaló	Istvan	29		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Gyorgyhaza	father Kalo Istvan	Ohio	Akron
14	Kovács	Pál	16		M S				Slovak				grandmother Kovacsmaria	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 15	Kér. Jozsef	Gyuszanna	25		F M				Magyar		Austria	Kalocsa	son in law Kalo Janos	Ohio	Dayton
ADMITTED 16	"	Zsuzsanna	15		F S								father in law " "	"	"
17	Kanyán	Jozsef	26		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Gyorgyhaza	Gyö. Nagyon postage	Ohio	Lorain
18	Michnai	Istvan	4		M S				Slovak				father Michnai Istvan	Ohio	Elyria
19	"	Julianna	36		F W								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother " "		
20	"	Mihály	ch 5		M S										
21	"	Istvan	ch 3		M S										
22	"	Andras	ch 11		M S	child							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
23	"	Zsuzsa	ch 9		F S										
24	"	Janos	ch 7		M S										
25	"	Julianna	ch 5		F S										
26	"	Pál	ch 10	m.	S	infant									
27	Mikles	Borbála	35		F M				Magyar, Hungarian	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Kalocsa	mother Mikles Eva	Ohio	Akron
28	Gocs	Lidia	16		F S				"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29															
30															

3/15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February* 28 FEB 1911, 1911

26

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only	father	$22	no			Cousin, Jno Erdeli							5	2	fresh	gray		Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
2	"	self	$30	Yes	1	Indiana	Cousin " "							5	—	dark	"		"	Gyüro
3	"	father	$22	no			father Steve Gergely Smith Ch 435 S. Bridgeport							5	1	peaches	"		"	Fiokos
4	"	husband	$30	Yes	10	Indiana	husband Gyorgy Pauley Smith St 420 S. Bridgeport							5	—	dark	"		"	Jakocs
5	"	father	Has	with	mother		father													
6	"	self	$32	no	907	Bridgeport	brother Peter Andras Bruce Ave. 184 Bridgeport							5	6	dark	brown		"	Berkeley
7	"	husband	Has	with	husband		husband " "							5	4	"	"		"	Lisa magyar
8	"	father	"	"	father		uncle " "													
9	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
10	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
11	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
12	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
13	"	self	$36	no			brother-in-law Peter Kurtz 135 Haverd Ave. Bridgeport							5	5	dark	brown		"	Smakany
14	"	brother	$25	no		Indiana	brother Peter Kurtz Wachter 189 W. 49 Cleveland O							5	2	fair	brown		"	Maramarossziget
15	"	self	$45	no			cousin Stephan Kurtz Farrell Ct. 52 Dayton O							5	11	brown	"		"	Austria
16	"	mother	Has	with	mother		brother " "							5	10	"	"		"	"
17	only	self	$22	no			brother Wm Meyer Jarosz Box 2 Carteret N J							5	7	"	"		"	Nagy
18	"	"	$178	yes	10	S. Clinton	cousin Michael Andras Box 582 Port Clinton O							5	8	"	gray		"	Kistari
19	"	husband	Has	with	her husband		" " "							5	5	"	"		"	Ujpuszta
20	"	father	"	"	his father		" " "													
21	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
22	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
23	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
24	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
25	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
26	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
27	only	self	$50	yes	1	Indiana	cousin Stephen Kovacs Andras Kearney N J							4	9	dark	brown	brown	"	Kisgeres
28	"	mother	$45	no			uncle " " "							5	7	"	"		"	"
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lucania, from Cunard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA—(BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B C Ch Dublin
. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorraine sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1941

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	48								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States Passport		[illegible]	N.J.	Passaic
2															
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	23							Slovak	Yugoslavia	Kisilak	[illegible]	Pa.	Scranton
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	30									Veidafalva	[illegible]	Pa.	Bethlehem
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	51									Perjek	[illegible]	N.J.	Bayonne
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	24									Budapest	[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	18										[illegible]	N.	Cleveland
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21							Hungarian	Yugoslavia	Sikorsac		Pa.	Wilkes-Barre
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21						2-825429-12/21/40						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	19						2-545957-12/17/37						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	19						2-806161-12/8/40						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21						2-574678-8/8/38						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	19												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25								Yugoslavia		[illegible]	N.J.	Trenton
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	19								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	19						3-242337-6-18-43		Yugoslavia		[illegible]	N.J.	Trenton
17															
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	28								Yugoslavia		[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	26							Slovak			[illegible]	Ind.	Gary
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	24							Hungarian	Yugoslavia		[illegible]	Mo.	St. Louis
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	34									Yugoslavia	[illegible]	N.J.	Saturday
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	21										[illegible]	N.J.	Trenton
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	26										[illegible]	N.Y.	Yonkers
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	21										[illegible]	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	19										[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	23						7-9293[illegible]-2-8-38				[illegible]	N.J.	Hackensack
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	30						3-193417-4/15/40-505				[illegible]	N.J.	Hackensack
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	26										[illegible]	O.	Akron

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of **actual residence therein.**
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..... , *February* 28 FEB 1911 *1911*

88

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any ticket, railroad, or passage, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ticket	self	$40		904	Passaic N.J.	Passaic N.J. no one							5	9	dark brown	brown			Hungary	Szabadszáll
2																					
3	Ticket	self	$32				Laurer Kaufer Hotel Mühlbauer Kürten							5	7	pale fair	yellow			Hungary	Budapest
4	"	"	$23				Kürten b. 26 S. Bethlehem Pa							5		dark brown	brown				Budapest
5	"	"	$22				Hotel Bayerischer Hof							5	4	pale fair	yellow				Bergék
6	"	"	$34				Kaufer Bayerischer Hof							5	6	dark brown	brown				Budapest
7	Ticket	"	$29				Kaufer Bayerischer Hof							5	3	"	fair	yellow			"
8	Ticket	"	$19				Kaufer Bayerischer Hof							5		"	brown	brown			Budapest
9	husband						husband's Schlager Bayerischer Hof							5	1	"	"	"			"
10	father						husband's Schlager Bayerischer Hof														"
11																					
12																					
13	"	"																			
14	"	self	$44	yes	904	Passaic	husband's Schlager Bayerischer Hof							5		dark brown	brown				Szanisló
15	Ticket	"	$38	yes	904	Passaic	Passaic N.J.							5	2	pale fair	yellow				Vrsac
16	Ticket	father	$21	no			husband's Schlager Bayerischer Hof							5		dark brown	brown				Szanisló
17																					
18	Ticket	self	$26	no			Kaufer Bayerischer Hof							5	7	dark brown	brown			Hungary	Zsombor
19	Ticket	self	$27	yes	904	Passaic	husband's Schlager Bayerischer Hof							5	7	pale fair	yellow	left eye	blind		Vrsac
20	"	"	$28	no			Kaufer Bayerischer Hof							5	6	black	black				Herczegszántó
21	Ticket	"	$32	"			Kaufer Bayerischer Hof							5	5	fresh brown	gray				Borbásvarjasmart
22	"	"	$32	"			Kaufer Bayerischer Hof							5	3	dark	brown				Mórk
23	yes	"	$49	yes	899	Pa	Bensbach Kaufer Hotel Habs Sander							5	7	"	blue				Vajszka
24	wife	mother					husband's Schlager Bayerischer Hof														
25	Ticket	self	$26	yes	902	Philadelphia	Philadelphia Pa. 1029							5	4	dark brown	gray				Mészégés
26	yes	"	$25	yes	909	N.York	Bayerischer Hof New York							5	6	"	brown				Zsombor
27	Ticket	"	$24	no			Kaufer Bayerischer Hof Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	fresh fair	blue				Mórk
28	"	"	$24	"			husband's Schlager Bayerischer Hof							5	5	dark	brown	brown			"
29	"	"	$26	yes	902	Philadelphia	husband's Schlager Bayerischer Hof							5	4	"	"	"			Nyéhéto
30	yes	"	$25	no			Kaufer Bayerischer Hof							5	2	"	"	"			Szanisló

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1177

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and regardless of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if to "elsewhere" United States.

Column 13 (Whether ticket is by sea and through to destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, another relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No as to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1901, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1176

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. C. Ch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia. sailing from Cherbourg via Southampton, February, 1911.

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which Citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cairi	Assad													The Knappa
2	Mesrouh	Ibrahim													Utica
3	"	Mariam													"
4	Ilyes	Kateen													Syracuse
5	Rudduk	Juliana													Little Falls
6	Ghie	Gyorgy													Brooklyn
7	"	Stana													"
8	Kuchy	Louis													Thousand City
9	"	Louisa													"
10	"	Maria													"
11	Leo	Sadie													Bridgeport
12	Yelli	Ethan													Newton
13	"	Edith													"
14	Hajdu	Julianna													Bridgeport
15	"	Lukas													"
16	"	Jolanda													"
17	"	Maria													"
18															
19	Mayer	Lucien													Brooklyn
20	Mesrouh	Jean													"
21	Fa	Jean													Chicago
22	Simmons	Margaret													Ithaca
23	Jarvis	Jessie													Fordham
24	Stengel	Cornelia													Philadelphia
25	"	Emma													"
26	"	Frederick													"
27	Baralli	Jul	4/25/39												Rochester
28	Geyer	Jane													Auburn
29	Stengel	Cornelia													Reading
30	Heidler	Gertrude													Philadelphia

29

*If actual residence therein.
11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ..... , 28 FEB 11 *February*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	father	$26 no				father; Cajo Lajos							5	5	dark	black	black		Hungary	Gyirok Hont
2	"	husband	$25 no				husband; Mrs Anna Sabau							5	2	"	brown	brown		"	Tajcsal
3	"	father	has with her mother				father;														
4	"	husband	$25 no				uncle; Schneider Jakob							5	2	"	brown	brown		"	Oroszvisko
5	"	brother	$27 no				Box 63 Warren Pa. brother; Hajdak András Falls Carbon Co. Pa.							5	1	"	dark	"		"	Kostén
6	"	son	353 yes 16 Brownsville				pay son; Price Barbara Monessen Pa.							5	6	"	"	"		"	Mezőpeszyan
7	"	brother	has with her father				brother;							5	1	"	dark	grey		"	Vajnag
8	"	husband	$26 no				husband; Kulics Lajos Box 207 Leonard City O.							5	4	"	dk	brown		"	
9	"	father	has with her mother				father;														
10	"	"	"				"														
11	only	father	$5 no				father; Peto Imre 193 Harvard Ave. Swissvale Pa.							5	2	dark	brown	yellow		"	Jászkaj
12	yes	brother in law	$6 no				brother in law; Tekele Kasté Box 114 Dodson N.Y.							5	4	"	brown			"	Vallaj
13	"	"	has with husband				"														
14	"	husband	$47 no				husband; Hajdu András Johnstown Cbs 37 Swissvale Pa.							5	7	"	grey			"	Kemecse
15	"	father					father;							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	has with their mother				"														
17	"	"	"				"														
18																					
19	yes	serf	$29 no	—			acqu; Kokas Janos Box 271 Irondale O.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Miske
20	"	"	$20 "	—			both in law; Kovacs András Box 271 Irondale O.							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
21	yes	self	$75 no	—			both in law; Tokajcsik Pál 8239 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	dark	brown	brown		"	Berég
22	only	mother	$30 "	—			cousin; Herman Scherpen 142 Prospect St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"		"	Sarkas
23	"	serf	$21 "	—			both in law; Terez Kucz Coebling Germany							5	4	"	"	"		"	Szakallas falva
24	"	"	has with husband				acqu; Tóth András Box St. 1343 Philadelphia							5	5	"	"	"		"	Szaszka
25	"	father	has with father				mother;														
26	"	"	"				"														
27	"	serf	$24 yes 27				acqu; Peter Toth Box 107 Freedom Pa.							5	6	dark	brown	grey	left hand cut off	Hungary	Szászkeresztur
28	"	"	$30 no	—			both in law; Kozma Jozsef Charles St. 6771 Swissvale Pa.							5	5	"	"	blue		"	Ibafalu
29	only	serf	$45 no	—			acqu; Vcak Vaudo Copeland Cb. 7231 Swissvale Pa.	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	dark	brown	brown		"	Nagyhita
30	yes	serf	$26 no	—			cousin; Lasko Barbara c/o J.J. Adrians Sand pit Pittsburg Pa.							5	9	"	"	"		"	Borgony

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Taormina, from Smyrna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

28

29
91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Bremen via the Ports of February, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zink	Conrad	27		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bonyhad	father Zink Jacob	N.Y.	New York
2	Schreiner	Elisabeth	23		m	housework	yes	yes					father Schreiner Peter	Wis.	Milwaukee
3		Margaretha	2		s	child							grandfather		
4		MARTIN	5		s	child									
5															
6	Bitzer	Georg	27		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szaszkanizsa	father Bitzer Peter	Ill.	Chicago
7															
8	Schwarz	Stefan	35		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Ebelsberg	father Schwarz Stephan	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Szczepanski	Georg	23		m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plock	father Szczepanski Georg	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Tinti	Josef	24		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szentmarton	father Tinti Josef	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Bezanko	Marie	24		m	laborer	no	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kamenka	father Bezanko Stefan	Ill.	Chicago
12	Stojanow	Marko	21		m	"	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tzarevo	father Stojanow Marko	"	"
13	Fabik	Peter	24		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Lipnica	father Fabik Peter	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Graf	Johann	32		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Salkod	father Graf Johann	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Stojanow	Elena	19		m	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tzarevo	father Stojanow Marko	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Stoik	Nikolaus	29		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bergkreut	father Stoik Peter	Wis.	Milwaukee
17	"	Peter	4		m	child							grandfather		
18	"	Konrad	8		m	"									
19	Pirik	Matyas	24		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Lipnica	father Pirik Matyas	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Matyasne	19		f	housework							mother		
21	Kerber	Karolina	26		f	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Spalai	father Schiffer Jakob	"	"
22	Buschbacher	Josef	34		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Spalai	father Buschbacher Josef	Wis.	Milwaukee
23	Klein	"	3		m	child									
24	Kerber	Lorenz	29		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Spalai	father Kerber Jakob	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	"	Maria	1		f	child							grandfather		
26	"	Maria	1/2		f	child									
27	Balazs	Erzsebet	22		f	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Rusze	husband's father Balazs Bertalan	Ill.	Woodbridge
28	Pribics	Janos	34		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Rusze	wife Pribics Janosne Czeczan	Pa.	Braddock
29	Blaske	Georg	36		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bergadamlaja	father Blaske Georg	Pa.	Gustava
30	Pesti	Julia	22		f	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pest	father Pesti Karl	Ill.	Woodbridge

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York on the 25 February, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, by order of steamship company, or by means of the money of others, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the Provence, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

30

93

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 28 FEB 1911, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

30.

American

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carolina* sailing from *Quine on the 14th of January*, 191[illegible]

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	*Gaiga*	*Indrias*	51												
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, *February* 28 FEB 1911, 1911.

94

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mental condition; whether deformed or crippled, and if so, why.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only wife	self	$40	No	1909 1894	Gyorsin	Highland Ave Monessen Pa	no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black		Hungary	Csucs
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the Taormina, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

31

95

I, J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 22 FEB 1911, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

Amend Info show
name as SIXON, Tomasz
Edgar C Shellman 3/4/57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

31

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 22 FEB 1911, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carolia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of January, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mikula	Maria	17		f s	servant girl	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Erdora	Mother Mikula Gergely	Pa	Johnstown
2	Kugcsák	Maria	18		f s					Slovak	"	"	father Kugcsák Janos	"	"
3	Kőműndi	Sofia	16		f s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiere	father Kőműndi Sandor	N.J.	Easton
4	Kőműndi	Albert	38		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Kőműndi Albertne	"	"
5	Barlok	Janos	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiscsalad	Mother Barlok Janosne	Pa	Bowmanstown
6	Perenczi	Samuel	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarud	wife Perenczi Regina	"	Parrish
7	X Garai	Janos K	43		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sajovelesd	wife Garai Rozalia	N.J.	Gutenberg
8															
9	Boar	Marton	37		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Medveller	wife Boar Marianna		Steelton
10	Sut	Rozika	21		f s	servant girl	no	no	"	"	"	Medveller	husband Sut Janos		Lemportown
11	Schmauser	Matyas	28		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bikacs	wife Schmauser Matyasne	Pa	Bethlehem
12	Mucska	Josef	34		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Adamos	wife Mucska Josefin	O	Allance
13															
14	Mongyorai	Janos	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Sokeny	wife Mongyorai Janosne	"	Lee-Lands
15	Szekeres	Janos	32		m m					Magyar	"	Varano	Boarder Szekeres Janos	Pa	Twin Rocks
16	"	Anna	23		f m					"	"	"	father-in-law " "	"	"
17	"	Istvan	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
18	"	Janos	3		m s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	Milekic	Lazo	26		m s	laborer	"	"	Turkish Hungary	Servian	Turkish Hungary	Petrinje	father Milekic Ilia	N.J.	Hoboken
20	Kriston	Mihaly	39		m m					Magyar			wife Kriston Mihalyne	"	Edgelea
21	Varvilla	Erzsaima	16		f s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	mother Varvilla Janosne	Pa	Wilmerding
22	Vanpotic	Sjepan	32		m s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Krizarac	brother Vanpotic Ivan	"	Ellwood City
23	Bodi	Gyorgy	27		m s	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Sokefalva	father Bodi Janos	Pa	Trafford
24	Mondok	Julianna	20		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Jenterod	father Mondok Josef	Pa	Glen Jenkins
25	"	Josef	11		m s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
26	Fischer	Katalin	26		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	German	"	Szakal	mother Fischer Juliana	Mich	Cadillac
27	"	Anna	2		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
28	Ujfalk	Terezia	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szentkiraly	father Ujfalk Janos	Pa	Tipperary
29	Kilagyi	Karoly	27		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Szalo	wife Kilagyi Zsuzsanna	N.J.	Flemington
30	Morvai	Maria	16		f s	servant	no	no	"	Slovak	Hungary	Petroc	single Morvai Istvan	Pa	Kittanning

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DEPORTED
SOMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carolia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of January, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mikula	Maria	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Erdora	Mother Mikula Gergely	Pa	Johnstown
2	Nagosák	Maria	18		f s					Slovak	"	"	father Nagosak Janos	"	"
3	Kozmondi	Sofia	16		f s					Magyar	"	Kiere	father Kozmondi Sandor	N.J.	Kearney
4	Kozmondi	Albert	38		m m	laborer	no	no		"	"	"	wife Kozmondi Alberne	"	"
5	Farkas	Janos	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kmarkszabadi	Mother Farkas Juliana	Pa	Homestead
6	Perenczi	Samuel	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perod	wife Perenczi Susanna	N.J.	Passaic
7	X Garai	Janos	R 43		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sajoveleszd	wife Garai Zsuzsanna	N.J.	Sutkenberg
8															
9	Boar	Marton	37		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Medveliker	wife Boar Marianna	"	Steubenville
10	Jul	Rozika	31		f m	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Medzmiker	husband Jul Janos	"	Youngstown
11	Schmauser	Matyas	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tikacs	wife Schmauser Matyasne	Pa	S. Bethlehem
12	Mucska	Josef	34		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Maniova	Uncle Mucska Joseph	O	Allianee
13															
14	Monyorai	Janos	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Sekeny	wife Monyorai Janosne	Neo-Castle	
15	Szekeres	Janos	32		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Varano	Brother Szekeres Janos	Pa	Twin Rocks
16	"	Anna	23		f m	house work	6-57193			"	"	"	father-in-law " "	"	"
17	"	Istvan	2		m s	child	no	no		"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
18	"	Janos	3		m s	infant	6A-2367	5/4/42		"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	Miletic	Lazo	26		m s	laborer			Austria Hungary	Croatian	Austria Hungary	Vrbovac	father Miletic Ilia	N.J.	Hoboken
20	Kriston	Mihaly	39		m m	"	6-81307-10/2/14-505			Magyar	United States	Bridgeton	wife Kriston Ilonka	"	Bridgeton
21	Havilla	Zuzsanna	16		f s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Petrocz	Mother Havilla Janosne	Pa	Allenber
22	Vanpolic	Stjepan	32		m s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Krizarac	brother Vanpolic Ivan	Ill	Chicago
23	Bodi	Gyorgy	27		m s	laborer	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Sokefalva	father Bodi Janos	Mich	Trenton
24	Mondok	Julianna	30		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Jenterod	father Zavatka Josef	Pa	Star Junction
25	"	Josef	11		m s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
26	Fischer	Katalin	26		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kpakin	mother Fischer Juliska Kpakin	Mich	Cadillac
27	"	Jung	2		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
28	Ujfalk	Terezia	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szentistvan	father Ujfalk Janos	Pa	Tipstown
29	Kilagyi	Karoly	27		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Szalo	wife Kilagyi Anna	N.J.	Flemington
30	Morvai	Maria	16		f s	servant	no	no	"	Slovak	Hungary	Petrocz	uncle Morvai Janos	Pa	Kittanning

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DEPORTED
S. I. TED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *February* , 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only N.Y.	father	$40 no				father: Mikula György Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	fair	dark	mil	Hungary Enkárosz
2	"	"	"				mother: Nyovcsak Johanna Johnstown Pa							5	1	dark	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$32 no				father: Kormindi Gyula Keasbey N.J.							5	7	fair	brown			Bácsa
4	"	self	$34 ya	Yes 1907	Keasby	N.J.	cousin: Varga Ferencz Box 324 Keasbey N.J.							5	7	gray	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	$34 no	—	—		bro. in law: Karolta Janos Cherie Alley 964 Bournewards							5	7	brown	brown	"	"	Hernadszeben
6	"	"	$30 "	—	—		sister: Szabó Janosne 21 Monroe St. Passaic N.J.							5	11	"	"	"	"	Dozsod
7	"	"	$24 ya	Yes 1898	Pittsburg	Pa	acq: Jodvan Istvan Suttenberg N.J.							5	8	"	"	"	"	Sajószeged
8																				
9	Yes	self	$40 no	—	—		acq: Chrisch Victor 118 Alley B. Steubenville O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	mil	Hungary Mezőkeresztes
10	"	"	$6 "	—	—		bro. in law: Polenke Istvan Youngstown O.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Mezőnyárád
11	"	bro. in law	$25 "	—	—		bro. in law: Vamosa Janos 818 Oak St. S. Pittsburg Pa							5	5	brown	brown	"	"	Bácsa
12	"	self	$27 ya	Yes 1904	Allianceg	Ohio	bro. in law: Jodor Mihály Alliance Ohio							5	5	black	black	"	"	Adamos
13																				
14	only N.Y.	self	$25 no	—	—		bro. in law: Mihucz Jeno New Castle Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	mil	Hungary Sokoreg
15	"	"	$76 ya	Yes 1904	Rockf	Ill	cousin: Donan György Twin Rollers Pa							5	3	fair	"	"	"	Vasarosnamény
16	husband has with her husband						"							5	7	brown	"	"	"	"
17	father	"	"	his father			"												"	"
18	"	"	"	"			"												"	"
19	Yes	self	$25 no	—	—		bro. in law: Krist Rezső 410 Jefferson St. Johnstown Pa							5	10	dark	brown	brown	"	Austria Hungary Trebnyé
20	only N.Y.	"	$28 ya	Yes 1907	Bridgeport	Conn.	bro. in law: Kulcsár Dániel Conn. St. 116 Bridgeport Conn							5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary Nyirbogdány
21	"	mother	$32 no	—	—		father: Harsha Janos Windber Pa							5	—	fair	"	"	"	Tekes
22	Yes	bro. in law	$30 "	—	—		bro. in law: Mavrik Mijo 1157 18 St. Milwaukee Wis							5	7	brown	"	"	Croatia	Crnerace
23	"	uncle	$44 "	—	—		uncle: Sodi Ferenc 750 Carr St. Denver Colo							5	4	"	"	"	mil	Kokeszau
24	"	husband	$15 "	—	—		husband: Mamolak Jokef Box 343 Star Junction Pa							5	3	dark	grey	"	"	Jenkerek
25	"	father	has with his mother				father: " "												"	"
26	"	husband	$14 no	—	—		husband: Fischer Gaspar Box 416 Cadillac Mich							5	1	dark	fair	dark	"	Gyalu
27	"	father	has with his mother				father: " " "												"	"
28	"	bro. in law	$25 no	—	—		bro. in law: Mezo Mihaly Irvin St. 93 Pittsburg Pa							5	3	dark	brown	brown	"	Szudrolaka
29	"	"	$25 ya	Yes 1907	Wilkesville	N.Y.	bro. in law: Szabo Endre Flemingtown N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Jaslo
30	only N.Y.	uncle	$32 no	—	—		uncle: Kerecsen Matyas Wilson Ave. 1188 Kingsbridge							5	11	fair	blue	"	"	Kisvarda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carmania, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people necessarily. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of France, England, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

32

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 14th, of February, 1911

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kreif	Borbála	25		m				Austria	Hungarian	Hercseg		father Károly Kreif Hercseg	N.Y.	Little Falls
2	"	Franciska	6		s				"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
3	Batsik	János	25		m				Austria	Hungarian	Valkány		father Batsik Mihály Valkány	Pa.	Harrisburg
4	"	Margit	18		s				"	"	"		" in law " "	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Filler	János	60		m				Germany	German	Németkér		son Filler György Németkér	O.	Akron
ADMITTED 6	"	Katalin	60		m				"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Hocks	Ferenc	28		m				Austria	Hungarian	Szentlászló		father Sibec Mátyás Szentlászló	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	"	Adrienne	4		s	child			"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
9	Schmidt	Katalin	22		s	11-203324 3/28/11			"	Bohemian	Boldogasszonyfa		father Fischer Adam Boldogasszonyfa	Wis.	"
10	"	József	4		s	child			"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
11	"	Ferenc	1		s	infant			"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Veiser	Krisztina	28		m				Austria	Hungarian	Szentlászló		father Kerbec Adam Szentlászló	"	"
13	"	Ferenc	4		s	child			"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Tiszer	Imre	34		m				Austria	Croatian	Essek		husband Tiszer Josip Dobanica 99 Essek	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Popovic	Mária	30		m				"	German	"		father Barkman Franzo Essegasse 101 Essek	"	"
16	Simon	Istvan	25		m				Austria	Hungarian	Alsópian		brother Simon Alsópian	N.J.	Trenton
17	Soltész	József	39		m				Austria	Hungarian	Hanyabicse		wife Soltész Józsefné Hanyabicse	Conn.	Bridgeport
18	Bauer	István	14		s				"	"	Barczhád		mother Bauer Erzsébet Barczhád	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Szerencsi	Imre	34		m				"	"	Kakad		wife Szerencsi Imréne Kakad	O.	Dayton
20	Olah	József	23		m				"	"	Kosnyéter		father Olah János Kosnyéter	O.	Toledo
21	Vén	Erzsébet	20		s				"	"	Kerta		sister in law Vén Gáspárné Kerta	N.J.	Ruffalo
22	Kárasz	Erzsébet	21		m				"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father in law Kovacs Károly Kispiroskert	"	"
23	"	István	2		s	child			"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
24	"	Erzsébet	8		d	infant			"	"	"		"	"	"
25	Spitzkó	"	21		m				"	"	Szentlászló	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Kaja István Tiszaszerdahely	Ct.	Brandford
26	"	Eszter	12		s	3-163545- 10-5-39			"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kadas Borsonde Tiszaszerdahely	"	"
27	Spitz	Ferenc	19		m	labourer			"	"	Hardissa		father Spitz Jozsef Hardissa	Pa.	Homestead
ADMITTED 28	Spitz	Eva Maria	66		m				"	"	Beidapest		husband Spitz Jozsef Beidapest	N.J.	Petersboy
29	"	Antal	10		s	child			"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 30	"	Mária	1		s				"	"	"		"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New York on the Mare, Febr. 28 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Smyrna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereunder should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in detail on page 2 of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1899–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning all.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

33

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barta	Geza	24		M S	laborer	Y	Y	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kenyr	father Barta Sandor Kenyr	Mo	St. Louis
2	Hajila	Nadia	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Hajila Simon Kenyr	Pa	Millerton
3	"	Balazs	1/4		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents "	"	"
4	Utcutar	Andras	24		M S	farmer	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Arad		father Utcutar Gyuri Borz	O	New Britain
5															
6	Papas	Istvan	41		M M	laborer	Y	Y	Hungary	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Papas Erzsi Gyulavarsany	O	Cincinnati
7	Kraz	Janos	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyor	wife Kraz Rozsa Nagy Gyor	Pa	Canonsburg
8	Singlyar	Maria	19		F S	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Erdoske	father Singlyar Janos Erdoske	Ind	Gary
9	Mance	Krajcso	44		M M	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Tuka	wife Mance Kata Tuka	Kans	Kansas City
10	Vinorski	Stan	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czaly	father Vinorski Mijo Czaly	Pa	Steelton
11	Lukacs	Janos	34		M M				Hungarian	Magyar		Jarmi	wife Lukacs Janosne	N.Y	New York
12	Farcsetics	Antal	36		M M	11-1194	23	26/26	"	German		Vamber	wife Farcsetics Antalne	N.Y	"
13	Perecin	Josip	30		M M	laborer	Y	Y	Croatian	"		Czaly	brother Perecin Gyorgy	Pa	N. York
14	Sipos	Maria	18		F S	servant	N	N	"	"		Kerolya	father Sipos Janos Kerolya	Wis	Milwaukee
15															
ADMITTED 16	Paulo	Janos	35		M M	laborer	N	N	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Czentivo	father Paulo Sal Czentivo		
ADMITTED	"	Maria	30		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 18	"	Maria	9		F S	child	5A 69 40		"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
ADMITTED 19	"	Janos	2		M S	"		9/20/42	"	"	"	"	" "		
20	Landauer	Emil	48		M M	laborer	Y	Y	Hungarian	Magyar		Arad	wife Landauer Emilne	N.Y	Buffalo
21	Mikajevic	Mato	32		M M	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Petrinja	wife Mikajevic Matova	N.Y	Chicago
22	Milosevic	Petar	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrinja Milanovic Mutovan		
23	Peric	Ivan	27		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Peric Mate Petrinja		
24	Lalkovic	Ilka	20		F S	housework	"	"	"	"		Kalje	mother Lalkovic Marta Kalje	O	Cleveland
25	Kabo	Sandor	30		M M	carpenter	"	"	Hungarian	Magyar		Berettyoujfalu	father Kabo Lajos Berettyoujfalu	N.Y	New York
26	"	Erzsebet	18		F M	housework	"	"	"	"		"	husband " "	"	"
27	Tomasic	Ivan	20		M S	laborer	"	"	Croatian	"		Vrlovec	mother Tomasic Kata Vrlovec	Mo	Kirkwood
28	"	Ivan	3		M S	child	"	"	"	"		"	grandmother " "	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Balas	Janos	44		M M	blacksmith	N	N	Hungary	Slovak		Szucz	wife Balas Janosne Szucz	O	Youngstown
30	Horvat	Pal	18		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"		"	father Horvat Pal Szucz	O	Youngstown

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28 FEB 1911 *February, 19 11*

11—1118

100

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which? (Special inquiry relative thereto.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$24	no	—	husband; Barta Karoly											
2	Yes	Emily	"	$29	"	2319 E. 2 St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	blue	wit	Hungary	Pak
3	Yes	father	has	with	his	Mihalyne Kayla Janos												Szerenye
4	"	"	$40	no	—	Borg S. Millerstown Pa												
5						father;												
6	Yes	Self	$7	yes	90	mother; Nikolai Abraham												
7	Emily	"	$72	no	—	Box 44. New Lisbon O												
8	"	father	$41	no														
9	Yes	Self	$20			acqu: Scheer Pal												
10	"	"	$24	no		barica St. 521 Cincinnati O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	wit	Hungary	Szlavonszáp
11	"	"	$26	yes	50	brother in law; Krotos Janos												
12	"	"	$23	no		Box 140 Canonsburg Pa								5	4	blue	"	"	Drágyör
13	"	"	$24	yes	90	mother; Singlyar András												
14	"	father	$26	no	—	Adam St. 1930 Jersey Sud								5	7	brown	"	"	Erdőcske
15						Sister in law; Gedina Marko												
16	Yes	Self	$72	no	—	N. 1 St. 14 Kansas City Kan								5	4	dark brown	brown	"	Tuka
17	Emily	husband	has	with	her	cousin; Lenovszki Mata												
18	"	father	"	"	"	Steelton St. 3 Steelton Pa								5	4				Kaly
19																		
20	Yes	Self	$72	no	—	acqu: Jokai Odon												
21	Rochester	"	$28		—	Grace St. 61, Jersey City N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	wit	Hungary	Jolsvaszáp
22	"	"	$20			acqu: Didovics Joko												
23	"	"	$24	"		Brooks Ave. 1 Chilli N J								5	4				Jarkö
24	Yes	mother	$24		—	uncle; Salic Mako												
25	Yes	Self	$100		—	Brooks Ave. 1 Chilli N J								5	6				Kalyé
26	Yes	husband	has	with	her	uncle; Kaskovics Janos												
27	Yes	husband	$30	no	—	3711 Chair St. Cleveland O								5	8	black	black	"	Kalyé
28	Yes	father	has	with	his	acqui Rosenberg Emanuel												
29	Emily	Self	$35	no	—	371 W. 125 St. New York								5	2	brown	brown	"	Berethyszeg Falu
30	"	"	$90	"	—	husband; Tomasics Jozsef												
						300 E. 2 St. St Louis Mo								5	7	fair	"	"	Miskolcz
						father;												
						acqui Csekovics Pal												
						Sandman St. 356 Youngstown								5	5	dark brown	brown	"	Skalya
						cousin; " "								5	7				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the Carmania, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the 39 CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

101

40

SS

Carolina

March 1—1911

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Fiume on the 14th of February, 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krepkas	Jozsef	41		m	common laborer			Austria-Hungary	Slovak	Austria-Hungary	Sziny	wife Kasekas Julianna		
2	Martyák	Adam	25		m	"			"	Ruthenian	"	Gerebenes	" Martyák Polikarpne	O. Youngstown	
3	Gerecs	Imre	34		m	"			"	Magyar	"	Ungvarossany	" Gerecs Imrene	Mo. St. Louis	
4	Csernecz	Istvan	17		m	"			"	"	"	Ungvarossany	father Csernecz Istvan	O. Oxford Junction	
5	Kaucs	Maria	17		f	"			"	"	"	Bene	" Kaucs Andras	Ill. Kewskey	
6	Csiki	Karoly	29		m	laborer			"	"	"	Ungvarossany	father Csiki Gergely	Ind. S. Bend	
7	Barska	Sandor	27		m	"			"	"	"	Ujgeregyhaza	wife Barska Jolan	Ill. Freeburg	
8	Fazekas	Istvan	25		m	"			"	Lithuanian	"	Ujgeregyhaza	father Fazekas Istvan	Ill. Steelton	
9															
10															
11	Bajzát	Lajos	21		m	common laborer			Austria-Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Tapio	Bajzát Lajosné	Ill. Joliet	
12	Rusz	Gyorgy	40		m	"			Hungary	Ruthenian	"	Kasso	Rusz Gyorgyne	Ill. Cleveland	
13	Kraly	Stepan	24		m	"			Austria	Bohemian	"	Nachod	bro. Kraly Wenzel	Cal. Los Angeles	
14	Csik	Lajos	18		m	"			Austria-Hungary	Magyar	"	Csap	father Csik Lajos	Ill. Braceland Grange	
15	Gyurcsi	Paula	31		f	wife			"	"	"	Bacsalmas		N.Y. New York	
16	"	Maria	11		f	child			"	"	"	"			
17	Akos	Mary	40		f	wife			"	Hungarian	"	Csap	husband Akos Istvan	Ill. Yorkers	
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, *February* 11, 190?

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D B Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James McDermott M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume, 14th February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hatz	Jozsef	29		M M	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary	Cadjavica	wife	Hatz Anna Cadjavica	NY.	New York
2	Uri	Lajos	42		M	shoemaker				Magyar		Hapla Dorog	wife	Uri Lenka Hapla Dorog		
3	Beker	Jefto	26		S					Croatian		Fiutrovic	father	Veljko Beker Fiutrovic	NY.	New York
4	Meiner	Israel	40		M	Laborer				Magyar		Ozsgyany Gomor	wife	Meiner Charlotta Ozsgyany		
5	Pelic	Luigi	24		S	butcher			Austria	Austrian	Austria	birkovica Cetkovica	sister	Pelic Fabijana		
6	Karas	Franze	29		M	shoemaker			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ranogora	sister	Karas Janas Ranogora Zupanic Rucka Marlous		
7	Gersack	John	21		S	butcher			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Lasnic	mother	Maria Gersak Lasnic		
8	~~Pacpatka~~	~~Lillyjola~~														
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th February, 1901

11—1110

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been assisted by any other person or corporation, to come to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	employed on Hard Caronia as waiter		12	No	—	—	Hotel Rakoczy 197 E 4th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Hungary	Nyoma
2	✓		$10	No	—	—	friend Toth Andras 446 E 87th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	black	dark	none	✓	Nagy Kallo
3	✓		$10	No	—	—	no address	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria Hungary	Mitrovics
4	✓		$22	Yes	1903	New York	friend Klein Miksor 39 East D Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	greyish	✓	none	✓	Lomoscony
5	✓		$16	No	—	—	friend Kovacek Bela 531 E 87 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown	✓	none	Austria	Masalaben
6	✓		$13	No	—	—	friend Jula Bezsenor 801 6th Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	none	Hungary	Kaspalla
7	✓		$13	No	—	—	friend Kovacek Bela 531 E 87 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Ruddy	✓	✓	none	Austria	Lasovic
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R A Barber Chief Officer.

I, ~~C. Barr Master~~, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Caronia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R A Barber.

~~Commanding~~ Officer.
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C & Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** *sailing from* **GIBRALTAR** *20th February, 1911*

11—1115

16

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carola	Pedro	48		M. M	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portugal	Olhao	Wife Ana do Carmen Carola, Rua Sol Puesto Olhao	N.Y.	Brooklyn NEW YORK
2	Santos Coelho	Manuel	26		M. S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Juan Santos Coelho, Rua Sol Puesto Olhao	"	do
3	Reis	Domingo	23		M. M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Ana de Jesus, Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	"	do
4	Dos Santos Chipito	Manuel	37		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Monica de Jesus, Rua 7 Cutelos Olhao	"	do
5	Bautista	Antonio	29		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Maria de Conceptcion, Rua Juicano Olhao	"	do
6	Gomez	Francisco	25		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Carolina da Conceptcion Gomez, Rua San Jose Olhao	"	do
7	Fuzeta	Guillermo	39		M. M	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Maria Carmen Fuzeta, Rua San Sebastian Olhao	"	do
8	De Souza Pelon	Jose	33		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Antonia Pelon, Rua San Esteroan Olhao	"	do
9	Da Silva	Albino	23		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father Jose da Silva, Rua da Cruz Olhao	"	do
10	Serra	Manuel	26		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Joaquina Serra, Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	"	do
11	Santa Ana	Manuel	22		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Jose Vincam, Rua Largo de Esperina Olhao	"	do
12	de Luz	Antonio Luis	26		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Antonio Santa Rita, Rua do Faro Olhao	"	do
13	Pereira Machado	Jose	26		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Herminia Romeiro Machado, Rua Lavadores Olhao	"	do
14	Celestino	Jose	25		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Luciana, Rua 7 Cutelos Olhao	"	do
15	Da Conceicam	Manuel	28		M. S	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Mother Maria da Jesus, Rua Carola Olhao	"	do
16	Santos	Manuel	20		M. S	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Lines de la Conception	Father Lorgo Santos, Calle Concepcion Vieta Numero Cinquenta	"	do
17	Chaga	Manuel	42		M. M	Fisherman	no	no	do	do	Portugal	Olhao	Wife Maria Da Chaga, Rua Boa Vista Olhao	"	do
18	Nunez	Lorenzo Sacramento	32		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Ana Gomez Nunez, Rua Caiveiro Olhao	"	do
19	Da Silva	Marcos	43		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria de Espirita Santo, Rua Boa Vista Olhao	"	do
20	Luis	Gaspar	42		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Fuzeta	Wife Maria Del Carmen, Rua del Conde Fuzeta	"	do
21	Santana	José	36		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria del Carmen, Rua Nova Grande Fuzeta	"	do
22	Passaam	Virgilio	30		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Ana de Gracia, Rua Nova Grande Fuzeta	"	do
23	Da Cruz	Candido	21		M. M	do 1-324314	no 12/4/40	no	do	do	do	Olhao	Wife Maria Barbas Vicente, Rua Bucabola Olhao	"	do
24	Rolao	Jose	30		M. M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fuzeta	Wife Maria de Jesus, Rua d'Aigleria Fuzeta	"	do
25	Ignacio	Miguel	38		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Ines Colaca, Rua Direita Fuzeta	"	do
26	Rocha	José	40		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Rita, Rua do Rosario Fuzeta	"	do
27	Ignacio	Salvador	31		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Elisa de Jesus, Rua Travessa de Boa Vista Fuzeta	"	do
~~28~~	~~Da Conceicao~~	~~Jose~~	~~30~~		~~M. M~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Faviera~~	~~Wife Maria Faviera~~	~~"~~	~~do~~
29	Olivera	José	33		M. M	Fisherman do	yes	yes	Portugal do	Portuguese do	Portugal do	Olhao	Wife Maria G. Olivera, Rua de Lavadores Olhao	N.J.	Brooklyn do
30	Agusto	Eduardo	28		M. M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Mariana Palmeira, Rua Santo Antonio Olhao	"	do

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

106

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 FEB 1911 *March*, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	£5	yes	17 Brooklyn		Hotel Portugez 17 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Blk Gry	Brown	None	Portugal	Ottaco
2	yes	Self	£5	yes	6	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Sallow	D/Brn	Brown	✓	do	do
3	yes	Self	£5	yes	5	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
4	yes	Self	£5	yes	6	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
5	yes	Self	£5	yes	3	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
6	yes	Self	£5	yes	6	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Sallow	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
7	yes	Self	£5	yes	3	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Blk Gry	Grey	✓	do	do
8	yes	Self	£5	yes	5	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk Gry	Brown	Scar left brow	do	do
9	yes	Self	£5	yes	3	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blk	Grey	Mole right side of face	do	do
10	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown	Scar left side of neck	do	do
11	yes	Self	£5	yes	3	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sallow	Blk	Brown	4 Scars left side of face in front of below ear	do	do
12	yes	Self	£5	yes	5	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Ruddy	Blk	Blue		do	do
13	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sallow	D/Brn	Brown	None	do	do
14	yes	Self	£5	yes	6	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Blk	Brown	Small round scar left side face		
15	yes	Self	£5	yes	6	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Blk	Brown	2 small round scars right side face	do	do
16	yes	Self	£5	no	—		do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blk	Brown	2 scars center of forehead	do	do
17	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	Brooklyn	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Blk Gry	Brown	None	do	do
18	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
19	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	do	do
20	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
21	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	Gloucester	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
22	yes	Self	£5	yes	1908 2	Portmouth	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
23	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	Brooklyn	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	D/Brn	Brown	Scar forehead	do	do
24	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	Portmouth	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	do	do
25	yes	Self	£5	yes	4	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brn	Dark	Blue	✓	do	do
26	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	Brooklyn	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Bluish Gry	✓	do	do
27	yes	Self	£5	yes	4	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Grey	✓	do	do
~~28~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~£5~~	~~yes~~	~~4~~	~~do~~	~~Manuel Libano 20 Hamilton Av Brooklyn~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blk~~	~~Brown~~	✓	~~do~~	~~Tuscan~~
29	Yes	Self	£5	yes	19	New York	do do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Blk	Blue	None	Portugal	Olhao
30	yes	Self	£5	yes	2	Brooklyn	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	Olhao

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ira E. Barr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of February, 190 1

at NEW YORK.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Oil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 26 February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farroba	Juan	45		M M	Fisherman	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	Wife Maria do Rosario Segura Rua 7 Casteuelhos Olhao	N.Y.	Brooklyn NEW YORK
2	Farroba	Juan	16		M S	do			do	do	do	do	Mother do do	/	do
3	Cavinho	Eugenio Felipe	18		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Jose Mendoza Cavinho Rua Dona Maria Pia Olhao	/	do
4	Martinez	Inocencio Jose	32		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Jesus Martinez Rua del Salvat Carmen Olhao	/	do
5	De Souza	Jose	28		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Palmira del Rosario Rua del Puerto Olhao	/	do
6	Da Cruz	Domingo	17		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Ventura da Cruz Rua Sergio Pinto Olhao	/	do
7	Perera Lisa	Manuel	21		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Catalina da Costa Rua Largo de Caseta Olhao	/	do
8	Mestre	Juan Jose	22		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	Tavira	Father Juan Mestre Rua Nova Grande Tavira	/	do
9	De Encarnacion	Manuel	36		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Olhao	Wife Virginia da Concepcion Rua Largo da Caseta Olhao	/	do
10	Da Silva Fernandes	Juan	30		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Concepcion Rua Valdemoiro Olhao	/	do
11	Viegas	Juan	38		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Rosario del Carmen Rua Doctor Esteves Olhao Roja	/	do
12	Viegas Serdal	Lorenzo	38		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Viegas Serdal Rua Formosa Olhao	/	do
13	Morera	Lorenzo	30		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria de Concepcion Rua de Lavaderas Olhao	/	do
14	Arcangel	Juan	38		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria de Jesus Carmen Rua Juan Francisco Olhao	/	do
15	Dia Boa	Francisco	21		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Alejandrina Rua Novo Mundo Olhao	/	do
16	Da Costa	Francisco	19		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Francisco da Costa Rua Francisco Olhao	/	do
17	Pedro	Juan	28		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Ana Mendez Rua de Lagos Olhao	/	do
18	Santos	Jose	34		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria d'Asuncion Santo Rua Mundo Novo Olhao	/	do
19	Caferra	Francisco	26		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Ana Nacimiento ~~Rua Largo de Caseta Olh~~	/	do
20	De Ramos Maria	Jose	31		M W	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Son Jose de Ramos ~~Rua Tobis Largo Olhao~~	/	do
21	Nunez Pite	Francisco	40		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Rosa Inocencia Nunez Rua Nova de Levante Olhao	/	do
22	Farroba	Antonio	28		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria do Conception Fanaha Rua Faro Olhao	/	do
23	Fonseca	Miguel	26		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria do Rosario Fonseca Rua Esposa Pinto Olhao	/	do
24	Da Silva	Domingo	33		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Ana Jesus da Silva Rua Juan Dias Olhao	/	do
25	De Souza	Jeronimo	31		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Ana Santos de Souza Rua Faro Olhao	/	do
26	Gomez	Joaquin	28		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Alejandrina Rua del Puerto Olhao	/	do
27	Cruise	John	15		S	do	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Scotland~~					/	do
28	Mira	Juan José	40		M M	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	do	Portugal	Olhao	Wife Ana Lopez Mira ~~Rua Jesus Olh~~	/	do
29	Costa	Antonio	39		M M	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tavira	Wife Isabel Bautista Costa Rua Santo Antonio Tavira	/	do
30	D'Olivera	Juan	44		M M	Fisherman	no	no	do	do	do	Olhao	Wife Juana Rita d'Oliveira Travessa de Santa Ana Olhao	/	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

108

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 FEB 1911 *March*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if given or attempted by friends? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	£5	yes	12	Brooklyn	Hotel Portuguez 17 Union st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Portugal	Olhao
2	yes	Father		No			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brown	scar forehead	do	do
3	yes	self	£5	yes	7	—	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	do
4	yes	self	£5	yes	12	Brooklyn	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
5	yes	self	£5	yes	8	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
6	yes	self	£5	no	no	—	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
7	yes	self	£5	no	—		Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	only 2 whole fingers right hand	5	10	Brown	Dark	Brown	only 2 whole fingers right hand	do	do
8	yes	self	£5	yes	3	New York	Hotel Portuguez 17 Union st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	Faviera
9	yes	self	£5	yes	6	Brooklyn	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	do	Olhao
10	yes	self	£5	yes	8	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Brown	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
11	yes	self	£5	yes	8	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Blk	Brown	mole left temple	do	do
12	yes	self	£5	yes	10	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	do	do
13	yes	self	£5	yes	4	do	Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk	Grey	✓	do	do
14	yes	self	£5	yes	10	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
15	yes	self	£5	yes	2	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Blk	Grey	big scar front of neck	do	do
16	yes	self	£5	yes	2	do	Hotel Portuguez 17 Union st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	scar right side neck	do	do
17	yes	self	£5	yes	6	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brown	3 small scars center forehead	do	do
18	yes	self	£5	yes	4	Pennsylvania	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	do	do
19	yes	self	£5	yes	6	New York	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Blk	Brown	scar back of head	do	do
20	yes	self	£5	yes	2	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	do	do
21	yes	self	£5	yes	10	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	Corf. fol.	5	10½	Sallow	Blk	Grey	✓	do	do
22	yes	self	£5	yes	5	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sallow	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
23	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	scar center side right eye	do	do
24	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	do do	no	no	no	no	good	Corf. fol.	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	do	do
25	yes	self	£5	yes	8	New York	Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
26	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Blk	Brown	Round scar left side face	do	do
27																			None		
28	yes	self	£5	yes	5	Brooklyn	Hotel Portuguez 17 Union st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Blk	Brown	scar left side back neck	do	do
29	yes	self	£5	yes	9	New York	Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	do	Faviera
30	yes	self	£5	yes	2	Brooklyn	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	Olhao

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the CARONIA, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of FEB 1911, 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McDe..., Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.C.Ch. Dr..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDonald

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1911, 190...

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lopez	Domingo	36		M M	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portugal	Olhao	Wife Maria Conaceicion Rua de Emanuel Luis Olhao		
DEPORTED 2	Torres Gonzalez	Juan	18		M S	Labourer in transit	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Canilla de Aciitun Malaga	Uncle Gaspar Torres Hotzuela de la India Velez Malaga	Cal	Los Angeles
3	Vasquez Bracho	Alfonso	36		M M	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Linea de la Concepcion	Wife Ramona Contalo Mangera Calle Angel 32 Linea de la Concepcion	N.Y.	New Galts
4	Serra	Juan	31		M M	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portugal	Olhao	Wife Maria Lopez Guerreros Rua Nova de Levante Olhao		New York
5	Fernandez	Jose	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pueblo Nuevo del Terrible Cadiz	Wife Ines Fernandez Castilla 11 Pueblo nuevo del Terrible		do
6	Ciudad Rollo	Juan	40		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	None		do
7	Lopez Manzano	Manuel	40		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Jucinta Ferrer Sierra Calle Estacion 11 Pueblo nuevo del Terrible		do
8	Lopez	Jose	28		M M	Fisherman	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portugal	Olhao	Wife Luciano Costa Rua Nova de Levante Olhao		
9	Lopez	Joaquim	32		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Ana Julia Rua Nova de Levante Olhao		do
10	Soiza Honrado	José	29		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Madeiano Honrado Rua Do Pedro 4 Olhao		do
11	~~Viegas Silva~~	~~Manuel~~	~~40~~		~~M M~~	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	~~Wife Maria Rosario Inacio~~ ~~Rua de Nova Olhao~~		do
ADMITTED 12	~~Lopez Galan~~	~~José~~	~~36~~		~~M M~~	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pueblo Nuevo del Terrible Cadiz	Wife Mariapa Perez Martin Nueva San Miguel Pueblo nuevo del Terrible	~~Nj~~	~~New York~~ do
13	~~Perez Martin~~	~~Isidoro~~	~~32~~		~~M M~~	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	~~Wife Maria Perez Cabezon~~		do
14	Martin Foa	Juan	26		M M	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portugal	Olhao	Wife Maria Rita Reis Rua Nueva Olhao	Nj	New York
15	Da Cruz	Domingo	32		M M	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wife Maria da Olivera Rua Agudo Continuo Olhao		do
16	Lopez	Juan	23		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Concepcion Rua San Martin Olhao		do
17	Santos	Capitulo	31		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria da Gracia Rua Da Soloes Olhao		do
18	Pone Viegas	Manuel	28		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Ana Rosario Ramos Viegas Rua Francisco Mendez Olhao		do
19	Bautista	Francisco	32		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	~~Fuzeta~~	Wife Palmira Jesus Bautista Rua de Carmen Fuzeta		do
20	Rodriguez Canas	Jose	24		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria da Asuncion Rua d'Aigleria Fuzeta	Mass	Gloucester do
21	Canas	Joaquim	38		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Francisca Oliveira Rua da Conde Fuzeta		do
22	Canas	Domingo	38		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria do Carmen Canas Rua Nova Grande Fuzeta		do
23	De Olivera	Jose	35		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Rita Rocha Rua Nova Grande Fuzeta		do
24	Fernando	Antonio	24		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria do Carmen D'Olivera Rua de Ermidha Fuzeta		do
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23-6534 - 3/13/39 - (505)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 89
...ent Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

110

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 21, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane person, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	£5	yes	4	New York	Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn Uncle José Gonçalez Fernandez	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dk Gray	None	Portugal	Olhao
2	yes	self	£10	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	✓	Spain	Malaga
3	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	Brother Fco Vasquez Bracho New Paltz New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Sallow	Blk	Brown	3 scratches over dorsal aspect of left hand	do	Estepona
4	yes	self	£5	yes	2	New York	Hotel Portuguez 17 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	scar on forehead	Portugal	Olhao
5	yes	self	£7	no	—	—	Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	do	Fair	scar on neck	Spain	Cordoba Pueblo Nuevo
6	yes	self	£12	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	Blue	None	do	do
7	yes	self	yes	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Fair	scar forehead	do	do
8	yes	self	£5	yes	10	Brooklyn	Hotel Portuguez 17 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Portugal	Olhao
9	yes	self	£5	yes	16	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	✓	do	do
10	yes	self	£5	yes	4	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	do	do	mark forehead	do	do
11	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~£5~~	~~yes~~	~~9~~	~~do~~	~~do do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	8½	do	do	Gray	None	do	do
12	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Light	Dark	scar forehead	Spain	Puebla Nuevo del Guadiana
13	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~£5~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	1	Dark	Dark	Blk	None	do	Cordoba
14	yes	self	£5	yes	6	Brooklyn	Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Blue	None	Portugal	Olhao
15	yes	self	£5	yes	9	do	Hotel Portuguez 17 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
16	yes	self	£5	yes	2	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	✓	do	do
17	yes	self	£8	yes	3	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	✓	do	do
18	yes	self	£5	yes	12	do	Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	do	do	Blue	✓	do	do
19	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	Brown	✓	do	Fuigeta
20	yes	self	£5	yes	6	Brooklyn	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	Dark	Brown	✓	do	do
21	yes	self	£5	yes	3	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	Blk	Brown	✓	do	do
22	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	do	do	do	✓	do	do
23	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	do	do	✓	do	do
24	yes	self	£5	no	—	—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	do	✓	do	do
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 89
...ent Labor
SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the CARONIA, from Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1911 day of March, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 89
Arr and Exam
SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. CAROLINA CUNARD arrived Mar. 1st 1911, 19, M., from

NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Borbely	Anna & ch		4	19/20	2		To husband	1:30 R/R Husb. Louis 533 Fields Ave Hammond Ind						
Stenka	Erszebet, ch &							477 State St						
Koczur	Maria	(cab)	1	22/25	3	"	husband	Husb + Prom. Stran 5. Perth Amboy NJ	5	3	9 45	3	3	3
Spontak	Maria		12	29	1	"	cousin	Cous. Helen Pennies wife 3 dr Madura St Cleveland. O.						
Gunya	Riza & ch		282	6/7	2	"	husband	R/R Husb Joseph 5331 - Bragg Rd.	6	3	11 45	4	2	4
Fuchs	Gizella		1	26	1	"	bro in law	Cleo De Heads Home Box 5 - Kearsley Mt		1	4 45			
Czomba	Julianna &							Prom. & cous. Paul Ross	6	2	11 30	2		2
Dancs	Maria		34	4/5	2	"	bro in law							
Kyiri	Maria & 2 ch		25	7/9	3	"	tel ?	Husb Josef 108 Franklin St. Wallingford Ct	6	3	9 40	6	3	6
Korincz	Barbala & son		19	10/11	2	"	husband	Husb Gustav. 8031 - New Village Mt	3	4	9 45	6	4	6
Keresztesi	Flori		16	8	1	"	friend	Friend Elis. 1 Kovacs 341 - 29th Mt	6	2	4	1	1	1
Szedlak	Maria		16	21	1	"	mother	Mother Verony 154 - 3rd St Passaic	6	2	1	1	1	1
Fabi	Rozalia & ch		24	15/16	2	"	husband	R/R Husb Fabis Janos 108 Lackawanna Ave Duquesne Pa	4	1	3			
Pal	Maria & 3 ch		9	15/18	4	"	tel ?	R/R Husb. Janos. Box 777 Cleveland. O.	4	2	12	9	6	9
Pal	Ester & ch		23	22/23	2	"	husband	R/R Husb Ferency 6780 Strack Rd Mt	3	2	11 45	4	2	4
Uvegas	Anna		20	7	1	"	sister	Sister Lizzie Palinka, Cedar Ave 177	6	1	4 10			
Moskovicz	Hani		19	7	1	"	brother	Bro Harry 274 E 4 Mt	6	1	2 45			
Szuics	Maria & ch		20	13/14	2	"	husband	Husb Andrias 178 - 35 St Passaic Mt	6	2	10 30	2		2
Toth	Fran'a		6	20	1	"	uncle	Cous. Michal Toth 43 - 211 Mt	6	2	11	1		1
Lebi	Jolar		9	20	1	"	brother	Bro & and 27 - 23 Mt	6	2	10 30	1		1
Hojtila	Barbala		1	1	1	"	husband	Husb George 97 - 116 St Yonkers	6	2	10 30	1		1
Klein	Mari		24	17	1	"	husband	Husb Isaac 79 - Riverdale Ave c/o Orphan Asylum	6	1	2 45			
Banysak	Maria		7	13	1	"	s-i-l	Sister Elis. Kingsbridge Mt	6	1	3 30			
Mathe	Rozalia sis		19	8/9	2	"	sister	Sister Mrs. Josef Lesko 44-44 - 210 Mt Middletown O.	6	1	3			
Farkas	Rosalia & 2 ch		17	11/13	3	"	tel	R/R Husb Pal. 664 Coates Ave	12	7	2	18	18	18
Schenkmann	Luba & 2 ch		11	7/9	3	"	husband	Husb Salomon 200 - 2109 Mt 8131 - Bay 15 St	1	1	3			
Zich	Erszebet		29	1	1	"	friend	Geo. Smyth c/o Chas Stanghe Bklyn	4	2	3 30	1	1	1
Kerbler	Katalin		29	2	1		friend	Hungarian Home Cincinnati, O.	4	2	3 30	1	1	1
Bucher	Peter & bro		9	29/30	2	"	tel	R/R Father Valentin 16 - 7 Central Ave	4	2	4	2	2	2

CARONIA MARCH 1911

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. "CAROMIA" Cunard arrived [illegible] Mar.1,1911 191 , M., , from

No. 112

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	1 Balas, Janos	33	29	1	IPC	11;40	Henr.						3/													
1 0m	2 Micsin, Janos	31		1	IIC (Minor) with 3	12;30	Henr.						3/													
4m	3 Dupuly, Gyorgy	3	2	1	IIC with 2	12;30	Henr.						3/													
4m	4 Bulatko, Alek	11	7	1	IPC	12;30	Zamash						3/													
18m	5 Kovacs, Janos	10	15/16	2	IPC Under 16 Sec.II	12;35	Henry						3/													
0m	Kiraly, Istvan																									
6m	6 Csanyi, Andras	10	25	1	IIC	12;35	Alex.						3/													
6m	7 Simko, Josef	F12	7	1	IPC Under 16.	12;45	Hocket						3/													
9m	8 Kostas, Joannis	1	19	1	Stand in hosp. 3/1/11 3 Pm.	12;45	Dyches						3/													
0m	9 Kadar, Ferenc	20	21	1	IPC Dr Cert + Ch.C.	12;45	Henry						3/													
m	10 Acco, Giovanni	30	11	1	IPC	12;55	Henry						see Louisiana													
m	11 Cimino, Antonio	20	12	1	IPC	1;45	Henry						see Louisiana													
5m	12 Kun, Gergely	25	11	1	IIC	1;10	Alex.						3/	169	7	IRB	3	40								
f	13 Jut, Lavika	21	10	1	IIC	1;15	Dycke.						3	45	1	OB	10									
1m	14 Barabas, Joszef	1	26	1	IIC (11 CAB.) (Brs.Cert.)		ODneal						3/	2	140	K	37									
6f	15 Coneri, Zsofia	6	4	1	IIC (11 CAB.)		Snider						3/	2	124	D	11	45								
2m	16 Wilhelm, Henrik + Son	2	2	2	IIC Under 16 (11 CAB.)		Cdrel						3/	3	100	OB	7	45								
5m	Lohmann, Reinhard																									
4m	17 Lohn, Peter + mate	2	20/25	2	IIC Under 16 (11 CAB.)		ODneal	3/	3	142	OK		3/	4	98	Nach	10									
3m	Schilling, Peter																									
49m	18 Allszeimer, Uihely & wife	2	15/16	2	IIC (1 CAB.)		Cdrel						3/	2	142	K	1	33								
6f	" , Eva.																									
45f	19 Vajo, Juliana & daughter	27	23-24	2	IIC	1;40	Mast	3/	5	54			Landed 3/11/11 11 am													
4f	" , Kerelet Erzsebet																									
46f	20 Nanyo, Katalin	2	1	1	IIC (2nd CAB.)		Cdrel						3/	3	130	OB	4	35								
f	21 Nicolaou, Evangelia	27	13	1	IIC (2nd CAB.)		Snider																			
7m	22 Klein, Heinrich	1	3	1	IIC (2nd CAB.)		Mast						3/	3	150	OB	2	18								
1f	23 Kruszler ✓, Katalena + father	1	15/16	2	IIC Under 16 (2nd CAB.)		"						3/	3	150	OB	2	18								
6m	" , Jakol																									
1f	24 Szenaj, Maria	25	5	1	IIC	2;[illegible]	Alex.						3/	3	[illegible]	OB	2	15								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 113

S.S. "COLONIA" Cunard arrived Marl, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m	25 Lege, Janos bro-in-law	1/8	2	IRC	1;40	Penn.						3/4	86	Gal	2/35							6	6	6
f	" , Justina																							
f	26 Szalkai, Barbola child	12 24	2	IRC	2;00	Lacht						3/	316	013	10 35							4	4	4
f	27 ~~Spisak~~ Spisak, Karolina	14 24	1	IRC	2;00	Macat						3/	2175	K	3 10							1	1	1
f	28 Pellich, Terez & 2 chn	14 27/8	3	Un er 16.	2;00	Macat	3/	2136	K	3/7	113	NS	3/	9153	Ind	12 45						24	24	24
f	" , Anna																							
f	" , Katarine																							
5	29 Ujazi, Mihaly & Daughter	8 22,25	2	Sec. 11	1;50	Orwei	3/	2136	K	3/7	113	NS	3/	9153	Ind	12 45						16	16	16
9	, Maria																							
0	30 Janicsko, Zsussa	7 18	1	IRC Under 16.	2;10	West.						3/	3 33	Jan	2 37							2	2	2
R	31 Laykum, Chas & Wife Son	15 2/3	2	IRC	2;10	Alex						3/	4 45	Gald	3							6	6	6
m	, Laszlo																							
m	32 Ignacz, Mihaly	10 19	1	IRC	2;15	Henry						3/	3 86	Dod	12							2	1	2
m	33 Paulo, Janos wife child.	35 16/19	4	IRC	2;15	Mann.						3/	357	Gal	3 30							8	8	8
	" , Maria																							
	" , Maria																							
1	" , Janos																							
2m	34 Buzski, Imre wife Mari	5 2/3	3	IRC Under 16.	2;20	Alex.	3/	3 19	Dod				3/	6200	ORS	11 35						15	15	15
8r	" , Terez																							
m	Gelencser, Josef																							
5m	35 Inkacs, Istvan	1 6	1	IRC (Bro. Chn.)		(Penn)						3/	3136	Clk	7 27							2	2	2
2f	36 Bosko, Julia	13 15	1	IRC	2;05	Penn.						3/	2169	K	3 35							1	1	1
m	37 Krotos, Andras	21 25	1	IRC Under 16.	2;0	Penn						3/	488	Gal	1 50							3	3	3
m	38 Spisak, Gyorgy	23 24	1	IRC (Med. Cert.)	2;00	Penn.						3/	3 38	Jan	3 05							2	2	2
m	39 Minio, Antonios	1 27	1	IRC (Bro. Cert.)	2;30	Nyckes	3/									3	Jan	3/	Del	Minio		2	2	2
f	40 Hrubik, Eliz Dau & Gd.Chn.	25 9/11	3	IRC	2;25	Henry	3/	4 34	Gald	2 40												9	9	9
f	" , Anna																							
m	" , Jacob																							
f	41 Fuser, Paulo & Chn	32 14-15	2	IRC	2;25	Nolet	3/	2127	D	12 41												2	2	2
f	Papovic, Maria																							

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 114

S. S. "CARONIA", Cunard arrived March 1, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

ISLAND.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	42 Filler, James & Wife	32	5/6	2	Pd (LPC) (Dr. Cert.)	2;30	Hackel																		14 12 14
	" , Katalin																								21 21 21
	43 Kuzmar, Gyorgy	18	11	1	LPC 2Pmyd (Med. Cert.)	2;30	O'Nei																		
	44 Federico, Michelangelo	8	8	1	LPC (11 Cab) Hosp. Rel	10 a.m.	Runel																		36 3
	45 Dunjak, Maria + child	10	1/8	2	LPC (Dr. Cert.)	1;30	Henry																		
	" , Mihaly																								21 21 21
	" , Andras																								
	46 Bour, Matrin	31	9	1	LPC (Dr. Cert.)	2;30	Lyches																		666
	47 Newman, Julianna	14	25	1	LPC (Dr. Cert.)	2;30	Macat																		21 21 21
	48 Benedico, Michele	11	6	1	LPC (11 Cab.)		Smith																		
	49 Contadino, Guiseppe	9	25	1	LPC (11 CAB.)		"																		
	50 De Lape, Nicola	10	7	1	LPC (11 CAB.) (Med. Cert.)		"																		656
	51 Cairo, Pietro	9	8	1	LPC (11 CAB.) (Med. Cert.)		"																		21 21 21
	52 Toderel, James	1	10	1	LPC	2;20	Zamosk																		
	53 Gursi, Paula - Child	2	15/16	2	LPC	2;25	Cowen																		4 4 4
	" , Maria																								
	4 Gyorgyan, Istvan + dau	22	23-24	-	LPC Phys. (Dr. Cert)	2;10	Hacket																		323
	" , Maria																								999
	55 Calan, Lppez, Jose	6	12	1	LPC	2;30	DiNich																		
	56 Torres, Gonzales, Juan	6	2	1	LPC	2;30	"																		
	57 Markovics, Anna	20	6	1	LPC	2;40	Henry																		868
	58 Gramatir, Janos + w	2	20	2	LPC (Cert.)	2;40	Cowen																		
	" , Barbala																								6969
	59 Rusc., Evan, Marie +	32	9-10-30	3	LPC	1;25	Hacket																		
	" , Antol																								
	" , Maria																								
	60 Spisak, Anna Child.	3	11/14	4	LPC	3;30	Hackm																		
	, Karol																								
	, Istian																								
	, Anna																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 115

S. S. "CARONIA" Cunard arrived March 1, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Secy.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Secy.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Secy.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
61	Novotny, Emilia	16	18	1	Under 16.	Henry							3/480	Gal	1	15							3	3	3
62	Tomko, Jozsef Brother	16	12/14	0	Ir[illegible] Under 16.	Public							3/364	Gal	4	10							6	6	6
	" ,Janos																								
	" ,Mikly												3/364	Gal	4	10							2	2	2
63	Verba, Jozsef	16	11	1	IRC	Public							3/216	K	3	25							1	2	1
64	Farkos, Kosa	7	17	1	IRC	West.																			
65	Koch, Janos	6	18	1	IRC (Br. Cert.)	Bauer																	15	15	15
66	Budner, Zasanna & child	26	15-16	2	IRC	Bauer							3/93	KB	3	55							16	16	16
	, ~~Zusurina~~ Zusanna																								
67	Bracho, Vesquez, Alfonso	C	3	1	IRC	Public							3/461	Jan	2	40							3	3	3
68	Varga, Ferencz	16	10	1	IRC(under 16 Med.Cert)	"							3/439	Gold	2	35							3	3	3
69	Balogh, Maria	16	12	1	IRC " "	"							367	Gal	4	20							1	2	1
70	Stuk, Mateo	D Cabin 5	9	1	Under 16.	Snider	3/																21	21	21
71	Evangelopoulos, Apostolos	2nd	151	1	Ex Insp. Dr Cert	Connor																	—	1	—

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luther B Wade, Surgeon of the Cornes (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L B Wade LRB MRCS.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S.S. *sailing from* , 191

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nash	Arthur	49	1	M	S	RMSPCo Representative			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	RMSPCo 18 Moorgate St.		London
2	Moon	Arnold	51	4	"	"	Assistant			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Mrs E Moon, 5 Eglinton Terrace		London
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be is found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 77

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 191[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No RMSP Co.	Self	No	No			Touring for few days in U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	dk Brown	Brown	—	England	London
2	Yes. Self.	Self	Yes	903 New York			in transit to England.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"	—	"	"
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Thames, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*If married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" be nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cuthbert B Wade, Surgeon of the Princes (state whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C B Wade, MB MRCS

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *sailing from* , 191

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*As to actual residence, not necessarily permanent residence. The last entry in this column must be identical with that in column 12, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 191[illegible] 113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether comes by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Thomas, from Savanilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] B [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] MB - MRCS

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S.S. *sailing from* , 191 .

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murray	Joseph								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Sheridan	Ireland	41	"	"	Porter				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Tanduck	Lillian	25	"	"									
4	"	Frances.	30	F	"	—								
5	Pugo	Lillian	27	"	"	Nurse								
6	"	Monica	28	F	"	—								
7	Estin	Gustave.	34	M	C.	Merchant								
8	Rudlund	Ivar	37	F	"	—								
9	Silvers	Israel.	38	M	"	Jeweler								
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

9/7/2 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 191 .

21

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	Yes	[illegible]			to stay with friend												
2	"	"	"	No	—	—	[illegible]												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

List 13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Thames, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 & 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, cabinetmaker, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, mechanic, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the regular examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which any alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Columns 8 and 9 should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French as to race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race must be properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as to nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm B Wade, Surgeon of the Thames, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B Wade MB MRCS

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S.S. *sailing from* , 191 .

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stalain	Louisella	25	F											
2	Ignacio	Innocent	35	F					Spanish						
3	de Ernst														
4	"														
5	"	Horace													
6	Puckett	Indiana													
7	Jacobsen	Jacob													
8	Liebler	Felix													
9	"	Henry													
10	Lewis	Thomas													
11	"	Victor													
12	Lilley	Guy													
13	Miller	Curtis													
14	"	Curtis													
15	Nelson	Sara													
16	Isaac	Miller													
17	"	Lena		F											
18	Olsen	Lizzie													
19	Pouliot	Isaac													
20	"	Leon													
21	Graham	Louise													
22	Davis	Edith													
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 1911

123

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	—	Miss Irene [illegible] 1526, Lexington Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.							
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	No	cash	Yes	1911	Work	Intends to go to Canada							5	11	Fair		Jamaica Kingston
7	"	"	"	"	"	Intends to remain in U.S.					Cannot speak English		5	9	"		Jamaica Montego Bay
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Intends to remain in U.S.					Good		5	6	Fair		Jamaica Kingston
19	"	"	"	"	1911	Intends to go to Canada					"		5	7	"		Jamaica Montreal
20	"	"	"	"	—	—					"		5	5	"		—" —"
21	"	"	"	"	—	—					"		5	2	Dark		Jamaica Mandeville
22	"	"	"	"	—	—					"		5	4	"		Ireland "
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Thames, from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" as race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or French as to race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur B Wade, Surgeon of the Thames, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons - England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A B Wade M.B. M.R.C.S.

5 '24

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at Thames

Immigration Officer.

Mch 1 - 1911

11—1115

30 3 3312 45 - 7
2 2 15 17 - 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U.S. 15 3 45
15 2 17

IM. RON.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *sailing from* , 191

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1			44		M.										
2			31		"										
3			25		"										
4			53		"	M									
5			51		F.										
6			19		"										
7			11		M.										
8			42		F.	M									
9			39		"	"									
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* [illegible] The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ...../

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 191 1

'25

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer, etc.) of the Roma, from Antilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

[illegible] (Single or married). The entry in column 5 should be either M (Married), S (Single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, carpenter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, clerk, turner, or other indefinite designations.

[illegible] should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of [illegible] follow

[illegible] who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

[illegible] one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] should make this distinction on the manifests, and [illegible] made it necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the [illegible] of their arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries [illegible] Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read [illegible] can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of [illegible] which alien is a subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of race on back of this manifest. The [illegible] should direct the race or people as given in said list.

[illegible] should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, [illegible] should be carefully observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this [illegible] Hence, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean [illegible] a people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does [illegible] France, but more frequently [illegible] An alien who is Irish, German or [illegible] properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any [illegible] note with [illegible] In this connection the following distinctions should be [illegible]

CUBAN.

[illegible] Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba [illegible]

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

[illegible] American refers to the people of Central and South America of [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or [illegible] India, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any [illegible] of blood of the African Negro should be classified [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur B. Wade, Surgeon of the Thames, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A B Wade M B & B Ch

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1911

at [illegible]

W A Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from 1-14 ....., 21st ....., 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shallcross	Albert									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Rosales Ruster	Eduardo									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[redacted]		Returning
3	Ramos	Pedro									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Club Tarpon Santiago	[redacted]	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

2 Tr

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Listed races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 1907

127.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No.	Self	Yes	Yes 1903	New York	In transit to 70 Prairie Ave												Peru Peru
2		Employer	60															
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Flames, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Mas
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur B Wade, Surgeon of the Thames, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

A B Wade M.R.C.S

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Require

COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

EN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from 5-9, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tak		32	M.	M	In transit	Yes	Yes			Jamaica	Kingston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN / Took Pang, 115 Bany St. Kingston	China	Hong Kong ✓
2	Ching	Ho.	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/ "	"	" ✓
3	Lin Hon.	Chang	58	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/ "	"	" ✓
4	Took.	Chang.	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/ "	"	" ✓
5	Chung.	Un	54	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Colon.	/ Pai Chang, Bolivar St. Colon	"	" ✓
6	Ho.	Chin.	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/ "	"	" ✓
7	Chin	Lin	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/ "	"	" ✓
8	Chin	Sue.	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/ "	"	" ✓
9	Chin.	Pun.	10	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/ "	"	" ✓
10	Soracoso.	Philip	36	"	"	Dentist	"	"	U S Citizen						
11	Orrett.	Ellen.	37	F	"	in transit	"	"	England West Indies		Jamaica	Kingston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN / Mrs Roaty, Kingston Port St	Canada	Montreal ✓
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11
10 W.

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5-9 ..., ..., 1911

11—1115

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 1431/303.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

March 1, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

I have to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States has been granted this day to the nine Chinese persons, who arrived aboard the S. S. "Thames" this day.

Respectfully,
H. B. Simon
Inspector in Charge.

No. on List	Family Name	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Tot					
2	Chung					
3	Chin Fook					
4	Fook.					
5	Chung.					
6	Ho.					
7	Chin					
8	Chin					
9	Chin.					
10	Correos					
11	Orrett					
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

1 Fook Lung, 115 Bayard St. Kingston Jamaica Hong Kong ✓

2 ON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Kingston Jamaica

3 ON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Kingston Jamaica

4 ✓

5 Chung Fo Chung, Bolivar St. Colon ✓

6 ✓

7 ✓

8 ✓

9 ✓

10 ✓

11 ON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Mrs Noaks, Kingston Jamaica, East St. Canada Montreal ✓

11
10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 1911 130

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	In direct transit to China	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7				—		Hsin Hsiang
2	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Mole on left cheek	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Scar above left eye.	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Scar on left wrist.	"	"
10																				
11	No.	self.	Yes	Dec. 1910	New York	In transit to China	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7				—		Hsin Hsiang
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Haven, from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. G Mast
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur B Wade, Surgeon of the * Thames, Sailing on L., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur B Wade LRCP LRCS

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1911

at [illegible]

W J Coyne

Immigration Officer.

3

131

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], 1911

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Scott.	Emma	33		f	m	Tailoress.	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Wm. Scott. 22 Normand Ave.	Manchester	Manchester
2	Belli.	Tobia.	3		m	m	Partner			[redacted]						
3	Cella.	Filippo.	32.		m	c.	—			[redacted]						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 2/1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted to come, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	No	Self	$40	Yes. Yes 1910 Manchester		22 Dermond Ave Manchester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Scotland	Edinburgh
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

132

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Hanover, from Antilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. F. Gilman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. P. Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Dept Columbia College New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

I. P. Agostini M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 23rd Feby ....., 1961

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Morrill	m							USA						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *1 March*, *1911*

34

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor for the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. P. Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line, (State whether "surgeon," sailing thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Dept Columbia Coll. N.Y.C. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. P. Agostini M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Mch 1 — 1911

11—1115

3 — 3 — —

2 — 2 — —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

		IM.	NON.
African (black).	Korean.		
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	Aliens U. S. Total	
Bohemian.	Magyar.	[illegible] — 3	3
Bosnian.	Mexican.	[illegible] — 3	3
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.		
Chinese.	Moravian.	[illegible]	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	Total	
Cuban.	Polish.		
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.		
Dutch.	Roumanian.		
East Indian.	Russian.		
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).		
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).		
Flemish.	Scotch.		
French.	Servian.		
German.	Slovak.		
Greek.	Slovenian.		
Hebrew.	Spanish.		
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.		
Irish.	Syrian.		
Italian (North).	Turkish.		
Italian (South).	Welsh.		
Japanese.	West Indian.		

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 24th Febr, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	White	Fred M			M				U.S.A.						
2	Anderson	John L													
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 visits

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York, *1 March*, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible] , from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190[illegible],

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Dept Columbia College New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Zero in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Agostini M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. OLINDA. *sailing from* NUEVITAS, 23 Feby, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stoughton	Eugene E	42		M W				U.S.A.						
2	White	Frank J	38		M W				U.S.A.						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1 March*, 190*1*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or anybody who admits that he believes in or advocates or belongs to a class or body of persons that believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA, from NUEVITAS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* December, 1964,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 **(*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

Column 4 **(*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 **(*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).**

Column 6 **(*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.**

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer **is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.**

A farm laborer **is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.**

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 **(*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).**

Column 8 **(*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.**

Column 9 **(*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.**

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 **(*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.**

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 **(*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.**

Column 12 **(*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.**

Column 14 **(*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).**

Column 15 **(*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.**

Column 16 **(*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.**

Column 17 **(*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.**

Column 18 **(*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.**

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Agostinis, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Dept Columbia College N York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Agostinis MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2 39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. OLINDA. *sailing from* NIPE. , 24 Febr , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gleason	Alfred	21	m					U.S.A.						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 March, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or alien[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA, from NIPE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible], 1904,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Luisiana

1 1 17 13 2 — Mch 1 — 1911

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12 7 13

IM.	NON.
SEX	SEX
M & R	M & R
F & A	F & A
M & I	M & I
M. & F.	M. & F.
M. F.	M. F.
M. & O.	M. & O.
M. & D.	M. & D.
M. & P.	M. & P.
M. J.	M. J.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples FEB. 1911, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giliberto	Maria Grazia	17		f	M	none wife	Yes				Italy	Torremaggiore	father Federico	Pa	Phila
2	Colaiacobo	Nicolangelo	23		m	S	tailor	Yes				"	"	mother Maria	"	"
3	Ruciello	Gaetano	30		m	M	farmer	Yes				"	Torremaggiore	wife Francesca	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Alfieri	Berenina	24		f	M	none wife	Yes				"	Torremaggiore		NJ	Greenwich
ADMITTED 5	Marsi daughter	Yolanda	9		f	S	none	Yes				"	Naples		NJ	Schenectady
6	Mignaco	Raimondo	60		m	M	proprietor	Yes				"	Calabritto	father Vincenzo	"	"
7	Cannella	Antonio	45		m	M	domestic	no				"	"	wife Rosa	"	"
8	daughter	Maria	15		f	S	servant	no				"	"		"	"
9	Sentine	Veneranda	45		f	M	none wife	no				"	Torremaggiore	daughter Caterina	Mass	Fitchburg
10	Son Tullio	Salvatore	4		m	S	none	no				"	"		"	"
11	daughter	Elisabetta	8		f	S	"	no				"	"		"	"
12	Pugliese	Maria	55		f	M	none wife	no				"	Torremaggiore	daughter Domenica	NJ	Montclair
13	Cuciniello	Carmine	25		m	M	farmer	yes				"	"	mother Filippa Cannavaro	"	"
14	Cirelli	Domenico	39		m	M	farmer	no				"	"	wife Carmela	"	"
15	Vanni	Niccola					Regio Commissario							Carfinelli	Pa	Monessen
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , February 7, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo Plegio Morgnano							5	2					Carunja
2	yes	self	25	"	"	"	father Alfredo 608 Ohio St Pueblo Col							5	2					Castelnuovo
3	yes	self	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law Antonio De Felice 72 Bow Brunswick NJ							5	3					Formicola
4	yes	self	30	yes	08	10 Schenectady	cousin Chappy Carlina 116 Erie Schenectady NY							5	1					Morabello Calabria
5	yes	"	1	no	no	no	wife Concetta Morano 187 Jay NY							—	—					"
6	yes	self	100	yes	12	08 Brooklyn	Mary Brooklyn NY							5	2		grey			Castabutti
7	yes	master	"	"	"	"								6	2		grey			"
8	yes	"	"	no	no	no								6	—		brown			"
9	yes	self	60	"	"	"	husband Guello Paolo							5	2					Carunja
10	yes	"	40	"	"	"	father Ribbens Mina							—	—					"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Saverio Calotta 127 Jefferson NY							—	—					"
12	yes	self	30	no	no	no	mother Teresa Settimo							5	2					Mandatoriccio
13	yes	self	20	"	"	"	nephew Luigi Lago 208 Bow Avondale Pa							5	11					Belletta
14	yes	self	30	yes	06	08 NY								5	1				rear to the eye right	Cosenza
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruggiero Ruggiero Master, of the LUISIANA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Ruggiero
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 1904,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negr

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of S descent.

1—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

...ns who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a ...ld be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma...

(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country ...n).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such ...uch relative living, give name and address of friend.

Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the ...wn) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside ...s.

(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column ...ther Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show defi... ...m passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; ...ship company, etc.

16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in ...hould give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money ...ney brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several ... the family.

17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—... in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States ...d if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

...n 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The ...olumn 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if ...relative or friend, with name and complete address.

...mns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any ...n officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fabio Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S. Luigiana, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fabio Giuseppe Gatti

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Luisiana", sailing from Genoa, Februari the 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scorcione	Carlo	25	V	m M	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Valenza	Alessandria	mother Valenza. Scorcione, via alfieri	Penn	Memphis
2	wife	Amalia	25	V	f M	housewife	yes	yes	italian	north	Valenza	Alessandria	mother Carenchi Clara, circonvallazione est. Valenza	Penn	Memphis
3	daughter	Fiorenza	—	8	f				italian	north	Valenza	Alessandria	grand-mother Scorione, via alfieri Valenza.	Penn	Memphis
4	Bergonzelli	Edoardo	30	—	m M	goldsmith	yes	yes	italian	north	Valenza	Alessandria	Wife Bergonzelli Beatrice, Via Parlengo 16 Valenza.	Penn	Memphis
5	Zeppa	Luigi	37	—	m M	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Andorno	Novara	Wife Teresa Zeppa, Andorno.	N.Y.	New York
6	Freguri	Luigi	27	—	m S	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	S.Pouso Semola	Pavia	father Freguri Manuelo, S.Pouso Semola, Pavia.	N.Y.	New York
7	Martignoni	Pietro	22	—	m S	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	S.Pouso Semola	Pavia	father Giovanni Martignoni, S.Pouso Semola, Pavia.	N.Y.	New York
8	Martignoni	Luigia	20	—	f S	farmeress	yes	yes	italian	north	S.Pouso Semola	Pavia	father Giovanni Martignoni, S.Pouso Semola, Pavia.	N.Y.	New York
9	Bosi	Cesare	20	—	m S	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Villanova	Piacenza	father Luigi Bosi, Villanova, Piacenza	N.Y.	New York
10	~~Bellano~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~40~~	~~—~~	~~m M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~north~~	~~Bellano~~	~~Torino~~	~~wife Angela Bellano, Bellano Torino.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N York~~
11	~~Lanicia~~	~~Emanuele~~	~~18~~	~~—~~	~~m S~~	~~workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~north~~	~~Villanova~~	~~Alessandria~~	~~friend Valenti Ant. via Roma Alessandria.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N York~~
12	~~D'Agostino~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~18~~	~~—~~	~~m S~~	~~labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~north~~	~~Cuneo~~	~~Cuneo~~	~~father Antonio, Cuneo~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
D 13	Deiosantes	Pietro	22	—	m S	Waiter	yes	yes	italian	north	Rivarolo C.	Torino	father Antonio, corso torino 28, Rivarolo C. Torino.	N.Y.	N. York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New- York ~~February the 28th, 1911~~ March the 1st 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	~~$50~~	no			uncle Anselmo Biarotti, 936 el Secon Str. Memphis, Tenn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut		none	Alexandria	Valenza
2	yes	husband	—	no			uncle Anselmo Biarotti, 936 el Secon Str. Memphis, Tenn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut		none	Alexandria	Valenza
3	yes	father	—	no			uncle Anselmo Biarotti, 936 el. Secon Str. Memphis, Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark chestnut		none	Alexandria	Valenza
4	yes	himself	~~$50~~	no			frnak friend Mary Tourano, 115 Wellington Avenue, Memphis (Tenn).	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut		none	Alexandria	Turbine
5	yes	himself	~~$28~~	no			brother Cristoforo Zeppa 362 W. 36 Str. el. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut		none	Pavia	S. Ponzo Semola
6	yes	himself	~~$50~~	yes	1901	Indianapolis	friend Martignoni Alexandro 166 Bleecker Str. Brooks store el. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnut		none	Pavia	S. Ponzo Semola
7	yes	himself	~~$50~~	no			cousin Moglia Attilio, West Broadway W. el. 132 el. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark chestnut		none	Pavia	S. Ponzo Semola
8	yes	herself	~~$25~~	no			cousin Moglia attilio, West Broadway W. el. 132 el. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark chestnut		none	Pavia	S. Ponzo Semola
9	yes	himself	~~$25~~	no			brother Ferdinando c/o G. Pievi Groppino 103 Elle Donzal Str. el. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut		none	Pisaura	Fiorenzuola
														5	7					
							Chorazon Str. 178. el. York.					good		5	6					
							Str. 40 el. York					good		5	9	dark chestnut		none		
12	yes	himself	~~$30~~	no			cousin [illegible] 178-192 North Str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good								
13	yes	himself	~~$30~~	no			friend Poggio Giuseppe 165 W 4th Str. el. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut		none	Torino	Rivarolo C.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Angelo Master, of the S. Luigiano, from Genoa, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Mear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cavalier Giuseppe Mear, Surgeon of the S.S. Hilfiana, Laifina Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Mear

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 25 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Luisiana* sailing from *Palermo*, *Febuary 13th 1911*, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicosia	Salvatora	18		f s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Lenara	father Nicosia Giuseppe Lenara	N.Y.	New York
2	Forestiere	Vincenzo	23		m s	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Gangi	father Forestiere Jonathone Gangi	No	known as yet
3	Virga	Francesco	22		m s	labourer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Mariner	father Virga Pietro via Cricolo 19 - Mariner	N.Y.	New York
4	Di Pasquale	Salvatore	26		m m	labourer	no	4/11/32	Italian	South Rech. 4/30/38	Palermo	Marineo	wife Bambina Pasquale via Spezia - Marineo	N.Y.	New York
5	Vacca	Anna Maria	24		f m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	father Vacca Antonino via Gelardi Isnello	N.Y.	Schenectady
6	Colantoni	Maria	7		f s	under age	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello		N.Y.	Schenectady
7	Colantoni	Nicolo	4		m s	under age	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	-	N.Y.	Schenectady
8	Colantoni	Antonino	1		m s	under age	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	-	N.Y.	Schenectady
9	Carini	Nicolo	21		m s	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	father Carini Guiseppe via Carmine 71 - Isnello	Mass	Ostrogoto
10	Curcio	Antonino	21		m s	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	father Curcio Isidoro via de Conocenti 119 - Isnello	Conn	New Haven
11	Gerardi	Salvatore	23		m s	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	father Mariano Gerardi via S Michele 33 - Isnello	Mass	Ostrogoto
12	Luisignolo	Anna							Italian	South					
13	Luisignolo	Rosa							Italian	South					
14	Luisignolo	Salvatore							Italian	South					
15	Lusignolo	Giacomo	22		m s	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	father Mariano Luisignolo via Annunziata 8 - Isnello	Ohio	Mineral
16	Scialabba	Guiseppe	22		m s	mason	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	mother Rosaveno Carmela via Cancelia - Isnello	N.Y.	New York
17	Mesi	Salvatore	23		m m	labourer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	wife di Martino Maria Santa via Annunziata - Isnello	Ohio	Mineral
18	Casuna	Giuseppe							Italian	South					
19	Salamone	Vincenzo	29		m m	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	father Salamone Rosario Cianciana	N.Y.	Rock Glen
20	Cona	Guiseppa	20		f m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	-	N.Y.	Roc Glen
21	Salamone	Rosario	1		m s	under age	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	-	N.Y.	Roc Glen
22	Taglialavoro	Rosa	30		f m	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	brother Taglialavoro Vincenzo Cianciana	N.Y.	Rock Glen
23	Soldano	Antonino	3		m s	under age	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	-	N.Y.	Roc Glen
24	Fulco	Nunzia	25		f m	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Calascibetta	father Fulco F.C. S Lucia - Calascibetta	Ill.	Johnson city
ADMITTED 25	Modica	Guiseppa	35		f W	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Monreale	none	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	De Luca	Antonino	4		m s	labourer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Monreale	-	Ill.	Chicago
27	Buccellato	Nicolo	49		m m	labourer	no		Italian	South	Inghani	Castellammare	wife Sciortino Caterina via Buccieria 17 castellammare	N.Y.	New York
28	Di Francisco	Guiseppe	33		m m	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Isnello	wife D'Angelo Guiseppa via S Vito - Isnello	N.Y.	New York
29	D'Angelo	Guiseppa							Italian	South					
30	Di Francisco	Salvatore							Italian	South					

2-2117 - 4/11/32
2-644657 4-15-34
2-655411. 10.5.34
2-952864-1-26-4th
9-7292
2-481105 - 505 - 6/23/42 Nov 19
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

146

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 190- March the 1st 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							vito Antonino Nicosia 446 E. 13th St. N.Y.													
1	-	prepaid	$25	no	-	-	brother Guiseppe Fontiana 515 Catherine St. Jamaica Plain Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chestnut	mark with the forehead	Palermo	Terrana
2	-	himself	$50	no	-	-	brother Vingo Andrea 257 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chestnut	none	Palermo	Pany
3	-	himself	$25	no	-	-	brother Vaccaro Giuseppe 267 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark mark in the right eye brow	Palermo	Marineo
4	-	himself	$25	no	-	-	husband Colombani Giuseppe 451 So. Centre St. Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	chestnut	none	Palermo	Marineo
5	no	herself	$25	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chestnut	none	Palermo	Isnello
6	no	mother	-	do	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Isnello
7	no	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Isnello
8	no	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Isnello
9	no	himself	$25	no	-	-	cousin Alberti Salvatore 24 Southtan Av. Pittsfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestnut	mark on the forehead	Palermo	Isnello
10	no	himself	$40	no	-	-	uncle Ignazio Sattito 47 Bridge St. Ansonia Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chestnut	patch on the left cheek	Palermo	Isnello
11	no	himself	$30	no	-	-	cousin Alberti Salvatore 24 Southtan Av. Pittsfield Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestnut	mark on the superior lip	Palermo	Isnello
12												good	no							
13												good								
14												good								
15	no	himself	$25	yes	3 years	Boston	brother Lusignolo Pietro Box 15 Mineral Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	dark chest.	patch in the face	Palermo	Isnello
16	=	himself	$25	no	-	-	brother Scalabbo Pietro 5 Monroe St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	chestnut	mark in the forehead	Palermo	Isnello
17	no	himself	$30	yes	3 years	Mineral	brother Mrs Antonino Box 137 Mineral Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	chestnut	mark in the chin	Palermo	Isnello
18												good								
19	no	himself	$40	no	-	-	brother Palamone Gerlando Box 90 Rock Glen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest. grey	mark in the right eye brow	Gingenti	Cianciana
20	no	husband	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ray	chestnut	none	Gingenti	Cianciana
21	no	father	-	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Gingenti	Cianciana
22	no	herself	$40	no	-	-	husband Cilona Paolo Box 11 Rock Glen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	dark chest.	patch in the eye brow	Gingenti	Cianciana
23	no	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Gingenti	Cianciana
24	yes	herself	$30	no	-	-	husband Zolfino Gioacchino Box 329 Johnson City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Caltavuturo	Caltavuturo
25	yes	husband	$50	no	-	-	sons di Luca Pietro & Michele 949 Lanark St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	mixt chest.	none	Palermo	Monreale
26	yes	husband	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat	chestnut	none	Palermo	Monreale
27	-	himself	$25	yes	2 years	New York	son Buccellato Leonardo 50 Spring Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestnut	none	Trapani	Castellammare
28	-	himself	$60	yes	10 years	Chicago	cousin Bavardi 5 Monroe St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestnut	mark in the right cheek	Palermo	Isnello
29												no	no							
30												good								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Raffaele Guadagno Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Antigiana, from Salerno, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

c Kerrison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of 1, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fawaje Giuseppe, Surgeon of the U.S. Hungarian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Giuseppe Fawaje

Sworn to before me this — day of —, 190-

at —

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

747

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Luisiana* sailing from *Palermo* *February 13th 1911*, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Culturaro	Sebastiano							Italian	South					
2	Genovi	Michele							Italian	South					
3	Coraci	Nicolo	25	m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Trapani	Alcamo	uncle Corrao J.C. via collegio 36 Alcamo wife Teresa Salmeri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Morrone	Giacomo	27	m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	S. Ninfa	via S. Francesco S. Ninfa wife Spadaro Guiseppa	Wis.	Degerg Sup.
5	Lega	Catena	29	m	m	marion	yes		Italian	South	Castelvetrano	Piazza Armerina	host Giuseppe Piazza Armerina wife Orlando Angela	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Russo	Raffaele	25	m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	comitini	via Vitt. Em. Comitini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Orlando	Stefano	32	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Girgenti	comitini	father Orlando Luciano via Vitt. Em. comitini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Micali	Antonino	18	m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Trapani	Marsala	father Micali Francesco Via [illegible] wife Agosta Giovanna	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Compagno	Sebastiano	28	m	m	sailor	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	M. S. Giuliano	contrada S. Vito M. S. Giuliano	Cal.	S. Francisco
10	Compagno	Benedetto	16	m	s	sailor	no		Italian	South	Trapani	M. S. Giuliano	none	Cal.	S. Francisco
11	Tinco	Antonio	21	m	s	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	castellammare	mother Sylvana Maria via Rifonnato castellammare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Conte	Antonino	5						Italian	South	Trapani	castellammare		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Conte	Giuseppe	3	m	s	underage	no		Italian	South	Trapani	castellammare		N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Lo Tino	Tommaso	27	m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Trapani	castellammare	wife Buscemi Angela castellammare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Battaglia	Giuseppe	35	m	m	shoemaker	yes	1-391652-505-1-26-42	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Capaci	father Erasmo Battaglia Capaci	N.Y.	New York
16	Cullotta	Domenica	18	f	s	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa	father Cullotta Domenico via del popolo Tusa	N.J.	Westerly
17	Giordano	Calogero							Italian	South					
18	Sammatino	Giuseppe							Italian	South					
19	Marino	Domenico	53				no		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa	mother Cappuccio Carmela via Pietro Della Vigna Tusa	Pa.	Carbondale
20	Alfieri	Angela	51	f	m				Italian	South	Messina	Tusa		Pa.	Carbondale
21	Macaione	Francesco	12						Italian	South	Messina	Tusa		Pa.	Carbondale
22	Dottore	Antonino	15	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa	sister Dottore Teresa via Porta di sopra Tusa father Biunda Arcangelo	Mass.	Worcester
23	Biunda	Tommaso	18	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa	Tusa father Caro Ruggiero	Mass.	Boston
24	Caro	Gaetano	16	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa		Mass.	Boston
25	Di Maggio	Concetta	29	f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa	father Di Maggio Giuseppe via S. Giovanni Tusa	Mass.	Boston
26	Cerami	Maddalena	5	f	s	underage	no		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa		Mass.	Boston
27	Cerami	Maria	1	f	s	underage	no	1-184397-4/13/36	Italian	South	Messina	Tusa	—	Mass.	Boston
28	Lombardo	Giuseppe							Italian	South					
29	Cullotta	Antonio	49	m	m	laborer	no	~~1-391652-505-1-26-42~~	~~Italian~~	South	Messina	Tusa	wife Buscemi Caterina via Nicolo Ospedale Tusa	Mass.	Boston
30	Cullotta	Domenica	16	f	s	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa		Mass.	Boston

OMITTED

1

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

148

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 29th, 190 - March the 1st 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	-	himself	$25	no	-	-	cousin Caracci Nicolo 315 Metropolitan Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat chestnut	nose crooked		Trapani	Alcamo
4	do	himself	$32	yes	5 years	Chicago	brother Pietro Marrone Sewers Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	mark with the left eye brow		Trapani	S. Ninfa
5	-	himself	$25	no	-	-	cousin Titi calogero 09 grove St. Flushing N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat dark chest.	none		Caltanissetta	Riesi
6	-	himself	$25	no	-	-	brother-in-law Orlando Francesco 163 Stone Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale chestnut	none		Girgenti	Joppolo
7	-	himself	$25	yes	5 years	New York	brother Francesco Orlando 163 Stone Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat chestnut	none		Girgenti	Canicatti
8		himself	$25				brother Michele Simone													
9	yes	himself	$30	no	-	-	brother Confagno Giovanni Backdanio S. S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat chestnut	none		Trapani	Mt. S. Giuliano
10	yes	himself	$100	no	-	-	cousin Compagno Sebastiano Martinez California	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pale chestnut	patch with the right cheek		Trapani	Mt. S. Giuliano
11	-	herself	$25																	
12	-						315 Metropolitan Av													
13																				
14		himself	$32				father Luciano Rosario					good		5	5	dark chestnut	mark on the left eye		Trapani	Custonaci
15	-	prepaid	$30	yes	8 years	N.Y.	cousin Francesco Battaglia 216 14th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat chestnut	none		Calatafimi	Capraci
16	no	herself	$25	no	-	-	brother Cullotta Pietro 95 canal St. Westerly R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat chestnut	none		Messina	Fiumedinisi
17																				
18																				
19	yes	himself	$25				132 North St.					good		5	6	nat chestnut			Messina	Fiumedinisi
20	yes	husband	-					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat chestnut	none		Messina	Fiumedinisi
21	yes	father	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no						Messina	Fiumedinisi
22	yes	himself	$25	no	-	-	father Sottone Giuseppe mother Parisi Rose 12109 Garfield Rd. Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat chestnut	none		Messina	Fiumedinisi
23	yes	himself	$25	no	-	-	brother Biando Domenico 192 North St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark chestnut	none		Messina	Fiumedinisi
24	yes	himself	$25	no	-	-	brother-in-law Fortitta Atanasio 192 North St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat chestnut	none		Messina	Fiumedinisi
25	yes	herself	$30	no	-	-	Lustana Cenani Antonino 192 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat chestnut	mark with the forehead		Messina	Fiumedinisi
26	yes	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		Messina	Fiumedinisi
27	yes	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		Messina	Fiumedinisi
28																				
29	yes	himself	$160	yes	8 years	Millford Mass	son Cullotta Pietro 192 North St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		nay chestnut	mark with the forehead		Messina	Fiumedinisi
30	yes	father	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nay chestnut	none		Messina	Fiumedinisi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Print whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tavale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the Adriatica, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this / day of / , 190

at /

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Luisiana" sailing from Palermo, February 13th 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lucano	Francesco							Italian	South					
2	Lanuto	Giuseppe							Italian	South					
3	Ferrigno	Castrenza	21		m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa	father Messina Sebastiano via Antuci Tusa	conn	Norwich
4	Grillo	Francesca	1		f	s underage	no		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa		conn	Norwich
5	Cristina	Francesco	16	5	m	s labourer	no		Italian	South	Messina	Tusa	father Cristina Rosario via Alessa Tusa	conn	Groton
6	Bonanno	Fr							Italian	South					
7	Di Trassino	Natale	23		m	m labourer	yes		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Aidone	wife Tragio Libania via S Lorenzo Aidone	N.Y.	New York
8	Lagumina	Andrea	39						Italian	South	Girgenti	Ribera	wife Guarino Michela via Umberto 2 Ribera	Pa	Escanaba
9	Cimino	Giuseppe							Italian	South					
10	Russello	Guiseppe	31		m	m labourer	no		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Indiana		wife Rosalia Costanza Gratti	Pa	Indiana
11	Lodato	Angela	11		f	m domestic	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda	father Lodato Salvatore Cerda	N.Y.	New York
12	D'Agati	Antonino	1		m	s underage	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda		N.Y.	New York
13	Intravartolo	Rosaria	21		f	m domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda	mother Gandolfo Modesta Cerda	N.Y.	New York
14	Mortellaro	Guiseppe	17	2	m	s labourer	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	father Mortellaro Francesco Cianciana	N.Y.	West Glen
15	Sposito	Filipp							Italian	South					
16	Grigiraio	Antonino	22		m	s labourer	no		Italian	South	Trapani	Trapani	father Grigiraio F. P. contrada Tritto Trapani	Conn	New Haven
17	Venci	Antonina	35		f	m domestic	no		Italian	South	Messina	Mistretta	mother Lomonaco Maria via Lercara 15 Mistretta	Conn	Stamford
18	Cascilovo	Gaetano	1	11	m	s underage	no		Italian	South	Messina	Mistretta		Conn	Stamford
19	Civello	Guiseppe	17		m	s labourer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Tonello	father Civello Natale via Fonte 9 Tonello	Ill	Chicago
20	Sparacino	Vincenzo							Italian	South					
21	Areno	Antonino	54		m	m W. labourer	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare	daughter Arena Graziana via Aniosto Castellammare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Ventimiglia	Giovanni	3		m	s sailor	no		Italian	South	Trapani	N. S. Giuliano	wife Rosa Compagno contrada P. Le N. S. Giuliano	Col	Denver
23	Cimino	Giuseppa	24		f	m domestic	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda	father Cimino Nicolo Cerda	N.Y.	Avon
24	Di Pasquale	Giuseppe	3		m	s underage	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda	=	N.Y.	Avon
25	Di Pasquale	Francesco	10		f	s underage	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda	=	N.Y.	Avon
26	Saffanti	Salvatore	36		m	m labourer	no		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	wife Messina Concetta guarnisonaria Terzo Armeria	N.Y.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-370174-8/12/11-505-NO C.A.

1-62816

1-136887-3/16/36

2-967993 5/4/37 505/20/18

23-52424 11/13/36

5-17351 (505) 3/7/38

7/15/45 4-7-39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 28th, 1911 — March the 1st 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to or joining any person or institution in the United States in pursuance of any prearrangement or promise of employment, or in expectation or encouragement of obtaining employment, whether directly or indirectly, and if so, what person or institution?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
3	no	himself	$45	no	-	-	husband Grillo Santi 7 Summitt St. Norwich Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat dark	chest	mark on the right eye brow	Messina	Etna
4	no	mother	--	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Messina	Etna
5	no	himself	$25	no	-	-	brother Cristina Nicolò Box 53 Ct. Groton Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not chestnut		none		Messina	Etna
6												good									
7	-	himself	$40	no	-	-	cousin Lorenzo Romano 467 carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y. brother Cagina Guiseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy chestnut		mark on the forehead	Cattanisetta	Aidone
8	-	himself	$50	yes	3 years	Indiana	brother-in-law Collitti Enrico Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat chestnut		mark on the forehead	Girgenti	Grotte
9												good									
10	no	himself	$40	yes	3 years	Indiana															
11	-	herself	$25	no	-	-	husband Agatì Vincenzo Armory St. 21 71 Monroe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark chestnut		none	Palermo	Cerda
12	-	mother	--	no	-	-	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Cerda
13	-	herself	$27	no	-	-	husband Giacomo di Franco 139 Chrystie St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark chestnut		patches on the right cheek	Palermo	Bligi Genova
14	no	himself	$32	yes	-	-	brother Mariano Fiancino Box 145 Rock Glen - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat chestnut		mark on the right eye brow	Girgenti	Licanicaro
15												good									
16	no	himself	$25	no	-	-	brother Guariano Guiseppe 44 Orchard St. New Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chestnut		none	Trapani	Trapani
17	no	herself	$30	no	-	-	husband Libonio Vincilavio 290 Pacific St - Stamford conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy chestnut		none	Messina	Mistretta
18	no	mother	--	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Messina	Mistretta
19	no	himself	$25	no	-	-	uncle Di Francesco Nicolò 761 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat chestnut		mark on the forehead	Palermo	Terretta
20												good									
21	-	himself	$30	no	-	-	son Arena Guiseppe 385 Metropolitan Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark med chest		mark on the forehead	Trapani	Castellammare
22	yes	himself	$25	yes	5 years	S. Francisco	brother Venkimiglia Pietro Martinez Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark chestnut		patch on the nose	Trapani	M. S. Giuliano
23	yes	herself	$25	no	-	-	husband di Pasquale Cosimo Box 103 Avon, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark chestnut		none	Palermo	Cerda
24	yes	mother	--	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Cerda
25	yes	mother	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Cerda
26	-	himself	$26	yes	4 years	N.Y.	brother-in-law Calogero Messina 140th St. 107 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale chestnut		none	Cattanisetta	Piazza Armerina
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rubino Anselmo, Master of the S. Luigiano, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

c Rubino
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

F.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Governement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Giuseppe Favale

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples 14 FEB. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petrone	Bartolomeo	19	m	S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccaramola	father Carmine		
2	Affinito	Aniello	22	m	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccaramola	father Affinito	Roccaramola	Pa East Kittanning
3	D'Fabio	Rosaria	26	f	S	Ch-23224	no				7/1/42	Acerra	father Cesafino	Acerra	Ill Chicago
ADMITTED 4	Magnotta	Pietro	27	m	M	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marcianise	wife Angela	Marcianise	Pa Altoona
5	Maquino	Raffaele	29	m	M	stock smith	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cuardia Sanframondi	wife Angelina	Cuardia Sanframondi	NJ Weehawken
6	Mascianzelo	Antonio	21	m	S	farmer	yes					Sarcinano	father Luigi	Sarcinano	NJ Stonington
7	Rotondo	Giovanni	19	m	S	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	Sarcinano	mother Lucrezia	Sarcinano	NJ Rochester
8	Graziuitti	Di Antonio	18	m	S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	"	Fisciano	wife Rocca	Fisciano	NJ Rochester
9	Cuda	Francesco	21	m	M	"	no				"	Sanbiase	wife Teresa	Sanbiase	NJ New York
10	Stangle	Luigi	19	m	S	"	no				"	"	father Nicola	"	Ill Chicago
11	Cinno	Antonio	32	m	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife Giuseppina	"	NJ New York
12	Tunnelli	Filomeno	19	m	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Moreone	father Luigi	Moreone	" "
13	Lillo	Angelo	23	m	M	"	no					Cuardia Sanframondi	wife Rosina	Cuardia Sanframondi	Pa Berwick
DEPORTED 14	Crarii	Antonio	30	m	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South		Cuardia Sanframondi	wife Laura	Cuardia Sanframondi	" "
ADMITTED 15 B	Schiraldi	Cesare	28	m	M	"	no		Italy	Italian South		Cuardia Sanframondi	wife Maria	Cuardia Sanframondi	NJ Orange
16	Bonadio	Luisa	48	f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South		Fisciano	brother Giovanni	Fisciano	NJ Rochester
17	Fiorillo Angelina	Giovanna	8	f	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South					
18	Lionardi	Antonio	31	m	S	"	no				Italy	Fisciano	none		NJ Newark
19	Maiorano	Angelo	17	m	S	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuardia Sanframondi	mother Rosa	Cuardia Sanframondi	Pa Pittston
20	Malaggieri	Michelangelo	16	m	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Angelo		
X 21	Di Vitorio	Ernesto	20	m	S	shoemaker	yes				"	Sucina	father Antonio	Sucina	NJ Newark
22	Pisano	Costa	20	m	S	farmlab	no				Italy	Cales	mother Carolina	Cales	NJ Cypress
X 23	Di Giorgina	Angela	26	f	S	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	Sucina	father Antonio	Sucina	NJ Newark
24	Lisa	Amelia	22	f	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	"				
ADMITTED F 25	Fischetti	Felicissimo	47	m	M	farmlab	no					Guardia Sanframondi	wife Concetta	Guardia Sanframondi	Ohio Akron
26	Lepre	Francesco	16	m	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South		Cuardia Sanframondi	father Cosmo	Cuardia Sanframondi	NJ Orange
ADMITTED 27	Di Crani	Antonio	20	m	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South		Cuardia Sanframondi	father Carlo	Cuardia Sanframondi	NJ Orange
28	Di Nardi	Saverio	33	m	M	"	no						wife Rosa	Cuardia Sanframondi	" "
DEPORTED 29	Di Biase Di Biase P	Pietro	51	m	M	"	no					Cuardia Sanframondi	wife Carlotta	Cuardia Sanframondi	Pa Pittston
ADMITTED 30	Di Attilio	Carlo	40	m	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South		Montesano	wife Maddalena	Montesano	Pa Pittston

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

152

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ~~February the 27th~~, ~~190~~ March the 1st 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	18	no		brother Rudolf Cz 219 Anderson St East Chicago Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bucciarunch
2	"	"	28	no		brother Giovanni 678 Emery Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Aversa
3	"	"	30	no	no	brother Luigi 20 H St Altoona Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villamagna
4	Yes	self	28	yes	80 Pa	cousin Rocco Imondi 21 South 2 West Mount Union Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Guardia Sanf.
5	Yes	self	28	no	no	brother in law Antonio Corigliano 209 Fox Jamaica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lanciano
6	Yes	self	18	no	no	brother Giovanni 27 Jamaica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ular	brown	brown	none		"
7	Yes	self	20	no	no	cousin Jamesgetta Lanciotti 6 Liberty Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Fossacesia
8	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Michele Forte 621 Broadway NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Vito
9	yes	self	28	"	"	brother in law Rocco Colaprisco 390 E. 103rd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ular	brown	brown	none		"
10	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Nicola Sarapiglio 190 Lexington Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ular	brown	brown	none		"
11	yes	self	21	yes	900 Bonus	friend Cocco Domenico 311 East 116 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ular	brown	brown	none		Orsogna
12	yes	self	28	no	no	uncle Gaetano Crugnale 311 East 116 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Aversa
13	yes	self	28	yes	910 Bonus	cousin Costanzo D'Eppa 1109 Second St Perth Amboy NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Guardia
14	Yes	self	20	no	no	brother in law Valentino Ciampella 187 Fox Orange NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ular	brown	brown	none		Casoli
15	yes	self	20	no	no	brother in law Nicola Colella 187 Fox St Orange NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ular	brown	brown	none		"
16	yes	self	60	no	no	husband Giuseppina Cugnale 6 Glasgow Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fossacesia
17	"	"	"	"	"	brother Vincenzo 89 Park St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
18	Yes	self	28	no	no	cousin Jacob Chaplygin 78 Second Toronto Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ular	brown	brown	none		Lepsuna
19	Yes	self	30	no	yes	brother in law Antonio Corigliano 78 Gerrard Toronto Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ular	brown	brown	none		Guardia
20	yes	self	40	no	no	brother Arturo 78 Gerrard Toronto Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
21	yes	self	18	no	no	uncle Alexander 21 St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none		Aversa
22	yes	self	20	no	no	brother 329 1/2 Main Street Orange NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ular	brown	brown	none		Castel Frentano
23	yes	self	30	no	no	brother Cerbyn St NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ular	brown	brown	none		Lanciano
24	yes	self	1	"	"	son Albino							5	1		brown	brown			"
25	yes	self	40	"	"	91 Bay Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Guardia
26	yes	self	28	no	no	cousin Francesco Crone 127 Essex Orange NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none		Casoli
27	yes	self	30	no	no	cousin Domenico Rocco 187 Seyb Orange NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none		"
28	yes	self	28	no	no	cousin Domenico Crugnale 187 Fox St Orange NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none		Casoli
29	yes	self	40	yes	910 Bonus	son Michele 240 Ninth St Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none		Guardia
30	yes	self	40	no	910 Spokane	friend Pasquale Sforza 181 Fox St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none		Montenero

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luisiana Angelo Master of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Kuspuri
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of , 1904,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

6

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ewale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3rd Sept. 1902

Sworn to before me this — day of —, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples 17 FEB. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vendetto V.L. 434/452	Pasquale	17		m	s	farm lab		2-(305)-9/21/37			Vicchiaturo	"~~S.S. CANADA 3/5/10 or 22 6274~~" mother Maria	Vicchiaturo	Ore Portland
2	Vendetto	Berardino	17		m	s	farm lab	yes				Vicchiaturo	father Pasquale	Vicchiaturo	Ore Portland
3	Scarpelli	Giovannina	27		f	M	housewife	no				Lapio	father-in-law Antonio Liberato		Ill Chicago
4	Liberato	Adolfo	13		m	s	-	-	-			"			" "
5	"	Umberto	11		m	s	-	-	-			"			" "
6	"	Maria	5		f	s	-	-	-			"			" "
7	Vendetto	Donato	48		m	M	farm lab	no				Vicchiaturo	wife Filomena	Vicchiaturo	Wash Spokane
8	DiSarro	Giuseppe	32		m	M	farm lab	yes				Vicchiaturo	wife Concetta	Vicchiaturo	Wash Spokane
9	Petrillo	Giovanni	25		m	M	farm lab	yes				Vicchiaturo	wife Filomena	Vicchiaturo	Wash Spokane
10	Rainallo	Antonio	45		m	M	farm lab	no	115-202-98	12/8/147	505	Vicchiaturo	wife Emilia	Vicchiaturo	Neb Omaha
11	Taccogna	Michele	22		m	s	farm lab	yes				Graviria	father Paolo	Graviria	N.Y. New York
12	Leoni	Giovanni	24		m	s	farm lab	yes				Graviria	father Nicola	Graviria	N.Y. New York
13	Cirilli	Oreste	18		m	s	farm lab	no				Roio	father Giuseppe	Roio	Pa Wilkes
14	Venuta	Innocenzo	16		m	s	farm lab	no				Acciano	mother Luigia	Acciano	N.Y. New York
15	Cattivera	Matteo	33		m	M	farm lab	no				Roio	wife Arcangela	Roio	Pa Wilkes
16	Bracci	Gaetano	26		m	M	farm lab	no				Collemincio	father Geremia	Collemincio	N.Y. New York
17	Petrino	Alfredo	18		m	s	farm lab	yes				S. Martino	mother Maddalena	S. Martino	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Romani	Luigi	35		m	M	farm lab	no				Paliano	wife Maria	Paliano	N.Y. Hoboken
19	Ceccoletti	Pasquale	25		m	s	farm lab	yes				Paliano	father Francesco	Paliano	N.Y. Hoboken
20	Arturo	Crescenzo	36		m	M	farm lab	no				Piglio	wife Luisa	Piglio	Pa Phila
21	Marcello	Adamo	25		m	M	farm lab	yes				Castelforte	mother Laura Douglas	Castelforte	N.Y. Devereaux
22	DeMare	Alessio	21		m	M	shoemaker	yes				S. Martino	father Gaspare	S. Martino	N.Y. Brooklyn
23	Romaniello	Giuseppe	26		m	M	farm lab	no				Avigliano	wife Carmela	Avigliano	N.Y. New York
24	Emanuele	Fortunato	44		m	M	farm lab	no				Molinara	wife Medina		Pa Allentown
25	"	Rocco	16		m	s	"	"				"		Molinara	" "
26	Gallucci	Donato	17		m	s	farm lab	no				Molinara	father Mc Donato	Molinara	Pa Allentown
27	Colapinto	Giovanni	20		m	s	shoemaker	yes				Civita d'Antino	father Domenico	Civita d'Antino	N.Y. New York
28	Coletti	Antonio	20		m	s	farm lab	yes				Lauriano	father Francesco	Lauriano	N.Y. Bloomfield
29	Vitone	Luigi	30		f	M	housewife	yes				Gesa	~~mother Diana Gallucci~~	~~Ore Portland~~	
30	Zoli	Domenico	4		m	-	-	-				"		"	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February the 28th, 1911 March the 1st 1911

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pasquale 334 First St.							5	6		brown	Scar to the cheek	Italy	Vischiaturo
2	Yes	self	30	no	—	—	brother Filomeno 334 First St Portland Oreg.							5	6		brown	brown		Vischiaturo
3	Yes	husband	25	no	—	—	husband & friend Giovanni							5	5		brown	brown		Lappano
4	"	father	/	no	—	—	2643 W. Superior St.							—	—					"
5	"	"	/	no	—	—	Chicago Ill.							—	—		brown	brown	none	"
6	"	"	/	no	—	—								—	—		brown	brown	none	"
7	Yes	self	50	Yes	05 or	Wash	Lowan Pio 237 Spruce St. Spokane Wash.						and a portion thorax with	5	5		brown		curvature	Vischiaturo
8	Yes	self	30	Yes	06 or	Wash	brother Pietro 237 Spruce St. Spokane Wash.							5	5		brown			Vischiaturo
9	Yes	self	46	no	—	—	cousin Peluchi Virgilio 251 Front St. Spokane Wash.							5	5		brown	none		Vischiatuno
10	Yes	self	50	no	—	—	brother Saverio Antonio 1096 Box - Omaha Neb.							5	5		brown			Vischiatuno
11	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Provvisiero Palmo 652 8th St. N.J.							5	5		brown			Grottaglia
12	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Pellegrino Felice N.J. 2267 First Ave							5	5		brown			Grottaglia
13	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Armando Pellegrino Box - Pitcairn Pa							5	5		brown	none		Rocca
14	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Vincenzo Ferrazzo 39 Sackett St. N.J.							5	5		brown	brown	none	Arciano
15	no	self	25	Yes	03 or	N.J.	cousin Paolo Filippo 1802 - Wilmerding Pa							5	5		brown	brown		Rocca -
16	Yes	cousin	25	Yes	06	10 N.J.	cousin Matteucci Pietro 174 Bridge St. N.J.							5	5		brown	brown		Lagano
17	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Michele Vincenzo 189 Prospect St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5		brown	brown	none	S. Martino
18	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Luigi Pietro -							5	5		brown	brown	none	Paliano
19	Yes	self	25	Yes	05 06	Pa	brother-in-law 326 Grand St. N.Y.							5	5		brown			Roma
20	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	wife Pasquale Giuseppe Pietro Foo Chu Chien St.							5	5		brown		hook marked	Oglio
21	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Vincenzo Greco Box 274 - Decatur N.Y.							5	5		brown			Casalbore
22	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Michele Vincenzo 189 Prospect St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5		brown	brown		S. Martino
23	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Calogero Vincenzo 335 W. 66th St. N.Y.							5	5		brown			Avigliano
24	no	self	60	no	—	—	cousin Donato Borrello Box 501 Allentown Pa							5	5		brown			Sestriano
25	"	father	/	no	—	—	uncle Luigi -							5	5		brown	brown	none	
26	Yes	brother	two	no	—	—	brother Luigi 127 Church St. Allentown Pa							5	5		brown			Sestriano
27	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Domenico Castellano 3436 - 96th St. N.Y.							5	5		brown			Civita Castellana
28	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Nicola Stanziola Box 4 - Bloomfield Ill.							5	5		brown	brown		Lauriano
29	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	husband D'Onofrio Nicola							5	6		brown			Ofena
30	"	mother	/	no	—	—	/ Box - Santa Maria Capua Vetere							—	—					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCIANA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

7

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the INDIANA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (about)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Giuseppe Favale

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Napoles 14 FEB. 1911 , , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X	Marini	Adele	21		f	s	house keep	yes			Ofena		father Sabatino	Ofena	N.J.	Newark
2	Battistella	Mo Grazia	25		f	m	housewife	yes			Ofena		father Vincenzo		N.J.	Newark
3	son	Ercole	2		m	–	–	–								
4	Colatrella	Alfonso	15		m	s	farm lab	no			Caporale		mother Lucia	Ofena	N.J.	Belleville
5	Valeriti	Serafino	27		m	m	farm lab	no			Paliano		wife Teresa	Caporale	N.J.	Newark
6	Basilicchi	Giuseppe	23		m	m	farm lab	no			Paliano		wife Erminia	Paliano	Pa	Phila
7	Attura	Giacomo	21		m	s	farm lab	no			Paliano		mother Maria	Paliano	Pa	Phila
F 8	Ferrari	Giuseppe	33		m	m	farm lab	yes			Altilia		wife Giuseppina	Altilia	N.J.	Newark
9	D'alessio	Rosina	25		f	m	housewife	yes			Altilia		father Fabio		N.J.	Newark
10	son	Alfonso	4		m	–	–	–						Altilia		
11	Arturi	Antonio	23		m	m	farm lab	no			Lapsano		wife Casimira	Lapsano	Ore	Portland
12	Maggi	Vincenzo	17		m	s	farm lab	no			Paliano		father Giovanni	Paliano	Pa	Phila
13	Ceccarelli	Mariano	24		m	m	farm lab	yes			Paliano		wife Luigia	Paliano	N.J.	Newark
S 14	Scatolini	Angelo	24		m	m	farm lab	yes			Paliano		wife Clementina	Paliano	N.J.	Newark
15	Papa	Giuseppe	25		m	m	farm lab	yes			Paliano		wife Agnese	Paliano	N.J.	Newark
16	Stefano	Maria	17		f	s	housework	no			Caporale		father Giuseppe	Caporale	N.J.	Newark
S 17	Marchio	Colomba	28		f	m	housework	no			Caporale		father Angelo		N.J.	Newark
							2-63526	4/1/31						Caporale		
18	daughter	Carmela	5		f	–	–	–								
19	Valeriti	Luigi	29		m	m	farm lab	no			Paliano		wife Luiza	Paliano	N.J.	Newark
20	Covelli	Filomena	46		f	m	housewife	no			Lapsano		daughter Caputo	Carmela	N.J.	Newark
21	daughter	Giuseppina	9		f	–	–	–						Lapsano		
VL-33 10M 22	Covelli	Amelia	19		f	s	housekeep	yes			Lapsano		father Gaetano	Lapsano	Ill	Chicago
23	Bevacqua	Pasquale	22		m	m	farm lab	no			Montella		wife Maria	Montella	N.J.	Newark
24	Puglieri	Francesco	55		m	m	farm lab	yes			Lapsano		wife Maria	Lapsano	N.J.	Newark
25	Volpe	Gio Batta	40		m	m	laborer	no			Montella		wife Orsola	Montella	N.J.	Newark
26	Carbone	Antonio	18		m	s	laborer	no			Montella		father Francesco	Montella	Pa	Phila
27	Irene	Paolo	42		m	m	farm lab	no			Melfi		wife Maria	Melfi	N.J.	Trenton
DEPORTED 28	Persichetti	Arcangelo	61		m	m	farm lab	no			Rapi		wife Teresa	Rapi	N.J.	Trenton
29	D'amato	Lodovico	21		m	m	farm lab	no			Melfi		wife Francesca	Melfi	N.J.	Jersey
30	Amelia	Filomena	21		f	s	housekeep	no			Montemesola		sister Paolo	Montemesola	Mo	Kansas City

* Instead of showing occupation, "tourists" and alien in transit" state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People," as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N E W-Y O R K, February [illegible] 190 March the 1st 1911

11–1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no	–	–	brother Luigi 556 Monroe ave N.Y.							5	5	Fair			Italy	Ofena
2	Yes	self	30	no	–	–	husband Marino Luigi 556 Monroe ave N.Y.							5	5	Fair			Italy	Ofena
3	"	mother	?	no	–	–								–	–					"
4	no	self	17	no	–	–	father Salvatore 55 King St Bellerille N.J.							5	5	Fair	brown	Dear to the forehead		Capistrello
5	Yes	self	26	Yes 907		N.Y.	cousin Salvatore Costantino 32 Bassett N.Y.							5	5		brown			Paliano
6	Yes	self	25	Yes 0608		N.Y.	brother Scarfagna Guiseppe 928 2nd St Phila.							5	5		brown		Hazy	Roma
7	Yes	self	25	no	–	–	friend Scarfagna Guiseppe 928 2nd St Phila.							5	5		brown			Foglis
8	Yes	self	25	Yes 0509		N.Y.	uncle Michele Orlando 423 Smith St N.Y.							5	5		brown			Alfedena
9	Yes	self	40	no	–	–	husband Francesco Bernardo 423 Smith St N.Y.							5	5	Fair	brown			"
10	"	mother	?	no	–	–								–	–		brown			
11	Yes	self	25	Yes 900.08		Oreg.	cousin Arpisi Francesco 294 First St Portland Oreg.							5	5		brown			Lecce nel
12	Yes	self	25	no	–	–	cousin Scarfagna Guiseppe 928 2nd St Phila.							5	5	Fair			Hazy	Roma
13	Yes	self	25	no	–	–	uncle Alonzi Guiseppe 82 Bassett N.Y.							5	5		brown			Paliano
14	Yes	self	25	no	–	–	cousin Grigoriani Ciriaco 34 Amsterdam N.Y.							5	5		brown			Roma
15	Yes	self	25	no	–	–	brother Cordeschi Luigi 82 Bassett N.Y.							5	5	Fair				Paliano
16	no	self	25	no	–	–	sister Angelamaria 90 Clifford Newark N.J.							5	5					Capistrello
17	no	husband	25	no	–	–	husband Dichati Raffaele 98-7 ave Newark N.J.							5	5	Fair	brown			"
18	"	father	?	no	–	–								–	–		brown			"
19	Yes	self	25	Yes 0509		N.Y.	cousin Lauzzi Costantino 82 Bassett N.Y.							5	5		brown			Paliano
20	Yes	husband	20	Yes 01-02		N.J.	husband Caputo Francesco 305 E 111th St N.Y.							5	5	Fair				Capistrello
21	"	father	?	no	–	–								–	–		brown			"
22	Yes	brother	20	no	–	–	brother Camillo 2639 W. Superior St Chicago Ill.						Ned. Cert. papers Telegram of Aff.	5	5		brown			Tagliacozzo
23	Yes	self	25	no	–	–	cousin Caputo Pasquale 305 E 111th St N.Y.							5	5		brown			Capistrello
24	Yes	self	100	Yes 0509		N.Y.	brother Camillo 305 E. 111th St N.Y.							5	5		brown			Montella
25	Yes	self	15	no	–	–	brother Pasquale Severino 1396 Jane N.Y.							5	5		brown			Montella
26	Yes	self	15	no	–	–	uncle Ludwig Clemente 748 E. 70th Phila.							5	5	Fair	brown			Celle
27	no	self	15	no	–	–	brother Alessandro 702 17 Proton Italy							5	4		brown			Rocca
28	Yes	row	50	no	–	–	sons in law Edward and Gotthold 257 Summit Trenton N.J.							5	5					Montella
29	Yes	self	25	no	–	–	brother in law Emilio Cavuoto 2132 Frankford ave Phila.							5	3		brown			Celle
30	no	self	30	no	–	–	bridegroom Marcus Dowitt Postlar Bluff Mo. 1004 19							5	5		brown			Mineo Lucano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190[illegible],
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8 157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the VISIANA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples 1 FEB 1911 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iuzzi	Michele	18		m	s	farmlab	yes				Italy		parents Emanuele	Mass	N. Boston
2	Maria	Guerriero	33		m	m	"	yes				"		wife Rocca	"	"
3	Rocco	Vincenzo	29		m	m	"	yes				"		wife M. Guadagno	"	Pittsburg
4	Di Paolo	Maria	41		f	m	housework	yes				"		husband Carlo	"	N. York
5	Sebastiano	Carlo	44		m	m	farmlab	yes		(1-6135)		"		brother in law Antonella	"	Blasby
6	"	Rocco	14		m	s	"	no				"		"	"	"
7	Vito	Giuseppe	21		m	s	farmlab	yes				Italy		wife Concetta	"	"
8	Perrone	Girolamo	31		m	m	farmlab	no		5-19783		"		wife Carmela	"	N. York
9	Rocco	Giovanni	24		m	m	farmlab	yes				"		wife Rosaria	"	"
10	Traversina	Nicola	25		m	m	farmlab	yes		(1-8818		Italy		father Giuseppe	"	N. York
11	wife	Angela	22		f	m	housework	yes		1-26845		"		Italy mother Assunta	"	Hoboken
12	Malatesta	Emilio	16		m	s	farmlab	yes				Italy		mother Rosina	Italy	N. York
13	Helena	Annibale	18		m	s	farmlab	yes				Italy		wife Giuseppina	Italy	Cuba
14	Marano	Salvatore	19		m	s	farmlab	yes				Italy		father Giuseppe	Italy	N. York
15	Di Stefano	Pasquale	16		m	s	farmlab	yes				Italy		father Arcangelo	Italy	N. York
16	Caiglia	Giuseppe	36		m	m	farmlab	no				Spain		brother Angelo	Spain	Utica
17	wife	Angela	27		f	m	housework	no				"		Spain	"	"
18	son	Salvatore	4		m	s	at home	no				"				
19	son	Giuseppe Antonio	2		m	s	"	no				"				
20	Boccia	Giovanni	18		m	s	farmlab	no				Italy		father Francesco	Italy	N. York
21	Antonio	Giuseppe	12		m	s		no				Europe		wife Grazia		Westbury
22	Di Elena	Nicola	21		m	s		no		2-581635-NOC/A-505-1.6.09		Europe		mother Filomena		N. York
23	Cavuta	Michele	34		m	m	farmlab	no				Italy				Hoboken
24	wife	Debora	34		f	m	housework	no				"		father Giuseppe		"
25	Cavalieri	Incoronata	9		f	s	at home	no				"				
26	"	Concetta	7		f	s	"	no				"				
27	Son	Pietro	1		m	s		no				"				
DEPORTED 28	Evangelista	Maria Geraldo	4		f	s	housework	no				Italy		father Evangelista	Italy	Utica
29	Polone	Giovanni	31		m	m	farmlab	yes				Italy				Chicago
30	Berlacqua	M. Assunta	27		f	m	housework	no				"				Italy

16

*Be careful in showing occupations. Capitalists must be so described. Laborers must not be described as "laborers" or "in transit."

† Race or People to be determined by the race to which they belong, as well as by the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. NEW-YORK, ~~February the 27~~ 1911 March the 1st 1911

11—115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame. Insane or idiot. Imbecile or feeble-minded. Epileptic. Tuberculosis. Constitutional psychopathic inferior. Physical defect likely to affect ability to earn a living. Vagrant. Under 16 years of age, unaccompanied by parent or guardian. Not comprehended in any of the foregoing classes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no	no	mother Pasquale Michelo 68 Bay Cedar N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	2					Italy	Melfi
2	yes	self	25	no	08-10	Pittsburg cousin Vincenzo Longobardi 3516 Bottom st Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no			5	5					"	Lagonegro Potenza
3	yes	self	28	no	no	no brother Angelo Gobbi 82 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	6					"	Rapone
4	no	husband	28	no	no	no husband Francesco Sferlazzo Glastonbury Conn	no	no	no	no			5	1					"	S. Marco dei Cavoti
5	yes	father		no	no	no father } New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no										
6	yes	father		no	no	no father }	no	no	no	no			—	—						
7	yes	self	18	no	no	no brother Alessandro 83 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			—	—	brown				"	S. Marco dei Cavoti
8	yes	self	30	no	no	no brother Pasquale 77 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	6	brown				"	Rapone
9	yes	self	30	no	no	no brother Pasquale 82 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	1	brown				"	S. Marco dei Cavoti
10	yes	self	30	yes	02-10	NY uncle Antonio Vandalone 897 Blatchley Ave New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no			5	6	brown				"	Rapone
11	yes	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no			5	1					"	Potenza
12	yes	self	28	no	no	no brother Pasquale 76 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			P	1					"	Rapone
13	yes	self	30	no	no	no brother Augusto 151 Bay 1st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	5					"	Rapone
14	yes	self	22	no	no	no brother-in-law Carmine Gobbi 82 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	6					"	Rapone
15	yes	self	30	no	no	no uncle Pasquale Gobbi 82 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	6	brown				"	"
16	yes	self	30	yes	08-08	Utica NY brother in law Carlo Bernardi 1703 Chaterine St Utica NY	no	no	no	no			5	6	brown				"	Lagonegro
17	"	"	1	no	no	no uncle	no	no	no	no			P	1	brown				"	"
18	no	"	1	"	"	" uncle													"	"
19	no	"	1	"	"	" brother-in-law Vincenzo Gobbi 82 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			—	—	brown				"	"
20	yes	self	28	no	no	no cousin Pasquale Gobbi 82 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	5	brown				"	Rapone
21	yes	self	28	yes	96	02 Pa father Pasquale Gobbi 76 Mulberry St New York City	no	no	no	no			P	1	brown				"	Lagonegro
22	yes	self	28	no	no	no father Gaetano 2108 Pine St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			6	1	brown				"	Lagonegro
23	yes	self	28	no	no	no brother-in-law Vincenzo Gobbi 82 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4	brown				"	Melfi
24	"	"	1	"	"	" brother							P	4	brown				"	"
25	"	"	1	"	"	" uncle													"	"
26	"	"	1	"	"	" uncle													"	"
27	"	"	1	"	"	" uncle													"	"
28	yes	self	28	no	no	no brother-in-law Vincenzo Gobbi 82 Bayard St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			medium	Lathrop	5	5	dark	light	"	Lagonegro
29	yes	brother	18	yes	08	09 NY brother Antonio 622 Bronx Pk Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no			5	2	brown				"	Maratea
30	yes	cousin	28	no	no	no cousin Pasquale Gobbi 1703 Chaterine St Utica NY	no	no	no	no			5	2	brown				"	Lagonegro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ferdinand Jacobs Master, of the LOUISIANA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Kerfjuus
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 196 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the U.S. INDIANA, [(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Napoli 11 FEB. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palazzo	Mo Annunta	17		f s	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian		Esperia	mother Filomena	Esperia	N.J. Utica
2 F	Finaglia	Fo Antonio	22		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian		Villa Latina	wife Concetta	Villa Latina	N.J. Newyork
3	Palombo	Teresa	26		f m	wife	yes		Italy	Italian		Esperia	father Luigi		N.J. Utica
4	daughter	Concetta	1		-	-	-								
5	DiCuffa	Filomena	17		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian		Esperia	mother Maria	Esperia	N.J. Utica
6	Corrisati	Nicola	30		m m	laborer	yes					Viano	wife Ippolita	Viano	Mass Boston
7	Jacobuccio	Giovanni	30		m m	laborer	yes					Esperia	wife Teresa	Esperia	Ohio Geleon
8	Tiburzio	Filomena	21		f s	housekeep	yes					Esperia	father Guiseppe	Esperia	N.J. Utica
9	Compolio	Biagio	22		m s	laborer	yes					Canosa	stepmother Anna	Rocky Canosa	N.J. Utica
10	Di Russo	Donato	18		m s	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian		Esperia	father Antonio	Esperia	N.J. Utica
11	Ferrara	Carmela	20		f s	housekeep	no					Esperia	father Gerardo	Esperia	N.J. Utica
			1-203-16-12-23-42												
12	Bernardi	Ersilia	22		f s	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian		Esperia	mother Maria	Esperia	N.J. Utica
13	Sacco	Amedeo	19		m s	tailor	yes					Esperia	mother Concetta	Esperia	N.J. Utica
14	Ferrara	Pasquale	19		m s	farm lab	yes					Esperia	father Guiseppe	Esperia	N.J. Newyork
15	DiCuffa	Mo Giuseppa	18		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian		Esperia	mother Maria	Esperia	N.J. Utica
16	Petitti	Bonaventura	41		m m	farm lab	yes					Cirifalco	wife Caterina	Fodera Cirifalco	N.J. Long Branch
17	Lord	Vincenzo	16		- s	-	no						father Benedetto		
18	Colicci	Giacinto	18		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian		Esperia	father Erasmo	Esperia	N.J. Newyork
19	Giorlaegna	Mo Concetta	19		f s	housekeep	no					Esperia	father Michele	Esperia	N.J. Utica
20	Di Meo	Giovanni	17		m s	farm lab	no					Esperia	mother Giacinta	Esperia	N.J. Utica
21	Ciavotella	Vincenzo	18		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian		Esperia	father Luigi	Esperia	N.J. Newyork
22	Pello	Mo Cristina	17		f s	housekeep	no					Esperia	wife Maria	Esperia	N.J. Utica
23	Mello	Raffaele	42		m m	laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria	Chicago	Pa Pittsburg
X 24	Orzellega	Rosa	26		f s	housekeep	no					Apollosa	stepmother Francesca	Apollosa	N.J. Newyork
25	Corritore	Mo Giovanna	35		f m	housewife	no					Ruvo del Monte	father Vito		N.J. Buffalo
26	Sons of Vito	Giuseppe	14		m -	-	-								
27		Michelangelo	9		m -	-	-								
28		Maria	6		m -	-	-								
29			12		f -	-	-								
30	Colapietro	Guiseppe	35		m m	laborer	no					Canosa	wife Anna	Canosa	Ill Peoria

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ~~February the 28th~~, 1911 - March the 1st 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy or Mohammedan or Buddhistic form for care and treatment of the insane, which is supported by citizens? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any society, association, corporation, or foreign government, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	15	no	-	-	father Raffaele 1623 Bleecker St Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
2	yes	self	16	yes	04	N.Y.	brother Domenico Box 111 - Bridgeville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Italy	Villa Latina
3	yes	husband	16	no	-	-	husband D. Cuffa Marco 39 Kossuth Ave Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
4	"	father	45	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	-
5	yes	uncle	15	no	-	-	uncle Marco D. Cuffa 39 Kossuth Ave Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	yes	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Agostino Incarnello - 176 Wash St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Piano -
7	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend D. Braglia Gaetano - Box 1461 Capleton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
8	no	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Marco D. Cuffa 39 Kossuth ave Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
9	yes	self	30	no	-	-	cousin Francesco Giammandrea 39 Kossuth ave Utica ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canosa
10	no	self	15	no	-	-	friend Michelina D. Russo 141 Golden ave - Utica ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
11	no	self	25	no	-	-	cousin D. Cuffa Gerardo 39 Kossuth ave - Utica ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
12	no	self	21	no	-	-	brother Carlo - 1703 Catlerine St. Utica ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
13	yes	uncle	15	no	-	-	uncle Pietro Defranco 1602 Chatterworth Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
14	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle D. Spiro Alessandro N.Y. 174 E. 116th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	scar to the chin	Italy	Esperia
15	yes	uncle	15	no	-	-	uncle D. Cuffa Marco 39 Kossuth Ave - Utica ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
16	yes	self	50	no	-	-	friend Vacco Giovanni 119 So. 2nd Lough Brook ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino
17	"	father	60	no	-	-	uncle Cotticci Donato 274 E. 116th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
18	yes	self	25	no	-	-	cousin D. Cuffa Giuseppe 1703 Catlerine St Utica ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Esperia
19	no	self	25	no	-	-	brother Antonio 39 Kossuth Ave Utica ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
20	yes	brother	25	no	-	-	brother Luigi 274 E. 116th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Esperia
21	yes	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Pasquale Pelle - 203 Ottley Ave Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
22	no	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Gaetano Vincenzo 3316 Richmond St. Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
23	no	self	20	yes	05	Pa	brother Ferdinando 605 Williamsbridge N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Pietrasso
24	yes	brother	20	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Apollosa
25	no	husband	40	no	-	-	husband Casperd Francesco 35 Hale St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rocca Sicuramo
26	"	father	60	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
27	"	"	"	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
28	"	"	"	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
29	"	"	"	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
30	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Francesco Sant'angelo 1230 to Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	pock marked	Italy	Canosa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Angelo Mattei, of the LUISIANA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kerpen.
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1904,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10 161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Favale

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Ujeles 1 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maio	Crispino	41		m s	farmlab	no				Ruvodelmonte	mother Filomena	Ruvodelmonte	N.Y.	New York
2	Nevoja	Gennaro	21		m s	farmlab	no				Ruvodelmonte	father Giuseppe	Ruvodelmonte	N.Y.	New York
3	Milandrado	Vito	41		m m	shoemaker	yes				Genna Appio	uncle Domenico	Genna Appio	N.Y.	New York
4	Mondemondo	McCarlo	35		m m	laborer	no				Genna Appio	wife Carmella	Genna Appio	N.Y.	New York
5	Lony	Domenico	16												
6		Vincenzo	14										Genna Appio		
7	Quaranta	Vincenzo	30		m m	farmlab	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trigiano	wife Teresa	Trigiano	Ill	Chicago
8	Carmino	Diego	16		m s	farmlab	yes				Trigiano	step mother Anna	Trigiano	Ill	Chicago
9	Vitella	Filomena	26		f m	housewife					Ruvo dellMonte	father Vincenzo		Mass	Worcester
10	daughter Cefola	Maria	4		f s										
11		McAntonia	2		f s	2-862173-5/17/11-505						Ruvo del Monte			
12	Dechitri	Cosmo	38		m m	molder	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corigliano	wife Elena		Mass	Boston
13	Lony	Giovanni	16		m s										
14		Nicola	12		m s							S. Giorgio			
15	Di Donato	Vito	23		m s	farmlab	yes				Colonnella	father Pietro	Colonnella	Pa	Braxton
ADMITTED 16	Riccardi	Francesco	24		m s	shoemaker	no		2-537194-4/15/11		Grumo	mother Nicola	Grumo	N.Y.	Newyork
F 17	Fasano	Giuseppe	17		m s	laborer	yes				Grumo	father Francesco	Grumo	N.Y.	Newyork
X 18	Cenisi	Andrea	14		m s	laborer	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cerreto	uncle Fornelli Pasquale	Grumo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Falò	Benigario	19		m s	laborer	yes				Torbreto	father Antonio	Torbreto	Ill	Bellwood
20	Palaca	Pasquale	19		m s	farmlab	yes				Corropoli	father Antonio	Corropoli	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Gizzo	Vito	40		m m	laborer	no				Guardiaalb.	wife Carolina	Guardiaalb.	Pa	Wilkesbarre
22	Calierno	Giuseppe	27		m m	laborer	yes				Guardiaalb.	wife anna	Guardiaalb.	Mass	Mantverno
23	Di Paola	Nicola	34		m m	laborer	yes				Guardiaalb.	wife Isabella	Guardiaalb.	Pa	Braxton
24	Graziabona	Vito	27		m s	farmlab	yes				Colonnella	father Giuseppe	Colonnella	Md	Baltimore
25	Fasano	Onofrio	32	20-3/11	m m	farmlab	no				Trigiano	mother Anna	Vosti	Ill	Chicago
26	wife	McGuiseppe	35		f m	housewife					"				
27	Son	Michele	7		m s	—	—				"		Trigiano		
28	Pagioia	Alessandro	22		m s	farmlab	no				Trigiano	mother Anna	Trigiano	Ill	Chicago
29	Monno	Vincenzo	41		m m	farmlab	no				Trigiano	wife anna	Trigiano	Ill	Chicago
30	Carbonara	Gaetano	28		m m	farmlab	no				Trigiano	wife teresa	Trigiano	Ill	Chicago

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

762

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February the 28th, 1911 March the 1st 1911

11—11½

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Angelo Master of the LIGURIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

C Rispoli.
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

IJ

163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, (State whether "regularly sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Favale Giuseppe

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples 1 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mercurio	Stanislao	30		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cotrone	wife Domenica	Pa	Phila
2	Gizzo	Alessandro	1		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cotrone	father Francesco	Pa	Wilkesbarre
3	Rane	Teodonietta	17		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cotrone	mother Luisa	N.Y.	Rochester
4	Tales	Pietro	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rocate	father Antonio	N.Y.	Cohoes
5	Tales	Carlo	39		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rocate	wife Maria		
6	Plaudi	Ettore	22		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rocate	father Carlo	N.Y.	Cohoes
7	Picchiarello	Vincenzo	49		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rocate	wife Arcangela	N.Y.	Rochester
8	di Jorio	Giuseppe	24		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cavaliere Abruzzi	mother Vincenza	N.Y.	Rochester
9	D'Ambrosio	Pasquale	24		m s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	"	wife Carmine	Pa	Scranton
10	Ciavolli	Luigi	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	"	father Raffaele	N.Y.	W. Vernon
11	Savone	Antonio	41		m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	"	father Nicola	Pa	Scranton
12	Savone	Antonio	42		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Civitella Roveto	wife Rosa	N.Y.	Newark
13	Colasante	Giovanni	17		m s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montebello	father Luigi	N.Y.	Newark
14	Quinnino	Luisetta	21		f m	housewife	yes	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cerchio	none	Pa	Phila
15	Andretta	Giovanna	16		f s		yes	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	"	father Pasquale	Pa	Phila
16	Cerrubbia	Eugenio	17		m s	laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cerchio	wife Maria	Pa	Phila
17	Sacco	Rosetta	36		f m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Pizzoli	mother Rosa	N.Y.	Lebanon
18	Scurrito	Matteo	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Celetto	mother Giuseppina	Pa	Old Forge
19	Schiavo	Giuseppe	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Celetto	wife Maria	Pa	Old Forge
20	Venturello	Vito Luigi	16		m s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Celetto	wife Rosaria	"	"
21	D'Ellio	Antonio	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Celetto	wife Maria	"	"
22	De Chiara	Giuseppa	20		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montebello	mother Maria	N.Y.	Newark
23	Mastrosta	Enrico	28		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cerchio	father Bartolomeo	Pa	Phila
24	Ferraro	Giuseppe	18		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montebello	wife Giulia	N.Y.	New York
25	Fiorentino	Francesco	20		m s	laborer	yes	no	16-9066	10/6/31	Italy	Esperia	mother Mariantonia		
26	Puccella	Vincenzo	30		m m	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Esperia	wife Giuseppina		
27	D'Errico	Rocco	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Malito	father Nicola	Kan	Cranesburg
28	Mennillo	Donato	40		m m	laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montebello	wife Maria Antonietta	N.Y.	Woodlawn
29	Florello	Luigi	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cerchio	father Pietro	Pa	Phila
30	Napoletano	Antonio	21		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	15-4887	12/5/31	Italy	Esperia	wife Maria	N.Y.	New York

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February the 28th, 190 — March the 1st 1911

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	24	no	no	no	Brother in law Raffaele Perrone 1252 Race St Phila Pa							5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Contursi
2	Yes	Self	20	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Ciccone Wilkes Barre Pa							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Guardia Lombardi
3	Yes	Self	15	no	no	no	father Michelangelo 388 Rockaway Ave NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	[illegible]		Bonnero
4	Yes	Self	22	no	no	no	friend Josiah 81 Mulberry St NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Rocale
5	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	friend do cousin Ciriaco Alessio 882 Cat Spring NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
6	Yes	Self	24	no	no	no	brother in law Luigi Sardaro 18 Bay NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
7	Yes	Self	28	Yes	27.10	Pittston	cousin Angelo Pasquale 1028 Spring Scranton Pa		Med Ex't	"Undersized"		Liability		5,	(5 Height	24 ft	7½ in with shoes	108 lbs + trousers + shoes	Pasquale Lombardi	"
8	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	uphew Ciacinto D'Amborio 647 Park Ave NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
9	Yes	Self	60	Yes	92 or 3	Pittston	uncle Domenico Antonio Brancia 1028 Spring Scranton Pa							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
10	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	uncle Carlo Pasquale 69 Mulberry St NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
11	Yes	Self	30	no	no	no	brother Angelo 19 Mulberry St NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Castello
12	Yes	Self	30	Yes	06	Phila	brother Angelo 19 Mulberry St NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Montebello
13	Yes	Self	32	no	no	no	husband Antonio Papera father Gaetano 76 Mulberry St NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
14	Yes	Self	30	no	no	no	brother Eduardo 76 Mulberry St NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Cuneo
15	Yes	Self	7	no	no	no	brother Angelo 76 Mulberry St NY							5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
16	Yes	Self	18	no	no	no	brother Angelo 76 Mulberry St NY							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
17	Yes	Self	22	Yes	08	Phila	brother Angelo 76 Mulberry St NY							5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Cuneo
18	Yes	Self	24	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale 1028 Spring Scranton Pa							5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Falotto
19	Yes	Self	26	Yes	08	Phila	brother in law Angelo 28 Bay NY							5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
20	Yes	Self	28	Yes	08	Phila	cousin Vincenzo Falotto 28 Bay NY							5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		"
21	Yes	Self	24	Yes	08 09	Boston	brother in law Angelo 19 Mulberry St NY							5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Montebello
22	Yes	brother	18	no	no	no	brother Pasquale 29 Mulberry St NY							5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Cuneo
23	Yes	self	30	Yes	06	Boston	brother in law Vincenzo Fontana 82 Baxter St NY							5	6	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Montebello
24	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Geo Alessandro 278 & 169th NY							5	3	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Sperra
25	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Ernesto Fiorentino 48 Bay NY							5	2	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Falotto
26	Yes	self	36	Yes	06	Phila	brother Gabriele Spaffaro 44 Bay Woodhaven NY							5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Montebello
27	Yes	self	16	Yes	06 08	Phila	brother Angelo 1428 Popular Pittsburg Pa							6	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Guercia
28	Yes	self	15	no	02 06	Ohio	brother Antonio Spezzano Piano Ohio							5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Stranco
29	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe 607 Jefferson St Steubenville O.							5		[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Guercia
30	Yes	self	30	Yes	08 09	NY	cousin Vincenzo Fontana 82 Baxter St NY							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brown	brown	none		Sesso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUISIANA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

165

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples 1 FEB. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Belle	Maria	37		M Married		yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Brindisi	father	Pa	Bedford
2	son Do	Rocco	8		M S		no						Lucia		
3	daughter	Concetta	4		F S		no						Brindisi		
4	Forlizzi	Lopito	23		M S	laborer	no				Loreto		father Salvatore	Pa	Phila
5	Fanini	Alfonso	28		M S	farmer	no				Cortoreto		mother Maria	Loreto	
6	Costantini	Nicola	31		M S	laborer	no				Loreto		father Giovanni	Cortoreto	NY Newark
7	Di Bruno	Domenico	17		M S	farm lab	yes				Loreto		father Giuseppe	Loreto	Pa Phila
8	Carquini	Luigi	20		M S	farm lab	yes				Cortoreto		father Giuseppe	Loreto	Pa Phila
9	Ceccilio	Domenico	30		M M	farm laborer	yes				Torbolo		wife Carmela	Cortoreto	Pa Phila
10	Cullari	Gennaro	17		M S	farm laborer	no				Foppolo		father Antonio	Foppolo	NJ Newark
11	Spina	Salvatore	28		M S	farm lab	yes				Foppolo		wife Carmela	Foppolo	NJ Newark
12	Margiotti	Giuseppe	17		M S	farm lab	no						father Nicola	Foppolo	NJ Chicago
13	Barlaccchina	Nicola	17		M S	"	no				farmdola		father Antonio	farmdola	NJ Newark
14	Armonido	Attilio	21		M S	"	no				Penne		father Antonio	Penne	NJ Newark
15	Cedro	Cesare	35		M M	"	yes				Penne		father Giuseppe	Penne	NJ Newark
16	Candagallo	Cesidio	21		M M	"	no				Farmdola		wife Adele	Farmdola	Pa Pittston
17	Muccola	Gaetano	22		M S	"	no				"		wife Paolina	Farmdola	Pa Phila
18	De Nino	Antonio	18		M S	"	no				Castilenti		father Rocco	Castilenti	Pa Phila
19	Viola	Donato	18		M S	"	no				Farmdola		father Domenico	Farmdola	" "
20	Villarale	Lopito	41		M M	"	no				Penne		mother Rosaria	"	NJ Newark
21	Lolendo	Francesco	21		M S	"	yes				Canosa		wife Giulia	Penne	NJ Newark
22	Venturini	Domenico	18		M S	"	yes				Spinio Sabino		father Vincenzo	Canosa	Pa Pittsburg
23	Di Marcia	Lopito	18		M S	"	no				Penne		father Domenico	Spinio Sabino	Pa Pittsburg
24	Lupoli	Leopoldo	22		M S	"	yes				Penne		father Antonio	Penne	NJ Newark
25	Occhinegro	Cesare	19		M S	carpenter	yes				Giorgio		father Giuseppe	Giorgio	Mass Boston
26	Faccenda	Giuseppe	23		M S	farm lab	no				"		father Giuseppe	Giorgio	" "
27	Zella	Angela	23		F S	seamstress	no				"		father Cosmo	"	" "
ADMITTED 28	Savino	Giorgio	23		M S	farm lab	yes				"		father Cosmo	"	" "
29	Faugelli	Stanislao	17		M S	"	no				"		father Adamo	"	" "
30	Trebilli	Abele	20		M S	"	no				Spinio Sabino		father Luigi	Spinio Sabino	Pa Pittsburg
											Bovalle		mother Rocca	Bovalle	NY New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.-YORK [illegible], [illegible], 190 March the 1st 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	50	yes	09	Pa	husband							5	1		brown				Brindisi
2	Yes	father	—	"	"	"	father										brown	brown	none		-
3	Yes	"	—	"	"	"	father											brown			-
4	Yes	self	25	yes	09	Pa	cousin							5	5			brown			Roccia
5	Yes	self	25	yes	06	09	Pa							5	2		brown	brown	none		Cortorato
6	Yes	self	25	yes	04	08	Mass							5	5		brown	brown	none		Penne
7	Yes	self	25	no	no	no								5	5		brown	brown			Loreto
8	Yes	self	25	no	no	no								5	5			brown			Cortorato
9	Yes	self	25	yes	05	08	NY							5	1		brown	brown	none		Scafato
10	Yes	self	20	no	no	no								5	1		brown	brown			Scafato
11	Yes	self	20	yes	06	09	NY							5	1		brown		Birthmark		Scafato
12	Yes	self	28	no	no	no								5	5		brown	brown			Farindola
13	Yes	self	28	"	"	"								5	5		brown	brown	none		Penne
14	"	"	28	no	no	no								5	5		brown	brown			"
15	Yes	self	28	yes	06	08	Pitts. Pa							5	2		brown	brown			Corropoli
16	Yes	self	25	yes	04	07	Phila							5	2		brown	brown			Farindola
17	Yes	self	24	no	no	no								5	2		brown	brown	none		Castilenti
18	Yes	self	29	"	"	"								5	2		brown	brown			Farindola
19	Yes	self	26	"	"	"								5	5		brown	brown			Penne
20	Yes	self	28	yes	07	09	Newark							5	5		brown	brown			Penne
21	Yes	self	28	no	no	no								5	1		brown	brown	none		Corropoli
22	Yes	self	30	no	no	no								5	5		brown	brown			Spoltore Sabina
23	Yes	self	28	"	"	"								5	5		brown	brown			Penne
24	Yes	self	30	"	"	"								5	2		brown	brown			S. Eufemia
25	Yes	self	28	no	no	no								5	1		brown	brown	none		"
26	Yes	self	28	no	no	no								5	2		brown	brown			"
27	Yes	self	25	"	"	"								5	1		brown	brown			Lanciano
28	Yes	self	28	no	no	no								5	1		brown	brown			Penne
29	Yes	self	30	"	"	"								5	5		brown	brown			Spoltore Sabina
30	Yes	self	18	no	no	no								5	6		brown	brown			Moscufo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Christian Hugh Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Kerrigan
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1904,
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, (State whether Steamer "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) saiing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Favale Giuseppe

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 550 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. LUISIANA sailing from Napoli 14 FEB. 1911, 19—

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marinaccio	Fabia	43		m	M	tailor	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Giuliano	wife Mariantonia	N.J.	Newark
2	Corriolo	Carmine	27		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Giuliano	father Francesco	N.J.	Newark
3	Scutoli	Michele	19		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South		Foggia	father Angelo	N.J.	Newark
4	Nigro	Empremio	19		m	S	"	"		Italy	Italian		Rocca S. Felice	father Ciro	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Balzano	Francesco	16		m	S	marble	"		Italy	Italian		S. Giorgio	father Giuseppe	S. Giorgio	Mass Boston
6	Conserei	Francesco	17		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy			Troppiano	mother Seraphina	Troppiano	Ill. Chicago
7	Maiullo	Domenico	17		m	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South		Foggia	father Domenico	Foggia	N.J. Newark
8	DiLeo	Giovanni	18		m	S	"	yes		Italy			Rocca S. Felice	father Orzio	Rocca S. Felice	N.J. Brooklyn
9	Parapatto	Antonio	22		m	M	farm lab	no					Rocca S. Felice	wife Gaetano	Rocca S. Felice	" "
10	Fattore	Oreste	14		m	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Foggia	wife Caterina	Foggia	Ill. Chicago.
11	Vitto	Domenico	21		m	S	"	yes					S. Lorenzo	uncle Vincenzo		N.J. Brooklyn
12	Di Biasi	Agostino	47		m	M	3A 396	1404		9/28/43			Conversano	father Vincenzo	Conversano	Ill. Chicago.
13	[illegible]	Angelamaria	16		f	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South		Guardialombardi	wife anna	Guardialombardi	Pa Scranton
14	Guerriardi	Giovanni	31		m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alessandria	wife Maria	Alessandria	N.J. Jersey City
15	Marchetello	Pasquale	32		m	M	farm lab	no					Rocca S. Felice	wife Caterina	Rocca S. Felice	" Brooklyn
16	Giglietti	Battistino	23		m	S	"	yes					Attilia	father Leopoldo	Attilia	N.J. Rocca
17	Rosa	Guiseppe	24		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Acquaviva	mother Maddalena	Acquaviva	" Brooklyn
18	Canale	Michele	25		m	S	laborer	no					Casale	wife Raffaelina	Casale	Pa Greenville
19	Delfino	Felice	22		m	S	farm lab	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rocca S. Felice	father Alessandro	Rocca S. Felice	N.J. Brooklyn
20	Rombolà	Antonio	39		m	M	"	"		Italy	Italian		Drapia	wife Maria	Drapia	N.J. Newark
21	Argilla	Eugenio	35		m	S	"	"					Acquaviva	wife Carmela	Acquaviva	Ill. Chicago
22	Vece	Alfonso	17		m	S	"	yes						father Sabato		Pa Rixta
23	Prizeo	Salvatore	19		m	S	marble	no					Sarno	father Maurizio	Sarno	N.J. Jersey City
24	Resolo	Guiseppe	38		m	M	farm lab	"		Italy	Italian South		Conversano	wife Maria	Conversano	Ill. Chicago
25	Schiavone	Vitantonio	18		m	S	"	yes						father Francesco	Conversano	" "
26	Boccuzzi	Paolo	31		m	M	"	no					"	wife Filomena	Conversano	" "
27	Narracci	Rocco	23		m	S	"	"					"	wife Aurelia	Conversano	" "
28	Longo	Mo Francesco	58		m	M	Whse mgr	no								Pa Raymond
29	Prizeo	Angelo	23		m	M	smith	"					Sarno	wife Gabriela	Sarno	N.Y. Long Island City
30	Cerbaiano	Eugenio	24		m	S	farm lab	yes					Procida	mother Maria	Procida	N.J. Newark

ADMITTED

DEPORTED

V. D. 196346

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February the 28th, 1911. March the 1st 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
													25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	yes	07	N.Y.	Lorenzo Rocco Verrelli 229 Chestnut St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular	brown	none	Italy	Cimitra
2	"	"	30	"	08	"	Louis Corfano Sabatino 49 Madison St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Joffredo
3	yes	self	21	no	—	—	Walter Donato 292 Third ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular	brown	none	Italy	Rocca
4	no	"	26	no	—	—	Louis Frangione Brooklyn 28 Bell St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	S. Giorgio
5	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother Michele 317 Chestnut St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Torgiano
6	no	self	20	no	—	—	Samuel Carmine Caruso 49 Market St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Parenzi
7	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother Raffaele Graffeo 259 York ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Rocca
8	"	"	25	yes	07	N.Y.	Brother Guiseppe Castellano 46 Carroll	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	
9	"	"	150	no	—	—	Brother Guiseppe 2554 W. Huron St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	"
10	"	uncle	25	no	—	—	Samuel Dubuno Rocco 612 Carroll St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	none		Joffredo
11	"	self	25	no	—	—	Vincenzo Pasquale Ragusa 603 Milwaukee ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		S. Egidio
12	no	self	60	yes	06	Pa	Brother Vito Graccio 2403 Ave H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Conversano
13	"	father	no	no	—	—	Cosmo Michele Carpentieri 3136 114th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Quardia Lomb
14	yes	self	25	yes	08	Ill.	Cosmo Pasquale Felice 2 Cay St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		
15	"	"	20	"	05	N.J.	Brother Giovanni 8196 Dominick St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		Salerno
16	no	self	10	no	—	—	Cosmo Vincenzo Catucci 365 Stone ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Rocca S. Felice
17	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cosmo Giovanni Graziotti 224 Hopkins St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Cattolica
18	"	"	25	no	—	—	Brother Michele 431 Skillman St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		Regino di
19	"	"	20	yes	05	N.Y.	Cosmo Raffaele Zarecki 433 Chestnut St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		Cerreto
20	no	self	25	"	06	"	Brother Cosmo Michelangelo 406 Debevoise St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		Rocca S. Felice
21	yes	brother	25	"	06	Ill.	Cosmo Pietro Dellatrieb 820 to 90th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none	Italy	Orepisi.
22	"	self	25	no	—	—	Cosmo Carmine Manfredonia 496 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		Mantecorvino
23	"	"	15	no	—	—	Brother Michele 573 Superior St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		"
24	"	"	25	no	—	—	Cosmo Raffaele Angelo 573 Superior St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		Lanno
25	"	"	25	no	—	—	Cosmo Stefano Quadraffe 573 Superior St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		Conversano
26	"	"	25	yes	09	N.J.	Cosmo Rotolo Pasquale 16 Seventh St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		"
27	no	self	25	no	—	—	Louis Raimondo Cremmaggio 16 Seventh St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		"
28	"	"	15	yes	08	N.J.	Cosmo Angelo Mangiadonio 1064 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		"
29	yes	self	20	no	1906	Ill.	Cosmo Vincenzo Scipione 332 Stockholm St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	none		Lanno
30	no	self	25	no	—	—															Carmela

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierfrancesco Angelo Master (Give whether Master, Purser [Second Officer]) of the LUISIANA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

c Kerfrun
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 1/,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

14

169

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LOMBARDIA, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Favale

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19/

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ETC. VK 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUIGIANA sailing from Naples 14 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Farina	Gennaro	22		M single	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Canosa	father Nicola		
ADMITTED	Di Gennaro	Natale	31		M "	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	wife Eulalia	Canosa	
ADMITTED	Farina	Nunzio	22		M "	"	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	mother Rosa	Canosa	" "
	Gaggi	Sergio	23		M								wife Giovanna	Canosa	
ADMITTED	Mancini	Michele	23		M single	8-160312	1/7/39						father Giuseppe	Canosa	Ill Chicago
6	Zaccaria	Giorgio	28								S. Giorgio		father Pietro	S. Giorgio	Ger Bergen
7	Farina	Martino	24		M	shoemaker					Montefalcone		mother Prudenza	Montefalcone	Del Wilmington
8	Natale	S. Paolo	48		M	farm lab					Villamagna		wife Domenica	Villamagna	Pa Phila
9	Chiavelli	Carlo	24		S	"	yes			Italy	S. Giorgio		father Nicola	S. Giorgio	N.J. Newfork
10	Rossi	Domenico	30		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Colonnella		wife Luisa	Colonnella	Pa Hunters Creek
11	D. Biase	Francesco	23		S	"					Guardia Lomb.		father Pasquale	Guardia Lomb.	Pa Scranton
12	D. Biase	Vincenzo	25		M	"							wife Grazia		
ADMITTED	Caravale	Giovanni	21		S	mason	2-966724-56/42-JDC			Italy	Lavriano		mother Laura	Guardia Lomb.	
14	Amoroso	Domenico	20		M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Faleriano		wife Vincenza	Lavriano	N.J. Brooklyn
15	Esposito	Francesco	28		S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	S. Benedetto		wife Anna	Faleriano	" "
16	Farina	Michele	33		M	farm lab	"						wife Caterina	S. Benedetto	Albany
17	Picchiorallo	Rocco	24		S	"	yes				Guardia Lomb.		wife Filomena	S. Benedetto	Ohio Galion
18	Carella	Michelangelo	28		S	"	"		Italy	Italian South	S. Marco		wife Concetta	Guardia Lomb.	N.J. White Plains
19	Ragazzino	Domenico	17		S	"	no						father Giovanni	S. Marco	Pa Elkland
20	Grauso	Pietro	35		M	"	yes						wife Filomena	S. Marco	Ohio Marion
21	Caporaia	Vincenzo	37		M	"	no				Colonnella		wife Domenica	S. Marco	Pa Elkland
22	Di Girolamo	Natale	40		M	shoemaker	"				Corropoli		wife Laura	Colonnella	Pa Martinsburg
23	Grieneri	Vito	23		S	farm lab	"				S. Giorgio		father Cosimo	Corropoli	" Greensburg
24	Vassallotti	Michele	20		M	"	yes				Ricci		wife Nicola	S. Giorgio	Mass Boston
25	Fanelli	Giovanni	22		S	"	no						wife Maria	Ricci	Pa Phila
26	Aurora	Paolo	33		M	laborer	yes				Teodrici		wife Maddalena	Ricci	" Elkland
27	Santangelo	Andrea	18		S	"	no				S. Benedetto		mother Lucia	Teodrici	" Elkland
28	Crocco	Luigi	25		S	"	yes				Rapi		mother Rosa	S. Benedetto	Mass Baltimore
29	Caccioti	Pietro	32		M	"	"				Carpineto		wife Rosa	Rapi	N.J. Newfork
30	Battisti	Ferdinando	27		M	"	"						wife Carolina	Carpineto	Pa Reed
															Pa Monessen

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ~~February the 28th~~ March the 1st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Acquaviva 5 Hickory St Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Caruso
2	"	"	20	yes	07	N.J.	brother Alfonso Valentino 457 8th St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Gennaro Corsani 157-24 St Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Acquaviva Vincenzo 157-24th St Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
5	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Rosario Bartolotta 250 6th St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Giovanni Swiff 9 Potter Barberton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Caccio
7	no	father	20	no	—	—	father Ferdinando Acquaviva 615 Wyandotte Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Pozzilli
8	yes	self	25	yes	9004	Pa	brother-in-law Orlando Arezzo 516 Christian Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Villanova
9	"	"	35	"	0408	N.J.	cousin Cenzo Giovanni 129 Chestnut N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	S. Giorgio
10	no	self	25	"	0609	Pa	brother Giovanni 141 & 53rd St. Martins Ferry O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Colonnella
11	"	"	23	no	0609	"	brother Giuseppe 1025 Beck St Carnegie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Guardiagrele
12	"	"	23	no	0307	"	uncle Pietro Domenico 1028 Beck St Carnegie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
13	yes	self	20	no	—	—	uncle Antonio Carnevale 79 Driggs St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	Montefino
14	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Guiseppe Sarro 569 Hamilton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Fossacesia
15	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Orlando Cremona 330 Broadway St Monongah W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Celenza
16	"	"	25	yes	07	N.J.	brother Armando Box 1102 Galion Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	S. Benedetto
17	"	"	25	"	0609	"	cousin Giuseppe Ruggieri 21 Smith St White Plains N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	Guardiagrele
18	"	"	25	yes	07	Pa	brother-in-law Guiseppe Di Crescenzo Box 14 Elkland Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	S. Vincenzo
19	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Francesco Pasquale 618 Wayne St. Marion Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
20	"	"	25	yes	0410	Pa	cousin Giuseppe Di Sciullo Box 50 Elkland Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
21	"	"	25	"	0609	"	uncle Antonio Di Crescenzo 141 & 53rd St Martins Ferry Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	Colonnella
22	yes	self	26	no	—	—	cousin Antonio Di Crescenzo Box 141 Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Crecchio
23	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Saverio Cornuta 461 Hanover St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	"	S. Giorgio
24	"	"	35	yes	905	Pa	brother-in-law Giovanni Greco 709 Kensington Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	"	Vasto
25	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Michelangelo Ciarlelli 1862 Kenyon St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
26	no	self	25	yes	06	N.J.	cousin Michele Lanzagorta Box 10 Elkland Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	Vasto
27	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Ruggiero Ciarlelli 117 Parker St Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	S. Benedetto
28	yes	self	100	yes	03	N.J.	father Pasquale Di Bucchianico 82 Burbeck St Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	Lanciano
29	no	self	25	"	0701	N.J.	brother Amedeo Ciarlelli 44 Ward St Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	Castilenti
30	"	"	22	"	0609	"	cousin Vincenzo Honeckel Box 308 Accomac Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pasquini Guido Master (Give whether Master, Purser or Second Officer) of the LUISIANA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pasquini
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the ~~S~~ Filifiana, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190/

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lombardia sailing from Naples, 14 Feb. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Testa (Dup: Testa)	Francesco	18		m S	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vittini		N.J.	New York
2	Compolino Consolino	Giuseppe	23		m S	farmlab.		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vittini	mother Caterina Vittini	N.J.	New York
3	Malgeri	Rocco	18		m S	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gratteria	father Domenico Gratteria	N.J.	Middletown
X 4	Iannizzi	Stefano	22		m M	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gratteria	wife Caterina Gratteria	N.J.	New York
5									Italy				father Rocco Gratteria		
6													mother Natalia Gratteria		
7	Arcuri	Rocco	22		m S	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gratteria	mother Maria Gratteria	N.J.	New York
8	Colla	Nicodemo	18		m S	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gratteria	mother Teneta Vrestis Gratteria	N.J.	Middletown
P 9	Iannetta	Vincenzo	37		m M	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gratteria	wife Anna Gratteria	N.J.	New York
10	Iannetta	Salvatore	40		m M	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gratteria	wife Caterina Gratteria	N.J.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14	Gattavina	Antonio	38		m M	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fontini	wife Giuseppa Fontini	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Franco	Angelo	18		m S	barber		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carbentini	uncle Sebastiano Carbentini	Neb.	Omaha
16	Cosella	Vito	26		m S	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carbentini	brother Santo Carbentini	Neb.	Omaha
ABSENTED 17	Di Giovanni	Antonio	34		m M	smith		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aci S. Antonio	wife Maria Aci S. Antonio	Mass.	Lawrence
18	Gagliati	Serafino	26		m M	farmlab.		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Placanica	wife Concetta Placanica	N.J.	Brooklyn
X 19	Nicelli	Francesco	23		m S	farmlab.		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cecchia	father Feliciano Cecchia	N.J.	New York
20															
21															
22	Carbaino	Filadelfia	26		m M	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fontini	wife Annunziata Fontini	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Terrazzini	Francesco	20		m S	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fontini	father Alfio Fontini	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 51 24	Tolletta Felletti	Rocco	28		m M	farmlab.		yes	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Vincenzo	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 52 25	wife Barbagianese	Rosinda	18		f M	housewife		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bianco	Bianco	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Iannetta	Vincenzo	38		m M	farmlab.		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grotteria	wife Teresa Grotteria	N.J.	New York
27															
28	Alsaiese	Nicodemo	19		m S	IN HOSPITAL farmlab.	DISCHARGED		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grotteria	mother Vittoria Grotteria	N.J.	Middletown
29	Dispedisano	Francesco	18		m S	farmlab.		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bianco	mother Giuseppa Bianco	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 30	Rota	Giacomo	23		m M	farmlab.		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terravecchia	wife Concetta Terravecchia	Mass.	Springfield

83

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

172

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~February the 28th~~, 1911. — March the 1st 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	25/	no	no		cousin Carolina Giovannie brother 4th Huber St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
2	yes	self	25	yes 09	N.J.		brother 4th Huber St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Mayrone Pietro 22d Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Grotteria
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Nicodemo Bruzzese 5th Hudson St. N.Y. friend Frank Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Grotteria
5																				
6							friend Sirago Nicodemo													
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother 22d Lafayette N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Grotteria
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Middletown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Grotteria
9	yes	self	30	yes 08-10	N.J.		nephew Carlo Vincenzo brother Giuseppe N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Grotteria
10	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Grotteria
11																				
12																				
13							friend Lavatore Giuseppe													
14	yes	self	26	no	no	no	201 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Fantini
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Viola 1600 Park Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Carbonini
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Giuseppe 160 Hobart Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Grace
17	yes	self	15	yes 06	Laurence		cousin Gaetano Pinto 62 Cong St. Laurence Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Fantini
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Furino Giovanni 131 E. 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Gherardi
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giulio Le battiato Market St. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Scordio
20																				
21																				
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Franco Bastonato 14th Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Fantini
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Cardillo Antonio 14th Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Fantini
24	yes	self	15	no	yes 96	Ohio	brother in law Ferrari Antonio 369 Federal St. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Bianco
25	yes	self	4	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Bianco
26	yes	self	30	yes	02-05	N.J.	brother Domenico N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Gratteris
27																				
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 1239 1st Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Gratteris
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Domenico 52 Wright Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Bianco
30	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Mariangiola Primo 101 Hudson Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Grace

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Angelo Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Virginia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Rustpini
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

173

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Favale

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples 1 FEB. 1911, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ferreri	Vincenzo	15		m s	laborer	yes				Italy	Brauco	mother Maria	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 2	Ferreri	Chiara	18		f s	housekeep	no				"	Brauco	mother Maria	"	"
3	Di Fazio	Francesco	40		m M	farm lab	"				"	Longaglossa	wife Agostina	N.J.	Lawrence
4	Di Marco	Filippo	30		" "	"	"				"	"	wife Agata	"	"
5	Dell'aguila	Vincenzo	23		" "	"	yes				"	"	father Antonino	Pa	Patton
6	Zoti	Domenico	21		" S	"	"				"	Palmi	father Vincenzo	Pa	Pittston
DEPORTED	Saccatoro	Nicodemo	17		" "	"	no				"	Mammola	mother Gaetana	Pa	Phila
8	Maeri	Domenico	23		" "	"	"				"	"	wife Elizabeth	"	"
9	Piano	Domenico	24		" M	barber	"				"	Mammola	father Pietro	N.J.	Brooklyn
10	Bizarra	Pangrazio	19		" S	laborer	yes				"	Spadafora	wife Domenica	"	Newfork
11	La Macchia	Domenico	48		" M		no				"	Spadafora	father Mauro	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 12	Bartoletti	Angela	17		f S	housekeep	"		1-27 3/4	1-24-1911	"	Melitti	mother Giuseppa	Conn	Middletown
ADMITTED 13	Marino	Angelo	17		m "	laborer	"				"	"	mother Maria	"	Norwalk
ADMITTED 14	Milardo	Sebastiano	47		f M	housewife	"				"	"	mother Rosaria	"	"
DEPORTED 15	Fortuna	Salvatore	16		m S	laborer	"				"	"	uncle Giuseppe	Conn	Middletown
ADMITTED 16	Scamporrino	Virginia	13		f -	-	1-40 6 770		yes		"	"	g. mother Lucia	Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED 17	Salafia	Lucia	47		f "	-	-		-		"	"			
18	Patti	Fortunato	28		m S	farm lab	yes				"	Starti	father Francesco	N.J.	Newfork
19	Di Stefano	Francesco	22		" "	"	"				"	Vizzini	father Francesco	"	"
20	Mancini	Agostino	25		" M	"	"				"	Caprileto	wife Luisa	Pa	Avonmore
21	Gallo	Angelamaria	31		f S	housekeep	P-1/6/47 29 4-16-37		1-27763	1-24-37	"	Cerchiara	mother Giovanna	N.J.	Jersey
22	Cassetta	Erasmo	19		m S	laborer	"				"	Caserano	uncle	N.J.	Long Island City
23	Esposito	Angelamaria	22		f S	housework	no				"	Cerchiara	mother Lucia Laddeo	Pa	Williamsport
24	Daniele	Antonio	2		m -	-	-				"	"	father Giuseppe Cerchiara	"	"
25	Ferraro	Pasquale	19		" S	farm lab	no				"	"		"	"
26	Zinelli	Maddalena	49		f M	housework	no				"	"	brother-law Antonio Carfora	"	"
27	Miele Lucy	Carmine	12		m -	-	-				"	"		"	"
28		Pietrantonio	5		" -	-	-				"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 29	Gallo	Luigi	21		m S	farm lab	no				"	Stiano	father Paolo Cerchiara	N.J.	Brooklyn
30	Mannoffi	Gennaro	17		" "	"	"				"	Rotano	uncle	Pa	Williamsport

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February the 28th, 19 11 - March the 1st 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or an Alsatian, or bond, Latin for race and tendency of the an, which purported by charity? If	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Antonio 3686 Federal st	no	no	no	no	good	no	49		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Brienza
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Alfio Difazio Box 1585	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Lagunaglossa
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Paolo Salamanca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	25	yes	06	08	Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	58		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	30	no	no	no	cousin Lavezzi Pittston Pa 32 Hill ave Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	411		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Stefano Cosimo 148 & 150 Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	410		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Palmi-
8	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Crupio Nicodemo 148 & 150 Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Mammola
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law Francesco Nicodemo 767-8th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
10	yes	self	15	"	"	"	brother Cristofo 2105 First ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	65		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Spadafora
11	no	"	40	yes	97	07	N.Y. cousin Quadrito Girolamo 927 Lg 5th Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12	no	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Sebastiano 3 Church st Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Melilli
13	yes	self	25	no	"	"	uncle Martino Sebastiano husband Fr Convent st Lawrenceville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
14	"	"	25	yes	02	10	Mass brother Carmelo 19 Grenville st Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
15	no	brother	25	no	no	no	father Vincenzo 89 Commonwealth Lawrenceville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	47		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
16	yes	father	50	"	"	"	father Sebastiano 89 Commonwealth Lawrenceville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	--		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
17	"	self	80	"	"	"	brother Gaetano N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	--		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
18	"	"	60	yes	04	N.J.	cousin Family Pittston Pa 71 Mulberry st N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Stasti
19	yes	"	25	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo 333 & 335 Commerce st Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	52		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villa Lucci
20	no	self	25	yes	08	N.J.	cousin Pietro Stefano Cosimo 104,606 Hopkins ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Carpineto
21	yes	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Antonio Angelo 180 West ave Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Cerisano
22	"	"	45	yes	06	N.J.	husband Gaetano Arelo 141 Pine st Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Caseano
23	yes	"	45	no	no	no	husband Gaetano Arelo 141 Pine st Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Cerisano
24	yes	mother	/	"	"	"	uncle Antonio Angelo 141 Pine st Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	--		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
25	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband Antonio Arelo 141 Pine st Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	no	"	45	"	"	"	husband Antonio Arelo 141 Pine st Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
27	no	mother	/	"	"	"	husband Antonio Arelo 141 Pine st Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	--		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
28	"	"	/	"	"	"	husband Antonio Arelo 141 Pine st Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	--		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
29	yes	self	25	"	"	"	cousin Carlo Domenico 499 Gold st Brooklyn city	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Stefano
30	no	self	25	"	"	"	father Raffaele 136 W front st Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Rafaeli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierfrancesco Angelo Master (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Kerstein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the [illegible]ANA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Giuseppe Favale

Sworn to before me this 6 day of 1, 19 11

at NEW-YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

4 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIANA *sailing from* Naples 14 FEB 1911, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Massa	Felice	29		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roboredo	mother Concetta		S. Williamsport
2	Comacchione	Luigi	30		m	"	"		"	"	"	Chieti	wife Teresa Rotondi		
3	Comacchione	Silvanio	22		m S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chieti	parents Camillo Chieti		110 Elkins
4	D'Urso	Elia	20		m S	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Meta	mother Marianna Meta		Ny New York
5	De Paulis	Vincenzo	36		m M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Meta			
6	"	Vienna	24		f M	housewife	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Gaetano		Ny Amsterdam
7	" Son	Luigi	4		m S	none	no		U.S.	"	"	"			
8	" "	Francesco	2		m S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	"	"	Meta		
9	" "	Maria	9	m	f S	"	no		U.S.	"	"	"			
10	D'Ambrosio	Vincenzo	20		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pentone	none		Ny New York
11	De Vesti	Teresa	21		f M	housework	yes		"	"	Italy	Carpino	mother Marianna Carpino		Ny Brooklyn
12	Sister	M. Rosa	16		f S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	"			
13	DiNunzio	Domenico	46		m M	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Marianna Carpino		
14	Marchiella	Rocco	20		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	Italy	Cruscino	father Giuseppe Carpino		
15	Barbabella	Vincenzo	40		m M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife Carmela Troiano		Ny New York
16	Arcovino	Pietro	17		m S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Ferdinando "		" "
17	Cantore	Domenico	28		m M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	Cruciano	wife Angela Cruciano		Pa Pittsburg
18	Guardagnino	Francesco	27		m M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Maida	Maria Maida		Ill Chicago
19	wife	Pasqualina	20		f M	housework	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Maida	mother Maria		Pa Pittsburg
20	De Rosa	Giuseppe	28		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	Italy	Cruscino	wife Carmela Boccaracula		Pa Pittsburg
21	De Rosa	Gaetano	1		m S	none	no		U.S.	"	"	"	father Camillo Boccaracula		
22	Saldarella	Nicola	29		m M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cruscino	wife Carmela Cruscino		
DEPORTED 23	Verde	Francesco	41		m M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cruscino			Ny Brooklyn
DEPORTED 24	" Son	Domenico	13		m S	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Antonia S. Cruscino		Ny New York
25	Napolitano	Giovanni	24		m S	coal miner	yes		"	"	Italy	Cerreara	father Michele Cerreara		Ny New York
26	Ciri	Paride	34		m M	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"			Ny Spuyten Duyvil
27	wife	Maddalena	24		f M	housework	no		"	"	"	"			
28	daughter	Maria	6		f S	none	yes		"	"	"	"			
29	" "	Teresa	3		f "	"	"		"	"	"	"	none		
30	" "	Paolina	2		f "	"	"		"	"	"	"			

NAT. 2290-Cf 3924333

1-333551-5/16/41

1-333870-5/16/41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February the 28th, 19 11 - March the 1st 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no	no	no	Father Pasquale Mennolo							5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
2	yes	self	22	no	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Mennillo 136 West Front St							5	5	dk	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
3	yes	self	39	no	no	no	nephew Joseph Capracchione 221 First St							5	5	dk	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
4	yes	self	18	yes	99	10	brother do							5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
5	yes	self	30	yes	30	10	sister Vincenza 609 Columbus Ave N.Y.							5	5	dk	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
6	"	"	"	no	no	no	brother							5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law Domenico Di Candia							—	—	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle 119 Robert St							—	—	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Elizabeth N.J.							5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
10	yes	self	28	yes	04	07	uncle							5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
11	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Pasquale 38 Waverly ave N.Y.							5	1	4	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
12	yes	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Carlotta Pasquale 108 Adams St Hoboken N.J.							5	—	4	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
13	yes	self	60	no	no	no	cousin Z. Carlotta Domenico 104 Negus St Hoboken N.J.							5	5½	4	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
14	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Rocco Rabi 104							5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
15	yes	self	26	no	no	no	brother-in-law Guiseppi Petrone 19 Richmond St N.Y.							5	6	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
16	yes	self	35	no	no	no	cousin Carmela Carfagnello 14 Rodman Pittsburg Pa.							5	6	4	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
17	yes	self	22	yes	06	10	father Angelina 628 Ewing St Chicago Ill							5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
18	yes	self	180	yes	02	10	brother Raffaele Lucadamo 50 Webster St Pittsburg Pa.							5	6	dk	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
19	yes	self	1	no	no	no	brother-in-law Raffaele Lucadamo 50 Webster St Pittsburg Pa.							5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza
20	yes	self	20	"	"	"	brother Francesco 50 Webster St Pittsburg Pa.							5	5	fair	brown brown			
21	yes	self	44	"	"	"	brother-in-law Raffaele Lucadamo 50 Webster St Pittsburg Pa.							5	5	4	brown brown	none		Potenza
22	yes	self	28	yes	98	00	brother-in-law Angelo Cozzi 174 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	dk	brown brown	none		Potenza
23	yes	self	60	yes	08	10	cousin Paolo Vitale 249 Mott St N.Y.							5	5	fair	brown brown	none		Potenza
24	yes	"	"	no	no	no	uncle Angelo Vitale 249 Mott St N.Y.							—	—	fair	brown brown		Italy	"
25	yes	self	18	no	no	no	sister Maria 249 First St N.Y.							5	5	fair	brown brown	none		Potenza
26	yes	self	100	yes	06	07	cousin Marhulla Pasquale							5	5	fair	brown brown	none		Potenza
27	"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle Pasquale Sheltuberg Pa.							5	4	fair	brown brown			"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Sheltuberg N.Y.							—	—	fair	brown brown			"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle N.Y.							—	—	fair	brown brown	none		"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"								—	—	fair	brown brown	none		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierfrancesco Angelo Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Pierfrancesco
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191/,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

18

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Favale

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIANA sailing from Naples 17 FEB. 1911, ____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Guiliarelli	Guiseppe	17	10	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Riccia	father Domenico	Riccia	
2	Saturnino	Luciano	46		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	Riccia	Pa Egraw
3	Ciccaglione	Francesco	38		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	Riccia	" Latrobe
4	Fanelli	Salvatore	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Michele	Riccia	" Phila
ADMITTED 5	Fanelli	Guiseppe	14		S	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Riccia	Pa Phila
6	Parisella	Antonio	17		S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Michele	Riccia	"
7	Savino	Antonio	24		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Riccia	"
8	Calisisi	Raffaele	31		M					Foriano	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ny Newark
9	wife	Maddalena	22		F	housework							no one		
10	Grossi	Oreste	23		M	farm lab							mother Estelle		
11	Miliano	Giovanni	17		"	"	yes			Riccia			father Alfonso	Frosinone	Ny Newark
12	Spallone	Antonio	26		M	"	"		Italy	Italian			wife Guiseppina	Riccia	Pa Phila
13	Fanelli	Samuele	17		S	"	"		"	"			father Pasquale	Riccia	"
14	Maria	Guiseppe	14		"	"	"		"	"			father Michele	Riccia	"
15	Ceci	Filomena	23		F	housekeep	no			Frosinone			no one		N.y Newark
16	Abato	Michele	31		M	laborer	yes			S. Martino			father Carlo	S. Martino	Ind Rossville
17	Fanelli	Gaetano	30		M	"	no			Riccia			wife Donata	Riccia	Pa Phila
ADMITTED 18	Ferrara	Antonio	27		M	"	"		Italy	Italian			wife Filomena	Cautino	N.y Brooklyn
19	Bettino	Guiseppe	26		M	"	yes			Modugno	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Annunziata	Modugno	Wash Pokanoke
20	Mauro	Guiseppe	16		S	"	"			Riccia			father Vincenzo	Riccia	Pa Phila
ADMITTED 21	Amoroso	Luigi	48		M						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria		Pa Phila
ADMITTED 22	daughter	Maria	22		S	housekeep	6-95872	no	5-18-40						
ADMITTED 23	Ercolino	Angelo	24		M	barber	yes			Montefort			father Angelo	Montefort	N.y Newyork
24	Silvestri	Nicola	22		M	farm lab	no			Modugno			wife Rosina	Modugno	
25	Delfino	Seppino	21		S		11-6059				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ill Chicago
26	Longo	Luigi	21		"	"	"						yes one father Michele	Modugno	
27	Colubardi	Antonio	34		M	shoemaker	yes			Bisaccia	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Angela		Pa Brookline
28	Long	Pasquale	17		S										
29		Emilio	14		S										
30	Caviarelli	Luigi	18		"	farm lab	"			Morcone			father Francesco	Morcone	Mass Boston

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February the 28, 1911 - March the 1st 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	brother Angelo 2473 Arthur Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Riesi
2	no	self	30	yes	03 06	Pa brother in law Guiseppe Zampino 137 900 Bryant Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	26	"	05 07	brother Salvatore Box 101 Detroit Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	yes	self	30	no	no	no aunt Louisa Ann Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown		Italy	"
5	"	father	25	"	"	" father Luigi 311 N 10 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	self	30	"	"	" niece Carmella Guarino 908 So 16th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	35	yes	08 10	Pa brother Charles 11 Broderick Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	no	self	60	"	04 09	Pa cousin Luigi Cerami 1276 Carpenter Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	brown	none	Italy	Corleone
9	"	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	"	self	25	"	"	" brother Michele Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Prossimo
11	"	"	25	"	"	" 1721 Indiana Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Riesi
12	yes	self	25	yes	07 09	Pa uncle Guiseppe Lattanzio 507 Reed St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown		Italy	"
13	"	"	26	no	no	no brother Gregorio 512 Bond Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	30	"	"	" cousin Giovanni Crocco 709 Bonsall Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	no	"	25	"	"	" brother Leonardo 34 Chesbrough N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Prossimo
16	no	self	30	"	"	" brother in law Raffaele Saverio 1921 Ronzo St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown		Italy	S. Martino
17	"	"	30	yes	05 07	Pa aunt Anna Fonello Phila Pa 131 Grimes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Riesi
18	yes	self	26	no	no	no cousin Angelo Grano 63 Hall Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cupino
19	no	self	25	yes	06 10	N.J. friend Giuseppe Defebio 1910 Atlantic W.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Modugno
20	yes	father	15	no	no	no father Luigi 311 Reed St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Riesi
21	yes	self	100	yes	07 10	Pa friend Fanelli Luigi 811 N. 10th Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
22	"	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
23	"	self	25	yes	01 06	N.J. brother Gabriele 64 Chesbrough N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Modugno
24	"	"	25	"	06 08	" brother Giuseppe 64 Chesbrough N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Modugno
25	yes	"	20	"	06 10	Ill. brother Nicola 139 Augusta Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	30	no	no	no brother Salvatore 139 Augusta Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	no	self	60	yes	08 10	Pa brother Martino 624 Gial St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Cicano
28	"	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown		Italy	"
29	"	"	1	"	"	" cousin Raffaele Casandrelli 223 Havre St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30	yes	self	25	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Morcone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pasquale Angelo Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible],
at NEW-YO[illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

19

179

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Favale

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1901

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples 14 FEB. 1911, , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Rosasilia	Nicola	17		m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ecora	father Rosario		
ADMITTED 2	Rosasilia	Teresa	19		f	s	house keep			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ecora	father Rosario	NY	Brooklyn
3	Giordano	Michele	21		m	s	farm lab			Italy	Italian South		Guardia	father Vito		
4	Antenori	Abramo	23		m	s			yes	Italy	Italian South		Guardia	father Cristino		about Denton
5	Gerolii	Ettore	21		m	s				Italy	Italian South		Mosciano	father Gaetano		Rel Bauch
6	Barnabei	Luigi	25		m	s				Italy	Italian South			father Camillo		
7	Barnabei	Tommaso	24		m	s				Italy	Italian South			wife Ersola		
8	Fazio	Francesco	32		m	m				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barbara	wife Angelina	Barbara	New York
9	Novelli	Giovanni	30		m	s				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sciacca	wife Giuseppa	Sciacca	Pittsburg
10	Fatuchq	Ignazio	17		m	s	sailor			Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Rosalia	Palermo	Diamond
F 11	Favalaro	Francesco	21		m	s	sailor			Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palermo	mother Maria	Palermo	Diamond
12	Ernesta	Paolo	50		m	m				Italy	Italian South		Terracena	wife Rosalia	Terracena	Diamond
13	Graceliolo	Edoardo	29		m	s	sailor			Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palermo	father Vincenzo	Palermo	Diamond
14	Piccolo	Francesco	19		m	s				Italy	Italian South			father Calogero	NY	New York
15	Pellegrino	Maria	29		f	m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South			brother Piccolo		
16	Dolti	Ernesto	31		m	m	sailor			Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria		Newark
17	Giacomo	Carmela	23		f	s	housekeep			Italy	Italian South			mother Giacoma		Passaic
18	D'elio	Giuseppe	28		m	m	sailor			Italy	Italian South			wife Maria		Newark
19	Falanco	Salvatore	25		m	s				Italy	Italian South			father Cirino	NY	Eden Valley
ADMITTED 20	Scalisi	Giovanni	38		m	m								sister Cora	Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED 21	wife Transue	Caterina	23		f	m	housework			Italy	Italian South	Italy				New York
ADMITTED 22	Roccaguahi	M. Rosaria	58		f	m		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo			
ADMITTED 23	Caldero daughter	Lucrezia	18		f	s										
ADMITTED 24	son	Giuseppe	9		m	s	none			Italy	Italian South			none		
25	Piccolo	Filippo	16		m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South			mother Maria		
26	Sella	Domenico	26		m	m		no						father Fabia	Palermo	
27	Di Fore	Paolo	24		m	s				Italy	Italian South		Morreale	wife Carmela	Morreale	Pa Phila
28	Di Fore	Sabatino	38		m	m				Italy	Italian South			wife Cristina	NY	Hudson
29	Di Gregorio	Guiseppe	24		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria		Allentown
30	Cutri	Michele	37		m	m		do						wife Angela	Pa	Phila
													Montreal		NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ~~February the 28th~~ March the 1st, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	aunt Giuseppa Pannitta 128 Hudson st Brooklyn city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Terranola
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"	aunt do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Licca
3	"	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin Domenico Gaetano 610 North Terrace av Mount Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Guardia
4	"	"	$25	yes	1906	NY	friend Dario Carrino 167 Rel Bancke st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Mosciano
5	"	"	$25	no	no	no	brother Dario 241 st Rel Bancke st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	-
6	"	"	$25	-	-	-	uncle Bernardo Benedetto 41 st Rel Bancke st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	-
7	"	"	$25	yes	1908	NY	aunt Carmine Pannitta 106 Hancock st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	S. Barbara
8	"	"	$30	"	1909	Pa	brother Gaetano 35 Brick st Hoboken Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Avella
9	"	"	$25	"	1910	Cal	father in law Giuseppe Cavaliere Diamond Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Montefalcione
10	"	"	$25	"	1910	NY	uncle Giovanni Campo Diamond Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Palermo
11	"	"	$25	no	no	no	uncle Aiello Antonio Diamond Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
12	"	"	$30	yes	1910	N.J	brother Rocco Diamond Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
13	"	"	$30	no	no	no	cousin Giacomo Bencivenga 125 Elizabeth st N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
14	"	"	$25	"	"	"	uncle Salvatore 20 Prince st N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
15	"	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin Serafino Rocco 1236 W. Market st. Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	"	Avella
16	"	"	$30	yes	1910	NJ	cousin Pietro Palmieri 34 st Passaic N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	"	Palermo
17	"	"	$15	no	no	no	brother Rocco 293 - 1/2 Ogden Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	$25	yes	1908	NJ	brother Stefano 100 Prince st NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	$25	no	no	no	cousin Anna Candaky 216 Elizabeth st N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
20	"	"	$30	"	"	"	father Pasquale Francesco 426 E 12th st N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
21	"	husband	$	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
22	"	self	$25	yes	1910	N.J	daughter Giovanni in Laldino 41 Ohio st N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Avella
23	"	mother	$	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	regular	brown brown	none	"	Palermo
24	"	"	$	"	"	"														
25	"	self	$25	no	no	no	father Francesco 97 Chestnut st N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
26	"	"	$30	yes	1907	Me	nephew Pasquale Sollo 200 Cayuga st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	$30	"	1908	NJ	brother Bernardino 105 Seguine st N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	"	Morano
28	"	"	$60	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Perugini 200 Cayuga st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
29	"	"	$30	yes	1910	Pa	cousin Vincenzo Chiampreon 97 Prince st N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	"	"
30	"	"	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	"	Montesano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pasquale Angelo Master (Master, Luther Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

c Ruspini
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 1 , 1904,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dotto. Giuseppe Favale

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Luisiana

Mch 1 - 1911

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IM. NON.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 - 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUBIANA sailing from Naples FEB. 19th, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Maiorino	Luca	30	m	farmlab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pastena	father Romolo	Pastena	N.J. Orange
2	Della Rocca	Concetta	25	"	"	no	"	"	"	Cervicorno	wife Antonetta	Cervicorno	N.J. "
ADMITTED 3	Ofiliarchi	Giuseppe	5	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Roccaravindola	father Angelo	Roccaravindola	Pa Monessen
4	Pagnotta	Michele	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Monteroni	N.J. Newark
5	Leva	Clemente	41	m	shoemaker	no	"	"	"	Calvi Risorta			Pa Duquesne
6	Leva	Pasquale	4	m			"	"	"				
7	Salta	Agostino	17	s	laborer	yes	"	"	Italy	Moreno	father Ambrosio	Moreno	Pa Phila
8	Bellucci	Francesco	23	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	g. mother Lolla & Fabio	"	"
9	Salta	Gio Batta	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nicola	"	"
10	Di Fiore	Salvatore	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 11	Raso	Giovanni	17	"	"	3(505)	4/22/[illegible]	Italy	Italian South				N.Y. [illegible]
ADMITTED 12	Cipriano	Antonio	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	S. Biase	S. Biase	W.H. Conners
ADMITTED 13	Maglio	Nicola	17	"	"	1-22-3595-	2/4/38 -(505)	"	"	"			
14	Cangero	Carmine	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Carlo	S. Biase	
15	Stanco	Angelo	29	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Sturno	father Leonio	Sturno	Conshohocken
ADMITTED 16	Giannattasio	Rosa	33	f	housework	no	"	"	"	"	wife Carmella	Sturno	Pa Phila
17	Scalpelli	Carmine	26	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Sturno	N.J. Passaic
18	Sofia	Nicola	20	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Castiglione	mother Mariangela	Castiglione	Pa Jermyn
ADMITTED P 19	Pellegrini	Antonio	26	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Bonghi	father Eugenio	Bonghi	Pa Scranton
ADMITTED 20	wife Abrienti	Anna	20	f	housework	no	"	"	"	Lucciella	wife Maria	Bonelli	Carbondale
21									"	Luglio	father Giuseppe	Luglio	N.J. Newark
22													
23									Italy	Italian South	Italy		
24									"	"	"		
25													
26													
27									Italy	Italian South	Italy		
28									"	"	"		
29													
30													

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4 182

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ~~February the 28th~~, 190~~4~~ ~ March the 1st 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	U S	A		wife Mariuccia Arigliano 9 Hayward pl Orange N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pastena
2	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Maria Napolitano 20 1st pl Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerniara
3	no	self	26	"	"	"	friend Raffaele Quadagnino 254 Middard Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccasicura
4	yes	self	40	"	"	"	cousin Gioacchino Cerino 15 Spring pl N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montenero
5	no	self	30	"	"	"	husband Alfonso Cifaro 46 Edmund pl Rochester N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cafaro Grande
6	"	wife	/																		
7	yes	self	30	"	"	"	brother Pasquale Tolla 200 Cayuga pl Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Marcon
8	"	"	30	yes	0	6	cousin Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
9	"	"	30	no	no	no	friend Lorenzo Perugini 200 Cayuga pl Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Michele 84 Hathaway pl N Y 135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
11	no	self	28	"	"	"	cousin Vittorio Cimino Boomer W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	"	S Biase
12	"	"	40	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
13	yes	brother	26	"	"	"	brother Michele 95 Brook pl Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sturno
14	no	self	25	yes	2	2	brother Jacinto 222 2d Rosyln L I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	no	self	25	"	0	8	friend Domenico Grabisco 222 2d Rosyln L I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
16	"	"	40	no	no	no	brother Ruggero Ciammetta 222 2d Rosyln L I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Castiglione
17	"	"	40	yes	20	0	brother Gustavo 222 2d Rosyln L I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Montefalcone
18	"	"	20	yes	0	8	friend Giuseppe Cimino 3201 S. Francis Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Roccello
19	"	"	30	no	no	no	father Giuseppe Cimino 207 Emmet pl Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Capistrello
20	"	"	/	"	"	"								5	—	regular	brown	brown			
21																					
22								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
23								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
24								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
25								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
26								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
27								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
28								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
29								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
30																regular	brown	brown	none		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pasquino Angelo Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUISIANA, from Napoles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Kuspini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1904,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. LUISIANA LLOYD ITAL. *arrived* March 1st 1911 *, 19 , M., , from*

183

NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓ Cillo	Angela	16	21		1	To cousin	1:00	Jersey City Cous. Cesira Simone 361-3 St		1	4 25	—	1	—
✓ Urzellaga	Rosa	9	24		1	" cousin		1-Central Avenue Friend Mrs. Frco. Pallottaro wife		5	11 25	4	4	4
✓ Lenato	Angela & ch	4	11/12		2	" husband		Husb. Vago D'Agata, 24 Monroe St nyc		1	2	—	—	—
✓ Scatalini	Angelo	7	14		1	" cousin		Cous. Geo. Giordano 104 Bayard St nyc H4H—213	B	5	9 10	4	4	4
✓ Nicosia	Salvatore	2	1		1	" sister		Sis Mrs. Carmelo Senatro nyc		1	2	—	—	—
✓ Intravartolo	Rosaria	4	13		1	" husband		St. Raphael Italian Society Bot 193 Chrystie		2	9 20	1	1	1
✓ Cimino	Gius'a & 2 ch	4	23/25		3	" husband		R/R Husb. Cosmo Di Caravale Bklyn		3	11 25	4	4	4
✓ Sinisi	Andrea	10	18		1	" father		Father Modestino 49 Rockaway Pl		1	2	—	—	—
✓ Ceci	Filomena	18	15		1	" brother		Bro. Santo Roy 8-Glen Cove Pl Bet 52-Johnston Ave		1	2 30	—	1	—
✓ Fulco	Nunzia	2	24		1	" tel ?		R/R Husb. Joachim Falsone nyc		2	4	1	2	1
✓ Marini	Adele, s-i-l &							Bro & Husb Luigi Marini 295-149		1	3	—	3	—
✓ Marini	Ercole	7	1/3		3	" husband				—	—	—	—	—
✓ D'Alessio	Rosina & ch	7	9/10		2	" husband		Husb. Frco. Bernardi 473-Smith St Bklyn	B	1	2 05	—	2	—
✓ De Giovana	Angela & bro	5	21/23		2	" brother		Bro Arturo 5 Van Dam St, nyc	B	1	2	—	—	—
✓ Ventimiglia	Giovanni	4	22		1	" brother		R/R Bro. Pietro Martuscello 81-Cottage St Middletown		1	1 50	—	—	—
✓ Jannizzi	Stefani	15	4		1	" bro in law		Bro-in-l Nicolo Brunese Middletown ny		3	1 2	2	1	2
✓ Pannetta	Salvatore	15	10		1	" brother		Bro. Raffel 81-Cottage St. nyc		2	11 30	1	—	1
✓ Covelli	Filomena & ch	7	20/21		2	" husband		Husb Frco. Caputa 358-113 nyc		1	4 30	—	2	—
✓ Maselli	Francesco	15	19		1	" cousin		Cous. Sebastiano Russo 31-Monmouth Newark		1	2 50	—	1	—
✓ Ciravino	Carmelo	19	17		1	" sister		Sist. Mrs. Luc. Santis 49 Bedford St nyc		2	1 2	—	1	—
✓ Martignoni	Pietro & sis	1	7/8		2	" cousin		Cous. Moglia Attilio 532-W. Bway 42-Meserole St nyc		1	3 30	—	—	—
✓ Colasanto Colatante	Giovanni	11	13		1	" brother		Cous. Salv. Palerovari Bet 6-Andover nyc		4	3 40	3	3	3
✓ Mezzatesta	Enrico &							Bro-in-l & friend Vago Di Castagno		2	11	2	—	2
✓ Napoletano	Antonio	11	23		1	" bro in law				—	—	—	—	—

22

22 30 22

LUISIANA, MARCH 1/11

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 184

S. S. "LUISIANA" Lloyd It. *arrived* Mar 1, 1911. , 191 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Alfieri, Terejina & child	1	4-5	2	IPC	(ICAB.)	Mitchell							3/1	173	Sd	2.40									
	" , Tilomena																									
2	DiTrani, Antonio	5	14	1	LPC		1;00 Alex.	3/	250	Rod											3 05 pm	3/6	Luisiana		565	
3	Farina, Gennaro	14	1	1	LPC		1;0 Macte							3/4	166	ORS	11								333	
4	Farina, Munzio	14	3	1	IPC		1;0 "	3/	248	Rod				3/3	116	Gr	3.30								n 3 2	
5	DiGennaro, Natale	14	2	1	IPC		1;0 "							3/4	141	Gr	12.47								343	
6	Rosamia, Nicola & Sister Rosanilia	19	1/2	2	IPC		1;00 Newbrn							3/2	16	Hyd	11								222	
	" , Teresa																									
7	Magnotta, Pietro	5	4	1	IPC		1;00 Alex.							3/3	13	M	10.45								222	
8	Dottore, Antonino	3/22		1	IPC		1;00 Hann.							3/3	1	Gold	11.50								222	
9	Mancini, Michele	14	5	1	IPC		1;10 Macet							3/4	137	Gr	12.45								343	
10	Gizzo, Alessandro	11	2	1	IPC		1;10 Zamosh							3/4	171	ORS	11.20								333	
11	Riccardi, Francesco	10	16	1	IPC		1;05 Henry							3/2	104	Jad	11.25								111	
~~12~~	~~Lin, Gergely~~	~~35~~	~~11~~	~~1~~	~~IPC~~	(In Corona)	~~1;10 Alex.~~																			
13	Modico, Guiseppa	2	25&26	2	IPC		1;00 Dyckes							3/4	53	Hyd	4								686	
	DeLuca, Antonino																									
14	Sales, Pietro,	11	4	1	IPC		1;20 Zamosh							3/4	164	ORS	10.50								333	
15	Salici, Giovanni & wife	19	20/21	2	IPC		1;15 Newbrn							3/2	19	Hyd	10.10								222	
	Mansutto, Caterina																									
16	Di Trani, Antonio	5	27	1	IPC		1;15 Alex.	3/	249	Rod				3/3	114	Gr	3.30								232	
17	Fattore, Oreste	13/10		1	IPC		1;15 Hann.	3/	248	Rod											11am 3/6		Virginia		2222	
18	Fischetti, Feliciano	5	25	1	IPC		1;00 Alex.							3/4	139	Gr	12.45								343	
19	Sales, Carto	11	5	1	IPC		1;15 Zamosh							3/4	165	ORS	10.42								333	
20	Schiraldi, Cesaro	5	15	1	IPC		1;15 Alex.	3/	247	Rod				3/6	6	Gal	1.55								565	
21	Gallo, Luigi	16	29	1	IPC		1;15 Bauer							3/3	131	Gr	4.25								n 3 2	
22	Verde, Francesco & Son	17	23/24	2	IPC		1;25 DiNicol	3/	247	Rod	3/	247	Rod								3 15 pm 3/6		Luisiana		10 10 10	
23	Rosa, Giocomo	15	30	1	IPC		1;30 Alex.							3/4	143	Gr	12.55								343	
24	Savino, Giorgio	12/28		1	~~IPC~~ CL		1;25 Macket							3/4	170	D	4.15								343	
25	D'Attolico, Paolo	5	30	1	IPC		1;20 Alex.							3/5	24	K	11								444	
26	Fanelli, Guiseppi	14	5	1	IPC		1;25							3/2	106	Jad	11.30								111	

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 185

S. S. "LUISIANA" Lloyd Italian arrived Mar. 1, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m	27 Amarasa, Luigi + Dau	14	21722	2	~~LPC~~ Section 11.	1;25	Macat						3/	106	Lad	11 30									2 2 2
26f	, Maria																								
27m	28 Maglio, Nicola	20	13	1	LPC	1;30	Henry.						3/	5	103	NS 10 02									4 4 4
28f	29 Giannastasio, Rosa	20	16	1	LPC	1;30	Henry						3/	4	54	Wash 4 05									3 4 3
29m	30 Ceccanli, Giovanni	14	15	1	LPC	1;30	Macat						3/	2	188	NS 10 35									1 1 1
54																									
30m	31 Persichilli, Angangelo	7/28		1	LPC (Dr. Cert.)	2;30	Dimico	3/	100	21										3/	Lan	Virginia			20 1920
31m	32 Poccomotisi, Maxa + 2dau	19	22/2t	3	LPC (Med. Cert.)	2;30	Fearn						3/	2	6	Wash 10 05									3 - 3
31f	Trentacoste, Lucrezia																								
31m	" , Guiseppe																								
32m	33 Arena, Antonino	4	21	1	LPC (Med. Cert.)	2;30	Cowen	3/		3/										3/	Lan	Virginia			20 1920
32f	34 Salafia, Lucia	16	17	1	LPC under 16.	3;00	Bauer						3/	4	154	Jad 10 50									3 2 3
32f	35 Scamporino, Virginia	16	16	1	Under 16	3;00	"						3/	4	154	Jad 10 50									3 2 3
33m	36 Marino, Angelo & Aunt	16	13-14	2	LPC	2;40	"						3/	4	154	Jad 10 50									6 6 6
33f	Milardo, Sebastiano																								
33m	37 D'Ambrosia, Pasquale	11	9	1	LPC SPD. (Med.Cert.)	2;40	Zarbosh	3/	100	3/	158	22					3/05	Pun	3/6		Luisiana				5 5 5
34m	38 Picchiariello, Generos	117	7	1	LPC SPD (Med. Cert.)	2;50	"														"	"	"		5 5 5
35m	39 Fortuna, Salvatore	16	12	1	LPC (With S.Milardo)	3;00	Bauer	3/		3/	6	Jan									"	"	"		5 5 5
36f	40 Bartolotta, Angela	16	12	1	LPC (" " ")	3;00	"						3/	4	94	Jad 2					"	"	"		3 3 3
36m	41 Pelleginni, Amedeo & Wife	20	1./202		LPC		Henry						3/	2	4	Wash 9 40									2 - 2
20f	" , Anna																								
18m	42 Ferreri, Vincenzo & Sister	16	1-2	2	LPC	2;00	Bauer	3/	2	35	Leach	107	Rod	3/	6	1	Ex	1 pm							10 10 10
18f	" , Chiara																								
17m	43 Ognissanto, Guiseppe	20	6	1	LPC	1;45	Henry	3/	5	109	Jad		3/	7	184	Conry 2 45									6 6 6
56m	44 Di Biasi, Pietro	5	29	1	LPC (Dr. Cert.)	2;50	Alex.										3/05	Pun	3/6		Luisiana				5 5 5
54f	45 Longo, Maria	13	28	1	LPC (Med. Cert.)	2;25	Dean.						3/	2	109	Jad 11 00									1 - 1
34m	46 Ercaleno, Angelo	18	23	1	LPC	1;25	Macat						3/	20	Ex	4 20									2 2 2
37m	47 Ferrara, Antonio	15	16	1	LPC	1;45	"						3/	4	166	Ex 2 15									3 3 3
37m	48 Di Giovanni, Antonio	15	17	1	LPC	2;00	Alex.	3/		3/															14 14 14
48m	49 Vendetti, Dovato	6	7	1	LPC SPD. (Dr. Cert.)	2 50	Cowen																		5 5 5
17m	50 Sansaine, Nicodemo	16	7	1	LPC	3;10	Bauer																		5 5 5

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

SS. "LUISIANA" Cunard arrived Mch 1, 1911. , 191 , M., , from 188

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
5	Felletti ✓ Felicie, 10 mo +wf	15	24,25	2	LPC								3/2	135	Leach	12 45							2	2	2
	Muscinese, Rosina																								
	Evangelista, Maria	20	28	1	LPC Crnys. (Med. Cert.)	3;10	O'Neil														Str. "Luisiana"		5	5	5
6	Rozo, Giovanni	20	11	3			Henry						3/4	34	Lod	1 50							3	4	3
54	Cimino, Antonio	20	12	1		1 45	Henry						3/4	140	Lod	2 10							3	3	3

13 13 13

12

1131

INDEX NO.

51

52

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. ..... , *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., do
(Strike out neither Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

No Surgeon on board Steamer

Mch 1 - 1911

187

24 2 26 / 27 — —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	3	24	27
Steerage			

IM.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Altai" sailing from Havana, February 25th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Halliday	John	52		m m.	Tourist	yes		U S A		U S A Citizen				
2	Harris	William	34		m m.	Furniture business	yes		U S A		"				
3	— " — mrs.	M. C.	31		f. m.	—	yes		U S A		"				
4	Sachs	Michel	41		m m.	Merchant	yes		U S A		"				
5	— " — mrs.	Lydia	35		f m.	—	yes		U S A		"				
6	Marshall	Frederic	49		m m.	Real Estate	yes		U S A		"				
7	— " — mrs.	Jennie	45		f. m.	—	yes		U S A		"				
8	Sherman	Willis	50		m m.	Engineer	yes		U S A		"				
9	— " — mrs.	Julia	50		f m.	—	yes		U S A		"				
10	— " — miss	Leonel	19		f. s.	—	yes		U S A		"				
11	Webber	Herbert	48		m. m.	Machinist	yes		U S A		"				
12	Germano	Frank	27		m	"	yes		U S A		"				
13	Bennett	Andrew	45		m m.	Accountant	yes		U S A		"				
14	— " — mrs.	Ellis	41		f m.	—	yes		U S A		"				
15	Nelden	Edward	27		m m.	Tourist	yes		U S A		"				
16	— " — mrs.	Nellie	19		f m.	—	yes		U S A		"				
17	— " —	Diana	9		f.	—	—	—	U S A		"				
18	Springer	Edward	36		m s.	Tourist	yes		U S A		"				
19	Hochdörffer	George	47		m m.	Stockman	yes		U S A		"				
20	" mrs.	Mary	40		f. m.	—	yes		U S A		"				
21	Palvera	Lionel	50		m. m.	Merchant	yes		U S A		"				
22	Thompson mrs.	Nellie	48		f wd.	—	yes		U S A		"				
23	Griffith	William	38		m. m.	Salesman	yes		U S A		"				
24	Yaner mrs.	Katherine	35		f wd.	—	yes		U S A		"				
25	Hiraldez	Fernandez	26		m. s.	Writer	yes		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Henry Hiraldez, 33. O'Reilly St. Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
26	Suarez	Manuel	36		m. m.	Cigar Salesman	yes		Spain	Spanish	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	241. Havana Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Guerrero Vela Huerta	Maria Rita	28		f m.	—	yes		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	44. San José, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
28															
29															
30															

2/24/3

2 Cub

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 1st, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Include data for care and support in institutions.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Mansfield Mass												
2							New London Conn												
3																			
4							Newark O.												
5							Boston Mass												
6																			
7							Brooklyn Ny												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11							Buffalo NY												
12							Detroit Mich												
13																			
14							Syracuse Ny 4011 Spring Garden Pl Phila												
15																			
16																			
17							Carnegie Pa												
18																			
19							Lloyd Harbor												
20							435 W 28th St NY												
21							Binghamton Ny												
22							Carnegie Pa												
23																			
24							312 W 23rd St.												
25	yes	himself	~~$60.~~	~~yes~~ 1911	New York		N. York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white dark grey	none	Cuba	Havana
26	yes	himself	5	~~yes~~ 10 years	Brooklyn		241 Havard Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white bloody blue	none	Spain	Asturias
27	yes	himself	~~$70.~~	no	—	—	Lorenza Diaz, 134 W. 61st St. N. Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white brown grey	none	Cuba	Havana.
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Betzenhei, of the S.S. Altai, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Betzenhei
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1911,
at Port Arthur.

E. E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S Siberia

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Anderson, Surgeon of the S/S Siberia sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dept of Education of Maryland State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Anderson MD

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Mch 1 — 1911

TRANSIT

Line 4

Steerage 4591 —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2d Cabin	5	4	9
Steerage			

IM.	NON.
S.S.	
I. S.	
R.	
R. I.	

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIRIA sailing from Colon, February 21., 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cynalewski	Stanislaus	45		m S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Polish	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Panama	Panama	Italia Hotel Panama	N.Y.	New York
2	Gebert	Stanislaus	34		"	Priest	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Italia Hotel Panama	Md.	Baltimore
3	England	William	53		"	Merchant	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru	Callao	Central & South American Telegraph Co.	Cal.	California
4	Fredericksen	Theodore	34		"	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
5	Dyer	Verne	40		"	Engineer	"	"	—		" —				
6	Dyer	Claudia	27	1	"	wife	"	"	—		" —				
7	Smith	Helen	60		"	none	"	"	—		" —				
DEPORTED 8	Appelbaum	Luis	34		m. S.	Mechanic	"	"	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Panama Colon		in Bicycle business Colon Bolivar St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *March 1st*, 190*4*

190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Ja.	himself	~~50~~ Ja	3	Friend James Stezelecki 109. E. 87th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	none	Polish	Grylewo
2	"	"	$56.00	no	1905 Baltimore	Rev. Miecislaus Bakalarz 1634. Eastern ave Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"	"	"	Kolechow
3	"	"	100	no	12 1910 New York	Sacramento Valley Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	"	England Landau
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	—	Deported	no	Yes	5 1905 1910 New York	167 - Fifth Ave Brooklyn						5	8	light	light	light	none	Russia Warshau
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kirchhoff master, of the Siberia, from Colon, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kirchhoff
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Chetson, Surgeon of the S/S Siberia sailing from N Y
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dept of Education of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Chetson MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIRIA; sailing from Bocas del Toro, February 15th, 1911

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boles	Sybrequillia	23		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Colored	Panama	Bocas del Toro	Mrs Emilie Boles	Bocas del Toro (Panama)	Kent Covington
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List —A—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *March 1st*, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse or both; an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	70	no	—	—	G. H. Critchlow Grand Lodge Covington Ky I.B.U.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bl	bl	bl	none	Jamaica	Kingston
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Kirchhoff master, of the Sibiria, from Bocas del Toro, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Kirchhoff
master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II–3131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 193

S. S. "SIBIRIA" Mam. Am. (Atlas) *arrived* March 1, 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Appelbaum, Luis-	A	8	1	Dportd. from Pan. (II CAB)	McGreg	3/	10	200								Stay		10 30 am	3/ 8/	Birma					

121717

13

17 3 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, employed by owners, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of New York, New Jersey and the U. S. Coll. Hosp. of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Almirante sailing from Santa Marta, Feby 21 st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lynch	William	49		M. S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
2	Futzel	Charles	25		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
3	Ulbrich	Frank	55		M W	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
4	Ulbrich	Abbie	57		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
5	Warren	Harry F	34		M M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
6	Ellis	Leonard	36		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
7	Ellis	Marion	25		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
8	Luythiesen	John Charles	43		M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
9	Luythiesen	Helen A.	45		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
10	Terry	Elizabeth B.	48		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
11	Wright	Sadie B.	49		F S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
12	Vaughan	Guy	26		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
13	Vaughan	Helen	27		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
14	Shenk	Wilbur	44		M M	Builder	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
15	Flinn	Ralph	32		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
16	Calvert	George H	34		M S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
17	Curley	Joseph M.	45		M S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
18	Lovell	Rappellear	32		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
19	McCann	Louise	35		F S	Dietitian Supt.	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
20	Jordan	Wilson	47		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
21	Jordan	Jennie	46		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
22	Koehler	William F.	28		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
23	Koehler	Jannette	22		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1911

195

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or feeble-minded, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Henshaw Master, of the Ss Admiranta, from Santa Marta, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Henshaw
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Kadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of New York, New Jersey and the U.S. Coll. Hosp. of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jacob Francis Kadley M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alliance sailing from Colon-W.I. July 23rd, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Platfield	Minotte	52		f m	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
2	Platfield	Stella	32		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
3	Heard	George	60		m m	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
4	Heard	Margaret A.	57		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
5	Heard	Drayton	22		m S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
6	Neale	James	54		m m	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
7	Dillon	Saunders	35		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
8	Neale	Frank C.	44		m S	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
9	Neale	Hannah	65		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
10	Mitchell	Jane E.	41		m S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
11	Lyle	William	24		m S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
12	Alexander	Harry	40		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
13	Alexander	Rose E	39		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
14	Holmes	Agnes	42		m m	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
15	Linton	Laurence	27		m S	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
16	Kustermann	Carlos	61		m m	Merchant In transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Callao		(Friend) Oscar Schoffhoff	Germany	Bremen
17	Mateos	Pedro	33		m S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	New York		Lafayette, Ind.	New York	New York
18	McLean	Concepcion	22		f S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama	J. McClean Panama City R.P.	Indiana	Ohio
19	Mahler	Franz A.	42		m m	Merchant In transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife Mrs F. Mahler 46 Borrstr. Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg
20	Danelsburg	John	46		m m	Merchant In transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Peru	Mollendo	Danelsburg Zehnbrung & Co Mollendo Peru	Germany	Bremen
21	Danelsburg	Amelia	39		f m	Wife In transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	Peruvian	Peru	Mollendo	Danelsburg Zehnbrung & Co Mollendo Peru	Germany	Bremen
22	Danelsburg	Lia	19		f S	None In transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Peru	Mollendo	Danelsburg Zehnbrung & Co Mollendo Peru	Germany	Bremen
23	Danelsburg	Ismelda	15		f S	Daughter In transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Peru	Mollendo	Danelsburg Zehnbrung & Co Mollendo Peru	Germany	Bremen
24	Stutke	Gustavo	46		m m	Engineer In transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Bolivia	Oruro	Gustavo Stutke & Co Oruro Bolivia	Germany	Hamburg
25	Stutke	Anna	36		f m	Wife In transit	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Bolivia	Oruro	Gustavo Stutke & Co Oruro Bolivia	Germany	Hamburg
26	Stutke	Manuel	6		m S	None In transit	No	No	Germany	German	Bolivia	Oruro	Gustavo Stutke & Co Oruro Bolivia	Germany	Hamburg
27	Peral	Juan	26		m m	Merchant In transit	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Peru	Lima	Brother Aurelio Peral Lima Peru	Spain	Madrid
28	Peral	Emilia	27		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Peru	Lima	Brother Aurelio Peral Lima Peru	New York	Randolph
29	Peral	Juaneta	2		f S	None	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Peru	Lima	Aurelio Peral Lima Peru	New York	Randolph
30	Peral	Paul Beaeon	1		m S	None	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Peru	Lima	Aurelio Peral Lima Peru	New York	Randolph

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 22, 190 7

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid by another person, railroad company, steamship company, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	No	Self	$500.00	Yes	New York	Brother Edward Kuntermann Hanover Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Gray	Bro	None	Germany	Hanover
17	Yes	Self	$200.00	Yes	New York	Friend Juan Cruellas 314 E 19th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dk	Blu	None	Spain	Barcelona
18	No	Self	$50.00	Yes	Charleston S.C. 2 yrs	Sister Mrs. C. Quarbe 60 Grimwood Heights Charleston S.C. wife Mrs. Moller	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Panama
19	Yes	Self	$500.00	No	1st Visit	Abroad Hamburg Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bro	None	Germany	Hamburg
20	No	Self	$500.00	No	1st Visit	(Son) August Danielsberg Brother Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bro	None	Germany	Bremen
21	No	Husband	Yes	No	1st Visit	(Son) August Danielsberg Brother Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Bro	None	Chile	Arica
22	No	Father	Yes	No	1st Visit	(Brother) August Danielsberg Brother Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bro	None	Chile	Arica
23	No	Father	Yes	No	1st Visit	(Brother) August Danielsberg Brother Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	–	Dk	Dk	Bro	None	Chile	Arica
24	No	Self	$500.00		1st Visit	(Gustavo) Hinke Hamburg Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dk	Bro	Gray	None	Germany	Zabrze
25	No	Husband	Yes	No	1st Visit	(Husband) Gustavo Hinke Hamburg Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Lt	Bro	Blue	None	Germany	Cassel
26	No	Father	Yes	No	1st Visit	(Father) Gustavo Hinke Hamburg Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	–	Lt	Bro	Blue	None	Germany	Cassel
27	No	Self	$500.00	Yes	1906 New York	(Brother-in-law) Jose Florit Madrid Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	–	Lt	Bro	Blue	None	Spain	Noblejas
28	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906 New York	Father J. W. Beacom Randolph New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Bro	Blue	None	Peru	Aleon
29	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1906 New York	Grandfather J.W. Beacom Randolph New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Lt	Lt	Bro	None	Germany	Hamburg
30	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1906 New York	Grandfather J.W. Beacom Randolph New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Lt	Bro	None	New York	Jamestown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Hansen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Ss Alcantara, from Bleu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Dix in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Hansen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of New York, New Jersey and the U. S. College Hosp. . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jacob Francis Hadley M.D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almirante sailing from Colon-Ry Feby 23rd, 190 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Orrantia	Manuel	36		M S	Entransit	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Guayaquil	L. de Orrantia Brother		
2	de Orrantia	Jose J	28		M S	Entransit	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Guayaquil	L. de Orrantia, Brother		
3	de Elizalde	Juan	30		M S	Entransit	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Father Juan B. de Elizalde		
4	McKeago	Ricardo	35		M S	Entransit	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Ecuadorian	England	Liverpool	Father A. McKeago		
5	Aguirre	Maria	27		M S	Entransit	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Father E. A. Aguirre		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Guayaquil Ecuador Eng. Liverpool

Guayaquil Ecuador Eng. London

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (illegible)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

139

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, company, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$500.00	Yes	7 months	New York	Father Mother in de Orrantia 5 Place Blagrande Quito (Bautista)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	BLK	BRO	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
2	No	Self	$500.00	Yes	4 years	New York	21 Migueinpa Quito Ecuador	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	DK	BLK	BRO	None	Ecuador	Quito
3	No	Self	$500.00	Yes	4 years	New York	Yo. Tourist En transit Family, 18 Bowdler Road	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	BLK	BLK	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
4	No	Self	$500.00	Yes	6 days	New York	Liverpool England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	DK	BLK	BRO	None	Ecuador	Ocoalo
5	No	Self	$500.00	Yes	4 days	New York	Aunt Mrs. A. Southwood 56 Ave 4 Eber Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	BLK	BRO	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ha Hawkins Master, of the S.S. Alliance, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. H. Hawkins
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of , 190...,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Foley, Surgeon of the S.S. Alumiante, employed by Cyprus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of New York, New Jersey, and the R. I. Coll. Hosp. of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.)

Jacob Francis Foley M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Admiral sailing from Kingston Jamaica, Feby 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Robinson	Horace	50	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
2	Robinson	Nettie M.	48	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
3	Johnson	John W	58	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
4	Johnson	Caroline G	59	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
5	Johnson	Edna	24	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
6	Pugsley	Rollin	57	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
7	Wyman	Franklin	67	M	M	Lumber	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
8	Dauphinee	Joseph	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
9	Dauphinee	Anna	41	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
10	Richter	Frank P	28	M	S	Physician	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
11	Delapenha	Eugene E	38	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
12	Delapenha	Stella M.	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
13	Delapenha	Rudolph	41	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
14	Delapenha	Emma	40	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
15	Delapenha	Vera	8	F	S	School	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
16	Hudson	Emma	31	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
17	Ruykhaven	Frances	55	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
18	Eddie	Bertram G.	35	M	M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
19	Clark	Samuel K	64	M	M	Merchant			Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	S. Britton Foster (Son) 11 Dagmar St.	Friend	Toronto, Canada
20	Williams	Alice L	42	F	M	Wife			Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	H. Williams Mandeville, Jamaica	Father	Chas. McNeill
21	McNeill	Mary A	25	F	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Black River	Friend 15 Cockspur Square		London, England
22	Earle	Violet M	23	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Black River	Brother Fleet Road	Charity Chambers	New York, N.Y.
23	Howard	Elizabeth	28	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Brownstown, Jamaica		
24	Bygrave	Mark	32	M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister	Delapenha	
25	Grant	Gertrude	16	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	13 Market Lane		London, England
26	Beer	Jean	57	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
27	Delapenha	Emmie H.	17	F	—	—	—	—	USA	American					
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Mch 2*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether [illegible] passage [illegible] municipality or [illegible])	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] assisted from [illegible] and [illegible] of the [illegible] on what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	No	Self	$200.00	Yes	[illegible]	Friend Butler Foster 11 Bagnie St Toronto Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
20	No	Self	$50.00	[illegible]		Son Laboon Williams 236 Prenger [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
21	Yes	Self	$50.00	[illegible]		Jas Melville 187 West Kingsbridge Road NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	Jamaica	Black River
22	Yes	Self	$50.00	No		Miss Earle 8th st [illegible]						5 3	Dk	Blk		None	Jamaica	Black River
23	Yes	Mr Delapenha	Yes	No		Maid with Mr Delapenha Family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
24																		
25	No	Mr Peral	Yes	No		Maid with Mr Peral Family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	St Thomas
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Husband Master, of the S.S. Almiranta, from Livingston, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Husband
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190...*,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

202

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Kinsley, Surgeon of the S.S. Hindoostan, employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Kinsley Jr.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Mch 2 - 1911

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alamania sailing from Port Antonio Jamaica, May 25th, 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heydt	George F	38		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
2	Clary	Eugene	53		M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
3	Cady	Mary W	57		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
4	Rops	John M	55		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
5	Nicholson	William E	42		M S	Builder	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
6	Richmond	Clifford A	35		M S	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
7	Edwards	Winslow	40		M S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
8	Coleman	Thomas	47		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
9	Johnson	Fred O	56		M M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
10	Drueding	Caspar	28		M M	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
11	Drueding	Mary	27		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
12	Jaffarro	James H	47		M M	Manager	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
13	Jaffarro	Josephine	35		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
14	Jones	Albert E	52		M M	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
15	Jones	Mary E	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
16	Thompson	Austin K	40		M M	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
17	Thompson	Alberta B	27		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	American					
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

203

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, giving name, and his relationship, if any, or whether paid by a corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Hanrahan Master, of the S/S Almirante, from Port Antonio, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Hanrahan
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Mch 2-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Montreal sailing from St. johns Nfld, May 17 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Finnerton	James	40		M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Mallo	James	31		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Nfld	British	St. Johns Nfld		Mrs James Finnerton	St. Johns Nfld	
3	McKay	Willie	46		M	Saloon Keeper	yes	yes	Nfld	British	St. Johns Nfld		Mrs McKay	Waterford	St. Johns Nfld
4	Clark	Frank	62		M	Miner	yes	yes	English	English	U.S.A.	Stapleton			
5	Jones	Thomas	41		M	Miner	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
6	Voss	Elmer	36		M	Fireman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
7	Cunneady	Nick	62		M	Miner	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14/15

2 Cun

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

205

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 7, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Parents Lawrence 11 Broadway N.Y. City															
2	—	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	John St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	—	Nfld	St. Johns
3	—	self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	grey	—	Nfld	St. Johns
4	—	—	yes	yes		Captain	J.D. Clark Jr. Bramit 63 Tompkins Street Stapleton	no			not	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	—	England	Huntingdon
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Can to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if practicable,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hiram Tuttle, Surgeon of the S.S. "Pavilion", employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Tuttle

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rosalind* sailing from *St. Johns* 5-14, *February 24*, 19*11*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hearn	Thomas	23		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Colliero	Thos Hearn Father Colliero Nfld	N.J.	Camden
ADMITTED 2	Foley	Patrick	23		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Colliero	Patrick Foley Colliero Nfld	N.J.	Camden
3	Lewis	John	22		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Colliero	James Lewis Father Colliero Nfld	N.J.	Camden
4	Conway	Timothy	38		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Colliero	Mrs. Elizabeth Conway Colliero Nfld	N.J.	Bloomfield
ADMITTED 5	Cole	Thomas	21		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Colliero	James Cole Colliero Nfld	N.J.	Camden
6	Ryan	Samuel	20		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Colliero	Patrick Ryan Colliero Nfld	N.J.	Camden
ADMITTED 7	Foley	Fred.	22		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Colliero	Patr. Foley Colliero Nfld	N.J.	Bloomfield
DEPORTED 8	Whelan	Michael	20		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Colliero	James Whelan Colliero Nfld	N.J.	Camden
ADMITTED 9	Langmead	William	30		M S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Torbay	Wm Langmead Torbay Nfld	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Costello	Timothy	24		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Avondale	James Costello Avondale Nfld	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Parsley	Patrick	40		M M	Railroad Contract	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Avondale	Patr. Parsley Avondale Nfld	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Parsley	Maria	36		F M	—	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Avondale	Mrs Elizabeth Mercer Sister Nfld	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Mercer	Elizabeth	28		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Avondale	Patr. Martin Flatrock Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Martin	Samuel	21		M S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Flatrock	James Cadman Father Flatrock Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Cochrane	James	24		M S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Flatrock	Thos. Bradbury Torbay Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Bradbury	Albert	22		M S	"	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Torbay	Thos. Tapper Torbay Nfld Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Tapper	Jacob	23		M S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Newfoundland	British	Nfld	Torbay	Mrs. Sarah Bradbury Torbay Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Bradbury	Robert	32		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mich. Parsons Flatrock Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Parsons	Richard	28		M M	Fisherman	yes	yes	Nfld	"	"	"	Thos. Cooney Placentia Nfld Father	N.Y.	Englewood
20	Cooney	Michael	28		M S	Dressing marble	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	Avondale	Moses St. John Conception Harbor Nfld	B.C.	Seattle
21	Powers	John	19		M S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
22	St. John	Michael	26		M M	Fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bay of Islands			
23	Halversen	Olaf	25		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Drammen	Sailing Ship	Ny	Ny
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23 22 C 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

207

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	1910	Camden	Mother-in-law Mrs Cath. Mahoney 25 Chestnut St. Camden N.J.					good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none	England
2	no	self	10	no	1908	Richmond	John Foley 3129 Tulip St. Richmond					good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland
3	no	self	20	no	Oct 1907 1910	Camden N.J.	Mr James Burke 109 Cherry Street Camden N.J.					good	no	5	8	fair	light	grey	none	Ireland
4	no	self	15	no	Oct 1910	Camden N.J.	D. Conaway 63 Light St.					good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland
5	no	self	20	no	Dec 17 1910	Philadelph	Mrs Cole 1509 Cherry St.					good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland
6	no	self	10	no	Oct 2 mos 1910	Camden	Cath. Mahoney 25 Chestnut St.					good	no	5	6	fair	light	grey	none	Ireland
7	no	self	5	no	Oct 2 mos 1910	Philadelph	John Foley 3129 Tulip St.					good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland
8	no	self	60	no	no	—	Cath. Mahoney 253 Chestnut St.					good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland
9	no	self	18	no	12 Mos 1910	Tipperton	Robt Tapper 109 Hamilton Ave					good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland
10	—	self	22	no	Sept 1908	N.Y.	Cath. Cordello 47 E. 113th St.					good	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland
11	—	self	100	no	1907	N.Y.	Mrs Cath. Dugan 458 W 17th St. N.Y.					good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland
12	—	husband	—	no	—	—	—					good	no	5	4	fair	red	blue	none	Ireland
13	—	self	30	no	1908	N.Y.	Miss K. Coudrey 1312 E. 66th St. N.Y.					good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland
14	—	self	12	no	1908	Brooklyn	Robt Tapper 109 Hamilton Ave					good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland
15	—	self	20	no	1910	Brooklyn	Charles Brown 462 Court St.					good	no	5		light	dark	blue	none	Ireland
16	—	self	10	no	1909	Brooklyn	Robt Tapper 109 Hamilton Ave					good	no	5		dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland
17	—	self	5	no	1907	Brooklyn	Robert Tapper Fort Hamilton Ave 109					good	no	5	9	dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland
18	—	self	14	no	1910	Brooklyn	Robert Tapper 109 Fort Hamilton Ave					good	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland
19	—	self	20	no	1908	Brooklyn	Mr. Brown 462 Court St.					good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland
20	—	self	25	no	1910	Englewood	Mr. Johnson 41 Linden Ave					good	no	6	1	dark	light	brown	none	Ireland
21	no	child	10	no	1910	—	Mrs. St. John Scattle 2264 Broadway					good	no	5	3	fair	light	grey	none	Ireland
22	no	self	100	no	1910	Alexander	— do — Sailors Home					good	no	6		dark	grey	grey	none	Ireland
23	no	self	3	no	Jan 1907	Portland Ore						good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Norway
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CLIFTON SMITH (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ROSALIND, from ST. JOHNS, NEWFOUNDLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith & Wireless Chief Officer
Master Officer.

Chief Officer
Sworn to before me this second day of March, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Shipley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 208

S. S. "ROSALIND" Red Cross arrived March 2, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22m	1 Foley, Fred	B	7	1	Lpc & Cl (CAB. II)	10;30 Murp							3/3	39	NS	10 10							1	1	1
23m	2 Foley, Patrick	B	8	1	Lpc & Cl (CAB.II)	10;30 "							3/3	39	NS	10 10							1	1	1
31m	3 Cole, Thomas	B	5	1	Lpc (CAB. II)	10;30 "							3/3	32	NS	9 45							1	1	
32m	4 Langmead, William	B	9	1	Lpc (CAB. II)	10;30 "							3/3	34	NS	9 55							1	1	
40m	5 Whelan, Michael	B	8	1	Lpc (CAB. II)	10;30 "	3	37	NS								12 30 pm	3/4	Rosalind	3/3 2					
			15																						3
																									676

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3599

Mar. 1-2-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

Volume 3600

[illegible] H.L.M.

March 2 and 3, 1911.

Steamships	Ports	Sheets
March 2	Vaderland	Antwerp	27
	Noordam	Rotterdam, Boulogne	36
	Alice	Trieste, Patras	16
March 3	Chicago	Havre	22

3600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3600

Mar. 2. 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 11 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944 .....
Date

Joyce Lockerman .....
Camera Operator

STAT

to th

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigrant or Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

To M.S.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliver.

S. S. Vaderland. sailing from ANTWERP , , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Broquet	Paul	29		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Leon Broquet Tournai Belgium	Kans	Morton
2	Ripamonti	Ettore	34		M	M	Merchant			Italy	North Italian	Italy	Milan	wife: Mrs E. Ripamonti 3 bis Trivio - Milan.	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Dwornicki	Adam	31							Austria	Pole	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother: Cyrolo Dwornicki Stray Galicia - Austria	Pa	Allentown
4	Wuesthoff	Max	27							Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Max Wuesthoff Renscheid Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Godefroy	Mathilde	24		F	S	Sister			France	French	Spain	St Sebastien	Sister: Mme Fonrique 40 rue de Placide Paris	N.Y.	Manhattanville
6	Merinex	Marguerite	29							Belgium		Belgium	Brussels	sister: Marie Merinex		
7	Clinch	Elizabeth	29							U.S. Citizen						
8	Morrison	Marie	32													
9	Sadberg	Bertha	28													
10	Connick	Kathleen	29													
11	McTeigne	Walter	60		M	M				U.S. Citizen						
12	"	Mrs "	57		F	M				"						
13	"	Jean	2		M	S				"						
14	Kraus	Karl	38		M	M										
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	over $50	Once for 1903 — over a year in Business	On business to Norton Kansas							5	4½	dk	dk	Belgium Fourmi
2	—	Self		For business visit has since resided	to remain Syracuse N.Y.							5	5	dk	bl	gr Italy Milan
3	No	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	5	"	"	" " "
4	—	"	"	[illegible]	to business -							5	8	fair	bl	bl Germany France
5	Yes	"	No		Landing to friends of the record [illegible] city							5	4	dk	br	br France Paris
6	"	"	"	—	—							4	11	dk	dk	" Spain Madrid
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the S/S [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive or marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in instructions under this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom possessed, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should be whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (years and place (e. g., 1891–97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S ..., Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Of B... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1st day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp February 18th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pfeiffer	Wilhelm	26	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	parents- Phillip Pfeiffer Marien Oz 6	Penn	NYK
2	Bauer	Hermann	16	"	"	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Mackenbach	brother- Peter Bauer Mackenbach	"	"
3	Dick	Friedrich	32	"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	father- Johannes Dick Mackenbach	"	"
4	Scheer	Jacob	40	m	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN housewife- Jacob Scheer	"	Brooklyn
5	"	Hermann	16	"	s	painter	"	"	"	"	Germany	Mackenbach	Mackenbach	"	"
6	"	Adolf	14	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother- Peter Bauer	"	"
7	Bauer	Johann	29	"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mackenbach father- Karl Bernd	"	"
8	Bernd	Karl	16	"	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Gries	Gries	"	"
9	Münch	Andreas	32	"	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Friesenheim	broth-in-law- Aug. Münch	"	"
10	"	wife- Anna	8	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friesenheim Sarenbach	"	"
11	"	mother Elisabeth	61	"	w	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	son-in-law uncle "	"	"
12	Karrer	Margaretha	18	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Meier in Tal	Ludwig Karrer teacher, Günbach	Penn	Chicago
13	Schöne	Paul	20	"	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	Germany	Barmen	housewife- Paul Schöne Barmen Palmerstr 15	"	Manchester
14	Krasnotawski	Tschie	50	"	m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	2-8164-6-1/4/11 Krasnotawski Kiew 15 Tschikoiczkaja father- Berl Lois	NYK	Brooklyn
15	Meier	Thelma	18	"	s	cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrzyn	housewife- Feige Kobrzynski Kobrzyn	"	NYK
16	Dobrowinski	Chaim	28	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Chodecz	bro. Nikitin Chodecz	"	"
17	Radin	Chane	56	"	w	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lipowka	father- Benoni de Jaeger Lipowka	"	Brooklyn
18	De Jaeger	Christave	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Netherland	Ijzenwyke	14-29891-12/20/36 Ijzenwyke	Penn	Staten Island
19	Folkli	Klara	33	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	wife of Wolf (father) Vinkeveen 162	NYK	NYK
20	"	"	9	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	"	"
21	"	Josephina	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jan G. Van Rossem	"	"
22	Van Rossem	Lambertus	38	"	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kromo- B 167	Iowa	Estherville
23	Van Gelder	Jacobus	21	"	s	cook	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Kloosterpaschlo 14 father- Henry Boorn	Amsterdam	NYK
24	Boorn	Daniel	19	"	s	farm. lab	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Nieuwerde	mother. 2nd Theophil de Zutter Nieuwelde	Penn	Illinois
25	De Zutter	Seraphine	20	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieuwelde	"	"
26	De Bruyn	Leonara	50	"	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Woonsocket	Nat. Roubaix Rue de la Halaine 119 Roubaix	R.I.	Woonsocket
27	Bergmans	Josephine	19	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussel	father- Victor Bergmans 19 rue georges moreau Brussel	NYK	NYK
28	"	Germaine	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in-law- Jakob Pop Liesfeld 281 (Gothschalk)	"	"
29	Pop	Hanna	24	"	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Liesfeld	nur Prof. Marti Bern Nr 2	Penn	Mich. Detroit
30	Marti	Karl	28	m	s	Engineer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Basel			

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19*

4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	$32	no	no	no	to brother- Edmond Pfeffer 765 Lenox Ave. N.Y.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	to friend- Karl Stroh Atlantic Av. Brooklyn.
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Richard Bochme 79 Willow av. Hoboken N.J.
4	"	"	$150	"	1907	Hoboken N.J.	
5	—	father	—	no	—	—	friend: Peter Kuhlwetter 210 Staag str. Brooklyn.
6	—	"	—	—	—	—	
7	"	self	$5	no	no	no	to friend: Karl Stroh, Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
8	"	father	$30	"	"	"	to cousin: Aug. Wolf 122 Adams street Hoboken
9	"	self	$25	yes	1907	N. J.	to brother- Heyding 451½ W 43d st Munck. N.Y.
10	"	father	$20	—	—	—	
11	"	sister	$50	no	no	no	to son- " "
12	"	brother	$50	"	"	"	to bros. Loeur " friend. 2251 Wrevegan str Chicago Ill
13	"	self	$25	"	"	"	to friend- Mr. Hom. Röael perger Manchester N Hamb.
14	"	"	$30	"	"	"	to son inl- J. Polak 168 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
15	"	"	$26	"	"	"	to brother- Sam Wood 36-44 Attorney str N.Y.
16	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to broth-inl- Jacques Hubert 834 Kelly str Bronx N.Y.
17	Children	"	—	"	"	"	to children- Mr. Frading Kat 348 Bedford ave Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Self	"	$20	"	"	"	to broth inl- Petrus Reissen St Cloud Skarns Minn.
19	Husband	"	—	"	"	"	to husband- N. J. Focke 428 W. 47½ st N.Y.
20	Sister	"	$5	"	"	"	to father "
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	to husband- Hubert Dejonckheere on business
22	Self	Friend	$40	no	1908	Antwerp Belgium	to uncle- Mr. Molendyk 598 East 2nd str Brooklyn N.Y.
23	"	"	$7	yes	1909	Antwerp Belgium	to friend- Pieter van Hee Ghent Minn
24	"	father	$50	no	no	no	to friend " " "
25	"	"	$50	"	"	"	to home W. J. K. " "
26	"	self	$30	yes	1905	Roosendaal Holland	to sister- Charlotte Bergmann 266 74th str N.Y.
27	"	"	$12	no	no	no	
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	to husband- Adolf Foje 306 & 103d str Bronx N.Y.
29	"	"	$14	"	"	"	to uncle- Mr. Ernst A. Martin 277 W. Paul Detroit Mich
30	"	"	$28	"	"	"	

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	bl		Germany	Elberfeldt.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk	gr.		"	Mackenbach.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	br	br		"	Mackenbach
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	dk	dk		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br	gr	six fingers to left hand	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl	bl		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dk.	bl.		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	gray		"	Gries.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk.	gr.		Germany	Tauenbach.
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
"	"	"	"	swelling neck right side	"	5	2	fair	gray	gr.		"	Mülven
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	bl.		"	Folklingshoven
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	bl.		Germany	Barmen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	bl.		Russia	Kiew
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk.	bl.		Russia	Dobrzyn.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	dk.	br		Russia	Lubraniez
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk.	br.	gr.	to Son-in-law	"	Lipowka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	br.	bl.		Holland	Izendyke
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	bl.		"	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	bl.		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	bl.		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	red	red	bl		Holland	Boxtel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	red	red	bl.		"	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	br.	bl.		Belgium	Bassevelde
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br.	br.		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	gr.	br		"	Ghent
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	br	bl		Belgium	Ucele
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	br		"	Lennick St
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dk.	br.		Austria	Chalkendorf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	dk.	gr		Switzerland	Boas L.f.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Bauman, master, of the S/S ..... from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 11,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people, nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enumerate under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies—other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, Cuba, or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apoulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining (that is one year) shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) contemplated future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Location, etc., passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by husband for family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the date or period of years, and place (as, 1904-07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Berhaud, Surgeon of the S/S ....., Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel mentioned," as the case may be.)

5

Maurice Berhaud

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, February 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiederkehr	Emma	23		m s	waitress	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	U.S.A. IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father. Otto Wiederkehr Interlaken Switzerland	N.J.	Nyack
2	Loew	Marie	28		f m	—			U.S. Citizen						
3	" Ch	Helene	5		f s	—			U.S. born						
4	"	Edna	3		f s	—			U.S. born						
5	"	Walther	—	11	m s	—			U.S. born						
6	Rose	Edmund	34		m	—			U.S. Citizen						
7	" wife	Anna	33		f m	—			U.S. Citizen						
8	" Ch	Irma	7		f s	—			U.S. born						
9	Champoux	Wilfrid	32		m s	clerck	yes	yes	Canada French	French Canadian	U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Isai Champoux Grand mère Canada	Grand mère	Canada
10	Kemmer	Frank	54		m m	—			U.S. Citizen						
11	" wife	Elizabeth	52		f m	—			U.S. Citizen						
12	Champoux	Joseph	31		m s	clerck	yes	yes	Canada French	French Canadian	Canada	Montreal	brother: Arthur Champoux 404, Coverbuilding Montreal Canada	Montreal	
13	De Buck	Leonard	19		m s	farm. lab	yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Roosendaal	sister - Emma De Buck Roosendaal		
14	Fischer	Gabor	18		m s	locksmith	L-9820	7-1-35	Hungary	German	Hungary	Csukovar	father - Salomon Fischer Csukovar	Nyk	Newark Wayne
15	Schultz	Julius	55		m m	weaver	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Lodz	housewife - Olda Schultz	Mo.	St. Louis
16	Benke	Regina	17		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Lodz	Lipowa ul 45 Lodz parents. Julius Benke	N.J.	Newark
17	Grimowitz	Esther	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A. New York	Dereczyn	parents - Grajnom Gerlaw Grimowicz Dereczyn	Nyk	Nyk
18	Baruch	Max	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"			parents - Zgelow Baruch Dumow	"	"
19	Spiewak	Beile	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bress-Litowsky	parents - B. Gold Bress-Litowsky.	Ga	Spiewak
20	" Ch	Perl	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Rivke	7		f s	"	2-693521	1-3-40	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Chawe	4		f s	"	2A-8065	(505) 11-1-38	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Moses	—	4	m s	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Binder	Mariasche	32		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Kagarsow	parents - Berk Schulman Karismerow	Nyk	Nyk
25	Sacher	Basia	45		f m		2-526388	7/1/37	"	"	"	Lodz	daughter - Schemiel Magischempsky	"	"
26	" dau	Zeige	13		f s		(505) None		"	"	"	"	Nawadz ulica 8 Lodz		
27	" dau	Chane	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister - Sore Buchalsky		
28	Rockel	Planter	47		f m	wife housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Jeni 24 63 Warschau konsarte: Luigia Guarnieri	"	"
29	Calenda	Sebastiano	34		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Italy	Campagna	Campagna Housewife: Agnesa - Saccarecia	Pa	Phila
30	Aminto	Antonio	45		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Mignano.	Mignano.	Nyk	Nyk

3

3 2 1

D

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19 - 6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes	1907/11	Nyack	Home: % C. K. Sing - (Uncle) Nyack. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	5	4	ruddy	br	br		Switzerland	Streitenbach
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	no	self	$30	yes	1910	N. Y. K.	return home: Dampfpouse W. Grand mère							5	10	fair	br.	br.	transit	Canada	Massipimonget
10																				
11																				
12	no	self	$30	yes	1910	N. Y. K.	return home: Champ pour J. Rue Debelson 55 Montreal													
13	yes	self	$38	no	no	no	to nephew - Jacob de Lauw Newark Wayne nyk												transit	Canada	Haut de Jeletto
14	no	"	$34	yes	1907	St Louis Mo.	to brother - Fischer Armand 2018 Carr street St Louis.													Holland	Joendyk
15	yes	brothinl	none	no	no	no	to broth-inl- Emiel Beuke 68 Niagara st Newark N.J.													Hungary	Jubler
16	"	broth	"	"	"	"	to broth - Emiel Beuke 68 Niagara st Newark N.J.													Russia	Lodz
17	no	broth	$20	"	"	"	to broth - Abram Germain 50-52 E 3rd st nyk													"	Jocfaw
18	yes	self	$25	yes	1907/10	nyk	to uncle - Abr Stambwg. 449 E 5th st nyk													"	Lerezyn
19	yes	"		no	no	no	to husband - M. Spiewak													Russia	Dunow
20	no	mother	$85				241 Whitaker st Savanah Ga													"	Brest-Litowsk
21	no	"																		"
22	no	"																		"
23	no	"																		"
24	yes	husband		"	"	"	to husband - Barne Binder 180 Madison st nyk													"	"
25	"	"	(divorce)	"	"	"	to husband - Joseph Sacher 186 Henry st nyk													Russia	Minskergorka
26	"	father																		"	Lodz
27	"	"																		"	"
28	yes	daughter		"	"	"	to daughter - Mr Feinsand 336 East 102nd st nyk													Russia	Warschau
29	no	self	$50	"	"	"	to broth-inl- Guarneri Antonio 1837 S. 12th st Philadel Pa													Italy	Campagna
30	"	"	$50	"	"	"	to cousin - De Stefano Raffaele 150 Wooster st nyk													"	Mignano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Barman, Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
Of Buenos Aires, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 ; in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Maurice Bertrand

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1911 day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, 18 February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ching	Yuli	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	U.S.A. Chicago		Pierre Schmit	Dietkirch	Ill Chicago.
2	Schmit	Marguerite	19		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Luxembourg	Dietkirch			
3	Goeblinger	Jean Pierre	22		m s	farmer (lab.)	"	"	"	"	"	Hendelingen	sister - Marie Goeblinger	Reckingen Lux.	Iowa Dubuque
4	Bollendorf	Joseph	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hobscheidt	mother - Marie Bollendorf	Hobscheidt	Ill Chicago.
5	Clarens	Michel	22		m s	farm. mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	father - Edouard Clarens	Hobscheidt	" "
6	Cornelius	Jean	23		"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	father - Guill. Cornelius	Hobscheidt	" "
7	Scheer	Henri	27		"	(sticker (miner)	"	"	"	"	"	Welty	father - Jean Scheer	Welty	" "
8	Loesch	Pierre	22		m m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Schlindermanderscheidt	father - Nic Loesch	Schlindermanderscheidt	" "
9	"	Mathieu	23		m s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father - Jean Scheer	Hollenfels	" "
10	Scheuer	Nicolas	20		m s	farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hollenfels	father - Peter Carels	Tuntingen	Iowa Raymond
11	Karels	Franz	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuntingen			
12	Wiley	Mary	22		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Chicago		father - Michel Wagner	Esch	Ill Chicago
13	"	Mary	1		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Loesch	Cath	53		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	son - N. P. Loesch	Strassbourcheidt	" "
15	Thomas	Joseph	18		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Strassbourcheidt	mother - Helene Kleren	Perlé	" "
16	Wiard	Barbara	19		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Perlé	Peter Wiard	Welscheid	Minn St Paul
17	Heinerich	Heinrich	22		m s	farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Heinerscheid	bro. Ferdinand Heinerich	Welscheid	Ill Chicago.
18	Yans	Nicolas	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eschweiler	bro. Karl Yans	Borhorn	" "
19	Bengler	Isidor	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister - Henri Bengler	Eschweiler	" "
20	Thorn	Johann	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. Peter Thorn	Eschweiler	" "
21	Heck	Thomas	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berslingen	Cornille Heck	Berslingen	" "
22	Lutgen	Franz	33		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sassel	bro - Peter Lutgen	Sassel	" "
23	Lentz	Wilhelm	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Constum	bro. Nic Lentz	Constum	Minn Fosston
24	Steffen	Andreas	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pintsch	father - Johan Nicolas Steffen	Pintsch	Iowa Le Mars.
25	Lefe	Lurel	18		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Waldorf	parents - Nise Schafer	Waldorf	Wash Snohomish
26	Friedman	Choiche	45		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dobzyn	brother in law: Heler	Dobzyn	Nyk Nyk
27	"	Resie	45		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	Lodze	" "
28	"	Israel	19		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
29	"	Ithog	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
30	"	Lea	11		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19*

8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	yes 1908 Chicago		to husband- Henry Thery Brother in law Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	br.	bl.		Luxemburg	Diekirsh
2	"	sister	—	no	—								5	2	"	br.	bl.		"	"
3	"	self	90	no	no	no none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fr.	dk	gr.		Luxemburg	Lendelingen
4	"	self	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	dk.	bl.		"	Hobscheidt
5	"	"	$25	"	"	to friend- Pierre Kneip Rogers Park 6979 Clark St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk.	br.		"	Hobscheidt
6	"	"	$25	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	bl		"	"
7	"	"	$196 Chicago	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	gr.		"	Wallz
8	"	"	$400	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	fair	gr.		"	Sellindermundaw
9	"	husband	—	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	bl.		Switzerland	Chamonson.
10	"	self	$25	"	"	to uncle- Andreas L. Schiner 5739 W. Clark St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	dk	gr.		Luxemburg	Hostenfels.
11	"	"	$2	"	"	to uncle- Peter Hemmer RR no 1 Black Hawk Co Raymond Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.		"	Tuntingen.
12	"	"	$7	yes 1908 1911	Chicago Ill	to husband: Christ Bley Lebanon Ill Michigan, Welsh, str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	pregnant (4 m)		5	3	"	"	bl		"	Bauvange
13	"	father	—	Born in									—	—	"	fair	br.		U.S.A.	Chicago
14	self	none	no	no	no	to son- John Meisch 3864 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk.	br.		"	Strasbourcheidt
15	uncle	$25	"	"	"	to uncle - Henry Thomas 118 West Central Ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dk.	br.		Luxemburg	Pedé
16	Aunt	$30	"	"	"	to uncle - John Frausch 2052 W 23rd St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	br.		"	Wetscheid.
17	self	$20	"	"	"	brother: Bernhard Heinericy Granville Dawsone Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.		"	Boxer
18	"	$30	"	"	"	brother: Nic. Jang 1440 Edgewater Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	dk.	bl.		Luxemburg	Eschweiler
19	"	$30	"	"	"	my cousin: Guillaume Roth 3864 Lincoln Ave " Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk	br.		"	"
20	"	$30	"	"	"	cousin: Pierre Stefany 7472 Ridge Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	gr.		"	Bestingen
21	"	$30	"	"	"	friend: Mr. Joseph Lapplume 7730 Pratt Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	bl.		Luxembourg	Wintzerange
22	"	$30	"	"	"	brother: Mattie Lutzen, Bellicher box Beltrami Co Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dk	gr.		"	Constum
23	"	$30	"	"	"	friend: Peter Reisch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dk.	gr.		"	Pintsch
24	"	$25	"	"	"	to friend- nicolas altman Box 606 Snohomish Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk	gr.		"	Watsdorf
25	brother	$30	"	"	"	to brother- L. H. Schafer 25-7 (25-75) Ridge Av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk.	br.		Russia	Dobzyn
26	Son	none	"	"	"	to son- Max Friedman 247 W 116 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk.	dk	br.		Russia	Pierroff
27	"	$60	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	gr.	br.		"	Kikol
28	brother	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk.	dk.	br.		"	Dobzyn
29	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	dk	dk	br.		"	"
30	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Kikol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Barnes, Master, of the S/S (State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S ICELAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Buenos Aires, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Bertrand

Sworn to before me this MAR 1 1911 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, February 11th, 1911

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Przyzucher	Moraichi	21		M S	weaver	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	parents: I. Przyzucher Lodz	Nyk	Brooklyn
2	Bradzan	Rosa	20		F S	none	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Lodz	parents - I. Badzan Tyrawa	"	Nyk
3	Kuperschmid	Lily	25		F S		yes	yes		"	"	Strozowitz	parents - M. Kuperschmidt Strozowitz	"	"
4	"	Czarne	21		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Loiznitz	parents - I. Kuperschmid Loiznitz	"	Brooklyn
5	"	Nette	18		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Scholtes	J. B.	52		M M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	"	Suzanna	61		F W						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Fichler	Phillip K.	40		M M										
9	Fedinger	Delia	36		F M	prof. nurse	yes	yes	Swiss	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband: Emil Fedinger Zurich	Nyk.	Nyk.
10	Vergeldt	Peter	40		M M				U. S. Citizen						
11	"	Anna	35		F M				"						
12	"	Johanna	4		F S				"						
13	Raichel	Rose	32		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sienianowice	father - Samuel Rabinowitz Sienianowice	Nyk	Nyk
14	"	Abraham	11		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Jette	9		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Koppel	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Lieber	Ida	22		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Jasium	parents - Meier Tenck Jasium	"	"
18	"	Itze	1		M S	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	father - Isorich Hirsch Jasium		
19	Hirsch	Nathan	33		M M	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Basel	father - Isorich Hirsch Bergen	"	"
20	Tillissen	Gerrit	22		M S	farm lab	"	"	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Naaldem	bro. P. Tillissen Bergen	I. D.	Diamond
21	Verheggen	Hendrik	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotham	bro. Wm. Verheggen Bergen		
22	Van de Werf	Goerd	19		M S	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Katwijen	bro. A. Van de Werf Kleys str 295 Rotterdam	Nyk	Buffalo
23	Leffy	Emile	50		M M	contractor	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	Roosendaal			Roosendaal
24	"	Marie	36		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Desire	11		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Lewin	Chave	45		F Wd	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	daughter - Rose Kolbasz Minsk	Nyk	Nyk
27	Levit	Simon	24		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Meserics	housewife - Ethel Lewit Meserics	"	"
28	Fendth	Wilhelm	46		M M	joiner	"	"	Hungary	German	~~Hungary~~ U.S.A.	~~Detroit~~ Detroit	brother - Lorenz Fendth Szecsany	Mich	Detroit
29	"	Katharina	43		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Peter	13		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

5

274
/n3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , MAR 1 1911 , 19 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$20	no			to uncle - Abr. Feidlowitz 257 Rapid Pl		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dk	dk	br.		Russia	Lodz
2	"	sister	$12	"			to broth. in-l - Samuel Radfern 178 Wyona Pl		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dk	br.		Austria	Jasow
3	"	"	$24	"			to broth. in-l - Herr Smith 212 E 10th St		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk.	dk.	br.		Austria	Strozowitz
4	"	brother	$56	"			to brother - Joe Smith 370 Marcy Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dk.	br.		Austria	Wiznitz
5	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"		"	"
6	no	self	$8																		
7																					
8																					
9	—	husband	$100	yes	36 years		Friend - Mr Joe Davot 1266 Madison Ave	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk	br	br		U.S.A.	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	no	husband	$—	no		no	to husband - D. Reichel 118 East 119th St	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br.	blue		Russia	Fremanwice
14		father	—	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	blue		"	"
15		"	—	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	blue		"	"
16		"	—	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	blue		"	"
17	"	husband	$20	"		"	to husband - M. Sheber 101-5 Green St	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk.	dk.	br.		"	Jasum
18	"	father	—	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair.	—	br.		"	"
19	yes	self	$60	"		"	to Mr. Peter Bergeldt (Cousin) Diamond St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dk.	bl.		Germany	Berger
20	no	"	$100	"		"	to " " Cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	bl.		Germany	Meer
21	no	"	$120	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	br		Netherland	Lothem
22	no	"	$50	"		"	to brother - Dirk Vande Werf Merrimac St 99	Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	ll	gr		Holland	Bakhuizen
23	"	"	more for 4	Woonsocket	2 y.		to bona Diamond Hill R.I.														
24																					
25																					
26	yes	self	$25	no		no	to daughter - M. Flax 648 103rd St	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	dk.	bl.		Russia	Minsk
27	"	"	$20	"		"	to broth-in-l - Benj Oberkeurz 1736 Broadway	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue		Russia	Meseritz
28	"	self	$31	yes	20 yrs	no. Halifax	to step in-l - Herman Keller 24th St W. 982	Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dk	dk	dk		Hungary	Torontal
29	"	husband	$4	"	Halifax Baltimore Detroit Mich 1906/10	Baltimore Detroit Mich			"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br	bl		"	Torontal Becsany Bolaj
30	"	father	—	"		"			"	"	"	"	"								

Not on board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S/S [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 1 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give (in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S ...RLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners a proof," as the case may be.)

M. Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ... day of MAR 1 1911 . 19

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp February 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zendt	Anna	18		f s	none	yes		Hungary.	German	Hungary.	Solacz Tornalja	father- Lorenez Zendt	Ohio	Akron
2	Hurwich	Abram	32		m m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sambor	housewife- S. Hurwich Szczerzy	Ohio	Akron
3	Kaufer	Mors	18		m s	waiter	"	"	"	German	"	Lwow	mother- Anna Kaufer Sambor	Ky.	Ky.
4	Duller	Fanny	27		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Trieste	Kadetzky Nr 15 Lwow father- Anton Duller Weisenberg	"	"
5	Wolf	Franzs	28		m s	tanner	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brooklyn	brother- Ferainand Wolf Gottschee # 217	Ill	Chicago
6	De Vriendt	Guillaume	23		m m	laborer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	housewife- Mrs. De Vriendt 19 Rotteleer Nr Ghent	Ky.	Nyk
7	Bruynsooghe	Emile	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	housewife- Mrs. Bruynsooghe 37 Werkhuis Nr Ghent	Ill	Rock Island
8	Van Loo	Elodie	34		f m	housewife							mother- Josephine Ruinaard	"	Moline
9	"	Ferdinand	10		m s	none							27 Joseph Mace Str Ghent	"	"
10	"	Ivone	4	6	f	"								"	"
11	"	Jeanette	3	8	f	"								"	"
12	De Meyere	Celonieine	51		f m	housewife							brother-in-law- Arthur De Meyer	"	"
13	"	Marie	19		f s	Stitcher							19 Marqueritte Nr Ghent	"	"
14	"	Germain	14		m s									"	"
15	"	Ivone	9		f s									"	"
16	Maddelein	Cyriel	33		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Marshall	parents- M. Madelein Langemarck	Minn	Marshall
17	Doom	Arthur	24		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Langemarck	brother- M. Doom Langemarck	Ill	Chicago
18	Blomme	Jules	32		m m						U.S.A.	Marshall	parents- M. Crombez	Minn	Marshall
19	"	Mary	29		f m	housewife					Belgium	Langemarck		"	"
20	Berton	Irene	29		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents- M. Berton Langemarck	"	"
21	Vanden Broucke	Pierre	38		m s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Marchal	farmer parents- M. Vanden Broucke Ghelewel	"	"
22	De Meestere	Joseph	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Gullegheim	parents- M. De Meestere Stampkot	Mich	Detroit
23	"	Cyriel	31		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father- M. de Meester Gullegheim	"	"
24	Six	Jerome	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Ghelewelt		farmer father- Mr. Hostyn Ghelewelt	Minn	Marshall
25	Hostyn	Cyriel	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Wervick		parents- M. Blomme Wervick	Ill	Chicago
26	Blomme	Cyriel	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Houweaux		Tue Jeune Barq 27 parents- M. Delhaye Houweaux	Minn	Marshall
27	Del'Haye	Henry	33		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Nonnebeke		brother- Alfr. Verbeke Nonnebeke	Ill	Moline
28	Verbeke	Gustave	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Axvelghem		Rivecke parents- Aug. Hannens. Axvelghem	Mich	Detroit
29	Hannens	Alphons	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Boesinghem		farmer parents- M. Vande Steele Boesghem	Minn	Marshall
30	Vande Steele	Jerome	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Langemarck		farmer Ghelewelt	"	"

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19*

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	po	Self	$20	no			Lieber - Margaretha Sigmund 1810 DeKalb to Aunt - J. Bauder 302 Hoston st	no	no	no	no	Good		5	6	fair	fair	bl.		Hungary Torestal
2	"	Self	$20	"																Austria Lumber
3	"	uncle	$40	"			to uncle - Louis Kacirek 291 East 4th st	nyk	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	fair	bl.		Austria Hodroff
4	"	Self	$30	"			to friend - Maria Perchpuig Peru st 1630	Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"		5	4	dk.	dk	br.		" Instenpreut
5	"	"	$80	"	1906	Boston	to broth in l - Max Tomitz 532 N. 157th st	nyk	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	dk	bl		Austria Fravenfeldt
6	po	"	$40	no	no	no	to broth - Frank De Vriendt 3rd st Nr 1107	Rock Island Ill	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	br.	bl.		Belgium Ghent
7	"	"	$40	"	"	"	to broth in l - Frank De Vriendt 1107 - 3rd st	Rock Island Ill	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	dk.	bl.		" "
8	po	husband	$125	"	"		to husband - Vienna Van Loo.		"	"	"	"		4	11	dk.	dk.	gr.		" Ghent
9	"	father	"	"	"	"	1428 - 13rd st Nr	Moline Ill	"	"	"	"		—	—	fair	fair	gr.		" "
10	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		—	—	fair	fair	br.		" "
11	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		—	—	fair	br.			" "
12	po	husband	more $50	"	"	"	to husband -		"	"	"	"		5	1	fair	fair	gr.		Belgium Stype
13	"	father	—	—	—	—	1428 - 13rd st Nr to father :	Moline Ill "	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	br.	br.		" Nieuport
14	"	"	—	—	—	—			"	"	"	"		4	8	fair	fair	bl.		" Gent
15	"	"	—	—	—	—			"	"	"	"		—	—	fair	fair	gray		" "
16	no	self	$30	yes	1907	Marschall	to M. D. Vanden Broucke farmer	marshall min	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	fair	blue		Belgium Langemark
17	po	"	$25	no	—	—	to Mr. Callewaert René 1826 W. 22 street	Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"		6	—	"	"	"		Belgium "
18	no	self	$30	yes	1910	marshall	—— home : 5th street ——	marshall min	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	br.	bl.		" "
19	"	"	—	no	no				"	"	"	"		5	5	"	br.	gr.		" "
20	no	brother	$60	"	"	"	to Brother : Leon Berton farmer	Ghent Min	"	"	"	"		5	5	fair	fair	blue		" "
21	"	self	$100	yes	1910	marshall	returning to M. VandenBroucke farmer	marshall min	"	"	"	"		—	7	fair	br.	gr.		Belgium Zandvoorde
22	po	"	$100	no	no		to cousin - Mr. C. L. Vandamme 211 Woodbridge st	Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"		5	5	fair	dk.	br.		Belgium Gullegem
23	"	"	$30	"	"	"	to cousin - " " "		"	"	"	"		5	8	fair	fair	br.		" "
24	no	"	$50	"	"	"	" " " "		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	gr.		" Zeluwe
25	po	"	$40	"	"	"	nr. M. D. Vanden Broucke farmer	marshall min	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	bl.		" Becelaere
26	no	"	$15	"	"	"	to cousin - Mr. Callewaert René 1826 W. 22 street	Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	bl.		" Bavichoote
27	po	"	$100	"	"	"	to brother : Jules Blomme farmer	marshall min	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	dk	bl		" Zonnebeke
28	"	"	$40	"	"	"	to friend - Joe Vande Zuttle Franklin Nr 35	Moline Ill	"	"	"	"		5	8	fair	dk.	gr.		Belgium Wevelghem
29	"	"	$60	"	"	"	no cousin - Mr. A. Reynaert 211 Woodbridge st	Detroit mich	"	"	"	"		5	0	fair	fair	bl		" Boesinghe
30	no	"	more $100	"	"	"	to friend - Mr. Ach. DeKriek. farmer	marshall min	"	"	"	"		5	10	fair	dk	gr		" Langemark
							to Mr. Desire Vanden Broucke farmer	Marshall Min												

Inspect

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Bauman, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S VADERLAND, from Ymuiden & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Bauman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 1 1911, 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If any whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S ADELAIDE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Marseilles, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Maurice Bertrand

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, February 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blum	Chana	38		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	Sister. Gittel Pessel Lomza	NyK	NyK
2	"	Rachel	11		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Yente	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Chawe	6		" "		2-793437	11-7-10	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Yankel	3		m "		2-10738	2-24-37	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Vermeylen	Celina	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Rousselaere	broth. inl. Alfons DeRicre Zwaerk Leeuwen wegel 9. Rousselaere	Mich.	Detroit
7	Muylle	Mathilde	27		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. inl. Muylle Leonard Kleine Veldstr. Haden	"	Ironwood
8	"	Gérard	3		m s	none	—	—	"	"	"	"			
9	Schloin	Majer	48		m wid	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lucgawe	brother. M. Schloin Lucgawe	NyK	NyK
10	Birget	John	23		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Schleve	mother. kath. Birget Lucgawe	NyK	NyK
11	Fraier	Reiser	58		m m	butcher	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenz	housewife. Reisel Fraier Hartfentfal (Aus).	NyK	"
12	Zubiner	Scholem	20		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Feivel Dubiner Kamenz.	"	Brooklyn
13	Segler	Bertha	27		f s	none	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kopezo	parents. Moses Segler Kamenz	"	NyK
14	Geller	Gussie	20		" "	"	"	"	Roumania	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. N.Y.K.		parents. I. Geller Kopezo	"	"
15	Segall	Esther	18		f s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no	"	"	Austria	Dorohoi	parents. Esr. Segall Dorohoi	"	"
16	Rabinowski	Heine	34		m m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Odessa	housewife. Cirie Rabinowsky Dorohoi	"	"
17	Kuznic	Jossel	50		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukie	Chmiansky Nr 32 Odessa.	"	"
18	"	Chasie	47		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	broth. inl. Rive Granadtz Bukie	"	Brooklyn
19	"	Yankel	11		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Rifschitz	Rechame	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebenec	father. Yud Rifschitz Ebenec	NyK	NyK
21	Krawietzky	Lieb	20		f s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	~~parents. Schaul Krawietzky~~ Brother: Mendel Krawietzky Bialystok	"	"
22	Yakir	Beckie	24		f m	housewife	no	no	Roumanian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. N.Y.K.		parents. I. Geller Dorohoi	"	"
23	"	Morris	3		m s	none					"	"		"	"
24	"	Louis	8		" "	"					"	"		"	"
25	Geller	Mischke	18		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Dorohoi	parents. I. Geller Dorohoi	"	"
26	Cender	Chaim	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dumiman	parents. Zuy. Cender. Dumiman	"	"
27	Maksman	Rubin	45		m m	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Turew	housewife. Rochel Maksman Turew	"	"
28	Blamax	Hana	18		f s	none	"	"	Roumanian	"	Roumanian	Dorohoi	parents. Aron Blamax Dorohoi	"	"
29	Turok	Necha	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Yasum	parents. Moiex Turok Yasum	"	"
30	Kukura	Paula	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	hands Offalu	mother. Bencsik Barbara hands Offalu	"	Jersey City

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List (6)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 19 - 14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or other paid for him; if by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, state which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes husband	no	no			to husband - Abr. Itzchog Blum 51 Rodgers Av	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dk	dk	br		Russia Ostrowinsky
2		" father																		" Longu
3		" "																		" "
4		" "																		" "
5		" "																		" "
6		yes Self	30				to husband - Alfons Vermeylen Vermont Ave 286 Detroit Mich													Belgium Rousselare
7		yes husband	30				to husband - Henry Smylie Box 144 Ironwood Mich							5	-	fair	dk	bl		" "
8		yes father	30											5	3	fair	fair	bl		" Staden
9		" daughter	25				to daughter & Taube Schlozin & Sons 225 65th St NYK							-	-	fair	none	bl		Austria Suezawe
10		yes Self	30											5	6	fair	gr	br		Luxemburg Luxemburg
11		yes "	25				to cousin - Mary Lindenbaum 256 Chester St Brooklyn NYK							5	9	fair	dk	br		Russia Kamenz
12		" "	25				to nephew - Louis Goldfarb 138 Norfolk St NYK							5	2	fr	fr	br		Russia Kamenz
13		" father	30				to uncle - M. Mauscheu 79 Willet St NYK							5	3	dk	dk	br		Austria Ropeze
14		" brother	30	yes	1906	N.Y.	to brother - Sam. Geiler 254-56 & 121st St NYK							5	1	dk	dk	br		Roumanian Dorohoi
15		" "	30				to broth - K. Segall 162 Allen St NYK							5	1	fair	dk	gr		Roumania Dorohoi
16		" father	30				to father - Sam Lewe 341 & 56th St NYK							5	7	fair	dk	bl		Russia Zaslaw
17		no Son	30	no	no	no	to son & father - L. Kuznetz 109 Belmont Ave Brooklyn NYK							5	6	fair	dk	bl		Russia Turiff
18		" "	30											5	4	dk	gr	bl		" "
19		" brother	30											4	11	dk	dk	gr		" "
20		yes brother in l	30				to broth in l - S. Stein 32 Jackson Pl. NYK													" Minsk
21		" broth	30				to broth - David Krawetzky ~~30 yrs~~ ~~NYK~~							4	11	dk	br	bl		Russia Bielystok
22		" husband	30	yes	1906	NYK	to husband - J. Yakre 124 St & 1st Av & 36 St NYK							5	3	fair	dk	bl		Roumanian Dorohoi
23		" father	-													fair		bl		U.S.A. N.Y.
24		" "	-															br		" N.Y.
25		" broth in l	30	no	no	no	broth in l - J. Yakre 234-36 & 12th St NYK							5	2	fair	dk	br		Roumania Dorohoi
26		" uncle	25	"			to uncle - Ly Szymanski 91 & 2nd St NYK							5	7	fair	dk	br		Russia Suwonau
27		" son	30	"			to son - M. Maksman 635 & 11th St NYK							5	-	dk	dk	gr		Russia Turew
28		" self	20	"			to cousin - Jacob Weiner 4214 Oston St NYK							5	1	fr	br	bl		Roumania Dorohoi
29		no "	20	"			to uncle - H. Turcpin 201 & 100th St NYK							5	4	dk	dk	br		Russia Jassum
30		yes husband	35	"			to husband - Bela Kikkura 473 Naumath St Jersey City NYK							5	2	fair	br	gr		Hungary Lands W.L.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Barman, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ... S ..., from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Barman

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

15

M. Bertrand

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 1 1911, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp February 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (if any) in country whence came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kahn	Helena	35	4	m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kalomea	Parents & Grand parents: Darwe Defong. Pokrepirne		
2	"	Jacob	7	4	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Adolf	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Joseph	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Rosner	Sore	56	4	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Milowo	cousin Mendel Rabenbaum		
6	Fichtel	Rochel	19	4	"	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Wolna	father- Itzig Fichtel	Ill	Chicago
7	Krapiwnik	Mechame	17	4	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	37 Klepierne St father- Schimen Krapiwnik	Wolna NYK	NYK
8	Van Damme	Henry	30	4	m	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Detroit		parents- M. Van Damme Hamptot	Gellegheim Mich	Detroit
9	"	George	23	4	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Gullegem	parents- "	"	"
10	Friedfertig	Freide	43	4	f	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol		NYK	Brooklyn
11	"	Mann	17	4	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Parents & Grand parents: Darwe Defong. Pokrepirne	"	"
12	"	Moses	11	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Rochel	8	4	f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Sure	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Bunyem	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Schupfer	Leib	38	4	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Buczaz	mother- Klate Schupfer		
17	Gelber	Anna	23	4	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Klaczow	parents B. Gelber Klaczow	NYK	NYK
18	Jungold	Amalia	30	4	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	Parents: David Puntch	"	"
19	"	Lepi	8	4	s	none	"	"	"	"	"				
20	"	Clara	5	4	"	"	no	no	"						
21	"	Betty	"	M	"	"	"	"	"				Stanislau		
22	Feldstein	Frania	22	4	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Krakau	parents- A. Mostowitz Krakau	"	"
23	"	Ella	2	4	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Eibenbein	Abraham	7	4	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Buczaz	parents- P. Elpenbein		
25	Koch	Herman	30	4	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Podhajce	mother- R. Koch Buczaz	"	"
26	Kowalski	Eugen	25	4	m	student	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lemberg	father- Eugen Kowalski Podhajce	"	"
27	"	Roman	26	4	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koszeginsko St 2 Jasło. father- Eugen Kowalski. Koszeginsko St 2 Jasło.	"	"
28	Terkel	Eszer	28	4	"	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Podhajce	father: Terkel Israel Niegenwuf	"	"
29	Mühlstein	Breine	21	4	f	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Tiraspol	parents- M. Pipek Tiraspol	"	"
30	"	Leike	2	4	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19* 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from, or assisted by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	fe husband	$ no	no	no	to husband- Y. Kahn. 160 E. Rex str Nyk.	no	no	no	no	good	no. 94 5 4	dk.	dk.	br.		Austria Kerlanica
2	" father	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	br.		" Banaborica
3	" "	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	br.		" "
4	" "	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	br.		" "
5	no self	$215 more $400	"	"	to son- Manuel Posner 1800 W North ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	br.		" "
6	fe father	$225	"	"	to sister- Jennie Fischkel 1005 - 89th str Brooklyn NyK		"	"	"	opaque	"	4	8	dk.	dk.	gr.		Russia Premonitz
7	" nephew	—	"	"	to nephew- Saml Richel 118 & 119th str NyK		"	"	"	squamous	L. Richel	5	3	dk.	br.	br.		Russia Vilnya
8	self	$100	fe 1906	Detroit Mich	to brother- Ch. van Damme 211 Woodbridge str Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk.	br.	br.		" Wilna
9	"	$36	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br.	br.		Belgium Gudeghem
10	fe husband	—	"	"	to husband- M. Friedfertag 524 Henry str NyK.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dk.	bl.		" "
11	" father	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	4	7	dk.	dk.	gr.		Austria Prokopiva
12	" "	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br.	bl.		" "
13	" "	—	"	—			"	"	"	scarcely	"	—	—	fair	br.	gr.		" "
14	" "	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	bl.		" "
15	" "	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	gr.		" "
16	" self	$100	"	"	to brother-in- A. Wexler 987 Blake ave Brooklyn NyK		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		" "
17	" Parents	—	"	"	to uncle- Abr. Fuhrgang 335 620 str NyK		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	dk	dk		Austria Buczaz
18	" husband	—	"	"	to husband- J. Feingold 180 E Boston str 3 E 2 E 1 c. NyK		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	red	red	br.		" Jezhenaffy
19	" father	—	—	—			"	"	"	opaque	"	5	2	dk	dk	gr.		Austria Tsominitz
20	" "	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fr.	br.	br.		" "
21	" "	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"			fair	red.	gray		" "
22	" husband	—	"	"	to husband- Leon Feldstein 22 Carmon st 72 NyK		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk.	br.	bl.		Austria Krakau
23	" father	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	bl.		" "
24	" brother	$25	"	"	to brother- J. Eisenstein 316 Greenwich st NyK		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk	bl.		" Buczaz.
25	" self	23	"	"	to brother-in-l J. Wikler 7th st No. E. 73 NyK		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	bl.		Austria Podhajec
26	" self	$25 $260	"	"	aunt: Anna Königsbaum 307 E. 81 st ny.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	br	br		austria Jupanie
27	" "	12 yrs	1907	N. Y. Virginia			"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	br	br		" "
28	" "	$25	—	—	uncle- J. Sommer Rivington st 191 NyK		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dk.	bl.		" Niegenouf.
29	" husband	—	"	"	to husband- M. Mühlstein 347 E 10th st NyK		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dk	dk.	br.		Russia Eisaspol
30	" father	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	br.		" Nathy.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Barman, master, of the H[illegible] from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this MAR 1 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

D

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

17

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, February 18th, 1911

9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Blum	Rosa	25		f	s	T-13885 housewife yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father - Chaim Tessmann. 5 Talkupowa str Warschau	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Bronze	4	6	"	"	T-13878 none			"	"	Russia	Warschau		"	"
3	Perlmutter	Frieda	21		f	m	housewife no no 23-47927-32136			"	"	"	Rischenow	Sister - M. Wruches Rischenow	Ohio	"
4	"	Ite	10		f	s	none T-155368 1/22/40			"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Rochel	4		f	"	none T-15404-1- 9-9-40			"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Abraham	6		m	"	~~T-35180~~ 5-85180			"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Scheiner	Rosa	24		f	s	none yes yes			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Haugnau	bro. B. Strauz haugnau (Bern)	nyk	nyk
8	Vesely	Bedrich	30		m	s	tailor " "			Bohemian	"	"	Arosa	mother - Marie Vesely Gelkenberg (Bohem)	Ohi	Cleveland
ADMITTED 9	Kaufman	Boruch	60		m	m	hawker " "			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosir	none	nyk	nyk
ADMITTED 10	"	Sure	55		f	"	housewife no no			"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Rottenberg	Leiser	21		m	s	(refiner) bookbinder yes yes			"	"	"	Mokava	father - Itzig Rottenberg to found Alois Bracke Mokava St Laurens	Ill	Chicago
12	~~Clays~~	Petrus	60		m	m	farm lab no no			Belgium	flemish	Belgium	St Laurens		"	Moline
13	Driessens	Alphons	30		m	m	farm lab yes yes			Belgium	flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Minnesota	father - aug. Driessens St. laurens	Minn	Minnesota
14	"	Marie	25		f	"	housewife " "			"	"	Belgium	St Laurens	father " " "		
15	"	Camiel	17		m	s	farm lab "			"	"	Belgium	St Laurens	father " " "		
X 16	Teller	Perl	17		f	"	23-66900 11/24/39 none "			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	mother : Hasse "Saplansky Grodno	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 17	Olczek	Arke	11		m	"	" yes yes			"	"	"	Berezi	grandfather : schlome Breidbord - Berezi - Grodnoga	N.y	ny
18	Laffer	Civie	25		f	m	housework yes yes			"	"	"	Mcian	father : Israel Segal	"	"
19	"	Lisa	13		f	s	none no no			"	"	"	"	Mcian	"	"
20	"	Soya	11		"	"	" " "			"	"	"	"	Kowno govt	"	"
21	"	Mechame	17		"	"	" yes "			"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Gurewicz	Boruch	36		m	m	tailor yes yes			"	"	"	Losna	wife : mrs Boruch Gurewicz Losna	"	"
23	Leehem	Schaie	45		"	"	Barber " "			"	"	"	Devitz	wife : Basche Leehem Devitz Wilna	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Claeys	Petrus	60		"	"	farmer no no			Belgium	flemish	Belgium	St Laurens	friend : alois Bracke St Laurens Belgium	Ill	Moline
ADMITTED 25	Verervysse	Leon	23		"	s	farm lab yes yes			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hardenburg	father : Franciscus Verervysse Hardenburg - Zeeland - Holland	N.y	Rochester
26	Raeman	Achiel	16		"	"	farm lab. " "			"	"	"	"	father : Leon Raeman Hardenburg - Zeeland Holland	"	"
27	De Deyne	Louis	22		"	"	" " "			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Maldeghem	father : Petrus De Deyne Maldeghem	Ill	Moline
28	Timmerman	Gaston	24		"	"	" " "			"	"	"	Moerkerke	father : Jacob Timmerman Moerkerke - West Flanders Belg.	Minn	Minnesota
29	Schneller	Mary	32		f	m	housewife " "			Hungary	Hebrew	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	father in law : Jacob Schneller	N.y	N.Y.
30	"	Lilly	1	6	"	s	none no no			"	"	"	"	Waiz - Hungary	"	"

NAT-1082-C-1019453

9

2/1/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 1911, *19*

18

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	husband	Self $125	no	no		no	to husband- Jaukel Blum 2639 E 40th St Cleveland Oh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fair	br.	bl.		Russia Ezyzoff
2	father	—	"	"		"														Warshau
3	"	Self	"	"		"	to husband- J. Perlmutter 2835 Hinsdale St. Cleveland Oh							4	11	fair	dk.	br.		Russia Kischenow
4	"	mother	—	"		—											"	"	bl.	" "
5	"	"	—	"		—													bl.	" "
6	"	"	—	"		—													br.	" "
7	"	self	$40	"		"	to friend- J. Conah Cypress Ave Jamaic park new jersey N.Y.							5	5	fair	dk.	bl.		Switzerland Langnau
8	no	self	$27	"		"	to friend- Anton Cornat 2834 - 101st St Cleveland O							6	2	fair	fair	bl.		Bohemen Tzerganitz
9	yes	son	$25	"		"	to son- Moische Kaufman 237 E. 10th street N.Y.							5	5	fair	gr.	bl.		Russia Kasan
10	"	"	—	"		"								4	5	dk.	gr.	bl		" "
11	no	self	$20	"		"	to friend & brother- Harry. Posner 1900 W North Ave Chicago Ill							5	5	fair	fair.	blue		Russia Molawa
12	yes	wife	"	"		"	~~to son Julius claeys~~ farmer Box 334 E. moline Ill													~~24~~
13	~~no~~	self	~~$30~~	yes 1902		Quality Wash	both int- Camiel De Markelaar Minnetta Minn.						no	5	5	fair	dk.	br.		Belgium St. Laurys
14	~~no~~	husband	—	no		—								5	2	fair	fair	br.		" "
15	~~no~~	self	$30	no		no	" " "							5	5	"	"	gr.		" "
16	~~no~~	Brother	~~$30~~	"		"	Brother: nathan Veller C.H. 2 & 11 S. Inf. Fort Thomas Ky							5	—	fair	dk.	br.		Russia Grodno
17	"	father	no	"		"	father: J. Olesik 70 E 3rd St. ny							—	—	dk.	br.	gr.		" Berezi
18	"	husband	~~$30~~	"		"	Husband father brother Josel Laffer 135 Suffolk St N.Y.							5	4	fair	dk.	br.		Russia Ucian
19	"	father	—	"		—								—	—					" Verbakl
20	"	"	—	"		—								—	—					" Ucian
21	"	"	—	"		—								4	9	fair	dk	bl.		" Ucian
22	"	brother	~~$30~~	1904	N.Y.		Brother: Abram Korowitz 236 South 1st St. ny							5	6	dk.	dk.	br.		" Loana
23	"	self	~~$30~~	no		—	Brother in law: Itzig Solinger - 93 Canal St N.Y.							5	4	dk	dk	br.		" Mereti
24	"	"	$70	no		—	son: Julius Claeys Box 334 - East moline						crippal (Left)	5	5	fair	gr.	bl		Belgium Audeghen
25	~~no~~	brother in law	~~$25~~	yes		—	Brother in law: Pieter Vercoelen Irondequoit - Ridge Road - Rockester N.y						one eyed	5	8	fair	dk.	bl.		Holland St Jansmaler
26	~~no~~	brother in law	~~$25~~	"		"	Brother in law: Theophil Quataert Gardon str 103 - Irondequoit Rochester						no	5	2	fair	dk	bl		" Waardenburg
27	no	self	~~$30~~	"		—	Brother: Alfons De Deyne Rock Island - Moline Ill. friend: Adolf De Vos farmer							5	5	fair	fair.	blue		Belgium Muldeghem
28	~~no~~	"	$100	"		—	Ihent - Lyon - minnesota							5	9	fair	dk.	br.		" Ave Capelle
29	—	husband	~~$25~~	yes 1906/10	N.Y.		Husband: Moris Schneller 77 St & 42 N.Y. 24227							5	4	dk	br	gr		Hungary Huttwessenburg
30	—	father	—	Born in U.S.																

350
30
15
20
5

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 1 1911, *19* 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or other paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage by others, or as stowaway, or otherwise, in violation of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Husband	Self $125	no	no			to husband- Jaukel Blum 2639 E 40th St Cleveland Oh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fair	br.	bl		Russia Ezizoff
2	Father	—	"	"																Russia
3	"	Self	"	"			to husband- L. Perlmutter							4	11	fair	dk. br.			Russia Kischenow
4	"	mother	—	"	—	—	2835 Prospect St. Cleveland Oh									"	"	bl.		" "
5	"	"	—	"	—	—												bl.		" "
6	"	"	—	"	—	—												bl.		" "
7	"	Self	$40	"	"	"	to friend- J. Donak Agregg. Ave Jamaic park new jersey N.Y.							5	5	fair	dk.	bl.		Switzerland Langnau
8	no	Self	$40	"	"	"	to friend- Anton Cermak 2834 - 101st St Cleveland O							6	2	fair	fair	bl		Bohemia Egergumtz
9	yes	Son	no	"	"	"	to son- Moische Kaufman 237 E. 10th street N.Y.							5	5	fair	gr.	bl.		Russia Kasan
10	"	"	"	"	"	"								4	5	dk.	gr.	bl		" "
11	no	Self	$20	"	"	"	to nephew- Harry. Posner 1800 W North Ave Chicago Ill							5	5	fair	fair.	blue		Russia Kolawa
12	yes	wife	no	"	"	"	~~to son Julius Claeys~~ owner Box 334 E. moline Ill													
13	No	Self	$30	No	1905	Seattle Wash	broth in-l- Camiel De Markelaar Minnesota Minn.						no	5	5	fair	dk	br.		Belgium St. Laurys
14	"	husband	—	no	—	—								5	2	fair	fair	br.		" "
15	No	Self	$30	no	no	no.	" " "							5	5	"	"	gr.		" "
16	Yes	Brother	—	"	"	"	Brother: Nathan Voller C.H. 2 d U.S. Inf. Fort Thomas Ky							5	—	fair	dk	br.		Russia Grodno
17	"	father	no	"	"	"	father: J. Olesik 702 3rd St. Ny							—	—	dk.	br.	gr.		" Berezi
18	"	husband	$40	"	"	"	Husband father brother Josel Laffer 135 Suffolk str N.Y.							5	4	fair	dk.	br.		Russia Ukrian
19	"	father	—	"	"	"														" Verbahl
20	"	"	"	"	"	"														" Ukrian
21	"	"	"	"	"	"								4	9	fair	dk	bl.		" Ukrian
22	"	brother	$20	1904/	N.Y.		Brother: Abram Korowitz 236 South 1st str. Ny							5	6	dk.	dk.	br.		" Loans
23	"	self	$30	no			Brother in law: Itzig Solinger. 93 Canal St N.Y							5	4	dk	dk	br.		" Mereta
24	"	"	$70	no			son: Julius Claeys Box 334 East Moline						crippled (left)	5	5	fair	gr.	bl		Belgium Landeghem
25	Yes	brother in law	25	no			Brother in law: Pieter Vreeden Irondequoit- Ridge Road - Rochester N.y						one eyed	5	8	fair	dk.	bl.		Holland St Jannaler
26	Yes	brother in law	25	no			Brother in law: Theophil Quataert Gardon str 103 - Irondequoit Rochester						no	5	2	fair	dk	bl		" Wardenburg Mundt
27	no	self	$60	—			Brother: Alfons De Deyne Rock Island- Moline Ill.							5	5	fair	fair.	blue		Belgium Muldeghem
28	"	"	$100	—	—		friend: Adolf De Vos farmer Rent - lyon - Minnesota							5	9	fair	dk.	br.		" Capelle
29	—	husband	5	yes	1906/10	N.Y.	Husband: Moris Schneller 77 St 242 N.Y. 242 E							5	4	dk	br	gr		Hungary Hullwessenburg
30	—	father	—	"	Born in U.S.															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Barman, master, *of the* S/S [illegible], *from* Antwerp & Dover, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 1911 *. 19* ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND, sailing from ANTWERP, FEB 18 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stohr	William	28		M. m.	paperhanger	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Spokane	Mother: Mathilde Stohr Langendreer - Kreiss Bochum Germany	Wash.	Spokane
2	"	Maria	25		F. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Maria M.	6		F. S.	none	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Hoffmann	Karl	45		M. m.	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: August Hoffmann Beersteds - Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Fischer	Emil	29		M. S.	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother: Carl Fischer Freiburg 24 Breite Str. Bad.	"	"
6	Korman	Gitel	54		F. wd	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Brother: Machul Ginsberg Mosnof - Warschau	"	"
7	Jarucki	Joseph	53		M. m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Kichineff	wife: Adel Jarucki Kischneff - Russia	"	Brooklyn
8	Jarucki Zarucki	Gerschon	12		M. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Sascha	16		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Borger	Max	31		M. m.	Butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ober Staufenbach	wife: Elise Borger Ober Staufenbach - Germany	"	"
11	Rosenfeldt	Samuel	28		M. m.	windowcleaner	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gallicia	wife: Sarah Rosenfeldt	"	N.Y.
12	De Bruyne	Cesar	38		M. m.	gladener	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Looschrista	mother: Ewind De Bruyne	"	N.Y.
13	Spinsemaille	Achille	32		M. m.	butcher	"	"	Belgium	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Maywood	mother wife: Helene Spinsemaille	Ill.	Maywood
14	Berg	Richard	16		M. S.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kortweiler	father Berg Gustave Kortweiler	N.Y.	Patchogue
15	Vergote	Achole	30		M. S.	tarender 2-6877	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Detroit	mother: Nathalie Vergote Swevezeele	Mich.	Detroit
16	Treistmap	Lisa	24		F. S.	tailor 11-3-40	"	"	Russian	Russian	Germany	Berlin	mother Berendel Treistmap 44 Maximilian Strasse Berlin	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Oblas	Abraham	37		M. m.	painter	No	No	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Luntzen	wife: Chaie Oblas Luntzen	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Ofrichter	Marcus	28		M. S.	butcher	Yes	Yes	Austrian	"	"	Cachaten		N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Hahneberger	Emil	26		M. "	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rheinfals	none father: Hahneberger Jacob. Rheinfals	"	"
20	Heilmann	Henriette	63		F. W.	None	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	daughter: Mme Fritz 5 rue de l'ouest Paris	"	"
21	Simal	Marie	32		F. S.	Ser.	"	"	Belgium	Walloon	Belgium	Jembloux	grand father: Simal Joseph Jembloux	"	"
22	Barker	Etel	22		M. S.	dressmaker	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Suckeletos	grand mother: Barker Feige Suckeletos	"	Brooklyn
23	Schaefer	Maria	41		F. m.	Wife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Stunington	Parents: Weiers Aug. Krehfeldt	Conn.	Stunington
24	Kalkhoff	Elfriede	24		F. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bennel by Bonn	father in law: Ewald Kalkhoff	Pa	Pittsburg
25	"	Ewald	5		M. S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Martinstrasse Coln	"	"
26	Eidelman	Rive	33		F. m.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	sister: Bertha Bergman 4 y/o Hinterevorstadt	Koenigsberg	N.Y.
27	Von Reichenfels.	Henry	28		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	Belgian	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	mother: Baronne von Reichenfels 6 de Waterloo Brussels	Belgium	
28	Marder	Henri	23		M. S.	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Parents: Marder Leo. 5 Moreaux str.	Metz	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Weckstein	Fanny	20		F. S.	Student 3 70 66	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilaff podolsk	my mother: Wilhenshitt. Mogiloff podolsk	N.J.	Newark.
30	Seifert	Anna	21		F. S.	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Germany	Hanover	my brother: Bernhard Seifert Colrauchstr. 18.	Hanover	N.Y.

10

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19* 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or steamship ticket for passage through from your initial point of departure to your ultimate destination in the United States? If so, state it.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any inducement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.													
1	no	self	$	Yes	1905	Home: 8 Ave. 24. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk bk br	—	Germany Düren
2	"	husband	20	Born in U.S.		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bl gr	—	U.S.A.
3	"	father	—	No		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					—	
4	—	self	$100	Yes	1903/11	Home: 3½ E. 163rd st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	dk br	—	Germany Beierstedt
5	—	"	120	" 1902/11		Home: 147 W. 90th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	" "	—	Freiburg
6	—	daughter	Mrs	No	—	daughter: Mrs. B. Zucker 241 E. 7th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dk	" "	—	Russia Warschau
7	—	self	$	No	—	daughter: Mrs. L. Goldberg c/o Sherwitz Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" gr	—	" Wolff
8	—	Father	137	"	—													
9	—	"	—	"	—													
10	—	self	$123	"	—	176 Bay 22 st. Brooklyn N.Y. friend: Heinrich Gingel 217 Jay & Eyck Sts Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk	dk br	—	Russia Kischineff
11	—	"	$26	" 1907/1909	2½ yrs N.Y.	brother in law: Joseph Kronberg 62 forsyth street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bl bl	—	Germany Tekelberg
12	—	"	$150	" 1907/1910	3½ yrs N.Y.	on business to Manufacturing Hardware 14 Stone street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br. bl	—	Austria Tonsloning
13	No	"	$100	" 1908/1910	2 yrs Maywood	brother in law: Vandenbroucke 319 S. 8 Avenue Maywood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair bl	—	Belgium Loochristi
14	—	"	$23	no	—	friend: Zinsmeister Daniel 50 Belmont Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	—	Belgium Zwevezghem
15	No	"	$40	Yes 1907/1910	Detroit	friend: Conrad Vancollier 1971 Jefferson Ave Det. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" br.	—	Germany Kortweiler
16	—	"	$23	no	—	uncle: M. Ziebelman 519 E. 11th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	—	Belgium Swevezeele
17	—	brother	$20	"	—	brother: H. Oblas 230-8th street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dk. gr	—	Russia Warschol
18	—	"	$32	"	—	brother: Karl Ofrichter N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	—	Austria Luntzen
19	—	self	$23	"	—	brother: Hahneberger Jakob 188 E. 3rd st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" br.	—	" Cochalen
20	—	daughter	$	"	—	daughter: Mrs Franey Hartman 153 E. 4th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk.	dk. br	—	Germany Rheinfals
21	—	self	$42	"	—	mother: Mrs Jos Prosper Simal 244 W. 22 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	dk. br	—	Cape Weiler
22	—	"	$25	"	—	cousin: David Borker, 240 court street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair br	none	Belgium Gembloux
23	—	husband	$28	Yes 1909/1910	Stuningtons	husband: William Schaefel Bradley str. Stuningtons	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	—	Russia Suchedolas
24	No	husband	50	—	—	husband: Ewald Kalthoff E. end 546 Park Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" gr.	—	Germany Crefeldt
25	No	self	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" gr.	—	" Elberfeldt
26	—	husband	$38	—	—	husband: Eidelman Leon 131 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	gr. gr.	—	" Bonn
27	yes	self	$60	Yes 1910	Montreal	my friend: Voillat, 1 C 3 Ambler Street Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair bl.	—	Russia Vierbalmen
28	—	father	$60	Yes 1910	N.Y.	my friend: Mr. Lutner 1 Bedford Ave 949 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	red gray	—	Belgium Boitsfort
29	No	"	$80	—	—	my father: Bernhard Weicksteyn 142 Howard street Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk	dk. gr.	—	Germany Metz.
30	—	sister	$15	—	—	my sister: Nettie Lakes 87/59 E 112 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dk br.	—	Russia Slintze
																		Austria Auradinga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nor—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Berte, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice Berte

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADE... *sailing from* ..., FEB 1 - 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roll	Berish.	22		m s.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Boutchatch.	mother: Roll Wiche Boutchatch.	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 2	Biedinger	Karl	15		m s.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Niederstavenbachfalls	Parents: Jacob Biedinger Boutchatch.	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Jetsinga	Bowke	23		m s.	farmer	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Aren	Parents: Rentze Jetsinga Niederstavenbachfalls	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	De Gryse	Camille	25		m s.	farm lab.	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St. Jan by Yper	Parents: Degryse Henri Aren	Boat	Adel
5	"	George	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Jan by Yper	Minn.	Ghent
6	Noyez	Henri	22		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langemarck	Parents: Charles Noyez Langemarck	"	"
7	"	Camille bro	18		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marchall
8	Teiniter	Chaie	17		f s.	dressmaker	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father: Meindel Teiniter Wilna	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Lannoye	Jules	27		m s.	farm lab	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Langemarck	brother: Felix Lannoye Langemarck	Minn.	Marchall
10	Oortesoone	Arthur	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Jan by Ypr	sister: Irma Artesoon St. Jan by Ypres	"	Ghent
11	Knockaert	August.	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flegloo	aunt: Coletta Knockaert Flegloo	Mich.	Monroe
12	Feinmehl	Etika yes	35		f m.	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Warshau	mother a grand mother: Mabe Damenstein 94. Pavia str. Warschau	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	"	Moniak. son	17		m s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Itchek son	15		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Mottel son	7		m s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Sali dgt	5		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Lemein	Hendrik.	30		m m.	Fireman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Roslyn	Parents: Jan Lemein Groeningen	L.I.	Roslyn
18	"	Gertrude wife	29		f m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Holland	Groeningen		"	"
19	Oetsher	Carl	26		m s.	tabouret	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lambrecht	Mother: Delscher Louis Lambrecht	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Buitenhof	Christian	22		m s.		"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hoogezand	father: Folkina Buitenhof Hoogezand	Minn.	Billings
21	Friedman	Pepe mo	38		f m.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	brother: Wenoschi Schander	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	"	Ergi dgt	10		f s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	43. Teretzring	"	"
23	"	Bella dau	6		m s.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Budapest	"	"
24	Pichler	Dominik.	24		m s.	Waiter Musician	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Waldkams	father: Franz Pichler Parents: Jean Goblet	Mo.	St Louis
25	Goblet	Francois	36		m s.	macon	"	"	Luxemburg	"	Luxemburg	Mulenbach	Waldkams	Ill.	Chicago
26	Zamtrini	Furus	23		m s.	Cornet player Merchant	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	Mulenbach Parents: Zambrini Valente Milan 7 Rue Cappelini	N.Y.	N.Y.
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, 19

22

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$24 $25				to uncle: H. Kwoper 212 E. 3rd St. N.Y.K.													
2	—	father $23	—				to uncle: Ernst Höring 76. 1st Ave. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	dk.	br.		Austria Boutchasch.
3	no	self $200	—				to friend: A. V. d. Heuvel Bergham Rauch. adel. Cos Kade Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	fair	bl.		Germany Niederstave-bach
4	yes	"	$50				to friend: Felix Dobbelaere	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	fair	br.	br.		Holland Caren
5	"	"	—				Ghent, Lyon County Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	fair	br.		France Frelinghen
6	"	"	$25				to Brother Alphons Noyez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.		Belgium St. Jan.
7	"	"	$25				Marshall Lyon county Min.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl.		" Langemarck
8	—	uncle $25	—				uncle: B. Adelman 59 Scammel str. N. Y.K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.		"
9	yes	self $25	—				to cousin: Alph. Noyez Marshall Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	dk.	br.		Russia Witna
10	"	" $30	—				friend: Felix Dobbelaere Ghent Lyon county Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dk.	gr.		Belgium Langemarck
11	no	" $35	—				friend: Jules Slambrouck St. Marys Academy Monroe Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	gr.		" St. Jan
12	—	self $100	—				to husband and father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	gr.	bl.		" Flaglee
13	—	self	—				Mr. Avron Feinmehl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dk.	bl.		Russia Warshau
14	—	father	—				445 Broome Andrews Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	bl.		" "
15	—	"	—				N. Y.K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	gr.		" "
16	—	"	—				Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	red	gr.		" "
17	no	self $80 $200	yes 1906	3 yrs		Roslyn	brother/law: Geo Holson	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gr.		" "
18	no	husband	no				Roslyn L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	bl.		Holland Vendon
19	—	brother $32	—				Brother: Philip Delsecher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl.		" Pekeland
20	yes	self $150	—				Hubbard str. 627 Brooklyn to friend: Gerardus Edenia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.		Germany Lambrecht
21	—	husband $100	—				Yellow Stone Billings Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	bl.		Holland Hoogezand
22	"	father $225 $80	—				to husband: Friedman Philip	"	"	"	"	scarce of small pox	"	5	2	fair	dk	gr.		Hongary Silgtyanpo
23	"	"	—				N. Y.K.	"	"	"	"	"	red	—	—	"	red	gr.		" Budupest
24	no	self $85	—				Aunt: Sophie Mayer Park Ave 1711 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	gr.		" Budupest
25	yes	" $50	—				to uncle: Nic. Goblet 1784 N. Halsted St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br.	br.		Austria Waldthums
26	—	" $60	—				to cousin: Karenmi 240 W. 4th St. N. Y.K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dk.	bl.		Luxembourg Strassen
27								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk	dk	?		Turkey Harlan
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Karman, master, of the S/S VAUDELAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1911,
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Berthand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Berthand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND sailing from [illegible], FEB 18 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buchard	Herbert	26		M					U. S. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs "	21		F					"						
3	Jungmann	Johann	63		M					"						
4	Goethals	Maurice	38		M					"						
5	"	Louise	42		F					"						
6	"	Margaret	5		S					"						
7	"	Arthur	7		M					"						
8	"	Octave	3		"					"						
9	"	Louis	-	11	"					"						
10	Viebahn	Carl	34		M					"						
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sea: sail

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						father [illegible]														
2																				
3						Van Nuys, Ind.														
4						Tel. No. 3[illegible]														
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10						117 [illegible]														
11						[illegible]														
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S ..... MD. ....., Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25 26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 U S A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 18th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Konstandy	Jacob	32		m											
2	Kovanoky	Bazilkovicus	4/12		m											
3	Boollovic	Sasson	32		m											
4	"	wife Ruzica	33		f		housewife	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Zirovac	Bro. Spiro Lengely Kanova, Berlinac	Pa	Millsborough
5	"	children Simon	9		m		none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Jovan	4		m		none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Mellett Chicago
Mellett Cert
Circuit Rebleveleks - Ill Octe 13/04
Mellett Cert Cet Com Pleas Fayette Cor. Penna - Jan 4/10.
Ill Chicago
Pa Millsborough
Transit Mellett Pittsburgh
6 3/3
13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19* 26

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2		March 20/03.		Superior Cut Cork Co Ltd.																	
		130																			
3																					
4	No	}	No		friend Mich Lavrgic Millersburgh			No	No	No	No	Good	not	5	3	dark	dark	grey		Austria	Gerovac
5	No		"																		Komora
6	No		"																		
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Barman master, of the [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S AND, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

27 28

11—m2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111s

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 trans for Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
REPORTED 1	Koffelbäum	Gedalje	46		M m	cigar maker	Jes	Jes	Canada	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Blume Koffelbaum	Canada	Montreal
2	De Backe	Jule	20		M s	farm lab.	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ruddervoorde	father Alfons De Backe	Minn.	St Boniface
3	Van Renterghem	Francois	56		M m	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Leonie V. Renterghem	"	"
4	Van Comperolle	"	25		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruddervoorde	wife Celina V. Comperolle	Minn.	St Boniface
5	Szalai	Margit	21		F s	farm lab.	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungarian Kingdom	Inveveralja	father Szalai Mihaly	Minn.	Winnipeg
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... MAR 1 1911 ....., 19

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know in polygamy or cohabitation, or has been taken for care and treatment of that class, or has purposed by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no			Home Montreal Can.; Norway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Iravois
2	"	"	15	no			Cousin Arthur F. Bocelle													"
3	"	"	more	no			Bonifacie Miguel Cousin Arth. Tebeaulle													"
4	"	"	"	no			Ky Boniface Mauvais Cousin Arthur F. Jules & Bocelle													"
5	"	"	60	no			Ky Boniface Mauvais age Cousin Ernest Terenz Woodbridge Man.													"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, _____, master of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person or a person likely to become a public charge or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist or one advocating or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a contract laborer or has come in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19__

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] entry [illegible] so, what [illegible] by any in-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the SS AND, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Febr 18th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Tenbat~~	Eva	22		f m	housewife	Ja		Hung	German	Hung	Bor Halmas	father; Marton Nyari	Ill	Granite City
2	Schwab	Barbe	10		f s								Bor Halmas		
3	Pernentier	Marie Louise	24		f m	housewife	Ja		Belg	French	Belg	Gilly	father; Sylvain Lemire	Ill	Assumption
4	"	Louis	4		m		no		"	"	"	"	rue de Levy		
5	"	Emilie	11		f								Gilly		
6	Jantens	Pierre	36		m	miner	Ja					Faraennes	uncle; Marie Thérèse Jantens	Ill	Ogleby
7	De Jonghe	Marie	32		f m	housewife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Belg	Flemish	Belg	Nieuwkerken	rue monciar 66. Faraennes	Mil	Norway
8	"	August	2		m s		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					brother; Alfons Verkenten		
9	Calle	Léopold	19		m s	farm lab	no						Patergeeslaat nieuwkerken waas.		
10	Bissen	Joseph	24		m s	Waiter	Ja		"	French	"	Ostende	father; Adolf Calle	Ill	Moline
11	Vandenlande	François	20		m s	lab	Ja		Belg	Flemish	Belg	Merxem	Frickelagraat. nieuwkerken waas		Chicago
12	Van Deuren	Florimond	34		m s	baker						Antwerp	brother; Theofiel Bissen	Ill	Chicago
13	Jutte	Joannes	21		m s	plumber	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Konille Marselange		
14	Droesbeke	Christine	40		f m	housewife	"		Belg	Flemish	Belg	Merxem	father; Philips van den Lande		
15	"	Daniel	11		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Casier st Merxem		
16	"	Jean	10		m s		"		"	"	"	"	brother; Jan Van Deuren		
17	"	Maria	9		f s		"		"	"	"	"	Merchant		
18	"	Alexander	4	8	m s		no		"	"	"	"	father; Hendrik Jutte		
19	"	Firmin	4		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Wever nr 8) Delft		
20	"	Albert	2	9	m s		"		"	"	"	"			
21	Vankille	Achiel	24		m s	farm lab	Ja		"	"	"	Gulleghem	brother; Louise van hulle		
22	Lefebre	Emile	36		m	miner	"		"	French	"	Gosselie	Gulleghem	Ind	South Bend
23	"	Adolphine	34		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	father; Florent Lefebre	Ja	Boston
24	"	Albert	2		m s		11-30/10	1/2 3/12	"	"	"	"	rue du Spinois		
25	"	Marguerite	5		f s				"	French	"	"	Gosselie		
26	Vanesse	Clement	29		m s	miner	Ja		"	Flemish	Belg	Pittsburg	brother; Eugene Vanesse		
27	Van de Wynkel	August	49		m m	farm lab	"		"	"	Belg	Waterlied	rue Bembert 11 Roux		
28	"	Clement	11		m s		"		"	"	"	"	wife; A van de Wynkel	Ill	Newark
29	Bonilion	Jan	25	6	m s		"		"	French	"	Knocke	Waterlied		
30	Buitenhof	Hendrik	23	9	m s		"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hoogestand	parents; Frans Bonilion	Mil	Gladstone
													oostkock Knocke		
													father; F. Buitenhof	Ill	
													Hoogestand		

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to go to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Js	Self	2				husband; Anton Tonlas P.O. Granite city Ill													
2	"	"																		
3	Js	Self	Yes				husband; Johan Abural P.O. Granite city Ill												Not on board	
4	"	"	"				husband; Pierre Permentier Assumption Ill. Box 2.												Not on board	
5	"	"	"																Born July	
6	"	"	"				friend; Frank Lecoeg Oglesby Ill													
7	Js	Self	37	no			husband; Frans Dejonghe Box 551. Norway Mich.							5	4	fr	bl	bl		
8	"	"	"																	
9	"	"	"				brother in l.; Joseph Demaeyer 25 st. 15 Ave Moline Ill								2	br	br		Born Wevelgem	
10	"	"	More				sister; Eliza Bessen 1824 Jansen Ave Chicago Ill												Born Heule	
11	Js	Brother	Js				brother in l. Sophie Cammin 1259 Hastings st. Chicago Ill							5	7	fr	bl	bl		
12	"	Self	50											5	9	pr	br	br		Waas Houville
13	"	Father	More				brother; Adrianus Jutte 1824 East 2 Ave Spokane Wash							5	7	dk	"	bl	Spots on face	" Merxem
14	"	"	"											5	6	dk	dk	bl		" Putte
15	"	Father	More				husband; Alfons Droesbeke Broadway Box 56. Bruce Ave Boise Ida							5	5	pr	fl	bl		Holland Delle
16	"	"	"											5	3	"	br	fr		Belgium Lint
17	"	"	"																	
18	"	"	"																	
19	"	"	"																	
20	"	"	"																	
21	Js	Self	20				cousin; Cyr Flamez 1614 Prairie Ave Bellingham							5	8	fr	bl	bl		Belgium Julleghem
22	"	Mother	Js	1906	Fuller Mass		friend; Jules Vanderneut Boston Ida							5	4	"	"	gr		" Gooselies
23	husband	father	"	1907	Flemington N.J.															" Jumet
24	"	"	"																	
25	"	"	"																	
26	Js	Self	30	1907	Pittsburg Penn.		friend;													
27	Js	"	Js	1911	Annawan Ill		brother in l.; Jules Mackbroeck Newark N.J. Hungarian							5	6	dk	dk	gr		Belgium Roux
28	Husband	Self	Js				Husband; Louis Bohilion Kaiserking Box 46. Gladstone Mich.							5	7	fr	br	gr		" Ecloo
29	Js	Self	More				friend; A. van Kampen Hubel Holanden Leg. Wis R. no 2 Kiel							5	2	"	bl	bl		" Waterdick
30	"	"	Js											5	5	fr	bl	bl		" Knocke
															1	"	"	"		Holland Boxmeer

Tonlas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Barman, Master, of the [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 11,
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], Sailing Hereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 19 11

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Feb 18th*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Falkowicz	Jan	38		m	m	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radzyev	wife Franciszka Falkowicz Radzyev	Mass	Detroit
2	"	Bronislaw	26		"	"	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Marya " "	"	"
3	Jablonska	Maryanna	18		f	s	—	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bielany	brother Josef Jablonski Grodzec	"	"
4	Zelazna	Agnieszka	18		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bolina	Bielany Father Stanisl Zelazny Bolina	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Mazeyka	Tekla	20		f	s	—	"	"	"	Lith	"	Tudzyen	Kielce Father Antoni Mazeyka Kowlat	"	Kensington
6	Waranauckas	Antanas	19		m	s	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Pampriany	Tudzyen brother Elias b. Waranauckas Pampriany	Pa	New Kirk
7	Sokolski	Ignati	33		m	m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Jucla	Kowno wife Genofava Sokolska Grodno	"	Passaic
8	Jedlinski	Alexander	27		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Byelostok	Jucla mother Trofila Jedlinski Grodno	"	Chicago
9	Lukaszek	Antoni	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polanice	Byelostok Father Alexander Lukaszek Radom	"	Utica
10	Korpowicz	Teofila	18		f	s	—	no	no	"	"	"	Wielka	Polanice Father Josef Korpowicz Grodno	"	"
11	Kanetzki	Vincenty	26		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wielka father Jan Kanetzki Grodno	"	"
12	Nogas	Marya	42		f	wid	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Kalaje	Wielka son Jan Nogas Kielce	"	Niagara Falls
13	Godlisz	Jan	26		m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kalaje wife Juliana Godlisz Kielce	"	"
14	Malonis	Josas	20		m	s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Senosra	Kielce mother Anna Malonis Suwalki	"	Cincinnati
15	Wolczak	Josefa	23		f	s	—	no	no	"	Polish	"	Dobrogyta	Senosra { no }	"	Baltimore
16	Zaranski	Tomasz	21		m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Csiek	wife Anna Zoranska Radom	Pa	Plymouth
17	Kicinski	Roman	43		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	{ wife Marya Kicinska Radom	"	Buffalo
18	"	Marcin	16		"	s	—			"	"	"	"	{ Csiek Radom	"	"
19	Geligiewicz	Stefan	17		m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csiek father Mozzy Geligiewicz Radom	"	"
20	Gacki	Andrzej	46		m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Chobrzany	Csiek wife Katarz. Gacki Chobrzany	"	Jonkers
21	Jakuszka	Maryanna	17		f	s	—	no	no	"	"	"	Tworek	Chobrzany sister Anna Jakuszka Tworek	"	Adams
22	Wroblewski	Alexander	22		m	s	day lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Adams	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 54/1963 Tworek father Jacob Wroblewski Lomza	"	"
23	"	Sofia	17		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adams Orzeszwa Lomza	"	"
24	Seydzus	Tadeus	38		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Lith	Russia	Ostadler	wife Karolina Seydzus Lowno	"	Fitchburg
25	Beydzus	Anton	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostadler wife Monika Beydzus Jurbarka	"	"
26	Paszerauskite	Anna	19		f	s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jurbarka father Jons Paszerauskite Kowno	"	Bridgeport
27	Chenemanowska	Apolonia	32		f	s	—	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jerzgawa	Jurbarka father Jan Chenemanowski Plock	"	Newark
28	Malecki	Stefan	15		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rzedow	Jerzgawa cousin Vincenty Malecki Kielce	Pa	Rensselaer
29	Malecky	Edward	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stopnica	Rzedow cousin Malecky Vincenty Kielce	Pa	Rensselaer
30	Malecka	Maryanna	45		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	Stopnica brother-in-law Malecky Vincenty Kielce	Pa	Rensselaer

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 01, *19*

32

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$36				Carlus F. Popiel Detroit Mich					Known as good		5	5	Lt	Lt	Dk		
2			$25				Detroit Mich Cousin								4					
3		brother	$25				Brother Antoni Goblanski													
4		brother	$15				New York 121 Greenwich Street Brother in Law Daniel Jonik													
5		brother	$15				Cleveland Ohio Rooming House Brother Tobias Cajczkale								1		Br			
6		uncle	$22				Lemington Ills 341 Lemington St. uncle Piotras Kaczanskas							5	—	Lt	Br	Gr		
7		self	$25				New Utica 24 E. Silver Creek Ind Brother Leonardy Lukoltis							5	7	Lt	Br	Lt		
8		brother	$25				Passaic NJ 42 5th Street Brother Boleslaw Jedlinski							5	6	Lt	Dk	Bl		
9		self	$30				Chicago Ills. 531 Flow St Brother in Law Ludomi Lewicki							5	—	Lt	"	"		
10		"	$40				Utica NY. Charles St. 29 Brother Thomas Kasperowicz							5	8	"	Lt	Gr		
11		"	$25				Newark NJ 111 Hamburg St Cousin Magil Kuberzie							5	4	Lt	Br	Br		
12		"	$20				Newark NJ 118 Ogden St. Son in Law Ugenia Gawinski							5	7	Lt	Bl	Bl		
13		self	$25				Niagara Falls NY 15th St. 261 Brother John Gorka					retracted from fingers with hands		5	3	Lt	Br	"		
14		cousin	$25				Niagara Falls NY 15th St. 261 Cousin Maria Pawlyna					scars small pox		5	6	Lt	Bl	Lt	marks of small pox	
15		cousin	$20				Cameron Wis. Box 56. Cousin Daniel Piwowarski					no		5	8	"	"	"		
16		self	$26	no			Pederson Wis. 6 yrs. Father in Law Bodkowski							5	4	"	"	"		
17		self	$25	no			Plymouth Pa. Box 68. Brother & uncle Wilenty Kicinski					scars small pox no		—	3	Lt	Bl	Lt	marks of small pox	
18		"	$25				Buffalo NY Exchange St 929 uncle Kazimierz Kolkowski							5	7	Lt	Bl	Bl		
19		"	$25				Buffalo NY 76 Onoga St. Cousin Jan Jagla							5	—	"	"	"		
20		"	$15				Yonkers NY Ash St. 36. Brother Jan Tchowski								3	"	"	"		
21		brother	$25				Adams Mass. Medog St. 22								6	Lt	Br	"		
22		cousin	$50	yes 10	Adams Mass		Cousin Wang. Kaplowski							5	3	Lt	Bl	Lt		
23		"	$30	no			Adams Mass. Medog St. 22 Brother in Law Jan Bagdons								1	"	Br	"		
24		self	$30	yes 4	1904	Mass	Felchburg Mass. 15 Water Street Brother							5	11	Lt	Br	Bl		
25		"	$25	yes 4	1900	"								5	8	Lt	Bl	Bl		
26		"	$20				Stephenville Newfoundland Brigus Cove 24 yrs Brother Little Placentia Newfoundland							—	—	"	"	"		
27		sister	$15				Newark NJ Chapel St 59 Father Jan Wolanski							—	2	"	Br	"		
28		self	$25	no			Rensselaer Pa. Mill St. Father Jan Wolanski							—	3	Lt	Bl	Bl		
29		father	$25	no			Rensselaer Pa. Mill St. Husband Jan Wolanski							5	3	Lt	Bl	Bl		
30		husband	$25				Rensselaer Pa. Mill St.							—	11	"	Br	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ole Barman, master, of the P/S VADERLAND, from Curtiss & Doug, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 19 11,

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S NOORDLAND, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1911

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

TOP MS

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Febr 18th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duda	Wojciech	33	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bzyanka	wife Helena Duda Bzyanka Austria		
2	Rachwal	Anna	16	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bzyanka	father Wojciech Rachwal Bzyanka Gal	Ny	Niagara Falls
3	Wojewodki	Wladislaw	20	m	s	day lab	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Jelenewo	brother Jozef Wojewodki Jelenewo Russia	Mi	Detroit City
4	Przybyszewska	Jan	26	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bordjen	wife Franciska Przybyszewska Bordjen Russia	Mich	Detroit
X 5	Zanowska	Wincenta	19	f	s		no	no	"	Lith	Russia	Butrymon	father Wincenty Zanowski Butrymon Russia	Mass	Lowell
6	Montvanis	Stanislawa	25	f	m		no	no	"	"	"	Telszy	father Kazimir Montvanis Telszy Kowno	Mass	Pittsfield
7	Kristutvite	Victoria	20	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	Telszky	father Anton Kristutaite Telszky Kowno	"	"
8	Chojnacki	Jan	25	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Ozarki	wife Stefania Chojnacki Ozarki Russia	NJ	Newark
9	Chmielewsky	Anastasi	19	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mlawa	mother Katarzy Chmielewska Mlawa Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
10	Welkus	Adamas	21	m	m	"	no	no	"	Lith	Russia	Telszy	wife Apolonia Welkus Telszy Kowno	Wis	Kenosha
11	Cervonooga	Teras	25	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rokiskis	mother Lucia Cervonooga Rokiskis Kiew	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 12	Grigalunas	Alexander	19	m	s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Grigalunas	sister Karolina Grigalunas Grigalunas Russia	Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED 13	"	Boleslaw	24	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grigalunas	Grigalunas Russia	"	"
14	Mozansky	Piotr	19	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Trotki	father Wincas Mozansky Trotki Russia	NJ	Paterson
15	Schneidermann	Yosel	22	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lunincy	brother Ab. Schneidermann Lunincy Minsk	NY	Brooklyn
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	Pitkin	David	18	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarnic	father Aron Pitkin Jarnic Russia	NJ	
ADMITTED 25	Seidner	Mendel	18	m	s	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Klenice	parents Osasn Seidner Klenice Austria	NJ	
26	Rosenblum	Benjamin	20	m	s	painter	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kovno	father Elias Rosenblum Kovno Russia	NJ	
27	Piner	Mincic	37	f	wid	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bazoke	brother Chaim Foske Bazoke Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 28		Abbi	7	f											
ADMITTED 29		Zelmen	5	m											
ADMITTED 30															

19-14271-12641

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, *19*

34

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aver. is prison or alms-house, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	[illegible] Self	$25	No			Brother Konrad Pinka [illegible] Mills Mfr. Box 219													
2	S	sister	"				Sister Victoria Pinkova Niagara Falls Mfr. [illegible]													
3	S	Uncle	$25				Uncle Karol Wasyanek Packson Cnty Pa Box 95													
4	S	Self	"				Brother "C" Konrad Pajewonska Detroit Mich. Medbury st. 554													
5	S	Broth in Law	"				Brother Michael Jarbiewicz Lowell Mass. Upsol Ct. 114													
6	S	Friend	$25				Horak Kasimire Vandziewicz Pittsfield Mass 88 Wallenbrook Ave													
7	S	Self	$25				Brother "													
8	"	Brother	$25				Brother Peter Chyzinski Newark N.J. 587 Market st													
9	S	"	$24				Brother Joseph Chmielewsky Bridgeport Conn 104 Kossuth Ave													
10	S	Broth in Law	$25				Brother " Kasimir Chmielewsky Kenosha Wis 114 Sewell Ave													
11	"	Self	$25				Friend Mirecke Leon Brooklyn N.Y. 564 Hamilton Ave													
12	S	"	$0				Brother Simon Grigaliunas Lawrence Mass 76 Camillgate													
13	S	"	$1				Brother Markus Olchewski Paterson N.J. Putnam st. 94													
14	S	Brother	$25				Brother Abr Eisenbergmann Brooklyn N.Y. 185 Moore Jackson													
15	"	Self	$25																	
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24							uncle Phil. Pikin Newyork 390 Grand Street													
25	Yes	uncle	$25				Brother Louis Perlmutter 10 Uncle													
26	"	Brother	"				Newyork 16 Orchard Street													
27	"	"	$25				brother Josef Rosenbaum Newyork 65 E. 7th St													
28	S	Son	$25				Son & brother Leib Lyner													
29	S	brother					Brooklyn 397 Hewes Street													
30	S																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Barman, master, of the S.S. ....., from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

~~Officer.~~ master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19 11,

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the SS VADERLAND, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1911

at NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Laroykin	Chane	20	4	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Terelowe	father Isidel Laroykin	NY	Bronx
X 2	"	Sara	17		S								Terelowe Molinier		
3	Klur	Moische	18		S	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father Josel Klur	NY	"
4	Kolnitzky	Baby	53		W	wife	Yes	No	"	Prostkurow	"		Prostkurow Sura		
5	"	Efroim	29		M	tailor	"	"	"	Worocheilowski	"		Worocheilowski Pesbola	Mass	Chelsea
6	Glezer	Fridel	24		S								wife Sura Kolnitzka		
X 7	Gleizer	Sorka	19		S	Housework	No	No	"	"	"		Worocheilowski Pesbola		
8	Katzenelson	Jankel	27		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Gernowitz	"		parents Abr Glezer	NY	Brooklyn
9	Kagegin	Josef	18		S	Tailor	No	No	"	Konargorod	"		Czernowitz Leiser		
X 10	Pirshkanski	Esther	19		S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	Kiew	"		brother Bruche Glezer		
11	Fischer	Nissen	35		M	tailor	No	No	"	Dobrowe	"		Konargorod Pesbola		
12	Juselensky	Elie	17		S	"	Yes	Yes	"	Aradnick	"		wife Basina Katzenelson	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 13	Goldberg	Welwel	44		M	"			"	Dewin	"		Aradnick Mendel		
ADMITTED 14	Goldsmid	Berl	16		S				"	"	"		Dewin Zalman Goldsmid	NY	Brooklyn
15	Weitzenfels	Chaie	30		S	Housework	No	No	"	Indelkan	"		Dewin Grodno		
16	"	Indel	8		S								Corem Lipe Medzrnow	Mass	Boston
17	"	Sisel	6		S								Indelkan Wolin		
18	"	Mendle	3		S										
ADMITTED 19	Ossowski	Elke	38		S	Housework	No	No	"	Dewin	"		brother Leib Ossowski	NY	
ADMITTED 20	"	Gittel	17		S										
ADMITTED 21	"	Schie	14		S								Dewin Grodno		
ADMITTED 22	"	Leib	8		S										
ADMITTED 23	"	Elke Rach	4		S										
ADMITTED 24	"	Neach	3		S										
ADMITTED 25	"	Borech	1		S										
26	Rimigonski	Judel	28		M	Smith	No	No	"	Trapole	"		wife Feige Rimigonski	NY	
27	Lewin	Leib	40		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Skidel	"		Trapole Leslee		
28	Foxer	David	55		M	Widshoemaker	No	No	"	Grodno	"		wife Rache Dwie Lewin		
29	Kaly	Berl	18		S	Tailor	No	No	"	Jozle	"		Skidel Grodno		
30	Sternbuch	Jacob	24		M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	Kischenew	"		mother Ite Kaly	NY	
													Jozle Wilno		
													wife Lore Sternbuch		
													Kischenew Bessarabia		

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 19..

36

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no	brother Welwel Laroghkin also another Pass. 110 40 40 m yard st.							5 1				Russia Pinsk
2	"	"	30		Bronx N.Y. 726 E 156th st											
3	Yes	brother	25	no	brother H. Klera c/o Lower Bays							- 3				
4	Yes	Son	25	no	Newyork 320 Fifth Ave cor 32nd St.							5 3	fair	light		Poskurow
5	Yes	brother	25	no	John J. Kalenitzky + a woman dem Chelsea Mass. 134 Walnut street							- -	dark	light		Proskurow
6	"	male	30	"	brother J. Kalenitzky Chelsea Mass. 134 Walnut street							5 7	dark	light		"
7	Yes	male	25	"	male David Glazer Brooklyn N.Y. 261 Hooker ave.							5 7	fair	light		Lemberg
8	"	male	25	"	male H. Mokis Newyork N.Y. 362 Delancy street							5 4	dark	light		Pomorzany
9	"	brother	25	"	brother Rud Nelson Newyork 55 Jackson ave							5 3	dark	light	fair	Galizien
10	"	aunt	25	"	brother Gershon Ungar Newyork 41 Orchard street aunt K. Chast + 2 minds											
11	"	brother	20	"	Newyork 236 E. 84th st brother Hermann Fischer							- -	fair	light		Kiew
12	no	self	25	"	Newyork 26 Norfolk st brother H. Miller							5 5	dark	dark	fair	Gobrowe
13	no	brother	50	yes 4 yrs 1910	Brooklyn N.Y. 910 Columbia st brother H. A. Miller							- 4	fair	light		Mradisch
14	"	brother	25	"	Bronxville N.Y. 18 Vienna ave brother M. Glasund							- 5	dark	light		Dewin
15	Yes	husband	25	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 188 E 94th st							5 5	dark	dark	light	"
16	S	father			husband + father											Sudelkow
17	"				brother Wolf Jenofelsky											
18	"				Boston Mass 5 Ashland ave											
19	"	husband	25	no	husband + father							5 4	dark	dark	light	Russia Dewin
20	"	father			Mrk Ossowski							5 2	light	brown	light	"
21	"		35													
22	"				New York											
23	"				255 Jersey st											
24	"															
25	"				brother J. Rumarsky											
26	"	Self	25		Newyork 864 Grand st							5 6	fair	light	gray	Russia Trasfoli
27	no	brother	25	"	brother M. Lagun Newyork 48 Eldridge ave							5 2	dark	dark	blue	Kiedel
28	"	son	25	"	son A. Foner Newyork 95 Orchard							5 3	dark	gray	blue	Grodno
29	Yes	brother	25	"	brother Chone Katz Newyork 96 E 98th st							5 3	dark	dark	blue	Soste
30	"	"	20	"	brother Chaskel Hochbuch Brooklyn N.Y. 18 Thatford st							5 3	"	"	blue	Kis Lenow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Barman master, of the S/S, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
~~Officer~~. master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D. M. Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 18th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Streicher	Selloume	1/0	m	s									wife Chaja Streicher Brest, Grodno		
2	Beser	Wolf	19	m	s		tanner							parents Shloik Beser Nessevioh, Grodno		
3	Ternsalevsky	Schmul	20	m	s		tailor							uncle Chaiem Rosmarin Brest, Grodno		
4	Pitlik	Moike	17	f	s									parent Leiah Pitlik Brest, Grodno		
5	Petrolnyik	Mere	38	f	m		housewife					Rozany		father Josef Botkowsky Rozany, Grodno		
6	"	Jaukel	16	m	s											
7	"	Liebe	14	f	s											
8	"	Lea	9	f	s											
9	Jacharowicz	Schmuel	17	m	s		student	Yes	Yes	Russia		Nowaradok		mother Merre Jacharowicz Nowaradok, Minsk		
10	Lipowski	Lea	20	f	s							Pastewitz		parent Chaim Lipowski Pastewitz, Grodno		
11	~~Koffelbaum~~	Jedalja	40	m	m		cigar maker	Yes	Yes			Ugoyest		~~wife Rena Koffelbaum~~ Ugoyest, Brest		
12	Serebro	Rochel	45	f	m		housewife	No	No			Rock		parent		
13	"	Malie	16	f	s									Meyer Kalmus Rock, Grodno		
14	"	Liebe	13	f	s											
15	"	Chaja	10	f	s											
16	"	Cipre	8	f	s											
17	"	Tsibil	9	f	s											
18	VL.449/33	Jacob	7	m	s											
19	Felscher	Moses Mordche	21	m	s		hair dresser	Yes	Yes			Kiew		parent Schoine Felscher Makarow, Kiew		
20	Gerschowitz	Schloime	17	m	s		saddler	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodnaya	mother Reche Gut Gerschowitz Gorodnaya, Grodno		
21	Schlesinger	Meyem	16	f	s							Lublin		mother Lea Schlesinger Lublin, Lublin		
22	"	Sure	18	f	s											
23	Merzer	Chune	40	f	m		housewife	No	No			Wereban		brother A Merzel Wereban, Wereban		
24	"	Schmerchen	9	f	s											
25	Jadelewitz	Lezer	40	m	m		farm lab	No	No			Jaroslezee		wife Sarke Jadelewitz Gorodnaya, Minsk		
26	Miller	Jaukel	17	m	s		farmer	Yes	Yes			Skaratroy		parent Schoel Miller Skaratroy, Lomza		
27	Spector	Chaje	16	f	s							Kamenik		mother Rochel Spector Kamenik, Grodno		
28	"	Mosche	9	m	s											
29	Walitzky	Sarah	29	f	m			Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Dregen		parent Leb Walitzky Dregen, Grodno		
30	"	Etel	15	f	s									parent Beer Walitzky Dregen, Grodno		

2-718626-505-4/15/40

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *19*

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ja	Brother	$25	no			Brother Moses Spreicher New York 40 E. Houston St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Russia Kiew
2	"	self	"	25	"		uncle Philip Kaufmann Brooklyn NYK 112 Jamaica Ave							5	7					Tarnow
3	"	self	"	25	"		Cousin Rivkie Lebowitz New York 192 Henry Str							5	7					Pilsk
4	"	"	"	25	"		Sister Jane Pollak Brooklyn NYK Manhattan Ave 222							5	-					"
5	Ja	husband	$10	no			husband & father							4	-					Jassy
6		father					Chaim Pekelnick							-	2					"
7							New York 235 Rivington							-	-					"
8																				
9	Ja	father	no	no			father Leibel Zacharowitz New York 97 Broadway							5	9					Russia Nowosadot
10	"	uncle	$25	"			uncle Lipman Katz New York 195 Clinton Street							5	5					" Pastawitz
11	~~"	self~~	~~30~~	"			~~brother Abram Wolfstamm~~ New York 905 & 907 " "													
12	"	husband	$100	no			husband & father							4	11					Russia Plotzk
13	"	father					Nathan Serebro New York 111 9 E. 7 th Street							5	1					" "
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	"	self	$25	no			brother B Feldcher Brooklyn NYK 22 Seigel Street							-	2					Russia Kiew
20	Ja	Visiter	" 25	"			sister Leiga Gerwitzowitz New York 311 Eldridge Street													Gorodisze
21	Ja	father	no	no			father J. Schlesinger New York 306 E. 9 th Street							-	3					Lublin
22														5	-					"
23	"	husband	$25	no			husband & father Ch. J. Herzer New York 83 Willett Street							5	1					Tarschau
24	"	father	"	"			brother M Goodkalen Brooklyn NYK 209 Jay Street													"
25	"	brother	$25	"			brother Wilhelm Schultz New York 340 Madison St.							-	6					Gorodisze
26	Ja	brother	25	"										5	6					Schawkroz
27	"	self	100				father Thomas Speaker New York 9 Pike St.							4	8					Lomnok
28	"						sister Rene Wolfstein Brooklyn NYK 18 Meserole St.							-	3					Russia Plezin
29	"	Self	$40	no			brother Ch. Wolfstein Brooklyn NYK 18 Meserole St.							-	3					" "
30	"	brother	30	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Barman, Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19 11,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rubinstein	Hinne	21		M S.	2-45136 Hat maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	brother Jennie Rubinstein Kiew		
2	Mali	Helge Jack	27		M S.	Cook	no	no	"	"	"	Glinsk	wife Chane Mali Minsk		
3	Rubinstein	Salomon	28		M M.	23-71462-2/11/40 tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dubol	wife Feige Rubinstein Minsk		
4	Rier	Lode	20		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krupki	father Mote Rier Minsk		
5	Epelbaum	Ester	17		F S.	Shoes	"	"	"	"	"	Gerspewicz	mother Chaje Epelbaum Grodno		
6	Jivota	Wiselee	31		M M.	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kamenetz	wife Chaja Neville Litovsk		
7	Epstein	Chane	18		M S.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Gorodetz	father Berel Epstein Grodno		
8	Wizilker	Israel	48		M M.	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Mileyesy	Gosberitz Minsk wife Chaja J. Wizilker Mileyesy Grodno		
9	Kagan	Chane	23		F M.	housework						Lonya	father L. Lewkowski		
10		Scheine	14		F S.								Lonya Lonya		
11		Daniel	7		M S.										
12	Krasnostawski	Jacob	17		M S.	3-215370-3/4/41-50$ tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	mother Ite Krasnostawski Kiew		
13	"	Moische	21		M M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Chane Krasnostawski Kiew		
14	Baigelman	Schaine	28		F M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lublin	wife Chaja Baigelman G. Lublin		
15	Lawczkin	Leisel	32		M S.	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Kelnya	father Jacob Lawczkin Kelnya		
16	Kaberbrod	Bell	21		F S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodnow	mother Hinde Kaberbrod Wolin		
17	Friedmann	Chaine	18		F S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolowo	husband Schulem Friedmann Grodno		
18	Feinsilber	Chaja	17		F S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father Mendel Feinsilber Wilna		
19	Sidoranski	Israel	24		M S.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobrovve	brother Abe Sidoranski Dobrovve		
20	Schager	Hoschem	19		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaliedek	father Elia Schager Jaliedek		
21	Pastowski	Schmudel	22		M S.	Cook	no	no	"	"	"	Rokitno	husband Nich Pastowski Rokitno		
22		Sore	17		F S.	housework									
23	Wendroff	Jankel	24		M M.	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lahor	wife Schifre Wendroff Lahor		
24	Berkmann	Chane	17		F S.		10-45591 (505) 11/27/40			Russia	Russia	Nickeme	father Jankel Berkmann Nickeme		
25	Krazchinzki	Nechame	19		F S.	housework	2-567254	4/5/38				Sore	mother Israel Krazchinzka Wilna		
26	Mesretzki	Schole	28		M S.	"							father Jakob Mesretzki Wilna		
ASSAULTED 27	Jaruszewska	Ona	18		F S.	none						Jegne	mother Tova Jaruszewska Wilna		
28	Selzer	Isaak	24		M M.	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalisbok	brother Froidey Selzer Kowno	Ohio	East Liverpool
29	Margolis	Rivie	18		F S.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Galoyeisky	father Dowid Margolis Galoyeisky		
30	Ulbrosite	Marta	22		F S.	none	"	"	"	Lith.	Germany	Tilsit	father Jonas Ulbrosite Kowno		

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1 1911, 19

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25 00				Uncle L. Brenstein 9 Pelham Street Brother Mottel Robinstein Newyork 9 Pelham Street										
2	"	"	30				Brother of Mottel Brooklyn NY 15 Lloyd Street										
3	"	Self	25				Brother M Rabinstein Newyork 9 Pelham Street										Russia Plusk
4	"	Uncle	$20				Uncle L Berenstein Brooklyn NY 419 Sumner Ave										" Dutsk
5	"	Self	25				Sister A Eppelbaum Newyork 17 Orchard Street										" Suptsi
6	"	Self	30				Brother N Zirelson Paterson NJ 87 Prospect St										" Dupsing
7	"	brother	35				Brother William Gershon Newyork 41 Coast Street										" Tarnow
8	"	daughter	28				Daughter Esther Weiner Newyork 51 Pearl Street										" Josefoff
9	"	husband	$77				Husband & father A Begunz Newyork 17 Essex Street										" Begunz
10	"	father	10														" Lomza
11	"																
12	no	Self	$20 no				Sister & Brother in L Polak Brooklyn NY 165 Noble Ave						5 4				Russia Plew
13	Yes	Self	$25 "				Brother in L Polak Brooklyn NY 165 Noble Ave						5 6				" "
14	Yes	"	20 "				Brother Max Engelsman Newyork 500 [illegible]						5 3				" Lublin
15	"	brother	$25 "				Brother Harry Lewin Farmingdale Bronx NY 2[illegible] Ave						5 9				" Kaluga
16	"	brother	$25 "				Brother L Goldberg Newark NJ 320 Bergen Street						5 4				" Sudnow
17	"	sister	$25 "				Sister Pearlie Friedenstamm Newyork 5 Fourth Street						4 11				" Dobuczyn
18	"	uncle	25 "				Uncle M Goldenman Newyork 29 Stanton Street										Transferred to 2nd class
19	"	brother	$25 "				Brother Meier Silverstein Newyork 236 Henry Street						5 2				Russia Sobrowe
20	"	"	25 "				Brother L Schager Eagleston Pa 171 Wyoming										" Jalusdek
21	"	brother	$50 ok				Brother L Tarlow (Tarlowski) Brooklyn NY 564 Hamilton Ave						5 3				" Rakitna
22	"	"					Brother M Rachmiel Rosenberg Newark NJ 103 Magnolia Street						5 3				"
23	"	brother	$25 ok				Brother Sam Zeltzman Newyork 99 Suffolk Street						5 -				" Jabrost
24	"	brother	25 "				Brother Alle Krasolawski Brooklyn NY 545 Lewis Ave						5 3				" Wieykowe
25	Yes	sister	$25 ok				Brother Hans Schmidt + wife Newyork 449/53 E 120 Street						4 10				" Twe
26	"	Self	25 "				Brother M Michael Fetkewicz Lowell Mass. 169 Worthen St						5 -				" Twé
27	"	"	5 "				Brother M Sam Kaplan East Liverpool Jefferson St						5 -				" Sgno
28	S	Self	$25 no				Brother M L Cohen Brooklyn NY 344 George Ave						5 4				" Natbok
29	"	brother	25 "				Brother M Kasmir Mikolajczyk Chicago Ills - 3819 S Halsted						5 2				" Plogensky
30	"	"	25 "														Not on board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the str. [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19 11,

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S FATHERLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Febr 18th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zyklarski	Lukas										Hungary			
2	Szymanski	Danylo										Volodyka			
3	Syder	Peter													
4	Winter	Emanuel	29		m	m			Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Berlin			
5		Sophie	38		f	W									
6	Steinensohn	Jacob	22		m	M			Russia	Hebrew		Pinnasem			
7	Kramer	Stefan	28		m	m			Austria	German	Austria	Jacob			
8		Marie	25		f										
9	Kranz	Andreas	21		m	S			Hungary		Hungary	Gyertyan			
10	Horvath	Mihaly	39		m	m				Magyar		Nadasta			
11	Herzog	Gaspar	21		m	S				German		Gyertyan			
12	"	Mathias	17		m	S									
13	Prosito	Janos	33		m	m				Magyar		Borhaza			
14	Horvath	Gyula	33		m	married						Pali			
15	Moszarik	Adam	20		m	S				Slovak		Totsok			
16	Matusz	Josef	17		m	S				Magyar		Hidveg			
17	Sandor	Josef	30		m	m						Hungary			
18	"	Anne	28		f	S									
19	Kiplen	Karolina	17		f	S				Slovenian		Anderhaza			
20	Karels	Jean Pierre	24		m	S			Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Consdorf			
21	Bereus	Madleen	19		m	S						Weidingen			
22	Kopf	Anton	20		m	S			Austria		Austria	Au			
23	Berlinger	Mikael	26		m	S									
24	Sanger	Heinrich	25		m	S				German		Klausthal			
25	Stefic	Eduard	25		m	m			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Resivica			
26		Stefan	26		m	m									
27	Budkovic	Aleksan.	41		m	m						Litorac			
28	Slakoper	Myo	29		m	m						Hlebrdin			
29	Jurkovic	Milka	18		f	S						Resivica			
30	Loebel	Pesie	20		f	S			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Dyrohoi			

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible], [illegible] 19

42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$36	no			[illegible] Yonkers N.Y. 359 Nepperhowley Comm Wegyl Kegyvmuhely
2	"	"	35	"			Elyphant Pa Steelton Comm Wegyl Kegyvmuhely
3	yes	"	25	"			Elyphant Pa
4	"	self	$50	no			friend Nikolaus Radv
5	"						Norfolk 725 Gay St.
6	yes	self	$25	"			cousin P. Schwarzfeld
7	"	"	$30	"			friend Bock
8	"	husband					Chicago Ill. 666 Blue Island
9	"	self	$25	"			Wilhelm Mark Krasny
10	"	"	26	"			Akron Ohio 820 Exchange
11	"	self	45	no			Wilhelm Kalman Csaszar
12	"	"					Jo Bethlehem Pa Nelson Ave 336
13	"	"	25	"			brother & Palgr Herzog
14	"	self	40	yes	1904	Jo Bend Ind	Cincinnati Ohio 76 York
15	"	"	25	"			brother Provits Franz
16	"	"	24	"			Jo Bethlehem Pa Nelson Ave 336 Mo Sauce
17	no	self	60	yes	1905 1907	Rubenstein	brother Horvath Istvan
18	"	farm lab	40	no			Jo Bend Ind Jo Chappen
19	yes	self	22	"			brother Morlin Bull Dream
20	"	friend	40	no			Norfolk Box 515
21	"	self	38	"			brother M. Kondoly Istvan
22	yes	"	35	"			Pittsburg Pa Box 515
23	"	"	32	"	1907	Olympian Skbs	friend Funtik Imre
24	"	self	$100	yes			Elmira Ohio
25	yes	"	22	no			cousin Lucas Sandor
26	"	"	32	yes			Jo Bethlehem Pa 521 Jefferson
27	no	"	25	"			friend Nicolas Bucs
28	yes	brother	28	"			Earling Iowa Schandelah
29	"	brother	25	"			uncle Hoffa Schandelah
30	"	uncle	25	"			Tipton Kans Mich Co
							brother Jacob Voth 2033 York Blvd
							Sheboygan Wis
							acq Jacob Voth 2033 York Blvd
							Sheboygan Wis
							uncle Jacob Jacobsen
							Cumberland Md 619 Bank St
							brother Schaefer Rose
							Gloversville N.Y. 136 Fulton
							brother M Thaddaeus Jaap
							Chicago Ill 417 Ashland Ave
							cousin Veh Savin St
							Millsboro Pa Washington
							brother Teskey Isaak
							Sanford Pa Box 776
							brother Janko Jurkovic
							Chicago Ill 417 Ashland Ave
							uncle M Jancovich
							Newport R.I. 69 [illegible]

19	20	21	22	23	24	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
						5	6						
						5	2						
						5	6						
						5	7						
						5	4						
						5	7						
						5	5						
						5	3						
						5	7						
						5	1						
						5	7						
						5	6						
						5	7						
						5	4						
						5	7						
						5	3						
						5	6						
						5	6						
						5	4						
						5	6						
						5	3						
						5	11						
						5	9						
						5	9						
						5	4						
						4	11						
						5	2						

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Barnau, master, of the Ps. [illegible], from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of gemaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S NETHERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

43

11—1118.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meizelmann	Philip	20	mos	m s	Cutter leather	Yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zolkiewski	parents Meizelmann Mechel Zolkiewski	Mass	Boston
2	Zakawa	Karolina	18		f s	—	.		.	Polish	.	Rozwadow	father Wojciech Brodecki Rozwadow P. Tarnobrzeg	Pa	Pittston
3	Nowakowska	Stanislawa	18		f s	—	.		.	.	.	.	mother Anna Nowakowska Rozwadow za telegrafem 356	.	.
4	Lukaczyk	Nastia	16	7	f s	—	no		.	.	.	Komanica	mother Jadwiga Lukaczyk Komanica	Pa	Ponora
5	Zych	Stanislaw	16	6	m s	A. lab.	Yes		.	.	.	Strzyna	father Jozef Zych Strzyna	Pa	Jersey
6	Nodziak	Josef	24		m s	A. lab.	no		Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Rabczyce	brother Jan Nodziak Rabczyce C. Orava	.	Newark
7	Tropek	Ignac	25		m s	.	Yes		.	.	.	Rapice	brother Karol Tropek Rapica C. Orava	Pa	Sturgeon
8	Urban	Ilona	18		f s	—	.		.	.	.	.	father Urban Pawel Rabczyce C. Orava	Pa	Newark
9	Franczyk	Marya	21		f s	—	.		Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamienica	father Antoni Franczyk Kamienica 170	Ills	Chicago
10	Kalecinska	Wiktorya	18		f s	—	no		.	.	.	.	sister Zofia Majewska Kamienica Limanowa	.	East Pullman
11	Szczygiel	Piotr	41		m m	A. lab	.		.	.	.	Godowa	wife Marzanna Szczygiel Godowa	Pa	Elizabeth
12	Niziotek	Anna	20		f s	—	Yes		.	.	.	Kowne	mother Tekla Niziotek Kowne Dukli	Pa	Newark
13	Doroha	Wiktoria	30		f s	—	no		.	.	.	Sokolowska	mother Marzanna Doroha Sokolowska	Pa	.
14	Szczepanik	Anita	10		f s		1-287806-3/28/40		.	.	.	Kowne	father Piotr Szczepanik Kowne	Pa	Newark
15	Hrycina	Iwan	36		m m	f. lab	Yes		.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Pittsburg		wife Helena Hrycina Jurkowce	Pa	Scranton
16	Tschenbach	Adam	33		m m	.	.		.	.	Austria	Szepliget	wife Elize Tschenbach Szepliget Takacsi 5.	Pa	Lorain
17	Fuchs	Gaspar	31		m m	.	.		.	.	.	.	wife Elizabeta Fuchs Szepliget Takacsi 18	.	Dayton
18	Abel	Janos	37		m m	.	.		.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kaszlau Hr	wife Justina Abel Szepliget Takacsi 2.		
19	Margay	Stanislaw	26		m m	11-14-1620			Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamienkowice	father	Ind	Hammond
20		Wiktorya	24		f m	11-19-1621 Louisville 4-1-38.							Stanisl. Margay		
21		Edward	3		m s	—	no						Kamienkowice P. Zator		
ADMITTED 22	Swistun	Anna	24		f s		Yes		.	Ruthenian	.	Szczepaki	mother Agata Swistun Szczepaki Nowo Sicto	Pa	Northampton
23	Kaplita	Kazimiera	21		f s	—	.		.	Polish	.	Kisnarowa	father Anton Kaplita Kisnarowa Tyczyn	.	Detroit
24	Hrycina	Jakob	25		m m	3-52-11 A lab 1-354100-3/17/42	.		.	Russian	.	Suchowce	wife Olenka Hrycina Suchowce Mielesko	.	Scranton
ADMITTED 25	Kosanski	Wladyslaw	16	6	m s	f lab	.		.	Polish	.	Czyrin	mother Anna Kosanska Czyrin	Conn	Middletown
26	Kellman	Anne	19		f s	—	.		.	Hebrew	.	Skala	father P. Kellman Skala Borszczow	Ills	Ills
27	Kuzlyszyn	Oleksa	31		m m	A. lab	no		.	Ruthenian	.	Wowniow	wife Kuzlyszyn Dosia Wowniow B. Arz	Mass	Lawrence
28	Kozak	Karol	17		m s	.	Yes		.	Polish	.	Zagorzyce	father Kozek Wojciech Zagorzyce B. Przemysl	Conn	Southport
29	Flanko	Franciszek	26		m s	9-1-309 Smith	.		.	.	.	Dynow	wife Magdalena Flanko Dynow P. Grodek	.	New Britain
30	Sikorowicz	Wladyslaw	28		m m	Tailor	.		.	.	.	.	wife Andrzeja Sikorowicz Dynow Grodek		

111

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of ..... , MAR 1 1911 , *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	28	no			brother Isak Meirelyman							5	5	dk	br	bl		Austria Galicia
2	no	self	25				Sister Josepa Kozdronkowicz								2	"	"	gr		
3	"	"	26				428 Nicholas Av. Ny													
4	"	brother	10				Cousin Josepa Kozdronkowicz								3					
5	no	self	28				Ny Nicholas Av. 428 2th													
6	—	"	25				Brother Michalas Kuskarek								11					
7	Yes	"	28				Washington Co Pondola Ia 326 321													
8	no	"	26				Brother Jan Lyd								3					
9	Yes	"	28				Josep City Ny Jozefe 181.								3					
10	"	"	25				Cousin Lillie Placzuk													
8	no	"	26				324 Waverly Av. Newark Ny							5	6	fr	br	gr		Austria Prussia
9	Yes	"	28				Brother Josef Tropek							5	5	"	dk	bl		"
10	"	"	25				Box 66 Thurgeon Ia													
11	"	"	25	Yes	1905 07	Elizabeth Myers	Cousin Lillie Placzuk							4	11	"	bl	"		"
12	no	brother	22	no	1900	Ny	324 Waverly Av. Newark Ny													
13	"	span	24	Yes	08		brother Josef Adam Kalenda								3	"	"	bl		Austria Galicia
14	no	"	22	no			Brother Josef Tropek							5	5	"	dk	bl		"
15	S	"	28	Yes	1901 10	Scranton Pa	Box 66 Thurgeon Ia													
16	"	brother	25	no			Cousin Lillie Placzuk							4	11	"	bl	"		"
17	"	self	30				324 Waverly Av. Newark Ny													
18	"	"	25	Yes	1907 08	Dayton O	Brother Josef Adam Kalenda								3	"	"	bl		Austria Galicia
19	"	"	50	no			Dayton O Welgoto 134							5	4	"	br	gr		Austria Austria
20		husband					Cousin													
21		father					Stasey Klimkowicz								2	"	"	br		"
22		self	28				Hamilmond Inst													
23	do	"	26				155 Place 21.							5	4	dk	dk	br		Austria Austria
24	do	"	34				Cousin Lucas Izydorczuk								3	"	"	"		"
25	S	father	20				Northampton Pa								4	fr	lt	bl		
26	"	uncle	20				Brother Walenty Kapitan							4	10	"	lt	"		"
27	S	self	28				Dubois Pa													
28	"	"	29				Cousin Douglas Nicz							5	2	"	dk	"		"
29	do	"	31				Scranton Pa Main Av 414								4	fr	lt	bl		
30	"	"	29				Brother Jozef Kozanecki							5	8	fr	br	bl		Austria Austria
							Middletown Conn													
							Uncle Jakob Grunberg							5	6	dk	dk	br		"
							253-5T Madison Av Ny													
							Brother Kurlyczyn Austria							5	8	fr	br	bl		"
							Parkstr 306 Lawrence Mass													
							Brother Karek Jan							5	8	fr	br	bl		"
							B. 326 Southport Conn													
							August Lance Tonawanda Erie Co							5	6	dk	dk	br		"
							Brother Wladislaw Lukowicz													
							Box 167 New Britain Conn							5	8	dk	dk	br		"
							Brother Tomasz Lukowicz													
							Box 167 New Britain Conn													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Barman, Master, of the Ss VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 19 11,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr. 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			23												
1	Borskorecz	Maria	17		fo	2-601873-10-7-39	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyanafa	father Josef Borskorecz	Pa	S. Bethlehem
2	Kovacs	Jamin	17		fo	—						Nádorfa	Gyanafa 41, Peterhegy brother Thurz Kovacs Nadorfa 11 Peterhegy C Vas		
3	Ferenczi	Josef	46		ma	Al. lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America U.S.A.	Philadel	father-in-law		Philadel
4		Anna	36		fw								Bakner Josef Grad Kossuth 17.		
5	Cserpnyak	Terez	17		fo	3-143830-4/10/39			Hungary	Borhara	Borhara 24 P. Peterhegy		father Michal Cserpnyak		S. Bethlehem
6	Csaszar	Jan	22		fo	8-258470. 5/4/or					Gyanafa		father-in-law Csaszak Gyanafa 41. Peterhegy C Vas		
7	Balek	Josef	30		ma	Al. lab					Nadorfa		brother-in-law Balek Nadorfa 54 C Vas		
8	Ceresznyák	Terez	19		fo	—					Kony		father Cserszyak Istvan Kony C Gyor	O.	Lorain
9	Bundir	Michal	36		ma	Alab			U.S.A.	Rutheman	Nadorfa		wife Brandir Marisa Eizd Hrdely	Pa	Nanaca
10	Lang	Peter	34		ma				Hungary	Baráthely			wife Lang Regina Baratheg Hrdely		
11	Mojzes	Mihalyne (Margit)	28		fw	Housewife					Kony		father Horvath Josef Kony C Gyor	Ex.	Sprngton
12	"	"	2		mo	7-110109	11/27/39								
13	~~Bodnar~~	~~Simo~~	~~32~~		~~ma~~	~~lab~~	~~Yes~~		~~U.S.A. Citizen~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Virovar~~	brother-in-law	Pa	Nobobany
14	~~Bodnar~~	~~Rosina~~	~~33~~		~~fw~~	~~no~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyuro Cugaly Kravska Bestinac		
15	~~Bodnar~~	~~Simo~~	~~9~~		~~mo~~	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	~~Bodnar~~	~~Jovan~~	~~4~~		~~mo~~	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 17	Furlan	Marta	47		fwd	housewife	Yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kerne	no	P.	Pittsburg
18	Vami	Anton	24		ms	Alab	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Beryan	brother Vami Gyorgy Beryan C Baranya	Mich	Detroit
19	Chmil	Jan	24		ms				Austria	Polish	Austria	Zagorzyce	father-in-law Czud Jozka Zagorzyce B. Koperyce	Md	Baltimore
ADMITTED 20	Burzy	Tekla	19		fo	servant	no			Ruthenian	Mazurowka		mother Zoska Burzy Mazurowka Zuravow	Ky	
ADMITTED 21	Senczk	Rozalia	17		fo	2-523256-7/20/37	Yes						brother Michal Senczk Kyrowno Mazurowka	J.	
ADMITTED 22	Patamar	Marya	17		fo								father Jozsko Blamar Mazurowka Lydaszow		
23	Kozek	Wojciech	26		ms	Alab				Polish	Zagorzany		father-in-law Kozek Zagorzan Koperzye	Pa	Lansford
24		Kazimierz	37		ma								wife Kozek Kazimierz Koperzye		
ADMITTED 25	Chmura	Stanislaw	18		ms	1-5634							father Chmura Piotr Smegorzow Dabrowa	Mass	Ludlow
ADMITTED 26	Karma	Jakym	25		ma					Ruthenian	Uherske		wife Karma Aleksandra Uherske 10 okoj		Lawrence
ADMITTED 27	Kawaiw	Anton	25		ma								wife Kawaiw Paraska Uherske B. okoj		
ADMITTED 28	Pyzik	Stany	30		ma					Polish	Smegorzow		father Pyzik Andrzy Smegorzow Dombrowa	Ind	Mikawaka
	Cusnik	Alojzia	27		fw	—				Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America U.S.A. Provisional		parents	Kans	Frontean
29		Antonia	1		fo	—	no						Yanz Kocorek Yajor Gyorna Obrave		
30															

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of _____, _____ 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	no			brother-in-law Calixto Tejeyanes 576 Mechanic St. Bethlehem Pa												Hungary	Zyanofa
2			20				brother-in-law Lucian Tendor 521 Fifth 2 flor S. Bethlehem Pa													Nadorfa
3			more	yes	1905 10	Philadel Pa	brother-in-law Josef Bakura 908 3rd St. Philadelphia Pa								5	2				Turay Thad
4		husband					Sister-in-law Maria Cseperyak													
5		self	22	no			632 Lindenst S. Bethlehem Pa								5					Bocsza
6			$125				brother Adam Tyanchara 625 II st S. Bethlehem Pa													Tyanofa
7		sister	25	yes	1907 08	Bethlehem Pa	brother-in-law Kuruncz Lajos str 330 1 flor S. Bethlehem Pa								5	9				Nadofa
8		self	25	no			brother-in-law Csolasz Michaly Torany Uk 47								4	11				Kony
9			25	yes	1905 10	Monaca Pa	friend Michal Gral Monaca Pa 911 13. 31st								5	4				Cegel
10			33	no			brother-in-law Lang Johann Monaca Pa B. 396								5	8				Barathy
11			$47				husband Magyes Ursuly													Kony
12		mother					Youngstown O Va 03 st													
13		self	80	yes	U.S. Citizen		uncle Sam Yuk Pa								5	2			N. Y. Citizen	
14		husband					Mattsburco Pa								5	4			List I	
15		father					Washington Co													
16																				
17	S	self	$62	00			brother-in-law Jakob Felle Repton Pa 03. 108 Allegheny								5	2			Austria	Herne
18	S		32				brother-in-law Jons Christ 85 Mount st Detroit Mich								5	10			Hungary	Bryan
19	S		21				brother-in-law Karmarzyn Ant 621 1st Bonita Baltimore Md								5	8			Austria	Zagorzyce
20			32				assistance Michal Jarosh 525 Eleventh Ty City								5	5			"	Mazurowka
21	no		28				Cousin " Grocsia "								5	1			"	"
22			28				brother Kaszimirz Kozer Box N. 150 Carbon Co Lawford Pa								5	7			"	"
23	yes		28				brother Jozef Kozik B. 475 Carbon Co Lawford Pa								5	9				Zagorzany
24	S		28				brother Chmura Josef B. 108 Ludlow Pa								5	8				
25	S		29				cousin Lendzozja Jozef Box 2 Portal 360 Lawrence Mass								5	7				Simengorzany
26	S		28				cousin "								5	3				Uherske
27	S		27				brother Jan Fizik 111 Grunjsky Miskovska Hud								5	5				
28	S		28				husband Frank Susnik Austrian Haus B. 274								5	5			Hungary	Sayor
29	S	husband	4	yes	1905 10	Portland Conn														
30	S	father																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Barman, master of the Fo, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Barman, master of the Ps, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Barman
~~Officer.~~ master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1911,
at Dover

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Berthaud, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice Berthaud

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1911

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 16 th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sigle	Jacob	28		M s	Gehilfe	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill.	Parent Jakob Sigle	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kalholing	Franz	28		M s	Dry-Lab	11-21-3697	4-7-39	Austria	"	America U.S.A.	"	Schrondorf Württemb		
3	Perchinig	Franz	26		M s	miner	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sellenbach	Father Adam Kahlsing Sellenbach Villach	"	"
4	Kovac	Anton	26		M s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Perchining Sellbach Kärnthen	"	"
5	Schwartz	Jakob	22		M s	saddler	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Rüschwoog	Father Nicolaus Kovac Steinacken Kärnthen	"	"
6	Kretz	Joh Bapt	25		M s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenheim	Parent Louis Schwartz Rüschwoog Elsass	Ill.	Buffalo
7	Vetter	Karl	49		M m	farm	"	"	"	"	"	Friesenheim	Father Joh Bapt Kretz Wittenheim Elsass	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Elise	37		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" (Cleveland)
9	"	Alfred	11		M s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Karl Vetter Friesenheim Bad		
10	"	Anna	10		F s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Karl	4		M s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Wejzeka	Marya	22		F s	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lordjicka	Aschfather Ferdinand Klosek Lordjicka Lywice	Ill.	Chicago
13	Klasicka	Anna	22		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Trzebinia	Father Wojciech Kubina Trzebinia Gal.	"	"
14	Gregu	Anna	20		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Josefa Greg Trzebinia Lywice	"	"
15	Klosak	Josefa	22		F s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lordjicka	Mother Katarz Klosek Lordjicka Gal.	"	"
16	Cicla	Agnieszka	20		F m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trzebinia	Father Wojciech Kubisch Trzebinia Gal.	"	"
17	Malic	Fran	32		M m	day lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Krapje	Wife Lenka Malic Krapje Croat.	Ohio	Lorain
18	Szura Rg 34632	Katarzyna	20		F s	Servant	(2-6-1737 (C.L. - 6-10-40)		Austria	Polish	Austria	Borek nawy	Father Wojciech Szura Borek nawy Szczyn		
19	Malkont	Katarzyna	20		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jakob Malkont Borek nawy Szczyn Gal.		
20	Krug	Arthur	18		M s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	mother Rosa Klotz Mannheim Bad		
21	Burghard	Christian	30		M m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	Father Joh Burghard Solingen Bad		
22	Limmer	Ludwig	25		M m	day lab	"	"	"	"	"	Feuchenheim	Father Xaver Limmer	Ill.	Wolf Grange
23	"	Marie	24		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braunbach Württ.		
24	Kleespies	Josef	24		M s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Canada	Canal	mother (Wife) Kleespies Canal Prov. Ont.	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 25	Sauerbaum	Bernhard	27		M m	miner	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gladbek	Father Gustav Sauerbaum Bredeney Germ.	Ohio	Lorain
26	Schwartz	Celestine	20		F s	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Rüschwoog	Parent Louis Schwartz Rüschwoog Elsass	Ill.	Buffalo
27	Reiterndam	Friedrich	26		M m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Johnian	Hungary	Berka	mother Kay Reiterndam Berka Gerem	Ohio	Cleveland
28	"	Maria	28		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Krueger	Anna	30		F m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	Berka Gerem	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Kuhn	Johann	30		M m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tokio Ohio	wife Therese Kuhn Tokio Japan	Ill.	Peoria

24

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 2 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, and whether amount of same is less than $30, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, and if so, by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$22.00		1905 10 Chicago Ills	Aunt Charlotte Bauch 1st Ferdinand Chicago Ills 1400 N. Ashland Ave	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	Native NO	6	-	fair	br	br		Germany	Schoendorf
2		"	25.00			Brother in Law Franz Klampfer Chicago Ills 2339 Montrose							5	8	fr	bl	bl		Austria	Selochach
3		"	23.00			Brother Josef Perchtold Chicago Ills 1732 Berling Av							5	6	"	br	bl		"	"
4		self	30.00			Friend Luisa Borek Chicago Ills 666 Blackhawk St							5	7	dk	"	br		Austria	Hatten
5		"	25.00			Brother Josef Schwartz Buffalo N.Y. Johnson St. 306.							5	6	dk	br	br		Germany	Köchworg
6		"	25.00			Friend Augusta Liffelz Chicago Ills. 4848. Iowa St.							5	9	"	"	"		"	Wittenheim
7		self	$25.00		1894 96 Clarksville Iowa	Brother in Law Mich. Schneidecker Clarksville Iowa Butler Co.							5	4	dk	dk	bl		"	Friesenheim
8		husband	—	no	—								5	-	fr	br	"		"	Fahrenbach
9		father	—	—	—															
10		"	—	—	—															
11		"	—	—	—															
12		self	$26.00	no	—	Brother in Law Tomasz Golenia Chicago Ills. Congress St 430.							4	11	fr	br	bl		Austria	Zardziela
13		"	$40.00	"	—	husband Wenzel Hasiek Chicago Ills. Fulleton Ave 502							5	3	fr	bl	br		"	Trzebunia
14		"	$30.00	"	—	Cousin Karl Cochanowski Chicago Ills North Ave 2506.							5	2	fr	bl	bl		"	"
15		"	$28.00	"	—	Brother in Law Tomasz Golenia Chicago Ills Honore St 430.							5	5	"	br	br		"	Zardziela
16		"	$36.00	no	—	husband Jan Czyla Chicago Ills. Fulleton Ave 1706.							5	4	dk	br	br		"	Trzebunia
17		"	$26.00	"	—	Cousin Ludwig Gruszka Cook Co Illinois 116 North 3rd St.							5	11	dk	dk	gr		Hungary	Krapje
18		"	$32.00	"	—	Cousin Kalasz Czaplak Newyork 625. W 60. St.							5	-	fr	bl	bl		Austria	Borek Nawy
19		"	$28.00	"	—	Brother in Law Jan Czyala Geneseo Falls Minn.							5	1	"	br	bl		"	"
20		self	$60.00			Rev. G. Goering Methodist Epis. Ch. Newyork 4 Hale St.							5	4	fr	br	bl		Germany	Mankeim
21		"	$40.00	no	—	Brother Nik Burghard Newyork 6 Ave. 54						crippled thumb	5	9	dk	"	br		"	Isprungen
22		self	$50.00	no	—	uncle Joh Kalbog West Orange N.J. Lawrence Ave						no	5	5	fr	bl	bl		"	Braunsbach
23		husband				Friend Gabor Kranz Cleveland Ohio 176. Eagle St.							5	-	"	br	"		"	Feuerthal
24		self	$25.00	no		Cousin Gustav Mayer Livingston St. B 22.							5	7	"	br	"		"	Cassel
25		"	$25.00	"		Brother Josef Slovarsky Buffalo N.Y. Johnson St. 306.							5	3	"	bl	"		"	Bolgeden
26		"	$25.00	"		Father Joh. Reitenmann Copley Ill Box 43.							5	-	fr	br	bl		"	Koschworg
27		self	$60.00	no		husband Wilhelm Hanger Cleveland Ohio Jakob St 268.							5	6	dk	dk	gr		Hungary	Szeremi
28		husband				Brother Ignaz Kahn Paterson N.J. Tolve St 66.							4	10	br	br	bl		"	"
29		self	$40.00		1907 10 Cleveland Ohio								5	3	dk	"	br		"	Boska
30		"	$25.00	"	1897 06 Paterson N.J.								5	9	dk	br	bl		"	Jak

F B Macaten, Asst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Barman, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Barman
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1911,

at NY

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing thereurth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ms Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

Little

Immigration Officer.

49

11—2135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 18th, 1911

25

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Less	Dmytro	17		M	S	slab	yes		Austria	Russian	Austria	Drohopiwna	father: Michal Less Drohopiwna Galicia	Pa	Athol
2	Kachnowicz	Jezia	27		F		—	no					Borozow	father: Mikolaj Kachnowicz Borozow P. Kalusz Gal.	Pa	Le Chester
3	Laguisz	Kaska	18		F		servant							father: Michajlo Laguisz Borozow Galicia Gal.	Pa	Le Chester
4	Chrenka	Daniel	24		M		machinist	yes		Hungary	Slovac	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Koram, Ch.	mother: Anna Warner Tattaharkaly, Zemplen	Ohio	Lorain
5	Gärtner	Stefan	31		M	W	barber				German	Hungary	Judia Szeny	father: Jakob Gärtner Judia Szeny Croatia	Pa	Coplay
6	Braun	Ferenczy	30		M	M	bar keeper						Pécs	wife: Kalman Zsofia Pecs, Baranya Komitat Hgry	NJ	Paterson
7	Slezkowska	Katarzyna	23		F	S	servant	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Otalcz	father: Josef Slezkowski Otalcz, Gal	R.I.	Central Falls
8	Shabska	Elisabetha	17		F	S	H	yes					Grybow	father: Jan Shabska Grybow Gal	Ok	Youngstown
9	Baia	Zofia	19		F		H	no					Zawoja	father: Josef Baia Zawoja - Gal	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Wszotek	Jan	37		M	M	slab						Wisnowa	wife: Katarzyna Wszotek Wisnowa - Lyczyce Gal	Pa	Wanamie
11	Fromis	Istvan	28		M	S	shoemaker	yes		Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Cleveland	wife: Fromis Katalin Kardos 17, Nagy Kikindo Hgry	Pa	New Castle
12	Warnisch	Elisabeth	22		F	S	servant					Hungary	Apetlon	father: Mathias Warnisch Apetlon, Wieselburg Co	Ill	Waukegan
13	Bacsó	Mary (Mrs Istvan)	43		F	wid	housewife	no			Magyar	Hungary	Verpelet	sister: Juliane Nagy Verpelet Hgry	NY	Buffalo
14		Istvan (Mr Mary)	34		M	M	slab					Hungary	Verpelet			
15	Grzywa	Anna	18		F	S	cook	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Otalcz	stepfather Jan Kuzawa Otalcz, Czirim Gal		New York
16	Stanistawska	Zofia	22		F		servant	yes						mother: Agnieszka Kabeska Otalcz, Czirim Gal		New York
17	Hubsza	Ladislaus	23		M		slab			Hungary	Slovac	Hungary	Peterfalu	sister: Hubsza Agnes Peterfalu 28 Tolics		New York
18	Soundra	Agnes	18		F		servant							father: Josef Soundra Peterfalu 2. Tolics		New York
19	Tonek	Maria	20		F		"						Tolics	father: Pavel Tonek Tolics, 322, Nyitra		New York
20	Krubsa	Therese	17		F		"						Peterfalu	sister: Agnes Szaddely Peterfalu 28 Tolics		New York
ADMITTED 21	Reichert	János	35		M	M	slab						Hacs	wife: Rozalia Reichert Nagy Lucs, Pr. Bereg	Wis	Milwaukee
DEPORTED 22	Gollitz	Gizella	28		F	S	servant				German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New Britain	mother: Julianna Gollitz Liszkovecz 31. P.H. Gothard Hgry.		New York
23	Kandler	Terezia	23		F		"						Massbier	father: Mihal Kandler Majbierbaum P. Trnthbinm Hgry	Pa	Allegheny
24	Tokos	Maria	20		F	S	"			Austria	German	Austria	bainu	father: Mihal Tokos Tolics 89. Kyarada U. Nyitra	NY	Binghamton
25	Kerstner	Johann	23		M	M	slab			Hungary	Slovack	Hungary	Tolics	father: Kerstner Ernö Tesser, Veszprem Co	NJ	Passaic
26	Balogh	Roza	18		F	S	servant						Tesser	father: Balogh Georg Tesser, Veszprem Co.		Passaic
27	Gabriel	Maria	19		F		" 2-807621 - 12/8/10							father: Gabriel Peter Acstezér, Veszprem		
28	Major	Marton	16		M	M	slab						Acstezér	father: Major Martonn Jásd (Jasi) Veszprem		
29	Frojak	Markus	26		M	M							Jásd	father: Frojak Markusz Jásd, Veszprem Com.	NY	Hastings on Hud
30		Maria	20		F											

Wm. Alexander.
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 2 1911, *19*

50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for over passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no			~~brother~~ [illegible] Astor [illegible] Pa.												not on board		
2	"	"	32				brother Bingtas Kaguz, South Chester Co, Arlson Av. 105							5	–	fr	br	bl		Austria	Dolzow
3	"	"	38				brother													"	"
4	"	"	30	yes	1907	Lorain, Oh.	friend Andrew Metro S Lorain, Ohio, E 28 #37							5	4	dk	dk	br		Hungary	Taktaharkely
5	"	"	24	no			brother-in-l Reitermann Jakob Coplay, Pa. Box 149							5	7	dk	dk	br		"	Indra Szerem
6	M	"	36	yes	1905	Chicago Ills	friend Ignaz Kuhns Paterson, N.J. Talvo Avebb							5	4	fr	br	gr		"	Pecs
7	"	sister	12	no			sister Maria Slezkowska Charles st 32 Centralfalls R.I.						crippled left index	4	11	"	bl	br		Austria	Otalez
8	"	brother	25				brother Roman Skupeika Gibson Pa 564 Youngstown, Oh						no	5	1	"	bl	bl		"	Gryzow
9	"	uncle	25				uncle Jan Legut, 13 Abe st 331 Minneapolis Minn							5	5	"	br	br		"	Zawoja
10	"	self	25	yes	1905	Chicago Ill.	brother-in-l Blazej Mirwack Wanamie Pa Luzerne Co.							5	7	dk	br	bl		"	Wisnowa
11	"	"	20	"	1907	Cleveland Oh.	brother-in-l Rangell Andres New Castle Pa Unavia st							5	5	"	"	gr		Hungary	Nagy Kukullo
12	"	brother-in-l	24	no			brother-in-l Christian Josh 222, Genesee st Waukegan Ill						[illegible]	5	2	fr	bl	bl		"	Apetlon
13	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible] Lajos Livre 235 Kathalina St.													"	Verpelet
14	"	"	61				from law Buffalo, N.Y. aunt Josefa Baranska						no	5	3	fr	br	bl		"	"
15	"	self	19				Greenwich St. 34. N. York							5	5	dk	"	gr		"	"
16	"	"	23				sister & brother-in-l Kungan Neuhard, 16 St. 512, New York							5	3	fr	bl	bl		Austria	Otalez
17	"	"	19				aunt Josefa Baranska Greenwich St. 34. New York							5	7	red	bl	bl		"	"
18	"	"	24				cousin Kungan Pola 512 - 16 St. New York							5	4	fr	br	"		Hungary	Peterfalu
19	"	"	16				cousin Anna Nolta 516 E 117 St. New York							4	9	"	bl	"		"	"
20	"	"	25				brother-in-l Leonhard Kungan 512 - 16 St. New York							5	2	fr	br	bl		"	Holies
21	"	"	16				brother Konrad Neubert 1814, Olybown St. Milwaukee Wis					Dr Cert	deformity of	4	11	"	bl	"		"	Peterfalu
22	"	"	25	yes	1906	New Castle Britain,	cousin Rudolf Gloeber 210 E 115 St. New York						left hand, and loss of	5	5	fr	br	bl		"	Haes
23	no	"	22	no			brother-in-l Josef Kibrick 1517 N Gamlin St. Allegheny Pa						part of left thumb	5	2	dk	dk	dk		"	Zsidolegy
24	yes	brother-in-l	20	do			brother-in-l St. Kosnarek NY 14, Olcott St. Binghamton						Lost finger &	5	1	fr	br	bl		Austria	Marsbertaum
25	"	self	27	X			brother Karstner Izidor Passaic, N.J. N. 214, 4 St.							5	5	"	bl	gr		Hungary	Holies
26	"	"	28				friend Mayer Johann Canbo, N.J. N York, 216							5	5	fr	bl	bl		"	Tesser
27	no	"	29				brother Gabriel Janos Passaic, N.J. 13 Dora St.							5	–	"	br	br		"	"
28	"	"	27				brother Kajer Josef Hastings, N.J. (Hasting)							5	1	dk	"	bl		"	Aesteger
29	yes	"	50 more	yes	1904	Hasting N.J.	brother-in-l Adelart Istvan Hastings N.J. (Hasting)							5	10	dk	br	gr		"	Jasd
30	"	husband												5	6	"	"	"		"	"
														5	2	fr	bl	bl		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Barman

~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Mar, 191 ,

at Ny

Tutter

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Ss VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Mrs Streng	Antal	27		f m	housewife	no		Hungary	Germain Hungary	Hungary	Mór	mother	Hy	Oxford
2		Antonia	7		f m								Ch. Lehring		✓
													Mor C. Weitenberg		
3	Gaal	Johann	39		m m	A. lab	Yes		Magyar		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	America Passaic	father	Hy	Passaic
4		Anna	36		f m	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gaal Johann		
													Veszer C. Veszprem		
5	Gabrid	Josef	35		m m	A. lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Clifton		father		✓
6		Maria	23		f m	H wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gabrid Josef		✓
													Antieszer C. Veszprem		
7	Kertisz	Antal	32		m m	A. lab					Hungary	Hács	mother stav	Pa	Clifton
8		Antonie	29		f m	—							Nagy Hacs 32		✓
													Lippelkota Reichert Konstrad		
9	Roll	Berish	22		m s	tailor	no		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Buczacz	wife Roll	Ny	
													Buczacz		
10	Schwartz	Adolph	36		m m		Yes		Hungary		Hungary	Hycaba	wife Peter Schwartz	Ny	New York
													Hycaba		
†11	Devan	Elizabeth	32		f m	housewife	no		Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Sobotist	mother	Pa	Negutiany
†12		Anna	11		f s	—	Yes								✓
†13		John	9		m s		Yes						Katerina Bekaly		✓
	VL 4-4/856					3-112825	4/9/35								
†14		Maria	7		f s	—							Sobotist C. Gyitra		✓
†15		Joseph	1		m s	3-112912	12/21/35	no							✓
ADMITTED 3116	Kubissa	Marcin	32		m m	Mak	Yes		Aust	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago		father stav	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 3117		Helena	22		f m	11-294	3/7/41.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jacob Mrowiec		✓
ADMITTED 3118		Karolina	12		f s	11-7666					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Trzebinia		✓
ADMITTED 3119		Anna	2		f s	—		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Zwiec		✓
ADMITTED 3120		Josef	10		m s	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				✓
†21	Van de Velde	Emilie	32		f m	housewife	7-130903	2/16/40	505						
							Yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gent	mother Julie Babelen	Ny	Rochester
22	De Vriese	Marie	27		f m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Rochester		Capryke Akelende 10		
23		Jerom	3		f s	—	no			W Flem born			mother stav		✓
24		Margarite	1		f s	—				W born			De Vriese		✓
													H Laureis		
25	Mugar	Franz	32		m m	Mak	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary		wife Mugar Margareth	Ny	Paterson
ADMITTED NOV 31	Hamburg 7/42												Jasko		
26	Stiller	Martha	23		f s	—			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother Stiller		New York
													Bandadl		
27	Legros	Oscar	34		m m	miner			Belgium	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Charleroi	no	Pa	Cent Washington
ADMITTED 31 28	Weimer	Carl	35		m s	A lab			Germany	Hebr	Germany	frankfurt	brother J. Weimer		
										German			frankfurt Wingerte 23		New York
29	Hatinian	Dmitro	32		m m			no	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bosanek	wife Marya Hatinian	Ny	Defiance
													Bosanek Rumania		
ADMITTED 30	Radon	Marcin	28		m s		Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Kosidra	father Jan Radon	Ills	Chicago
													Kosidra Rocpyce		

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 2 1911, *19*

52

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	14	no	—		husband														
2	"	mother	—	—	—		Antal Streng	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	bl	br		Hungary	Mór
3	"	self	70	no	1900	Passaic	B. 81. Oxford furnace N.J.														
4	"	husband	—	—	—	"	acquaintance														
5	"	self	58	no	1898		Mayer Johann							5	5	dk	br	bl		Hungary	Tesser
6	"	husband	—	30	1902		Passaic N.J.							5	5	"	"	gr.		"	"
7	Yes	self	60	no	—		brother Max														
8	"	husband	—	—	—		Salasi Mikulasz							5	6	"	dk	bl		"	Aesesger
9	"	sister	25				Passaic N.J. 72 Locke Clifton							5	2	fr	bl	"		"	"
							Grand														
							Kondrak Klos							5	11	dk	br	bl		Hungary	Haes
							B. 53 Hudson St							5	3	fr	bl	gr.		"	"
							~~sister Rosa Roll~~														
							~~742 E. 32 St. Chgo~~														
10		brother Max	25				~~brother Max 7. Locke~~														
							~~747 E. 9 St. N.Y.~~							Transferred to 2nd class							
11	Yes	husband	3	no	—		husband							5	6	dk	dk	br		Hungary	Hycaba
12	"	father	—	—	—		John Devon							5	2	"	br	bl		"	Sobotisz
13	"		—	—	—																
14	"		—	—	—		Wegetanning Pa														
15	"		—	—	—																
16	"	self	600	Yes	1903	Chicago															
17	"	husband	—	—	10		Cousin							5	9	fr	br	br		Hungary	Tzebina
18	"	father	—	—	—	Ills	Josef Olszewski							~~Yes~~ No							
19	"		—	—	—		2765 Kleinwachta							~~1905~~							
20	"		—	—	—		Chicago Ills														
21	Yes	husband	16	no	—		husband Theophil Vandevelde														
22	"	self	40	Yes	1905	Rochester	Brighton N.Y. Church N.Y. Rochester							5	1	fair	br	bl		Belgium	Marieumont
23	"	mother	—	—	—	N.Y.	husband														
24	"		—	—	—		Edward De Vuyst							5	3	"	"	"		"	St. Laurens
25	Yes	self	18	Yes	1907	Paterson	Rochester Vandegrift														
26	"		—	no	—	N.J.	brother in law Rudee Andreas														
27	"		25	Yes	1903	Hoboken	Paterson N.J. 130 3rd St							5	6	dk	br	br		Hungary	Jako
28	Yes		24	no	—	N.J.	friend Stephen Rosenbaum							5	3	"	"	"		Germany	Langenhof
29	Yes		22		—		~~Stephen Stary Lodz~~							5	4	dk	dk	bl		Belgium	Gilly
30	Yes		10		—		home Ozeil Washington St							5	3	fr	br	gr		Germany	Cassel
							~~Stephen Stary Lodz~~							5	3	fr	br	bl		Roumania	Bosanez
							Care Gehona N.Y.							5	3	"	"	"		Austria	Kozdza
							stepbrother Johann Stumk														
							B. 26 Defeyst N.Y.														
							Cousin Johan Drake Ills														
							Bankier St. Ills Chicago Ills														

F.O. Macalester Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Barman Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Barman

~~Officer.~~

~~Officer.~~ master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 19 11,

at Dover

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1606

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Out of Focus	Defects Found: Out of Alignment	Defects Found: Out of Sequence	Defects Found: Out of Exposure	Defects Found: Out of Density	Defects Found: Out of Contrast	Defects Found: Out of Size	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3600								
49 to 51	x							Majority of these
74								pages are either blurred
86 to 93								or partly photo'd.
167 to 191								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Helen M. Teetsman Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Teetsman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this, day of ; 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

53

Mch 2 - 1911.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Feb 18th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kusmirz	Marya	20		f s	housework	no		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Beskid	father Kusmirz Petro	Pa	Rosford
2	Andrze	Antoni	18		m s	Lab	yes						Jozefa Andrzej Wasyl		
3	Geiszl	András	32		m s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hács	Pesko Janok	Pa	Ford City
4	Lipp	Richard	23		m s	Lab			Austria	German	Austria	Schiefer	wife Eva Geiszl		
5	Wolf	Josef	26		m s				Hungary		Hungary	Weiten	Mayr Karl Leopoldstr	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Kerl	Anna	19		f s								father Ferd Lipp	Pa	Allegheny
ADMITTED	Zotter	Josef	25		m s	Lab							Schiefer P Johann		
ADMITTED	Roth	Paula	5		f s								father Josef Wolf		
9	Pezit	Johann	27		m s	Shoemaker	yes						Weiten P Rava Pl Marton		
10	Lipp	Cajetan	28		m s				Austria		Austria	Schiefer	father		
11	Korchkof	Jules	25		m s	f Lab			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bressgem	Frank Zotter	Ohio	Erie
DEPORTED	Dzrik	Janos	29		m s								Weiten C. H. Pl Marton		
DEPORTED	Ignalik	Janos	33		m s				Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Ság	wife Cassa Kent		
14	Menzinger	Ernest	33		m s	Lab							Weiten C. H. Pl Marton		
15									Magyar		U.S.A.	Paterson	father Schiefer P Johann		Allegheny
16													Bressgem Rudolf	Mich	Detroit
17													wife Rakusna Kuklis		
18													Ság 35 P Pecsin	Wyo	Passaic
19													wife Klenik Katarin		
20													Sag 77 P Pecsin		
21													wife Menzinger Rosa	Ky	Paterson
22													father		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within one year, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	28	no			husband Kasimir Kwalka Rumford Me												
2	Yes		26				brother Andrzej Jan Kwalka Rumford Me												
3	"	"	20				brother Stanislaw Henryk Kwalka 18 Cleveland Allegheny Pa												
4	"	"	25				friend Johann Karbs 39 Spring Allegheny Pa												
5	"	"	25				brother Wolf Alsky 39 Spring Allegheny Pa												
6	"	"	25				Kraftmann Josef Bierenbaum 39 Spring a. Allegheny Pa												
7	"	"	40	Yes	1905 07	Allegheny Pa	brother-in-law Josef Kwalka												
8	"	father	"	"	"	"	Neumann 42 Erie Pa												
9	"	self	25	Yes	1906 11	Allegheny Pa	brother-in-law Josef Biermeyer 39 Spring Allegheny Pa												
10	"	"	25	no			friend Alex Lenski 39 Spring Allegheny Pa												
11	"	"	10				brother-in-law Kasimir Kwalka 231 Woodbridge Detroit Mich												
12	"	"	18	Yes	1906 07	Newburg N.Y.	cousin Pleskun Mark Passaic N.J.												
13	"	"	16	Yes	1904 07	Ny	brother-in-law Stanislaw Kwalka Passaic N.J.												
14	"	"	20	"	1901 10	Paterson Ny	brother-in-law Wladislaus Lagowski Paterson Ny												
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Larsen, master, of the S/S VADERLAND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 610
U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1414

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VADERLAND RED STAR *arrived* March 2d 1911., 19 .., M., *from* 55

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Grimowitz	Cipe (cab)	2	17		1	To brother	10: Bro. Abram c/o wife 2nd-23 St Fort Thomas Ky						
2	Veller	Perl "	8	19		1	" brother	Bro. Nathan c/o Co 24 2nd U.S. Infty		3	3.10	1		1
3	Poje	Maria "	1	29		1	" husband	Sis. C. Mary Poje 4-29 wife 30 Remington St			12.15			
4	Segler	Bertha "	6	13		1	" uncle	Uncle Henry Hupfersmith wife			11			
5	Jablonska	Marya na	4	3		1	" brother	Bro. Antoni 124 Greenwich St wife			1.30		1	
6	Gollitz	Gizella	13	22		1	" cousin	Cous. Rudolf Kaufer 220-2118 wife			11			
7	Petrobnyik	Mere & 3 ch	7	5/8	4		" husband	Husb. Chaim 161-Madison St wife			1		4	
8	Schlesinger	Marienne Schlome & ch	7	21/22	2		" father	Father Yosel 149-Forsyth St wife			11			
9	Walitzky	=1 Sarah & =2 Chaim	7	29/30	2		" brother	=1 Sister Rosa 17= Henry St, wife =2 Bro. Abram 18= Meserole St Brklyn Pa			11			
10	Devan	Eliz. & 4 ch	14	11/15	5		" tel $	Husb. Sam, Wesquekoning Lawrence Mass		3	1.10	4	8	4
11	Zanowsky	Vincenta	5	5	1		" tel $	Rel. Amelka Jankewicz 156 Maple St. 458 St Nicholas Ave		3	11.55	1	1	1
12	Nowakowska	Stan'a	1	3	1		" cousin	Cous. Josefa Kradronkewicz wife			3.30		1	
13	Zahawa	Karolina	1	2	1		" cousin	Cous. Josefa " 454-Stone Ave "			3.30		1	
14	Rier	Zlate	8	4	1		" uncle	Uncle Gabriel Dworkin Brklyn 525-West 1st St			1.45		1	
15	Szure	Lata.	12	18	1		" cousin	Cous. Mrs. John Gaplak wife			11			
16	Gleizer	Sorka	6	7	1		" uncle	Uncle David Wolkes 26= Delancey			11			
17	Lipowski	Leie	7	10	1		" uncle	Uncle Sam. 195-Clinton St wife 253-Madison St			1.30		1	
18	Killmann	Minnie	10	26	1		" uncle	Aunt Mrs Jacob Greenberg wife			1		1	
19	Stanistawska	Zofia	13	16	1		" aunt	Cous Mrs. Josef Barainsky 34 Greenwich St wife			12			
20	Pittik	Malke	7	4	1		" sister	Sist. Nora c/o Bornstein 73 Forsyth wife			10.50			
21	Karpowitz	Teofila	4	10	1		" brother	Bro. Stanislaw 419-2117 St wife			3.40		1	
22	Krasehinski	Mechame Julia	8	25	1		" sister	Sist. Oda c/o Block 52 Pike St wife			11			
23	Streng	Antal & ch	14	1/2	2		" tel $	Husb. Antal, Oxford Furnace wife		3	11			
24	Bogacy	Chane & 2 ch	8	9/11	3		" husband	Husb. Hersch 177-Canton St wife			11.10			
25	Tomek	Maria	13	19	1		" cousin	Friend Anna Wolko 516-2117 328-29 wife			3.30		1	
26	Loebel	Bessei	9	30	1		" uncle	Uncle Moses Jankowsky Lennam Saty wife			11.05			
27	Kurz	Arthur	12	20	1		" friend				2.15		1	
28	Merzer	Chane & ch	7	23/24	2		" husband	Husb Steyg 83-Hulbert St Brklyn			1.30		2	
29	Friedfertig	Freide & 5 ch	7	10/15	6		" husband	Husb Jonathan 5=H Hendricks St 5=2 216 wife			11			
30	Hrubsa	Ladislaw & sis	13	17/20	2		" sister	Sist. Flora Kumpan			11.15			
	60						TOTALS	VADERLAND, MARCH 2/11				8	28	8

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. V. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1118

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Vaderland f 2 arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from 56

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						49								
31	Swoindra	Agnes	13	18		1	To cousin	572 - 216, nyc Friend Flora Kumpan						
32	Schimlowitz	Selde	8	26		1	" brother	Bro Herman 504 - 2170 nyc						
33	Berkman	Chane	8			1	" brother	Bro. Sam. 97 Suffolk St nyc						
34	Sacharowitz	Schmerl	7	9		1	" father	Father Sundel 46 Delancy St	13	3	10[50]	1	1	1
35	Muylle	Mathilde & ch	6	7/8		2	" husband	R/R. Destination			11[15]	—	—	—
36	Van der Werg	Sjard	4	22		1	" brother	R/R. Destination 53 Belmont Ave Newark			11[30]	—	—	—
37	Chenomanowska	Apolonia	4	27		1	" sister	Cous. Mrs Josef Konczynska.			10[35]	1	1	1
38	Budinski	Ester	6	10		1	" uncle	Aunt Rudel Chait 3-6-08 nyc			11[15]	—	—	—
39	Margolis	Riwe	8	20		1	" sister	Sister Frieda Cohen 344 Georgia Ave Brklyn			12[20]	—	—	—
40	Stiller	Martha	14	26		1	" uncle	made S. C.	13	3/4	9[20]	1	1	1
41	Larozkin	Chane & ch	6	1/2		2	" brothet	Bro. Nakmel 727-C1N6 nyc			2[15]	—	1	—
42	Friedmann	Chare	8	17		1	" sister	Sister Paula #3 Suffolk St nyc Brklyn			11[30]	—	—	—
43	Tastowski	Scheindel & sis	8	21/22		2	" brother	Bro. Morris 97 - Prospect Ave 28 - Providence St Newark			1	—	1	—
44	Niziotek	Anna &						Cous + Bro Anton Szczepanek.			11[30]	—	—	—
45	Szuzipanik	Aniela	10	12/14		2	" uncle							
	Retd. from Hosp. 3/5 = 10 mos													
46	Segall	Ester (cab)	6	15		1	" hosp on arr	Sist - Rebecca c/o Barat 236 - 2nd nyc	6	9	1	1	1	
47	Grzywa	Anna	13	15		1	" aunt	Cous. Josef Baransky 34 Greenwich nyc			1	—	—	—
48	Epelbaum	Ester	8	5		1	" father	Father Aaron c/o Pollak 17 Orchard St 9 - Pelham St nyc			12[20]	—	—	—
49	Rubenstein	Blume	8	1		1	" brother	Bro. Meyer c/o Rokstansky Brighton nyc			1	—	1	—
50	Van der Velde Emilie					11	" Husb-	R/R. Husb. Theophile, Clover St	3		12[10]	1	2	1
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

TOTALS

22

6 14 6

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 57

S. S. "VADERLAND" Red Star arrived Mar. 2nd, 1911, , 191 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	1	Biedinger, Karl	10	2	2	Ire Under 16. (11 CAB.)	10;00 Tuttle							Landed 3/3/11 Q Cann											6	6
28m	2	Zotter, Josef & ~~daughter~~ ward	15	7/8	2	Ire	10;00 Alex.							3/3 93 Lod 1 05											2	1 2
5f	3	Roth, Paula																								
37f	3	Diner, ~~Mamie~~ Minnie & Ch	3	28-30	3	Ire	10;10 Mama.							3/3 133 Jad 11 05											3	3 3
7f		, Hodie																								
8m		, Zalmon																								
16f	4	Spector, Chaje & w	7	27/28	2	Under 16.	10;10 Connor							3/2 89 Gr 4 10												2
9m		, Moshe																								
30m	5	Schultz, Julius & (bis-in-law)	2	15/16	2	Ire (11 CAB.)	10;0 Pearsl							3/2 2, Larkin 2 35												2
17f		Benke, Regina																								
11m	6	Olesik, Arke	8	17	1	Ire Under 16 (Cabin)	10;00 Murphy							3/2 172 OW 2 25												1
34m	7	Lewowski, Leiser	6	16	1	Ire (Cabin)	10;00 Schler							3/2 156 K 2 45												1
5m	8	Krasnotowski, Ishie	1	14	1	Ire (11 CAB.)	10;00 Pearsl							3/2 158 K 2 50												1
17m	9	Gerschowitz, Schlomme	7	20	1	Ire	10;0 Conor							3/1 351 Nd 10 55											1	1 1
42m	10	Judelewitz, Leiser	7	2	1	Ire	10;20 "							3/2 93 Gr 4 20												1
18m	11	Dikin, David	5	25	1	Ire	10;20 Lamosh							3/3 44 Nd 10 30											1	1 1
19f	12	Burzy, Wesla	11	20	1	Ire	10;30 Scerit							3/3 137 OPS 1 15											1	2 1
~~33m~~	~~13~~	~~Grodzbor, Kerl~~																								
24m	13	Grigalunas, Boleslaw	5	13	1	Ire Wife #14	10;30 Agnosi							3/2 185 M 1 40												1
19m	14	Grigalunas, Alexander	5	12	1	Ire Wife #13	10;30 "							3/2 185 M 1 40												1
24f	15	Swistun, Anna	10	22	1	Ire	10;30 Dyckes							3/3 161 OPS 1 23											1	2 1
28m	16	Sinialik, Janos	15	13	1	Ire	10;30 Alex.														Jan 31		Vaderland			2 3 2
18f	17	Jarmejewska Semenkiene, Ana	8	27	1	Ire	10;40 Henry							3/4 74 Clk 2 00												2 3 2
28m	18	Kadon, Martin	14	8	1	Ire	10;40 Mete							3/4 170 Clk 2 30												2 3 2
24m	19	Rodenfeldt, Samuel	9	11	1	Ire (11 CAB.)	10;00 Mutto							3/2 154 K 2 35												1
23m	20	Verheuyase, Leon	8	25	1	Ire (Mo. Cert.)(Ticket)	10;00 Pearsl							3/3 45 Bal 2 45												1 2 1
23f	21	Kandler, Rnerezia	13	23	1	Ire	10;4 Alex.														Jan 31		Vaderland		15	1 5
24m	22	Biesin, Joseph	3	10	1	Ire	10;3 Mann.							3/4 109 Clk 4 20												2 3 2
17f	23	Kalemar, Marya	11	22	1	Ire	10;3 Scrit							3/3 137 OPS 1 15												1 7 1
16m	24	Kosanski, Vladeslaw	10	25	1	Ire (under 16)	10;4 Wickes	3/4 195 Clk						3/3 115 Nd 10 40												6 7 6
17f	25	Jencyk, Roselia	11	25	1	Ire	10;3 Scrit							3/3 137 OPS 1 15												1 2 1

Total

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 58

S. S. "RADERLAND" R. S. *arrived* March 2, 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m	26	Kaufman, Bond	8	9,10	2	LPC (Med. Cert.)	10;00 Murphy											3/2	2	Lloyd 2 40					2	
26f		" , Sure																								
27m	27	Pyzik, Maciej	11	28	1	LPC	11;12 Scarit											3/4	176	Ell 2 45				2	3	2
28m	28	Reichert, Janos	13	21	1	LPC (Dr. Cert.)	10;55 Alex.											3/4	186	Ell 2 58				2	3	2
12f	29	Kubusa, Karolina	14	18	1	Under 16.	10;50 Macat											3/3	58	NdL 11 30				1	1	
32m	30	Kubusa, Marem + W + 2ch	14	16 to 20	4	Section 11.	10;50 "											3/3	58	NdL 11 30				4	4	4
22f		, Helena																								
2f		, Anna																								
10m		, Josef																								
2bm	31	Kawiecow, Anton	11	27	1	LPC	11;00 Scrit											3/1	56	Ell 3 40				6	7	6
18m	32	Chmura Chinora, Stanislaw	11	25	1	LPC	11;15 Scrit											3/7	66	K 10 22				3	5	5
2bm	33	Hapun, Jakym	11	26	1	LPC	11;10 "											3/1	56	Ell 3 40				6	7	6
6bm	34	Weisner, Carl	14	20	1	LPC	10;12 Macat	3/2	6	Lan 4 40	3/2	6	Lon	3/1	6	Lon 11 10								4	4	4
47f	35	Furlan, Marta	11	17	1	LPC	11;07 Scrit	3/4	88	Clk				3/6	4	Ln 1 15								4	5	2
27m	36	Bauerbaum, Bernhard	12	25	1	LPC (Dr. Cert.)	11;16 Macat							3/3	42	Lan 3 40								1	2	1
161/2m	37	Goldsmith, Berl	6	14	1	LPC	11;30 Henry											3/2	24	Ld 4 05					1	
29m	38	Brzik, Janos	15	12	1	LPC	11;30 Alex.	3/	30	Lan																
56f	39	Kosmer, Sara	7	5	1	LPC (Dr. Cert.) 11 C.S.)	10;00 Burr	3/5	79	OBS	Bond 6 21		Lod											4	9	9
32f	40	Simal, Marie	9	21	1	LPC (11 C.S.)	Med. Cert. 10; Tutt																	11	12	1
45f	41	Serebro, Michel & Chlorn	7	13/18	7	LPC	11;40 Con											3/2	120	OBS 2 20					7	
16f		, Malie																								
13f		, Liebe																								
10f		, Chaje																								
8f		, Cipre																								
9m		, Tschl																								
7m		, Jacob																								
55m	42	Forer, David	6	28	1	LPC (Dr. Cert.	12;00 Henry																			
48f	43	Ossowski, Eike & chl rn	6	13/25	7	LPC Under 16	11;45 Henry							3/2	18	Ld 3 50										
17f		Gitel																								
12m		Schie																								

Totals.

Totals.

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 59

S.S. "VADERLAND" R.S. arrived March 2, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
													3/2	18	Ld	3 55									
	, Ethel Rach																								
	, Meach																								
	, Boruch																								
44	Kaffelbaum, Udalje	2		1	LPC (Rej. by Can.Insp) 1;10	Dycke	3/			3/	578	Ld					3/	156	Ld	3 50	Kroonland	5/16/				
45	Wizilker, Israael	8	8	1	LPC 12;40	Henry	3/3	54	Nd								3/3	156	Ld	3 50				2	1	
46	Claeys, Petrus	8	24	1	LPC (CAB. 11) (Med. Cert. 10;00	Murp	3/3	48	Gad								3/6	6	D	3 15				4	5	4
47	Goldberg, Welwel	6	13	1	"	Notice #94971	Henry										3/2	28	Ld	4 15					1	
48	Stiller, Martha	14	26	1	"	S. S. 3/4/11 9 am	Bekert	3/4	40	Nd							3/6	24	Dod	11 10						
49	DeJonghe, Maria August	3	7/8	2	"	fr. hosp. 3/13/11 12	O'Neill	3/14	pm								3/14	195	Gad	10 51						
						Dr Certificate																				

Torale

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. N. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. MOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of the City of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ——— 190

at NEWYORK

———
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 18th, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Voltz	Henry	58						United States of America Citizen.						
2	Bikelyn	Louis	19												
3	Kuch	Jack	52												
4	"	"	50												
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 C

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens reside with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, *190*

11—1215

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or public institution for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer's name.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 1 MAR 1911 , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelian and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten (Strike out words not necessary. If Surgeon not employed by Company, state by whom employed.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 911, 190

at NEWYORK

J. Kelly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Feb. 18th., 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tepenaar	Arthur	32		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: L. Tepenaar Berenstraat 386	Minnesota	Lucas
2	Tepenaar	Adolf	29		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rotterdam	father: A. Tepenaar Boomkamp 31	"	Rotterdam
3	Muyser	Willem	54		m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son: C. J. Muyser Captain 19	"	"
4	"	"	37		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: L. E. Veldkamp	"	"
5	Veldkamp	Samuel	31		m. s.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: M. L. Veldkamp	"	New York
6	Sabel	Adel	46		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Antone Sabel	"	Belfield
7	Stein	Lee	46		m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Emmanuel Stein	"	Belfield
8	Leythekker	Frederik W.	29		m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	"	mother: Mrs. Quarper Heerengracht 399	"	New York
9	"	Elisabeth	22		f.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: D. F. Hoogkamer	"	"
10	van Mourik Broekman	Pauline	31		m.	"	"	"	"	"	Apeldoorn	Apeldoorn	Porcelain 905 friend:	"	Meadville
11	Kempff	Hanna C.	29		f.	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	G father	"	"
12	van Mourik Broekman	Elsie	5		m.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Adolfe J.	2		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Anna Maria	11		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: G. J. Jacobs	"	Coon Rapids
15	Roos	Cornelis	22		m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Holland	Alkmaar	Sofiaplein 6 Heerhugowaard	"	Belfield
16	Vries	Nicolaas W.	59		m.	traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: A. de Vries Koorstr. 20	"	Belfield
17	Rotman	Piet G.	22		m.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: G. A. Rotman Prinsengracht 1	"	Hoboken
18	Tabery de Jonge	Louis P.	34		m.	mechanic	"	"	"	"	USA	Brooklyn	brother: P. Tabery de Jonge Goes	"	Brooklyn
19	Engels	William	26		m.	Chemiker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	Bismarckstr. 17	"	Rahway
20	Sonneveld	Albertus	26		m.	clerk	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: G. H. Sonneveld Mauritsstraat 12	"	New York
21	Deventer van	Franciscus	27		m.	Gardener	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barendrecht	Wid. F. van Deventer Kootenwoudsche zeedijk 48	"	Leiden
22	Vosters	-"-	21		m.	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Riel	father: J. Vosters Burgemeester	"	Riel
23	Hoek van der	Karl Marius	25		m.	Navigator	"	"	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Barrytown	father: Jan v.d. Hoek Pernis	"	Barrytown
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT

23

6 FR T

29

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, *190*

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	—	self	more	no			Imperial Hotel
2	—	"	"	no			Newyork City
3	—	"	"	yes	several times		Decatur ark. Cousin: C. E. Eckart
4	—	"	"	"	since 1899	in ny.	552 W. 184th St. Newyork
5	—	"	"	"	several times	in ny.	Hotel Victoria Broadway Newyork
6	no	"	"	"	1909	~~three~~ in ny.	Broadway Central Hotel Newyork
7	"	"	"	"	1910	Belfield	friends Imperial Hotel New York city
8	—	"	"	yes	1903 or 04	City	friends First Nat. Bank Belfield North Dakota and Union Chamber of Commerce Broadway New York City
9	—	"	"	no	—		—
10	no	"	"	"			husband: Roosenbourik Brooklyn
11	"	"	—	"			friend:
12	"	mother	—	"			father:
13	"	"	—	"			—
14	"	"	—	"			—
15	yes.	self	more	yes	1906	Pella Ia	brother Jan Jacobs
16	no	"	$12.50	"			friend. Mr. Gobius Holland
17	—	"	more	yes	all over since 1907		Dakota Belfield N. Dac. friends Finney & Fisher Bergh portsth. Newyork
18	—	"	"	"	1907	Brooklyn ny	wife: Mrs. Fidey de Jonge No 54, 56th St. Brooklyn ny
19	no	"	"	no			uncle D. Kramer Hackensack Newjersey
20	—	"	more	yes	1903/10	New York	friends Fleumer Bros. 92 Maiden St. New York
21	—	"	"	yes	1905/6		friends Halthusen & Ware 14 Stone St. New York
22	—	"	"	no	—	—	Fairview Nurseries Bateman
23	—	"	"	yes	1908/11	Berrytown	Berrytown N.S.
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Insane person or imbecile, or feeble-minded person not accompanied by parent or guardian? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Rotterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	grey	"	"	Rotterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Haarlemmermeer
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	gray	"	"	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Kampen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Nijmegen
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Gulpen
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Apeldoorn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	"	"	"	Arnhem
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Alkmaar
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	Workum
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	"	Goes
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Kesterike
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	blue	"	Holland	Vlaardingen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown	brown	"	"	Vorburgh
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	black	blue	"	"	Riel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Perses

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Baron, A Costes, of the SS NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 242 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Official Title.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ...

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The years of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter in the case of infants under 1 year of age.

Column 4. The entries in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or trade of each alien person, as for example, Civil engineer, clerk, farmer, farm laborer, mason, painter, polisher, molder, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, tailor, weaver, or other occupation.

Persons without occupation should be reported as "laborers" or "farm laborers," regardless of the amount of money they may have.

Persons who operate a farm, either for themselves or others, should be reported as "farmers."

Persons who operate a factory should be reported as "manufacturers," whether they work at the business or not.

Persons who operate a shop, store, or saloon should be reported as "merchants," whether they work at the business or not.

Persons who are employed in factories, shops, stores, or saloons should be reported as to the special character of their employment, as "blacksmith," "salesman," "bookkeeper," "clerk," "cook," "porter," "waiter," etc.

Persons who are employed in factories, shops, stores, or saloons, but who operate it, should be reported as "manufacturer," "merchant," "proprietor," etc., as the case may be.

Column 7. The entries in column 7 should show the nationality of each alien, as "English," "Scotch," "French," "German," "Italian," "Russian," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Greek," "Turkish," "Arabian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Hindu," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," or other nationality.

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as "English," "Scotch," "French," "German," "Italian," "Russian," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Greek," "Turkish," "Arabian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Hindu," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," or other race.

The distinction between race and nationality, and the respects in regard to which they are to be reported, are illustrated by the following: A native of Germany may be of the Hebrew race, or of the Celtic race, or of the Anglo-Saxon race, and should be reported accordingly. A native of Ireland may be of the Celtic race or of the Anglo-Saxon race, and should be reported accordingly. In all cases of persons coming from countries other than those specifically named in the table of races, the race should be reported.

Column 9. The entry in column 9 should show whether the alien can read or cannot read. Persons who can read any language should be reported as able to read, whether they can read the English language or not. Persons who cannot read any language, but can understand by means of the eye any form of intelligible communication, should be reported as able to read.

Column 10. The entry in column 10 should show the country to which each alien belongs, as follows:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Country of last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. K. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. NOORDAM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MARCH, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Mch 2 - 1911

11 23 34 — 6

11 16 — 5

15 3 8 4 14 15

IM. NON.

23 11 34

3 6 —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Boulogne s/mer*, *February 18th*, 1911

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Daggett	Miss Maud	25						United States Citizen						
2	Loomis	Mr. Lyman W	53						"						
3	Wilson	Mrs. Gertrude D.	37						"						
4	Van Heusden (jr)	Mr. Georges	40						"						
5	"	Mrs. "	35						"						
6	Cook	Mrs. William	54						"						
7	Turner	" August	41						"						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 6

30

*A recorded residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

65

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190*

11—1715

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or expenses or part expenses paid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y Baron Master, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 190...,

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the S NOORDAM Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this day of 1 MAR 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 18 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wagenaar	James	47						United States of America		Citizen				
2	Steelman	Hendrik	48				"	"	"	"	"				
3	vanDelden	Pieter	46				"	"	"	"	"				
4	deGroot	Mr John	35				"	"	"	"	"				
5	"	Mrs "	31				"	"	"	"	"				
6	"	Leonard	9				"	"	"	"	"				
7	"	Peter	7				"	"	"	"	"				
8	Sjaarda	Nick	49				"	"	"	"	"				
9	"	Mrs "	49				"	"	"	"	"				
10	Polma	Dirk	33				"	"	"	"	"				
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ——— day of 1 MAR 1911 *, 190—,*

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Newcastle, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 10, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Geurts	Catharina	44		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sheuwden	mother Flora Gronman J Sheuwden	Iowa	Sully
2	"	Anna	23		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~mother-in-law~~ grand mother —"—	"	"
3	"	Flora	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
4	"	Jan	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
5	"	Flora H-J	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
6	"	Catrina	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
7	~~Geurts~~	~~Bastiaan~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~married~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Sheuwden~~	~~Farmer Buysman~~	~~Iowa~~	~~Sheldon~~
8	Buysman P-250770-1-25-39	Lambertus	42		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sheuwden	Brother Oosterend bij Leeuwarden Jannes Buysman	Iowa	Sheldon
9	"	Hendrikje	43		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	"	Cerritje	17		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	"	Maria	12		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
12	"	Saltje	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
13	"	Hendrik Jan	3		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
14	Meulenveld	Thomas	46		m	~~married~~ Widower	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sheuwden	Brother in law Mrs J Heyn Lijnbaansgracht 250 Amsterdam	Iowa	Sioux City
15	"	Dora	43		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister —"—	"	"
16	"	Susanna	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle —"—	"	"
17	"	Cornelis	12		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
18	de Vrieling	Antoni	30		m	married	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Kalamazoo parent Wife	C de Vrieling	Mich Kalamazoo
19	—"—	Wilhelmina E	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN parent in law	—"—	"
20	—"—	Henri	4		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandparents —"—	"	"
21	Bosten	Saltje	37		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Holland	Hoornsterwoud	friend Mr & Mrs A. Meulen Goorredijk	Iowa	Boyden
22	"	Hendrik	6		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Spoelstra	Minke	18		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father A Spoelstra Drachten Friesland	"	"
24	Faassen	Cent	40		m	m	plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister D. Faassen U.S.A. Gr Rapids A Filiusstaad	Mich	Grand Rapids
25	Rosendall	Elias	51		m	m	shopkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister M Rosendaal Jerneuzen	"	"
26	Koning	Dirk	27		m	s	fisherman	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father J Koning 3 Rijtuigen Edwardshaat 16 Amsterdam	Ny	Brooklyn
27	"	Piet	10		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father —"—	~~Ont~~	~~Chesley~~
28	Augustinus	Adrianus C J	31		m	married	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN friend A. Bosten Vrouw Jannestrg Rotterdam brother	Ont	Chesley
29	Bosten	Adrianus C A	21		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
30	Polder	Haasdert	23		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Loosduinen	father D. Polder Loosduinen	Ny	[illegible]

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband 80.-	no				husband J. D. Geurts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none	Holland	Opheusden
2	"	father -	"				father Sully Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
3	"	" -	"				" —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	" -	"				" —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	" -	"				" —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	" -	"				" —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	~~self 30.-~~						~~Farm~~ Brink C. Postma ~~Father Wood & Bargman~~ Orien, Sheldon, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond	"	"	"	Holl
8	yes	self 80.-	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	blue	none	Holland	Twolle
9	"	husband -	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	father -	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	" -	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	" -	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	~~self 100.-~~	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	son 100.-	"				Son Mr J. Meulevelt North River Side Sioux City Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	grey	brown	~~son of Gallonde~~ ~~Gallonde~~	Holland	Schagen
15	"	" -	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	none	"	Hoben
16	"	brother -	"				brother —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17	"	" -	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
18	self	mos yes 100.-	1907/10	Kalamazoo mich			going home Forestbluff Iowa Kalamazoo Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Holland	Velp
19	husband	" "	1890/10	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Domburg
20	father	"	1890/10	Comin			Husband Y Costen Bryden, Brown, Iowa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	USA	Kalamazoo
21	yes	self 50.-	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark blue	"	"	Holland	Hanek
22	yes	mother -	"				friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Oldewijne
23	yes	self -	"				wife A Faanson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Deagtew.
24	yes	" more yes	1893/1910	G Rapids mich			565 N Livingston Gr Rapids Mich wife A Rosendale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	"	Lit Elpsland
25	"	" 40.-,	1888/1910	"			49/6 N. Prospect G Rapids friend Mr J Dahm	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Hilaine
26	"	" 25.-,	1901/10	S. Francisco Cal			14 Fremont street Brooklyn NY friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Amsterdam
27	"	" 25.-	no				brother D. Augustenus Chesley Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28	yes	" 50.-	"				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Wheell
29	"	" 50.-	"				brother J. Polder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Pldam
30	"	" 28.-	"				Orsiping NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark blond	brown	"	"	Wassenaar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron v Last, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron v Last
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 1911 , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tamminga	Jacob	18		s m	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Tjumarum	parents Wiebe Tamminga	Iowa	Boyden
2		Tjalsje	16		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tjumarum	"	"
3	Homan	Pennewaen	19		s m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hekendyk	father in Law P. Homan	Iowa	Parker
4		Piet	3	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Hekendyk grandfather	"	"
5	Hienkens	Carel Jan	36		m m	architect	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haarlem	wife Mrs J. Hienkens	Ills	Chicago
6	de Waard	Herman	22		s	florist	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Rijperdelaan 10a Rotterdam mother G J de Waard	Wash	Spokane
7	Ketels	Johannes	26		s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Tiessel N.B.	father Mr J Ketels	Minn	Maple Plain
8	de Wilde	Harm	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoornsenaag	Tsel. father Willem de Wilde Hoornsenaag Tsel.	Iowa	Boyden
9	~~Lorenveld~~	Albertus	26		s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Rdam	~~father Mrs Lorenveld~~ C J Kuilderstr 12 Rotterdam	NY	Newyork
10	Burla	Frans	27		m s	fisherman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother in Law Mr J Zool Cornelisstraat 166 A'dam	NY	Brooklyn
11	Roelfs	Johan	27		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father J. Roelfs H. Rottenburgpaat 130 3de A'dam	"	"
12	Hoogweg	Johannes	23		s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ryswyk	parents J Hoogweg Ryswyk	Ia	Hull
13	Dekker	Cornelis	23		s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Cudekerk	father H Dekker Gouderkerk	NY	Newyork
14	Stapel	Franz	36		m	physician	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Diedenhofen	brother Fuhr Stapel Kreuttingenstr.	NJ	Hoboken
15		Heinrich	13		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
16	Scheinman	Reib	26		s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother Rueckla Scheinman Mianow Pol de	NY	Newyork
17		Lima	17		s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Sokol	Feige Ittel	34		m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	mother Ethe Constantina Bialystok grandmother	"	Brooklyn
19	"	Berel	10		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Mindel	6		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Chwaszawsky	Salomon	24		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father David Chwaszawsky Nowo Jemiele Gl. Bialystok	"	Newyork
22	Chwaszawsky	Esther	23		s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father A Chwaszawsky Bialystok Sadowaja	"	"
23	Schneider	Joe	24		m s	Glaser	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father L Schneider Odessa	"	"
24	Eiriam	Hende	30		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Rowne	mother M Benewowitz Rowno	NY	Brooklyn
25	"	Mary	3		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
26	Vroom	Jan	29		m m	~~carpenter~~ Carpenter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	~~Holland~~ U S A	Paterson	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Jan Vroom 62 Hendrikstr Haarlem	NY	Paterson
27	"	Jacoba	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
28	"	Marie	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather — " —	"	"
29	"	Peter	1/2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	Firol	Rudolf	36		m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	~~Holland~~	Amsterdam	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~brother in Law Mrs Lobler~~ father H. Firol Reinschotenstr 22 Amsterdam	NY	"

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK , 1 MAR 1911 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	60	no			friend Romke Jansma Boyden Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Franeker
2	"	"	-	"			"													
3	"	husband	37.50	"			husband P. Noonan Parker Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	father	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	none	"	Winschoten
5	no	self	11	more			friend Mr "J Boonen Forest parks Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Slokdijk
6	"	"	~~50~~	"			friend Mr Barghoorn Spokane Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	grey	"	"	Haarlem
7	yes	"	50.-	"			friend B.L van der Hagen Maple Plain Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Assen
8	"	"	50.-	"			friend Y. Cosler Boyden Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	brown	"	"	Kenel, Kelk
9	~~-~~	~~"~~	~~more~~	~~yes 1903/10~~	~~Newyork~~	~~bei Waterbury~~	~~friend Mr Dam~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Haarlebingen~~
10	-	"	25.-	yes 1907/10	Francesco	Cal	friend Mr Dam Steamschip Brooklyn	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hoorn
11	-	"	25.-	" 1906/10			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
12	yes	"	80.-	" 1909/10	Hull	Ia	friend C" Vunz Hull Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	-	uncle	~~40~~ 21	more	no		uncle P. Ouwerkerk Hoboken N.J. 216 Jane street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Schiedam
14	-	self	more	"			brother in law Mr H Brouwer 600 Park Ave Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Krumpen a/d Ijssel
15	-	father	-	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	St Johann
16	yes	self	25.	"			father Charles Cheinman Ridgerly 115. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Strasburg
17	"	"	~~-~~	"			father Ch. do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dark	brown	"	Austria	Ulanow Gal
18	-	husband	12.5	"			husband S" Lokol 798 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ulanow Gal
19	-	father	-	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Bialystok
20	-	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
21	-	self	more	"			uncle Mr "M San 1779 Third Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
22	-	"	50.-	"			sister Sarah Kohn Lexington Ave 78 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
23	-	sister	25.-	yes 1907/10	New York		brother Salmon Zetkin 761 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Sakolsk
24	-	husband	~~work~~	no			husband Chm Ehrlaw 398 New Jersey Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Odessa
25	-	father	-	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Kowno
26	no	self	more	yes 1905/10	Paterson N.J.		going home 1055 E. 22 St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	husband	-	"	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Haarlem
28	"	father	-	born in	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	USA	Paterson N.J.
29	"	"	-	"	"	"	friend J Kroon 1055 E. 22nd St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	self	25	yes 1906/10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baron Nasta (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer Nasta

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and in summary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of all Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Colored Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether native, Haitian, Cuban, or other islands of the West Indies, Negro of Central or South America, Europe, or Africa, and one with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be ranked under the following:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of N.Y. Univ. of Pa.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 190

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stoop	Andries	23		m s	gardener	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Charlois Rotterdam	brother L. Stoop 2 Rotterdam	Iowa	Sioux Center
2	Krol	Jacob	21		" s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Charloise Rotterdam	Charloise Lekadijk 130. mother Mrs W. Krol		
3	Boons	Jacob	52		m wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Rhinelokenstr 122 Amsterdam	NJ	Paterson
4	Eger	Johannes George	58		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	son in law Mr J Byeden Kruysgenstr 18 Schiedam		
5	Los	Peter	41		m	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Utrecht	Mother Mrs N Egers Quellijnstr 112 Amsterdam	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Hillegonda	36		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	mother in law Wd A Kraaijenbrink Houtrakpolder mother	Iowa	Maurice
7	Buys	Johannes	31		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sloten	father J. Buys Sloten	"	"
8	Poos	August	23		" s	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Minden	mother M. Poos Meslingen nr Minden	Iowa	Sioux City
9	Schwaetz	Schmiel	55		m	bootmaker	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Piatra mare	wife Rose Schwartz Piatra mare Roumania	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Idel	11		" s	2-6-2-4-10-1-505-1-9-39 none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother.	Ill	Newyork
11	Lewande	Chaje	55		f wd	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Schipowitz Minsk	Son Hersch Lewande Schipowitz Minsk	"	"
12	Kilonowska	Hofia	20		f	10-18945-8/15/41-505 none	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Minsk Warschau	uncle Wladislaw Kilonowska Pinkla B. Warschau	"	"
13	Peterson	Margaret	23		"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Holland	The Hague	friends Miss Kate P. 's Gravenhage 70 Barentshaat The Hague	"	San Francisco
14	Bagadowsky	Schimen	27	2/35 7. 11 6 32	m	farrier	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk Wit.	wife Fenie Bagadowsky Witebsk Wit.	Ill	Chicago
15	Bekermann	Lure	48		f wd	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Kamenetz	brother Leiser Klemann Kamenetz Podolsk.	NJ	Newyork
16	"	Aron	9		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
17	Fortgang	Isak	23		" s	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Palisnedra	father I Fortgang Palisnedra Gal	"	"
18	Tenitza	Peter	22		" s	technician	"	"	"	German	"	Friedrick	parents M. Fenitza Friedrick		
19	Krok	Wilhelm	26		" s	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Opheusden	father J. Krok Opheusden	Ill	Chicago
20	Birnbaum	Abraham	25		" s	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rybnica	father J Birnbaum Rybnica	Ia	Pella
21	Kapides	Simele	32		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Grasvie Wilna	father ab Kapides Grasvie Wilna	NJ	New York
22	van Oort	Wessel	32		m	farmlab	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Maurik	Stepfather Otto Bos Lienden	Conn	New Haven
23	"	Gerritje	28		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~grandf~~	NJ	Castleton
24	"	Gozewina	3		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
25	"	Evert Jan	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
26	"	Jelis	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
27	van Oort	Antonie Johannes	33		" s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haarlem	stepfather "	"	"
28	Rot	Jan	55		" m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Vriedrenke	Schoonvader J Boersma Oudendaam	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Gje	50		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoonmoeder		
30	"	Elko	17		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law "	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1116

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1606

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3600										
49 to 51	x									Majority of these
74										pages are either blurred
86 to 93										or partly photo'd.
167 to 191										
										Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Helen M. Testman Date: 4/21/44
Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Testman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 73

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50.-	no		friend Baden Cuslen Mauricse Sioux Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
2	"	"	30.-	"		brother R. Vool 1055 E 22 th Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Westdellingerwy
3	"	"	25.-	"		brother in law J Vroom 1055 East 22 th Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey brown		"	"	Haarlem
4	yes	"	50.-	"		son J. C. Egger 119 W 110 Place Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey		"	Appingedam
5	no	"	50.-	"		friend Baden Cuslen Mauricse Sioux Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	[illegible]	grey	"	"	Zuyndrecht
6	"	husband	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	none	"	Charlois
7	yes	self	25.-	"		brother Mart Buys North Riverside Sioux City Iow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown		"	"	Hoendijk b.
8	—	"	25.-	"		father Charles Poos Atchison Kans No Commercial	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	red grey		none	Germany	Berlinger
9	—	son	25.-	"		son Gutman Edwards 318 Williams Ave New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	cold grey		"	Roumania	Praha neansc
10	—	brother	—	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown brown				
11	—	daughter	5.	"		daughter Dore Minkow 2056 forth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark brown		"	Russia	Odessa
12	—	sister	25.-	"		sister Mary Hartz 130 No. 4 th st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond grey		"	"	Wasilayva
13	yes	self	50.	"		sister Mrs L Hermann 1817 Jonesstreet S Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown		"	China	Hankow
14	—	brother in law	25.-	"		brother in law S Cogelon 416-18 E 71 th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Russia	Witebsk
15	—	daughter	5.	"		daughter Gittel Klaflow New York 365 E. 8 th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lunaourke
16	—	self mother	45	"		sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	—	brother	20.-	"		brother Harry Fortgang 365 4 th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Palionicka
18	no	self	115.-	yes 1907	Chicago Ills	2016 W. 21 Place Chicago Ills friend Mr J D Ewarts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Hopital
19	yes	"	30.-	"	1911 Pella Ia	Lufley Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Holland	Wijk
20	—	"	750.-	no		Brother K Rosenthal 17 th Ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Rybnica
21	yes	cousin	25.-	"		cousin Philip Klevanow 448 Congress Ave New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Smargon Russ
22	"	self	50.-	"		Cousin Wale Dvolenaard Castleton NY R.F.D. No 1 R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Holland	Maurik
23	"	husband	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	— " —
24	"	father	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	— " —
25	"	"	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	— " —
26	"	"	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
27	"	self	50.-	"		Son Mr W Rok Rinland Ills 130 Wells st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue		"	Holland	Maurik
28	"	"	75.-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Eenga
29	"	husband	—	"		brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	"
30	"	none	+	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Groningen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 190..,

at NEWYORK

J. Cummings
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 190

at NEWYORK

J Howell Surg'n

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5 F

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 18 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Meskers	Johan	24		m s	traveller	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hillegom	parents H. Meskers. Hillegom	NJ	Paterson
ADMITTED	Ruigrok	Gerard	17		m s	florist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Step father P. v.d. Linden Hillegom		
ADMITTED	Haas	Bastiaan	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: A. Haas. Hillegom		
ADMITTED	Belle.	Arie	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" P. Belle Hillegom		
5	Kunawska	Frime L.	24		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	" M. Kunawska. Gwarnik Gub Minsk	NJ	Brooklyn
6	Cheifetz	Isac.	26		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: L. Cheifetz Minsk		
7	Schroel	August Carl.	24		m s	Wiedmund engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gallip	parents: Jacob Schroel. Gallip. O. Pr.	"	Albany.
8	Christeto	Friedrich	29		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Emilie Christeto Gallip O. Pr.	Ills	Chicago
9	"	Ida Anna W.	25		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: H. Bruinekreef.	"	"
10	Bruinekreef.	Jan.	21		m s	farmlab	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Barneveld	Barneveld. Esse. Gem. Barneveld	Ia	Sioux Center.
11	Olaert	Hendrikus Bart.	24		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	father: W. Olaert. Arnhem.	"	Pella.
12	van Bokhoven.	Adrianus	23		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Gouderwaard	mother: Mrs Wed Bokhoven, Gouderwaard.	"	Sioux Center
13	de Bodts.	Maria	38		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kroode	sister: Cornelia de Bodt. Voulberg Z	N.Y.	Lodi
14	"	Cor. M.	16		" s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt. — " —	"	"
15	"	Jacobus M.	15		m s	P. Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	"	Arie M.	14		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	"	Gijs M.	11		" s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	"	Abrahams M.	8		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	"	Cornelia M.	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	van Top	Gerrit Jan	44		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Bae	Brother: G. v.d. Top. Wekerum.	Ia	Pella Valley
21	"	Aaltje Wf	41		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother/law. — " —	"	"
22	"	Wilhelmina Dau.	21		" s	Servant None	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle. — " —	"	"
23	"	Jannetje M.	19		" s	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
24	"	Gerrit M.	17		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	"	Jacob. M.	14		" s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	"	Susanna M.	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	"	Gijsbert M.	8		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	"	Jan M.	6		m s		"	no	no	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	"	Gerrit M.	3		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	"	Antonie M.	1		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50.	no		brother: Th. Heskers. Riverton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Warmond
2	"	"	$30.	"		friend: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hillegom
3	"	"	$30.	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Leiden
4	"	"	$30.	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Hillegom
5	—	husband	$25.	"		husband: V. Kanowska c/o A. Bookman 198 The Kalb Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Gwanik
6	—	brother	$25.	"		brother in law: A. Brookman 198 The Kalb Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Staniev
7	no	self	$60.	"		friend: John Sombrowski Osborn Road W. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Ripien
8						uncle: Friedrich Liebing 511 Goraen st. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Gollip
9							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	squints	"	"
10	yes	self	$70			friend: J. Haapakamp Sioux Center Sioux Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	Holland	Barneveld
11	"	"	$100			friend: W. Kelderman Bella Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	"	"	Arnhem
12	"	"	$60.			friend: Gor. Schelling Sioux Center Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	brown	"	"	Goudswaard
13	no	wife	$40.			husband: J. J. de Bodt 2 dy Wayne Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Groede
14	"	father				father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	—			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	—			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	—			nephew: G. vander Brink Boon. Dyon. Co. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Ede
20	yes	self	$25.				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	husband	$				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	father	$				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	$	"	84				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Baron v. Aaster, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SS NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Baron v. Aaster
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 1 MAR 1911, *190*...,

at NEWYORK

James Fogg
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria. Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1606

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	Illegible	Out of Focus	Improper Exposure	Improper Density	Improper Orientation	Improper Sequence	Missing Pages	Remarks
Volume # 3600								
49 to 51	X							Majority of these
74								pages are either blurred
86 to 93								or partly photo'd.
167 to 191								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Helen M. Testman Date: 4/21/44

Retake ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Testerman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 18 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walkenhorst	Willem	29		m. s.	carpenter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Barneveld	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Goorkruiken	G. Walkenhorst	N.Y. Rochester
2	Duinsbergen	Dirk	21		"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Leusden	Father: M. Duinsbergen Leusden		Iowa Hollan
3	Baar	Geert van de	20		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Renteren	Father: J.W. vander Baar Renteren	"	"
4	Blink	Dirk van	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lutjehorn	Father: E.J. Blink Hoogeveen 23 Lutjehorn	"	Hospers
5	Boekhout	Marie	22		w.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Barneveld	Father: Jan Boekhout Gelkenkamp Barneveld	"	Hayden
6	Boekhout	Steven	24		m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		father:		
7	Bleumen	Willem van	22		"	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Rotterdam	friend: W. Bokken Pieterstraat 41 Arnhem		N. Brooklyn
8	Besseur	Elisabeth Jac.	51		wd.	none	"	"	Holland	"	Holland	Rotterdam	brother: J.A. Besseur Oostzeedijk 81 Rotterdam		NJ Hoboken
9	Beser	Johanna	22		"	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Hilversum	mother: M. Beser Kapelstr. 4 Ede (Geld.)		Iowa Harlan
10	Beltgeld	Reinier	23		m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hengelo	friend: A. Boeber Hengelo		Hospers
11	Kyftogt	Henry	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Koetsveld	friend: Bobbink Warren Kuytsken		"
12	Goleckman	Moische	23		"	farmer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalarasch Bessarabia	father: D. Goleckman Kalarasch Bess Arab		NY Newyork
13	~~Kapsden~~	Simche	32		"	painter	"	"	"	"		Grasovie Grusinie Galizia	~~father Abr. Kapsden~~		Conn. New Haven
14	Evers	Willem	32		m.	gardener	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Valkenburg	father: C. Evers, Noordeinde 91 Zalcaag Limburg		Ill. Roseland
15	"	Hermina	2		f.	"									
16	Haasel	Wilhelmina van	23		m. s.	farmlab	yes	"	"	"		Elmwirt	father: Jacob van Haasel Elmwirt		Wis. Kimberly
17	Berkent	Henry W.	30		m.	none	"	"	"	"		's Bosch	brother: Louis Kaarakkers Parklaan 2 's Bosch		Ills. Chicago
18	Kaarakkers	Hendrika Louis	62		Wid.	none	"	"	"	"					
19	Bootsman	Jan	43		m.	timmerman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wouden	brother: R. Bousel Wouden Gron.		"
20	"	Grietje	38		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	Ratsma	Siebe	7		m. s.	at school	"	"	"	"		Langum	father: Klaas Ratsma Langum Friesl.		Wis. Randolph
22	Boer	Teake de	17		"	farmlab	"	"	"	"			mother: G. de Boer Langum Friesl.		"
23	Guichelaar	Albert	21		"	farmer	"	"	"	"		Enschede	father: G. Guichelaar Langelostr. 17 Enschede		Iowa Alton
24	Landstra	Pietrn	58		m.	"	"	"	Russia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bedum	brother: Landstra Bedumerdijk 38 Groningen		Mich. Gr. Rapids
25	Dieleman	Berkeaan	23		"	shoemaker	"	"	Holland	"	Holland	Ysselsteyn	mother: A. Dieleman Ysselsteyn Limb.		Wis. Sheboygan
26	Brink	Hendrikus	18		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Enschede	father: G. Brink Zuid Boskoop 42 Enschede		Iowa Albert Lea
27	Bykhold	Jan	29		m.	bootmaker	"	"	"	"		Ahaeda	father: Jan Bykhold Ahaeda		Mich. Allegan
28	"	Aaltje	30		"	housewife	"	"	"	"			"		"
29	"	Jan	3		m.	none	"	"	"	"			"		"
30	"	Jantje	3		f.	"	"	"	"	"			"		"

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 77

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$38		8 yrs	Friend: C. Regers 229 Fund St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Barneveld
2			$38	no		brother: P. Vanderbergen														
3			$38			friend: M. Middendorp														
4	no		$40			Kellogg) Jasper Iowa							5	6		brown	blue	none		Ede
5			$57			Hospers Sioux Iowa							5	8		blond				Kuiphof
6						friend: H. vanderhaaden														
7						Boyden Sioux Iowa							5	1						Barneveld
8						friend:							5	9		grey				
9	no		$40			friend: Gebr. Hollander														
10			$75		1 yr	215 Clark St Brooklyn NY														
11			$25	yes	several times	returning husband: Chas Hoogh														
12			$50			friend: Bell N. Hoboken NJ														
13			$25			uncle: G. Goedhart														
14			$41			Hospers Iowa							4	11		blond				Ede
15			$100		6 yrs	friend: G. Kuiphof							5	11		dark	dark			Engelo
16			$25			father: G. Kuiphof														
17			$25	no		Hospers Iowa							5	11		"	"			Kuiphof
18			$25			Cousin: M. Goldenberg														
19			$25			97 Clinton St. Newyork							5	6		brown	brown		Russia	Kalborack
20			$25			cousin: Philip Hillman														
21			$25			448 Sangamon Chicago Ill							5	5		black	grey			Smaagna
22			$25			Bro: M. Rot														
23			$25			139 West 111 St. Roseland Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		blond		none	Holland	Gronnga
24			$25			friend: Piet van Som							5	3		"	blue			Zuinge
25			$25			Kimberley Wisc							5	9		"	"			Cromwirt
26			$25			husband: Jos. Verbrunt														
27			$25			1057 Mich. Ave Chicago Ills							5	1		black	brown			Graue
28			$25			friend: Fr. Navarro							5	1		"	blue			Rossum
29			$25		3 1/2 yrs	716 Ellenda Chicago Ills							5	7		blond	blue			Benrum
30			$25			brother:														
31			$25			friend: Auke Douma							5	6		blond				
32			$50	no		Randolph Wisc.							5	3 1/2		"	"			Anjum
33			$25			uncle: Joh. Smedema														
34			$25			Randolph Lodge Wisc.							5	5		"	"			
35			$35			friend: Hendrik Bomberg														
36			$35			Hilton Iowa Iowa							6			"				Hoogeveen
37			$50			Going home: 144 South Diamond														
38			$30			Ave. Grand Rapids Mich							5	5		brown	grey			Nieuwenhove
39			$50	no		friend: Jac Rutgers														
40			$50			Park Apt 134 Sheboygan Wisc							5	4		black	brown			Wael
41			$30			brother: Berend Bonk														
42			$30			Hopes Howard Iowa							5	7		blond	blue			Hoogeveen
43			$30			friend: Geert Heem														
44			$30			Jackson St. 809 Kalamazoo Mich.							5	6		"	"			Eikenda
45			$30			brother:														
46			$30										5	5		"	"			Medum
47			$30			uncle:														
48			$30										—	—		"	"			Buckwalter
49			$30										—	—		"	"			
50													—	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baan, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of the City of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Wells

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM., 18 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bakel	Wilhelmus van	34	m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rosmalen	brother: Cornelis van Bakel Nijlesloschamp	Minn.	Kimberley
2	Bouman	Hendrikus	22	"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Rosmalen	father: Peter Bouman Rijkerk	"	Adrian
3	Blok	Pieter	39	"	"	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Rijkerk	brother: A. Berra Wageningen	Gron	Ills Chicago
4	Eyken	Hein van	26	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wageningen	father: A. van Eyken Ingenieurs Gln.	"	"
5	Helmus	Harm	21	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Ingenieurs Gln.	father: Hark. Helmus Kniphorn	Gron	Mich. Gd. Rapids
6	Vroet	Hendrikus	35	m.	m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kniphorn	father: H. Vroet Beerumerveen	"	Kenelaar
7	"	Hendrina	35	f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Hebbekus	8	m.	s.	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Hermannus	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Bakke	Willem	21	m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	Gelderland	Ingen Geul	mother: Mrs. Bakke Inekenkerke	"	Ottawa
11	Jordens	Wilhelm	29	"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ingen Geul	bro.-in-l.: H. Beukers Rosmalen	Minn.	Minneapolis
12	Gaalenwijk	Teunes	58	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlemmermeer	Kegnegen Geld. brother: H. Gaalenwijk Haarlemmermeer	Iowa	Rock Valley
13	"	Rebecca	52	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Peter	19	m.	s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Veeldijk	Adriaan	37	"	m.	shipper	"	"	"	"	Gelderland	Nijkerk	father: Cornelis van Veeldijk Nijkerk (Gelderland)	Iowa	Sioux Center
16	"	Anna	35	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Helena	14	"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Cornelis	13	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Adriana	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Wilhelmina	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Veld	Maarten	50	m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haarlemmermeer	Son: Joost van't Veld Haarlemmermeer	"	Rock Valley
22	"	Elizabeth	46	f.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Teuntje	26	"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Marinus	19	m.	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Gust	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Adriaan	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Marie	13	f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Henderje	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Vast	Pieter	35	m.	m.	laborer	"	"	U.S. Citizen U.S.A.		Chicago		Sister: A. Vast Leyninge	Ills	Englewood
30	Mrozowitz	Stanislaus	44	"	"	tailor	"	"	Germany	Polish	Austria Hamburg		Wife: Mrozowitz Pabianice		Brooklyn

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK , [illegible] , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody on the charge of being an anarchist, or of belonging to or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of disbelieving in or opposing all organized government, or of advocating the assassination of public officials, or of advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or of being affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association, or of being a member of or affiliated with any society, association, or combination of persons which teaches the doctrines above mentioned, or of which the purpose or one of the purposes is the teaching of said doctrines, or of being a member of or affiliated with any society, association, or combination of persons which advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or which has for its purpose or one of its purposes the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	self	$25	no		uncle G. Hemegraaf Kimberley via Janke Wing friend H. van de Beek	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Blond blue	none	Holland Beilen
2	"	"	50	"		cousin: C. Oost 719 West 82 ch. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	" Kykerk
3	"	"	$25	"		cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond blue	"	" Wagenborgen
4	"	"	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black "	"	" Weyteveen
5	"	"	$25	"		cousin: J. Helmus Grand Rapids Mich 245 Friend J. W. van Beek Amelaar Ph. y R. R. D. No. 337	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond "	"	" Kiendhorn
6	"	"	more	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black brown	"	" Buren
7	Yes	husband	$5	"	3 yr	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown blue	"	" Aleck
8	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blonde brown	"	" Maurik
9	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" blue	"	" "
10	"	self	$40	"		friend: Jan Buitjes Kopjeshill 85 a. O. S. Fleming Lakes 27 friend: P. K. van der Hagen Maple Clan Kimmerhalmin Son Corn Graafschap Rock valley Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	" Helmerkeke
11	no	"	more	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond "	"	" Berkheren
12	Yes	"	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	" Haarlemmermeer
13	Yes	husband	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey blue	"	" "
14	"	father	—	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond brown	"	" "
15	"	self	more	"		cousin: M. D. Haas Muscatine Iowa Route 4 No. 416	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark grey	"	" Terecke
16	"	husband	$40	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	" Draude
17	Yes	father	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	" Prelke
18	"	"	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	-	"	" "	"	" "
19	"	"	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	-	"	" "	"	" Vermeltinge
20	"	"	$50	"		brit. coast Verdoorn Rock Valley Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
21	"	self	$50	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond brown	"	" Haarlemmermeer
22	"	husband	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey blue	"	" "
23	Yes	father	$350	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond "	"	" "
24	"	"	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" "
25	"	"	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black "	"	" "
26	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond "	"	" "
27	"	uncle	$30	"		uncle, Rock Valley Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
28	"	"	4	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	" 1898 "
29	No.	self	$10	Yes	1888	10 months Englewood	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown grey	"	" Austria Sandetz
30	—	"	not	"		several times during 1909/10 friend Baraschewsky 51 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Baron Hasta, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Baron Hasta
Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911 ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 18 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Geurkink	Johan	43		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Winterswyk	Mother ~~Friends~~ G W Geurkink		
2	"	Hanna Fred.	45		f	" housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Baldwin Wisconsin~~ Winterswyk mother in law	Wis	Baldwin
3	"	Maria Gerlina	18		"	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
4	"	Jan Willem	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Jan Hendrik	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Johanna Frederika	12		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Johannes	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Frederik Jan	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Gerrit Frederik	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Gerrit Willem	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Jan Abram	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Hoytink	Bernhard	21		"	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	~~Brother~~ H J Hoytink		
13	Beertman	Johan Gerhard	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fred Bolhuis Amsterdam papents G J Beertman Winterswijk	"	—
14	Stip	Hendrik	41		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Willem Stip	Ia	Hull
15	"	Cenelia	41		f	" housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emmelsplegh Nykerk brother in law		
16	"	Reyer	21		m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	—
17	"	Jan	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
18	"	Geintje	16		f	" none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
19	"	Jannetje	13		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
20	"	Gerrit	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
21	"	Baarn	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
22	"	Cenelie	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
23	"	Willemtje	4		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
24	"	Hendrika	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
25	"	Engeltje	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
26	"	Kart	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
27	te Riet-Scholten	Gerrit	22		"	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Winterswijk	father J te Riet-Scholten Winterswijk	Wisc	Cedar Grove
28	Dijkman	Gerrit Jan	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother B ten Brunk Ruyelp	"	"
29	ten Haken	Gerhardt	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tutor H Kruiselblink Winterswijk	"	"
30	van Nelle	Pieter Jacobus	19		"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Nykerk	father P J van Nelle Nykerk	Wis	Rotterdam

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, [illegible] 1911, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	no			uncle G J Geurkink Baldwin & Vose County Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Winterswyk
2	"	husband	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	father	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	more	"			friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	more	yes	1910	Hull Ia	friend Rut Bikkers Hull Sioux Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Nijkerk
15	"	husband	—	no	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	—	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	uncle J W Graaskamp	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	10.-	"	—	—	Cedar Grove Ida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	4	grey	"	"	Winterswijk
28	"	"	10.-	"	—	—	friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ruurlo
29	"	"	10.-	"	—	—	friend J Callenbelz Manilla Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Winterswijk
30	no	"	40.-	"	—	—	R F D 2 Rockford Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	Nijkerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Dawn Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
(solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

I I
I - I D Master
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190...,*

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a strain of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ of the City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911 190

at NEWYORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 18 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Catharina H.	29		f s	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	mother: Wid J. Meyer. Wijk bij Duurstede 3.	Utrecht	O. Cleveland
2	Post	Pieter Arie	30	mm	lab		"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	father: P. Post Haarlemmermeer	Ia.	Eddyville
3	"	Petronella	31	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Willemina	7	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
5	"	Jannigje	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Margaretha J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	van Engelenburg	Hendrikje	56		wid	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zeenendaal	cousin: J. Ravenhorst Bennekom. (Geld.)	Ia.	Jasper
8	5601 51-17/18/99	Jan	26	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"
9	"	Hermina	18	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Willem Arie	13	m	"	"	15-10854-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Budding	Joh. Herman H.	20	m	"	farmlab.	15-10854	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Anna Maria	22	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Jannigje C.	2	s	"		15 10857	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Heurenga	Jacob.	24	m	"	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hoogkerk	parents: G. Heurenga Hoogkerk Geem. Hoogkerk	Ill.	Chicago
15	Krol	Klaas	25	"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	&c.	father: Bekend. Krol. Gde. Friesland.	Wisc.	Randolph
16	van de Wint	Bouke	18	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Aalsum	father: J. H. d. Wint Galaum near Bolsum	"	"
17	van de Nesse	Hermanus H.	22	"	"	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	father: Mrs. van der Nesse Amsterdamstraat 6. Haarlem	Ill.	Chicago
18	Bos	Tyko	20	"	"	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Baflo	uncle: G. van Doorten Harkstede Gem. Slochteren	"	"
19	~~van Deventer~~	~~Hermanus~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~gardener~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Baarnbraak~~	~~uncle: J. van Deventer Leerdam~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~New York~~
20	~~Kosters~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Riel~~	father: Kosters Boogmeester Riel	"	"
21	Alzum	Jan	46	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Anjum	brother: Renzes Alzum Morgue Friesland.	Wisc.	Randolph
22	Striemstra	Geertje	47	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		son-in-law: Anne Wagenaar Anjum Friesland.	"	"
23	Wagenaar	Bote	15	m	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"		father: Scherzer	"	"
24	Scherzer	Gusta	24	f	"	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	Bahnhofstr. 2. Czernowitz	N. Y.	New York
25	Sytsma	Johannes	20	m	"	carpenter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Anjum	father: T. L. Sytsma Anjum Friesland.	Ill.	Chicago
26	Molenaar	Cornelis	31	"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hoogkerk	father: J. Duim Gr. Hoogkerk	"	"
27	de Vries	Gerrit	24	"	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Beverwijk	father: J. de Vries Arendsweg. Beverwijk	"	"
28	van Eerden	Willem	27	"	"	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Wijk a/Zee	mother: Johanna van Eerden Wijk a/Zee.	"	"
29	Muntjewerf	Cornelis	28	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	stepfather: J. B. Hannes Wijk a/Zee	"	"
30	Docter	Arie	18	"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Heemskerk	father: Boelof Docter Heemskerk N. Holl.	Ia.	Maurice

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	yes	self	$25-	no		uncle: J. Boerwinkel 3776 Cleveland Broadway Brother: Arie Post Eddyville Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair blond blue	none	Holland	Utrecht
2	"	"	more	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "	"	"	Haarlemmermeer
3	"	husband	"	"		uncle: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blackbrown	"	"	"
4	"	father	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" blond "	"	"	"
7	"	self. more	"	"		Brother: Jeunis. Wischhofe Culley. Jasper Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dark blond blue	"	"	Veenendaal
8	"	mother.	"	"		uncle: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" blond "	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"		friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "	"	"	"
11	"	self. 10.	"	"		friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " "	"	"	"
12	"	husband	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
13	"	father.	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
14	"	self	$25-	"		uncle: B. der Veen 1111 Str. Halsh. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "	"	"	Hoogkerk
15	"	"	$35-	"		brother: Gerrit Korbel Randolph. Dodge. Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " grey	"	"	Ee.
16	"	"	$30-	"		brother: van de Wint Sr. Friesepeg. Randolph. Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " blue	"	"	Aalsum.
17	"	"	$25-	"		friend: J. C. Kolderman Wentworth Ave. 10939. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "	"	"	Amsterdam.
18	"	"	$40-	"		friend: Jan Zaagmans 518 West 103. Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Harstede.
~~19~~	~~yes~~	"	more	yes 1905		~~friend: Neal Thor Mare~~ 6 N. Ashland Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" dark brownbrown	"	"	Woubrugge
20	—	"	more			going home: Road 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	" blackblue	"	"	Roiel.
21	yes	self	$50	yes 1906-1910	Randolph Wisc	Randolph. Wisc. friend: Jan Alzum	by	by	no	no	good	no	5	5	" blond "	none	"	Loessen.
22	"	"	$50-	no		Road 1 Randolph. Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Anjum
23	"	"	—	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	" " "	"	"	"
24	"	"	$22-	"		uncle: Argn. Schachter 745. E. 9. Street. Key-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" brownblack "	"	Austria	Czernowitz
25	yes	"	$25-	"	7355 Sangamon	brother: Geema Sytema Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blond blue	"	Holland	Anjum
26	"	"	more yes 1909-10.	Oregon	12-13. Michigan ave. Chicago Ill.	friend: Richard. Tgn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	" brown "	"	"	Beverwijk
27	"	"	" no.		2853 Monroe street. Chicago Ill.	friend: G. Fray	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" " "	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	yes 1906-10.	Nyssa Oregon.	Monroe street 2853 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" dark "	"	"	Wijk a/Zee
29	"	"	"	"	"	friend: E. S. Dijkstra Maurice. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blonddark	"	"	—
30	"	"	"	no.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " grey	"	"	Heemskerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Baron Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do *Solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MEXICAN.

"Mexican" refers to the Mexican race, whether coming from Mexico or other countries of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of Mexican blood, however small, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether passage was paid for).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 16 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kopp	Menzo	41	m. m.	Plasterer	Yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen		father: Joh. Fr. Kopp Groningen	Col	Denver
2	Zwijk	Theodorus van	21	m. s.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Bosch		father: Theodorus van Zwijk Veendam	Col	Denver
3	Boersma	Hendrik	38	" "	Cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Groningen		sister: Juliana Zwetha Groningen	Ill	Chicago
4	Altmond	David	21	" "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Koninkendam		father: D. Altmond Koninkendam	Ill	Chicago
5	Andries	Sjoerdtje	19	" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Steenwijker-wold		father: J. Andries Steenwijkerwold	Ill	Chicago
6	Bleeker	Pieter	23	m. "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Schingen		father: W. Bleeker Schingen	Ill	Chicago
7	Dijk	Jacob van	22	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden		father: E. van Dijk Oudekerk	Ill	Chicago
8	Boersma	Lutze	48	" m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Opslinde		wife: Boersma Lutze Opslinde	Ill	Chicago
P-370453			3/25/37				9-1603		5/10/35						
9	"	Sjoukje	23	" s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother: "	"	"
10	"	Tjalkje	20	" "	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	Sjoerdje	17	" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Meeuwsen	Lieuwe	33	m. "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Boornbergum		father: M. van der Meeuwsen Boornbergum	Iowa	Sioux Center
13	Teeuwsma	Wiebje	35	f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hilversum		father: G. van Dijk Hilversum	Ill	Bellflower
14	"	Jacob	12	m. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		g. father: "	"	"
15	"	Betje	10	f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	Pieter	8	m. "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	Ellen	7	f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	"	Albertus	5	m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
19	"	Johannes	3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	Sjoerdtje	1	f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	Van Lee	Cornelis	24	m. m.	carpenter	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Hilversum		father: D. Van Lee Hilversum	Ill	Rock Island
22	"	Christenda	25	f. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	Beyer	Gerrit	19	m. s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Veenendaal		father: S. Beyer Veenendaal	"	"
24	Van Kanten	Klaas C. van	31	" m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Berend van Kanten Veenendaal	Iowa	Sioux Center
			8/19/1911				9-1-38								
25	"	Wilhelmina	29	f. "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
26	"	Elizabeth	8	" "	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		father: "	"	"
27	"	Willem	6	m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
28	"	Geertruida	4	" "				"	"	"	"		"	"	"
					8-21/0905		7/14/41								
29	"	Elsie	1	" "				"	"	"	"		"	"	"
					11-21/9	8/17	4-15-39								
30	Smit	Jan	23	m. s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: W. Smit Veenendaal	Iowa	Sioux Center

10

* In computing one year of residence, the last continuous twelve months preceding the time of application for admission must be specified. No alien who has resided one year or more in the United States can acquire a residence abroad within the meaning of the law. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† The word "race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Page 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 1006

Identification of Records	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3600		
48 to 51	X	Majority of these
74		pages are either blurred
86 to 95		or partly photo'd.
167 to 181		
		Rechecked PR.

Inspected by Helen M. Testman Date 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service Date 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

James Sussman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service relative for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or promised to pay the transportation of this immigrant, or any part thereof? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any representations made to him, her, or them by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or by any agent thereof, or by any person assisting any immigrant, company, partnership, or corporation to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18	no		friends: H. Phillipsen Denver Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brn Blue	none	Holland Groningen
2	"	"	$40			friend: Commander Bande Kimberley Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	brown grey	"	" " Hertogenbosch
3	no	"	$60			friend: R Kitsman 1349 E. 10th St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blond Blue	"	" " Arbos.
4	yes	"	$80			friend: Mr. M. Gobus 4495 Kosciusko Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	" " Nieuwkerken
5	no	"	$100			brother: Mr. Tridenmeyer & sister Frankfurt, Germ.	"Dis" to C. to 3d Nat'l Bank (Bagagecard)						5	—	"	Blond Blue	"	" " Bleerijke
6	yes	"	$20			uncle: Jan Bleuker Grand St. 203 Gr. Rapids Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair "	"	" " Ochtinger
7	"	"	$30			friend: J. Bloma Springfield (S. Dak.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" " Oudkerk (Fla.)
8	"	"	100	more	"	son: Veit Bosma 82 Bead Grandst. Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	G " Grey	"	" " Vogelham
9	"	father	—		"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	" " "
10	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" " "
11	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	" " Julsum
12	"	self	$25			cousin: H. Koekoek Leon, Iowa (Town)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond "	"	" " Garijp
13	not	"	130	check book		husband: Jno. Blessing Bell Fobes, North Cak.	Dis to husband	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" "	"	" " Amsterdam
14	"	father	—		"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark Blue	"	" " Leeuwarden
15	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " "
16	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " "
17	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond "	"	" " Kuinderdijk
18	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " "
19	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " Hilversum
20	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " "
21	"	self	$50	yes	1909 Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother: J. Zijlstra Grand St. 20 Poughkeepsie N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	" " "
22	"	husband	—	$20	"	father: Jan Beyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	" " Grandland
23	yes	self	$50	no		to Johan Beyer Sulter Holland brother: A. Bruin Holland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Med blue	near left hand	" " Nieuwdeal
24	"	"	$100	more	"	Jasper Colley Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond "	"	" " "
25	"	husband	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	none	" " Ede
26	"	father	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " Nieuwdeal
27	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " "
28	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " "
29	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" " "
30	"	self	$25	"		friend: A. Kersten Transport (Cond. de Ruyter)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	" " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baron Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. NOORDAM, Sailing Newyork, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of the City of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

J. P. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

J. Cruel Jr. acgd

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 18 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Jacob	27	s	m	barber	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Reklingen	father Heinrich Tamminga	NY	New York
2	Eckhardt	Heinrich	36	"	m	bootmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Eckhardt Rhemp Reklingen	"	"
3	Schroer	Carl	26	"	s	locomotive engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Siegelbach		father H Schroer Meckenbach Rhemp	"	"
4	Urschel	Ernst	28	"	s	baker	"	"	"	"	Rothweiler		father Jakob Urschel Rothweiler	NJ	Hoboken
5	Cnockaert	Leonard	54	"	m	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Kagemark	children Mr & Cnockaert Kagemark	Col	Boulder
6	"	Therese wife	53	"	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Camille children	17	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother " "	"	"
8	"	Jules	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
9	Draehler	Abe	27	"	m	photographer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kwasnitz		father G Draehler Kudainitz Pod	NY	Brooklyn
10	Schwarz	Ida	40	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russian Pod		parents Mr Goldenberg Brunien Pod	NY	New York
11	"	Chaje sister-in-law	20	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend L Wolach Brunien Pod	"	"
12	"	Ida sister-in-law	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Jehiele	8	"	"	"	"	"	U S Russ Ab. S. K. Russ		"	"	grandparents Mr Goldenberg Brunien Pod	"	"
14	"	Wolf	4	"	"	"	no	no			"	"	"	"	"
15	Teichelbaum	Henda	23	"	s	none	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Tromopol		sister Rifke Teichelbaum Tzonkpol Wolina	"	"
16 CONVICTED	Nesz	Jerizia	27	"	m	cook	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ajka C Veszp	husband Janos Nesz Ajka C Veszprem	Md	Baltimore
17 CONVICTED	Balassa	Flouka	13	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Daniel Tolner Ajka W Prim exp comitat	Pa	Dickson City
18	Capek	Wenzel	26	"	m	joiner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vienna	wife Anna Capek XIII Markengasse 16/1 Vienna	NY	New York
19	Khadletz	Rudolf	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	father Mathias Khadletz Nemcsre Böhmen	"	"
20	Hranilovic	Nikola	29	"	m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Losice Cast	wife Maria Hranilovic Losice Croatia	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Grünspan	Josef	24	"	s	waiter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ermihályfalva	uncle Fülöp Pauker Rozsa 35 I/23 Budapest	NY	New York
22	"	Szuren sister	9	"	"	none	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Szabári	"	"	"
23	Eichberger	Anna	29	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Szabári	father Franz Brunovic Szabari C Vas.	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Rosa child	9	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
25	Schmith	Jakob	31	"	m	bootmaker	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Rothweiler	wife Anna Schmith Rothweiler	NJ	Hoboken
26	Lode 8/26/11	Cornelis	23	"	s	farmlab	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zwolle	father Warner Lode Wezenkke Allje Zwolle	Iowa	Sheldon Obrien
27	Post	Mark	32	"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ninnerbga	mother Minke Post Ninnerbga	"	Hull
28	"	Janke wife	40	"	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in Law "	"	"
29	"	Gerritje child	4	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Wiersma	Wibbe	21	"	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	Engwierum		father Joh Wiersma Engwierum Friesland	Ills	Hebron

41

30.2
28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$80.00	no			Cousin Mr. Leopold 173. 137th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Medlingen
2	—	"	$46.00	yes	1907	Hoboken	brother in law Mr. Emmerich 209 Monroe Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Karkenbach
3	—	"	$125.00	yes	1909	New York	cousin J. Hunsicker 210 Park St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
4	—	"	$50.00	yes	1908	Hoboken	cousin Ludwig Müller Adamsstr. 126 Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Rothweiler
5	Sister	"	$30.00	no			Lon. Ernest Conch fort Kingsland Lake Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	"	Belgium	Lagemark
6	Sister	husband	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	Sister	father	—	"			brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	Sister	"	$30.00	"			" — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	—	self	$25.00	"			cousin Abram Schwartz Bergenstr 62 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	—	"	$75.00	yes	1909	Brooklyn	husband Mr. Schwartz 62 Bergenstr Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Iwanitz
11	—	father in law	$25.00	yes	1910	Brooklyn	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Chemerowitz
12	—	"	$75.00	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Orinzin
13	—	mother	—	yes	1909	Brooklyn	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	—	"	$—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
15	—	brother	25.00	no			brother F. Teitelbaum 1604 Mad. Ave. New York	Dismissed from hospital						—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
16	no	self	$38.00	"			cousin Mary Barka 3047 W. North Ave Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Tronopol
17	"	father	$10.00	"			father Nikolaus Balanos Dickson City Pa Box 156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Szigetcsép
18	—	self	$57.50	"			friend Rev. Tabelensen 6 Hale Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Ryka
19	—	"	$80.00	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Soatkovic
20	—	"	$40.00	"			brother Elia Vranilovic 2630 Euclair Ave Cleveland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Neusiedl Bohn
21	—	mother	$—	"			mother Fr. Gruenspan 534. E 6th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Losice
22	—	"	$—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	black	"	"	Nyirabány
23	—	self	$112.00	"			husband Johan Eichberger 219 Auden Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Erinkelyfalu
24	—	mother	$50.00	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	Szabarin
25	—	self	$40.00	"			brother in law Jakob Göttel Adamsstr. 126 Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	"	"	Germany	Koltweiler
26	Sister	"	$25.00	"			friend J. Buysman Sheldon Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Kwolle
27	Sister	brother in law	$40.00	"			brother in law Johan de Koeg Hull Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Minnertsga
28	Sister	sister	—	"			brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Sister	aunt	$40.00	"			female	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Sister	self	$34.00	no			cousin Jacob Sipsma Hebron Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Engwierum

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Baron Master, of the S/S NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L Baron
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Kelly, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," whichever may be.)

88

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 L 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 18 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 15 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nauminga	Nanmen	37		m	m	farmer	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wons.	father J. Jan Strawing. Wons. Friesland	Ia	Springfield
2	"	Elisabeth wife	35		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	father do	"	"
3	"	Antje	8		f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"
4	"	Hiskia	6		m		"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Jan	4		"		"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Tibbele	2		"		"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Andries	10		"		"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	van Egdom	Peter	23		"	s	farmlab	15-18113-8	12/41	"	"	"	Woudenberg	father J. van Egdom Woudenberg - Utrecht	Ia	Rock Valley
9	van Veldhuizen	Evert	35		"	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father P. v. Veldhuizen Woudenberg. Utrecht	"	"
10	"	Jan	21		"	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
11	Meyer	Gerrit	27		"	s	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	Hilversum	father W. Meyer. heerweg 53 Hilversum	Oh	Cleveland
12	"	Gerrit Daniel	35		"	m	painter	"		"	"	"	Utrecht	mother Wed J. Meyer. Rijks Tronwenstr. 3 Utrecht	"	"
13	der Veen	Berend	50		"	m	od farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	daughter J. Spanjer	Ill	Chicago
14	Lagemaat	Hendrik	29		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Boogbark	Abtgald - Groningen	Ia	Kellog
15	Wagenveld	Cornelis	20		"	"	"	"		"	"	Holland	Leersum	brother Cornelis Lagemaat Leersum - Utrecht	"	"
16	vanKeemom	Albert	20		"	"	Smith	"		"	"	"	"	father Cornelis Wagenveld Leersum Utrecht	"	"
17	Appeldoorn	Cornelis	27		"	"	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Grouw	mother Wed K. vanKeemom Grouw. Friesland	Mont	Manhattan
18	van der Veen	Anton	24		"	s	"	"		"	"	"	Leersum	brother Jan van Appeldoorn Leersum Utrecht	Ia	Kellog
19	Kooistra	Jelle	20		"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arnhem	father Jan van der Veen		
20	Advocaat	Tjamberta	19		f	"	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grouw	I. Nieuwstraat 1 Boch	Minn	Minneapolis
21	de Vries	Femke	25		"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gytsum	father Jan Kooistra I. Grouw Friesl.	Mont	Lewiston
22	Hiemstra	Taeke	27		m	"	farmer	"		"	"	"	Akmarijp	father Jacob Advocaat Gytsum Friesland		
23	Woudstra	Leendert	21		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Tabaard	father de Vries Akmarijp - Friesland	S.D.	Springfield
24	Mané	Wilhelm	18		"	s	"	"		Germany	Germ.	Germany	Mackenbach	father H. Hiemstra Tabaard. Friesland	"	"
25	Wilking	Jakob	16		"	"	tailor	"		"	"	"	Schwedelbach	father Jakob Woudstra Ryland Friesland	Mich	Grand Rapids
26	Müller	Emil	35		"	m	bricklayer	"		"	"	"	Rothselberg	father Adam Mané Mackenbach Mackenbach	Wis	Guttenberg
27	Rodenbach	Alois	16		"	s	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Kreimbach	father Peter Wilking Schwedelbach Schwedelbach	U.S.	city
28	Christoffel	Adolf	22		"	"	brewer	"		"	"	"	Kaulbach	wife Lina Müller Rothselberg Rothselberg	"	
29	Göddel	Rudolf	23		"	"	bricklayer	14-17090		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Modbach	father August Rodenbach Kreimbach. Pfalz	"	
30	Christoffel	Jacob	35		"	m	baker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kaulbach	father Philipp Christoffel Kaulbach. Pfalz	"	
														father Jakob Göddel Modbach Pfalz	"	
														wife J. Christoffel Kaulbach. Kaulbach	"	

42

30

James Russell read.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$1000	No		brother: Lolke Hommings Springfield S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blonds	blue	none	Holl.	Oosterend
2	"	husband	"			do							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	father	"			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"		$16			friend: G. van Ginkel Rock Valley Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Woudenberg
9	"	more	$100			cousin: Evert van Ginkel do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	Self	$25			uncle: J. Boerwinkel 3776 Brunswald Str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kibersum
12	"	"	$25			uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Utrecht
13	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1905	No. Chic. Ill. going home: 111 Halsted Str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	harelip	"	Leek
14	"	"	$50	No		friend: Hendrik Jansen Kellog Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	none	"	Leersum
15	"	"	$50			friend: Grant van Appeldoorn c/o F. L. Rhodes Kellog Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonds	blue	"	"	
16	"	"	$25			friend: George Postema Manhattan Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sneek
17	"	more	$50			brother: Grant van Appeldoorn c/o L. Rhodes Kellog Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Leersum
18	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1907/10	Maple Park Maple Plane Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Hessel
						Minn brother: Hendrik Koorstra														
19	"	"	$25	Yes	1908/10	Lewiston Box 584 Lewiston Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Grouw
						mont. friend: do														
20	"	"	$25	Yes	1908/10	Chic. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Leeuwen
			$40			friend: T. Hiemstra Springfield So Dak.														
21	"	more	no			friend: N. Maasinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonds	grey	"	"	Almenje
22	"	"	$40	Yes	1907/10	Springfield So Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bergum
						Springfield So Dak brother: O. Waudstra														
23	"		$60			Grand Rapids Mich.							5	6	"	brown		"	"	Nyland
24	no	"	$75	no		Almy Str. Breeser.														
			$50			Cor. 7th & S. Hermanstr. Guttenberg	NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Backenbach
25	—	"	$50			uncle: Jakob Woll 199 E. 4th Str. N.Y.							4	6	"	blonds	brown	"	"	Schwedelberg
			Man			brother: Karl Engert														
26	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1903/06	NY. 131 E. 125 Str. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rotselberg
			$45			uncle: Will. Gelderloos														
27	—	"	$25	No		995 Hart Str. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kreimbach
						brother: Phil. Christoffel														
28	—	"	$50	Yes	1904/06	NY. 131 E. 125 Str. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kaulbach
						uncle: Willi Sorger														
29	—	"	$40	Yes	1906	" 540 E. 135 Str. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Morbach
						brot. Jakob Woll														
30	—	"	$40	Yes	1903/06	" 199 E. 4th Str. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kaulbach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Baron Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Baron
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 190...,
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. K. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. K. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 190

at NEWYORK

J. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

90

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NOORDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 18 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bosma	Reinder	26		m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holl.	Menaldum	father: P. A. Boschma, Menaldum	Iowa	Sioux Center
2	"	Anna wife	25		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Zant	Sybrandt	29		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Klosterburen	father: J. Zant, Klosterburen	Ill.	Chicago
4	Hiddenga	Janke sister	22		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Oosterree	parent: N. Hiddenga, Oosterree	Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Hendrik	28		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Oldelamer	—	"	"
6	"	Rinkje wife	22		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	Tryntje dau	10		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	Buysman	Jan	43		m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zwolle	bro: H. J. Buysman, Zutphenseweg, Zwolle	Iowa	Sheldon
9	"	Hendrika	43		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	Dina dau	19		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	Maria "	17		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	"	Jan son	3		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
13	v. d. Molen	Tjeerd	29		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oldelamer	father-in-law: U. Koopman, Lekkerrijk	Mich.	Gd. Rapids
14	"	Jekke wife	24		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
15	"	Grietje dau	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	~~van der Heek~~	~~Jurt~~ Marinus	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holl.~~	~~Barneveld~~	~~father: Jurt van der Heek, Barneveld~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Barneveld~~
17	Dykstra	Frederik	19		m	s	Laborer none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lijldijk	father: Harm Dijkstra, Lijldijk	Ill.	Englewood
18	Wiersenga	Jacob	18		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rodeschool	father: K. Wiersenga, Rodeschool	"	Fulton
19	van der Molen	Klaas	21		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Usquert	father: L. v. d. Molen, Usquert	"	"
20	Blink	Esse	50		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro-in-law: J. Boerema, Usquert	"	Gardenplain
21	"	Eltje wife	47		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	"	Frederikus	19		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	Derk	18		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	Tryntje	15		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	Grietje	11		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	"	Hillegiet	9		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
27	"	Jacobus	7		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
28	"	Eltje	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	Fischman	Itrik	22		m	s	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorochow	father: Chaim Fischmann, Gorochow	N.Y.	New York
30	Mulech	Peize	20		m	s	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Orinino	father: David Mulech, Orinino	"	Brooklyn

43

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			brother: Bouke Bosma, R.2. Sioux Center Iowa.	No	no.	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Holland	Menaldum
2	"	"	50	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
3	S.	"	28.	yes	1910	Chicago	friend: W. v. Wouw, 7355 Jonquon pl. Chicago Sel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Kloosterburen
4	"	"	more	no			friend: E. J. Looker, 64th & 44th Sts. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown	"	"	Oosterree
5	S.	"	100	yes	1905	Paterson	friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Terband
8	"	self	100	"			brother-in-l: R. Postma, Sheldon Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zwolle
9	S	"	50	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	father	22	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	100	"			uncle: A. Koopman, Grand Rapids Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Oldelamer
14	S	"	460	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Delfzijlum
15	"	father	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Oldelamer
16	no	self	grocer	1904	Buffalo		~~Herman Kramer~~ Broker: Yanke Dijkstra 35 Sh. 48th Av. Chicago Ill.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Leens
17	yes	self	43	no			uncle: Albert Brondyk Albany R.R. 1, Fulton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	Mole	Holland	Zijldijk
18	S	"	21	"			friend: Onno Blink, Fulton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	Roodeschool
19	S	"	28	"			two son: Onno Blink, Fulton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Usquert
20	"	"	50.	no			Gardenplain Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Warffum
21	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Eenrum
22	"	father	50	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Usquert
23	S	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	✓	self	28	—			cousin: M. Teitelbaum, 1604 Madison Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Gorochow
30	✓	cousin	25	"			cousin: Isy Kohn, 431 Bath Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Orinino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 190—,

at NEWYORK

J. Cummings
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1961

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sleminski	Rachel	24		f. s.	steamstr.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bercza	father: Josef Sleminski. Bergza	Mich.	Detroit
2	Thomas	Albert	28		m. m.	farmer			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: H. Thomas, Hagerlemmer. weg 241. Amsterdam	S. D.	Jefferson
3	.	Wilhelmina wife	24		f.	house wife			.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
4	.	Wilhelmina dau.	5		f.	s. none	no	no	.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
5	.	Sofia dau.	2		f.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
6	Wicke	Carl	32		m.	m. mechanic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Geesteberg	wife: Mrs. C. Wicke, Geesteberg	N. J.	Hoboken
X 7	Wasermann	Ruchel	20		f.	s. steamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Crenstochau	parents: Schaie Wasserman, Crenstochau	New York	
X 8	.	Sara sister	18		f.	.			.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
9	van Straten	Leonardus	36		m.	m. carpenter			Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. I. K. Hoboken		father: Mrs. A. v. Straten, 37 Groenestraat Zwolle	N. J.	Hoboken
10	.	Elegje wife	27		f.	house wife			.	.	Holland	Zwolle	— " —	.	.
11	Mazor	Schimen	17		m.	s. none	2-67165-10-5-39		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chmelnik	broker: Abram Mazor, Chmelnik	Ny	Rye
12	Jongsma	Wiebren	28		m.	farm lab.			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Akkrum	parents: K. Jongsma, Luxwolde by Langerwaag	S. D.	Harrison
13	.	Annigje wife	28		f.	house wife			.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
14	van Eyck	Theodor	29		m.	s. clergyman			.	.	Breedevoort		bro. Jos. v. Eyck, Breedevoort	La.	New Orleans
X 15	Krell	Feige	18		f.	s. steamstr.			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father: Aschok Krell, Lodz	New York	
X 16	Rosenzweig	Chane	18		f.	.			.	.	.	.	father: David Rosenzweig, Lodz	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Bein	Perl	53		f.	wd.	no	no	Austria	.	Austria	Brody	son: Israel Bein, Maschinewe 15, Lemberg	"	"
18	Rylsma	Lake	43		m.	m. carpenter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	St. Anna Par.	father: Docke Rylsma, Vrouwbuurt.	Iowa	Maurice
19	.	Trijntje	33		f.	house wife			.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
20	.	Gerben	7		m.	s. none			.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
21	.	Trijntje	1		f.	.	no	no	.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
22	Kuik	Cornelis	20		m.	s. farmer	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	father: J. Kuik, St. Anna Par.	Orange Cty	
23	Heimstra	Douwe	32		m.	m.	.	.	.	.	.	Hichtum	mother: J. Heimstra, Lingjum	S. D.	Springfield
24	.	Geertje wife	28		f.	house wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
25	.	Jacob	4		m.	s. none	no	no	.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
26	.	Tetje	2		f.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
27	.	Hiskia	8		m.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	— " —	.	.
28	Wijtsma	Tetje mother in law	60		f.	wd.	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	father: J. P. Wijdom	.	.
29	Wijdam	Sietse Oens.	19		m.	s. dyer	.	.	.	.	Oldeboorn	Oldeboorn	parents: A. Slottje Oldeboorn	Ind.	Indianapolis
30	Slottje	Wiemer	30		m.	m. farm lab.	.	.	.	.	.	.	— " —	"	"

30

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 93

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	broker	$21	no			broker: D. Slonimsky, 187 Benton str. Detroit Mich. broker-in-law: H. J. D. Lee, Jefferson S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Berera
2	Yes	self	100.-											5	7		blond	blue		Holland	Haarlem
3														5	5		brown	brown			Sloten
4		father																			
5																					
6	No	self	$250				Hotel & Hotel August Reisenbach Singer Bldg Hoboken N.J. daughter							5	8		brown			Germany	Opvelsberg
7							sister-in-law: W. Hoffman, 144 E 4th str. New York						Delayed to enter	5	-		black			Russia	Krenstschan
8		sister																			
9		self	more yes 907	no	Hoboken		brother: C. v. Straten 921 Garden street, Hoboken N.J.							5	9		brown	gray		Holland	Zwolle
10			400 yes	"	"									5	2		"	"		"	Amsterdam
11							cousin: L. Sanitz, 80-82 Wooster str. New York							5	8	fair	brown	gray		Russia	Chmelnik
12	yes		800				aunt: Mrs. J. Maas, Harrison S. D.							5	10		blond	blue		Holland	Olderterp
13																					Tynje
14	No		1 yes 1907	N.Y.			Bishop's House, 1205 Esplanade Ave New Orleans La							5	6						Breedevoort
15		brother	50.- no				brother: H. Krell, 93 Clinton st str. New York city						Didn't know	5	3						Stirkow
16		bridegroom					future husb: M. Diamond, 440 E Houston str. New York city							4	11		brown	brown		Russia	Lodz
17		children					son: Adolf Rein 3 E 112 str. New York City							4	10						Brody
18	no	self	single				cousin: Jan de Groot, Maurice Iowa							4	7		grayish	gray		Austria	Trembunck
19			1200											5	7		blond	gray		Holland	St. Jacob
20	No	father	230											5	2						St. Anna Par
21																					
22	No	self	More				cousin: Eelke Kuik, Orange City Iowa							5	8			blue			
23	yes		more				brother-in-l: L. Nemminga, Springfield S. D.							5	7		brown	gray			Pingjum
24																					
25	S	father	598											5	7		blond				Lichtum
26																					
27																					
28		self																			
29	S		30.-				friend: H. v.d. Berg, Box 40 R.R. 29 Indianapolis Ind.							5	6			blue			Womandsw.
30	S		335											5	8		red				Oldeboorn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 1 MAR 1911, 190__,

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

21—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Kelly, Surgeon of the S NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 15 MAR 1911, 190

at NEWYORK

J Amerigan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam — sailing from Rotterdam —, February 18th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 18		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sarink	William	26		M	S	baker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Deventer	parents: H. Sarink Deventer	N.Y.	New York
2	van Hatherey	Jan Dirk	26		M	S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Maurik	Wyd. van Hoglveren Maurik (Gelderland)	Ala.	Cullman
3	Prinsen	Klaas	26		M	S	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Hilversum	father: H. Prinsen 135 Leisterweg Hilversum	N.Y.	New York
4	Straatman	Wilhelm	23		M	S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Arnhem	Grothuisstr. 1. Arnhem	N.D.	Belfield
5	van Wijkuizen	Theodore A. E.	28		M	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Maurik	A. van Wijke Maurik Gelderland	Ala.	Cullman
6	"	Dirk Jacob	14		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"
7	"	Gentje	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Weissman	Leiwik	21		M	S	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Ben Weissman Libau Maria	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Ross	Baron Frederik Adolf	26		M	M	Painter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Parents D. F. A. Ross Stompetoren 29 Amsterdam	S. Dak.	Sioux city
10	Fretschej	Henri	22		M	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amstelveen	father Theodorus Fretschej Amstelveen Utrecht	N.D.	Belfield
11	Bergkamp	Nicolaas	25		M	S	——	"	"	"	"	"	——	father H. Bergkamp Amstelveen Utr.	N.D.	——
12	v. Keeuwen	Cornelis	32		M	M	——	"	"	"	"	"	Aalsmeer	Bro. Joh. de Groot Amstelveen Utr.	"	——
13	Methorst	Jan	20		M	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	de Bilt	father J. Methorst Heemwyck Utrecht	N.D.	Belfield
14	Appeldoorn	Wilhelmus	20		M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Bemmel	Mother J. H. Appeldoorn Bemmel Gelderland	"	"
15	Hendriks	Thomas	22		M	S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfheze	father D. Hendriks Bleek Gelderland	"	"
16	Goortin	Egbertus	21		M	S	——	"	"	"	"	"	Ede	Mother H. Goortin Ede Gelderland	Ia	Pella
17	Vanlgdom	Cornelis	20		M	S	——	"	"	"	"	"	Woudenberg	father J. van Ingdom Woudenberg Utrecht	N.D.	Belfield
18	Ebbers	Johannes	23		M	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Appingedam	father W. Ebbers Appingedam Groningen	N.D.	Belfield
19	Gerrittsen	Johan	32		M	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Engwierum	brother D. Gerrittsen Bleek Gelderland	N.D.	Belfield
20	Frenstra	Rein	23		M	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Tzingjum	father J. Frenstra Tzingjum Friesland	Ia	Le Mars
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Jacobus Hop

20

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1606

Identification of Document	Defects Found	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3600			
49 to 51	x		Majority of these
74			pages are either blurred
86 to 93			or partly photo'd
167 to 191			
			Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Helen M. Teetsman Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 28 1944
Date

Joyce Teetsman
Camera Operater

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 28 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List O 95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1 ..., 190

No. List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Years past. / Where?	
1		self					friend: Liebel 117. 1st Ave, N. York
2		"					friend: Jac. J. Wijkmet Pullman. (Ala.)
3		"					friend: Eugene 57. Broome, St. New York
4		"					friend: W. van Leeuwen 53 Field. J. D.
5		"					husband: R. J. Wijkmet Gulfmans (Alabama)
6		mother					father:
7		"					— " —
8		self					brd Abram Gold 536 L. 136 th St, New York
9		self					friend A vd Lee Jefferson R2 #14 S. Dak
10		self					friend J. Woy farmer Belfield. ND
11		"					— " —
12		"					brother J. van Leeuwen Belfield ND.
13		self					friend W. van Leeuwen Belfield ND.
14		"					— " —
15		"					friend J. J. de Bad Joden ND
16		"					friend W. v Leeuwen Belfield ND.
17		"					friend W. van Leeuwen Belfield ND.
18		self					— " —
19		self					Uncle R. Laarite Road 10 Box 13 La Mars Ia.
20		self					— " —
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. List	19 Insane or idiots, or those likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	red grey	none	Holland	Deventer
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond blue	"	"	Maurik
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" grey	"	"	Loosdrecht
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black brown	"	"	Heerenberg
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond blue	"	"	Maurik
6							5 —	"	" "	"	"	"
7												
8							5 4	"	black brown	"	Russia	Batrask
9							5 6	"	brown blue	"	Holland	Hoten
10							5 5	"	blonde grey	"	Holland	Amsterdam
11							5 5	"	" "	"	"	Amsterdam
12							5 5	"	" "	"	"	Aalzmeer
13							5 4	"	brown grey	"	Holland	Diemmerde
14							5 6	"	" "	"	"	Zimmerd
15							5 7	"	" "	"	"	Elst
16							5 8	"	" brown	"	"	Gyrede
17							5 6	"	blonde grey	"	"	Woudenberg
18							5 7	"	brown grey	"	Holland	Angeren
19							5 6	"	brown grey	"	Holland	Angelo
20							5 5	"	brown grey	"	Holland	Dingjum
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. NOORDAM, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the City of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ... day of 1 MAR 1911, 19

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Zak	Czarne	16		f s	farmer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Maltz	mother Czinge Zak	Ny	Ny.
2	Jasmontas	Jonas	19		m	laborer	yes	yes		Lith		Sedikow	father: Wojciech Jasmontas	"	Westerbeo
ADMITTED 3	Nadolnik	Feivel	40		m	shoemaker	"	"		Hebrew		Konuza	wife: Freide Nudalnik	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 4	Grunspan	Hirsch	18		s	tailor	"	"		"		Kupil	mother: Keitche Grunspan	Ny	Ny.
5	Stern	Josef	18		s	joiner	"	"		"		Kleianes	father: Simon Stern	"	"
6	Sumberg	Abraham	36		m	farmer	"	"		"		Neustadt	wife Sore Sumberg	NY	Little Falls
7	Judicka	Franciszek	24		s					Polish		Szawli	father: Michal Judicka	Ill	Chicago
8	Karbowski	Wacław	18		s					"		Wengrowa	mother Jozefa Smurelek	Pa	Reading
9	Karkus	Janosne	33		m	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Somoskoujfalu	Father Jedwy Andrew	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Julia	10		s					"		"	mother Jozefa Smurelek	"	"
11	Smurlik	Julia	17		s	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wegrzynow	Wegrzynow - Ionuza -	Pa	Reading
12	Kossuy	Marianna	22		s					"		Kassiny	father Alexander Kowiat Kassiny - Ionno -	Ill	Chicago
13	"	Konstant	4	m						"		"	"	"	"
X 14	Rodow	Rinde	10							Hebrew		Berezne	mother: Sore Rodow Berezne - Minsk -	Ny	Ny
15	Schilanski	Jan	10		m	farmer	no			Lith		Andrumy	father: Jonas Schilanski Andrumy - Wilna -	Mass	Worcester
16	Figiel	Stanislaw	6		m					Polish		Wesnowa	wife: Stefania Figiel Wesnowa - Warsow -	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Kalinowski	Mariana	12		s					"		Sirakow	father: Jan Kalinowski Sirakow - Ionza -	Ohio	Conneaut.
ADMITTED 18	Kuczinski	Teodora	12		f	at home				Lith		Miroslawi	wife: Franciska Kuczinska Miroslawi - Suwalk -	Pa	Pittston
19	Barszewska	Franciszka	19		f	servant	yes			Polish		Krapiwnego	father: Mikolai Barszewska Krapiwnego - Suw -	"	Scranton
20	Kucicki	Teodor	19		m	farmer	"	"		"		Skrepietzki	wife: Susanna Kucicki Skrepietzki - Plock -	"	Duryea
21	Knoch	Jan	20		f	wood turner				"		Gomoin	mother Wiktoria Knoch Gomoin - Warsow -	Ill	Chicago
X 22	Weinstein	Rea	18		f	seamstr.				Hebrew		Maltz	father: Chaim Weinstein Maltz - Grodzo -	Ny	Ny.
ADMITTED 23	Blasiak	Vincenty	9	m	s		no	no		Polish		Guzlin	sister Malgorzata Jalinska Guzlin - Warsow -	Mich	Detroit
24	Stern	Ette	19		f					Hebrew		Lemberow	father Moische Stern Lemberow - Ionza -	Ny	Rochester
25	Nowakowski	Bronislaw	18		m	farmer	"	"		Polish		Suzego	brother: Th. Nowakowski Suzego - Wilna. -	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Swirskein	Wolf	19		m	farmer	"	"		Hebrew		Minsk	mother: Rosie Swirskein Staro Wilenski - minsk Gf. R. Lurenuznik	Ct	Waterbury
X 27	Dubiner	Moshe	28		m					"		Wisotkin Litowski	Wladimir - Wolen -	Ny	Ny
X 28	"	Hospe	9		s					"		"	— " —	"	"
X 29	"	Rive	7		m					"		"	"	"	"
30	Jablonska	Marianna	20		f	farmer	"	"		Polish		Konopka	Mother Alexandra Dombrowska Konopka - Ionza -	Ny	Elizabeth.

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

97

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language; and what language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	father	no			Father Yassel Isak 123 Division Ste.	ny	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Maltz
2		Brother				Mother Hana Jurmowitz														
		to S				Box 133	Lutheran	ny					5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Sakoske
		my S				Son Morris Levin		Hebrew	"	"	"	"								
3	yes	Son	.25			47 Chamber Str.	Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Snadowe
						Brother Berisch Freemspaw														
4	—	Brother	.5			86 Forst Line	ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kupil
						Louis & Stern														
5	—	"	.12			28 Rutgers Str.	ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Glubis
		S				Harry Lumberg														
6	yes	"	.25			56 W. Main Str.	Little Falls NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Pilviske
		S				uncle Josef Towalewski														
7	"	uncle	.20			839 W. 18th Place	Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vroska
8	"	Stepfather	26.00			Stepfather Jan Smurlik														Wengznowa
			.25			611 Canal Str.	Reading Pa													
		S				husband Jan Markusz														
9	"	Sister	.27	yes	1906 to Cleveland O	2789 & 79 Str.	Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ragow
10	"	father	—		born in U.S.	father													U.S.	Cleveland O.
		S																		
11	"	"	.7	no		Jan Smurlik													Russia	Wegrzynow
						611 Canal Str.	Reading Pa						5	2	"	"	"	"		
12	"	Brother	.20			Brother Stanislaw Dorvab														Skroli
		S				4415 Wood Str.	Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	
13	"	"	.20																	
						brother Ignac Radow							5	1	"	"	blonde	"	"	"
14	—	"	.25			205 6 99 Str.	Ny city	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	black brown	"	"	Berezne
						Peter Szila ski														
15	yes	"	.25			468 St Bridget Str.	Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blonde grey	"	"	Audrimy
		S				Brother Adam Laszynski														
16	"	Brother	.19			526 21 ave	Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka
		S				Brother Felix Kalinowski														
17	"	Brother	.25			935 Thompson Str.	Connecut	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown brown	"	"	Rusikrimas
		S				Son Th. Ludwig Matuszewicz														
18	"	Son Th	.-			28 Orange Str.	Nitston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mroslaus
		S				Brother Francisek Barszewicki														
19	"	Brother	.25			1032 Cedar ave	Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Krapiunnega
		S				Son Stefan Resicki														
20	"	Son	.25			Box 184	Duryea Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Sherepietzke
		S				cousin Ignacy Pankowski														
21	"	cousin	.22.50			925 N. Marshfield Ave	Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lomorn
						Brother Schmul Weinstein														
22	—	Brother	.20			230 Clinton Str.	ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Maltz
		S				Jan Blazick														
23	yes	"	.6.50			1247 25 Str.	Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Gruzlin
		S				Brother S Cohen														
24	"	Brother	.25			59 Hanover Str.	Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Lembrow
		S				Sister Marya Daszkiewicz														
25	"	Sister	.25			1220 Rowan Str.	Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Milatanag
						Cousin Max Winkel														
26	"	Cousin	.25			99 W. Union Str.	Waterbury Ct	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ragosen
						husband Meyer Dubiner														
27	—	Wife	.-			139 Pitt Str.	ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Lodmar
						father														
28	—	father	—			— " —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wisatkin Polonski
29	—	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
						stepfather Jakob Dombrosky														
30	yes	stepfather	.8			64 Front Str.	Elizabeth ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skonapka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baron Master, of the NOORDAM
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer. Asst.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEWYORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Kelly, Surgeon of the SS NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ of the City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J L Kelly

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18 th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewitzky	Jankel	27		m s	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dorosowe	Mother Rodel Lewitzky Dorosowe Grodno	N.Y.	New York
2	Perednia	Amilia	20		f s	farmhand	no	no		Polish		Frotzki	Father Maciej Perednia Frotzki Russia	Conn.	Milford
3	Kaplan	Rockel	24		f s	seamstress				Hebrew		Bialystock	Brother L. Kaplan 711 Pacific Bialystock Grodno	N.Y.	New York
4	Schraper	Jankel	25		m m	tailor	yes	yes				Kisselin	wife Sharne Schraper Kisselin Russia		Brooklyn
5	Dypshe	Jan	17		s	farmhand	no	no		Polish		Skola	Sister Relation Skola Russia	N.J.	Bonna Brook
6	Rubinstein	Schimtel	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes		Hebrew		Mogilew	Father Fromm Abraham Mogilew Russia	N.Y.	New York
7		Moische	6		m s	none	no	no							
8	Bryzgalska	Helena	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes		Polish		Niesawo	father in law Fr. Bryzgalski Niesawo Russia		Brooklyn
9		Czeslawa	1		f s	none	no	no							
10	Zajac	Michal	32		m m	farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Buczacz	wife Katerina Zajac Buczacz Aust.		New York
11	Dolezal	Anna	21		f s	cook				Bohemian		Futtenberg	father Franz Dolezal Futtenberg Bohemia		
12	Hendrych	Hermine	23										father Jolaka Hendrych		
13	Urbanowicz	Josef	20		m	laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Trotzki	father Jedrzej Urbanowicz Trotzky Russia		
14	Finkelstein	Jacob	29		m	brushmaker				Hebrew		Wladislawowo	wife Clara Finkelstein Wladislawowo Russ.	Mass.	Boston
15	Prokapiuk	Elsbeta	19		f s	farmlab.	no	no		Lithuanian		Antonek	Mother Marie Prokapiuk Antonek Russia	Iowa	Desmoines
16	Czarnecky	Francisky	24		m		yes	yes		Polish		Augost	Mother Katarzina Czarnecka Augost Russia	Mass.	Worcester
17	Baar	Anna	20		f m	none			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krajna	father Stefan Furan Krajna Hungary	N.Y.	Schenectady
18	Jareba	Imre	25		m s	farmlab.						Lavar	father Sidaby Jareba Lavar Hungary		Little Falls
19	Bola	Imre	35		m		yes	no					wife Francska Bola Lavar Hungary	Ills.	Chicago
20	Fruitzner	Sandor	17		s	butcher	yes	yes		Magyar		Nyka	father Karoly Fruitzner Szinyerujfalu Nyka Hungary	N.Y.	New York
21	Friedland	Elie	24		m	tanner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smilowitz	wife Stefana Friedlina Smilowitz Russia		Bronx
22	Lasde	Stolko	20			tailor	no	no				Stepanitz	wife Rosa Lasde Stepanitz Russia		Brooklyn
23	Zechel	Jan	34			laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Detroki-Faraja	wife Agnes Kovar Detroki-Faraja Hungary	Pa.	Ford City
24	Kovar	Florian	34										wife Agnes Backo Detroki-Faraja Hungary		
25	Backor	Josef	39										wife Agnes Pozzny Detroki-Faraja Hungary		Roscoe
26	Milekic	Dragojlo	32		m		no	no		Servian		Fajica	wife Ika Milekic Fajica Slav.	Ills.	Youngstown
27	Gajic	Rado	27									Zelobrdo	wife Emila Gajic Zelobrdo Slav.		Akron
28	Fatahi	Jiritka	9		s	none									
29	Kovacic	Rajko	26		m	laborer	yes	yes				Lisci	wife Fata Kovacic Lisci Slav.	Mich.	Detroit
30	Zatalo	Gyuro	25				no	no					wife Fata Zatalo Slav.		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William Bo[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial terms will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **2**

99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, MAR 19 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	—	brother	$50.-	no			Monis Rwinsky brother Zabel Grossbein 310 2d & 121st New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown brown	none	Russia	Torsowe
2	yes	.	25.-				brother Hascej Breasria 302 64th Welford Conn	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	. . .	.	.	Trotzki
3	—	.	25.-				brother Sam Kaplan 234 First 102 nd St. New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	. . .	.	.	Bialystok
4	—	friend	50.-				friend Jankel Rutch 25 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	. . .	.	.	Kisselin
5	yes	father	8.-				father Josef Dzyatki 214 Speir St. Sound Brook N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	9	. . .	.	.	Stola
6	—	husband	X-				husband Israel Rubinstein 376-82 Henry Street New York father	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	—	. . .	.	.	Mogilew
7	—	father					husband Jan Dzyganlobin 382	Died						—					
8	—	self	—	yes	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.	Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y. father	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	. blond grey	.	.	Lubaro
9	—	mother	no				brid Tursan Koryn 418 — 14th St. New York friend Staclaw Drahozal	.	.	.	.	.	.	—		. . .	.	.	Siesawo
10	—	self	25.-					.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	. brown blue	.	Austria	Buczany
11	—	.	25.-	yes	1900/9	N.Y.	1536 - 1st Ave New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	. . brown	.	.	Uzastaw
12	—	.	25.-	no				.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	. . .	.	.	Tuttaberg
13	yes	.	25.-				friend S. Kazetzky 51 Lo Margin Street Boston Mass brid Str. Friedman 1306	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	. . .	.	Russia	Karcinkara
14	.	.	24.-				4th St. West Des Moines Iowa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	. . .	.	.	Wadislawowo
15	.	.	25.-				Ugarin Peter Pulanski 468 So. Bridge Street Worcester Mass	Mad	dirt	Practically	blind	—	left eye	5	2	. . .	fork-marked	.	Arzula
16	.	.	17½-	yes	1907/11	Schenectady	cousin Josef Lyzzelarka 424 Bridge Street Schenectady N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	. . .	none	America	Schenectady N.Y.
17	.	.	20.-	no			husband Martin St. Kozan 49 Kesler Street Little falls N.Y. friend Paul Krayan 554	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	. black brown	.	Hungary	Krajna
18	.	.	25.-				Gorlas Ave Chicago Pullman Ill.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	. blond blue	.	.	Romanfalu
19	.	.	25.-					.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	dark . brown	.	.	Sirfo
20	—	.	25.-				brother Rudolf Kritzner 222 E. 84th St. New York brid Wm Speer 270 St	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	fair blond .	.	.	Ungerwilgy
21	no	wife	29.-				friend Fic Bronx N.Y. brid Clara Lucanka 636	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	. brown .	.	Russia	Lubowitz
22	—	.	22.-				Store Ave, Brooklyn N.Y. brid Franz Sauer 382 104 Ford City Pa.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	—	. . grey	.	.	Hepanita
23	yes	self	17.-	yes	1906/9	Ford City Pa.	brid John Zapkos 382 50 Ford City Pa.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	dark blond brown	.	Hungary	Detrekö-Taralja
24	.	.	20.-		1905/6		brother Stanislaw Zardor Rossee Pa.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	fair . blue	.	.	.
25	yes	wife	25.-	.	1905/10	Rossee Pa.	brid Louis Starko 382	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	dark black brown	.	.	.
26	no	.	35.-	no			yes East Jamestown Ohio friend Lazar Zutaka	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	. . .	.	.	Fassica
27	.	.	25.-				20 yr Forge Str. Akron Ohio father	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	. . .	.	.	.
28	.	.					brid Milosevity Dragity 183	.	.	.	.	.	.	—		fair brown .	.	.	.
29	.	.	39.-	yes	1906/10	Detroit Mich	Str. Detroit Mich	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	. . blue	.	.	Vinci
30	.	.	29.-	no			uncle Marko Vradovica 112 Riopel Str. Detroit Mich	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	. . brown	.	.	G. Kamenz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Baron
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 ....., 19 ,

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. T. Kelly, Surgeon of the S NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. T. Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEWYORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18 th., 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grigidas	Jan	30		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pezekery	Stefan Mihaly Grigidas		
2	[illegible]	Edmund	14		H	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							Pezekery Radosna Teutsa	N.Y.	Rocklaw
3	Leontel	Israel	20						Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother Ittel Fagam Razun	Ills.	Chicago
4	~~Silverman~~	~~Isaac~~	~~20~~			~~[illegible]~~						Earnest	husb. Ill. Odessa Kherson		
5	Russocan	Joseph	32									Kazor	mother Reizeh Spindel	N.Y.	New York
6		Elias	21										earnest Lubkin		
7	Cohen	Solomon	22										father S. Hessman		
8	~~Cook~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~							~~Rosa Horok~~		
9	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~							~~father Jan Hagula~~		
10	Schrone	Leo	20										~~Stok Lomza~~	Ills.	Cleveland
11	Jacobs	Anna	15						Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bogoslaw	wife Rosel Rubin		
12	Cook	Celia	20						Austria	Polish	Austria	Smika Kali	Bogoslaw Kiew	N.Y.	New York
13		Fanna	2										~~Lieber Maria Bender~~		
14		Estelle	9										~~Joey Lomsk~~	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Hellerman	Jacob	5						Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koropol	brot. Kopitsli Richmond		
16	Lewandowski	Felix	30										Koropol Stolin	Mass.	Boston
17	Lazarus	Ignatz	19						Austria	Polish	Austria	Smika Kali	mother Rigna Jacka		
18	Cohen	Esse	10										Smika Kali Usal	Ills.	Chicago
19		Leona	2						Russia		Russia	Dembienas	father Andrzy Gaska		
20		Estelle	9										Gwni Lublin	Mich.	Gr. Rapids
21	Hellerman	Jacob	5										~~[illegible]~~		
22	Lewandowski	Felix	30										father Heluck Hasserman		
23	Lazarus	Ignatz	19										Petropol Stolin	N.Y.	New York
24	Cohen	Esse	10										wife Leonora Banarowska		
25													Lewankarsca Helena	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
26													father Ignan Bergantin	Pa.	Ft. Pitston
27													Bobrusk Hilma		
28													Bobrusk Hilma		
29	Goloweitzki	Leiba	20						Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lasow	mother Lisa Goloweitzki		
30	Grudzinska	Katarzyna	20										Lasow Kiew	N.Y.	New York
31	Tkolotki	Joe	24										father Gladzyz Grudzinski		
32	Goloweitzki		21										Tkolotki York	Pa.	Lilita
33	Slowinski		21										mother Franiska Goloweitzka		
34	Skrzypinski	Jan	19										Rumtowo Plock	N.Y.	Albany
													wife Antonia Slowinska		
													Trzegnow Trzegnow York	N.Y.	Schuylot
													father Stan Skrzypinski		
													Kolendri Larsow	Ills.	Illinois

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Law 3 cents will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, *19*

11—1118

101

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane? (Not answered by "yes" or "no," which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	yes 1908 Rockland N.Y.	Louis Hasek Rockland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown grey	none	Hungary	Pezeteny
2	yes	brother	25.-	no	Stephan Hulczynsoo 814 Cullom Street Chicago Ills.							5	2	fair	black brown		Russia	Odessa
3	—	brid	15.-		Emil Simon Goldstein 100 Andrew Street New York							5	4		brown			Lanest
4	—	—	25.-		~~Emil Strauss Gotz 252 E 138 St. New York~~							5	4		black			Bobrusk
5	yes	husband	32.-	No	Lusband Vladislaw Tuszan 2407 Elsner Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10		brown grey	none	Russia	Stok
6		father			father													
7	—	son	29.-		~~Son Filip Rubin 1647 Lexington Ave New York city~~							5	0		grey brown			Bogoslaw
8	yes	father	12.-		~~Josef Wank 42 Pittsburg Pa~~							5	1		brown blue			Fabovanitki
9																		
10	yes	husband	13.-	no	Husband Zozuch Ruckman 20 Philipps Str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	fair	grey brown	none	Russia	Moropol.
11		brid	10.-		brid. franziska Zuerak 1421 Emma Str. Chicago Ills.							5			brown		Austria	Dombrowa
12		husband	2.-		husband Klarens Trunk 162 4 th. Str. grand Rapids Mich.							5	2		blue		Russia	Guri
13		father			father													Dembrena
14																		
15	—	brother	25.-		~~brother Abram Klassermann 240-8 Monroe Str. New York~~							5	2		brown			Gstropol
16	no	self	30.-		~~brother Bolislaw Barasowitsch 059 Charles Str. Perth Amboy N.Y.~~							5	—					Sssarkaraga
17			29.-		~~uncle William Trakimas Fred Pittston Pa~~							5	0		grey			Bobrusk
18	—	father			~~father Josset Feiler 81 Rivington Str. New York city~~							5	1		brown		Roumania	Jassy
19	—	sister	8.-		~~brother Klara Schwarz 87 Rivington Str. New York city~~							4	7					
20	—	self	54.-		~~brother Mendel Tubis 284 Henry Str. New York city~~							5	2				Russia	Helnik
21	no		1.-		~~husband Alex Greenfield 602 Bronfield Ave Northclair N.J.~~							4	11		blue			Semerow
22		mother			father							5	1		brown			Lafzow
23																		
24																		
25																		
26	—	self			~~father Salamon Golowatsky 510 E. 12 th. Str. New York city~~							5	—		black			
27	yes	brother	25.-		~~father Jan Budzinska 29.27 Belgrade Str. Poland Pa~~							4	10		brown			Stawerzin
28		brid	20.-		~~brid Franciska Sroska 147 Pearl Str. Albany N.Y.~~							5	2					Lisza
29		cousin	25.-		~~Cousin Josef Klimbrski 420 45 Str Hoboken N.J.~~							5	6					Krasnitz
30		brother	16.-		~~brother Ludwik Kanczewska 1230 Hold Ave Chicago Ills~~							5	2		grey			Ludwikowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baron Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 1 MAR 1911, 19,

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, rod roller, wire turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designation.

A laborer should be made to read *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as in hand.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Illegible [illegible] must be made [illegible] distinction on the manifests, and corrections shall be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Illegible [illegible] and wife [illegible] is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] (No. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Illegible [illegible].

Illegible [illegible] is required to understand by nation the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Illegible [illegible] one or more of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Illegible [illegible] distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] as a rule, by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] "Hebrew" apparently a race and not necessarily mean "French" to include [illegible] "French" necessarily mean "France" [illegible] "Germany" necessarily mean "German" [illegible] "Russia" [illegible] "Russia" by such might purport; consequently in [illegible] "Hebrew" or any other country by nationality. In this connection [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED	227/236637 ny 2/25/11 Granadir	Israel	19		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zilkewicz Kiew	mother Beile Granadir Zilkewicz	Illinois	New York
2 ADMITTED	Wertlieb	Michel	55		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	daughter Darya Wertlieb Kiew	Russia	"
3 ADMITTED	"	Ester	48		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Schmul	18		m s	goldsmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kalenzykowski	Wiclaw	16		"	farmhand	2-778673	2-7-11	"	Polish	"	Brzes.	father Frans Kalenzykowsky Brzezes	Warsaw	Ohio Steubenville
6	Colsdorf	Eduard	18		"	fact lab	no	no	"	"	"	Orechanow	mother Josefa Colsdorf Orechanow	Bock	Nebr. Schnebly
7	Granadir	Moische	46		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Litkewicz	wife Beile Granadir Litkewicz	Minsk	New York
8	Weissmann	Yossel	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Taube Weissmann Litkewicz	Minsk	
9	Mulle	Karl	24		"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Usbar	Stepfather Fritz Dunneman Usbar	Hanover	Idaho Ashton
10	Finkel	David	18		"	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sanok	father Josef Finkel Sanok	Galicia	New Brooklyn
11	Schuster	Rachmiel	30		"	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kowel	wife Mire Schuster Kowel	Wolin	Colo Denver
12	Poslajko	Paul	17		s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gnieczni	father Jan Poslajko Gnieczni	Lyblin	Mich Detroit
13	Domagalski	Ignacy	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dembiany	sister Franciszka Domagalski Dembiany	Glock	New Albany
14	Ertman	Azriel	28		m	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Recobich	wife Esther Ertman Kiegbit	Lyblin	Conn Hartford
15	Nowejko	Maria	21		f	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Selevi Schonka	father Andrzej Patowski Selevi Schonka	Kowno	Ills Chicago
16	"	Helena	10		"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Rotwinik	Jankel	20		m	mason	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	father Wolwel Rotwinik Podzankowa 9	Minsk	New Brooklyn
18	Weisnoras	Franciszkus	20		"	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowalski	father Jurgis Weisnoras Kowalski	Kowno	Ills Chicago
19	Czisewska	Prakseda	26		f	seamstress	no	no	"	Polish	"	Strokowna	mother Agiena Czisewska Strokowna	Suwalki	Pa Plymouth
20	Czyzewski	Aleksander	22		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Strokowna	mother Agiena Czyzewska Strokowna	Suwalki	Pa "
21	Jankauskaite	Marjona	19		f	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wisbuta	father Al Jankauskaite Wisbuta	Kowno	Ills Waukegan
22	Filipkowski	Stanislaw	18		m	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Turski	brother Bolesław Filipkowski Turski	Lomza	Pa Providence
23	Kasglej	Jadwiga	20		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lesiany	sister Jadwiga Kasglej Poszlany	Wilna	Pa Pittsburgh
24	"	Alexandra	8		"	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Milinauskaite	Franciszka	23		"	farmlab	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Joki		father Kasper Milinauskas Joki	Kowno	Conn New Britain
26	Danilaite	Alexandra	17		"	farmhand	2-838673	1/14/41	"	"	"	Kalwen	father Antonas Danilas Kalwen	Kowno	Conn New Haven
27	Rubinstein	Rosa	23		"	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mlawa	sister Reine Feldenberg Mlawa	Cherson	New York
28	Jakucki	Bronislaw	20		m	farmlab				Polish		Kowno	brother Emilia Jakucka Kowno	Lomza	Pa Bayonne city
29	Banelis	Frank	18				2-14316			Lithuanian		Spesuitis	brother Ona Banelis Spesuitis	Kowno	Pa Patton
30	Finberg	Ester	19		f	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lodz	mother Chaya Finberg Lodz		New York

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of returning to it for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, *19*

103

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Uncle 25 —	no				Uncle: Salomon Grand #134 & 117th Str — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Zilkewicz
2	—	Son 25 —	"				Son: Max Mertlick #105 & 100th Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Mogilow
3	—	" —					Son:														
4	—	brother —					brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self 25 —	"				brother: Zygmunt Talenzykowski P O Box 100 — Flushing Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	" 25 —	"				Cousin: Josef Sliwinski Box 43 — Ashnelot — N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzes.
7	—	" 25 —	"				brother: Salomon Grand #134 & 117th Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Krasnitz
8	—	" 40 —	"				father in law: Salomon Feld 97-99 Ave B — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Litkewicz
9	yes	brother Idaho " 45 —	"				Uncle: George Harrigfeld Ashton — Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Maleskewitz
10	—	Uncle 25 —	"				Uncle: Anser Rappo #954 Rockaway Ave — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Mslar
11	yes	brother 25 —	"				brother: Abel Friedland #1466 Hooker Str — Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Przemysl
12	"	brother 25 —	"				brother: Franciszek Oslajko 431 Winder Ave — Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Russia	Grossitz
13	"	brother 25 —	"				brother: Adam Mihalski 353 Orange Str — Albany ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Smetezi
14	"	Uncle 30 —	"				Uncle: K Heshell #10 Elm Str — Hartford — Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Sasada
15	"	husband 5 —	"				husband: Wladyslaw Nowerko 1610 N. Lincoln Str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Barnow
16	"	father —	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Maskiki
17	—	brother 27 —	"				brother: David Botwinick #1021 Pikin Str Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	Westitzki
18	yes	brother 10 —	"				brother: Jonas Aliszkino #670 W 10th Str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Minski
19	"	brother 6 —	"				brother: Franciszek Orsewski #65 Foreststr — Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Papali
20	"	" 5 —	"				brother: Franciszek Cyrgowski #66 Foreststr — Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Strukowona
21	no	" 15 —	"				brother: Alex Jankauskis #4 Spring Str — Waukegan Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krenkowisna
22	yes	brother 25 —	"				brother: Piotr Karwoski #6 Gaylord Str — Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Wisbuta
23	"	husband 45 —	"				husband: Jan Kaszley 82 — 6th Str — Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blade	"	"	Jurski
24	"	father —	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ayonowna
25	"	brother 7 —	"				brother: Vadeus Malinauskas #78 Whales Str — New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Poszlany
26	"	aunt 25 —	"				Aunt: Jusefa Doniloniczati #61 Pobbze Str — New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Loki
27	—	Cousin 2 —	"				Cousin: Schmare Mulrud 44-46 Broom Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
28	yes	Uncle 25 —	"				Uncle: Josef Jakacki #21 Meadow Str — Bayonne city NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zitomir
29	"	brother 4 —	"				brothers: Jonas Banelis 41 Rock Sty — Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Sonowo
30	—	Uncle 25 —	"				Uncle: J. Hurwitz #115-117 E 104th Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Spakoila
														5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Koline

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baron Inzitti, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEWYORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the S NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 19

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *February 18th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 23 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kawdzik	Jan	46	m/m	s	lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wagrowiec	no relation	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 2	" w/w	Rosalia	50	f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Juraszko	Andrasz	25	m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jacza	Wife Katarina Juraszko Jacza Stoj		
4	Szabo	Istvan	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jakos Szabo Jamleny	N.Y.	Fishkill
5	Laczko	Istvan	30	"	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Jamleny	Jamleny Istvan Wife Johanne Laczko	O.	Steubenville
6	Peter	Josef	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jamleny Istvan Wife Apollonia Peter	"	"
7	Magala	Josefa	20	f	s	servant	"	"	"	German	"	Jaroslaw	Jaroslaw B.B. Father Imre Magala	N.J.	New York
8	Moszowsky	Mutke	21	m	"	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Jakowicz Mutka Father Chaske Kontwabler	Pa.	Coatesville
9	"	child Rachel	7	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolinski Ill 21 Warschau	N.Y.	New York
10	Wotko	Jan	29	m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kakasfalu	Grand father Wotko Wife Maria Wotko		
11	~~Krajewska~~	Konstancia	18	f	s	seamstress	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zembrow	Kakasfalu Jan Mother Mantyska Gasiewska		Yonkers
12	~~Strend~~	Wilhelm	40	m	m	~~farmer~~	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Zembrow Lonza ~~Wife Dorothea Strend~~ Friedrichsfelde	~~Ch.~~	~~Columbus~~ Ill. Christopher
13	Dobkiewicz	Jan	20	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Lith	Russia	Zelany	Mother Antonina Dobkiewicz Zelany Kowno	N.Y.	New York
14	Siniawski	Josef	27	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dusmany	Father Simon Siniawski Dusmany Wilna	Mass.	Lowell
15	"	wife Monika	23	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father i. l.		
16	Rudkowska	Marianna	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grodzisc	Mother Marianna Dragunowa Grodzisk Wilna		
17	Smagler	Nachman Leib	20	m	s	joiner	2-633857 4-1-39	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Belsk	Father Josef Smagler Belsk Grodno	N.Y.	New York
18	Durebowska	Rivke	18	f	"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Mother Sime Durebowska Talegroculowo Odessa	"	Brooklyn
19	Epelman	Morsche Leib	17	m	"	joiner	5/24/34		Reds 5/23/38	"	"	Kalgkoats	Father Aron Epelman Jedzkowski Grodno	"	New York
20	Romanowska	Bronislawa	23	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Helonki	Father Willem Frelik Helonki Lonza	Mich.	Detroit
21	Dubin	Chaim	21	m	"	mason	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lowa	Father Leide Dubin Lowa Bers.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
22	"	wife Rochel	21	f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"			
23	"	child Mordeche	2	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father i. l. —		
24	Buschinker	Chinie	17	f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Memirow	Grand father Father David Buschinker Memirow Jod.	N.Y.	New York
25	Ginsburg	Dine	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorodetz	Brother Nize Ginsburg Zarik Minski	N.J.	Newark
26	Mutin	Mosche	40	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Modzisz	Wife Chaie Mutin Modzisz Wolin	N.Y.	New York
27	Rodowicz	Troksada	50	f	wd	housewife	4-26514-4/9/14		"	Polish	"	Schaun	Cousin Eckhard Dankewitz Schaulen Kowno	Pa.	Shenandoah
28	Friedmann	Sarje	18	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lintowel	Father Gabe Friedmann Lintowel Kowno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Zubowicz	Adomas	27	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Lith	"	Kowno	Father Adomas Zubowicz Jeschu Kowno	Ill.	Chicago
30	Schbarker	Josie	18	f	"	seamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Modzis	Father David Schbarker Modzis Wolin	N.Y.	New York

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **5**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

* to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, [illegible] 19

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S yes	Son i. l.	14 / 15 - no		Son i. l. Wladyslaw Dargewski 3829 Archer St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Rutki
2	S "	"	"		Son i. l. " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Tomany
3	no	self	23 / 24 - yes 1904	Newyork	Br. i. l. Janos Belyusar resides Fishkill on the Hudson N.Y. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Jacza
4	S yes	"	28 / 22 - no		Brother Jozsef Szabo 422 S. 3 St. Steubenville Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	"	Tamleny
5	S "	"	25 / 23		Cousin Br. i. l. Josef Peter resides 498 E 54 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blonde	grey	"	"	Tarpas
6	"	"	22 / 15		Brother Simon Skagala 256 Pine St. Coatsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	spot on the cornea	"	Rakovicz
7	yes	"	26 / 28		Husband Meier Morgowsky 254 E. 4 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warschau
8	husband	X	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	mother				Father														
10	no	self	27 / 28	yes 1906 New York	Cousin Jan Hachka 479 Sepperhan Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kakasfalu
11	"	"	22 / 28	no	Brother Kazimierz Krajewski Box 108 Christopher Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lembrow
12	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~25~~		~~Uncle Jan Schulkaitis Columbus Oh.~~							5	7					~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~
13	—	self	25 / no		Uncle Jan Schulkaitis 695 Morris Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Zelany
14	no	"	25 / 28		Brother Jozas Siniowskas 65 Dalrodson St. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dusmiany
15	"	husband	"		Br. i. l. Husband Felix Rudkowski 32 Winter St. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Kamunka
16	"	self	25 / 50		Brother A. Smagler 322-24 E. 100 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Trotzko
17	—	"	25 / "		Br. i. l. Sam. Drothskop resides 367 Ranson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Belsk
18		br. i. l.	"		Brother Jakob Epelman 65 Forsyth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Walegoculowo
19		brother	25 / "		Husband Jan Romanski 29 Adek St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Jedzkowits
20	no	self	32 / "		Brother Leib Dubin 464 6 St. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stlonki
21	S yes	brother	20 / no		Br. i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Lowa
22	S ~~no~~	husband	—									4	11	"	red	"	"	"	"
23	S no	father	"		Uncle Br. i. l. Rachmiel Buschinberg resides 1332 Park Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
24		br. i. l.	25 / 31		Brother Schmul Gindburg 218 Carlton St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Nemirow
25	no	brother	28 / "		Br. i. l. G. Rosenberg 626 E 13th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Gorodetz
26		br. i. l.	4 / "		Son i. l. Wlad. Gelazik Pa. 327 S Main St. Shenandoah Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	blue	"	"	Rosziez
27	S yes	son i. l.	2 / "		Brother J. Friedman 388 DeKalb Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Kurschanski
28	—	brother	25 / "		Brother Staponas Lubowicz 1840 46 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	"	Linkowel
29	S no	"	28 / 34		Br. i. l. Borueh Kewat resides 103 Allen St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	blue	"	"	Tiszla
30	—	w. i. l.	— / "									4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Rodzis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Baron Wastl, of the SS NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the SS NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

106

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, February 18 th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Groden	Moisei	21		m. s.	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Barisev	father Shlank Groden Barisev Russia	N.J.	Paterson
2	Marcovici	Morris	19		s.	saddler			Roumania		Roumania	Roman	father Haron Iclabbe Bora bei Roman Roum	Conn.	Norwalk
3		Tzisela	17		s.	seamstress									
4	Dikun	Jozsia	19		s.	serv. girl			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeredye	father Laszlo Dikun Szeredye Hungary	Pa.	Nesquehoning
5	Faller	Michael	25		m.	carpenter				German		Alsoranog	father Michael Faller Alsoranog Hungary	Ills.	Chicago
6	Klieser		17										father Josef Kliefer Alsoranog Hungary		
7	Auerbach	Chiere	19		f.	seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smolowitz	father Schmul Auerbach Smolowitz Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Artolan	Irena	22		m	housewife			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sobrac	father A. Artolan Filipovac 7 Lipik	Ills.	St. Louis
9		Antonio	8		m. s.	none	no	no							
10		Ronoro	4		m. s.										
11	Lekic	Danika	29		m	housewife						Gryganovcbdo	mother A. Lekic Gryganovcbdo	Pa.	Johnstown
12		Lyubo	1		m. s.	none									
13	Klapdic	Kate	26		m.	laborer						Tabaruste	wife Kata Klapdic Tabaruste	Me.	Freeport
14	Rendulic	Marko	25		s.		yes	yes				Cerovac	brother Jure Rendulic Gergvac		
15	Bosanac	Ivan	44		m.		no	no				Mustrica	wife Jura Bosanac Stoodly Mustrica		
16	Babic	Marko	19		s.		yes	yes				Cayganovcbdo	wife Sofia Babic Cayganovcbdo		Johnstown
17	Klapjnacka	Jan	20		m.	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dombrowska	wife Karsana Klapnacka Dombrowska Russia	Mich.	Detroit
18		Franciszka	21		f.	seamstress							stepfather Ft. Kowalewska Dombrowska Warsow		
ADMITTED 19	Bortkowski	Jozef	22		m.	shoemaker					See Princess Matoika #6433		aunt Karsana Reglatzka Dombrowska Warsow		
20	Grinberg	Beile	20		f.	housewife				Hebrew		Warsow	mother Faiba Grinberg Nowo Lippe Warsow	N.Y.	New York
21		Rivke	5		s.	none	no	no							
22		Frume	2												
DEPORTED 23	Dombek	Stanislaw	10		m.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Russina	mother Karsawa Dombek Kussing Gal.	Mich.	Hyandotte
24	Kostantinowicz	Josef	19				no	no	Russia		Russia	Pilsiefski	father L. Kostantinowicz Pilsiefski Silva	Mass.	Baldwinsville
25	Lukaniak	Alex	29		m.	joiner	yes	yes				Warsow	wife Antonina Lukaniak 19 Swenska 476 Warsow	Ind.	So. Bend
26	Rosenfeld	Abendel	23		s.	shoemaker				Hebrew		Sdilutz	father Schmul Rosenfeld Sdilutz Polen	N.Y.	New York
27	Ruderman	Chaie Abendel	18			tailor						Stileki	father Salam Ruderman Stileki Silva	Mass.	Clayton
28	Krajewnitzki	Chane	17		f.	seamstress						Tikoczin	mother Gitel Krajewnitzki Tikoczin Lomza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 29	Lipnicka	Sawina	17			farmlab.	no	no		Polish		Lastotza	mother Alexandra Lipnicka Lastotza Grodno	Pa.	Scranton
30	Dobkiewicz	Rozalia	45		m.	housewife	yes	yes				Kowno	No Relation	Mass.	Baldwinsville

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **6**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, *19* 107

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	bril	$25.-no				bril. Alex. Hersco 36 Straight Str. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Cherries
2	no	sister	25.-				uncle Pinie Altman 51 Main Str. Norwalk Conn.							5	3					Roumania	Bora
3	.	self	—				—"—							5	—	fair	brown				
4	yes	.	25.-				bril. Gyorgy Virosak Kesquhanna Penn.							5	2					Hungary	Szeredrye
5	.	.	40.-				Cousin Josef Bredl 560 Granatte Chicago Ills.							5	10	dark	blue				Alsoramoz
6	.	.	26.-				—"—							5	10		brown				
7	—	brother	25.-				Brother Stefan Sverback 212 Sister Ave Brooklyn N.Y. husband Anglo Antolan							5	4	fair				Russia	Smolowtz
8	yes	self	24.-	yes	1904	St Louis Ills.	2155 Kaiser Ave E St Louis Ills father							5	1					Hungary	Vokrac
9	.	sister	—	born			—"—							—						America	E St Louis Ills
10	.	.	no				husband Anton Antolan 147							—		blond				Hungary	Vokrac
11	.	husband	12.-	yes	1904	Steubenville Ohio	Hoodalley J Johnstown Pa father							5	4	brown					Cryparovic
12	.	father	no											—							
13	.	self	150.-	yes	1903	McKeesport Pa	friend Ivan Fous 218 Iron Street 4 th Ave Keesport Pa							5	7		grey				Tabaristo
14	.	.	30.-	no			friend Joso Turkaly 214 4 th Str. Ave Keesport Pa							5	8		blue				Serowatz
15	.	.	30.-	yes	1907	Beemer Mich	Cousin Nikola Hasic 214 H. 4 th Str Ave Keesport Pa							5	4		grey				Slutnica
16	.	.	22.-	no	1/19		uncle Nikola Banda 198 Broad Str. Johnstown Pa							5	4	dark	black	brown			Swarotvita
17	yes	self	$40.-	yes	1907	Detroit Mich	brother Andrey Hajnachic 1437 Staubin Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Dombrawska
18	.	brother	no		1/10		—"—							4	10		blue				
19	.	self					Cousin Franusek Usaza 1437 St Aubin Ave Detroit Mich husband Jan Grinfera							5	2		brown				
20	—	husband	=	yes	1908	New York	719-717 - 6 th Str. New York father							4	8		black				Varsow
21	—	father	—				—"—							—		brown	blue				
22	—	mother	no				—"—							—							
23	yes	self	10.-				brother Jan Dombek 242 7 th Str. Ave Stryandotte Mich. brother Brobislaw Costantenewicz							4	11		blond			Austria	Austria
24	.	brother	25.-				Box 120 Baldwinsville Mass. brother Wladislaw Lukasiak 913							5	9		brown	brown		Russia	Vilnisfoki
25	.	.	25.-				Lenfe Street South Bend Ind. bril Josef Bloom 606 - 8							5	7			blue			Fordrafyitra
26	—	bril	25.-				Ave 138 th Str. New York uncle Alfons Koplowitz							5	6			brown			Kobiluk
27	to husband son	uncle	20.-				Box 55 Clayton Mass. bril Harry Gibson 242							5	9						Sosnika
28	—	bril	25.-				Moore Str. Brooklyn N.Y. bril Kazimier Kurta 1112							4	10						Tikocin
29	yes	.	—				Prospect Ave Scranton Penn. brother Nikal Pathuewing							4	9						Lastowa
30	.	brother	19.-				Box 555 Baldwinsville Mass.							4	11			grey			Pilna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron Mast, of the SS NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 MAR 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEWYORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. P. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. P. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 19

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weissman	Beile	32		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bar	father: Schie Risnik Bar — Rod	ny	Brooklyn
2	"	Feige	11		" s	at home	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
3	"	Eidie	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
4	"	Ettla	6		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
5	"	Scheindel	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
6	Pochodowitz	Wincenty	18		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lom	father: Wincenty Pochodowitz Lom — Rodno	Mass	Chelsea
ADMITTED 7	Lipnitzki	Franciszek	46		" m	"	no	no	"	"	Bialystock		wife: Alexandra Lipnitzki Lastotzin — Rodno	pa	Scranton
8	Lang	Albina	23		f s	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kvacsan	stepfather: Andras Lang Kvacsan — Hung	Ills	Chicago
9	Stetina	Anton	17		m s	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Holics	father: Stefan Stetina Holics — Nyitra	"	"
10	Zsilavecz	Fani	17		f s	servantgirl	"	"	"	German	"	Andorhaza	father: Adam Zsilavecz Andorhaza — Vas	pa	Bethlehem
11	Zsupanek	Terez	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Zsupanek Andorhaza — Vas	"	"
12	Neufeld	Maria	21		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Vagszered	mother: Terez Neufeld Vagszered — Vasony	ny	Endicott
ADMITTED 13	Colycsanyi	Janos	27		m m	glassblower	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Selgotarjan	wife: Janosné Policsanyi Selgotarjan 535 — Salgotarjan	Ohio	Newark
14	Horvath	Mate	17		" s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Jerse	father: Peter Horvath Jerse — Vas	NJ	Bayonne city
15	Lazar	Peter	28		" m	laborer	no	no	"	German	Poland		wife: Elsabeth Lazar Schlachthausgasse 7 Kreis Insbruck Austria		
~~16~~	~~Dragotinics~~	~~Istvan~~	~~27~~		~~" s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Csinfalva~~	~~father: Istvan Dragotinics Csinfalva — Vas~~	~~Ind~~	~~La Porte~~
17	Raszipovics	Wendel	17		" s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hidegseg	mother: Katalin Raszipovics Hidegseg — Sopron	"	Vera
18	Drblik	Andras	25		" m	"	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Darnvar	father: Joseff Drblik Darnvar — Slav	Ills	St Louis
19	"	Fani	19		" f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Maics	Mathias	17		m s	tailor	"	"	"	German	"	Katalin falva	brid Josef Schiro Katalin falva — Torontal		Newyork
ADMITTED 21	Jovanovic	Johan	26		" m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Cancsova	father: Gabriel Jovanovic Pancsova — Torontal		
ADMITTED 22	"	Zorka	24		" f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
ADMITTED 23	"	Vukasin	3		" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
24	Stanisavljevic	Szvoj	28		" m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Anka Stanisavljevic Pancsova — Torontal		
25	Kinderis	Jons	20		" s	farmlab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sartinenka	father: Jons Kenderis Sartinenka — Kovno	Wy	Paterson
26	Czukerman	Bertha	20		" f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Postow	father: Salmen Czukerman Postow — Wilna	ny	Brooklyn
27	Zubela	Katarzyna	16		" "	farmlab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mosenisa	uncle: Tomas Zubela Mozenica — Zal	pa	Republic
28	Pilok	Helena	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brkowska	father: Jendrzia Pilok Brkowska — Zal	pa	Scranton
29	Veres	Stefan	35		m w	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turo Szigvari	wife: Zeta Veres Turo Szigvari — Trencsen	pa	Spangler
30	Gross	Jankel	21		" s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skiernievitze	father: Chaim Gross Skiernievitze — Warsaw	New	York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	husband	11—	no			husband: Moische Weissman 88 Union Ave — Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Bar.
2	—	father	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	red	"	"	"
3	—	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	grey	"	"	"
4	—	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"
5		"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	red	grey	"	"
6	to Boston Mass	brother	10—	"			brother: Jozef Pochodowic #125 Spencer Ave — Chelsea — Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	Lon
7	yes	self	7—	"			Son: Law: Kazimier Purta #1112 Prospect Ave — Scranton — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Sastatzin
8	"	husband	35—	"			husband: Andras Lang #1428 Elgrove str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	Austria	Semil
9	"	brother	25—	"			brother: Martin Gletina 5133 Lincoln str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	Hungary	Holics
10	"	self	25—	"			Cousin Vineze Zupanek #516 Cool alley — Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Andorhaza
11	"	brother	10—	"			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Cousin	8—	"			Cousin: Josef Buran Box 259 — Endicott — ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	Vagszered
13	"	self	26—	"			friend: Jos Petrovits #334 Washington Str — Newarkohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Alacsing
14	"	"	25—	"			brother: Jno Horvath 222 William str — Bayonne city ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	Jerse
15	"	"	40—	"			bro: Mark Dasinger & Esteven — Slak & Slovenes & Poles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Versecz
Canc	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~friend: Lambro Rassiparas #1501 Tindall Str — Bethlehem Pa~~							5	6		dark	brown		Csinfalva
17	yes	self	25—	no			father: Lambro Rassiparas 1501 — Tindall Str — Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Hungary Csepfalva
18	to Illinois Ills		62—	"			bro: Eduard Chaunka Lindane 86. 807. E St Louis Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Lucato
19	"	husband	—	"			bro:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blonde	"	"	Darnvar
20	—	self	36—	"			friend Nicolaus Urto 515-20 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Katalinfalva
21	—	"	50—	"			friend: Josef Balzer #576 W 52nd str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	brown	"	Bucsova
22	—	husband	—	"			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	"	"	"	"
23	—	father	—	"			" :	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	"	"	"
24	—	self	27—	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	"	"	"
25	yes	uncle	20—	"			Uncle: Jonas Andrulsunchas #27 Lafayette str — Paterson ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	Russia Bitmankas
26	—	Sister	—	"			Sister: Hennie Ozukermash #340 Shutter Ave — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Postow
27	yes	mother	0—	"			mother: Anna Zubecka Republic — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blonde	grey	"	Austria Gorlitz
28	"	bro	30—	"			bro: Jozef Grzylyk #807 Pennie Ave — Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	Bukowcka
29	"	self	22—	yes 1908	10 Spangler Pa		brother: Andrej Peres Spangler — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Hungary Turo Tedovri
30	—	brother	—	no			brother: Bela Gross 377 E 10th str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia Sckeraevich

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NOORDAM

I, L Baron Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEWYORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome; the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I T. Kelly, Surgeon of the SS NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Kelly, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 19

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 26 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vollarovic	Vaso	31		M	Laborer	yes	yes	~~Austria~~	America	Pueblo Colo			Colo	Pueblo
2	Filiterius	Louis	29		S	Physician			~~Austria~~		Chicago Ill		Mount Horeb Co Iowa	Ill	Chicago
3	Fel	Felix	20						~~Austria~~		Pueblo Colo			Iowa	Westby
4	Fabin	Felix	24			Importer			Russia	Hebrew	New York city		Father Jacob Robin & Sons 274 Cherry St	New York city	New York city
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

OMITTED

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3/1

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Bril. Dura Visnic 2514 Kay St. Wheeling W. Va											
2					friend Sam Dyksha											
3					First Pullman car. West 107 St. Chicago Ills											
4	—	Self		D fps 1901-190	Going home Father Jacob Robin & Sons											
5					New York 274 Cherry st. New York city											
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Dec 7-1898. [illegible] Feb 12-1902

[illegible] W. Va

4 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Baan, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. T. Kelly, Surgeon of the SS NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of the United City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

J. T. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cytska	Marianna	19		f				Austria	Polish	Austria	Zukowski	sister Viktoria Cytska	Pa	Mt Carmel
2	Cuna	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	farmer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zukowski	Zukowska Cyd Wife & Family	Pa	Mt Carmel Cooks
3	Bohacek	Paulina	45		f	housewife			Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Fiumara	Sister Fiumara Lesina Austria	Pa	Rochester
4	Bolisch	Ede	5		m	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gyarmath	Mother Barbara Klemenic Austria 156 Jastrebarsko Jastrebarsko	Pa	Glassville
5	Pankovic	Lenge	18			labore.			Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Jastrebarsko	father Mowak Bolisch Gyarmath Hod	Pa	Brooklyn
6	Zuber	Marya	24		f	housewife			"	"	"	Brovac	Mother Ouka Pankovic Jastrebarsko Jastra 179 no relation	Pa	Wood River
7															
8															
9															
10 ADMITTED	Kreuz	Johann	22		m	waiter	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Eisenach	mother Marie Kreuz Bronislawska Gal Austria	Ills	Chicago
11 ADMITTED	Jordan	Elsa	2		f	none			Germany				mother Augusta Jordan Lemberg Galizien father Skatzke Deutschland	Ills	Elizabeth
12	Deutsch	Felix	18			Seamstress	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bialystok	Pawelitski Bialystok Grodno	Pa	New York
13	Kuzman	Leo	5		f	Seamstress	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bialystok	father Samuel Kuzman Suchowce Minsk	Pa	New York
14		Thom	22												
15	Teckman	Lajos	22		m	farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ermihalyfalu	brd Klem Mor Ermihalyfalu Szatra		
16		Jan	24		f	none									
17		Klonka													
18		Lea	3												
19		Aletka	2		m										
20		Zoltan	11												
21	Kose	Janos	40		m	Laborer				Magyar		Ersimihalyfa	wife Varosi Kose Ersimihalyfa Szatra	Pa	St Louis River
22	Fur	Albert	2				yes	yes					wife Terezia Fur Ersimihalyfa Szatra		
23	Torok	Istvan	34										wife Katarina Torok Ersimihalyfa Szatra		
24	Budai	Kaspar	25										father Mihaly Budai Ersimihalyfa Szatra		
25	Pagac	Maria	2		f	daughter				Slovak		Brezova	father Jan Pagac Brezova Szatra	Ills	Chicago
26	Hramilovic	Janko	14		m	farmlab						Lasice	father Daniel Hramilovic Lasice Pos Trencsen		Cleveland
27	Sagi	Josef	20		m					Magyar		Gyor	father Ferencz Sagi Gyor Kisfalud Szatra	Pa	Apolo
28		Josefne	22		f	housewife							father i L		
29		Margit	2		f	none							Br. father		
30	Tiringer	Ed Leo	20		m	Laborer							Mother Fabri Tiringer Gyor Rendeles Szatra		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of the sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **9**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 MAR 1911, *19*

113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	to finding friend	brother	40.-	no			brother L. Zytkha 28 big St. Lake Rees Rock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown gray	none	Russia	Bukowska
2	yes	self	25.-				friend L. Lahasp Park Ave 223 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	Holland	Hessingen
3	"	"	25.-				Aunt Florence Brbl Erie 190 W. Fulton St. Gloversville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Hungary	Jastrbarsko
4	"	"	25.-				uncle Max Orausaff 262 Siegel St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" grey	"	Russia	Orymm
5	yes	father	16.-				father Stefan Baukovic Box 65 Ford River Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brown	"	Hungary	Jastrbarsko
6	"	husband	20.-				husband Milos Lubec Box 142 West Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" grey	"	"	Borovac
7	"	father	-				father	"	"	"	"	"	"					brown	"	"	"
8	yes	self	240.-	no			friend L. Schrap Park Ave 223 Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown brown	none	Holland	Utrecht
9	-	-	20.-				~~Hostel Hotel~~ Hoboken N.J.														
10	yes	self	65.-				friend Ferdinand Feidler R.D. 52 Elizabeth Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	Germany	~~Lyweldberg~~
11	S	-	-				Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Bronislawow ka
12	No	uncle	6.-				uncle David Lewin 502 E 3rd Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Gutterwerda
13	-	brother	25.-	no			brother Lilie Hermann 42 Bond St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown black	"	Russia	Bialystock
14	-	self	25.-					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Buchawicz
15	No	brother	200.-				mother in Law Hannah Levinstein 534 E. 5 St. Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
16	-	mother					mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	"	Hungary	Bokone
17	-	gr. mother					gr. mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"	"	Szyrabran
18	-	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-				"	"	Rokalt
19	-	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-				"	"	
20	-	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-				"	"	
21	yes	self	25.-	yes 1907/8	Berwind W.Va.		brother Faaso Tax Box 225 Gt. River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-				"	"	Erminkalyfalu
22	"	"	25.-	no			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark		"	"	Petinkalyfa
23	"	"	25.-	yes 1907/8	Berwind W.Va.		uncle Mihaly Csathar Box 428 Gt. River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	"	Peterfa
24	"	"	25.-	no			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Petrikalyfa
25	"	"	25.-				Sister Emily Pagac 902 Elston Ave Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown	"	"	
26	S	brother	19.-				brother Ilia Kramlovic 203 St. Clair St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	"	"	Herbo
27	S	self	133.-				friend Sandor Tolnay Box 126 Alpha N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	dark		"	"	Sosice
28	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black		"	"	Nagydem
29	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair		"	"	Korosgo
30	"	"	34.-					"	"	"	"	"	"	-			brown	"	"	Budapest
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black grey	"	"	Korosgo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jaïen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer [illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 1 MAR 1911, 19,

at NEWYORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Brazil, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. K. Kelly, Surgeon of the SS NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J K Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 19

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lefort	Henrick	28		m m	labor	Yes		Hungary	German-Hungary	Nagyosz		mother B. Lefort Nagyosz Forontal	Mo	St Louis
2	"	Wendelde	27		f w	housew	none		"	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	Katalin	5		s	none	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
4	Schulz	Gyorgy	34		m m	farmh	"		"	"	"		father 76 Schulz Nagyosz Forontal	Ills	Chicago
5	"	Gyorgynell	33		f w	housew	Yes		"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Lienert	Pal	16		m s	lab	"		"	Kacza	father J Lienert Kacza N Ruk			Pa	Homestead
7	Wolff	Katie	35		f w	servantgirl	"		"	Segevar	brother J Muller Segevar		Muller Kontrolor R R	Oh	Cleveland
8	Muller	Gyorgy	25		m m	farmh	Yes		"	Homorod	mother K Muller Kacza		K Rukkulls	Ills	Chicago
9	"	Gyorgyne 14	23		f w	housew	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
10	Wagner	Lara	20		f s	servantgirl	"		"	"	father J Wagner Homorod		N Ruk	"	"
11	Wagner	Gyorgyne	45		f w	"	"		"	Homorod	son J Wagner Homorod		N Ruk	Pa	Sharon
12	Fontsch	Janos	34		m m	smith	"		"	"	wife A Fontsch Homorod		N Ruk	"	"
13	Arasz	Peter	33		m w	farmh	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Magyocz		father Simunk Arasz Nagyocz		Forontal	Mo	St Louis
14	"	Peterné 14	32		f w	housew	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"	"	"
15	Kohler	Antal	42		m m	lab					civil Gressel Josef Nagyocz		Forontal	"	"
16	"	Antalne	42		f w	housew					"		"	"	"
17	Jung	Peter	34		m m	farmlab					father Johan Jung Nagyocz		Forontal	"	"
18	"	Peterné	30		f w	housew					"		"	"	"
19	Keller	Samuel	48		m m	bakerkeeper	"		Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Szwodnic		mother J Herschuch Swodnic	Ont	Toronto
20	"	Scheinke	40		f w	housew	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
21	"	Etie	9		f s	none	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
22	"	Zeie	18		"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
23	Rejerschiba	Julia	21		f s	servantgirl	"		Hungary	Slovish Hungary	Sarfo		father J. Zack Ferenz	Ny	Newyork
24	Haner	Josef	32		m m	joiner	Yes	Yes	"	German	"		Nagyoudmor wife M Haner Nagyoudmor	Wis	Milwaukee
25	Vrablica	Johann	25		m s	barber	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	Jakloner		father J Vablica Vablocz	Ny	Newyork
26	Moise	Schulim	32		m w	tinner	"		Roum	Hebrew	Roum	Bucarest	Moise Brane Bucarest	Ills	Chicago
27	Kunczer	Janos	26		m s	farmh	"		Hung	German	Hung	Tegyvemtz	Kagyon gudmastr 2 father M Kunczer Tegyvemtz	Ny	Newyork
28	Kronnchmer	Simon	22		"	tailor	"		"	Hebrew	"	Nagybegony	Szolnok father N Kronnchmer Nagybegony	"	"
29	Blank	Famisch	20		m	tailor	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholym	Bacz father J Blanck Cholym	Ny	Brooklyn
~~30~~	~~Gedra~~	~~Kaspar~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~farmlabo~~	~~"~~		~~Lith~~		~~Lebecka~~		~~father J Gedra Lebecka Kiarons~~	~~Pa~~	~~Scranton~~

ADMITTED 19 3/9/11
ADMITTED 20
ADMITTED 21
ADMITTED 22
ADMITTED 25
ADMITTED 29

2-888787-6-18-41

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, MAR 1911, *19*

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	67	no			bril Peter Schulde 1018 Park Ave St Louis Mo				ro	no good	5	4	dark	brown	none	Hungary	Raggoer
2	"	"					"						5	2	fair	blue	"	"	Belener
3	"	"					"				Syphilis		—	"	blonde	brown	"	"	Raggoer
4	"	"	78				bril J Fliecher						5	5	dark	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"					947 1401 Gerbortkwe Chicago Ills						5	5	fair	brown	"	"	"
6	Yes	self	25	"			brother Michal Lienert						5	3	"	brown		"	"
7	"	"		(1906 Chicago)			900 Metzger Homestead Pa						5	2	"	blue	"	"	Segesvar
8	"	"	35	Yes 1904/9 Pittsburg			bril Stefan Menning						5	9	"	"	"	"	Kacza
9	"	"		" 1906/9 Chicago			835 Wellesley Chicago Ills						5	2	"	brown	"	"	Homorod
10	"	"	25	no			bril St Menning 835 Wellesley Chicago Ills						5	7	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	"			"						5	4	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	46	Yes 1904/9 Chicago			bril J Hammer						5	7	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	73	" 1907/11 St Louis			1419 Dodier ave St Louis Mo friend C Maier						5	7	"	blue	pock marked	"	Kisoer
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	1509 So 10 str St Louis Mo						5	—	"	"	none	"	Raggoer
15	"	"	80	Yes 1906/10			friend D Altmayer						5	4	"	grey	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	1726 So 10 str St Louis Mo.						4	10	"	blue	"	"	Kisoer
17	"	"	52	no			friend D Altmayer						5	3	"	brown	"	"	Regln Klara
18	"	"		Yes 1907/9 Phila Pa			1726 So 10 str St Louis Mo						5	"	"	blue	"	"	Raggoer
19	Yes	children	30	no			bro Jacob Keller						5	7	"	brown blue	"	Austria	Czortorice
20	"	"	31	/			123 Baldwin str Toronto ont						5	4	"	brown	"	"	Hanczman
21	"	father					"						—	"	"	blue	"	"	Czortorica
22	"	"	"				"						—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
23	—	self	25				friend M Karasz						5	1	"	"	"	Hungary	Rajcsany
24	Yes	"	25	Yes 1907/9 Wellsville Pa			325 E 48 str Newyork friend Walmut Phil						5	8	"	"	"	"	Kopykozer
25	—	bril	25	no			1107 Fillstreet Milwaukee Wis bril Alex Leschinsky						5	7	"	—	"	"	Mezon Kustra
26	Yes	stepfather	25	/			329 E 56 str Newyork stepfather H Steinberg						5	3	"	brown	"	Roum	Bucuresk
27	—	self	29	Yes 1907/10	Yes		1017 Morrell str Chicago Ills friend S Welchner						6	—	"	"	"	Hungary	Segyenek
28	—	brother	25	no			325 E 6 str Newyork brother S Krohnemer						5	5	"	"	"	"	Balazer
29	—	uncle	—	"			083 Park Ave Brooklyn NY uncle M Solomon						5	—	"	"	"	Russia	Chotyn
30							411 Blake Ave Brooklyn NY												

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baron Nagel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 1 6 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. A. Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. NOORDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

T. A. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *February 18th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	P305/415 Milwaukee 8/3/37														
1	Mkrowicz	Stefie													
2	"	Joel	11-274908-12/23/40												
3	Grosser	Malke	24		f	m housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lokhinow	Father Hzik Lieberman Lokhinow Wilna	Wife	Sheboygan
4	"	Rivke	2		f	none	no	no					Grand Father		
5	"	Chane	36		f	m housewife			Austria		Austria	Sokol	Brother Simchen "Tollak" Sokol Gal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	"	Mechel	14		f	s none	yes	yes							
7	Balczis	Kasimir	11		m	s	no	no							
8	Domin	Rozalia	2-837674-505-5-22-4												
9	Apanasowna	Josefa	2-800894-1-1/12/40												
10	Baran	Babe Sara	36		m	farmlab.			Russia	Lith.	Russia	Surbora	Wife Barbara Balczis Surberg Kowno	Mass.	E. Bostong
11	"	Libe	24		f	s				Jolcit.		Matraja	Mother Marianna Domin Matraja Kielce	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Kosinska	Bronislawa	19			no no						Masliborske	Mother Paulina Apanasowna Masliborske Wilna	"	Whitherbee, ske
13	Hurski	Andrzej	49		m	wd housewife				Hebrew		Kuber	no relation	"	New York
14	Kincewicz	Michael	20		f	s seamstress									
15	Bojakowa	Emilia	18		f	s servant				Polish		Kozlowka	Mother Ludwicka Kosinska Kozlowka Louza	N.J.	Jersey City ka
16	Bernstein	Sara	21		m	tool smith	yes	yes				Lowe	Father Jakob Hurskie Lowe Warschau	N.Y.	Rochester
17	Jocewicz	Ariella	25		m	farmhand						Ozmianska	Brother Jan Kincewicz Ozmianska Wilna	Mass	Westlynn
18	Sokolowsky	Rosa	1-338501-10/23/41										Father Josk Bojakowa Ozmianska Wilna		
19	Edelstein	Meir	14		f	s	no						Father Chaim Bernstein Skalicia	"	"
20	Felzer	Abigail	20		f	seamstress	yes		Austria	Hebrew		Skalicia	Mother Martha Jocewicz Skalicia Kowno	N.Y.	Rochester
21	Klausler	Fritz	24		f	farmhand				Polish			Other Ewa Jelkowa Skalicia Kowno	"	"
22	Goldfischer	Willy	11-309980-L-18-41									Kirchalenka	Wife Elka Kirchalenka Wilna	Conn.	Pagamuk
X 23	Grombinniak	Tomasz	6		m	s				Roman Catholic		Kolno	Uncle Abraham Worsawat Kalisz Galicia	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Kaweski	Josef	17		m	merchant				Roman Catholic		Kinsen	Uncle Marcus Berger Minden - Westfalen	Ill	Chicago
25	Kaspzak	Jan	20		m	s				Jewish		Minsk	Uncle Sparberg Schurmstraat Dordrecht	N.Y.	Paterson
26	Goldberg	Mordeke	1-8259										Mother Rosel Goldfisher Bortnik Galicia		Bayonne
X 27	Gomberg	Fruma	19		m	farmlab.			Austria	Austria		Bizanka	Wife Ch Grombinniak Kalisz Kazmierz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Berkowitz	Lipe	24		f	s							Father Franciek Kawecke Kalisz Kalisz	Ill	Chicago
29	Pilowczak	Feiwel	19		m	s						Yarocz	Mother Franciska Kaspzak Bizanka Galicia	N.Y.	Newark
30	Kraus	Meina	24		m	laborer			Austria	Jewish	Austria	Bizanka	Wife Sara Goldberg Kalisz Galicia	N.Y.	N.Y.
			24		m	housework			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalisz	Mother Sara Gomberg Kalisz Kalisz		
													Father Lipe Berkowitz Yarocz Yarocz - Grodno		
													Father Jan Pilowczak Bizanka Galicia		
													F. Pasternack Kalisz Kowno - Kowno -	N.Y.	Newark
														Ill	Chicago

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **11**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1 JAN 1911, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Husband	25.	no				Husband David Kherowitz 1231 Peele Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Black brown	none	Russia	Lubitz
2	"	father	"				Father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Dolhinew
3		husband	16.				Husband Mordche Grossar 61 Cooke Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blue	"	Austria	Sokol
4		father	"				Father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	"
5	—	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	—	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	brother	12	yes	1907/9	Boston Mass	Brother Louis Grubliauskas 27 Warren St. E. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Scar on his forehead	Russia	Jurberg
8	"	brother	5.	no			Brother Anton i Domin 330 Amherst Str. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	none	"	Plataja
9	Fork Bluff	cousin	25.	"			Cousin Bonady Fodrak Box 111. Elkhorbee N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	Maslikowske
10	—	son	50.	"			Son L. Migoerg 345 E. 101 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blue	"	"	Luber
11	—	brother	"				Brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"
12	no	father	3.				Father Adam " Fobinski 116 Pavonia Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	Kozlowka
13	yes	cousin	19.	"			Cousin Szymon Cetnski 32 Tobiecky Str. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Dobre
14	Boston	"	32.	"			Cousin Antoni Bruak 6 Linden Str. W. Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	pock marked	"	Pigsewicz
15		self	25.	"			Brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	none	"	"
16	yes	brother	25.	"			Brother Kochem Bornstein 14 Rhine Str. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black brown	"	"	Skalicia
17	"	self	25.	"			Friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"
18	no	"	25.	"			Brother Aleks Bilkovits Box 169. Pagamik Com Laurel Co. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	grey	"	"	Kischalonka
19	—	Brother	24.	"			" Edward Edelstein 342 E. 2 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			brown		Austria	Kolos
20	no	self	None.	"			Cousin Kazkienge 2016 W. 21 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	none	Germany	Rinden
21	"	"	25.	yes	1900/11	Paterson N.J.	Mother Mrs. Val Rooster 142 No 6 St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					Holland	Oldorp
22	"	uncle	40.	no			Uncle Hersch Goldfarber 1060 Str. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	Austria	Bortnik
23		Brother	12.	"			Brother Joseph Grombolniak 233 23 St. Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Russia	Bialogras
24	yes	"	12.	"			Brother Wincenty Kawecki 4923 Ada Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Jarotcki
25	no	self	20.	"			Cousin Jan Dzurzynski 83 Clemmon Str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Austria	Blizanka
26	—	Bride	30.	"			Uncle Ill Goldberg 1 Ridge Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					Russia	Pinsk
27		Cousin	25.	"			Cousin David Bekker 80 E 2nd Str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		Bialygerstow
28		uncle	45.	"			Uncle Zacharie Goldberg 208 10th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Dworetz
29	no	sister	20.	"			Sister Julia Polciwczak 190 Chrander Str. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey	"	Austria	Blizanka
30	yes	wife	26.	"	20		Cousin Willy Kraus 326 W 11 Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	Russia	Bosdin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baron Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Baron Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEWYORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordam" sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Fries	Jan	26		m				Groningen				Hotel Kurga Dallas		Evanston
3	Dickel	Walter	37		m	smith					Barmen		Hofe: Laura Dickel Barmen.		Ny Bilyn
4	de Kars te	Jan	42		m	carpenter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Jacobyner str Groningen		Pa Harper
5	--	Trientje	52		f	housewife							--		
6	de Kiev te	Tjebe	21		m	clerk									
7	Timmer	Tjilien	25		m	farmhand					Oosterwolde		Vader Pieter Timmer Oosterwolde Gron		La Little Rock
8	--	Marie	14		f	Louisville							--		
9		Trientje	5		f	none							--		
10		Hendrik	2		m								--		
11		Martje	1		f										
12	de Jong	Pierke	5		m	farmhand					Zuidaren		Vader Pieter de Jong Zuidaren Gr		Pa Shiatka
13	Harthoorn	Johannes	19							Holland	Dutch	Holland	Vader Cornelis Harthoorn Holland Dutch		Pa Paterson
14	de Boer	Pieter	20										Vader P. de Boer Holland Dutch		
15	Jager	Derk	24								Leeuwarden	Leeuwarden	moeder Grietje Jager Friesl		Ia Rock Rapids
16	Bos	Johannes	47		m	farmhand					Friesland	Leeuwarden	Moeder Grietje Bos Leeuwarden Friesland		Pa Portica
17		Trientje	47		f	housewife							--		
18		Jacob	22		m	farmhand							--		
19		Trientje	21		f								--		
20		Hendrik	20		m								--		
21		Adrianus	19										--		
22		Jans	17			carpenter							--		
23		Maarten	15			farmhand							--		
24		Trientje	13		f	none							--		
25		Willemtje	11										--		
26		Johannes	8		m								--		
27	Hesterus	Hendrik	27		m	~~farmhand~~					Kamper		Gerrit Hesterus Kamper Ia		Kirkwood
28		Hendrikje	25		f	housewife							--		
29	Bakker	Johannes	24		m	farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vader J. Bakker Zuidlaren Groningen		N.J. Jersey City
30	~~Kooper~~	Jan Rein	23			~~farmhand~~							~~Vader J. Kooper~~ Kamper Pa		Pa Le Mars

20-43982-8/12/41.

20-30545

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, *19*

119

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	brother	$30.-	no	uncle Albert Dekker Easton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Groningen
2	"	brid	10.-	/	wife Adam Strausville 1913	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Kovno
3	"	"	25.-	"	son Evanston Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Bremen
4	S	son	30 yrs.	no	Brid J. Mugler 1267 Irving st. Bklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"		
5	S	"	"	"	son F. L. Sears Harper Ills	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Koldum
6	S	brother	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"		Zwaagwesteinde
7	S	"	30.-	/	brother Jan Timmer Little Rock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"		Luttel
8	S	brid	"	"	brid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	grey	"		Oosterwolde
9	S	uncle	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		
10	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
11	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
12	S	self	25.-	/	uncle Lippe Pa Lee Galesburg Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
13	S	"	25.-	/	friend Jan de Haan Paterson NJ 236 Clifton Place Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5						
14	S	"	25.-	/	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"		Gumarum
15	S	"	30.-	"	friend Stefan Hanerma Rock Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"		Rilland-Bath
16	S	"	more no	"	cousin Hiram Lewis Corsica S. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"		Sexbierum
17	S	husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"		Haasland
18	S	father	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown	brown	"		
19	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"		
20	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"		
21	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	brown	"		
22	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	0	—	"	brown	"	"		
23	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"		
24	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"		
25	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
26	S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—			blond				
27	S		$0.-	/	brother Ft Fetters Edgerton Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			brown				
28	S	Dele Luttina				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey			Stampen
29	S	self	25.-	/	Uncle A Goosen 124 Jersey Bean Ave Green City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						
30	S	"	50.-	/	Uncle F. Franks Pella Ia. Brot A Haan "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"		S. Pella
												5	5	"	grey				Hoogkerk

N. 911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baron Master, of the ss NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 1 MAR 1911, 19,

at NEWYORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. T. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. NOORDAM, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. T. Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

120

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 31 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jansen	Adrianus	26		m s	painter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hedel	father: Arie Jansen Hedel - Gelderland		
~~2~~	~~Hethorst~~	~~Jan~~	~~20~~		" "	~~farmh~~	"	"	"	"	"	deBilt	J. Hethorst Remmerde - Utrecht	~~ND Belfield~~	
~~3~~	~~Appeldoorn~~	~~Willelmus~~	~~22~~		" "	~~blacksmith~~	"	"	"	"	"	Remmerde	mother: J. H. Appeldoorn Remmerde - Geld	"	"
~~4~~	~~Hendriks~~	~~Thomas~~	~~26~~		" "	~~farmh~~	"	"	"	"	"	Elst	father: G. Hendriks Elst - Gelderland	"	"
~~5~~	~~Gerritsen~~	~~Johan~~	~~32~~		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Angeren	mother: G. Gerritsen Nijk Zwolle Geld	"	"
~~6~~	~~Ebbers~~	~~Johannes~~	~~23~~		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Angeren	father: W. Ebbers Angeren - Gelderland	"	"
~~7~~	~~Straatman~~	~~Wilhelmus~~	~~28~~		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Arnhem	Brother: A. W. C. Straatman Arnhem - Gelderland	"	"
8	Geers	Johannes	25		m m	painter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	wife: W. Geers 59 Haarlemmerstr. Amsterdam	Minn.	Minneapolis
~~9~~	deHondt	Jan	22		" s	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Groede	father: C. deHondt Groede - Zeeland	Ill.	Sodus
~~10~~	~~Joosten~~	~~Engbertus~~	~~21~~		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Ede	mother: K. Roelofje Rab Ede - Gelderland	~~Ga~~	~~Delta~~
11	Dijkstra	Brant	21		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ee	father: H. Dijkstra Ee - Friesland	Wis.	Randolph
12	Kozlowska	Walerya	21		f s	stenotyp.	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Swinemunde	father: Max Kozlowski Swinemunde - Prussia	Ill.	Chicago
13	deJong	Jacob	36		m m	gardener	.	.	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hardegarijp	brother: Simon deJong Nyehorne - Friesland	Ohio	Ravenna.
14		Albertje	25		f "	housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "		
15	"	Simon	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grafather "		
16	"	Sietze	10		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	Tjebbe	9		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
18	"	Sjtke	7		" f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	Gosse	4		m		no	no							
20	"	Geert	1		"										
21	Jager	Evert	47		" m	farmh	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sexbierum	mother: Sibregje Jager Sexbierum - Friesland	Ia	Rock Rapids
22	deRoos	Ygeram	24		" s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	father: Frederik deRoos 84 Hillesgraat Rotterdam	Ill.	Chicago
23	Woudwijk	Marke	23		" s	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Roerdalen	Heerms Woudwijk Roerdalen - Friesland	Wis.	Randolph
24	Ruiswijk	Jan	31		" m		"	"	"	"	"	Amerongen	Geert " Ruiswijk Amerongen - Utrecht	"	Waupun
25	Jansen	Krijn	24		" s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	brother: Wed K. Jansen Leidschevaart 2 - Haarlem	Ia	Turtle Creek
26	Weezendonk	Christiaan	29		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Schaten	" " C. Weezendonk Schaten - North	"	"
27	Meinsma	Kaemraad	22		" s	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Blyham	father: Albert Meinsma Blyham - Groningen	Mich.	Forsyth
28	Lokof	Hendrik	21		" s	coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Bellingwolde	Hermanus Lokof Bellingwolde - Groningen	"	"
~~29~~	~~Egdom~~	~~Cornelis~~	~~20~~		~~m s~~	~~farmh~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Woudenberg~~	father: Evan Egdom Woudenberg - Utrecht	~~ND~~	~~Belfield~~
~~30~~	~~Rinsen~~	~~Klaas~~	~~26~~		" "	~~farmer~~	"	"	"	"	"	Hekendorp	" " K. Rinsen Hekendorp - Utrecht	Ng.	Neb.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1911, *19*

11—1118

121

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution? (Give cause and treatment of the last case, and whether a criminal or anarchist, if so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	$50	no			cousin Frans Jansen 556 E 64 st. NY	no	no	no	no good	no		5	8	fair	brown	brown	scar on his left hand	Holland	Hedel
2	yes	"	more	"			friend Wm Kedmuven Belfield ND	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	grey	"	none	"	Renswoude
3	"	"	more	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Renswoude
4	"	"	more	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Elst
5	"	"	more	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Angerlo
6	"	"	more	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Angeren
7	"	"	more	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	't Heerenberg
8	yes	self	36	no			cousin P Scheffer 2520 Penn Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	brown, grey	none	"	Amsterdam
9	"	"	24	"			cousin James Jansen Randolph Wisc	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	11	old	"	"	"	"	Ee
10	yes	"	25	"			friend Sobers Ney	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Groede
11	yes	self	more	no			friend B Roelofsen Della Howe	"	"	"	"	"		"								
12	"	Mother	15	"			Brother Jessie Kozlowski 112 Peck St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	"	grey	none	"	Ee
13	"	self	54	"			friend Peter VanHeem Cleveland Ave Ravenna Ohio	"	"	"	"	"		"	4	11	"	grey	"	Germany	"	Bremnitz
14	"	husb	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	old	"	Holland	"	Langezwaag
15	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		"				blonde	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	Nyhome
20	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		"				grey	"	"	"	Kardegryp
21	"	self	30	"			friend Frank deJong Rock Rapids Ida	"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"			friend Jacob Leep 3124 Halstead str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Stabroek
23	"	"	25	"			cousin Matte Alzinn Randolph Wisc	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Lemmer
24	"	"	1	"			cousin Johannes Ruiswyk Waupun Wisc	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lieveren
25	"	"	25	"			friend L L van Eck Turtle Creek Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Arnemuiden
26	"	"	25	"			friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Hillegom
27	"	"	25	"			friend P M McMuller Hotel Commercial Forsyth Mont	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem
28	"	"	35	"			friend P M McMuller	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Blyham
29	"	"	30	"			friend W Keenen Belfield ND	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bellingwolde
30	"	"	30	"			" L Dorn 5 Broome Str Bay	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Woudenberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jaan Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. K. Kelly, Surgeon of the SS NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J K Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 19

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, , 19

11—1115

123

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mud.	Jan.	10		m s	gardner	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bozord	Brother: Ferme Mud. Bozord Drenthe	Mass	Worcester
2	Van der Veen	Cornelis	42		m	fisher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tienwouden	Brother: Tjipke v.d. Veen Tienwoudsterwal — Fsl	Ohio	Ravenna
3	"	Sietske	39		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
4	"	Sake	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
5	"	Klaske	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
6	"	Grietje	7		f	"	8-173378-8.14.40		"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
7	"	Frientje	5		"	"	8-246251-6-18-41		"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
8	"	Ronkje	9		"	"	8-175381-10-7-39		"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Jansen	Willem	25		m	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Didam	Stepfather: A. v. Leeuwen Didam Gelderland	Nebr	Bellevue
10	Raets	Edeman	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Groede	father: Petrus Raets. Groede — Zeeland	NJ	Rochester
11	Wirtjes	Alemo	43		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Winschoten	Cousin: W.J. Niebon Winschoten — Groningen	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Broekhuizen	Jacob	32		"	fisher	"	"	"	"	"	Elburg	father: J. Broekhuizen Elburg — Gelderland	Mich	Grandhaven
13	Weldhuis	Berend	20		"	farmhand	11-5-2644-5/16/41		"	"	"	Lutten	father: B.J. Weldhuis Lutten — Gelderland	Ia	Hospers
14	Doorenbos	Hendrik	28		"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Veendam	father: Jan. D. Doorenbos Veendam — Groningen	Mich	Grand Haven
15	Roseboom	Petrus	17		"	farmhand	8-126397-5/13/36		"	"	"	Ede	father: W. Roseboom Ede Gelderland	Ny	Rock Valley
16	Casimier	Jan	19		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Adekerk	mother: Wid. Casemir Adekerk — Groningen	Ia	Hospers
17	van Hulte	Leonard	29		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Waterland Kerkje	father: Petrus van Hulte Waterland Kerkje — Zeeland	Ny	Rochester
18	Klamer	Jacob	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyveenschenond	father: Jan. Klamer Stadskanaal — Groningen	Ills	Chicago
19	"	Antje	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
20	"	Jacoba	18		s	none	none 11-22-1659-505-10/30/39		"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
21	Aalsma	Foppe	21		m	Skipper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paczens	father: Jan Aalsma Paczens — Fsl	Wis	Randolph
~~22~~	~~Koopsky~~	~~Gerrit~~	~~28~~		~~"~~	~~farmhand~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Amstelveen~~	father: Theodorus Fretschej Amstelveen — nsl.	ND	Belfield
~~23~~	~~Bergkamp~~	~~Nicolaas~~	~~25~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	father: H. Bergkamp Amstelveen — nsl.	ND	Belfield
~~24~~	~~Verdonk~~	~~Cornelis~~	~~30~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Aalsmeer~~	brit: Joh. de Graaf Amstelveen — nsl.	"	"
K 25	Kuiper	Dirk	31		m	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ede	mother wid. Kuiper Ede Gelderland	Kan	New Sharon
26	Hendricks	Jacobus	23		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schoondyke	father: Johannes Hendricks Schoondyke — Zeeland	Ny	Williamson
27	Captein	"	31		"	plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	mother: Wid. K. Captein 2, Brikenspaarne 4 — Haarlem	Idaho	Lewiston
28	Klein	Hendrik	22		"	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Klein Ilsda	father: L. Klein Klein Ilsda — Groningen	Ia	Kanawha
29	Robbersen	Hendrik	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Renen	father: Gerrit Robbersen Renen Utrecht	Iowa	Fredon
30	Olejnik	Walenty	33		m m	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Warner	wife: Stanislawa Olejnik Konin — Kalish.	Wis	Warner

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

H—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19

123

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Brif: J. Pelgrim Shrewsbury — Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland Amsterdam
2	"	son	more	yes	1907-09	Ravenna Ohio	Son: Mr. Wander Veen Cleveland Ave — Ravenna — Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	" Hardergrijp
3	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	" "
4	"	brother	—	"			brother: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blonde	"	" "
5	"	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	blonde	"	" "
6	"	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	" "
7	"	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	" "
8	"	"	—	no			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	" "
9	"	"	10	—	"		brother: D. Jansen David Cit — Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	" Veenwouden
10	—	self	25	—	"		friend: H. de Wilde Hudson Ave — Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	" Didam
11	no	"	25	—	"		friend: A. W. ten Cate 1115 Gravesend Ave — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	brown	"	Belgium Wondelgem
12	yes	"	50	—	"		friend: C. M. Visser Grand Haven — Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Holland Winschoten
13	no	"	56	—	"		friend: H. Luftschy Hospers Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	" Elburg
14	yes	"	25	—	"		friend: J. Cleve 223 Columbus Ste Grand Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—	"	"	"	" Zutfen
16 ~~15~~	—	"	25	—	"		friend: C. Boerema Hospers — Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	" N. Pekela
17 ~~16~~	—	"	friend	25	—	"	friend: F. de Wilde 30 + 25 Hudson Ave Rochester —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	grey	"	" Nieuwl
~~15~~ 17	—	"	brother-in-law	25	—	"	Mulder F. Zutphen Rock Valley Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	" Groede
18	yes	bril	36	—	no		bril: Jan Lubergs 3914 Armitage Ave — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	" Ede
19	"	"	—	"			bril: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	fair	brown	brown	none Holland Stadskanaal
20	"	Uncle	—	"			Uncle: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	" Nyeveenschemond
21	Sw	brother	25	—	"		brother: N. Dalsma Randolph — Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	blonde	blue	" "
~~22~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	—	"		friend: J. Kooy Belfield — ND	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	" Paczeno
~~23~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	—	"		friend: J. Kooy Belfield ND	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Amsterdam
~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~				brother: Jan. Leeuwen Belfield — ND	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Amsterdam
25	Sw	self	25	—	"		friend: C. Bakker Zutphen — New Sharon Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Arnhem
26	yes	brother	25	—	no		brother: Peter Hendricks Box 61 — E Williamson ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	brown	none	Renswoude
27	"	self	25	—	"		friend: A van Dijk Maine St — Lewiston Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blonde	brown	none Holland Ysendijke
28	"	"	25	—	"		friend: Wubbe Brouwer Kanawha — Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	" Haarlem
29	"	brother-in-law	10	—	"		brother-in-law: Dirk Drost Preton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	" Ulrum
30	yes	bril	40	—	yes	No Warner ndk	bril: Jan. Michalski Box 222 — Warner ndk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	" Russia Kovin
														5	4	"	fair	brown	grey	none "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jaron Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cane molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction is to be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies are to make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)":

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, February 18th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 33 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Goldfächer	Hendel	18	f	s	seamstr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bortnicki	mother H. Goldfacher Bortnicki Gal	N.J.	Newjersey
2	Schajewicz	Fesse	18	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Zettel	mother Rifke Schajewicz Zettel Gal	Ny	Newyork
3	Ludik	Iriel	22	m	s	Covermaker	"	"	"	"	Ottak		sister L Gorchmann Ottak Grodno	"	"
4	Placek	Alois	22	"	s	lab	"	"	Austria	Boh.	Austria	Harovic	father Fr Placek Ottak Russia	Ill	Chicago
5	Eichel	Amalia	32	f	W	Seamstr	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	Tentice Harovic chaus apfel	Ny	Newyork
6	Szlanskas	Agnieska	24	"	m	Lousier 2-489224 11/1/37	"	"	Russia	Lith	Russia	Alexandrowo	obrzedowo ul. Lemberg father J Rosteski Alexandrowo	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 7	Schwartz	Icze	30	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Radomsk	wife E Schwoitz Radomsk Polish	Ny	Newyork
8	Rudik	Sofia	23	f	m	housewr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grojec	mother M Smuda Grojec Gal	Wisc	Milwaukee
9	"	Marianna	9	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
10	Andrejewska	Rosalia	23	f	"	farmh	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Spojenti	father S Andrejewski Spojenti Grodno	Ill	Chicago
11	Abo	Chawe	18	"	"	Seamstr	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	mokelew	father H Abo Skowskaja ul. mokelew	Ny	Newyork
12	Koza	Kunegunda	19	"	"	Servantgirl S 08720 5/16/36	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rostoki	father B Koza Rostoki Gal	Ny	Buffalo
13	Wojcikowska	Zofia	16	"	"	" 8-259745 5-8-4- (205)	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Gniesowica	father J Wojcikowski Gniesowica Kovon	Ny	Jamaica
14	König	Sara	18	f	"	Seamstr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Nazawizow	father A König Nazawizow Gal	Conn	Hartford
15	Svab	Anton	20	m	s	Tailor 2-72395-3-5/3/40	"	"	"	Boh.	"	Czpin	parents Frans Svab Czpin Olesnice	Ill	Chicago
16	Gottesman	Ille	18	f	"	Seamstr	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nazawizow	father S Gottesman Nazawizow Gal	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 17	Klecka	Wojciech	28	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	Boh.	"	Caslau	parents Jos Klecka Caslau Boh	Ill	Chicago
18	Cmolik	Vaclav	20	"	"	furrer	"	"	"	"	"	Kolow	parents Josef Cmolik Kolow Morosov	"	"
19	Auszkalnaite	Marianna	30	f	"	farmh 2-642682	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Schille	father M Auszkalnaite Schille Kowno	"	"
20	Bekerman	Russia	17	m	"	Salesman	Yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	Czernokosnica	cousin D Bekerman Czernokosnica Pod	Ny	Newyork
21	Sobezak	Jan	28	"	m	farmh	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kaskowitz	wife L Sobezak Laskowitz Kalish	Wis	Warner
22	Schachter	Elias	38	"	W	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	Brd S Hassumowitz 20 Atlasgasse Czernowitz	Ny	Newyork
23	Kühl	Martha	20	f	s	Seamstr	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Neustadt	father P Kühl Neustadt Kowno	Ill	Chicago
24	Szudok	Jan	38	m	m	farmh	no	no	"	Polish	"	Nisawitza	wife M Szudok Nisawitza Radom	Ny	Yonkers
25	Lewczak	Jurko	38	"	"	" 2-1040870 "	"	6-4-63	Austria	"	Austria	Blizanka	wife K Lewczak Blizanka Gal	Nj	Newark
26	Wrymiak	Katarina	18	f	s	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Blizianka	father Bl Wrymiak Blizianka Gal	"	"
27	Krilowsky	Hirschel	19	m	"	Shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klinik	mother K Krilowsky Klinik Kiew	Ny	Newyork
DEPORTED 28	Dietze	Max	27	"	m	fact.lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife K Dietze Langenesch 52 Hamburg	Ny	Newyork
29	Schapiro	Chane	17	f	s	Seamstr	"	"	Austria	Heber	Austria	Krasna	father S Schapiro Krasna Pole	"	"
30	Freckel	Juda	19	m	"	glaser	"	"	"	"	"	Bujzacz	mother E Freckel Nowosrzinska Gal	"	"

30

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **15**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 MAR 1911, *19*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
2		Cousin 25	No				Cousin J Josekowitz 262 Monroe str Newyork							5	-	fair	brown	none	Russia	Zettel
3		Sister 25	"				bril A Lauvans 196 Union Hall str Jamaica ny							5	2	"	"	"	"	Ottad
4		Uncle 20	"				uncle H Goldfischer 10 E 18 str Newjersey NJ							4	8	"	"	"	Austria	Bortnicki
5		bril 28	"				bril Eman Hladek 1871 1 Lincolnstr Chicago Ills							5	5	"	"	"	"	Borlis
6		self 30	"				bril J Jaros 353 5th str Brooklyn ny							4	10	"	brown	"	"	Czechanow
7		husband	"				husband J Szlanyokas 4537 S Paulinastr Chicago Ills							5	7	"	blue	"	Russia	Alexandrowo
8		uncle 10	"				uncle Jankel Bernstein 300 E 102 str Newyork							5	-	"	grey	"	"	Radomsk
9		husband 15	"				husband J Rivek 1204 Midland Ave Milwaukee wisc							4	11	"	"	"	Austria	Grojec
10		father					father								—	"	"	"	"	
11		bril 12	"				bril Fr Frnickowski Box 45 Chrome Ill							4	10	"	"	"	Russia	Spojenti
12		brother 25	"				brother Max Cebb 59 E 102 str Newyork							4	11	"	"	brown	"	Mokulen
13		brother 30	"				brother J Kozka 22 Marion Ave Buffalo ny							5	-	"	"	grey	"	Austria Rootoki
14		sister 8	"				sister J Wojciechowska Jamaica L I ny							4	11	"	"	"	"	Russia Gnesowica
15		bril 40	"				bril M Weingarten 561 Frontstreet Hartford Conn							4	11	"	"	brown	"	Austria Nazawizow
16		sister 40	"				bril Frans Anderick 1812 Washburn Ave Chicago Ills							5	7	"	blue	"	"	Tapin
17		self 25	"				uncle B Rynzak 110 Suffolkstr Newyork							5	-	"	"	grey	"	"	Nagawizow
18		" 25	Yes				Cousin Frank Turek 1427 Ave D Newyork							5	6	"	"	"	"	Caslau
19		bril 25	"				bril Frank Zeman 1852 Throopstr Chicago Ills							5	3	"	"	"	"	Kalvin
20		Cousin 25	"				Cousin Vincent Soetzschos 4513 So Woodstr Chicago Ills							5	7	"	blue	"	Russia	Schelle
21		self 25	"				brother L Bekerman 19 Clintonstr Newyork							5	3	"	brown	scar on his front	"	Czernokosmec
22		" 25	"				Cousin Jan Micklelski Box 222 Wagner Wis							5	8	"	grey	none	"	Konopja
23		" 28	"				Cousin L Appel 131 33 Ave A Newyork							5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Militze
24		" 10	"				Cousin M Klaus 526 W 15 str Chicago Ill							5	3	"	brown	"	Russia	Neustadt
25		" 25	No	Yes 1907	Yonkers NY		bril Frans Zybala 80 Orchard str Yonkers ny							5	5	"	grey	"	"	Nisawitza
26		" 28	Yes	1901/7	Newark NJ		Sister P Stanislawczyk 49 Molstr Newark NJ							5	7	"	blue	"	Austria	Bliganka
27		" 25	No				uncle J Krzymak 6 Bowery Newark NJ							5	-	"	grey	"	"	Bliganka
28		aunt 8	"				aunt P Belowsky 57 Broomestr Ny							5		"	"	"	Russia	Klimok
29		self 7	"				friend J Wolczuch 416 E 9 str Newyork							5	6	"	blue	"	Germany	Crekem
30		uncle 20	"				uncle Assik Mokes 155 Forsythstr Newyork							5	-	"	brown	"	Austria	Krosno
		self 25	"				father H Schneur 141 Attorney str Nycity							5	8	"	"	"	"	Buczacz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Jaron Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. NOORDAM, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of N.Y. Univ. of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Kelly M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 1911, 19

at NEWYORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , ... , 19..

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **16**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1911, *19*

127

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse or public asylum for care and treatment, or tax-basis, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Cousin	$25.-	no			Cousin Harris Zaretsky 203 Bay 44th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kurenlewitz
2	—	brother	25.-	"			brother Sigi Treuer 536 E. 5 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	"	"	"	Lwanitz
3	—	"	12.-	"			brother Laskai Guterberg Lafayette St. no 21 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Litzegka
4	—	self	25.-	yes 1904 N.Y.			friend Louis Dudnitzer 147 Forsyth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Koskau
5	yes	"	25.-	" 1904 Pacific Junc			friend Isaac & Diggelen & Coyle Box 54 Pacific Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Holland	Benedenrijn
6	—	"	20.-	no			friend Ernst Steinman Co Mr. van Hyk Hotel Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Grefela
7	yes	"	20.-	"			friend A. Lamers — Stanton St. — 3rd Cal Thomas 1016 Cor 12 th Str. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
8	"	"	25.-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Kozptelse
9	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	14.-	"			Cousin Alexsa Unger 18 E. 10 th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Jobbagyi
11	"	"	12.-	"			uncle Franz Keller 420 E. 7 th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown brown	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	48.-	"			Cousin Balassa Mihaly Box 156 Dickson City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Kyka
13	"	"	25.-	yes 1904 Newark N.J.			brother Vezso Farkas 241 Jefferson St. Newark Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	"	Mecer
14	"	"	20.-	no			Sister Katie Karoli Farga 2629 Lauer St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Kolos
15	"	"	12.-	yes 1904 Chicago Ills			Son John Darick 618 7 th St. 15 th Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blond blue	"	"	"	Bukoy
16	"	"	25.-	no			uncle Jan Seska 331 Bay 8th St. Hamilton Av. brid. Paul Elrod 1616 Cor 12 th St. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Csaladka
17	"	"	20.-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Kozptelse
18	"	"	28.-	"			father Franciszek Glotz Kanastipue Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond grey	"	"	Turkey	Florna
19	"	"	32.-	yes 1904 Sault St. marie Mich			Cousin Severth Karelco 405 South St. Louis St. Marie Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	"	"	"	"
20	—	daughter	40.-	no			daughter C. Trunt 718 E. 6 th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
21	—	sister					sister	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	yes	self	10.-	"			brother Aleksa Bolzan Lansford Pa. brid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"					
23	"	"	25.-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	Russia	Korostowce
24	no	gr. mother	25.-	"			Grand-mother Fr. Schneider 1913 Sister the Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	yes	husband	10.-	"			husband Michal Lyntka 302 62 Seward St. the	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blond grey	"	"	Austria	Borichow
26	"	brid	12.-	"			brid. Ignacy Papalski 162 1 st St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Rzegysk
27	"	step brother	14.-	"			Step brother Piotr Kozan 292 Mulberry St. Fitchburg Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	"	"	"	Godowe
28	no	self	none yet	several times	with ship		Cousin Leo Bauer 299 Hamburg Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Buda
29	—	father	—	no			father Anton Schuermann 594 Hatkin St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
30	yes	self	35.-	"			friend Karcin Cyrwicz 640 Black Rock Cyra St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Hamra-Brod
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	Ungov

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jalon Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardigna) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend), steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. Kelly, Surgeon of the S NOORDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ of the City of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

T. Kelly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1 MAR 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Rotterdam February 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1															
ADMITTED 2															
DEPORTED 3					IN HOSPITAL			DISCHARGED							
ADMITTED 4			36												
ADMITTED 5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **17**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1911, *19*

129

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25.00				friend Karl Dyliak 40 William St. Middletown Ct.	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	fair	dark brown		none	Russia Kamiadzyn
2	"	"	" 40 "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	grey	"	" Kuckowicza
3	"	"	" 25 "				no address	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	"	"	"	" Brzesko
4	"	"	" 25 "				— " —	"	"	"	"	good		5	6	"	"	"	"	" Michalski
5	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	none	" Chebdow
6	"	Self	" 30 "				Carl Jacob Stern Middletown Conn.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	Brown	"	Austria Mielatyn
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Zaton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

( )
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 1 MAR 19[illegible], 19 ,

at NEWYORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

915

18

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. NOORDAM, sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911 19

at NEW YORK

Noordam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Mch 2 - 1911

4356
747
53 51
8 T~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3714 4157 46 52

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Boulogne s/mer, 18th February, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
OMITTED 1	Puget	Albert	25		m m	lace maker	yes	yes	France	French France	Calais	Father Mr Puget 163 [illegible]		R.I.	Pawtucket
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 101.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 1911, *19*

131

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	No $50	yes	1884	William Corbitt Mt. Puget Pawtuket RI	597½ Main St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Brown	none	U S A	Williamsbridge
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. Baron Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1911, 19 ,

at NEWYORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS.

S. S. NOORDAM HOLL AMER *arrived* March 2d 1911 , 19 , M., , *from* 132

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Rozenzweig	Chane (cab)	N	16		1	To int husb 10:	Clara de Hirsch Home 705-9 nyc	J	2	1 30	—	1	—
2	Scherzer	Gusta "	I	24		1	" uncle	Uncle Aaron Schachter 431-Pattison st	J	2	11	—	—	—
3	Wulech	Reise "	M	30		1	" cousin	Cous. Ray Schwartz c/o Cohen Bklyn	J	2	11	—	—	—
4	Wilking	Jakob "				1	" uncle	made S. P. Chicago, see	J	2	1 15	—	1	—
5	Nomejko	Maria & ch	4	15/16		2	" tel $	R.R. Husb Wladislaw 1610-N Fremont st Chicago, Ills.	J	4	12	2	2	2
6	Lefort	Heinrich	10	1		1	1" bro in law	Bro Louis c/o John Schneider, 1018 Park Av	J	6	3	1	1	1
7	Kaplan	Rochel	2	3		1	" brother	Bro. Samuel 224-2d, nyc	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
8	Rodow	Hinda	1	14		1	" brother	Bro. Saml 205-2d, nyc	J	2	12	—	—	—
9	Grinberg	Ester	4	30		1	" uncle	Uncle Saml Skowronty 115-2d nyc	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
10	Rubenstein	Scheindel & ch	2	6/7		2	" husband	Husb Israel 278 Henry St, nyc	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
11	Van der Velde	Emilie	14	21		1	" tel $	Sec. S/S Vaderland #50	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Dubiner	Pesche & 2 ch	1	27/29		3	" husbans	Husb mayer 121-Pitt St nyc Bklyn	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
13	Kraponitzki	Chane	6	28		1	" bro in law	Sist. mrs Harry Gibson 243 monroe st Bklyn	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
14	Durebewska	Rivke	5	18		1	" bro in law	Sist mrs Drabynko 307 Johnson Ave Bklyn	J	2	3 30	—	1	—
15	Grinberg	Beile & 2 ch	6	20/22		3	" husband	Husb Sam 713-2d, nyc	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
16	Zak	Czarn	1	1		1	" father	Father Josel c/o Adler 139 Lawrence nyc	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
17	Ruschinker	Chanie	5	24		1	" bro in law	Sist mrs. Ralph Bushy 1332 Parkview Grand Rapids, Mich	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
18	Krol	Zofia & 2ch	3	12/14		3	" husband	P.R. Husb. marion 167-H St. Cleveland O.	J	4	12	6	6	6
19	Hranilovic	Janko	9	26		1	" tel $	Bro. Elija 2630-St Clair Ave nyc	J	3	2 10	1	2	1
20	Golowatsky	Golde	3	26		1	" father	Father Sol c/o Hartzman 516-Ellery nyc	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
21	Deschnik	Beile	9	12		1	" uncle	Uncle Sandkenye 302 E 3 #41 Broome St nyc	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
22	Rubenstein	Rosa	4	27		1	" cousin	Cousin mrs. Samuel Mulrod nyc	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
23	Weinstein	Lea	1	22		1	" brother	Bro. Israel 236 Clinton St 81--Remington st	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
24	Tailer	Rosa	3	18		1	" father	Father Josef c/o Blacker nyc Bklyn	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
25	Awerbach	Chiene	6	7		1	" brother	Bro. Hyman 212 Sutter Ave Bklyn	J	2	11 30	—	—	—
26	Horvath	Mate	7	14		1	" brother	Bro. Jena 169 Ave F Bayonne	J	2	3 30	—	1	—
27	Eichel	Amalia	15	5		1	" cousin	Cous. Kalman Schatz 353-E. 3 St nyc	J	2	12 45	—	—	—
28	Berkowitz	Reisel	11	28		1	" uncle	Aunt Chaie Goldberg 208-9 nyc	J	2	4 20	—	1	—
29	Gomberg	Dwoire	11	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Baruch Olschansky 190-E Houston st nyc	J	2	1	—	1	—
30	Schtarker	Sosie	5	30		1	" bro in law	Sister Kate Kravat, 103-Allen	J	2	11 30	—	—	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Noordam # 2 arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Torok	Justina	16	11		1	To uncle	Aunt Juliana Kolar 420-217 wife	J	2	4.20	—	1	—
Balika	Sidona	16	10		1	" cousin	Cous. Anna Steffler 141 - 3 Ave wife	J	3	10.45	1	1	1
Shapiro	Chane	15	29		1	" uncle	Aunt Maria Moses 125 Forsyth St Chicago Ill	J	2	1.35	—	1	—
Stetina	Anton	7	9		1	" tel $	R.R. Bro. Martin 533 Lincoln St Johnstown Pa	J	3	3.30	1	2	1
Kekic	Damika & ch	6	11/12		2	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Mirko 147 - 7 St. 26 2 Monroe St	J	3	2.20	1	2	1
Sohajewicz	Pesse	15	2		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Isaac Roselowitz wife	J	2	11.30	—	—	—
Grunfeld	Beile & 4 ch	3	21/25		5	" husband	Husb. Sokie 305 - 18 Ave, Newark wife	J	2	12	—	—	—
Kosgowsky	Rivke & ch	5	8/9		2	" husband	Husb. Meier 251 - 2 St Rhelyn wife	J	2	11.30	—	—	—
Weissmann	Beile & 4 ch	7	1/5		5	" husband	Husb. Morris 593 - Metropolitan Ave wife	J	2	1.20	—	5	—
Weissohleba	Julia	10	23		1	" friend	Friend Marya Kovar 320 - 2 St wife	J	2	3.20	—	1	—
Gottesmann	Itte	15	16		1	" 7nole	Aunt Gustes Rynsler 110 Suffolk St	J	2	1.35	—	1	—
Weinmann	Cnane & sis	9	13/14		2	" brother	Bro Sam 278 Henry St Rhelyn wife	J	2	11.30	—	—	—
Szukermann	Bertha	7	26		1	" sister	Aunt Mrs. Louis Schneidler 339 Suttons Ave Jamaica L.I.	J	2	11.30	—	—	—
Wojcikowska	Zofia	15	13		1	" sister	Aunt Rosalia 532 - Waffle St Jersey City	J	2	1.35	—	1	—
Kosinska	Bron.	11	12		1	" father	Father Adam 116 Panama Ave Chicago Ill	J	2	12.10	—	—	—
Pagacs	Maria	9	25		1	" tel $	R.R. Sister Julia 902 - Alston Ave	J	4	12	2	2	2
Gromblinick	Tomasz	11	23		1	" brother	Bro Joseph 135 - 23 St Bklyn Bound Brook NJ	J	3	9.10	1	1	1
Dypski	Jan	2	5		1	" father	Father Joseph 217 - main St Madison N.J.	J	3	9.10	1	1	1
Lipincka	Sawina	6	29		1	" tel $		J	3	10.45	1	1	1
Abo	Chawe	15	11		1	" brother	Bro Max 59 - Clon wife	J	2	11.30	—	—	—
Czisewska	Feraska & bro	4	19/20		2	" tel $	[illegible] Pittsburg Pa	J	6	4.40	8	10	8
Zuber	Marya & ch	9	6/7		2	" tel $	R.R. Husb Nikos Box 142	J	3	2.10	4	5	4
Bryzgalska	Helena &ch	2	9 1		1	" husb	Husb. Jan 82 - Bon St Bklyn Rhelyn	J	3	1.20	1	2	1
Crosner	Malke &3ch	11	3/6		4	" husb	Husb Marcus 201 - Bowen St Chicago	J	2	1.20	—	4	—
Szilauskas	Agnieska	15	6		1	" tel $	R.R. Husb Joseph 43 - 37 St. Paulmast	J	3	3.30	1	2	1
Lafont	Sinzella & ch	10	8/3		4	Must S.D.	[illegible]	J	6	3.35	—	—	—

33 M 16 25

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 134

S. S. "ROTTERDAM", Hall. Amer arrived Mar. 2nd, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Secy.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Secy.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Secy.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Adzum, John	1	21	1	Ire (Sec. Cab.)(with #7)	McCree.							3/2	32	Lark	3 30								1	
2	Besz, Jonosal Terezia		16	1	Ire (Sec. Cab.) (with #3)	"							3/1	39	Lark	3									
3	Belenda, Monika		11	1	Ire (Sec. Cab.) (with #2)	"	3/1	3	39	CAB			3/1	39	Lark	3							2	3	2
4	Bel.., Per		17	1	Ire (Sec. Cab.)	"	3/1	3	39	CAB			3/1	4	182	Leach 12 45							2	3	2
5	Guicheisar, Albert	1	23	1	Exc. (with #6)	Accomp. Alien (Sec.Cab.)	Tuner						3/1	3	62	Mcl 11 40							1	1	
6	Brink, Hendrikus	1	26	1	Under 1 (with #5) (Sec.Cab)		Snider						3/1	2	24	Hyd 11 05									
7	Triemstra, Geertje Son	1	22/23	2	Ire (11 CAB.) (with #1)		Duner						3/1	2	32	Lark 3 30									
	Wagenaar, Sete																						-	2	-
8	Beetle, Arie	1	4	1	Ire (11 CAB.) (with #9		Snider						3/1	2	35	Lark 4 05									
9	Meskers, Johan	1	1	1	Ire (with 8,10,11)(11 CAB.)		"						3/1	2	35	Lark 4 05							-	1	-
10	Buigrok, Gerard	1	2	1	Ire (with 9) (11 CAB.)		"						3/1	2	35	Lark 4 05							-	1	-
11	Maas, Bastien	1	3	1	Ire (with 9) (11 CAB.)		"						3/1	2	35	Lark 4 05							-	1	6
12	Hiemstra, Tonke	1	22	1	Ire(11 CAB.) (with #1)		McCree						3/1	2	35	Lark 4 05							-	1	-
13	De Vries, Fedtke	1	24	1	Ire(11 CAB.) (with #12)		"						3/1	2	25	Lark 3							-	1	5
14	Vrablics, Johann	10	25	1	Ire [illegible]t.	10;30	Farrer						3/1	2	25	Lark 3							-	1	-
15	Blank, Felvisch	10	29	1	Ire [illegible]t.	10;40	"						3/1	2	180	Mc 2 10							-	1	-
16	Koolstra, Jelle	1	19	1	Ire (11 CAB.) (with 17		McCree						3/1	7	Lloyd	3 -							-	1	-
17	Advocaat, Tjambert	1	20	1	Ire(11 CAB.) (with 16.		"						3/1	2	29	Lark 3 10							-	1	-
18	Surotkin, Wolf	1	25	1	Ire	10;	Sock						3/1	2	29	Lark 3 10							-	1	-
19	Grunspan, Hersch	1	4	1	Ire	1 ;50	Sock						3/2	7	Lloyd	2 48							-	1	-
20	Polyossanyi, Janos	7	15	1	Ire	10;45	Conor						3/1	2	12	Ed 3 35							-	1	-
21	Domben, Stanislaw	1	6	2	Ir	11;05	Ortic						3/1	2	46	Lard 3 15							-	1	-
22	Dietze, Max	1	26	1	Ir Assist	11;00	Alex.																2	3	2
23	Lipnitzki, Franciszek	7	17	1	Ire	11;0	Conor																4	5	4
24	Schwarz, Josef	3	17	1	Ire	11;0	Hann.																4	5	4
25	Rutin, Moische	5	26	1	Ire	11;10	Browne						3/1	2	10	Ed 3 15							4	5	4
26	Meuller, John	9	1	1	Ire [illegible] 27,	11;0	Test.						3/1	6	58	K 2 15							-	-	-
27	Drahcim, Elsa	4	11	1	Ire [illegible] 26)	11;0	Ost						3/1	6	10	Ed 3 15							-	-	-
28	Janejic, Imre	2	1	1	Ire	11;0	Sock						3/1	6	25	Lov 11 15							7	8	4
29	Bols, Janos	2	19	1	Ire	11;05	Sock						3/1	4	30	Mc 11 30							4	4	4
30	[illegible]												3/1	4	33	Mc 11 25							2	2	2

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 135

S. S. "ROTTERDAM", Nam. Amer. *arrived* Mar. 2, 1911. , 191 , M., , *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC. Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC. Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC. Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
38																								
4cm	36 Keller, Samuel Wife & child	10 19-24	4	IPC Def. by Con. Co.	Warren							3/9	02	Ellis Island								28	32	28
40f	, Schiewe																							
41	, Otie																							
42	, Idie																							
43f	31 Bujakowa, Emilia	11 15	1	IPC Under 16.		11;15	Zan															19	20	19
44m	32 Jensen, Wilhem	14	1	IPC		11;15	Mack					3/	6	2	3 10							4	5	4
45	33 Michmon, Ifse	3	10	1	IPC		11;10	Hann	3/	4	35	7	11	3/	6	17	Lod	10 30				4	4	4
46	34 Fuger, Albert	101		1	IPC		11;10	Bonn						3/	2	31	Ld	4 55	U. S. born			—	1	—
39																								
47m	35 Biesiak, Wincenty	1	25	1	IPC		11;15	Bock						3/	4	191	Ellis Island	3 45				2	3	2
40																								
48m	36 Kwasinski, Ludwig	1	19	1			11;35	Bock						3/	8	130	Ald	2 Ldg				F	7	6
47																								
49m	37 Kiecka, Wojciech	15	17	1	CL		11;40	Alex.						3/	4	36	Mc	10 50				2	2	2
48																								
50m	38 Petrka, Jenika		18	1	IPC Wife & 3		11;50	Bock	3/	1	189	Ellis Island	3/	6	2	3/	8	128	Ald	2 10		6	7	6
49																								
51	39 Gajic, Milo	27	27	1	IPC Wife 38		11;50	"	3/	1	80	Ellis Island	3/	3	2	3/	8	128	Ald	2 10		6	7	6
44																								
52f	40 Burou, ~~Gabe~~ Sarah and	11 1-11	2	IPC (Bro. Cert.)		11;40	Zwon									3/	3	130	Ald	10 50		2	2	2
45																								
53f	" , Libe																							
46																								
54m	41 Goldrisher, Sender	1	1	1	IPC Wife #42		11;40	Alex.								3/	3	32	Ald	10 25		1	1	1
55m	42 Goldrisher, Milly	11	24	1	IPC Husb. #41 (Bro. Cert)		11;30	Ward														5	8	8
56m	43 Jovanovic, Johan Wife & 3 ch.	7	21/2	1	IPC		11;40	Conor								3/	3	4	Ld	1 20		3	6	3
47																								
57m	, Zonka																							
58																								
59m	, Yunosit																							
60m	44 Schwartz, Isac	1	1	1	IPC		11;40	Alex.														6	7	6
50																								
61	45 Goldberg, Rafael	5	15	1	IPC		11;30	Ward																
53																								
62m	46 Stefanski, Franceszek	17	3	1	IPC		11;30	Conor														14	14	14
54																								
63m	47 Kaczmarcz A, Jo & 3	17	4	1	IPC		11;40	Conor														14	14	14
55																								
64m	48 Kawalecz, Josef	17	4	1	IPC		11;40	Conor														14	14	14
56																								
65m	49 Biernacki, Franc	17	3	1	IPC		11;40	Conor														14	15	14
57																								
66m	50 Kaczorek, Kazimyn	17	2	1	IPC		11;40	"								3/	3	58	Ld	1 55		1	2	1
58																								
67f	51 Krenc, Kersel & Son.	10 20-21	2	IPC (Bro. Cert.)		11;40	Warren					3/	3	139	Ald	11 30						2	2	2
59																								
68f	51 " , Ana																							
60																								
69m	52 Kozlowski, Wladislaw	3	10	1	IPC (Bro. Cert.)		11;40	Zoch								3/	1	223				2	3	2
61																								

11 Niach

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 136

S. S. "NOORDAM" Holl. A[illegible] r. *arrived* March 2, 1911. , *191* , *M.*, , *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
35	Rodowicz, Proksada	5	27	1	Imc (Dr. Cert.)	12;45	browne						3/7	68	K	1.30								5	5
36	Borkowski, Jozef	6	19	1	Imc	11;25	Dimic						3/4	172	K	7.35								2	2
37	Wertlieb, Michel Wife & Son	4	2/4	3	Imc (Med. Cert.)	12;45	"						3/	3135	Ld	1.20								3	3
38	" , Ester																								
39	" , Schmul																								
40	Nadolnik, Herman	1	3	1	Imc (Med. Cert.)	11;45	Book						3/	347	Rd	10.45								1	1
41	Pawazik, Jan	5	1/2	2	Imc (Med. Cert.)	11;45	Brown						3/	346	Ld	1.10								2	2
42	" , Rosalie																								
43	Robin, William	6	4	1	Imc (Dr. Cert.)	1;20	Lehr						3/	118	Lad									5	5
44	Wilking, Jakob	—	—	1	"	S. S. 3/2/11	1 pm	Johnson																4	5
45	Lipnicka, Sawina	6	29	1	"	S. S. 3/3/11	10 am	Schmitz					3/	37	Ld	12									
46																									
47																									
48																									
49																									
50																									

wife #23

57 37 23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Leonhard Gerbec, Surgeon of the T/S. Slice, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Leonhard Gerbec

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lenkel	George	23		M	S	American citizen			American Citizen					N.J.	New York
2	Lenkil	Max	24		M	S	American citizen			American Citizen					N.J.	New York
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2

*Decision of alienage, occupation, etc., and also as to transit, to be entered by inspector. †Columns 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

‡Race or People. Inspector is to determine this from the facts obtained as to birthplace, parentage, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

135

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *1 November 11*, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]												American Citizen
2	Yes	[illegible]				[illegible]												American Citizen
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ulise Therrien master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the T/S Alice from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Gerbel, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Service, employed by other than Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Medical years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Wash 2- 1911

139

3 — 3
2 — 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alice sailing from Patras, Greece, 13th Feby, 1911.

11—102

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Story	Hanford	26	M	S	Citizen of United States.									American Citizen
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *, 190*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	(If Yes: Year or period of years.)	(If Yes: Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	American Citizen				American Citizen														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Nisse Cherubini - master, of the T/S Flicie, from Ostend, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T/S/S. Slice, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Leonhard Gerbel)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Pfendt	Katarina	32	f	m	housewife	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Karoligot	father-in-law	Peter Pfendt	Ill. Chicago
ADMITTED 2	Pfendt	Teresa	11	f	s	child	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Karoligot	grandfather	"	Ill. Chicago
ADMITTED 3	Pfendt	Maria	9	f	s	child	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Karoligot	grandfather	"	Ill. Chicago
ADMITTED 4	Pfendt	Barbara	7	f	s	child	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Karoligot	grandfather	"	Ill. Chicago
5	Borruso	Carlo	52	m	s	employer	yes		Italian	Italian	Austria	Trieste	brother-in-law	Hungary - Karoligot	Ill. Chicago
ADMITTED 6	Slaugar	Franz	39	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Vel. Videm	wife: Anna Slaugar	Austria - Trieste	Wash. Tacoma
✓ 7	Logar	Francesca	20	f	s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Vel. Videm	Austria - Vel. Videm		O. Cleveland
✓ 8	Kenda	Anna	7	f	s	child	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Idria	father: Frank Logar	Austria - Idria	Wash. Tacoma
9	Abrenik	Josef	27	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Idria	grandfather: Johann Kenda	Austria - Idria	Wash. Tacoma
10	Stanic	Bozina	18	f	s	[illegible]	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Vidmar	cousin: Mary Abrenik	Austria - Vidmar	O. Akron
11	Stanic	Josaffim	26	m	m	laborer	yes		austrian	slovenian	austria	Kastua	father-in-law / father	Trip Stanic Kastua - austria	Ohio. Lorelville
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

17-18 9/28 2/14/42 50 5

10 1

66

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

Arriving at Port of N. Y., *1 march 1911.*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such society, association, or body of persons, or who is a polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	husband: Nikolaus Plendl Edgemond ave 1427; Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Karolyfet
2	yes			no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Karolyfet
3	yes	father	—	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Karolyfet
4	yes		—	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Karolyfet
5	yes	friend	50	no	yes	no	friend: Gallo Pietro 527 East 9th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	brown	none	Italy	Castelmare
6	yes	self	25	yes	1903	O.	brother-in-law: Josef Klemenčič 350, S. E. 36th St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Ob. Videm
7	yes	Servant	40	no	no	no	cousin: Stanislaus Paul Kuda 6 11th St Thompson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Solvia
8	yes	father	—	no	no	no	father: Tacoma Wash. — accomp. by # Fiala	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Austria	Loitsch
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Anton Fiala Box # 677 Sharon Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Vinkovcze
10	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	accomp. by his husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	austria	Hortua
11	yes	self	40	yes	6 yrs	O.	brother: Robert Stanich Lovelville Ohio. Lovelville Oh.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	grey	none	austria	Hortua
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. Ulisse Cherubini - master, of the T/S. Alice, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Ulisse Cherubini
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leonhard Gerber, Surgeon of the U.S. Flier, employed by owners thereof (State whether "surgeon" named therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonhard Gerber M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 ..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALIC... sailing from PATRAS 13 FEV 1911, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Limberis	Nicolaos B.	20	M	S		Labourer	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Homa	Nicolas father Homa Greece	N.	New York
2	Raptis	Antonios N.	18	M	S		Labourer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Perista	Nicolas father Perista Greece	N.	New York
3	Thinalos	Dimitrios	27	m	s		Farm Labourer	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Toli Thinala mother Patras Greece	Neb	Omaha
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March 911, 190

11—1115

144

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every [illegible] or idiot, or [illegible] (with [illegible] or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	~~No~~ Yes	1902 1910	New York	Antonios Limberis-brother 104 7th Avenue, N York													
2	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	Andreas Kapetis-brother 475 6th Avenue, N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	bro	bro	none	Greece Korna
3	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1903 11	Omaha	Charles Tergaris, friend 331-321 1/2 S. Omaha Nb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	bro	bro	none	Greece Perista
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	very	black	brown	none	Greece Evitrus
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Nino Cherubini, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the T/S. Flore, from Castro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Nino Cherubini

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T/S. Flice, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "Surgeon" and the words following if not employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Leonhard Gerbel M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(3)

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alice sailing from Palermo 13th Sept 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Micci	Antonino	18		m s	farmer	no		Italian	South	Sicily	Marsala	father Micci Francesco Contrada S. Giuliano Marsala	N.Y.	New York
2	Fernbro	Giuseppe	35		m m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Messina	S. Agata	wife Barbera Nunzia S. Agata di Militello	Ohio	Cleveland
3	~~Maraccino~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Girgenti~~	~~S. Stefano~~	~~uncle Maraccini Luigi S. Stefano Quisquina~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
4	~~Lombardo~~	~~Calogero~~	~~22~~		~~m m~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Girgenti~~	~~Sambuca~~	~~wife Lo Cicero Vita Sambuca di Sicilia~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
5	Di Vincenza	Maddalena	61		f w	home woman	no				Caltanisetta	Serradifalco	related Blandina Vincenzo Serradifalco Sicilia	N.Y.	Rochester
6	Blandino	Lucia Leonarda	21		f s	seamstress	no				do	do	related Blandina Vincenzo Serradifalco Sicilia	do	do
7	Blandino	Carmela	22		f s	seamstress	no				do	do	related Blandina Vincenzo Serradifalco Sicilia	do	do
8	~~Corello~~	~~Antonino~~	~~46~~		~~m m~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~				~~Caltanisetta~~	~~Mussomeli~~	~~father in law Lucia Vincenzo~~	~~Penn~~	~~Penn~~
9	~~Lucia~~	~~Vincenza~~	~~21~~		~~f m~~	~~house wife~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	do	do	Mussomeli	do	do
ADMITTED 10	Maoro	Vincenzo	56		m m	merchant	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Bisacquino	sister Maoro Rosaria Via S. Antonio Bisacquino	La	Independence New Orleans
11	Colletta	Salvatore	16		m s	shoemaker	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Borgetto	mother Caretta Agrizia Corso Michele 245 Borgetto	N.Y.	N. York
12	~~Granata~~	~~Antonino~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~merchant~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Messina~~	~~Monte Sano~~	~~father Cataldo Granata Monte Sano Buono~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N York~~
ADMITTED 13	Chiaretto	Antonino	14		f s	house wife	no		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Palermo	Erice	father Chiaretto Salvatore Via Campana - Erice	N.Y.	Rochester
14	Di Franco	Pietro	35		m m	farm laborer	no						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 5-29031 New York Manchester	N.Y.	Watertown
15	Fabbo le	Rosa	33		f m	house wife	no		Italian	South			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother-in-law Cusimano Tommasa Cerda - Sicilia	do	do
16	Di Franco	Giovanni	12		m s	underage	no		Italian	South			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Cusimano Tommasa Cerda - Italy	do	do
17	Di Franco	Michele	9		m s	underage	no		Italian	South			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do
18	Di Franco	Salvatore	7		m s	underage	no				do	do		do	do
19	Di Franco	Giuseppe	4		m s	underage	no				do	do		do	do
20	Di Franco	Tommasa	2		f s	underage	no				Palermo	Cerda		do	do
21	Di Franco	Francesco	1		m s	baby	no				do	do		do	do
22	Rosato	Salvatore	35		m m	laborer	yes				Palermo	Palermo	wife Agnetta Salvatrice Via Torelli 59 Palermo	N.Y.	N. York
23	La Rosa	Nicolo	31		m m	laborer	no				Palermo	Villagrazia	mother-in-law Di Vincenzo Maria Villagrazia Palermo	N.Y.	N.York
24	Lombino	Anna	21		f m	laborer	no				do	do	mother-in-law Di Vincenzo Maria Villagrazia Palermo	do	do
25	Sarullo	Marianna	9		f W	home woman	no		Italian	South	New York	New York	none	N.Y.	N.York
26	Provenzano	Anna Maria	19		f m	home wife	yes		Italian	South	do	do	none	do	do
DEPORTED 27	Pisano	Antonia	25		f m	house woman	yes		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Trapani	Castellammare	sister Pisano Leonarda Via Pisano Castellammare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 28	Conte	Antonino	6		m s	underage	no		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	do	do	occoup. by his mother	do	do
DEPORTED 29	Conte	Giuseppe	4		m s	underage	no		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	do	do	occoup. by his mother	do	do
30	La Piana	Francesco	27		m m	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare	mother: Fefali maria Castellammare	N.Y.	New York

68

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 march 1911, 190

146.

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	30	no	no	no	[illegible] Leto Gigarano 512 E. 13th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	not chestnut	patch in his neck	Trapani	Marsala
2	no	himself	25	no	no	no	brother Teodoro Gaetano 103 Monroe Ave Clinton Miss	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	not black short	pock marked	Messina	S. Marco
3	yes	himself	20	no	403 29	N York	[illegible] Marsala Giuseppe 2 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair chestnut	mark in face	Girgenti	S. Stefano
4		himself	25	no			brother [illegible] Giuseppe 230 Stevens Ave in Mt Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not chestnut	mark in front	Trapani	Campobello
5	yes	herself	22	no	no	no	son Blandina Vincenzo 76 front St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not wht gray	patch in her chin	Caltanisetta	Serradifalco
6	yes	mother	44	no	no	no	brother Blandina Vincenzo 76 front St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not chestnut	patch in front	do	do
7	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	[illegible] Vincenzo Rosaria Fiorella 76 E. 3 St. N.Y. 150 Box A. Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	not chestnut	patch in her lip	do	do
8	no	himself	20	yes	12 reg	Marsala		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pink chestnut	-	Caltanisetta	Villalba
9	no	husband		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		not black short		do	Caltanisetta
10	no	himself	50	no	yes	no	wife Teresa Gianchetta 144 Box Mt Pleasant Pa	no	no	no	no			5	3	dark gray gray	none	Taormina	Biscaquino
11	yes	himself	15	no	no	no	father Gaetano Gianchetta 1142 E. 63 St. New York	no	no	no	no			5	-	dark chestnut	none	Palermo	Borgetto
12		himself	22	yes	403 29	New York	[illegible] 93 Columbia St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	2	dark chestnut		Messina	Sant'Agata
13	no	herself	25	no	no	no	sister Stefania Chiaretta 230 Stevens Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	pink chestnut	mark in her chin	Palermo	Cerda
14	no	himself	22	yes	403 29	Watertown N.J.	[illegible] Gaetano Angelo 29 Walden Ave Watertown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark chestnut	none	Palermo	Cerda
15	no	husband	—	yes	403 29	Watertown N.J.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not chestnut	none	do	do
16	no	father	—	yes	403 29	Watertown N.J.	accomp. by his father										none	do	do
17	no	father	—	yes	403 29	Watertown N.J.	accomp. by his father										none	do	do
18	no	father	—	yes	403 29	Watertown N.J.	accomp. by his father										none	do	do
19	no	father	9	yes	403 29	Watertown N.J.	accomp. by his father										none	New York	New York
20	no	father	—	no	no	no	accomp. by his father										none	New York	Watertown
21	no	father	—	no	no	no	accomp. by his father										none	Palermo	Cerda
22	yes	himself	60	no	no	no	cousin Nicolina [illegible] 267 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark chest gray	none	Palermo	Palermo
23	yes	himself	60	no	no	no	uncle Bartolo Giovanni 267 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no			5	8	not black gray	none	Palermo	Palermo
24	yes	husband	—	no	no	no	accomp. by his husband							5	3	not chestnut	none	do	do
25	yes	herself	60	yes	23 no	N. York	son Capolino Francesco 180 W. 64th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not gray chest	none	Girgenti	Ribera
26	yes	herself	—	yes	23 no	N. York	brother Provenzano Francesco 180 W. 64th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	not black	none	do	do
27	yes	herself	30	no	no	no	husband Conte Gianfilippo 39 Metropolitan Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not chestnut	none	Trapani	Castellammare
28	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother										none	do	do
29	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother										none	do	do
30	yes	self	$18	no	no	no	[illegible] La Piana Rosario 50 Spring Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Trapani	Castellammare

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ulise Cherubini - master, of the T/S Flicie, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cherubini
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Leonhard Gerber, Surgeon of the U.S. Slice, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Male worker Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Med D Leonhard Gerber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] 1 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Tarasiuk	Jacko	31		m m	farmer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Homenow	wife: Maria Tarasiuk Austria - Homenow	Pa.	Rochester
OMITTED 2	Helnyk	Anastasia	19		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dolge Kaluske	father: Teodor Helnyk Austria - Dolge Kaluske	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Hrvelj	Ante	18		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Posuje	father: Ivan Hrvelj Austria - Posuje	Ill.	Chicago
4	Harculic	Marko	26		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Jorica	wife: Paula Harculic Austrica - Jorica	Mo.	St. Louis
5	Bukarski	Iwan	20		m m	smith	yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Vasilkoio	wife: Bukarsk. Brana Russia - Wasilkoio	(Care	New York Brooklyn
6	Biernacki	Josef	18		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Dobrowody	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Franz Biernack. Austria - Dobrowody	Can.	Winnipeg
7	Filipowicz	Anton	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobrowody	father: Jan Filipowicz Austria - Dobrowody	Can.	Winnipeg
8	Jozniak	Nikolaj	16		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobrowody	father: Zacharko Jozniak Austria - Dobrowody	Can.	Winnipeg
9	Diakow	Josef	19		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobrowody	father: Daniel Diakow Austria - Dobrowody	Can.	Winnipeg
10	Iliwa	Anton	16		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Dobrowody	father in law: Kalenz Adamowicz Austria - Dobrowody	Can.	Winnipeg
11	Gwyp	Piotr	28		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobrowody	father: Josef Gwyp Austria - Dobrowody	Can.	Winnipeg
12	Oleaw	Lucas	33		m m	farmer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Vecze Bikacz	wife: Barbara Oleaw Hungary - Vecze Bikacz	Pa.	Clarence
13	Balint	Peter	34		m m	farmer	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Vecze Bikacz	wife: Rosa Nora Hungary - Vecze Bikacz	Pa.	Clarence
14	Kimpan	Demeter	24		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vecz Bikacz	mother: Anna Kimpan Hungary - Vecz Bikacz	Pa.	Clarence
15	Mazar	Marie	19		f s	domestic	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vecze Bikacz	father: Mihal Mihal Hungary - Vecz Bikacz	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Cubelic	Joso	44		m m	farmer	yes		Austrian	Bosnian	Austria	Golinje	wife: Tomica Cubelic Austria - Golinje	Ill.	Chicago
17	Lukac	Kata	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Bosnian	Austria	Golinje	father: Lupe Lukac Austria - Golinje	Pa.	New York
18	Vesic	Jovan	30		m m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Subotica	wife: Kata Vesic Hungary - Subotitje	Pa.	New York
19	Kordic	Jure	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Sutnje	mother: Anica Kordic Austria - Sutnje	Md.	Baltimore
20	Caric	Ilija	20		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	U. Ogradjenik	father: Ilate Caric Austria - U. Ogradjenik	Pa.	Rossdale
21	Gagro	Mariano	34		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	U. Ogradjenik	wife: Simeone Gagro Austria - U. Ogradjenik	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	Gagro	Ivan	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	U. Ogradjenik	father: Jure Gagro Austria - U. Ogradjenik	Cal.	Los Angeles
23	Caric	Jovan	24		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	U. Ogradjenik	father: Ilate Caric Austria - U. Ogradjenik	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	Glamuzina	Joso	24		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Calic	father: Brano Glamuzina Austria - Calic	Cal.	Los Angeles
25	Pucina	Martin	21		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Priebarj	father: Boško Pucina Austria - Priebarj	Cal.	Los Angeles
26	Rubinska	Stefania	19		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Bircza	mother: Rosalia Rubinska Austria - Bircza	Nj.	Newark
27	Wilczak	Piotr	22		m s	labourer	yes		Russian	Polish	Russia	Krzeszowice	father: Rock Wilczak Russia - Krzeszowice	Nj.	New York
28	Zajac	Franciszek	35		m m	farmlab.	no		Russian	Polish	Russia	Valozze	wife: Hariana Zajac Russia - Valozzee	Nj.	New-York
29	Pawczuk	Katarzyna	17		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodnica	mother: Anna Pawczuk Austria - [illegible]	Ont.	Sudbury
30	Kobylanski	Dmytro	25		m s	labourer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Bojanowka	mother: Katarzyna Kobylanska Austria - [illegible]	Can.	Winnipeg

22-38168

39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of S. S. , *1 march 1911* , 190

148

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	27	yes	1907	Can.	friend: Tedic Kenak Joseph ave #421; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Hamenov
2	yes	self	28	no	no	no	friend: John Fedyk 929 Grey St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Dolge Kalleske
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Stepan Bielko #2427 Archer ave; Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Tarnuja
4	yes	self	30	no	yes	no	friend: Tomo Stricevic Basket Town 12th. Str; St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria	Gorica
5	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend: J. Fashod 97 Prospekt; Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Wasiekow
6	yes	self	28	no	no	no	uncle: Michal Kayficiuck Winnipeg Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Dobrovody
7	yes	self	28	no	no	no	cousin: Michal Kusak 646 Selkirk ave; Winnipeg Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Dobrovody
8	yes	self	28	no	no	no	brother in law: Teodor Kusak Dauphin Ave #463; Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Dobrovody
9	yes	self	27	no	no	no	uncle: Nikola Dirkov Winnipeg Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Dobrovody
10	yes	self	27	no	no	no	cousin: Luc Stachow Winnipeg Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Dobrovody
11	yes	self	28	no	no	no	brother in law: Tomasz Tulawska #502; Winnipeg Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Dobrovody
12	yes	brother in law	25	yes	1906	Shaton Can.	Brother in law: Georg Fora B. #47 Buffalo; Clarence N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Hoz Bikacs
13	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother: Balint Foggyer B. #47 Buffalo; Clarence N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Hoz Bikacs
14	yes	self	28	no	yes	no	friend: Tofca Gyorgy B. #47 Buffalo; Clarence N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Hoz Bikacs
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brother: Bazar Istvan 631 Catharine St; Williamsburg N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Hoz Bikacs
16	yes	self	35	yes	1906	Colo.	friend: Stan Bogdanovich	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown		none	Austria	Jolnjevo
17	yes	self	22	no	no	no	friend: Stan Bogdanovich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none	Austria	Jolnjevo
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Milos Lalos Vera all #301; Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Subotica
19	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	cousin: Lazo Kordic P.O. Box 36; Rosedale N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria	Sutinjes
20	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	cousin: Blaz Kolge #653 Neo High St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	V. Ogradjenik
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Ivan Kajic #653; Neo High St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Vratuja
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Jure Gjidic #653; Neo High St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none	Austria	V. Ogradjenik
23	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	cousin: Peter Odak #653 Neo High St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	black		none	Austria	V. Ogradjenik
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Jovan Lesko #653 Neo High St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none	Austria	Celic
25	yes	self	7	no	no	no	cousin: Pietro Simunovic 655 Hartford St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Grobany
26	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend: Fullo Galajko 25 Bacon St; Newburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown		none	Austria	Brcza
27	yes	self	29	no	no	no	28 Broadway; New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Kralanovic
28	yes	self	30	no	no	no	[illegible] Howe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Potok
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law: Henry Kopalczyk 90 Cobalt; Ont. Sudbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Koratica
30	yes	self	32	no	no	no	brother in law: Dmytro Kazanjuk Winnipeg Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Obrzovella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulisse Cherubini - master (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the P.P. Elsie from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulisse Cherubini, master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 would show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Slice, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Leonhard Gerbel

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian,

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____ FEB 1911 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
DEPORTED 8/11	Kiszczuk	Iwan	33		m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Jasienow	wife: Marya Kiszczuk Austria - Jasienow		Can. Montreal
2	Lubawicki	Iwan	28		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Horodenica	wife: Anna Lubawicka Austria - Horodenica		Ont. Sudbury
3	Wintonyk	Sykola	19		s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodenka	mother: Marya Wintonyk Austria - Horodenka		Sask. Rosthern
4	Sydurak	Dmytro	28		m	farmlabour	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Stupkow	wife: Marya Sydurak Austria - Drenkow		Can. Montreal
5	Gach	Amybro	17		s	farmlabour	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Horodenica	father: Dangle Gach Austria - Horodenica		Ont. Sprague
6	Kosteeka	Franciszka	22		f	m housewife	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Horodenica	father: Kuzo Sopinyck Austria - Horodenica		Ont. Sudbury
7	Sopinicek	Roman	10		m	s	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Horodenica	father: Kuzo Sopinicek Austria - Horodenica		Ont. Sudbury
8	Fryenk	Wlodzimierz	28		m	s	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodenica	father: Pawlo Fryenk Austria - Horodenica		Ont. Sudbury
9	Koskalick	Stefan	26		m	m	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Gosionow	wife: Nascia Koskalick Austria - Gosionow		Can. Montreal
10	Lacusco	Vaso	27		m	s	yes		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Stadalja	mother: Polekso Lacusco Hungary - Stadalja		O. Akron
11	Baki	Marko	29		m	m	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Paljuh	wife: Anna Baki Austria - Paljuh		Mo. St. Louis
12	Baraba	Mats	27		m	m	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Paljuh	wife: Anna Baraba Austria - Paljuh		Mo. St. Louis
13	Baraba	Ante	32		m	m	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Paljuh	wife: Rasa Baraba Austria - Paljuh		Mo. St. Louis
14	Csapo	Terence	27		m	m	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Felso Arnok	wife: Erzsebet Barbila Hungary - Felso Arnok		Ny. Brooklyn
15	Gerbec	Marija	17		f	s	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Rocny	father: Tomas Gerbec Austria - Rocny		O. Cleveland
16	Persè	Teobalda	20		f	s	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Rocny	father: Alois Persè Austria - Rocny		O. Cleveland
17	Persè	Franciska	22		f	s	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Rocny	mother: Katarina Persè Austria - Rocny		O. Cleveland
18	Kurir	Maria	24		f	s	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Spalato	father: Frano Kurir Austria - Spalato		Ill. Chicago
19	Waszkiewicz	Kaska	22		f	s	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Pobiatynce	mother: Teofka Waszkiewicz Austria - Pobiatynce		Ny. Rochester
20	Worobec	Kaska	18		f	s	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Pobiatynce	father: Jan Worobec Austria - Pobiatynce		Ny. Rochester
21	Zahorska	Haska	17		f	s	yes	7-139481 5-18-40	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lucegnec	father: Ernst Zaleski Austria - Lucegnec		Ny. Rochester
22	Haluszka	Hanka	17		f	s	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lucegnec	father: Stefan Haluszka Austria - Lucegnec		Ny. Rochester
23	Kathuc	Hanka	17		f	s	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lucegnec	mother: Beska Kathuc Austria - Lucegnec		Ny. Rochester
24	Petrunisyn	Paranka	17		f	s	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lucegnec	father: Marcel Petrunisyn Austria - Lucegnec		Ny. Rochester
25	Krawec	Jed	17		m	s	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lucegnec	father: Iwan Krawec Austria - Lucegnec		Ny. Rochester
26	Radacynski	Piotr	47		m	m	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Lucegnec	wife: Hafka Radacynska		Ny. New York
27	Radacynski	Bronislawa	17		f	s	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Lucegnec	mother:		Ny. New York
28	Radacynski	Marya	19		f	s	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Lucegnec	mother: Austria - Lucegnec		Ny. New York
29	Terpeluk	Kawrelo	33		m	m	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kniazdwor	wife: Maria Terpeluk Austria - Kniazdwor		Pa. Philadelphia
30	Crawaga	Onofrij	25		m	s	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kniazdwor	mother: Hafka Crawaga Austria - Kniazdwor		Pa. Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1 March 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 00	no			friend: Joan Sydorak 4444; Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Lucekov
2	yes	self	35 00	no			brother: Lukawek Roman 60 Crompton Ave, Sudbury Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Horodnica
3	yes	self	46 00	no			brother-in-law: Fedor Hostnik Box #7; Rosthern Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Kolybowka
4	yes	self	46 00	yes	1905 Montreal Can.		brother: Juraw Sydorak Sydney & Fol; Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Tesnikov
5	yes	self	25 00	no			brother: Tomko Gack 60 Stephen Mayland No 2; Sprague Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Horodnica
6	yes	self	25 00	no			husband: Josef Hostecko Crampton Ave; Sudbury Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Horodnica
7	yes	self	25 00	no			brother-in-law: Josef Hostecki Crampton Ave; Sudbury Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Horodnica
8	yes	self	28 00	no			uncle: Nikolay Gabnyj P.O. Lauld Ontario; Sudbury Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Horodnica
9	yes	self	45 00	no	no	no	friend: Juraw Sydorak Sidney 244; Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Jasinow
10	yes	self	25 00	yes	1905 Chicago		friend: Damian Sirvis Howard St. # 60; Akron Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown		none	Hungary Vadaj
11	yes	self	25 00	no	no	no	friend: Joo Buterey 2648 Napier Ave; St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown		none	Austria Palgnk
12	yes	self	25 00	no	no	no	cousin: Peter Baraka Chouteau Ave # 2638; St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Palgnk
13	yes	self	25 00	no	no	no	brother: Pavo Baraka Chouteau Ave # 2638; St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Palgnk
14	yes	self	25 00	no	no	no	father-in-law: Tymkocl Andreas 1814 Brooklyn Ave; Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		none	Hungary Felsöviszoly
15	yes	self	26 00	Kansas	Kansas		cousin: Anton Gecko 60 21 Sackett Ave; Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none	Ohio Cleveland
16	yes	self	25 00	no	no	no	uncle: Anton Perse 1169 Bartholi; Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Rozinj
17	yes	self	30 00	no	no	no	father: Frank Perse 1328 E. 53 St. Cleveland Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria Rozinj
18	yes	self	20 00	no	no	no	brother: Joan Kleric 201 W. 22nd St; Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none	Austria Spalato
19	no	self	30 00	no	no	no	cousin: Joan Andrunic Kelly St. # 85; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Pakostane
20	no	self	26 00	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Wasyl Skrobacz Saratoga St. # 388; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Pakostane
21	no	self	26 00	no	no	no	friend: Michal Balacki Woodbury St. 15; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Lucyane
22	no	self	25 00	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Wasyl Nowak Chatham St. 143; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	gray	none	Austria Lucyane
23	no	self	25 00	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Michal Balacki Woodbury St. 15; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Lucyane
24	no	self	28 00	no	no	no	friend: Petro Struch Chatham St. E 143; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Lucyane
25	no	self	26 00	no	no	no	friend: Petro Struch Chatham St. # 143; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Lucyane
26	yes	self	44 00	no	no	no	sister: Emilie Batrak Mist Rubin 315 St. 116; New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	gray	none	Austria Rawa-ruska
27	yes	father	22 00	no	no	no	accomp. by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Rawa-ruska
28	yes	[illegible]	21 00	no	no	no	accomp. by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Rawa-ruska
29	yes	self	25 00	no	no	no	friend: Sykola Hocobernik Nesetorin 3 # 23-41; Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none	Austria Smiedlow
30	yes	self	25 00	no	no	no	friend: Nikota Mocezenjuk Nesetorin 3 # 23-41; Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria Smiedlow

F B Mac[illegible], Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Nino Chembini - master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the T/S. Alice, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Chembini
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Alice employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sail for the wealth" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. Leonhard Gerbel

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baksy	Oleksa	16	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kmiadrov	father: Iwan Baksy Austria - Kmiadrov	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Karatnyk	Jurko	17	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kmiadrov	father: Apkola Karatnyk Austria - Kmiadrov	Pa	Philadelphia
3															
4	Bohovic	Ivan	18	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Bosenic	father: Anton Bohovic Austria - Bosenic	Ill.	New York
5	Kumicic	Avelino	23	m	s	sailor	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Bodenic	father: Kumicic Benedetto Austria - Bodenic	Ill.	New York
ADMITTED 6	Markovic	Jovo	24	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Jerovic	mother: Markovic Jordanka Austria - Jerovic	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 7	Cuslan	Ljuba	17	f	s	housewife	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Jerovic	father: Stipan Vandic Austria - Vardomilje	Ill.	Chicago
8	Vandic	Ivo	17	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Vardomilje	father: Bozo Grbava Austria - Vardomilje	Ill.	Chicago
9	Grbava	Bernard	16	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Vardomilje	father: Isidor Buha Austria - Medvici	Mo.	St. Louis
10	Buha	Ignazij	17	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Vadinic	father: Ilija Buha Austria - Vadinic	Mo.	St. Louis
11	Buha	Blagoje	16	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Bosnian	Austria	Vadinic	father: Ilanica Buha Austria - Vadinic	Mo.	St. Louis
12	Buha	Marko	16	m	s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Vadinic	father: Blagoje Buha Austria - Vadinic	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Buha	Ilija	17	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Vadinic	father: Peter Candic Austria - Imba	Ill.	Chicago
14	Candic	Ivan	24	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Imba	wife: Pirnat Anna Austria - Stob	Pa	New York
15	Pirnat	Andrej	26	m	m	smith	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Stob	mother: Prasnikar Maria Austria - Kasere	Ohio	Eveleth
16	Prasnikar	Johann	24	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kasere	father: Franz Iglic Austria - Tonjava	Ohio	Eveleth
17	Iglic	Franz	23	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Tonjava	wife: Katy Krsulic Austria - Ulbo	Pa	New York
18	Krsulic	Anton	26	m	s	sailor	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Ulbo	wife: Antona Krsulic Austria - Ulbo	Pa	New York
19	Krsulic	Jakob	32	m	s	sailor	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Ulbo	father: Spiro Jakovcevic Austria - Gerve	Pa	New York
20	Jakovcevic	Giovanni	26	m	s	sailor	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Gerve	father: Marko Brajicevic Austria - Postrane	Pa	New York
21	Brajicic	Marko	17	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Postrane	father: Pavel Gracz Austria - Tavele	Ill.	Aurora
22	Pavel	Teresa	21	f	s	servant	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Tavele	mother: Maria Stracisar Austria - Kremenec	Ohio	Eveleth
23	Stracisar	Franciska	19	f	s	servant	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kremenec	father: Markian Malesic Austria - Velenicane	Mass	Aurora
24	Malesic	Markian	16	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Velenicane	mother: Teresa Kralj Austria - Filipji	Ill.	Aurora
25	Kralj	Maria	24	f	s	servant	no		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Filipji	father: Andreas Kacevar Austria - Briceki	O.	Cleveland
26	Kacevar	Anton	25	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Briceki	father: Stefan Kosir Austria - Kristinc	Ny.	New York
27	Kosir	Josef	26	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kristinc	father: Johann Skerl Austria - Cesenik	O.	Cleveland
28	Skerl	Andrej	32	m	s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Cesenik	mother: Franciska Hegler Austria - Strege	O.	Cleveland
29	Hegler	Maria	20	f	s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Strege	father: Kosmac Francis Austria - Krainburg	Ill.	Chicago
30	Kosmac	Karoline	21	f	s	cook	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Krainburg			

71

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1 march 1911* , 190 152

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Mykola Boarczmik Wheeling #23-41 Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Schiarzdwor
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Mykola Boczczmik Wheeling #23-41 Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	warkow ki finehood	Austria	Khiarzdwor
3								no	no	no	no	good	no			fair				
4	yes	self	15	no	no	no	friend: Andrea Scalamera 21 Ket 135 Wash. St. New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Hercegovina
5	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Phila Pa	friend: Marian Mlaczkowski 125 Wash. St. New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	black brown	none	Austria	Hercegovina
6	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1907	Globe Ariz	brother: Luka Mlarkovic P.O. Box 208; Globe Arizona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Klapis
7	no	husband	—	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Gerovic
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Marko Mlandic Centralia Wash; Aberdeen Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Hardovnlje
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Mato Boras Box # 413; Bonn Station N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Austria	Hardovnlje
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Ubik Buha #830 Manchester ave St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vadinic
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Vaso Buha #830 Manchester ave St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Vadinic
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Vaso Buha 130 manchester ave St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair black	none	Austria	Vadinic
13	yes	self	22	no	no	no	cousin: Ubik Buha #830 Manchester ave St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vadinic
14	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin: Joan Candic #2318 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sinbo
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Pirnat Michael #426 E. 16th St New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Sibo
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Dominik Sobdic P.O. 721 Evelett Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Sovec
17	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend: Janez Prasnikar P.O. 708 Evelett Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Tersjavo
18	yes	self	15	yes	1907	New-York	friend: Jan Simak 559 West 45th St. New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Ulbo
19	yes	self	15	yes	1907	New-York	cousin: Jan Simak 559 West 45th St. New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Ulbo
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Marko Novakovic #534 W. 40th St New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Austria	Jerzyš
21	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Peter Simunic #596 - 11 Ave New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Costanj
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Tangel Anton P.O. 193 Dunbar Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Tauzly
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Karl Korosec 721 Bay Evelett Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Stenovec
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Frank Franzel Jefferson Frantz Mani Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kolenovac
25	yes	self	21	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Frank Franz Mariposa Knights Mani Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	none	Austria	Pribipo
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law: John de Belgok Delaware St. 530 Calumet Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Paicerski
27	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend: Pavel Anton 65th St. 410 E. New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black brown	none	Austria	Dongog
28	yes	self	21	no	no	no	friend: Louis Tauzk 1525 E. 41st St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Cesenik
29	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	brother: Joseph Alois Tomlinson Ohio 307 St. E. Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Struge
30	yes	cousin	21	no	no	no	cousin: Anton Belsa Chicago Illinois.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kosirog

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Alice Cherubini master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the T.S.S. Alice, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write).—Columns 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 could show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T/S. Slic, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Leonhard Gerbel

153

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 1911 , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Banic	Marin	28	m	m		farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Podchana	wife: Antica Banic	Oreg.	Portland
2	Britvic	Rafael	18	m	s		farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Lumbebrac	father: Ilario Britvic	Austria-Pedrisane	
3	Lah	Maria	25	f	s		permanent	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Smarje	father: Lah Anton	Austria-Hambelovac	
4	Bregarc	Meyera	22	f	s		domestic	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	St Petra	father: Mate Bregarc	NY.	New York City
5	Babic	Petar	67	m	m		farmlab.	no		Austrian	Slavonian	Hungary	Hatovic	wife: Babic Stepanija	Hungary-St. Petra	
6	Rygiel	Jarcanka	17	f	s		domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Krasovka	guardian: Komaluczak Jan	Hungary-Edenec	
7	Tabaka	Ignatij	24	m	s		laborer	no		Russian	Austrian	Russia	Svericek	father: Mitar Tabaka	Austria-Tarnobrzeka	
8	Horth	Katarine	27	f	m		housewife	yes		Austrian					Ohio	Cleveland
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12-25850(505) 10/31/41

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

American Citizen

Cno 8 Left U.S. Jan 11th in search of husband who deser

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1 March 1911, 190

154

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Abate Fabian Ciceri Second Ho. 824; Portland Oreg-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	gray	none	Austria	Podestarn
2	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	friend: Charles Brenan 556; Main; New-York NY-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria	Hambelare
3	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	Blanche Karl Benrol Harrolton; Box # 447; Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Austria	Smarcij
4	yes	uncle	5	no	yes	no	uncle: Otto Finkelin- Mount olive; Ill.- cousin: Carlo Begonas	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6½	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Sibeng
5	yes	self	15	yes	no	no	# 403 Virginia St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	fair	gray	none	Austria	Wisconsi
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle: Stefan Byerin NY 57 St # 274; New-York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1½	fair	gray	none	Austria	Sarevesky
7	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Anita; Tabaka Emiliano 96 Williams St; Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Russia	Smerinsk
8	Yes	self	American	citizen				no	no	no	no	good	no	no	American	citizen				
her in 9	Sept 1910 under oath swears																			
10	She was born in Maryland U.S.																			
11	shows marriage cert dated June 7/04 Camden, N.J.						Justice of Peace St E Insert						Claim husband became a citizen before marriage the Austrian							
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Nesi Cherubini-master, of the T/S Fleie, from Cricota, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Muarte; Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of ..... 190 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T/S. Alice, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Dr. Leonhard Gerbel

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be del'

S. S. sailing from Patras, 13th February, 1906.

11–1115

156

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL 40 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mantas	Georgios	25	M	S	farmlabourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Stamoula Mantas wife Oitilon	Greece	Iowa	Waterloo
2	Mantas	Eutichios	2	M	S			Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Ioannis Mantas father Oitilon	Greece	Iowa	Waterloo
3	Dalapas	Andreas	22	M	S	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Georgios Demetropulos Uncle Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Brighton
4	Psiras	Vassilios	22	M	S	farmlabourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Evdoxia Costantinos Psiras Brother	Greece	Neb	Omaha
5	Canidis	Christos	23	M	S	farmlabourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Spiridon Canidis father Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Worcester
6	Alexiou	Euthimios	20	M	S	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Alexiou Antonios Alexiou Brother	Greece	Neb	Omaha
7	Coccoyiannis	Georgios	21	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessia	Ioannis Coccoyiannis father Thessia	Greece	Ill	Chicago
8	Maniatis	Theofilos	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Blasis Maniatis father Oitilon	Greece	N.J.	Newport
9	Spiliopulos	Elias	35	M	M	farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessia	Stamoula Spiliopulos wife Thessia	Greece	Mass	Somerville
ADMITTED 10	Capeleas	Ioannis	38	M	M	farmlabourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Klessiva Capeleas wife Oitilon	Greece	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 11	Carydoyianis	Ioannis	30	M	M	farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kryoneri	Panagiotis Capeleas father Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Peabody
12												Charicleia Carydoyiani wife Kryoneri	Greece	Mass	Peabody
13															
14	Pappadeas	D. G.	18	M	S	farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Efterpi Pappadea mother Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Peabody
15	Courbelis	Michail	18	M	S	farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Stamoula Courbeli mother Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Peabody
16	Catsoulea	Marigo	25	F	S	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilo	Eleni Katsoulea Her mother	Oitilon Greece	Mass	Peabody
17															
18	Clainou	Stauroula	22	F	S	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kryoneri	Nicoleta Klainou mother Kryoneri	Greece	Mass	Peabody
19	Spaneas	Nicolaos	29	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Oitilon	Demetrios Spaneas father Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Peabody
20															
ADMITTED 21	Michalareas	Leonidas	28	M	M	farmlabourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Sofia Michalarea wife Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Peabody
22															
23	Galaris	Michail	30	M	M	farmlabourer	No	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Oitilon	Penelopi Galari wife Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Peabody
24	Patricarea	Marigo	20	F	S	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oitilon	Demetrios Patricareas father Oitilon	Greece	Mass	Peabody
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March 1911, **19** 156

1—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	No			Sotirios Madas Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Bidissora
2	yes	Self	$25	No			Antonios Fotopulos friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	None	Greece	Bidissora
3	yes	Self	$25	No			Demetrios Psiros Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	dark	brown	None	Greece	Sentsina
4	yes	Self	$25	No			Pinki Psiros Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dark	brown	None	Greece	Sentsina
5	yes	Self	$25	No			Costant. Gianacopulos Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dark	blue	None	Greece	Klitouri
6	yes	Self	$25	No			George Alexios Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	brown	None	Greece	Sentsina
7	yes	Self	$25	No			athanasios Panagiotemblos Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	black	None	Greece	Koria
8	yes	Self	$25	No			athanasios Petropulos Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	None	Greece	Leontaki
9	yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Joannis Agostakopulos Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	None	Greece	Klissoura
10	yes	Self	$25	No			Demetrios Capeleas Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	brown	None	Greece	Vitilon
11	yes	Self	$25	No			theodoros Karideyiannis Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	blue	None	Greece	Kryoneri
12																				
13																				
14	yes	Self	$25	No			Demetrios Pappadeas father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	None	Greece	Vitilon
15	yes	Self	$25	No			athanasios Courbelis father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Greece	Vitilon
16	yes	Self	$25	No			John Catsouleas Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	None	Greece	Vitilon
17																				
18	yes	Self	$25	No			Demostenis Clainos Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	None	Greece	Kryoneri
19	yes	Self	$25	yes	1903	Peabody	stefanos Spaneas Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	None	Greece	Vitilon
20																				
21	yes	Self	$25	yes			Photios Aleuras Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	black	None	Greece	Vitilon
22																				
23	yes	Self	$25	yes	1903	Peabody	Nicolaos Galaris Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	None	Greece	Vitilon
24	yes	Self	$25	yes			Eraclis Patricareas Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	dark	blue	None	Greece	Vitilon
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ulisse Chembini - master, of the T/S/S. Alice, from Patras, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 9 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ulisse Chembini
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

157

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-115

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T/S. Alice employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Leonhard Gerbel

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliv

S. S. [illegible] sailing from PATRAS 13 FEV 1911 , 1906. 158

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex; Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to — Read	Able to — Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town.
1	Daglas	Lupidas	35		M. S	Farm-laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	Nicolaos Douglas		
2	Catsigiannis	Evangelos	20		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkada	Dionyssios Catsigiannis Lefkada	Father	Ill De Kalb
3	Margelis	Georgios	24		M. S	Farm-laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aghios Petros	Anastasios Margelis Aghios Petros	Father	N.Y. New York
4	Daglas	Vessarion	19		M. S	Farm-laborer	no	10/28/58	Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	James Dagley Meghanissi	Father	Ill Chicago
5	Naraghis	Christos	20		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkada	Athanassios Maraghos Lefkada	Father	Ill De Kalb
6	Conidaris	Petros	18		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Charadiatika	Theodoros Conidaris Charadiatika	Father	N.Y. W. Orange
7	Avgherinos	Petros	19		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	George Avgherinos Meghanissi	Father	Iowa Council Bluffs
8	Christofylogiannis	Petros	22		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Dionyssia Christofylogiannis Gargalianous	Mother	Ill De Kalb
9	Varnakiotis	Panos	35		M. M	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	Tarsula Varnakiotis Meghanissi	wife	N.Y. Schenectady
10	Naraghis	Elias	19		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkada	Jerras Maraghos Lefkada	Father	Cal San Francisco
11	Daglas	Charalampos	21		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	Gerassimos Daglas Meghanissi	Father	Ala Ensley
12	Naraghis	Spyridon	22		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aghios Petros	Olympiada Maraghos Aghios Petros	Mother	Ill De Kalb
13	Sklaventis	Charalampos	18		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	Athini Sklaventis Meghanissi	Mother	Ill Chicago
14	Maraghis	Thomas	20		M. S	Farm-laborer	no	7-166879-616-1-36	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkada	Nicolaos Maraghos Lefkada	Father	Wis Sheboygan
15	Sideris	Santelis	25		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkada	Constantina Sideris Lefkada	Mother	N.Y. W. Orange
16	Thiakoumitris	Constantinos	20		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	Panos Thiakoumitris Meghanissi	Father	N.Y. New York
17	Vrikas	Constantinos	21		M. S	Farm-laborer	no	7-143436 5/14/	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkada	Panagotis Vrikios Lefkada	Father	Ill De Kalb
18	Moraitis	Nikolaos	19		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes	[illegible]	Greece	Greek	Greece	Nechorion	George Moraitis Nechorion	Father	Ala Ensley
19	Salmas	Demetrios	25		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	Panos Salmas Meghanissi	Father	Iowa Council Bluffs
20	Zarimis	Demetrios	19		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes	11-30-677-2/16/41	Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	Vasilios Zarimis Meghanissi	Father	Cal San Francisco
21	Katapodis	Anastasios	30		M. M	Farm-laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Alatro	Vasilios Katapodis Alatro	Father	Ill Chicago
22	Vrikios	Spyridon	22		M. S	Farm-laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkada	Spyridon Vrikios Lefkada	Mother	N.Y. Orange
23	Mitsouras	Theodoros	20		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Charadiatika	Spyridon Mitsouras Charadiatika	Father	Ala Ensley
24	Contogiannis	Dionissios	32		M. M	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vetolista	Chrysoula Contogiannis Vetolista	Mother	Iowa Council Bluffs
25	Savitsianos	Georgios	3		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meghanissi	George Savitsianos Meghanissi	Father	N.Y. New York
26	Diamantis	Panagiotis	8		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Platanos	Panagiotis Diamantis Platanos	Father	Ill De Kalb
[illegible]	Zaras	Nikolaos	[illegible]		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Platanos	Paraskevi Zaras Platanos	wife	N.Y. New York
[illegible]	Zaras	Demetrios	11		M. S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Platanos		Mother	Ind Indianapolis
28	Lithiotis	Nikolaos	22		M. M	Farm-laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kolonyeti	Hrysoula Lathiotis Kolchyrti	wife	Ind Indianapolis
29	Vlatis	Peter	25		M. S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Platanos	Dissinos Vlatis Platanos	Father	N.Y. New York

Instead of showing occupation of each alien as laborer, etc., it is sufficient to show whether they are farmers or in trade, etc.

* Race or People to be determined by the nationality of the alien, such as English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Hebrew, Negro, Polish, Russian, Scotch, Slovak, Welsh, etc., as the case may be, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

99

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 19 11

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Costonios Markezinis 134 S. 5th Str. De Kalb Ill~~	~~Friend~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Greece	Meghanissi
~~2~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Michael Lidoris 106 W. 29th Str. New York~~	~~Friend~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lefkada
3	yes	self	yes	no			Constant. Spanghelis 730 Halsted Str.	Cousin Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Aghios Petros
4	yes	self	yes	no			Spyro Mantzaris 134 S. 5th Str.	Friend De Kalb Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Meghanissi
5	yes	self	yes	no			Kust. Maragkos 8 White Str.	Cousin W. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lefkada
6	yes	self	yes	no			~~Garis Contoris 1001 W. Broadway~~	~~Brother Council Bluffs Iowa~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Charadiatika
7	yes	self	yes	no			John Politis 512 E. Main Str.	Friend De Kalb Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Meghanissi
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1908	Chicago Ill	Spyros Kaugas 414 State Str.	Uncle Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Gargaliamou
9	yes	self	yes	no			Gust. Aragni 486 Keasbey Str.	Cousin San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Meghanissi
10	yes	self	yes	no			Aghelos Maragkos 545 P.O. Box.	Brother Ensley Ala.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lefkada
11	yes	self	yes	yes			John Politi 512 E. Main Str.	Friend De Kalb Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Meghanissi
12	yes	self	yes	no			Thomas Patitras 730 S. Halsted Str.	Cousin Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Aghios Petros
~~13~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Spiro Sklavenitis 1036 Indiana Ave.~~	~~Father Sheboygan Wis.~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Meghanissi
14	yes	self	yes	no			Eustathios Maragkos 8 White Str.	Cousin W. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lefkada
15	yes	self	yes	no			Michael Lidoris 106 W. 29th Str.	Cousin New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lefkada
16	yes	self	yes	no			Ontonios Markezinis 134 S. 5 Str.	Friend De Kalb Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Meghanissi
17	yes	self	yes	no			John Veridios 545 P.O. Box.	Brother Ensley Ala.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lefkada
18	yes	self	yes	no			Andreas Maraitis 1003 W. Broadway	Brother Council Bluffs Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mescherion
19	yes	self	yes	no			Geo. Belongi 109 E. Str.	Brother San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Meghanissi
20	yes	self	yes	no			Ket. Aragni 929 Pendleton Str.	Cousin Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Meghanissi
21	yes	self	yes	no			Ginnis Sklavenitis 36 White Str.	Friend W. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Alatro
22	yes	self	yes	no			Konst. Veridis 545 P.O. Box.	Cousin Ensley Ala.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lefkada
23	yes	self	yes	no			John Sklavenitis 1005 W. Broadway	Friend Council Bluffs Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Charadiatika
24	yes	self	yes	no			Kiriakos Kappas 110 Market Str.	Friend New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vetolista
25	yes	self	yes	no			Athan. Sidiakis 512 E. Main Str.	Cousin De Kalb Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Meghanissi
26	yes	self	yes	no			Athan. Diamantis 104 7th Ave.	Brother New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Platanos
27	yes	self	no	no			John Kazas 526 Indiana Ave.	Son Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Platanos
28	yes	self	no	no					no	no	no	good	no	4	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Platanos
29	yes	self	yes	no			Dimitrios Lymberis 104 Seventh Ave.	Friend New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left cheek	Greece	Kolossyrti
30	yes	self	yes	no			Konst. Theofanis 104 7th Ave.	Cousin New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Platanos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Nlise Cherubini-master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the T/S. Flicie, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9. day of , 19..

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Leonhard Gerbec, Surgeon of the T/S Alice, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Leonhard Gerbec

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

40

Form 500 B.
(Department of Commerce and Labor)
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALIC sailing from PATRAS 13 FEV 1911 , 19

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Catopodis	Christos	19		m	S	Farm-Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Charadiatika	Efstathios Catopodis Brother greece	Iowa	Counail Bluffs
2	Catopodis	Spiridon	30		m	m	Farm-Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Charadiatika	Const. Catopodis Brother greece	Iowa	Counail Bluffs
3	Lavitsianos	George	19		m	S	Farm-Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Meganision	Karal. Lavitsianos Father greece	Ill	DeKalb
4	Soldatos	Vasilios	22		m	S	Farm-Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Charadiatika	Pandelis Soldatos Charadiatika	Iowa	Counal Bluffs
5	Georgopoulos	Nicolaos	28		m	m	Farm-Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Couvela	Asimo Georgopoulou wife greece	N y	Newyork
6	Rousis	Periklis	28		m	m	Farm-Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Chalkia	Maria Rousi wife greece	N y	Newyork
7	Gotsis	Alexandros	19		m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Chalkia	Periklis Gotsis Father greece	Ill	Chicago
8	Petracogianis	George	28		m	S	Farm-Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Magoula	Calliroi Petracogiani Mother greece	Nebr	Omaha
9	Carmaniolas	Efthimios	30		m	m	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Vounichora	Zoitsa Carmaniola wife greece	Conn	New Haven
10	~~Gotsis~~	Constantinos	21		m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Chalkia	~~Dimitros Gotsis~~ Mother greece	Ill	Chicago
11	Lampropoulos	Constantinos	29		m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Chalkia	Anastasia Labropoulou Mother greece	N y	Newyork
ADMITTED 12	Theofanis	Aristides	17		m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Platanos	Chalkia Theofanus Father greece	N y	Newyork
13	Cirkopoulos	Costas	27		m	m	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Vounichora	Vounichora wife greece	N y	Newyork
14	Gatsoulis	Anastasios	19		m	S	Farm-Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Lefkimi	Ecater. Cirkopoulou Nicos Gatsoulis Father greece	Conn	New Haven
15	Doucaki	Asimakis	29		m	m	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Paleochori	Lefkimi Constantina Doucaki wife greece	Nebr	Omaha
DEPORTED 16	Valigiannis	Dimitrios	20		m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Derve Kista	Paleochori Theodoros Valigianis Father greece	N y	Newyork
17	Dedoumis	Dimitrios	20		m	S	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Paliochori	Ecaterini Dedoumi Sister greece	N y	Newyork
18	Bastas	George	18		m	S	Farm-Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Agios-Leon	Denis Bastas Father greece	N y	Newyork
19	Patsaouras	Ioannis	28		m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Patras	Agios-Leon Sotirios Patsaouras Father greece	Mo	St-Louis
20	Mitsopoulos	Andreas	26		m	m	Farm-Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Mesarota	Patras Catina Mitsopoulou wife greece	N y	Newyork
21	Alexopoulos	Theodoros	19		m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	gastouni	Mesarota George Alexopoulos Father greece	N y	Newyork
NAT-1525-C-350605 22	Margaris	Stamatios	18		m	S	Farm-Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Agios-Leon	gastouni Panag. Margaris Father greece	N y	Newyork
23	Sofos	Pavlos	23		m	S	Farm-Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Agios-Leon	Agios-Leon Panag Sofos Brother greece	Mo	St-Louis
ADMITTED 24	Payen	Mendel	44		m	m	Blacksmith	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mokeleseki	Agios-Leon Belia Pagen wife Russia	N y	Newyork
25	Virson	Moris	40		m	m	Blacksmith	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	gomer	Mokeleseki Maria Virson wife Russia	N y	Newyork
26	Costopoulos	Marinis	30		m	m	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Nemouta	gomer Costoula Costopoulou wife greece	N y	Newyork
27	Calogeropoulos	Christos	20		m	S	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Paliovarvasena	Nemouta Const. Calogeropoulos Father greece	Ill	Chicago
DEPORTED 28	Mouzakos	Dimitrios	35		m	m	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	gerakario	Paliovarvasena Anastasia Mouzaki wife greece	Ill	Chicago
29	Mouzakos	Dionisios	11	1/2	m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	gerakario	gerakario Mother ———	Ill	Chicago
30	Gousetis	Ioannis	19		m	S	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	gerakario	Andreas Gousetis Father greece	Ill	Chicago

11-15554-7-6-11-36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in trait.it."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 march , 1911

169

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	Self	$25	no			John Catopodis, N° 1003 W. Broadway	Brother, Council Bluffs	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Skar on the forehead	greece	Charadiatika
2	yes	Self	$25	no			John Sclavenitis, N° 1005 W. Broadway	Friend, Council Bluffs	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Charadiatika
3	yes	Self	$25	no			Gerasimo Culaki, N° 512. E. Main St	Cousin, DeKalb Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	none	greece	Meganision
4	yes	Self	$25	no			Pano Mitsura, N° 1005 W. Broadway	Friend, Council Bluffs	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Charadiatika
5	yes	Self	$25	no			Const. Papadopoulos, 433. W. 45 St	Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Black	none	greece	Trifilia
6	yes	Self	$25	yes	06	08 Newyork	Const. Papadopoulos, 433. W. 45 St	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	none	greece	Trifilia
7	yes	Self	$25	no			Fotis Papacostas, 612 Halsted St	Cousin, Chicago ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Trifilia
8	yes	Self	$25	no			Costas Petracogianis, P.O Box. 188.	Brother, Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Magoula
9	yes	Self	$30	no			Peter Varvatos, 117 Hill St	Friend, New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Vounichora
10	~~yes~~	Self	$25	no			~~Fotis Papacostas~~, 612 Halsted St	Cousin, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Trifilia
11	yes	Self	$25	yes	06-10	Chicago	Elias Limberopoulos, 159. W. 27 St	Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Trifilia
12	yes	Self	$25	no			Vasiliki Theofani, Bulls	Mother, Staten Island Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	4	7½	Fair	Brown	Black	none	greece	Platanos
13	yes	Self	$30	no			Peter Varvatos, 117 Hill St	Friend, New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Vounichora
14	yes	Self	$25	no			george Conofaos, 253 # 28 St.	Friend, Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Black	none	greece	Lefkimi
15	yes	Self	$25	no			Christos Tsouganas, 236. W. 20 St	Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Palcochori
16	yes	Self	$25	no			Vasilios Schizas, 236 W 20 St	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Derveksta
17	yes	Self	$25	no			Dem Spiropoulos, 236. W 20 St.	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Paliochori
18	yes	Self	$20	no			Tonis Bastas, 309 Broadway	Brother, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	none	greece	Agios-Leon
19	yes	Self	$28	no			Alcios Dracopoulos, 673- 6 ave	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Patras
20	yes	Self	$25	no			Nicolaos Tsacos, 133 7 ave W. 18 St	Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Nesarota
21	yes	Self	$25	no			Ioannis Tsoualas, 59 W. 125 St	Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Gastouni
22	yes	Self	$25	no			Elias Bastas, 508 Spruce St	Uncle, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Agios-Leon
23	yes	Self	$25	no			gerasimos Sofos, 309 Broadway	Brother, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5½	Dark	Black	Black	none	greece	Agios-Leon
24	yes	Self	$50	no			Giako Paen, 191 hayord ave	Brother, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Nokeleseki
25	yes	Self	$25	yes	909-1910	Newyork	Sam Pine, 55 Boyd St	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Gomel
26	yes	Self	$28	no			Christos Gramatikopoulos, 691- 6 ave. 311- 9	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Nemouta
27	yes	Self	$60	no			Charalambos Tzavanis, N° 118 North First ave	Cousin, Pocatello Ida	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Paliovar Vasena.
28	yes	Self	$50	no			Demetrios Pothos, N° 1205 Wentworth ave.	Son, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	geraktario
29	yes	Self	$—	no			my	Brother	no	no	no	no good	no	4	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	geraktario
30	yes	Self	$25	no			Denis gousetis, N° 1245 Wentworth ave	Brother, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	geraktario

Per Cert. dislocation of left hip effect bleed at

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Nlise Chermesin-master, of the T.S.S Flèce, from Patras, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master (Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Gerbel, Surgeon of the SS Alice employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Med D Ferdinand Gerbel

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE sailing from PATRAS 18 FEY 191 , 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Georgiou	Anastassios	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vrochora	Georgios Demos. Vrochora	Father	Pa.	St. Louis
2	Nicolas	Nicolaos	33		M M	Carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kanto	Ioannis Theodorus Kanto	Father	N.Y.	New York
3	Dedoussis	Constantinos	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Colpetitsa	Anastasi Dedoussis Colpetitsa	Father	N.Y.	Orange
4	Dedoussis	Assimakis	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Colpetitsa	Vassilo Dedoussis Colpetitsa	Mother	N.Y.	Orange
5	Psaros	Ioannis	22		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Colpetitsa	Ef. Psaros Colpetitsa	Father	N.Y.	Orange
6	Corfiatis	Panagiotis	24		M S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kylimeno	Vassiliki Corfiati Kylimeno	Mother	Pa.	St. Louis
ADMITTED 7	Gianopulos	Evanthia	35		F M	Seamstress	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	G. Gianopulos Patras	Husband	N.Y.	Albany
ADMITTED 8	Gianopulos	Dimitrios	10		M S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father		N.Y.	Albany
ADMITTED 9	Gianopulos	Athina	8		F S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father		N.Y.	Albany
10	Kyteas	Loucas	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Colpetitsa	Athan. Kyteas Colpetitsa	Brother	N.Y.	Orange
11	Mantas	Sotirios	2		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kyteas Vytina	Ioannis Mantas Vytina	Father	Mass	Brighton
12	Mantas	Georgios	35		M M	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Delisova	Stavroula Mantas Delisova	Wife	Iowa	Waterloo
13	Alivizos	Efthimios	20		M S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulina	Antonios Alivizos Soulina	Brother	Ill	Chicago
14																
15	Papadimas	Lampros	21		M S	Seaman 22-666	20	1/10/38	Greece	Greek	Greece	Galaxidion	Ioan. Papadimas Galaxidion	Father	Pa.	Troy
16	Argyris	Efthimios	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Colpetinitsa	Panag. Argyris Colpetinitsa	Father	N.Y.	Orange
17	Cocorogiannis	Georgios	26		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Phonia	Ioan. Cocorogiannis Phonia	Father	N.Y.	New York
638803 3-24-37 7/21/37 18	Gerontikas	Dimitrios	19		M S	Carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kanto	Nicolaos Gerontikas Kanto	Father	Mass	Malden
19	Visvardis	Antonios	26		M S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Monjatki	Ioannis Visvardes Monjatki	Father	Ill	Chicago Ill
20	Tsatkiris	Antonios	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Colpetinitsa	Alexandra Tsatkiris Colpetinitsa	Mother	N.Y.	Orange
21	Paliotheodoros	Charalampos	20		M S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Monjatki	Dionys. Paliotheodoros Monjatki	Mother	N.Y.	New York
22	Fiorentinos	Ioannis	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gaitani	Nicolaos Fiorentinos Gaitani	Father	Mo.	St. Louis
23	Spiliopulos	Elias	35		M M	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Clessoura	Stavroula Spiliopulos Clessoura	Wife	N.Y.	New York
24	Mamatis	Theofilis	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chouritaki	Fotis Mamatis Chouritaki	Father	Mass	Somerville
25	Psiros	Vassilios	20		M S	Farm Laborer 16-9675	18-10-41		Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulina	Const. Psiros Soulina	Brother	Mo.	Kansas City
26	Fiorentinos	Ioannis	29		M M	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gaitani	Dionys. Fiorentinos Gaitani	Father	Mo.	St. Louis
27	Condis	Christos	23		M S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Alitouri	Efst. Condes Alitouri	Father	Neb.	Omaha
28	Dalapas	Andreas	2		M S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulina	Georg. Mitropulos Soulina	Friend	Neb.	Omaha
29	Georgantas	Angeli	25		M S	Farm Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Acovon	Dimitrios Georgantas Acovon	Father	Mass	Lowell
30	Ghinalas	Dimitrios	27		M S	Farm Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Ioh. Ghinalas Patras	Mother	Neb.	Omaha

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
†"Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of new. york , 1 march , 1911

162

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Lanetos Xenos 309 S. Broadway	St Louis Mo	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	hard fair	grey	None	Greece	Exochon
2	yes	self	25	no	/	~~Tony Xenos~~ ~~1814 W. Kansas~~	Brother in law Atlanta Ga		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Lanto
3	yes	self	15		/	Dedousa	Brother orange N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Colopetinitsa
4	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Gan Lamin 111 Comc	Cousin orange N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Colopetinitsa
5	yes	self	25	no	no / no	Ioannis Tjivas 91 Watelling	Friend orange ave.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Colopetinitsa
6	S yes	self	25	no	yes / no	Georg Coppiatis 219 S Broadway	Brother St. Louis Mo		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kylimeno
7	S yes	self	50	no	no / no	Nicolaos Costeros 50 Green	Brother in law Albany N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
8	yes	self	25	no	no / no	~~~~	Uncle	~~~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	11	11	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
9	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	~~~~	Uncle	~~~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Patras
10	yes	self	25	no	no / no	Joan Tjivas 182 Lewis	Cousin orange N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark fair	brown	none	Greece	Colopetinitsa
11	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Antonios Petropulos 358 Westerly	Friend Boston Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	Grey	none	Greece	Vytisova
12	S yes	self	26	no	no / no	Soterios Mantas 51 Pearl	Cousin Waterloo Iowa		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark black	brown	none	Greece	Dedissova
13	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Georg Aliviso 612 Wells	Brother Chicago Ill		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Sochina
14									No	No	No	No	Good	No							
15	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	L. Tjivas 188 Main	Friend orange N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/4	dark black	brown	none	Greece	Galaxidion
16	yes	self	25			~~Georg Argyros~~	~~Brother orange N.J.~~		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	~~dark brown~~	~~black~~	none	Greece	Colopetinitsa
17	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Athanasios Panagiotopulos 131 W 28	Uncle New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Athiniza
18	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Stelios Stamatis 53 P.O. Box	Friend St. Louis Mo (Rucky)		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Zante
19	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Georg Vrodardes 1700 State	Brother Chicago Ill		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kranyatki
20	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Elias 15 Hanover Street	Cousin orange N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Colopetinitsa
21	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	L. Contsis 32 Liffe P.L.	Friend New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kranyatki
22	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Peter Fiorentino 311 St	St. Louis Mo	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Gaitani
23	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Joan Apostolopulos 100 W. 29	Cousin New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark black	brown	none	Greece	Clessiova
24	yes	self	25	no	no / no	Ath 162	Petropulos Summerville	Uncle Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	dark fair	brown	none	Greece	Chouvatsi
25	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	~~Themist~~ Peter 311 St	Peros Fiorentino	Brother Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Sochina
26	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Peter 311 St	Fiorentino	Cousin St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Gaitani
27	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Const 708	Granacopulos P.O. Box	Cousin Omaha Nebr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Alitani
28	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	L. 318	Peros 16	Cousin Omaha Nebr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Sochina
29	S yes	self	25	no	no / no	Georg 490	Georgantas Milwaukee	Brother ~~Uncle~~ Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Acrovia
30	yes	self	40	yes	1895 Omaha	Evaclos 201	Terepakis 32 1/2 St. S.	Friend Omaha Neb	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	dark black	brown	none	Greece	Patrai

Edward Proose

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ulisse Cherubini - master, of the T/S Alice, from Castros, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 1911

at

Immigration Officer

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No* - *No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes - *No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent ...

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Leonhard Gerber, Surgeon of the T/S F. I. Cie, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna / Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonhard Gerber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

42

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALIC sailing from PATRAS 13 FEV 1911 , 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dzaferis	John	22		M S	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Monastirakion	George Dzaferis Monastirakion	Father		
2	Dracoulis	Aristos	25		M S	Farm-laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Styrsi	Cantaxani Dracoulis Styrsi	Mother	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Catrias	Markos	19		M S	Tailor	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Conitsiko	Costas Catrias Conitsiko	Father	Pa	Reading
4	Papanicolaou	Demetrios	19		M S	Farm-laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Conitsiko	Anastassia Papanicolaou Conitsiko	Mother	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Cerozis	Petros	27		M M	Farm-laborer	yes		Italia	Italian	Greece	Lavrion	Ekaterini Cerozis Lavrion	Wife	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Cartassian	Saak	28		M M	Shoe-maker	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Caissarli	Araxin Cartassian Caissarli	Wife	Wash	Chehalis
7	Botton	Rafael	20		M S	Farm-laborer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Rodos	Pelo Botton Rhodes	Mother	N.Y.	New York
8																
9	Danelian	Carabet	27		M S	Tailor	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Smyrna	Centerian Bali Smyrna	Father		
10	Visbardis	Stamatis	34		M M	Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lyrokampos	Aralia Visbardis Lyrokampos	Wife	N.Y.	New York
11	Anastassiou	Fotios	20		M S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pergamos	Anastassios Anastassiou Pergamos	Father	Ont	Toronto
12	Alkazi	Clara	21	7	M	House-woman	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Constantinople	Bachor Carazo Constantinople	Father	N.Y.	New York
13	Alkazi	Perla	5	7	S	Baby	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	" Constantinople			N.Y.	New York
14	Elias	Moissis	14		M S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	" Constantinople	Elias Algaza Constantinople	Father	N.Y.	New York
15	Papazian	Artin	27		M S	Tailor	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	" Constantinople	Sergis Papazian Constantinople	Father	Mass	Boston
16	Imbraem	Moustafa	26		M S	Farmer	yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	" Vosnia	Souleiman Imbraem Vosnia	Uncle	Mass	Boston
17	Sassaklian	Aron	21		M M	American citizens										
18	Sassaklian	Aliza	18		F M											
19	Sassaklian	Oster	8		M S											
20	Liountse	Nicolaos	26		M S	Farm-laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cozani	Dimitrios Liontras Cozani	Father	N.Y.	New York
21	Lotos	Panaghiotis	26		M S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vilisti	Katherine Lotos Vilisti	Wife	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Solta	Charissis	23		M M	Farm-laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vantsa	Calapi Solta Vantsa	Wife	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Mitro	John	22		M M	Labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	" Vantsa	Maria Mitro Vantsa	Wife	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Nicolaides	John	27		M S	Merchant	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	" Lefkassia	Maria Nicolaidis Lefkassia	Mother	N.Y.	New York
25	Papadopulos	Leonidas	26		M M	Farm-laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	"Argyrokastron	Vasiliki Papadopulos Argyrokastron	Wife	Ill	Chicago
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DETAINED
DEPORTED
ADMITTED
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
VL 390611
10-8708-3/1939

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in trait it."
† "Race" or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 19 11

164

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			George Pappadis 682 N. Water Str.	Friend Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Monastirakion
2	yes	self	25	no			John Harris 736 N. 6th Str.	Friend Reading Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Stypsi
3	yes	self	50	no			Costas Paramanakes 914 Locust Str.	Cousin Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 1½	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Lemitriko
4	yes	self	40	no			Oikham Patriades 105 Market Str.	Friend Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Lemitriko
5	yes	self	35	no			Nicolaos Zopulos 439 P.O. Str.	Friend Chefalis Greece	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	None	Italia	Pio-Monte
6	yes	self	40	no			Evirkor Countiaw 1397. 50 Ave. 115 Str.	Friend New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Lemissarli
7	yes	self	25	no			Samuel Sotiou 4 Chester Str.	Brother Montgomery Ala	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	Fair	Black	None	Turkey	Rhodes
8									no	no	no	good	no						
9	yes	self	25	no			Yakow Kakabaw 4248 Ave. Bronk.	Friend New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Faire	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrna
10	yes	self	50	no			Stavros Kosiakes 121 Canal Str.	Brother-in-law Toronto Can	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Black	None	Greece	Xyrokampos
11	yes	self	25	no			Lei Anastasi 230 W. 36½ Str.	Friend New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Perghamos
12	yes	self	30	no			Isaak Ohanji 176 Mestil Str.	Husband New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
13	yes	self	—	no					no	no	no	good	no	— —	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Constantinople
14	yes	self	25	no			Moises Cruz 176 Bastri Str.	Brother New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
15	yes	self	25	no			Agadir Tatarian 68 Harison Ave.	Friend Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
16	yes	self	25	no			Assidor Tatarian 66 Harison Ave.	Friend Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Pock-marked	Turkey	Yosma
17									no	no	no	good	no						
18							American Citizens		no	no	no	good	no	American Citizens					
19									no	no	no	good	no						
20	yes	self	25	no			Georgi Blachas 646 2nd Ave.	Friend New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Cozani
21	yes	self	25	no			Antonios Ioanides 1021 Wood Str.	Friend Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Velisti
22	yes	self	25	no			Nika Georghiou 911 Cherry Str.	Friend Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vantsa
23	yes	self	25	no			Const. Papanicolas 900 Cherry Str.	Friend Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vantsa
24	yes	self	25	no			Greek Consulate	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lefkasia
25	yes	self	25	no			Spyros Alevizos 127 Indiana	Cousin Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Argyrokastron
26									no	no	no	good	no						
27									no	no	no	good	no						
28									no	no	no	good	no						
29									no	no	no	good	no						
30									no	no	no	good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Nlise Cherubini - master, of the T/s. Flice, from Patras, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T/S. Flice, employed by owners thereof, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna / Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Med. F. Leonhard Gerbel

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

61

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ALICE** *sailing from* **PATRAS**, **FEB 18 1911**, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Varvarinis	Dontios	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Molyvos	Nicolaos Molyvos	his father	
2	Hatzitzis	Demetrios	20		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Michel Trikala	his father	
COMMITTED 3	Papa Loatsimis	Mitsela	33		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cara Dardanellia	Dardanellia Mamatina	his wife	
4	Kindrikopoulos	Hristos	27		M M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Fanari	Fanari	his wife	
5	Kassikeoglis	Yohn	20		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Georgios Mado	his father	
COMMITTED 6	Agelondis	~~Grigorios~~ John	28		M M	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Erondica	Catantuna Troada	his wife	
7	Lamponitis	Theodoros	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cuo Fanari	Nikolera Cuo Fanari	his father	
8	Lialios	Costas	16		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Fanari	Athenassio Fanari	his father	
9	Carkouni	Nicolaos	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	Grevena Hasiri	his father	
10	Sakallarion	Panagiotis	35		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cuo Fanari	Cuo Fanari Panagio	his wife	
11	Stylianos	Yohn	38		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	Filippo Maria	his wife	
12	Zossimas	Costas	35		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castraki	Castraki Anna	his wife	
13	Chatzis	Chrissostomos	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Gialista	Gialista Athenassio	his sister	
14	Leliot	Georgios	24		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Comitsiko Gerpo	his father	
15	Caramitsanis	Georgios	28		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	Grevena	his wife	
COMMITTED 16	Gondelas	Anastassios	35		M M	Baker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Fanari	Vasil Mandanitis	his uncle	Ellas Orwell
COMMITTED 17	Gondelas	Georgios	14		M S	Scolar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Fanari	Fanari	Greece	
18	Pantzos	Vasilios	21		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Georgios Comitsiko	his father	
19	Mitsou	Andreas	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	Grevena	his father	
20	Triandafillou	Nicolaos	21		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Triandafillo Comitsiko	his father	
21	Papastathis	Yohn	28	✓	M M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castraki	Calina Castraki	his wife	
22	Patsakas	Athanassios	30	✓	M M	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Soultana Comitsiko	his wife	
23	Papaerstantinou	Georgios	28	✓	M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Gialista	Costa Gialista	his father	
24	Demir	Stefi	24	✓	M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Isotili	Hava Isotili	his mother	
25	Lazogas	Yohn	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Alexandra Comitsiko	his mother	
26	Panis	Athanassios	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Hristo Lamia	his father	
27	Anastassiou	Athanassios	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lazaeiar	Zysis Lazaeiar	his father	
28	Tsafis	Athanassios	26		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Georgios Comitsiko	his father	
29	Georgi	Athanassios	22		M S	Farmer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Malgara	Maria Malgara	his wife	
COMMITTED 30	Costatos	Costas	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Georgios Comitsiko	his father	

~~John~~

15-20583-4/2/43

P-27795-2/9/3pc

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1606

Defects Found								Retakes Required	
Identification of Document									Remarks
Volume # 3600									
49 to 51							x		Majority of these
74									pages are either blurred
86 to 93									or partly photo'd.
167 to 191									
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Helen M. Testone Date: 4/21/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service. 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I supervised the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service relative for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 1911.

166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate; and whether in possession of money, and how much.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ys	Self	30	no	no	no	Ign. Varanini, bro. 287 E. 9th st. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	black	brown	none	Turkey	Melyron
2	ys	Self	25	no	no	no	J. Papandreou, cousin, 1307 Main st. Fredericksburg Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Trikala
3	ys	Self	30	ys	1908-10	W. Va	L. Daskalaki, bro. relative, 52 W 29th st. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Neohori
4	ys	Self	25	no	no	no	P. Andricopoulos, bro. brother, P.O. box 341 Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Fanari
5	ys	Self	30	ys	1906-10	Mass	M. Pannibaglis, bro. brother, 137 Oxford st. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	black	black	none	Turkey	Mandamades
6	ys	Self	30	ys	1908-10	W. Va	L. Daskalaki, bro. friend, 52 W 29th st. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Troada
7	ys	Self	25	no	no	no	J. Danopoulo, bro. brother, 419 Front st. Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ano Fanari
8							[illegible] bro. friend, [illegible] West	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Fanari
9	ys	Self	25	no	no	no	Ch. Papangeorgiou, cousin, 5 S. 20th st. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Prevesa
10	ys	Self	25	no	no	no	J. Danopoulo, bro. brother, 419 Front Ave. Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ano Fanari
11	ys	Self	25	ys	1903-9	Mo	N. Styliano, bro. brother, 205-11 st. Kansas Ave. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Filipe
12	ys	Self	30	no	no	no	N. Tessimas, bro. nephew, 552 P.O. box Altoona Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Castraki
13	ys	Self	35	no	no	no	J. Voulgaropoulo, bro. cousin, 112 South st. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Siatista
14	ys	Self	40	ys	no	no	G. J. peleas, bro. cousin, 1027 Wood st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsiko
15	ys	Self	25	ys	1904-9	N. H. California	N. Cacaliopoulo, bro. cousin, 205 11 st Kansas Ave	Kansas City Mo	no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Prevesa
16	ys	Self	20	ys	1905-10	Mass	G. Cambrontzioti, bro. cousin, 346 Suffolk st.	Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Fanari
17	ys	Self	30	no	no	no	Z. Catsika, bro. friend, 346 Suffolk st.	Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Fanari
18							[illegible] bro. friend, [illegible] Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsiko
19	ys	Self	25	no	no	no	Ch. Papangeorgiou, bro. cousin, 5 S. 20th st. St Louis Mo		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown	none	Turkey	Prevesa
20	ys	Self	30	no	no	no	Th. Catsika, bro. relative, 1918 Locust st. Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	facia	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsiko
21	ys	Self	25	no	no	no	C. Triano, bro. friend, 69 Spruce st. Manchester N. H		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Castraki
22	ys	Self	50	ys	1907-10	Pa	Th. Catsika, bro. brother, 1918 Locust st. Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsiko
23	ys	Self	30	no	no	no	Ch. Catsika, bro. cousin, 69 Spruce st. Manchester N. H		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Turkey	Siatista
24	ys	Self	21	ys	1904-9	Mass	L. Demir, bro. brother, 11 Spruce st. Manchester N. H		no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Troliti
25	ys	Self	30	no	no	no	C. Goura, bro. cousin, 1027 Wood Pa st. Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsiko
26	ys	Self	40	yes	no	no	J. Serano, bro. friend, P.O. prof 114	Cityhurst, ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Moustafabei
27	ys	Self	25	no	no	no	J. Anastassiou, bro. brother, 311 Jones st. Sioux City Iowa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Cazacar
28	ys	Self	28	no	no	no	Ath. Catsika, bro. cousin, 914 Locust st. Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsiko
29							G. Agathopoulos, bro. cousin, [illegible]		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kalyra
30	ys	Self	35	no	no	no	A. Pelo, bro. friend, 478 Market st.	Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsiko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the T/S. Alice, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or is a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—5125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 6 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, hoisting engineer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

55 F 11

I, Johnston Forbes Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] of the University of [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, to the foregoing list as numbered above, [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and correct in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical [illegible] of which he/she is [illegible]

Johnston Forbes Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Mch 2-1911

2581/259

2551/22 TP

2581/9-56

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak, and original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification and not place of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	[illegible] Indian.

2581/9-56

IM.

SEX	SEX
R&R	R&R
R&A	R&A
R&I	R&I
MONEY	MONEY
RET	RET
R&O	R&O
R&D	R&D
D&O	D&O
PSG. PD.	PSG. PD.
JOIN	JOIN
	NOM

19-2

62

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE sailing from PATRAS, FEB 13 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gandanos	John	20		M S	[illegible]			[illegible]	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	Demetrio Gandanos	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Karlopoulos	Pete	[illegible]			[illegible]			Greece	Greek	Greece	Spartanon	Maria Karlopoulos		
3	Pourniaras	Athanassios	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Coma	Coma Vasiliki	Mass	Haydenville
4	Cakias	Georgios	19		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Comitsiko Haralabos	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Panis	Athanassios	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Parliani	Parliani	Ohio	Columbus
6	Retzo	Costas	37		M M	American Citizen								N.J	New York
7	Gliagias	Nicolaos	22		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Anastassia Comitsiko Demetrios	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Lepidas	Andreas	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gardikaki	Gardikaki Zaharo	Ohio	Columbus
9	Pispikos	Petros	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavrogianni	Mavrogianni	Wis	Marinette
10	Ali	Ahmet	27		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tsotili	Houssein Tsotili	N.H	Manchester
11	Glagias	Costas	28		M M	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Maria Comitsiko	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Piperas	Elias	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Lamia	Ohio	Columbus
13	Parascevopoulou	Kereka	35		F M	House Wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Seortsinon	none	Mich	Grand Rapids
14	Parascevopoulos	Petros	7		M S	—	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Seortsinon	Hristo	Mich	Grand Rapids
15	Alexiou	Apostolos	19		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Comitsiko	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Triandafilopoulou	Hristina	20		F M	House Wife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Seortsinon	Panagiota Seortsinon	Mich	Pontiac
17	Diamantopoulos	Athanassios	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agriaeona	Georgios Agriaeona	Mich	Grand Rapids
18	Kotsikis	Costas	22		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Agni Comitsiko	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Hristopoulos	Nicolaos	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calteza	Hristo Calteza	Mich	Flint
20	Theodoropoulos	Athanassios	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Seortsinon	Panagiota Seortsinon	Mich	Grand Rapids
21	Metsiou	Diamandis	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Demetrios Comitsiko	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Hatzis	Gregorios	21		M S	Weaver	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Vragelia Trikala	Mass	Lowell
23	Gianopoulos	Nicolaos	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skortsinon	Elias Skortsinon	Mich	Grand Rapids
24	Caltsoudas	Costas	23		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Nounita Comitsiko	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Calafagianis	Spyros	25		M M	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Meteline	Vlotina Meteline	N.J	New York
26	Nakakis	Costas	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Moustafabei	John Moustafabei	Ohio	Columbus
27	Cotrotsos	Costas	24		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Vassiliki Comitsiko	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Pistolaridis	Costas	19		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skortsinon	Spiro Skortsinon	Mich	Grand Rapids
29	Gianopoulos	Georgios	29		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Nicolaos	T. Diamantopoulos Agios Nicolaos	Ill	Chicago
30	Cotrotsos	Nicolaos	40		M M	Butcher	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Comitsiko	Helen Comitsiko	Pa	Philadelphia

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 March, 1911

168

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order, or has paid for passage, or has money to pay for same, or is assisted by friends or by the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
3		self					Ath Papadimas brother														
4		self					[illegible] Pol. cousin														
5		self					[illegible]														
6		self					[illegible]														
7		self					G. Aeviro														
8		self	35	no	no	no	P.O. Box 177 Haydenville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Fair	blue	none	Greece	Coma
9		self	40	no	no	no	G. Caranasos his cousin 914 Locust st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko
10		self	40	no	no	no	G. Mastrapas his friend Box 117 Columbus ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Partiani
11		self	American Citizen				Thomas H. Clifford Pa Sept. 18-1908 - Circuit Court - Governor to Mach														
12		self	30	no	no	no	Th. Papas his relative 1127 Wood st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko
13		self	50	no	no	no	N. Papanagnou his friend N.W. Corlong 3rd st Columbus ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Gardikaki
14		self	30	no	no	no	K. Tsimoglani his cousin 1720 Main th st Marinette Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mavrogiani
15		self	25	no	no	no	Adj Ibraim his nephew 11 Spruce st Manchester N.H	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Tsotili
16		self	40	no	no	no	P. Caranasos his relative 914 Locust st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko
17		self	35	no	no	no	Ex. Triandafilopulo her husband 32 South Saginaw st Pontiac Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko
18		self	30	no	no	no	P. Kyriacouli his cousin 126 Canal st Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Leontsinon
19		self	25	no	no	no	G. Catargi his friend 1025 Wood st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Agriakona
20		self	40	no	no	no	C. Petro his uncle 502 S. Saginaw st Flint Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko
21		self	28	no	no	no	P. Psiriacouli his cousin 126 Canal st Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Calteza
22		self	28	no	no	no	Z. Cohoka his relative 914 Locust st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Skortsinon
23		self	28	yes	1907-10	Mass	Geo. Kanaka his friend Colli st 409 Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko
24		self	25	no	no	no	N. Psihagis his cousin 100 Crescent Ave Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Trikala
25		self	40	no	no	no	Th. Lazi his friend 914 Locust st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Leontsinon
26		self	30	yes	1906-07	no	M. Courkouli his friend 72 st Greek Church Court N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Fair	blue	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko
27		self	40	no	no	no	N. Papanagnou his friend N.W. Corlong 3rd st Columbus ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Meteline
28		self	40	no	no	no	Ath. Cotrotsos his uncle 914 Locust st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Monastatakei
29		self	25	no	no	no	N. Psihagis his cousin 100 Crescent Ave Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko
30		self	25	no	no	no	A. Diamantopulo his cousin 2146 S. Halsted st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Leontsinon
31		self	140	yes	1907-10	Pa	J. Cozdgut his cousin 14 So Lansdowne Ave Lansdowne Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Agios Nicolaos
														5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Comitsi Ko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ulisse Cherubini - master, of the T/V. Alice, from Catania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Cherubini
Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 19 11,

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ALICE AUSTRO AMER arrived March 2d 1911, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
Cpiletta	Salvatore (cab)	3	11		1	To father	11:30	Father Salv. 338-263 nyc	S	3	9 30	1	1	1
Kaplis	Antonios "	2	2		1	" brother		Bro Andras 210-220 nyc	J	2	3 15	—	1	—
Firmat	Andrey	3	15		1	" bro		Bro. Michal 456-216 nyc	B	3	9	1	1	1
Alkazi	Clara &ch	42	12/13	1	1	" husb		Husb. Isaac 21 Rivington St nyc	S	3	11	1	1	1
Rygiel	Paranka	4	6		1	" uncle		Aunt Manya Wazwinka 23 Hester St nyc	J	3	9 30	1	1	1
Sideris	Pantelis	30	15		1	" cousin		Cous. Michael Sideris 410-418	S	3	9 15	1	1	1
														22
												6	6	5

ALICE, MARCH 2/11

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 163

(13)

S. S. "ALICE", Austo. Amer. arrived March 2nd, 1911. , 191 , M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3m	1	Capeleas, Joannis	35	10	1	LPC	12:40	Conor						3/4	8	Elem	10 20							2	2	2
3m	2	Michalareas, Leonidas	35	21	1	LPC	12:40	"						3/4	10	Elem	10 30							2	2	2
3m	3	Caryanyianis, Joannis	35	11	1	LPC	12:40	"						3/4	11	Elem	10 35							2	2	2
2f	4	Fiendt, Katarina +3ch	1	1/4	4	LPC, Fled in Hosp(11CAB) Katarina Reb 3/6/11 10:50	ODanl	3/4	32	M				3/6	27	Lov	11 30							12	12	12
1f		Teresa																								
1f		Maria																								
1f		Barbara																								
1m	5	Alkaji, Mossio	42	14	1	LPC	11:55	Lyck						3/4	4	K	2 35							2	3	2
1m	6	Papa Joatsimus Mitsela Papadarim, Mihelos	61	6	1	LPC	12:00	Sorl						3/3	20	M	11 20							1	1	
3m	7	Magro, Vincenzo	3	10	1	LPC (11 CAB.)	10:50	ODnl						3/4	172	OPS	11 30							2	2	2
2m	8	Markomic, Jovo + wife	6/7		1	LPC	11:45	Mann.						3/4	159	C	2 15							4	6	4
3m	9	Lorizokos, Dimitrios +son	40	28/29	2	LPC (Dr. Cert.)	1:00	Heur	3/4	26	Elem							3 "pm			3/14	Alice		10	12	10
1m		" Dionisius																"	"	"						
3m	10	Stanger, Frans	1	6	1	LPC (11 CAB.)	10:50	(Dnel						3/4	1	K	2 26							2	3	2
1m	11	Gianopulos, Evantnis + 2ch	41	8/9	3	LPC	11:30	Brwn						3/3	6	M	10 15							3	3	3
1m	12	" , Dinutrious																								
1m		" , Athens																								
3m	12	Nisosuk, Urwan	2	1	1	LPC	11:50	Mact	3/4	5	Elem							3 "pm	3/14	Alice				5	6	5
3m	13	Navarinis, Doukas	61	1	1	LPC	11:52	Sorl	3/4	29	Elem							"	"	"				5	6	5
3m	14	Goudelas, Anastassios & allg.son	61	16&17	2	LPV	11:40	"						3/4	13	Elem	11							4	4	4
1m		" , Georgios																								
2m	15	Stortas, Costas	61	30	1	LPC	12:50	Sorl						3/3	168	CLA	4 30							1	2	1
4m	16	Bazas, Nicolaos & son	38	27/28	2	LPC	1:00	Alex.	3/4	10	Elem	3/8	101	C				3 5pm	3/17	N. York				3	3	3
1m		" , Demetrios																"	"	"						
2m	17	Ageloudis Giannakos John	61	6	1	LPC	11:56	Sorlt						3/4	138	C	11 55							2	2	2
1f	18	Chianetta, Antonina	3	13	1	Fled in Hosp. Reb 3/15/11 LPC (11 CAB.) 10:50	Quenl							3/15	113	Elem	3 28								-1	
2f	19	Pisano, Antonio & child	3	27/28	3	All Fled in Hosp. Reb 3/15/11 LPC (11 CAB.) 10:50 Left trachoma Left trachoma	"	3/	175	CLA								3 5pm	3/17	N. York						
1m		" , Antonino																"	"	"						
1m		" , Guiseppe																"	"	"				5	6	5
2m	20	Visbardis, Stalfatis	42	10	1	LPC (rej. by Can Insp)	1:00	Dykes	3/4	23	Elem							3 "pm	3/14	Alice						

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 170

Str. S. S. "Alice" Aust. Amer arrived Mar. 2, 1911. 191 . M. . from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21	Theofains, Aristides	40	12	1	Lrc	Henry							3/3	185	Ex	4:15							1	2	1
22	Valigiannis, Dimitrios	40	16	1	Lrc	"	3/3	18	Mex	3/4	60	Ex							3:17 pm	3/7/11	Alice		5	6	5
23	Melnyk, Anastasia	1	8	1	Lrc	west.	3/	1	5				3/11	11	4:40 pm								9	10	9
24	Payen, Montel	40	24	1	Lrc	Henry							3/3	41	Ld	12:55							1	2	1
25	Eliagiad, Costas	62	11	1	In Hosp. Tuberculosis	Conner	3/	6	16	Ld									3:17 pm	3/7/11	Alice			1	
26	Papanicolaou, Demetrios	42	4	1	"	"	3/	6	123	CB									"	"	"			1	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 190

at ———

———

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598-A
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, [illegible] to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE FEB 18 1911 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Aubert	Felix Alexandre	38		m	m	valet	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	wife Mme Aubert home 36. Rue Aubert – Paris	N.J.	New York city
2	Ayres	Horace	27			s	journalist			U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York City	parent E.T. Ayres – 5527 Woodbine Ave. at Atlantic city		
3	von Ap	Anton	19			s	[illegible]		8/12/11	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zofingen	father Mr. Jos. ab at Zofingen – Switzerland	Oreg.	Portland
4	Aspa	Domenico	51			m	laborer			[illegible]		Italy	Sotto	mother Sig.a Vittoria at Sotto – Canavese	Ill.	Chicago
5	Aspan	Paula	19		f	s				Hungary	German	Hungary	Varmárcsa	father Johan aspan at Varmárcsa	Ill.	Chicago
6	Bonti	Augustina	27		f	m	22-6247 hair-dresser wife			Switzerland	Italian Sw.	Italy	Bré Vizzo	father Domenichi Comato at Bré – Vizzo	Cal.	Eureka
7	"	Valentina	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Beau	Malvina	43		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	relative home: 2a bis Rue d'Alesia at Paris.	N.J.	New York
9	Bourderious	Gabrielle	32		f	m	"	"	"	France	"	"	"	home: 7. Rue de Tombthieu – Paris	"	"
10	Billat	Aristide	46		m	m	farmer			U.S.A.			Connecy	Brother in law: Fernand Thiephile at Connecy – Hte Savoie	"	"
11	Bonbey	Camille	23		m	s	farmer			Italy	Italian N.th	Italy	Roata Forni	Brother Bonbey Pietro at Roata – Turin	"	"
12	Beaume	Achille	27		m	s	farm laborer			France	French	France	Camp Mon	father Beaume Jules at Camp of Mon	"	"
13	Blanchard	Marius	35		m	m	19-12-710	2/10/11		"	"	"	La Motte	father Blanchard at La Motte – Hte Alpes	Utah	Price
14	Cousty	Gabrielle	32		f	m	dressmaker							parent Cousty Henri at Paris 10. Rue de Penthievre	N.J.	Buffalo
15	Callet	Bartolomeo	30		m	m	laborer			Italy	Italian N.th	Italy	David Reynard	Brother Callet Pietro at Grignard – Turin	Col.	Glenwood Springs
16	"	Sofia	17		f	m	housewife							"		
17	"	Ferdinando	32		m	m	laborer							"		
18	Carotta	Giovanni	31		m	s	miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jungle	father Carotta Brandino at S. Giorgio parent Ernest Cotnoir 16. Rue D'Armaille at Paris	N.J.	New York
19	Cobick	Frank	46		m	m	composition			U.S.A.		France	Paris			
20	"	Mrs	19		f	m	home wife									
21	Mc Cune	Louise												The passenger will not give more particulars		
22	"	Marian														
23	Chaix	Constant	27		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Bonnet H.A.	father Chaix Jean at St Bonnet – Hte alpes	Wyo.	Worland
24	Chmela	Stefania	21		f	s	Domestic			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lab	father Bernard chmela at Lab – Pozsony Megye	Ia	Hittaming
25	Conrad	Pauline	34		f	m	2-55-29 home wife			France	French	France	Paris	mother Clara Conrad 75. Rue de La Boetie – Paris	N.J.	New York
26	Dejean	Maria	46		f	m	dressmaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Auguste Dejean at Paris – 17. Rue Lecluse		
27	Danibel	Paula	17		f	s	11-7-10 [illegible]			Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	New York City	mother Danibel Anna at Malaczka – Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
28	"	Michaly	21		m	s	laborer			"	"	Hungary	Malaczka	"	"	"
29	Elwell	Chas. E.	28		m	s	traveler			U.S.A.	English	France	Paris		N.J.	Rockfort
30	Eygrand	Louis	25		m	s	farm laborer			France	France		La Motte H.te alp.	sister Noelie Eygrand at La Motte – Hte Alpes	Mont.	Comrade

80

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 172

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 2 - 1911 *March*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was sent to him, or by whom prepaid, or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 50	yes	Oct. 1906	New York	employer Mr. Maloney at New York - 39 East, 51 street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	dark	grey	none	France	Rabon
2	.	U.S.A. Citizen	-	-	-	-	C/o. - Maloney street - New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	.	.	-
3	.	self	30	no	-	-	~~father~~ uncle Von Ah for Portland - 581. Delay street	for Portland	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	good	fair	brown	.	Switzerland	Fahrbach
4	.	U.S.A. Citizen	-	-	-	-	brother Alfred Louis at S. Pascal - Utah	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	.	-	-	.	.	-
5	.	self	25	no	-	-	sister Rosa Alfonso 1533. Michigan Avenue at Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	fair	blue	.	Hungary	Wawrowa
6	.	.	60	.	-	-	~~father~~ Bburgi Pietro	Husband	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	dark	brown	.	Switzerland	Bré-Vieux
7	.	.	-	-	-	-	200. First street at Eureka Cal. — " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	.	-	-	.	.	-
8	.	.	100	yes	1910	N. York	~~husband~~ 201. W. 105th street at New York City	for husband Mme. Evanie	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	.	Canada	Montreal
9	.	.	70	no	-	-	husband Bourdenneau Eugene 482 East - 65th street - New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	c	fair	blue	.	France	Poitou
10	.	.	-	-	-	-	Brother Mr. Bellet Louis 1501. Fulton street at New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	.	...	Germany
11	.	.	30	.	-	-	sister Berberg Lidia 412 West - 42 street - New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	good	dark	brown	.	Italy	Agna
12	yes	.	30	.	-	-	friend Augusta Laurent 7th Avenue (Weha Wyoming)	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	...	grey	.	Europe	Nice
13	.	.	60	.	-	-	brother in law Mr. Magnier at Price - Utah - Box 204	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	...	...	.	France	La Motte
14	.	.	60	.	-	-	friend Mlle Martin 284. Delaware Avenue - Buffalo N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	fair	...	.	...	Montauban
15	.	.	60	yes	1906 1910	Colorado	Gleenwood Springs - Colo. - Box 31 Sister Francesca Cullet — " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	dark	brown	.	Italy	Gigaod
16	.	.	-	-	-	-		.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	.	...	...
17	.	.	30	yes	1906 1910	Colorado	sister Francesca Cullet - Box 31 at Glenwood Springs - Colorado	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	good	dark	grey	.	...	Gigaod
18	.	.	50	.	1909 1910	Lead City S. Dak.	friend Gallic — 177. Sullivan street - New York city	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	...	brown	.	...	L. Giaqio
19	.	U.S.A. Citizen	-	.	1892	N. York	~~husband~~ Simone Clarence Stetson 143. West 64th street - New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-
20	.	— do —	-	-	-	-	— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-
21	.	— . —	-	-	-	-		.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-
22	.	— . —	-	-	-	-		.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-
23	.	self	30	no	-	-	brother Mr. Chas Sicker Warlaud - Mittheim - Wyoming	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	good	dark	brown	.	France	St. Bonnet
24	.	.	20	.	-	-	uncle Michal Stephan 1327 Valet street - Kittanning - Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	auburn	...	.	Hungary	Lab
25	.	.	50	.	-	-	friend Joseph Gayet 336 W. 21st street - New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	...	...	.	France	Saint
26	.	.	120	yes	March 1906	New York C.	Cousin Cocatat — 201 W. 28th street New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	...	grey	.	.	Mramb
27	.	.	20	no	-	-	uncle Josef Weissmann 95th & Throop street - Chicago Ill.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	fair	blue	.	Hungary	Malaczka
28	.	.	25	.	-	-	Cousin John Szeselka 7942. Wisconsin Ruh street - Chicago Ill.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	auburn	...	.	...	...
29	.	U.S.A. Citizen	-	-	-	-		.	.	.	.	.	.	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-
30	.	self	10	yes	1902 1904	Canada Mont.	brother Legrand Pierre at Comrade - Montana	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	good	auburn	grey	.	France	La Motte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor Zoff of the "CHICAGO", from Hare, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar., 1911,

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Maurice
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar, 190[illegible]

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eberhardt	alexandra	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Oberramsten	father Eberhard Nike at Oberramsten	Ill.	Hermosa
2	"	Ernest	18		m s								"		
3	Fort	Adolphe	40		m m				Germany	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Bourg Bruche	mother Mme Fort at Bourg Bruche — Alsace	Ill.	Chicago
4	Franchiger	Fritz	22		m s	21-20075- 3/5/11			Switzerland		Switzerland	Oetingen	father: J. Fritz Franchiger at Elsaberg — (Bern)	Okl.	Hennessy
5	Facciano	Andrea	17		m s				Italy	Italian N'L	Italy	Caluso	father: Faciano Giuseppe at: Caluso (Torino)	S. Dak.	Lead City
6	Faindl	Aloïs	30		m s	farm laborer			Austria	German	Austria	Neudift	father: Joseph Faindl at Faudift (Steiermark)	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	"	Anna	25		f m	housewife							"		
8	Francois	Josef	18		m s	17-5629 laborer			Hungary		Hungary	Alsace	father: Francois Mihaly at Alsace — Hungary	Mo.	St. Louis
9	Febber	Frantz	44		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Mansfield Ohio	visits: Anna Schomberg at Mine — Pumpendorferstr. 65	Ohio	Mansfield
10	"	Anna	17		f s	housewife					Hungary		"		
11	"	Frantz	10		m s	none							"		
12	"	Therezia	9		f s								"		
13	Fradl	Josef	25		m s	carpenter					Hungary	Opatia	father Lukacsor Sibestie at Zombor — Bács Bodrog	N.J.	Long Island
14	Fauttinet	Giovanni	24		m s	laborer			Italy	Italian N'L	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Elbia Iowa	father Fauttinet Giacomo at Ronzadi — Teramo	Iowa	Elbia
15	Gaillard	Aloïs	18		m s	none			Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Jersey	relative Mr. Jules Gaillard at Jersey	N.J.	New York
16	Terron	Grato	30		m m	laborer			Italy	Italian N'L	Italy	Fenil	father Terron Bonifacio at Fenis — Torino	Wash.	Walla Walla
17	"	Faustina	35		f m	housewife							"		
18	Gervasini	Vittorina V-L-907871	7/16/37 45		f m							Barasso	father Cavanni Bonaventa at Barrasso — Como	Mass.	Sheffield
19	"	Romeo	9		m s	none							"		
20	Giannini	Paolo	21		m m	laborer						Lamari	wife Bellabentina Giorgia at Lamari — Lucca	Col.	S. Francisco
21	Gronsback	anna							U.S.A.	The transportation will not give more particulars				N.J.	New York City
22	"	Jay							U.S.A.				"		
23	Heid-Leiler	Carl	30		m m	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Birmingen	father Reid-Rotzler Germany at Birmingen — Baselland	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Barbara	24		f m	housewife							"		
25	"	Carl	3		m s	none							"		
26	"	Hans	2		m s								"		
27	Gleize	Eloie 769261 10/15/31	22		m s	3-524678 5/25/37 farm labor			France	French	France	Reallon H.A.	father Pierre Gleize at Reallon — H.te Alpes	Lives N.Y.	Lives New York City
28	Garenc	Maria	28		f s	Passport cancelled			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Laibach	brother Gorenc Mihal at Laibach —	Pa.	Sharon
29	Golinger	Aloïs	40		m m	laborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Raba Keresztur	wife Golinger Julia at Raba Keresztur	Pa.	Northampton
30	Gamper	Josef	21		m s	2-537654 8/29/38 shoemaker			Austria	—	Austria	Meran	father Gamper Josef at Meran — Reichsstrasse 214	Pa.	St. Mary

81

* The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 2 - 1911 *March*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he was in possession of $50, or more, or had money, or ticket, or was assisted, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such assassination, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 40	no			Father Mr. Fred Sieber - Farmer at Hennessey - Oklahoma				no	good	no	5	3	yes	auburn	grey	none	Switzerland	Oberamtsen
2	"	"	40	"			— do —				"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	yes	1909	Somerset Ill.	friend Mrs. W. B. Cardill at Somerset - Illinois				"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Tobago	Roxbury
4	"	"	40	no	—	—	uncle Mr. Paul Sieber at Hennessey - Oklahoma				"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Trissenje Canton
5	"	"	50	"	—	—	uncle Carolus Bartolomeo Lead City - S. Dakota - Box 511				"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Italy	Cabras
6	"	"	50	"	—	—	brother in law Frank Falk Oakdale Avenue 89 - Milwaukee - Wis.				"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"		Neustift
7	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —				"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"		Lingbichl
8	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother in law Lopez Josef Manchester Av. 619 - St Louis - Mo				"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Alsoor
9	"	"	200	yes	1910	Mansfield Ohio	Cousin Stefan Felber Adam Street 132 - at Mansfield - Ohio				"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue	"	"	Nagyfeld
10	"	"	Yes	None			— do —				"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Tapolcza
11	"	"	"	"			— do —				"	"	"	4	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Torokszar
12	"	"	"	"			— do —				"	"	"	4	4	"	"	fair	"	"	"
13	yes	self	40	no			Cousin Josef Mascopp Baxter Street 279 - Long Island City				"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn	blue	"	"	Apatin
14	"	"	100	yes	1908 1910	Albia Iowa	uncle Faustino Gottardo Box 5 at Albia - Iowa				"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Italy	Feron
15	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother in law Mr. Callichet Eugene 156 West 100 Street - New York				"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	Switzerland	Leggy
16	"	"	60	yes	1901 1910	Walla Walla Wn.	brother Perron Mauricio at Walla Walla - Washington Box 128				"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fonio
17	"	"	—	no	—	—					"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	St Marcel
18	"	"	30	yes	1892 1905	Leesburg Va.	husband William Geronimi Box 109 at Sheffield - Mass.				"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	brown	"	"	Parasco
19	"	"	—	—	—	—	—				"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	U S A	Leesburg Va.
20	"	"	36	no	—	—	Cousin Giannini Giuseppe The City Crematory at S. Francisco Cal.				"	"	Rejected (Loss of one eye)	5	9	"	black	brown	"	Italy	Lamari
21	U S A Citizen		—	—	—	—					"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
22	"	"	—	—	—	—					"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
23	"	self	60	no	—	—	Father in law Emile Leiler 3728 - S. Halsted Street - Chicago Ill.				"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	grey	"	Switzerland	Basel
24	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —				"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Brimnyor
25	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —				"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
26	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —				"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	20	no	—	—	brother Gleizes Marius at Lenox Dale - Mass.				"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	grey	"	France	Reallon
28	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother in law Lipaglavsek John 101 North Water Street at Sharon Pa				"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria	St Barthlma
29	"	"	20	yes	1909	Egypt Pa	brother in law Josef Filler at Northampton Pa				"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	N. Ugrar
30	"	"	30	no	—	—	uncle Martin Sulzer at St Mary - Pa				"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Garacgan

171

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off. of the "CHICAGO", from Hane, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar, 190 .

at New York

Jas A Broomahum
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, (State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by ——— Company," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Maurice
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar, 1911

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gallay	André	41		m	s	hairdresser	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	friend — Mr. Pierret	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Hegny	J. Baptiste	26		m	s	cook	.	.	.	.	.	Bordeaux	151 — faubourg St. Denis — Paris		
														father — Mr. Hegny	N.Y.	New York
														at Helette —		
3	Kanzl	Josefa	21		f	m	housewife	.	.	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Maspine	father Lenhard Sinkovics	C.	Maspine
														at Lab — Hungary		
4	Impstedo	Dante	22		m	s	musician	.	.	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Portula	father Empson Primerano	N.J.	Paterson
														at Portula — Italy		
5	Jaccard	Louis	18		m	s	farm laborer	.	.	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Coppet	relative cousin — Jaccard Elie	S.Dak.	Newark
														at Coppet — C.T. de Vaud		
6	Kuhnel	Hugo	35		m	s		.	.	Austria	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Gallen	parent alois dunsmer	Va.	Roanoke
														at Flawil — St. Gallen		
7	Kull	Hans	22		m	s	Clerk laborer	.	.	Switzerland	—	—	Basel	father Fele Kull — Suisse	N.Y.	Passaic
														at Basel — Allemagne		
8	Kirda	Petar	21		m	s	[illegible]	.	.	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria Hungarie	mother Kirda Zlya	Pa.	Butler
														at Gjurgevac		
9	Karafilides	Vasilios	19		m	s		.	.	Turkey	[illegible]	Turkey	Monastir	brother Jean Karafilides	Pa.	Bristol
							8-33733-5/14/11 — 585							at Monastir — Turkey		
10	Kral	Bertha 19987 V 8.12.26	17		f	s	housewife	.	.	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Malacgka	mother Kral Josefa	Ill.	Chicago
														at Malacgka — Hungary		
11	Karaüs	Stefan	19		m	s	laborer	.	.	—	German	—	Nemeth	father Stefan Karaus	N.J.	New York
														at Nemeth Ogmas		
12	Lamuste	Georges	46		m	m	merchant	.	.	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Théodore Clément	Canada	St. Pierre Miquelon
							2-630433							at St. Servan — France		
13	Lepkovich	Mechama	29		f	s	dressmaker	3-16-39		Russia	Russian	France	Paris	friend Pierce	N.J.	New York
														at Paris — 12 Rue de Lancastre		
14	Lambrage	Gaston	28		m	s	trader	.	.	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		relative Mr. Lambrage		
														at Blois — Cher — France		
15	Le Breton	Mrs. Anna	36		f	m	housewife	.	.	—	—	—	Grainbouville	father Alexis Lebreton	Cal	S. Francisco
													6.24	at Grainbouville — Seine Inf.		
16	Muller	Berthe	41		f	s	dressmaker	.	.	Switzerland	—	—	Biarritz	friend Mrs. Howson	Pa.	Philadelphia
														at Biarritz — B.P. — France		
17	Meyste	Ida	25		f	s	housewife	.	.	—	—	—	Dompaire	father Alfred Meyste	N.J.	Hoboken
														at Dompaire		
18	de Malherbe	Christian	58		m	m	none	.	.	France	—	—	Evron	friend Baron Jean d'Abreville	Pa.	Viking
														at Bacilon — France		
19	— do —	Joé (Mrs.)	57		f	m	housewife	.	.	—	—	—	—	— do —	—	—
20	Milet	Suzanne	19		f	s	—	.	.	—	—	—	Paris	mother Mme Marie Milet	N.Y.	New York
														138 — Rue Cardinet Paris		
21	Morath	Otto	18		m	s	laborer	.	.	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Kusnacht	relative adolph Morat	Pa.	Pittsburg
														at Kusnacht — Zurich		
22	Montemagno	Fabrizio	28		m	m	—	.	.	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Torino	father Montemagno Giuseppe	N.J.	New York
														at Milan — Torino		
23	— " —	Maria	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
24	— " —	Eléonora	10		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
25	Michon	Jean	26		m	s	laborer	.	.	France	French	France	Blanot	Mr. Felicien Jean	N.J.	West Nyack
														at Blanot — Saône-et-Loire		
26	— " —	Françoise	18		f	s	maid	.	.	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
27	Meerine	Adrien	24		m	s	farm laborer	.	.	.	.	.	Foret St. Julien	aunt Marie Ambert	Wyo.	Rock Springs
														à Die — Drôme — France		
28	Meyer	Jean	17		m	s							La Motte	father Meyer Jean	Wash.	Kittitas
							24-6545-(605)-2/24/38						H.te Alp.	at La Motte — H.te Alpes		
29	Mandel	[illegible]	31		m	s							Corps	friend Ferdinand Rond	Wash.	Yakima
							14-5817-605-[illegible] 10/27/1						2me	at Aspres Les Corps		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	Reallon	father Marcille Pierre	Nev.	Reno
													H. Alp.	at Reallon — H. Alpes		

30 X
AUTH. FILE 994/6/32 7

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

176

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March* MAR 2 - 1911, *1911*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or a group of persons, a company, association, or corporation, will pay the transportation of this alien, or bring him, or reimburse him for the money he has expended for transportation, or will assist him to obtain employment, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 600	yes	1904	S. Francisco Cal.	return home: 519 – Haight street at San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	grey	grey	none	France	St. Maurice
2	"	"	50	no	–	–	Cousin Marie Labat 250 East – 53rd street – New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	"	Helette
3	"	"	12	yes	1910	Chagrin Pa	husband Michel Hoangt at Chagrin – Co Box 75	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn	blue	"	Hungary	Lab
4	"	"	50	no	–	–	brother in law Corotto Vincenzo 76 – Mt Clavde Avenue – Paterson – NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	---	brown	"	Italy	Sortula
5	"	"	40	"	–	–	Cousin Louis Bouchet at Newarke – SE Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	---	grey	"	Switzerland	Vergelles
6	"	"	40	yes	7 yrs	Roanoke Va.	friend Paul Hangartener Woodford Co. at Roanoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	---	brown	"	Austria	Lienz
7	"	"	30	no	–	–	smith a Welcklem at Passaic (NJ) 184 President street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	---	---	"	Switzerland	Basel
8	"	"	50	yes	1907 1910	Chicago	brother in law Cate Katrina Hazel avenue 116 – Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Zgingzinze
9	"	"	40	no	–	–	friend Georges Michel P.O. Box 4131 – Bristol Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	auburn	brown	"	Turkey	Monastir
10	yes	uncle	14	"	–	–	uncle John Hazzel 1134 W. 18 street – Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Malacka
11	"	self	12	"	–	–	cousin Joseph Horvath at New York – 435 W. 16 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	"	V. Geres
12	"	"	125	yes	January 1910	Boston	wife and Family at St. Pierre & Miquelon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	white	brown	"	France	Granvilles
13	"	"	–	no	–	–	husband Lipkovich 255 – Bowne street – New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	blue	"	Russia	Lonza
14	"	"	none	yes	Oct. 1910	N. York.	—— none ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	...	brown	"	France	Blois
15	no	"	24	"	8 yrs	Edmonton	friend Eustave Le Breton at St. Pierre & Miquelon – Hotel de Normandie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	"	---	Granbouille
16	yes	"	140	"	1891	Philadelphia	sister Mme Vincent 621 St. 19 street at Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Switzerland	Vevey
17	"	"	none	"	1908	White plains	cousin Mr. Frederic Huyghe 824 Hudson street at Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	auburn	---	"	"	Eclipens
18	"	"	850	"	1907	Viking	—— none ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	---	grey	"	France	Le Mans
19	"	"	none	–	–	–	—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue	"	–	–
20	"	sister	40	no	–	–	sister Fotschi Fernande 135 West 96 street – New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	"	---	Levallois Perret
21	"	self	25	"	–	–	friend Gottfried Kalin Eastmont Baltimore Allegheny Co Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Switzerland	Kurnach
22	"	"	80	no	–	–	brother Montemagno Alfredo 220 E. 97 street – New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Italy	Mineo
23	"	"	–	–	–	–	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	–	–	"	–	–
24	"	–	–	–	–	–	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	–	–	"	–	–
25	"	self	20	no	–	–	brother Raymond Michon West Nyack – N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	brown	"	France	Blawot
26	"	"	–	–	–	–	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	---	Bologny
27	"	"	30	no	–	–	friend Mr. Garcin North Front street 605 at Rockspring Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	---	Forest St. Julien
28	"	"	30	"	–	–	brother Albert Meyer at Hitsville – Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	---	La Motte
29	"	"	60	"	–	–	friend Renaud Ulin at Sunnyside – Yakima – Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	–	–	"	---	Corps
30	"	"	20	"	–	–	brother in law Mr. Martin Louis 142 – Virginia street – Reno – Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	---	Reallon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "CHICAGO", from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1911, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice Joseph
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar, 1911

at New York

Jas A Broenahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marseille	Paul	25	-	m. s	farm labor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Reallon H. Alpes	mother Antoinette Marseille at Reallon - France	N.Y.	New York
2	Moresco	Antonio	32	-	m.	laborer	.	.	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Bregonze	wife Maimari Maria at Bregonze - Italy	Col.	Aurora
3	Moser	Anton	25	-	m.	- -	.	.	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	brother in law Mr. Gildardoni at St. Gallen - Switzerland	N.J.	New Jersey
4	- - -	Rozella	26	-	f.	housewife	.	.	- -	- -	.	.	— do —	.	.
5	Gillardoni	Elsa	4	-	f.	none	.	.	Italy	Italian N.	.	.	— do —	.	.
6	- - -	Elena	3	-	f.	- -	-	-	- -	- -	.	.	— do —	.	.
7	Magyarosi	Imre	17	-	m. s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Alsör	father Magyarosi Gyorgy at Alsör	Ill.	Chicago
8	Marth	Stefan	18	-	m. s	- -	.	.	.	- -	.	Horvathàsa	father Marth Josef at Horvathasa	Iowa	Mason city
9	Malasck	Fani	17	-	f. s	- -	.	.	.	Slovak	.	Malaczka	father Malasck Heinrich at Malaczka	Ill.	Chicago
10	Montiglio	Bartolomeo	39	-	m.	miner	.	.	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	S. Colombano	wife Montiglio Marie at San Colombano Italy	Ill.	Scatonville
11	Marca	Umberto	17	-	m. s	laborer	.	.	.	.	.	Canischio	brother Marca alessio at Cuorgne - Torino	Colo.	Norris
12	Nemeth	Katharina	31	-	f.	housewife	.	.	Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyar Kimlke	sister Terezsine Weiss at Magyar Komle - Hungary	N.J.	Buffalo
13	Odile	Victor	18	-	m. s	farm laborer	.	.	France	French	Germany	Stampenmont	father mr. Odile Charles at Stampenmont (Alsace)	Ill.	Chicago
14	Pellissier	Luigi	24	-	m. s	- -	.	.	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Fenis	father Pelissier Elia at Fenis - Torino - Italy	Wash.	Walla Walla
15	Paris	Leontine	37	-	f.	maid	.	.	France	French	France	Paris	sister amie Paris at Eugné par Vimon - France	N.J.	New York city
16	Polajnar	Johann	37	-	m.	smith	.	.	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Velgi Potoc	mother Maria Polajnar at Tripalce (Austria)	Wash	Tacoma
17	- - -	Maria	27	-	f.	housewife	.	.	.	.	.	.	— do —	.	.
18	Pellegrin	Pierre	28	-	m. s	farm labor	.	.	France	French	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Forcet S. Julien	father Pellegrin albert at Forest S. Julien - France	Ill.	Rock Springs
19	Pankovits	Mois	28	-	m.	laborer	.	.	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hicii	wife Pankovits Juliana at Alsó Lovè - Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
20	Pistonatto	Catterina	24	-	f. s	house wife	.	.	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Rivarolo	father Pistonato Tomaso at Rivarolo (Italy)	.	—
C 21	Raleigh	Henri	30	-	m.	—	-	-	U.S.A.	the passenger will not give more particulars				—	—
22	Rosay	Rosalie	22	-	f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	France	French	Switzerland	Orbe	friend Jules Falichet at Granges St. Germain Orbe	N.J.	New York City
23	- - -	Charles	1	1	m. s	none	-	-	.	.	.	.	— do —	.	— do —
24	- - -	Isabelle	0	11	f.				.	.	.	.	— do —	.	— do —
25	Roux	Joseph	27	-	m.	farm labor	yes	yes	.	.	France	Reallon H. Alpes	father Roux Josef at Reallon - H.a Alpes	Wyom	Sussex
26	- - -	Louis	24	-	m.	-	-	-	- -	- -	-	- -	— do —	Wyom	do
27	Roussel	Valerie	32	-	f. m.	housewife	-	-	.	.	.	Gendhac Gard	father Gustave Daumbe at Gendhac - Gard	Ala.	Birmingham
28	- - -	Roger	2	6	m. s	none	-	-	U.S.A.				— do —	Ala.	- - -
29	Rigo	Sandor	24	-	m. s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Dayton Ohio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Rigo Ferenez at Fejer Megye	Ohio	Dayton
30	Ribnikar	Juliana	19	-	f. s	housewife	.	.	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lab	father Jakob Ribnikar at Lab - Hungary	Pa	Kittanning

83

30 2/28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March* MAR 2 - 1911, *1911*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose, or previously deported for such cause, or for having come in violation of any law prohibiting the importation of contract laborers, or assisted by others to come, and if so, which?	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	two	—	—	Cousin Olivier François Allou at Seneca Falls - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	auburn	gray	none	France	Realon
2	"	"	50	yes	2 years	Chicago	Cousin Mrazic Antonio - Box 82 at Ansay Mine - Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Italy	Bregange
3	"	"	200	no	—	—	brother in law Bernard Ghilardoni 510 - 3rd Street - Union Hill - N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Mogen
4	"	"		"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	—	—	"	"	"
5	"	"		"	—	—	brother Faith - 570	3	5	5	Union Hill		N.J.						"	Italy	Hermano
6	"	"		"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Stefan Sepor 5936 Loomis Street - at Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	good	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Alsoor
8	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother in law Alois Schmell Mason City - Iowa Box 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Horvatasso
9	"	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Buncsik Mihal at Chicago 9942 - Vernon Road - Washington Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"	Malaszka
10	"	"	30	yes	1902 1902	Black Hills	Cousin Cinotto Battista at Scottsville - Illinois - Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	brown	"	Italy	S. Colombano
11	"	"	30	no	—	—	Brother Marco Mannino at Norris - Ills. Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	auburn	—	"	"	Canichio
12	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Matthias Nemeth at Buffalo - N.Y. - Niagara Street 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar Kinke
13	"	"	40	"	—	—	parents Mr. Port Adolph Cordell Arkansas - Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sloan	Hampenmont
14	"	"	30	"	—	—	friend Perron Maurizio Walla Walla - Was. Box 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Torre
15	"	"	100	"	—	—	Uncle Bonnonville Measley at New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	green	"	France	St Cime a Dem
16	"	"	25	"	—	—	uncle John Zanaschitz at Tacoma - Wash. - Emmelan King Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Radoor
17	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Tolejzotok
18	"	"	100	yes	1906 1910	—	friend Jarain Nat. Tobat Street 605 at Rock Springs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	France	Forat St Julien
19	"	"	40	no	—	—	friend Frank Szokasito West 25 Street - 219 at Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Como
20	no	"	30	"	—	—	Cousin Rubeo Domenico 2347 - W. 24 Street - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Italy	Rivarolo
21	—	U.S.A. Citizen	—	—	—	—	———	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
22	yes	self	—	yes	1907	New York	husband Maurice Rogay 154 West 109 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	dark	brown	"	Switzerland	Orb
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
25	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Cousin Gleize Alberic at Lenox Dale - Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	fair	"	France	Realon
26	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
27	"	"	40	yes	1903 1905	Birmingham	husband Mr. Ronnel Achille at Wylam near Birmingham Alb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	France	Gendhac
28	"	"		—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
29	"	"	36	yes	1910	Dayton Ohio	brother Rigo Frank at Dayton Ohio - Kossuth Colony	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Csongo
30	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Vincek Rikuskar at Kittanning — Pa. - Cond. 1172	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	"	Lak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "CHICAGO", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar, 190 4, at New York

Jas A Brosnahan Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Joseph
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1901

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE FEB 18 1911, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reano	Maria	23		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Nth.	Italy	Castellamonte	father Reano Pietro at Castellamonte Canavese	Col.	Athens
2	— " —	Maria	4		f	-	none	-	-	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	—
3	Le Cair	Francoise	34		f	m	none	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Convent "Les Filles de la Sagesse" St. Laurent s/ Sevre - France	Canada	Montreal
4	Dayraudeau	Adelaïde	29		f	-	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	—
5	Kervinio	Françoise	27		f	-	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	—
6	Botuha	Louise	24		f	-	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	—
7	Le Maître	Anne Marie	24		f	-	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	—
8	Gabeau	Berthe Marie	24		f	-	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	—
9	Cheauwean	Célestine	26		f	-	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	—
10	Scheidegger	Elise	19		f	s	housewife	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Courtelary	mother Elisabeth Scheidegger at Courtelary - Switz.	Wis.	Monroe
11	Siegenthaler	Ernest	36		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Averchel	sister Marg. Siegenthaler at Adrian	Mo.	St. Joseph
12	Marchello	Secondo	33		m	m	miner	"	"	Italy	Italian Nth.	Italy	Castellamonte	wife Marchello Maddalena at Castellamonte - Italy	Mont.	Butte
13	Sanchelle 57-5576-Baltimore-6/26/36	Marcel	26		m	s	commercial traveller	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	parent Mr. Sanchelle 8 Rue de Boignan - Paris	N.Y.	New York
14	Sigriot P-1181257-2/8/36	Verena (husband)	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Sachseln	Sister Von Mr. Sachseln at Obwalden Switz.	Cal.	San Francisco
15	— " —	Jos (husband)	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	relative Miss Sigriot at Sachseln Switzerland	"	"
16	Steinle	Adolphe (husband)	37		m	m				Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Basel	mother Anna Steinle at Ehrenstetten	Ohio	Sandusky
17	— " —	Louise (wife)	35		f	m	housewife							— " —		
18	— " —	Ernest (children)	11		m	s	none							— " —		
19	— " —	Fritz	10		m	s								— " —		
20	— " —	Ludwig	8		m	s								— " —		
21	— " —	Rosie	5		f	s								— " —		
22	Schreiner	Gustav	21		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Jerney	mother Helena Fragnec at S. Jerney		Cleveland
23	Sulzer	Romedi	20		m	s	farm labour	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marling	brother Sulzer Ulrich at Marling	Pa.	St. Marys
24	Sofir	George	25		m	s	confectioner	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Monastir	mother Fany Geng at Monastir - Macedonia	N.J.	Camden
25	Szendy	Josef	34		m	m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hovarton	wife Anna Szendy at Hovarton	Iowa	Mason City
26	Stendler	Arnold	21		m	s	smith	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Farnen	father Johann Stendler at Sarnen - Unterwalden	Cal.	El Centro
27	Szokasits	Franz	30		m	m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	St. Katalin	wife Maria Szokacsics at St. Katalin	Ill.	Chicago
C 28	Schuch	John (husband)	30		m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	Naturalized U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Milwaukee Wis.	mother Theresia Schuch at Nagykaracson - Hungary	Wis.	Milwaukee
C 29	— " —	Cecilia (wife)	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	—
30	Szecskar	Josef	25		m	s	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Malaczka	Mother Szecskar Georg at Malaczka - Hungary	Ill.	Chicago

30
2/28
8

84

Brisnehan

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 189

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March* MAR 2 - 1911 *1961*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity at the time of sailing?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	-	-	husband Remo Battista at Athens - Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	auburn	gray	none	Italy	Villa Castell[illegible]
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	occupation	100	no	-	-	Institution "Les Sœurs de la Sagesse" Corner Chabrillé N°24 at Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Plurignier
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Champagne en Vallée
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Female
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plurignier
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Senior
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Confolent
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Champagne en Morvan
10	-	self	30	no	-	-	uncle John Rebar at Mourne - Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	gray	"	"	Switzerland	Bern
11	yes	"	30	yes	1907 1910	St. Joseph Mo.	brother Gottfried Siegenthaler at St. Joseph Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn	brown	"	"	"	Avenches
12	yes	"	175 60	yes	1910	Butte Mont	brother Emanuello - Michele at Meaderville - Mont. Box 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Baldissero
13	yes	"	1000	no	-	-	- same -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	France	Paris
14	"	"	200	"	-	-	Hotel Seville - Madison street N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	Switz.d	Lachaux
15	-	"	50	"	-	-	~~at St. Paul - Minn. Box 1~~ Uncle Leo Omlin - (self)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	360	no	-	-	Cousin Steinle Berta 1313 - Jefferson street at Sandusky (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	auburn	brown	"	"	"	Basel
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	brown	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	fair	blue	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	brown	blue	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Albin Harlinger Residence 3623 E. 81 street at Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	Austria	St. Jeany
23	"	"	25	yes	1907	St. Marys Pa	brother Martin Sulger at St. Marys - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Louka
24	no	"	100	yes	1909 1910	Camden N.J.	brother - M Sokol Federal street 748 at Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	Turkey	Monastir
25	yes	"	26	yes	1906	Northampton Pa	friend Albin Schmidt at Mason City Iowa Box 249	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	blue	"	"	Hungary	Horvathasso
26	"	"	50	no	-	-	brother Alfred Stindler Box 374 at El Centro - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	Switzerland	Gadonau
27	"	"	30	"	-	-	brother Franz Szokacsik 214 West - 25 street - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"	"	Hungary	T. Kokalin
28	"	"	-	yes	1910	Milwaukee Wis.	Wegman Station - Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	- " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	25	no	-	-	Brother Szczekar John 9942 - Vincennes Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blue	"	"	Hungary	Malaczka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "CHICAGO", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S.S. "CHICAGO", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice Joseph
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

S/S Chicago Mch 3 - 1911

6

181

	U. S. AND SINGULAR	EXEMPTIONS: DIPL.	TOURISTS (Not U. S.)	RESIDENTS (Not U. S.)	TOTAL	ALIENS	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
First Cabin									
Second Cabin	16				16	149	165	2	11
Steerage									
TOTAL									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	149	16	165
Steerage			
Total			

IM.	NON.
SEX	SEX
R & R	R & R
R & A	R & A
R & I	R & I
RET	RET
D & O	D & O
D & D	D & D
D & O	D & O
PRO. FD.	PRO. FD.
JOIN	JOIN

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1911 S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cholozan	Henri	27		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Fourst St Julien	father Henri Cholozan at Fourst St Julien - France	Wyo.	Rock Springs
2	Tyscher	Stefan	18		m s	labor			Hungary	German	Hungary	Alsoir	father Tyscher Gyargy at Alsoir - Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
3	Von Ah	Leo	24		m s	farm labor			Switzerland		Switzerland	Sachseln	mother Rosalie v. Ah at Sachseln - Obwalden	Ger.	Torkam
4	Vuilliet	Jean	41		m m	mecanicien			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	friend A Chevallet at Paris - Rue St Roch	Canada	St Boniface Manitoba
5	Vernaz	Jeanne	40		f m	home wife			France	French	---	---	brother Hubert Vernaz at Paris - 4 Rue Cardinal		New Rochelle
6	Wojtischek	Maria	19		f s	Domestic house wife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dojcs	father Martin Wojtischek at Dojcs - Hungary	N.J.	New York city
7	Vial	Giovanni	27		m m	laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Isola	wife Chapel Angelina at Isola - Varese	Iowa	Albia
8	Velvé	Jeanne	24		f m	clerk			Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Paris	father Velvé Juan at Barcelona - Spain	N.Y.	New York city
9	Waelisspuhl	Joseph	21		m s	farm labor			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Hochdorf	father Philipp Waelisspuhl at Hochdorf - Luzern	Ill.	Eureka
10	Wursthorn	Julien	35		m m	cook			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Nancy	friend Wursthorn at St Max près Nancy	Ind.	Indianapolis
C 11	Wood	John G.	45		m m	American clerk			U.S.A.	English	Italy	Milan	other J. E. Wood at Milan - Italy	N.Y.	Washington
12	Weitsmann	Cherezia	20		f m	laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Malacpke	sister Feopka Anna at Diirnkrut	Ill.	Chicago
13	Zanatta	Paul Henri	23		m s	cure drogmier			Switzerland	French	France	Entre 2 guiers Isère	parent Zanatta Louis at Pont de Beauvoisin - Isère	---	---
14	Zebovc	Jakob	33		m s	smith			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Rudnik	mother Katarina Zebovc at Rudnik - Hungary	Wis.	Tacoma
15	Fassin	Filippo	24		m s	laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Guigond	mother Egizziano Fin at Guigond - Torino - Italy	Col.	Glenwood Springs
16	Closed at number Six														
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 1/14

1F

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *2*, *March* MAR 2 - 1911 *1961*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	no			friend Chas. Garcin North Front street 605 - Rock Springs	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	auburn	grey	none	France	Forett St Julien
2	"	"	$40	"			cousin Sepor Mihaly 49-13 fifth Avenue Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Absor
3	"	"	$30	"			Von ah - Augusten 188 - Delay street at Portland - Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	Switzerl.	Sachseln
4	"	"	$50	yes	1905	Canada	wife and family at St Boniface Manitoba - Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	France	France
5	"	"	$100	"	1904	New York	friends Mr Mrs Miller at New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	auburn	blue	"	"	Paris
6	"	father	$30	no	1893		friend Bro albi Vimockay 945 Madison Avenue - East 77 street N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Dojcs
7	"	self	$16	"	"		uncle Faustino Gallardo at Albia - Iowa - Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown	"	Italy	Asolo
8	"	"	$200	"	"		friend J. Capdeville 136 E. 16 street - New York city	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Spain	Rebella
9	no	"	$50	no	1907	New York	Cousin John Wuttmuth farmer at Eureka - Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Switzerland	Gettwill
10	no	"	$200	yes	1898	New York	return home at Indianapolis - Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	grey	"	France	Nancy
11	- U.S.A. Citizen		$25																	
12	yes	self	$35	no			✓ husband Josef Weissmann 95 th and Throop street - Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Walaszka
13	"	"	$62	"			brother Zanatta Giorgio 315 - Laflin street at Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Switzerland	St Sulpice
14	"	"	$65	yes			friend Fanijić, Emmerlaw Keig Co at Tacoma - Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	brown	"	Austria	Rudnik
15	"	"	$30	"			friend Vallet Augusto (Box 34) at Glenwood Springs - Col.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Italy	Gignod
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off. of the S.S. "CHICAGO", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911,

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as
…t on back of this manifest.
… attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and
…hould be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For
…France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or
…similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France"
…lity. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come
…heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality.
… following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

…rm "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

…t Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cu…

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

…nish-American" refers to the people of Central and South A…

AFRICAN (BLACK).

…ican (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming f…
… the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Afri…
…re of blood of the African Negro should be classified under t…

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", Sailing Thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Maurice
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911

at New York

Josh Brennahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Manfredi	Filippo	37		m s	joiner						Avellino	brother Manfredi Marcello at Monteforte - Avellino - Italy	N.J.	Providence
2	Ignario	Luigi	24		m s	laborer			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Filippo Ignario at Fregato - Belluno Italy	Pa.	Irwin
3	Carnisari	Bernardino	33		m s	22-72412-5/5/38					Italy	Barzola	wife Maria Pennini at Barzola	Ill.	La Salle
4	Carrabarrelli	Angelantonio	32		m s		no	no				Pollutin	wife Maria del Re at Pollutin	Wis.	Flasko
5	Di Virgilio	Luigi	39		m								wife Guiglietta Tinni at Pollutin		
6	— do —	Guiseppe Son	17		m s								mother — do —		
7	Di Pietro	Luigi	18		m s		yes	yes					father Francesco di Pietro at Pollutin		
8	Cicchissi	Vincenzo	36		m m		no	no					wife Vittoria Bonni at Pollutin		
9	Albizati	Leopoldo	26		m s		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Campione Como	father Angelo Albizati at Campione — Como	Pa.	Barre
10	Antonini	Enrico	19		m s				Austr			Tezzolmico	mother Theresa Antonini at Bezzolmico - Tyrol	Mich.	Laurium
11	Garilli	Anselmo with B.	17		m s				Italy			Fabrizzi d'Otro	father Pietro Garilli at Fabrizzi d'Otro	N.J.	New York
12	Carini	Antonio	23		m s	1-138-71							father Giovanni Carini at Farini d'Otro		
13	Garilli	Antonio with B.	35		m m								father Garilli Pietro at Farini d'Otro		
14	Luoni	Carlo	23		m s	weaver						Castano Magnago	father Luoni Giulio at Castano Magnago	Mass.	Dorchester Lynn
15	Paganelli	Giacomo	32		m s	laborer	no	no				Fabrizzi d'Otro	father Paganelli Francesco at Fabrizzi d'Otro	N.J.	New York
16	Lepi	Guiseppe	23		m s	IN HOSPITAL							uncle Lepi Riccardo at Lucca — Lucca		Brooklyn
17	Petris	Mario	21		m s		yes	yes			Italy	Magrino Lucca	mother Letizia Petris at Dragoni da Pescia	Canada	Guemsey T.
18	Paracchini	Guido	22		m s							Castelletto	father Angelini Giovanni at Castelletto	Col.	Silver Plume
19	Fossati	Silvio	17		m s								father Fossati Pietro at Castelletto	N.J.	New York
20	Fallotta	Pasquale	28		m m		no	no				Bessa Schiavi	wife Peppina Fallotca at Cardigliano della Valle	Pa.	Phil.
21	Di Pietro	Andrea	33		m s							Monforte di Commo	parents Carlo Pietro & Mo Terrano - Abruzzi		
22	Serventi	Angelo	21		m s							Varsi	father Serventi Luigi at Pietala di Varsi	Pa.	Blairsville
23	Tissarello	Prospero	28		m s	Ident Withdrawn	yes	yes				Biano S. Pietro	mother Giuditta Tissarello at Biano San Pietro	Conn.	New Haven
24	Dezan	Antonio	33		m s	laborer						S. Fior Treviso	wife Marcellina Degan at S. Fior	Ohio	Steubenville
25	Feretti	Giovanni	52		m m						Luxemburg	Esch	wife Feretti Assunta Cochora Umbria — Perugia	Pa.	Pittston
26	Silex	Gérardo	24		m s						France	Toulon	— none —	N.J.	New York City
27	Centoni	Girolamo	27		m m						Italy	Badia Polesine	mother Maria Centoni at Pozzovero - Italy	Mass.	Medford
28	Gallosi	Emiol	22		m s							Torbi Parma	father Gallozi Giovanni Tezzola di Vargi	Pa.	Glairsville
29	Busi	Andrea	22		m s							Torbi Parma	father Borsi Marco Tezzola di Vasse	—	— do —
30	Crema	Giovanni	18		m s							Treviglio Milano	father Antonio Crema at Treviglio Milano	N.J.	Phillipsburg

86

William Berk
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 2nd* 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by relative, or by corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prepaid ticket has been purchased by others than himself.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether under contract to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—Hair.	27 Color of—Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	U.S. Citizen	cousin Alberto Ulmo 321 Douglas Avenue - Providence R.I.														
2	yes S	"	$35	yes 1906 1910 Irwin Pa	brother Angelo L. Tynario at Irwin Pa - Box 454							5	6		auburn				Fongaso
3		"	$60	" 1907 Effelbil W.	brother in law Brovelli Camillo at Effelbil Ill. Box 10							5	7						Barzola
4	MD	"	25	no —	cousin Francesco Zaggarelli Alaska Box 102 (Miss.)							5	2		red	gray			Bettolin
5	MD	"	$60	yes 1903 1907 Buffalo N.Y.	brother Di Virgilio Nicola at Alaska - Miss.	Box 102						5	4		auburn				
6	"	"	—	—	do							5	4						
7	MD	"	20	no —	uncle Giuseppe di Virgilio at Alaska - Miss. Box 102							4	10						
8	MD	"	30	—	brother Francesco Bucci Box 102 at Alaska Miss.							5	8						
9	S	"	30	yes 1905 1910 Barre Vt.	none							5	5						Campione
10	"	"	35	no —	friend Bianchi Battista at Laurium Mich. Box 428							5	5						Pontenuova
11	"	"	28	—	cousin Paganelli Giuseppe Roosevelt Street, 9 — N.J. City							5	5						Fermi d'Ob
12	"	"	25	—	uncle Paganelli Paolo Wall Street No 23. N.J. City							5	2						—
13	"	"	33	yes 1904 N.J. City	friend Paganelli Francesco Roosevelt Street No 9 N.J. City							5	5						—
14	S	"	30	no 1907 —	brother Luoni Libanto at Lyons Colo	22 Locust St						5	7		ashy	grey			Fivizzano
15	"	"	25	yes 1912 N.J. City	brother Giuseppe Paganelli Roosevelt Street 9 N.J. City							5	1½		auburn				Fermi d'Ob
16	"	"	30	no 1908 —	cousin Luigi Giovanbi P.O. Box 427 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6		dark	auburn			Guamo
17	no	"	50	—	friend Mastrini, Mutio Lodge at Greenwood B.C. Canada							5	7		auburn				Bagni di Lucca
18	yes S	"	25	—	brother Paracchini Antonio at Silva Ohmer - Box 2							5	6						Castoletto
19	"	"	37	—	cousin Marzini Giovanni 192 Bleeker Street - N.J. City							5	3						—
20	S	"	26	yes 1914 Philadelph	brother in law Rocco di Pietro 824 Christian Street - Philadelphia							5	3						Terma Lebudi
21	S	"	25	no —	brother — do —							5	2½						Montrio di Cam
22	S	"	20	—	friend Gallosi Ermenegildo at Blairsville - Pa							5	6						Tarsi
23	"	"	54	—	friend J. Fanucchi 72/74 Commerce St							5	5						Piano di Pietra
24	no S	"	28	yes 1905 — Dillonvale Ohio	Jambon Battista (friend) Dillonvale Ohio - Box 186							5	5						S. Pior
25	yes S	son	30	no —	son Abbazzarano Emilio Jahnville Baxter Luzerne Box 36							5	5		auburn	grey			Luchera
26	"	mother	50	—	mother Antonia Girardo 1764 22nd St. Bowery Madison Street							5	9			dark			Potetus
27	S	self	305	yes 1902 Montana S. Dak.	brother Cantoni Orlando at Hoch - Montana							5	2		auburn				Turona
28	S	"	25	yes 1908 Blairsville Pa	brother Galloni Ermenegildo at Blairsville - Pa							5	6		fair	grey			Tarsi
29	S	"	48	no — —	cousin Fermi Giuseppe Blairsville Pa							5	4		dark	grey	scar on the		
30	no	"	40	— —	friend Ballerini Luigi at Chicopee Mass - U. Jersey							5	6		blue		nose		Trevignano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hane, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911, at New York

Jas. McBrenahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", Darling Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Joseph
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barbieri	Andrea	22		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Capannori	wife Carolina Bianchi at Capannori	Ill.	Chicago
2	Canobbio	Luigi	20		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cologne	father Canoglio Giacchino at Cologne — Brescia	Cal.	Oakland
3	Baiquinni	G. Maria	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	father Di Francesco at Pisogne — Brescia	—	—
4	Moglia	Luigi	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varsi	father Moglia Fruciano at Casale di Varsi	N.J.	New York city
5	Beltramo	Giacomo	39		m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Busca	wife Beltramo at Busca — San Mauro	Pa.	Glenlyon
6	Chetto	Simondi	26		s	miner	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Negaunee (Mich)	mother Chetto Maria at Rivara	Mich.	Negaunee
7	Rabini	Alessandro	22		s	Laborer	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Morfetto	father Rabbini Giovanni at Morfetto — Piacenza	Mass	Fayville
8	Giovanelli	Emiliano	29		m	12-13-10 D 6-11-36	"	"	"	"	"	Vetto	wife Giovanelli Catherine at Vetto —	Mass	Everett
9	Antobelli	Domenico	16		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Capannori	mother Giustina at Badia Pozzevori	Ill.	Cicero Chicago
10	Pellegrini	Guiseppe	28		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lucca	father Biscanio Pellegrini at Lucca —	Nev.	Reno
11	— " —	Geremio	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—
12	Giordana	Bartolomeo	27		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Noceniene	wife Teresa Giordana at Valdirri — Cuneo	Penn	Centreville
13	Ribero	Chiaffredo	24		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Valpiana	mother Angelo Valpiana at Monde — Cuneo	Col.	S. Francisco
14	Golé 53155 4/16/9	Antonio	26									—	father Giacomo Fraz di Matto at Valpiana	—	—
15	Damiano	G. Battista	24									—	mother Maria " Valpiana	—	—
16	Volino	Antonio	42		m	jabor			U.S.A.			Modiano	wife Volino Carmela at Modiano — Cuneo	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	— " —	Pasquale	17		s	"			Italy	"	"	—	wife Volino Pasqualina	N.J.	New York
18	Tuccori	Domenico	39		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Capannori	wife Tuccori Amida at Capannori	Col.	S. Francisco
19	Santucci	Alberto	17		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Santucci at Capannori	"	"
20	Battistilla	Guiseppe	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loria	father Battistilla Antonio at Loria — Treviso	N.Y.	Vineland
21	Ottolini	Pietro	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robecchetto	father Ottolini Francesco at Robecchetto	Mo	St. Louis
22	de Lazzari	Eugenio	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lacie	father Felice de Lazari at Lacie — Treviso	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	~~Montiglio~~	~~Bartolomeo~~	30		~~m~~	~~miner~~	"	"	"	"	"	S. Columbano	wife Montiglio Alberia at S. Columbano	Ill.	Leadville
24	Simontacchi	Francesco	32		s	labor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	St. Louis	father Pietro Simontacchi at Conte Foggio	Mo	St. Louis
25	Dallacqua	Arturo 16376 3/7/11	27			laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fribine	father Dallacqua Arture Fribine Mercandia	Conn	New Britain
26	Genesio	Durante	27			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Sidney	father Stefano Genesio at Evangelista — Treviso	Canada	Sidney
27	~~Marca~~	~~Umberto~~	17								Italy	Camisano	brother Marca Alexia at Campo — Treviso	Ill.	Norris
~~COMMITTED~~ 28	Castellano	Francesco	22		s		no	no	"	"	"	Bario	father Castellano Guiseppe at Bario —	N.J.	New York
29	Giacomo	Allasia	23		s	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tonasca	father Allasia Battisto at Vercesca — Cuneo	Or.	Portland
~~COMMITTED~~ 30	~~Isaia~~	Francesco	19			Lab						—	father Isaia Giacomo at Vercesca — Cuneo	Ill.	Roanoke

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 2nd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	no	—	—	Cousin Artobelli Carlo 1428 So City Cemetery at Cicero Ill.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	good	auburn		none	Italy	Castelfranco
2	S	"	24	"	/	—	Cousin Malonni Leo 1420-13 at Oakland - Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bisogne
3	S	"	25	"	/	—	Cousin Malonni Francesco 1420-13 at Oakland - Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	—
4	S	"	30	"	/	—	brother Moglia Eraldino 3081 - 3rd Avenue - New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Varsi
5	S	"	45	"	—	—	friend Enda Stefano Box 145 at Glenlyn - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	auburn	"	"	Busca
6	—	U.S.A citizen	—	—	—	—	wife and family at Negaunee - Mich.	Circuit Ct Marquette Co Mich Sept 8, 1906						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	self	$3	yes	1903 1909	Fayville Mass.	brother Raffaele Giuseppe at Fayville - Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	"	Mochetto
8	S	"	24	no	/	—	parent Carfagni Arturo at Duluth - Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair		"	"	Vetto
9	S	"	$25	no	/	—	father Artobelli at Cicero - Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn		"	"	Capannori
10	S	"	$50	yes	1906 1909	Reno Nev.	friend Natale Rontani at Reno - Nevada - Box 106	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Trucco
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Roccamone
12	S	"	$30	no	—	—	friend Combe Libretto Box 212 - at Centerville - Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Roccamone
13	S	"	$30	/	—	—	brother Giuseppe Ribero 1610 - 10th Avenue - S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	Valgrano
14	S	"	35	/	—	—	brother Giuseppe Gole Contractor Oakland Cal at S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	brown	"	"	—
15	S	"	40	—	—	—	friend Ribero Giuseppe 1610 - 10th Avenue - S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"	"	"	"	"	—
16	U.S.A. Citizen		30	/	—	—	friend Giuseppe Cenino 913 - S. 6th Street - Philadelphia Pa	County Ct. Steuben Co. N.Y. Sept 23/1905						5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Moschiano
17	yes	self	$5	yes	/	—	brother in law angelo Mazzoca 92 - Mulberry Street - N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	dark	brown	"	"	—
18	S	"	$25	yes	1902 1904	S. Francisco Cal.	brother in law Giuseppe Giannini 26th City Cemetery at S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn		"	"	Capannori
19	S	"	28	no	/	—	brother Paolino Santucci 510 - Green Street - S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	—
20	S	"	45	/	—	—	uncle Albino Battistella Spring Road B.80 No 3. Vineland N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	Loria
21	S	"	25	/	—	—	brother Ottolini Ernesto Daggett Avenue 5231 - St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Robecchetto
22	yes	"	25	—	—	—	friend Urio Massimiliano 163-171 Carroll Avenue Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Pack
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	S	"	$5	yes	1904 1910	St. Louis Mo.	friend Cesare Adami 52-26 Shaw Avenue St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	none	Italy	Lonate
25	yes	"	$67	no	/	—	brother Dallacqua Giovanni at New Britain - Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	a scar on the left temple	"	Dubine
26	yes	"	$6	yes	1900 1910	Sydney N.S.	wife Carolina Durante 16 S. Dominion No 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"		"	"	Brevignano
27	—	—	$2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	uncle	$4	no	—	—	uncle Castellano Giacomo 250 W. 29 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	none	Italy	Baro
29	S	self	$5	/	—	—	friend Buonne Nicola at Portland - Oregon - 285 Street 150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Venzone
30	S	"	$5	—	—	—	friend Monge Raffaello at Roanoke Ill — Box 41	Dr. cert. genitre						5	6	"	"		"	"	Venasca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Offr., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hâve, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911,
at New York.

Josh Bresnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

187

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", Sailing Hereunto (Here write whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the Steamship Company," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice Joseph
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Binnella	Luigi	31		m s	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Nth	Italy	Bezzze	father Binnella Giuseppe at Bezzze	Pa	Edwards
2	Cavallin	Angelo	25		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	N. Scotia	brother Fiorindo Cavallin at Grangrama	Canada	Sidney
3	Fuerocci	Luigi	51		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bagnidi Lucca	wife Fuerocci Maria at Bagneri di Lucca	N.J.	Newark
4	Giandon	Antonio	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vacle	father Giandon Bortolo at Vacle	"	Brooklyn
5	Cecchini	Alibrando	23		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Lorenzo Cecchini at Capannori	Utah	Ogden
6	Giannini	Giovanni	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giannini Gio Battista at Capannori	Cal	S. Francisco
7	~~Fassin~~	Filippo	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gigond	mother Elisa Cappanna at Gigond	Col	Glenwood Springs
8	Millet	Giovanni	24		m s						"	Capannabelle	father Millet Giusto at Capannabelle	Neb.	Julian
9	Franceschini	Crosdomina	28		m m	6-98359 Miner	5-18-40	(505)	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. M. di Monte	father Franceschini Giovanni at S. M. di Monte (Pisa)	Pa	Butler
10	"	Umberto	26		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
11	Landi	Luigi	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	wife Giustina Landi at Capannori	Mass	Haverhill
12	Mucci	Giuseppe	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piteglio	father Dionisio Mucci at Piteglio	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Di Virgilio	Pietro	39		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pollutin	wife Rosaria di Virgilio at Pollutin	Mass	Florence
14	Nati	Pietro	32		m s	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nocera Umbra	wife Orlanda Nati at Nocera Umbra	Pa	Lackawanna
15	Lazzaro	Del Molino	18		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Portalesio	father Del Molino Corrente at Portalesio	Mass	Chelsea
16	Del Filippo	Smachetti Antonio	23		m s	Laborer	1-134345		"	"	"	"	father Del Filippo Smachetti at Portalesio	Conn	Canaan
17	Del Molino	Azzo	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maritani Corina at Portalesio	Mass	Cochise
18	Machiori	Candido	21		m s	"	1-93035		"	"	"	Vicenza	father Marchiori Giuseppe at Rosano Veneta	N.J.	New York
19	Ottolini	Melchiore	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robecchetto	father Ottolini Francesco at Robecchetto	Mo	St. Louis
20	Ganazin	Domenico	28		m m	11-114594	3/2/35		"	"	"	Vicenza	wife Luciani Elisa at Rosano Veneta	Ill.	Chicago
21	Pellegrini	Giovanni	25		m s	2-948751	7/3/40		"	"	"	Varsi	mother Teresa Belli at Scuola di Varsi	N.J.	New York
22	Périni	Bartolomeo	26		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Saviore	wife Viletti Caterina Lemi at Saviore	Col.	Trinidad
23	Beglintti	Faustino	22		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nozza	father Beglinti Guglielmo at Nozza	Ind.	Clinton
24	Sisti	Sisto	38		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Saviore	wife Boldini Domenica at Saviore	Col.	Trinidad
25	Bussoletti	Silvestor	23		m s	Laborer	2-571031	7/14/35	"	"	France	Villerupt	father Egidio Bussoletti Roumbe — Annma	Pa	Reynoldsville
26	Vittorio	Condina	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sarnano	father Condina Ambogio Via Busto No 5 Oltrarno	Mass	Boston
27	Ribet	Percy	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Maine	Hartland	brother Ribet Giacomo at Chiosi Torino	Me	Hartland
28	Del Crappo	Giovanni	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Portalesio	mother Sandrini Domenica at Portalesio	Mass	Chelsine
29	Boldini	Giovanni Batt	32		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Saviore	wife Belloli Maria at Saviore	Col.	Trinidad
30	Rizzotto	Giov. Batt	23		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Vigo Cadore	father Giuseppe Rizzotto at Lobiggio di Cadore	Mich.	Delray

88

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 2nd*, 1911 — 188

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket over final destination?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self			1906	brother Brunella Felice Box 393 at Ellsworth Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	auburn		none	Italy	Borozzo
2				yes	1905 Canada	friend Bruno Giuseppe Dominion No. 6 - Sydney N.S.							5	7	fair	blue				Terranova
3				yes	1910 Municipality Minn.	cousin Pacini Ernesto 383 e Wallabout street - Brooklyn							5	7		auburn	auburn			Bagni di Lucca
4						brother in law Masi Massimiliano 162-171 e Carlton avenue							5	7			brown			Lucca
5						friend Buccomi Raffaello at Ogden Utah - 156 - 21 st							5	10						Capannori
6						brother Giuseppe Giannini at S. Francisco - Cal. (The City Cemetery)							5	8						
7						friend Wallet Augusto Glenwood Springs - Box 31										fair	blue				Gragnano
8						brother in law Michon Mauricio Box 3 - Julian - Neb.							5	1½			brown			Agnonville
9				yes	1905 Butler Pa	cousin Botte Serafino Bigby street 40 at Butler Pa							5	6		auburn				S. M. a Monte
10					1910	Barbary							5	5½						
11				no		Cousin Mattassi Ernesto at Hancock Mich							5	7						Mercigliana
12				yes	1907 Conemaugh Pa	brother Mucci Raffaele at Pittsburg - Pa Box 14							5	5						Pitaglio
13				no		Brother in law Epifanio Jeampaoli at Alaska - Minn							5	4½						Pollastro
14				yes	1902 Scranton	cousin Vincenti Stefano Box 75 - Scranton Pa							5	6						Nocara
15				no	1905	Cousin Del Molino Stefano at Cochise - Mass.							5	6						Portalesio
16				yes	1906 Cochise Mass.	Brother Del Filippo Innocente at Canaan - Conn.							5	2		dark				
17					1905	uncle Albarella Antonio at Cochise - Mass.							5	6		auburn				
18				no	1908	friend Bartoncello Achille 334 - 336 E. 32nd street at New York							5	6		dark				Rossano
19				no		brother Ottolini Ernesto Daggett avenue 5231 - St. Louis Mo							5	8			blue			Robecchetto
20						friend Gazzola Giovanni Rose Glen Street No 619 at Chicago							5	11		fair				Rossano
21		brother				brother Mati Giuseppe 1681 - 3rd Avenue - New York City							5	7		auburn	brown			Parsi
22		self				Cousin Davide Battista at Trinidad - Col.							5	5						Saviore
23						brother Guglielmo Beglietti at Clinton - Ind.							5	6½						Nozza
24				yes	3 years Trinidad Col.	brother in law Boldini Battista at Trinidad - Col.							5	5						[illegible]
25		brother		no		brother Carifico Buzzalletti at Raynoldsville Pa							5	3						Serravalle
26		self		no		brother in law Castaldi Carlo Gulandale avenue No 10 Boston							5	6						Bareggio
27				yes	1905 Hartland Mo	friend H. R. Errett at Hartland - Mo							5	4						Perrero
28				no	1911 1907	friend Del Molino Stefano at Cochise - Mass.							5	2						Portalesio
29				yes	6 years Trinidad Col.	brother Luigi Boldini at Trinidad - Col							6	-						Saviore
30				no		Cousin Giovanni Zanetto Beecon street S. Delray Mich.							5	7						Vigo Cadore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 3rd Off. of the S.S. "CHICAGO", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
3rd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911,
at New York

Jos. A. Brenahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Eurice Joseph, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether he was "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Line," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 Persons

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

11—1115

10

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Da Rin Bettina	Antonio	18		m	S	smith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vigo	father Gaspare da Rin Bettina at Vigo di Cadore Belluno	Pa.	Roadsboro Roadsburg
2	De Todesta	Giovanni	28		m		mason					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Italian Consul Boston		wife Maria de Cadota	Ill.	Joliett
3	Da Rin Zoldan	Marco	38		m		miner							Laggio di Cadore		
4	Maccagnan	Giovanni	42		m		laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Italian Consul Boston		wife Antonia Da Rin at Vigo di Cadore	Pa.	Hurley Mine
5	Bizzotto	— " —	22		s		—					Italy	Vicenza	wife Angela Maccagnan at Arsie — Belluno	Pa.	Bronx
6	Moretta	Francesco	35		m		miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Italian Consul Boston		father Bizzotto Sante at Rovedo — Veneto	Ill.	Chicago Berwyn
7	Da Rin	Bianco Carlo G.	23		s		smith					Italy	Vigo Cadore	wife Romia Da Zacco at Perarolo — Belluno	Ohio	Akron Logan
8	Boldini	Andrea	33		m		laborer							father Baldassare Bianco Laggio di Cadore — Belluno	Ill.	Chicago
9	Rossi	Carlo	26		m		miner						Sanore	wife Tiberti Maria at Sanore	Col	Trinidad
10	Zanetto	Antonio	34		m		laborer						Sondrio	wife Adami Pia at Sondrio	Ill.	Ladd
11	De Zordo	Francesco C.	39		m		miner						Vigo Cadore	wife Valentina Zanello at Laggio di Cadore	Wyo.	Delray
12	Arlotti	Eugenio	28				sailor						Perarolo	wife Moretta Elisa at Perarolo — Cadore Belluno	Ohio	Akron Alliance Barberton
13	Signorini	Angelo	17										Cattolica Forli	wife Arlotti at Cattolica	Col	Martinez
14	Pugni	Carlo	34		m		laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Italian Consul Boston		mother Signorini Celesta at Cattolica	N.J.	New York
15	Cucco	Giuseppe	23										Coffe	wife Agnelli Giovanna Coli Piacenza	—	—
16	Damioli	Antonio	22		s								Ossona	father Cucco Luigi Via Umberto No 7. Ossona	Mo.	St Louis
17	Da Rin Betta	Giov. Antonio	23		s		mason						Vestone	Di Lorenzo at Vestone — Brescia	Wyo.	La Follette
18	Sario	Carlo	22		s		laborer						Vigo Cadore	father Zoramni Antonio da Rin Laggio di Cadore	Ill.	Delray
19	Tunisi	Antonio	22		m								Lagorezzo Como	friend Angelo Sario at Ossona —	Mo.	St Louis
20	Vittorio	Nosotti	17		s								Ossona	father Tunisi Enrico at Ossona —	—	—
21	Castoldi	Natale	26		m								Boffalora Ticino	father Viotti Domenico at Boffalora — Torino	—	—
22	Torijan	Pietro	25		m								Inveruno	father Castoldi Giuseppe at Inveruno	Wyo.	Boston New York
23	Guerci	Francesco	47										Cuprano	mother Torijan Angela at Cuprano	Penn.	Pittsburg
24	Casotti	Francesco	30										Bobbio	wife Pradelli Maddalena at Bobbio — Pavia	N.J.	New York
25	Serati	Ferdinando	25										Baruno	wife Linda Ruggeri at Baruno	—	—
26	Gerolamo	Mercurio	28										Inveruno	mother Pagnonini Giuseppina Via Eugenio Villoria No 5	Mo.	St Louis
27	Pichetti	Attilio	17										Verghate	wife Mercurio Annunta Centro di Verghate	Ohio	Barberton
28	Franchini	Natale	36		m								Mercallo	father Giulio at Mercallo	—	—
29	Campioli	Marcello	21									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Italian Consul Boston		Verghate	wife Corossetto Virginia at Centro — Verghate	—	—
30	Scaglia	Quarto Pietro	21		s		weaver						Barcelo Portulo	wife Rossi Genoveffa mother Scaglia Ester	N.J. —	New York New Hobbey

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 3 1911 *March 2nd*, 1911 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet; Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1		Nyc- self 16	8 25	no	uncle Valentino da Rin Readobaggo	no	no	no	Vork.	good	no	5 4	good	auburn	brown	none	Italy	Vigo Cadore
2	S	" 21	30	yes 1905	at Boadbury St Tommunt Lock Box 11.												
3	S	" 50		1909	brother Marino de Fedolpta							5 7					
4	S	Brown " 37		1905	at Joliet - Ill. North Raglen Notre Color Avenue 78							5 4				rose nose	
5	S	" 44		1905 1910	friend Contanti Martini at Hurley - Wisc							5 2				a scar on the left cheek none	
6	S	alliance 28	1	yes 1904	brother Luigi Maccaquan at Maura Numb Pa - Box 195							5 7					
7	S	" 23	0	no	friend Gazzola Gedaemi at Chicago Ill. N. Green Street 619							5 3		fair	grey		
8	S	Crow " 18		1911 yes 1905	brother Matteo Bernardo Borgholzo at Alcazar Borgo Pelice - Ohio - R.F.D. 1							5 7		auburn	grey		
9	S	" 47		no	brother Antonio Bianco da Rin Cleveland Heights (Box 258) Ill.							5 5		fair	brown	bald red moustache	
10	S	" 13		yes 1902	Cousin Boldini andrea at Trinidad - Col - Camp Stanville							5 9		auburn	blue		
11	S	alliance 35		no	brother in law Rovolani Jerino at Ladd - Ill. Box 73							5 5			brown	nose flat at centre a scar on the forhead	
12	S	Mad " 25		yes 1902	cousin Baldassare Zanetto at Delray - Mich. Beacon street 5							5 7		dark	green	none	
13		" self 33		no	brother in law Anatte Bernardo Borgholzo at Alcazar Borgo Pelice - Ohio R.F.D. 1					right thumb	Disease.	deformity (contracture) of					
14		" " 27		yes 1900 1907	friend Gabellini Luigi Box 332 Det Martinez - Cal.							5 7			brown		
15	S	" 15		no	uncle Signorini Luigi 418 Jefferson ave Mt. Vernon N.Y. St. John's Hospital							5 5					
16	S	" 22		no	Cousin Plafé Andrea Roosevelt street No 23. New York City							5 7					
17	S	" 38			brother Cicco Angelo Scan Avenue 5150 - St Louis Mo							5 7					
18	S	" 27			Cousin Benedetto Sciautardi Gotliff via Gbelle - La Valletta Ills. La Valletta, Tenn.							5 7			blue		
19	S	" 25			Cousin Marino Zanetta at Delray - Mich - Beacon street 5							5 6			blue	V small moles right cheek	
20	S	Chicago " 25			brother Dario Luigi Edward street 1918 - St Louis Mo							5 5			grey		
21	S	Boston " 25			brother Vanini Luigi Scan Avenue 5150 - St Louis							5 4		auburn	blue		
22	S	" 25		yes 1904 1907	sister Nzorotti Stella Biscaff Avenue 5233 St Louis Mo							5 9			grey		
23		" 26		no	brother Carlo Castaldi at Newton - Connecticut Box 10 Auburndale one years New York							5 5			grey		
24		" 24		yes	friend Marsin Antonio at Pittsburg - Pennsylvania Box 26							5 5	auburn	fair	blue		
25	S	" 25		no	daughter Guorci Maria Roosevelt street No 10 - New York City							5 6		gray	blue	bald	
26	S	Dennison " 23			friend Bubrovi Roberto (unknown particulars) Italian Cigar Manufactory at N. York	no address						5 6		grey	dark		
27	S	" 25			brother in law Bona Serafino Bridget Avenue 5102 St Louis							5 7		fair			
28	S	" 25		yes 1907	friend Lucale Campi R D D 2 at Coshocton - Ohio							5 6		auburn	auburn		
29		" " 25		yes 1910	friend Moroni Ermando R D D 2 at Dennison Coshocton (Ohio)							5 7					
30		" " 50			friend Ciali Campo at Coshocton - Ohio							5 6½			gr.		
					cousin Gatti Giuseppe 341 Pleasant Avenue New York City							5 6					
					friend Filippo Candido 701 Chestnut St. West Hoboken - N. Jersey							5 7					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Off^r., (Strike out words not applicable. Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hane, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911, at New York

Jas. F. Cronahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Maurice
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

191

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE FEB 18 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Natali	Franco	24		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Massarosa	wife Natali Adina at Massarosa	Cal.	Fresno
2	Frediani	Aurelio	35		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Angelina Frediani at Massarosa	Idaho	Pocatello
3	Dalle Mulle	Giacomo	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arbie	father Antonio Dalle Mulle at Arsie — Belluno	Ima	Numa
4	Meneguzzi	Giacomo	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vittorio	father Pellegrino Meneguzzi at Vittorio — Treviso	Conn	Center Hill
5	Nicoletti	Stefano	32		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lucca	mother Rosa Nicoletti at Lucca	Cal	Madera
6	Battistini	Francesco	30		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Corpinieti	wife Lavenia Battistini at Corpinieti	Wis	Black Riv. Falls
7	Guarino	Francesco	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chiavarone	father Guarino Luigi at Chiavarone	N.J.	New York
8	Dall'Agnol	Lino	28		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cibaion	mother Antonia at Cimon Tezenga	Ind.	Seymour
9	Motta	Roberto	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassano d'Adda	father Motta Emilia at Cassano d'Adda	Mo	St. Louis
10	Cortopassi	Giorgio	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa	wife Felicita Cortopassi at Massarosa	Cal.	Sacramento
11	Dolcini	Giacomo	21		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fellonica	father Antonio Dolcini at Fellonica	Wash	Lafollette
12	De Bastiani	Giacomo	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Gregorio	father de Bastiani Pietro at S. Gregorio	Pa	W. Moreland Co.
13	Baroni	Amerigo	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa	wife Baroni Carmina at Massarosa	Cal.	Fairbought (Fairbaut)
14	Credebon	Mario	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conca	wife Maria Credebon at Conca	Wa.	Spokane
15	Cognoni	Angelo	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baffalora	mother Colombo Luigia at Baffalora	Mo	St. Louis
16	Bozzello Verole	Giovanni	22		s	primer	"	"	"	"	"	Campo	mother Bozzello Verole Magdalena Campo di Canavese	Kan	Cromberg
17	Calpo	Domenico	28		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Conco	wife Elisabetha Calpo at Conco	Wa.	Spokane
18	Baroni	Alfredo	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa	wife Baroni Italia	Cal.	Fairbought
19	Salmoiraghi	Giovanni	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inveruno	father Salmoiraghi Ferdinando at Inveruno	Mo	St. Louis
20	Stampini	Martino	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	father Stampini Giovanni at Inveruno	—	—
21	De Bon	Agostino	41		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Giustina	wife De Bon Rosa at Farnigan	W. Va.	Harmontown
22	Meneghesi	Giovanni	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ponte	father Meneghetti Sebastiano at Ponte — Treviso	Kan.	Arden Plaster
23	Cremasco	Giovanni	39		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	—	wife Cremasco Teresa at Ponte — Treviso	—	—
24	Albon	Antonio	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	wife Alban Luigia at Ponte — Treviso	—	—
25	Rossi	Battista	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mansriollo	wife Rosa Roni at Mansriollo Veneto	Wash	Boston
26	Padovan	Francesco	29		m	mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chiesa	wife Antonia Padovan at Arsie — Belluno	B.C.	Vancouver
27	Giolitto	Giovanni	33		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dover N.H.	brother Giolito Pietro at Cigliano	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Rigazio	Domenico	54		m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cigliano	father Carlino Giuseppe at Cigliano	N.H.	Dover
[illegible]	—	Eugenio	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	— at Cigliano	—	—
30	Cibi	Giovanni	38		m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.N. New Bedford	wife Angela Cibi at Cigliano	Mass	New Bedford

1-375478 11/1-41

DISCHARGED

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 2nd*, 1911 192

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ya	self	$25	no	—	—	brother Oreste Natali 1221 - Grew shirt at Fresno - Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	auburn	brown	none	Italy	Pescia
2	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Frediani Virgilio Box 167 - Pocatello - Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa
3	"	"	30	"	—	—	Cousin Giacomo Dalle Mulle Box 174 at Numa - Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca
4	"	"	30	"	—	—	aunt Teresa da Roa - Box 18 at Leeds Island Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Coreglia
5	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Nicoletti Ascanio Box 35 Alhadera Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca
6	"	"	30	"	—	—	friend Carcechi Tullio R.F.D. 756 at Black Diamond Wa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	"	Carpineti
7	"	"	30	"	—	—	Cousin Peragine Egidio West Houston Street 178	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	grey	"	"	Chiavariano
8	"	"	30	"	—	—	cousin Paoli dapnol 3. Bad Box 519 at Seymour - Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Lisman
9	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Luigi Ciffolla Passport number N.° 5229 at St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cassano
10	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Pietro Cortopassi at Sacramento (Cal.) Box 1468	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	"	"	"	Massarosa
11	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Giorgio Dalesini at Lafayette - Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	brown	"	"	Pescione
12	"	"	30	"	—	—	brother de Bachiani Antonio Mont Moreland - Belmont P.o Box 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	S. Gregorio
13	"	"	25	yes 1905 1908	Hockton Cal.		friend Pierini Adolfo Pittsburgh - Cal. - Box 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa
14	"	"	40	no	—	—	Cousin Giovanni Predebon at Spokane - Wash Box 1111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Conca
15	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Colombo Carlo at St. Louis Mo. Edwards St. 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Bottalora
16	"	"	30	"	—	—	father Biondo Giovanni Box 67 at Krozeburg Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	Campo
17	"	"	30	"	—	—	brother Calpo Dante Box 1272 at Spokane (Wash)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Conca
18	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Pierini Adolfo Box - 37 Pittsburgh - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa
19	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Valmoraglia Martino Pattison Avenue 5301 - St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Camporgiano
20	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Stampini Luigi Passport number 5100 - St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	30	"	—	—	friend Gallina Gabrile at Habenstraw, N.Y.S.P.O. Box 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sereo
22	"	"	25	yes	—	—	friend Lionello Marino at Arden - Clarke - Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Fonte
23	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Parisi Domenico at Arden Clarke - Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Balestri Luigi at Arden Clarke - Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	Boat	25	yes 1897 1905	Celoron Mon.			friend Giolito Maria Box 47 Dover N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Moncrivello
26	"	25	no	—	—		brother in law Giovanni Bassani 96 Westminster Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stiè
27	"	25	yes 1904 1910	Dover N.H.			wife Mrs. Giolito 24 Northey Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	"	Cigliano
28	"	30	no	—	—		son Giuseppe Bottola Rigoyio Box 72 - Dover N.H.	medical - Discharged was ordered to return to Italy on the same steamer by Board of special inquiry													
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	25	yes 1904 1910	New Bedford Mass.			brother Bibi Pietro at N. Bedford Mass. (662 Sixth St.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	brown	"	"	Moncrivello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Off., of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911,

at New York

Jas. F. Crosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1606

Defects Found									Retakes Required
Identification of Document									Remarks
Volume # 3600									
49 to 51	x								Majority of these
74									pages are either blurred
86 to 93									or partly photo'd.
167 to 191									
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Helen M. Jeetman Date: 4/21/44

Retake camera by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Jeetman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 Surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"CHICAGO"** sailing from HAVRE Feb 18 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Guidozio	Roberto	20		m s	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Valef ell:	aunt Guidozio Isabella at Calitri	Mass.	Natick
2	Serizzi	Giovanni Maria	33		m	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	Italy	Villorio	wife Maria Serizzi at Villorio	Vt.	Barre
3	Gabrielli	Adolfo	40		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Manarosa	wife Gabrielli Giulia at Manarosa	Cal.	S. Francisco
4	Franceschi	Amerigo	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Raggbianti Ester at Manarosa	"	"
5	Giulio	Reginato	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	Campo S. Pietro	"	father Reginato Francesca at Calderno d'Asolo	Mass	Chelmsford
6	Reginato	Angelo	16		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Reginato Giuseppe at Campo S. Pietro	"	"
7	Ziliotto	Sebastiano	19		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Bassano	"	father Ziliotto Giovanni at Bassano	"	"
8	Costenaro	Matteo	27		m				"	"	Luciano	"	father Giuseppe Costenaro at Luciano	Penn	Conshocken
9	Morgantini	Carlo	18		s				"	"	Massarosa	"	father Morgantini Pietro at Manarosa	Cal.	S. Francisco
10	Lipparelli	Stefano	18		"				"	"	"	"	father Federicco Lipparelli at Manarosa	Ver.	Reno
11	Brazzale	Giovanni	16		"				"	"	Vicenza Lusiana	"	mother Maria Brazzale at Luciano	Penn	Centreville
12	Cogo	Marco	19		"				"	"	"	"	mother Domenica Buttel at Luciano	"	"
13	Buttel	Domenico	29		m				"	"	"	"	wife Maria Buttel at Luciano	"	"
14	Salbego	Gio. Batt.a	25		s				"	"	Salvio	"	father Giacomo Solbego at	Ills.	Avery Island
15	Romagnoli	Domenico	26		m				"	"	Forgato	"	wife Romagnoli Giulia at Forgato	Okl.	Harthorne
16	Marchetti	Emilio	25		s				"	"	Piada	"	brother Marchetti Giovanni at Piada	Mass	Hopedale Avoca
17	Costenaro	Giovanni	23		"				"	"	Luciano	"	father Giuseppe Costenaro at Luciano	Penn	Centreville
18	Salini	Abondio	28		m	mason			"	"	Chiesanuova	"	wife Pagnamenta Maddal. at Chiesanuova	Pa	Freeport
19	Serafini	Favio	18		s	laborer			"	"	Cerbe	"	mother Domenica Favio at Cerbe	Pa	Youngwood
20	Favero	Domenico Luigi	25		"				"	"	Mussolente	"	mother Teresa Bordignon at Mussolente	Canada	Alberta
21	Taieri	Beniamino	23		"				"	"	Dubino	"	mother Zanchi Angela at Dubino	Mass	Westfield
22	Molinari	Guiseppe	22		"				"	"	Fiatela	"	father Gabriele Molinari at Fiatela	"	Hopedale Avoca
23	Zanni	Bortolo	23		"	mason			"	"	"	"	father Zani Simone at Fiatela	"	"
24	Corazzi	Giosue	31		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sambruson	"	wife Corazzi Virginia at Sambruson	Pa	Fredericktown
25	Maddalon	Sebastiano	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	Crosara	"	wife Catterina Bortolato at Crosara	Ill.	Joliet
26	Romagnoli	Luigi	24		m		no	no	"	"	Forgato	"	father Romagnoli Giuseppe at Forgato - Bologna	Okl.	Harthorne
27	Santa Maria	Annibale	17		s		yes	yes	"	"	Chiade	"	father Santaffosia Dom.co at Cuinigiano	Mo	Kansas City
28	Gottardo	Luigi	29		m				"	"	Tervesa	"	wife Zanatta Ida at Tervesa	"	"
29	Santamaria	Pietro	29		m				"	"	"	"	wife Gottardo Amalia at Tervesa	"	"
30	Gottardo	Guiseppe	38		m				"	"	"	"	wife Guerra Angela at Tervesa	"	"

11-205464-5052-5/9/39

11-1515 64-46

22-72882-9/2/38

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 31*, 1911 194

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	father	$28	yes	1907 1910	Novinger Ill.	Parent Giovanni Guidazio Mio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	good auburn brown	none	Italy	Caluso
2	S	self	30	no	—	—	Cousin Gaetano Talet Monaco Friend Giuseppe Travenelli 1 N 3. Ahern shut - Barre Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" black grey	"	"	Crevoldo
3	S	"	25	yes	1904 1907	S. Francisco	Friend Mattenci Vannucci 122/124. Pacific shut. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" auburn — —	"	"	Massarosa
4	S	"	20	"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " heavy	"	"	— —
5	S	"	28	no	—	—	Cousin Reginato Giacomo Schuyler Box 21. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " —	"	"	Campo
6	S	"	27	no	—	—	Cousin Nessi — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" dark — —	"	"	— —
7	S	"	25	"	—	—	friend Baratto Vittore Box 334 — Schuyler Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" auburn grey	"	"	Capannori
8	S	"	64	"	—	—	cousin Antonio Bittel Centerville — Iowa Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	" — — brown	"	"	Luciano
9	S	"	28	"	—	—	Cousin Odoardo Ghilardi at San Francisco — Harbel, Humboldt Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" — — —	"	"	Massarosa
10	S	"	25	"	—	—	Brother Attilio Lippardelli at Reno - Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	" — — —	"	"	— —
11	S	brother	50	"	—	—	brother Giuseppe Brazzole at Centreville — Iowa Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" — —	"	"	Luciano
12	S	self	50	"	1903	—	father Alessio Cogo — at Centreville - Iowa Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" — — —	"	"	— —
13	S	"	80	yes	1903	Joliett Ill.	brother Antonio Bittel at Centreville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" — —	"	"	— —
14	Self	"	90	no	—	—	brother Pietro Salleoso at Avery Island - La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" — —	"	"	Saluda
15	S	"	25	yes	1904	Hartshorne Okl.	cousin Romagnoli Ida Hartshorne - Okl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dark — —	"	"	Vergato
16	Self	"	60	no	1907 —	—	Cousin Attilio Zanni Access Tunnel — Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" auburn — —	"	"	Piateda
17	S	"	50	"	—	—	cousin Antonio Bittel R F D 5 — Centreville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" — —	"	"	Lusiana
18	S	"	50	yes	1905	Freeport Pa	brother Giuseppe Salini Box 310 Freeport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" — —	"	"	Andemo
19	S	"	66	no	1908 —	—	brother in law Bassani Giovanni at Vancouver B.C. 968 Westminster av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" — —	"	"	Asse
20	Self	"	60	"	—	—	brother Tavoro Antonio 9 Stanio Camp. Alberta - Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" — —	"	"	Mussolente
21	Self	"	25	"	—	—	friend Domenico Vannineth Westfield - Mass. East Mountain Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" — —	"	"	—
22	Self	"	60	"	—	—	friend Attilio Zanni Access Tunnel — Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" auburn heavy	"	"	Piateda
23	Self	"	50	"	—	—	friend Attilio Zanni Access Tunnel — Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" — —	"	"	Piateda
24	No	"	35	yes	1902 1909	Gallatin	brother Leonardo Corazzi at Fredericton P.Q. Box 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" — —	"	"	Sambuca
25	Self	"	60	no	—	—	Cousin Sebastiano Madalon Cass Avenue 105 - Joliet - Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" — —	"	"	Crozova
26	S	"	28	yes	1904 1907	Hartshorne (Okl.)	Cousin Romagnoli Ida at Hartshorne - Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" — —	"	"	Vergato
27	S	"	35	no	—	—	friend Freschi Giulio at Kansas City - Mo. No 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" — —	"	"	Castignano
28	S	"	50	"	—	—	friend Bandiera Guglielmo Lombard shut No 40, Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" — —	"	"	Serveda
29	S	"	50	"	—	—	friend Freschi Giulio Lombard shut No 42 — Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" — —	"	"	— —
30	S	"	50	"	—	—	Cousin Guerra Batta. Lombard shut 42 - Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" — —	"	"	— —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Officer of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hane, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If any alien was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

195

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gottardo	Giovanni Batt.	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Nth	Italy	Nervesa	wife Baldasso Luigia	Mo	Kansas City
2	Cosello	Gabriele	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelcucco	wife at Nervesa Vaiocco Ernesta	Conn.	Waterbury
3	Gaetano	Camillo	48		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nervesa	wife at Castel alfino Basca Ester	Mo	Kansas City
4	Canalet	Luciano	16		" "							Fossu	father at Nervesa Antonio Canalet	Vt	Northfield
5	Federle	Pietro	27		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cretto	wife at Fossu Pedule Emilia	Col	Primero
6	Colombo	Giuseppe	23		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Inveruno	father at Cretto Domenico Colombo	Mo	St Louis
7	Orazio	Antonio	18		" "							Nervesa	mother at Inveruno Campotto Rosa	Ill.	Chicago
8	Santa Maria	Luigi	32		m							— " —	mother at Nervesa Ganatta Teresa	Mo	Kansas City
9	Cortopassi	Alinto	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa	father at Massarosa Michele Cortopasso	Cal.	Sacramento
10	Giazzon	Gabriele	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giustina	father at Fornesian Giazzon Carlo	W.Va	Mannetown
11	Previdi	Eugenio	38		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bedonia	wife at Bedonia Raggi Maria	N.J.	New York
12	Menani	Giovanni	18		"							Lama	father at Mocogno di Lama Menani Pietro	C.	Comesville
13	Guarliera	Agostino	34		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cretto	wife at Cretto Dal Alba Teresa	Col	Primero
14	Bona	Alpino	22		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Inveruno	wife at Inveruno Teresa Bonna	Mo	St Louis
15	Garavaglia	Ernesto	21		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	father at Inveruno Garavaglia Carlo	Mo	— " —
16	Federle	Luigi	26		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cretto	wife at Cretto Fedale Maria	Col	Primero
17	Giaconetti	Giuseppe	31		"							Potzo	wife at Potzo Drotto Angela	Ill.	Linbergville
18	Marchet	Angelo	23		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Serea	wife at Serein Berta Fortunato	Wy.	Church
19	Zanni	Michele	23		" "							Fistada	mother and Sondrio Domenica del Gatesa	Mass.	Nopsea
20	Menani	Francesco	23		" "							Lama	father at Mocogno di Lama Menani Angelo	C.	Comesville
21	— " —	Geminiano	19		" "						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cormelsalto	— " —	—	— " —
22	Torejan	Guiseppe	31		m						Italy	Curpano	wife at Curpano Teresan Veronica	C.	Pittsburg
23	Sulina	Massimo	25		" "							Mercallo dei Sassi	wife at Mercallo dei Sassi Moroni Vittoria	Ohio	Dennison
24	Magni	Giuberto	25		" "							Capannori	wife at Capannori Magni Dole	Ill.	Chicago
25	Pinni	Lamberto	17		" "							Lama	father at Lama Pinni Giuseppe	C.	Comesville
26	Scapel	Giovanni	24		" m							Seren	wife at Lyon Gabet Antonia	Wy.	Church
27	Cron	Carlo G. Batt.	22		" "							Celeano	mother at Celeano Cron Filomena	N.J.	New York
28	Luchini	Nello	17		" "						V.V.D.	Massarosa	father at Massarosa Fortunato Luchini	Utah	Ogden
29	Carsana	Antonio	31		" "	painter						Bergamo	father at Corte Bergamo Carsana Pietro	N.J.	New York
30	Pandiera	Antonio	31		" "	laborer						Nervesa	mother Zanatta Luigia	Mo	Kansas City

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 2nd*, 1911 — 196

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no	—	—	Frova Bandiera Guglielmo Lombard Street 42 – Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	Auburn	brown	none	Italy	Nervesa
2	"	"	30	"	—	—	father in law Battista Squarzino 589 – Main Street – Waterbury – Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Castel d'Alfaro
3	"	"	50	"	—	—	friend Bandiera Guglielmo Lombard Street 42 – Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Nervesa
4	no	"	30	"	—	—	brother Canale Pietro Box 51 – Northfield – Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	—	"	"	Zorzi
5	yes	"	25	"	—	—	friend Dall Alba Giuseppe at Primero – Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	—	"	"	Tretto
6	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Colombo Antonio Lesar Avenue 5200 – St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	grey	"	"	Tovermo
7	"	"	30	"	—	—	uncle Carpenetto Rinaldo Grand Avenue 2467 – Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	—	—	"	"	Servesa
8	"	"	50	"	—	—	friend Vecchi Giulio Lombard Street 42 – Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	—	brown	"	"	Chicade
9	"	brother	25	"	—	—	brother Antino Corlopassi at Sacramento Col. – Box 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	—	—	"	"	Massarosa
10	"	self	30	"	—	—	friend Morbioli Pietro at Martinsburn W. Va. Box 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	—	"	"	S. Giustino
11	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother in law Rizzi Giovanni Elm Place 3 – New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	—	"	"	Bedonia
12	"	"	30	"	—	—	cousin Amadori Angelo Box 526 – Carnelsville – Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—	"	"	Lama
13	"	"	25	"	—	—	friend Dall Alba Guiseppe at Primero – Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—	"	"	Tretto
14	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Colombo Giovanni Daggett Avenue 5114 – St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	—	"	"	Felizzano
15	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin Chiodini Francesco Pattison Avenue 5138 – St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Tovermo
16	"	"	30	"	—	—	Cousin Cerbaro Guiseppe at Primero – Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tretto
17	"	"	30	yes 1907 1909	Chicago Ill.		friend Fontana Antonio at Penfieldville – Box 541	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bolzo
18	"	"	120	no	—	—	Brother Marchet Guerrino at Thurber – Texas – 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Feren
19	"	"	50	"	—	—	friend Attilio Zanni Access Tunnel – Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Piateda
20	"	"	30	"	—	—	cousin Amadori Guiseppe Box 526 – Carnelsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	—	"	"	Lama
21	"	"	—	yes 1904 1910	Carnelsville Pa		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	—	"	"	— —
22	"	"	25	no 1907 1909	Pittsburg Pa		friend Morosin Antonio Mineral 86 – Pittsburg Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	—	"	"	Curpano
23	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Morosin Fernando at Denmoor per Cosharton – Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	—	—	"	"	Abercallo
24	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Rigieri Pasquino 155 Division Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—	"	"	Capannori
25	"	"	30	"	—	—	friend Corsinotti Adelino Carnelsville Pa – Box 526	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	—	grey	"	"	Lama
26	"	"	120	"	—	—	brother Seysset Angelo at Thurber Texas Box 133	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Feren
27	"	"	30	"	—	—	friend Demateis Emilio 231 West – 28 Street – New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	dark	—	"	"	Mano
28	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Enrico Fuchini at Ogden – Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	—	"	"	Massarosa
29	"	"	25	"	—	—	[illegible] — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—	"	"	Rosbino
30	"	"	50	"	—	—	Cousin Bandiera Guglielmo Lombard Street 42 – Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—	"	"	Nervesa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off., of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hane, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté
de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of ..... 19 Surgeon

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

197

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magy[redacted]
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"CHICAGO"** *sailing from* HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, *19*

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pasquini	Egidio	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capannori	wife mother at Capannori	Ill	Chicago
2	— " —	Giulio	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Panzera	Giulio	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassano d'Adda	father at Cassano d'Adda	Panzera Luigi	Mo	St Louis
4	Scarton	Pietro	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bicalvi	mother at Bicalvi	Cosa Maria	W.Va	Kingwood
5	Bordin	Angelo	35		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feltre	mother at Feltre	Benedetti Angelina	Ct.	Hartford
6	Ramacciotti	Nello	23		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Capannori	parent at Capannori	Zita Ramacciotti	Ill.	Chicago
7	Comini	Achille	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	wife at Capannori	Comini Achille	—	— " —
8	Dal Pion	Bernardo	25		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mel (Belluno)	wife at Villa di Villa - Mel,	Dal Pion Luigia	W.Va	Kingwood
9	Pasotti	Agostino	21		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Morciano di Romagna	mother at Morciano di Romagna	Pasotti Maria	Col.	Martinez
10	Cucchi	Luigi	30		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sarsina	wife at Sarsina	Salmoiraghi Maria	Mo	St Louis
11	Maccini	Eugenio	30		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Firenze	sister at Firenze	Maccini Ester	Ct.	Gallatin
12	Giammugnani	Sebastiano	25		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Capannori	father at Capannori	Giammugnani Michele	Ill	Chicago
13	Tonin	Pietro	39		m	11-156571	1/29/36		"	"	"	Arsie	wife at Arsie - Belluno	Angela Tonin	Iowa	Seymour
14	Benetti	Biagio	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	mother at Capannori	Zelfira Benetti	Ill.	Chicago
15	Grimod	Simeone	26		m	mason	2-78026 (505)				(C.L.-205-12-16-40)	Costa	wife at Costa	Clementina Grimod	NJ.	New Jak
16	Ganio-Ottavi	Matilde	32		m	house wife	2-98117-6/25/4		11/27/40			Chiaverano	sister at Chiaverano	Ganio-Ottavi Enea	—	— " —
17	Rossi	Rosa	19		s	—	16-10419-5/3/40					Coli	father at Coli - Brenga	Rossi Fortunato-Coli	—	— " —
18	Follina	Maria	26		m	house wife						Servona	father at Servona	Gallegari Angelo	Ariz	Kansas City
19	Sandri	Catherina	36		s	weaver						Forbola	brother at S. Stefano	Sandri Andrea	N.J	West Hoboken
20	Sparoni	Giulia	17		s	house wife						Bettola	parents at Bettola	Sparoni Luigi and Calamari Teresa	—	New York
21	Pacone	Carmela	21		s	Servant						St Catherine	aunt at Salerno	Teresia Durso	—	— " —
22	Friedebon	Domenico	21		m	laborer	22-119384	5/4/40				Conco	wife at Conco	Maria Friedebon	Wash	Spokane
23	Papi	Gisella	21		s	house wife	yes	yes				Capannori	mother at Capannori	Assunta Papi	Calif	Fresno
24	Canale di Ant.	Maria	19		s		8-260040 4-24-42					Formi	father at Formi - Vicenza	Canale Antonio	Minn	Duluth
25	Nomellini	Veneranda	25		s							Capannori	father at Capannori	Salvatore Nomellini	Ill.	Montgomery
26	Canale di Pietro	Maria	21		s							Formi	father at Formi	Pietro Canale	Minn	Duluth
27	Campagna	Chiara	26		s							Pieve di Cadore	mother at Pieve di Cadore	Cristina Campagna	N.J	New York
28	— " —	Maria	19		s							— do —	—	—	—	—
29	Da Corte	Rosa	18		s							Arsonzo	mother at Arsonzo di Cadore	Francesca da Corte	Pa	Galeton
30	Sozzi	Rosa	23		m							Talmozzola	at Talmozzola	Conti Maria	N.J	New York

ADMITTED

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 2nd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes 1902	Chicago		sister Gelsomina Pasquini 611 West Division street - Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good auburn blue	none	Italy	Capannori
2	"	"	"	no	—		"		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	no	—		uncle Vincardi Carlo Daggett Avenue 5339 - St Louis		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Canauo
4	"	"	100	"	—		friend Scarton Pietro Box 272 - Kingwood - W Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Mel
5	"	"	40	"	—		friend Giacomo Ebone at Hartford - Ct.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Feltre
6	"	"	25	"	—		brother Italo Ramaciotti 611 W. Division sheet - Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Capannori
7	"	"	25	"	—		Cousin Pasquini Rizieri 155 Division sheet at Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Forli
8	"	"	100	"	—		brother in law Scartin Pietro Box 272 - Kingwood - W Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" " "	"	"	Mel
9	"	"	30	"	—		friend Dionigi Lorenzo at Martinez - California		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Morciano
10	"	"	25	"	—		brother in law Gualdoni Angelo Daggett Av. 5317 - St Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "	"	"	Casorezzo
11	no	"	35	yes 1892 1910	Gallatin Pa		Cousin Olinto Bonamti Box 15 - Gallatin Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Sambuca
12	yes	"	25	no	—		friend Otello Nellolini 611 - W. Division sheet - Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Capannori
13	"	"	45	"	—		Cousin Giovanni Farin Box 366 - Seymour - Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Aktie
14	"	"	25	"	—		father Bonetti Paolo Washington B.C. 715 - Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" " "	"	"	Capannori
15	"	"	30	"	—		friend Emilio Gerbore 233 West. 36 Street - New York city		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Acsta
16	"	"	20	"	—		brother in law Guadagno M. - single 26 - Minetta Lane - New York		"	"	Wife	"	"	5	-	" " "	"	"	Chiavorano
17	"	"	25	"	—		Cousin Scrochi Angela Roosevelt street 28 - New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" " "	"	"	Coli
18	yes	"	50	yes 1892	—		husband Fiollino Antonio Lombard Street 42 - Kansas City		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Nerveta
19	"	"	50	yes 1906	Hoboken		brother in law Gallino Giovanni 486 - Central Avenue - W. Hoboken		"	"	Wife	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	S. Stefano
20	"	"	25	"	—		Cousin Bruzzi Pietro Box — Street No 10 - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	" " "	"	"	Bettola
21	"	"	20	"	—		mother Maria Paone 165 - Stone Avenue - Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	" " blue	"	"	St Catherina
22	yes	"	50	"	—		brother Giovanni Predebon Box 1013 - Spokane - Wash		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Conco
23	yes	"	25	"	—		father Luis Sabino Papis 407 - Fresno - Cal - R.F.D. No 101 Box 1		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " brown	"	"	Capannori
24	yes	brother in law	25	"	—		brother in law Dalla Via Giovanni at W. Duluth - Minn. 921 St. 72 Av.		"	"	Wife	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Forni
25	yes	self	25	"	—		friend Rasso Calogero at Montgomery - W Va Box 46.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Capannori
26	yes	brother	25	"	—		brother Canale Domenico 1019 S. 7th avenue — Duluth (Minn.)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Forni
27	"	"	25	"	—		brother Luigi Campagna Sullivan Street 176 — New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Pieve di Cadore
28	"	"	25	"	—		— do —		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	— do —
29	yes	self	50	"	—		friend Bortolo Molin at Gallettown Pa Box 20		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" red "	"	"	Churanzo Cadore
30	"	husband	25	yes 1905 1908	New York		husband Sozzi Primo 3411 Second Avenue - 20 Street N.Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	" brown "	"	"	Valmozzola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off., of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hâvre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Meurice Jmph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", Sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19

Surgeon.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE FEB 18 1911, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Costi vecchio	Domenica	22		f	m	wife									
2	Cacciola	Giuseppina	25		f	m	wife 2-52/3008 505-5/10/37	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Reggio Italy	Carpineta	Father Costi Giovanni, Fratta di Carpineta Reggio Italy	Wash	Seattle
3	Russo	Rosario	23									N.Y.A.	N York	Grand Father Cacciola Giuseppe at Sangiatano Bovalina Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.
4												Italy	Castellamare	Uncle Costi Antonio at Castellamare di Stabia Italy	Ill	Illinois
5	Illio 98287-5/1/34	Pierina	26											Edwards Illinois		
6	Racanis 18068	Scolastica	17				2-41555	1/10/36	yes	yes		Reich 6/6/38		C. Adalenga Grande	Father Illio Arcadio at C. Adalenga Grande	Ill.
7	Rassa	Categina	28				2-702164-505-3/15/40							Castell'alfero	Father and mother Racanis Domenico at Castelli Alfero	Conn
8	Bernabo	Rosa	18				2-201713							Bedonia	Father Rosata Guiseppe at Bedonia Parmense	Ill
9	Caramatta P-152461-8-1-34	Bartini Giovanna 16685 D-8.26.26	45												Italy	
10	— —	Emma	13				2-845714-505-7/20/41					U.S.A.	N.Y.	Husband Caramatta Azzaro at Bedonia Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 11	Mozzo Concepcion	Giuseppina Bonifacino	26				none IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED					Italy	Bedonia	Father Caramatta Azzaro at Bedonia Italy		
12	— —	Ersilla	6				IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL 3/19/11					Italy	Dego	Brother in law Bono Alessandro at Degosantia Alta Bormida	Col.	Italia
13	Rosta	Maria	19													
14	Ragalli	Rosa	19				2-800950- 1/27/8/40	yes	yes				Coli	Father Rosti Giovanni at Coli provincia Lucca	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	— —	Luigia	24											Father Ragalli Giuseppe at Coli Lucca		
16	Guerci	Agostino	24		m	s	farmer laborer	yes	yes	10/1/32	Italian	11/15/38	C.O. 11/5/42	Father Ragalli Gaetano at Coli		
17	— —	Angela	17		f	s	school							Brother Guerci Rosa at Coli		
18	Rapaccioli	Luigi	31		m	m	farmer laborer									
19	Rapaccioli Speroni	Domenica	20		f	m	none							Bettola Piacenza	Mother and grand Father Speroni at Bettola	
ADMITTED 20	Annia	Violante	42		f	m	wife									
ADMITTED 21	— — Annia	Rosa	25		m	s	laborer 2-478464-10/5/36-505							Father and mother Speroni Luigi at Bettola		
ADMITTED 22	— — Tombini	Celestine	22		f	s	wife 2-818328-5/14/41							Husband and father Annia Ruggero at Monticelli		
23	Beltrame Ro Eugenio	Rosa	22		f	s	22-130811-9-22-42-505-Mob									
24	Beltrame — —	Maria	3		f	s	none							Otto Foglino	Mother Guiseppina at Otto Foglino	Col.
25	— —	Domenico	2		m	s	44-37606									
26	Agnelli	Giuseppe	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes				Coli	Mother Raschi at Coli provincia Lucca	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	— — Ragalli	Maria	22		f	s	wife									
ADMITTED 28	Bosio	Francesco	31		m	m	farmer laborer 1-398610-6/25/40					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 29	— —	Emiliatta	31		f	m	wife							Mother Buscaglia Carolina at Manchester Lichfield Alexandria	Conn	Great Britain
30	Kuetera	Caterina	18		f	s	11-231444(505)4/4/40				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mother Kuetera Anna at Kaipoley Szolany Hungary	Ill	Chicago

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March* 2nd, 1911

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			husband Carrocchi Annibale at Black Diamond N°456 Bx	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	auburn	brown	none	Italy	Carpineto
2	"	"	" 25	yes 1905	N.Y.		husband Cecchetti Santo 208 East 89th Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bagdaro
3	"	"	30	no	no	no	husband Bruno Battisti Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	"	Castellamonte
4							Box 16												
5	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Brother Ellio Francesco 340 Park Ave. Rock Port N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	S. Stefano Grande
6	no	"	200	no	no	no	uncle Cibrario Filomena 48 West Britain Conn. 357 Park St	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	gray	"	"	Castellalfero
7	yes	"	25	no	"	"	Brother Rizza Pietro 233 East 61st Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Bedonia
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Bersano Giovanni 235 East 48th Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	30	yes	1906	N.Y.	Son Caramatti Giovanni 399 E. 61st Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	mother	30	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	husband	30	no	no	no	husband Assorini el Italia Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Giovinella, Diego
12	"	father	30	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	25	"	"	"	Cousine Guerci Maria, Roosevelt Street N°10 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	fair	"	"	"	Coli
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	Cousine Guerci Maria, Roosevelt St 2°10 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	yes	1902/07	N.Y.	husband Agnelli Domenico, n°23 Roosevelt Street, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	no	no	no	Cousin Guerci Giovanni, 309 East 104th Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	yes	1902/08	N.J.A.	Cousin Bruggi Pietro N.Y Bath St. N°10	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bedale
19	"	husband	25	"	1902/08	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	son & brother	50	no	no	no	Son and brother Ormei Alberto n° 60 & 2 Floor 3 pal n°7 Sullivan St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Montalto di Castro
21	"	"	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Montalto di Castro
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	husband	35	"	"	"	husband Belbruno Vincenzo Box 354 at Vacaville Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Orco Feglino
24	yes	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	50	yes	1904	N.Y.	Brother in law Luigi Ottorino N°54 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Coli
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"	25	"	1909	New Britain	Friend Bolangero Costantino at New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Montechiaro d'Asti
29	"	husband	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	25	"	"	"	uncle John Bilkovic n°4737 Lowmis Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kirpoles

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "C[illegible]O", from Cape, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19

at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

201

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1118

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Biona	Lorenzo	55		m	woman cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Orte	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Biona Lorenzo at Orte, Viterbo	NY	NY
2	Pelizzeri	G. Battista	27		m	m. laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vestone	Father Pelizzeri Gaetano at Vestone	Lem Haskell	
3	"	Domenica	23		f	h. wife					"	"		"	"
4	Rossi	Giovanni	30		m	m	fourneyman					Meriano Ardenno	Cousin Rossi Antonio and Schiabat Meriano Ardenno	NY	NY
5	"	Rosa	30		f	m	h. wife					"	"	"	"
6	"	Massimino	2	1	m	—	—					"	"	"	"
7	"	Colomba	1	9	f	—	—					"	"	"	"
8	Dal Ros	Giacomo	26		m	m	mechanical	yes	yes			Vittorio	Grand father Dal Ros Domenico at Vittorio da Brena Italy	Conn	Lucks Island
9	"	Maria	21		f	m	h. wife					"	"	"	"
10	Platini	Vittoria	39		f	m	"	"	"	"		Bergozzo	Brother Mannini Natale at Bergozzo Italy	Pa	Pittston
11	"	Pierina	11		f	s	none					"	"	"	"
12	"	Adele	6		f	s	—	—	—			"	"	"	"
13	"	Pietro	11		m	s	—	—	—			"	"	"	"
14	Bernardi	Giovanni Battista	31		m	m	mason	yes	yes			Schio	relation Sella Maria di Giuseppe at Schio di Vicenza Italy	Calif	Anderson de Del Monte
15	"	Catarina	31		f	m	h. wife					"	"	"	"
16	"	Primo	5	6	m	s	—	—	—			"	"	"	"
17	"	Secondo	2	5	m	s	—					"	"	"	"
18	Schiratto	Vittoria	31		f	m	h. wife	yes	yes			Bassano	Father Canelatto Giovanni at Bassano Vicenza Italy	Texas	Ebenter
19	"	Eugenio	3		m	s	—	—	—			"	"	"	"
20	"	Calinda	1		f	s	—	—	—			"	"	"	"
21	(Durante) Callegari	Angela	47		f	w	h. wife	yes	yes			Crevacuore	Daughter Callegari Rosina married Biella at Cavaglano di Campagna	4 yrs.	Phillipsburg
22	"	Antonio	12		m	s	none					"	"	"	"
23	"	Giacomo	7		m	s	—	—	—			"	"	"	"
24	"	Arturo	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes			"	"	"	"
25	Cruzzi	Fabio	38		m	m	farmer	laborer				Legoguaga	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Cappellina Luigia at Legoguaga Novara Italy		
26	"	Hellina	29		f	m	h. wife					"	"		
27	"	Cristina	6		f	s	—	—	—			"	"		
28	"	Libera	2		f	s	—	—	—			"	"		
29	Rebucci	Luigi	25		m	m	mason	yes	yes			Cimada	Novelstorie	Father Desiderio Rebucci at Legoguaga Novara Italy	
30	"	Dorina	19		f	m	wife					"	"		

2-5958 77-(505) 4/3/38

U.S. Born

2-299206 1 11/3/33 Rec 3/1/37

1-377941 - 8/12/41

2-187735 (505) 7-14-41

11-323556 - 4/1/41

3-111399

2-567380

3-4-38

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 202

Arriving at Port of ..... , *March 2nd* , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$20	yes	1902	N.Y.	Jeanne d'arc Home 151 West 21st St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	auburn	brown	none	Italy	Ostie
2	Yes	"	$30	"	"	Lafayette	Brothers Giorgio and Gaetano Pellizzari at Lafayette Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Vestone
3	"	husband	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	Self	45	"	1902/09	N.Y.	Brother Rosa Gregorio 846 East 2nd Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	husband	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nervano Ardinica
6	"	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	Self	$90	yes	1894/90	Scenter Island	Mother Box 48 Scenter Island Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	dark	"	"	Vittorio Brenco
10	"	"	$12	no	no	no	husband Pietro Biagio at Plainsville Ct Box 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
11	"	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Viareggio
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bergozzo
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Self	$45	"	"	"	Brother in law Della Longa at Ontario 4th Ave Route California	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	husband	$20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ischio
16	"	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Self	$50	"	"	"	Husband Silvestro Grebo at Thurber Box 332 Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	mother	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Canobbio
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	Self	$5	"	"	"	Sons Luigi, Angelo and Vittorio at Phillipsburg New Jersey 377 Lincoln Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	mother	$60	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Paese
23	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	Self	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Rebecca Antonio at Revelstoke B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	husband	$16	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Segognago
27	"	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Self	$150	yes	1908/10	N.Y. and back to the		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
														5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Guistello

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", Sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"CHICAGO"** *sailing from* HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palentes	Giacomo Giovanni	43		m	m	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W Va	Morgantown	Sister in law Rena Rocca at Finmaura S. Apollina Italy	W Va	Morgantown
2	"	Maria	31		f	m	keeps house	6-11-36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Angela	10		f	—	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Pietro	8		m	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Caterina	6		f	—	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Giulia	6		f	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Luigi	3		m	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Cassotto	Filomena	23		f	m	keeps house	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Castellafferro	Mother Bonizza Giuseppina at Castellafferro Italy	Conn	New Britain
9	"	Anna	1	6	f	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Rosa	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	"
11	Sanio	Ottavio Cesare	24		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Chiaverano	relative Sanio Ottavio - Giovanni Rosa at Chiaverano Italy	N.J	N.J
12	"	Susannetta	25		f	m	keeps house	"	"	"	"	"	"	relative Attilio and Cecilia Regnato at Chiaverano Italy	"	"
13	Czich	Caterina	30		m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Grinad	father Czich Gabris at Grinad Hungary	Ohio	Middletown
14	Szocsanski	Maria	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beregzeg	father Szocsanski Istvan at Beregzeg Hungary	N.J	Port Jervis
15	Pazsitin	Maria	17		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Pazsitin Apolonia at Beregzeg	Pa	Lebanon
16	Kovar	Elisabeth	24		"	m	keeps house	11-14-29		"	"	"	Dk Csorlok	mother Kovar Josefa at Dk Csorlok	Ill	Chicago
17	Stefek	Camila	15		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefek Jasper Dk Csorlok	"	"
18	Besak	Joseph	37		m	m	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Nemark	wife Besak Angela at Nadlany Hungary	N.Jers	Nemark
19	Sefesik	Josef	28		m	m	"	1890	5/13/36	"	"	Hungary	Sodhragy	wife Sefesik Anna at Sodhragy Hungary	Pa	Fresco
20	Varga	Josef	28		m	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Vagszered	wife Varga Agnes at Vagszered Hungary	N.J	Binghampton
21	Ceplanski	Pal	17		"	s	"	11-22294	7/24/37	"	"	"	Csikasz	father Ceplanszki Stefan at Csikasz Hungary	Pa	Coaldale
22	Kittler	Lajos	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sisso	mother Kittler Agnes at Sisso Hungary	Ill	Chicago
23	Horijan	Mario	28		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cserfold	Mother Horijan Katarina at Cserfold Hungary	"	"
24	"	Maria	34		f	m	keeps house	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Martin	3	3	m	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Marie	1	9	f	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	Feke Tó	"	"	"
27	Sustari	Giovanni	20		m	s	farmer laborer	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Skalnica	Father Sustari Marija at Skalnica Croatia Hungary	Mo	St Louis
28	Divjak	Mate	22		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	D. Lapac	mother Divjak Jokka at D. Lapac Croatia Hungary	Ind	South Bend
29	"	Ilija	24		"	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	brother Divjak Janja at D Lapac Croatia Hungary	"	"
30	Vjekeslav	Ivan	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Divjeci	wife Vjekeslav Ivan Anna at Vukeli Croatia Hungary	Cal	S. Francisco

ADMITTED

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 2nd*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$ 36	yes	1907	Pennsylvania	Brother-in-law Lawrence Hanusek 154 Depuister Street Nanticoke Pa Box 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good auburn brown	none	Italy	San Fiorina
2	S	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
3	S	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
4	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
5	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
6	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
7	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
8	No	Self	"	yes	1906/10	New Britain	husband Kraczka Stefan at New Britain Conn 357 Park Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" dark dark	"	"	Pola
9	S	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	U.S.A	New Britain
10	S	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	" " "	"	"	"
11	yes	"	$ 80	yes	1905/09	N.Y.	Brother Gaune Ottavio Farmer and gardener n° 178 Houston Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" auburn gray	"	"	Chiaverano
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	36	no	no	no	Sister Kraczynanski Maria at Middletown ohio Grant Ave 316	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " blue	"	Hungary	Vrinad
14	No	"	12	"	"	"	Cousin Janick Stefan C/o Butler Anna 154 Depaister Street Nanticoke Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" auburn brown	"	"	Berezzey
15	yes	"	24	"	"	"	Brother in law Lorincz Johan at Scranton Pa South Alle N° 1359	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " blue	"	"	"
16	S	"	28	"	"	"	Aunt Stefek Ora 968 West 20th Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	" " brown	"	"	Dk Csekefalva
17	S	"	22	"	"	"	uncle Vendel Stefek 968 West 20th Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	" " "	"	"	"
18	no	"	30	yes	1910	Newark	Friend Laul Opaczki Newark N Jers Elen Street n° 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " blue	"	"	Podhragy
19	yes	"	26	no	no	no	Brother in law martin Godal at Freeblar Pa Carbon Co Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	"
20	S	"	12	"	"	"	Brother in law Josef Rehak n° 26 Chorales Street Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Vag Zsered
21	S	"	34	"	"	"	Friend John Mladil, Coaldale Pa Shenjil Hil Co Box 290	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " brown	"	"	Podlaky
22	S	"	20	"	"	"	Sister in law Karolina Lip at Chicago Ill Paulina Street n° 1243 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" fair blue	"	"	Sisso
23	S	"	30	yes	1905/10	Chicago	Sister Anna Kovacs n° 14 Street 14 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" auburn brown	"	"	Csorfola
24	S	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	" " "	"	"	"
25	S	father	"	"	1907/10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" fair "	"	U.S.A	Chicago
26	S	"	"	"	1909/10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
27	"	Self	25	no	no	no	Brother Anton Sestkor at St Louis Franklin Ave n° 2205	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black dark	"	Hungary	Skalnica
28	S	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Gavre Divjak 1 South St 519 South Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	D Lapac
29	S	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Ilija Durakovic, 1 South St 590 South Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
30	S	"	25	"	"	"	Father Vyscholar Filan, San Francisco Cal 524 Commercial Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " blue	"	"	Rukeu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice Joseph
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moric	Joveta	25		m	farmer laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Brumo	wife Moric Joka at Brumo, Hungary	Ind.	South Bend
2	Erbeserie	Augustin	25		s	sketch maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cerene	father Ivan Erbeserie at Cerene Hungary	Pa	Reading
3	Sinci	Sandor	29		m	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kastav	wife Trieste Sinci Kastav 107 Hungary	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Boldizsar	Jakob	25		s	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	a Balazsfalva		father Boldizsar Vasile, a. Balazsfalva Hungary	Pa.	Erie
5	Marias	Miklos	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Piskolt		mother Agnes Skora, Piskolt Hungary	N.J.	Everton
6	Matei	Janos	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Koreudi Flora a Piskolt Hungary	"	"
7	Botan	Gyorgij	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Botan Gyeragne at Piskolt	"	"
8	Miat	Sima	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyfonal		wife Miat Kalica at Nagyfonal Hungary	Mich	Detroit
9	Spatar 203928	Mihaly	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	a Balazsfalva		mother Spatar Maria a. a. Balazsfalva	Pa	Erie
10	Ballon	Gabor	29		"	Horse dresser	"	"	Croatian	France	Paris		relative Ballon Gabor at Koroskeresa Hungary	N.J.	N.J.
11	Zupan	Franz	26		m	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Gross Blatnitz Austria		wife Zupan Katharine, Gross Bladnitz h. 139 Austria	Ill.	Chicago
12	Oswald	Maria	17		s	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kerkafo	father Oswald Joseph, Kerkafo Hungary	Pa	S. Bethlehem
13	Szreleck	Karoly	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Szreleck Gaspar at Kerkafo Hungary	"	"
14	Cerplan	Josef	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karotret	wife Cerplan Josefina, Karotret Hungary	"	"
15	Kulcsar	Josef	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kutfoy	Brother Kulcsar Istvan at Kutfoy Hungary	"	"
16	— " —	Fanny	22		f	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Erlik	Eszter	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Garospatak	Brother in law Erlik Janos at Garospatak, Hungary	N.J.	Monmouth Junction
18	— " —	Janos	18		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Fadus	Anna	32		f	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Jasso	Mother Friblek Kamisa at Jasso Hungary	N.Jer	Jersey City
20	Hagymasi	Vendel	28		m	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Csacsinic	wife Hagymasi Rosa at Csacsinic Hungary	"	Newark
21	Vadas	Josef	28		"	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Csapod	wife Vadas Josefine at Csapod Hungary	Ind	South Bend
22	Falos	Janos	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Advari	wife Falos Janosne at Advari	Ohio	Akron
23	Molnar	Janos	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyarmat	Mother Molnar Ushanné at Gyarmat	Pa	S. Bethlehem
24	Schaffer	Antal	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Schaffer Vendel at Gyarmat	N.Y	N.Y.
25	Keller	Konrad	36		m	Carpenter	"	"	"	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Gary	Ind	father in law Karoly Toth at Gat Hungary	Ind	Gary
26	— " —	Rosa	21		f	h. wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	"	"	"
27	Geiger	Kristof	25		m	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kistengelicz	father Geiger Elias at Kistengelicz Hungary	Ohio	Akron
28	— " —	Elisabeth	19		f	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Weigl	Mathias	25		m	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vasfarkasfalva	father Weigl Franz at Vasfarkasfalva	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
30	— " —	Anna	22		f	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 2nd, 1911

206

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates or belongs to a class or society of persons who believe in, advise, or teach the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advises, teaches, or believes in the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$ 25	no			Fekete Karoly Kecskemet Khat Street 518 South Bend Ind.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	good	auburn	brown	none	Hungary	Bacsmo
2	"	"	" 25	"			Brother Erbsenic anton at Reading Pa Hudson Street 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cereric
3	"	"	" 25	"			Friend Vjehyslav Fekete at San Francisco California, 524 Commercial Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kasbar
4	"	"	" 32	yes			friend John Carlan Jagarn at Erie Pa Liberty Street N° 1128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Balazsfalva
5	"	"	" 24	"			Brother Marias Georges, Kass Street 750, at Everton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Pirkelt
6	"	"	" 24	"			Brother in Law Marias Georgy, Kass Street N° 750 at Everton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	" 25	yes	1908	Everton	Brother in law Gaspr Miklos, at Everton N.J. 49 Adeline Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	" 25	no	1907	So Bethlehem	Brother in law Pavel Rosin at Detroit Mich Franklin Street N° 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kagyforal
9	"	"	" 32	no	no	no	friend Chiffa Karpila, Liberty Street N° 1128 Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	A. Balazsfalva
10	"	"	"	yes	1907	N.Y.	friend Koskovits Robert 223 East 85th Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	dark	"	"	Korostaresa
11	"	"	" 25	no	no	no	Brother Zsefan Martin 4752 Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gross Blatnitz Krabova
12	"	"	" 26	"	"	"	Brother in law Gaspar Peter Steuben Street 424 So Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Kerkap
13	"	"	" 36	"	"	"	friend Nikla Gozza 213 Birch Street So Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	" 32	yes	1908	So Bethlehem	Brother in law Zsiska Mikolas, Cocoszali Street 1054 Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Billincz
15	"	"	" 60	no	no	no	Brother in law Sveres meyer Gotman, So Bethlehem Pa. Botkan Street 741	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kutsej
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	" 50	"	"	"	Veneta Francis Tomas, Box 17 Homewood Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	blue	"	"	Apaci Keresztur
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Szeregpatak
19	no	"	" 20	yes	1908	Jersey City	Brother Gadus John, Jersey City, New Jer 81 Mallon Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Vaszo
20	"	"	" 32	no	no	no	Brother Kagymasi Joseph at Newark N.J. Lattizer Street 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kasorecz
21	yes	"	" 20	"	"	"	father in law Fusi John at So Bend Ind. Thirteenth Ave. 1502	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Csapod
22	"	"	" 26	"	"	"	Brother in law Sosnegyi Imre, at Akron Ohio, Arlington Street 479	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Adrasi
23	"	"	" 26	"	"	"	Brother in law Burga Josef, 3d Street N° 923, So Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gyarmat
24	no	"	" 30	"	"	"	Brother in law Heinrich Filla at New York City, 508 East 70th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	yes	"	" 26	yes	1910	Gary Ind	Brother in law Paul Cemonegi Gary Ind, Broadway Ave 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Kistarnas
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	" 34	"	1906	Akron	Brother John Jeiger, East Voris Street N° 45, Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Nagyszekely
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	4	"	blue	"	"	Gyonk
29	"	"	" 80	no	no	no	Friend Mullner Josef, Chambers Street N° 5, Mc Kees Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	4	"	brown	"	"	Vasfarkasfalva
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd Off of the S/S CHICAGO, from Hâvre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State "neither Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Surgeon

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

297

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Perkics	Franz	26		m	m	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Deutsch	Hungary	Varfarkasfalva	father Perkics Josef at Varfarkasfalva Hungary	Pa	the Kees Rocks
2	— " —	Maria	22		f	w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Ludwig	Brigida	20		f	s							Bazin	father Ludwig Karl at Bazin	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Wolfshorndl	Johann	26		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wolfshorndl Johann at Bazin	N.Y.	Port Carbon
5	Hanner	Josef	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jagybudmer	wife Hanner Maria at Jagybudmer	Ohio	Kilbourne
6	Schafranek	Anton	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Schafranek Katalin at Jagybudmer	"	"
7	Adameez	Josef	25		m	s	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Pfegerauffalu	father Adameez Ignaz at Pfegerauffalu	Ind	Gary
8	Neth	Josef	31		m	m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Wutkovar	wife Neth Rosina at Wutkovar	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Nemanic	Barbara	39		f	m	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Radovica	mother Neza Bajuck at Radovica	Pa	Newcastle
10	— " —	Josef	7		m	—	—	—	—	In Hosp. 3/10/11						
11	— " —	Maria	4		f	—	IN HOSPITAL	—	DISCHARGED							
12	— " —	Anna	22		m	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria			Kozakovo	father Martin Kerek at Radovica	Minn	Elly
13	Mezmaric	Michael	40		m	m	farmer laborer	7-9660	7-(503)- 4/18/38				Butkovch	wife Mezmaric Maria at Butkovch	Ill.	Chicago
14	Skerly	Johann	26		m	s		3-2-11		Austria			Coninge	mother Skerly Maria at Coninge	"	Joliet
15	Lopez	Josef	18		m	s		7-10-18-11	4/10/38				Valicnaras	mother Lopez Cerelia at Valicnaras	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Jagodnik	Johann	24		m	s							Coninge	father Jagodnik Joseph at Coninge	Ill	Joliet
17	Grabrijun	Kitzo	48		m	m							Dolence	wife Grabrijun Kata at Dolence	Mich	Calumet
18	Cetin	Franz	24		m	s							Coninge	father Cetin Josef at Coninge	Ill.	Joliet
19	Uhr	Andreas	18		m	s								father Uhr Johann at Coninge	"	"
20	Nemanic	Mathias	18		m	s							Zelebej	father Nemanic Mathias at Zelebej Austria	Minn	Elly
21	Bazinger	Franz	23		m	s				Austria			Begunje	father Bazinger Anton at Begunje Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Ribernik	Anton	25		m	s							Trebuje	father Ribernik Michael at Trebuje Austria	Wisc	Kilbourne
23	Deissen	Leopold	33		m	s	Grocer	3-2	6 3/4-5/14/11		Deutsch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vienna	mother Skorocinski Pauline at Wien Austria	Canada	Montreal
24	Pasilek	Maria	35		f	s	h. wife	"	"	"			Schmarotz	sister Pasilek Karolina at Schmarotz Austria	Pa	Reading
25	Miletti	Luigi	23		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	Italian north		Pregnezzo	relative Miletti Antonio at Pregnezzo	N.Y.	Syracuse
26	Marchi	Oreste	39		m	m	Mason	"	"	"			Biacesa	wife Marchi Anna at Biacesa Austria	"	N.Y.
27	Bonazzi	Giovanni	38		m	s	miner	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pregnezzo	none	N.Y.	Syracuse
28	Codeschini	Domenico	25		m	m	farmer laborer	"	"	"				wife Codeschini Luigia at Pregnezzo	"	"
29	— " —	Emilio	29		m	"	"	"	"	"				wife Codeschini Anita at Pregnezzo	"	"
30	Quirino	Concetta	19		f	s							Breonnico	mother Domenica Quirino at Breonnico	Mich	Calumet

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March* 2nd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 80	no	no	no	uncle Gallner Josef, Chamber sheds at 46 Kees Rocks Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	good	Dubina	blue	none	Hungary	Vas fer Megyefalva
2	,	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	-
3	no	self	" 24	"	"	"	Cousin Farkundina Susanna c/o A Papp 47 Bay 25 St. Bensonhurst New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Bazin
4	"	"	" 40	"	"	"	uncle Paul Wolfshörndl, Port Carnborne Ont Seybotel 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"	" 20	"	"	"	Brother in law Balint Pál, Milwaukee Wis Cillli Street 1107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jagyhozar
6	"	"	" 20	"	"	"	Brother in law Balint Pál, Milwaukee Wis Cillli Street 1107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Kozar
7	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	friend Kalman Verona, Gary Ind Washington Street 1520	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Regencfalu
8	"	"	" 26	"	"	"	Cousin Josef Schneider c/o Hellmann New York, East 17th Street 5 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Apatin
9	"	"	" 35	yes 1907 1910 4/05		Newcastle	husband Hermann Karlin, Newcastle Pa Big Run 18.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Kudonica
10	"	mother	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
12	"	self	" 32	Citizen			husband Hermann Josef, Box 873 Elly Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Citizen					friend Martin Polotto, Center Ave n° 1695 Chicago Ill						Citizen						—	—	—
14	"	self	" 25	no	no	no	friend Johan Jagodnik, Joliet Ill. Davis Ave. Rockdale 113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	none	Austria	Cosmaje
15	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	Brother in law Anton Struna, Cleveland Ohio, Saint Clair Ave 3822	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Tschernares
16	"	"	" 28	"	"	"	Brother Josef Jagodnik, Joliet Ill. Davis Ave. Rockdale 113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	"	Cosmaje
17	"	"	" 25	yes 1908		Calumet	Son Josef Grabijan Rembelten Street no 2459 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Dolene
18	"	"	" 25	no	yes	no	uncle John Celin, Davis Ave Rockdale n° 113 Joliet Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Cosmaje
19	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	Brother Johan Uhr, Joliet Ill. Davis Ave Rockdale 113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
20	"	"	" 25	Citizen			uncle Josef Hermann, Elly Minn Box 873						Citizen							U. S. A	Butte Montana
21	"	"	" 25	no	no	no	Brother Otto Kazinger, 13, 19 or 55 Ger St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blak	dark	"	Austria	Begujc
22	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	Sister Francska Oetzinger at Milwaukee Wis. 683 38 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Crebujc
23	"	friend	" 50	"	"	"	friend Anton Kammel, Montreal Canada, Andersen Street 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wien
24	"	self	" 26	"	"	"	Cousin Anton Urbetevic, Reading Pa Hudson Street 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	auburn	gray	"	"	Piromitz
25	yes	"	" 25	yes 1906		Syracuse	Cousin Orpheno Andrio, Solvay New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Bregujzo
26	yes	"	" 60	"	10	Vermont mass.	Sister Alice Marchi 163 State Street Orlando Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bracca
27	"	"	" 25	"	1908/10	Syracuse	Cousin Luigi Stefani at Solvay N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bregujzo
28	"	"	" 25	"	1905/10	"	Cousin Pietro Scolerchini at Syracuse N.Y. Gulliam Street 1113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	" 25	"	1906/10	Pa.	Brother Silvio Scolerchini at Enlisor N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	Brother	" 35	no	no	no	Brother Alessandro Lonetta at Laurium Mich Box 498	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Brentonico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Maine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2 day of ..... , 19

at .....

Surgeon.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sterchele	Konstantz	34		m m	mason	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Borgo	Brother in law Giuseppe at Castello. Borgo Austria	Pa	Hazleton
2	" "	Giuseppina	31		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Castello	"	"	"
3	Tashjian	Zarouhie	18		f s		"	"	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey (Asia)	Arapkir			
4	" "	Araxie	22		f "		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Tashjian Hardiros at Arapkir Turkey	Cal	Sanger
5	Blondian	Arben	26		m m	Clerk	T-16/470-12/14/10(505)		"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 6	Agopdjanian	Agop	17		m s	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harpouth	wife Blondian Yeghsapet at Harpouth Turkey	Mass	Lowell
ADMITTED 7	Kadentzian	Garabed	23		m s	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Khamkhistan	mother Agopdjanian Anna at Khamkhistan Turkey	R. I	Central Falls
8	Tatarnian	Hotsep	26		m s	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Ezenga	father Kadentzian Kevork at Ezenga Turkey	N.J	N.Y.
9	Oredisian	Garabed	22		m s	Weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C & Watertown		friend Gaspard Nazarian 3 grand street Watertown Mass	Mass	Milford
10	Vostanigian	Assadour	32		m m	Blacksmith Smith	no	no	"	"	Turkey (Asia)	Bayazid	Brother in law Kevork Kanazjian at Bayazid Turkey	N.Y	N.Y.
11	Basmadjian	Boyhos	35		m m	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Van	wife Vostanigian Araxie at Van Turkey	N.J.	Central Falls
12	Chatoian	Karderos	38		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Arabkir	wife Basmadjian Sailadzen at Arabkir Turkey	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Khachejian	Sarkis	18		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kouche	wife Chatoian Apisak at Kouche Turkey	Cal	Fresno
14	Hovnanessian	Mishan	25		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Harpouth	father Khachejian Agop at Harpouth Turkey	N.Y	Troy
15	Kepoian	Parsegh	18		m s	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Harponte	wife Hovnanessian Mariam at Harponte Turkey	Mass	Whitinsville
16	Korlian	Yernian	22		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Keghi	mother Kepoian Pambukh at Keghi Turkey	N.Y.	Gold Spring
ADMITTED 17	Beshara Farah	Rachide B.	20		f s	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	Chabinkarahissar	father Korlian Haroutune at Chabinkarahissar Turkey	"	Troy
ADMITTED 18	" "	Kemal	11		m s	none	"	"	"	Syrian	"	Rechmaga	Mother Beshara Farah Elias at Rechmaga Syria Turkey	Mass	Fall River
19	Farrier-Breeka	Ward wife's	20		m m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 20	Abbud Francis	Elias A.	32		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Boutros Serios at Rechmaga Syria Turkey	"	"
21	Daoud	Ibham Habib	23		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Roelhen Abdad at Rechmaga Syria Turkey	"	"
22	Farrier-Breeka	Kaud	21		m m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Barthe	relative Daoud Selibi at Barke Turkey	"	Quincy
23	Hateem	Abdun	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rechmaga	uncle Boutros Serios at Rechmaga Syria Turkey	"	Fallriver
24	Eosa	Kreste	16		m s	Laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C & Fall River		Brother Hateem Khalel 298 Jarrett Street Fall River Mass	"	"
25	Nedelko	Kilan	19		m s	"	"	"	"	Servian	Turkey	Zatchista	father Eosa Gioes at Zatchista Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
26	Apostol	Otanas	25		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Turkish	"	Belkame	Brother Nedelko Kiut at Zatchista Turkey	"	"
27	Stephanoff	Detscheo	25		m s	workman	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Parnitcheni	wife Apostol Alexandra at Belkame Turkey	N.Y	Syracuse
28	Koytchoff	Dotcho	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Stephanoff Christo at Parnitcheni Bulgaria	Ill	Granite City
29	Sharlin	Nathan	24		m m	merchant	~~U.S. Citizen~~		Father Solomon Sharlin, July 6 1906 U.S. Citizen ~~Born~~ N.Y.C	N.Y.C	"	"	wife Maria Dotchova at Parnitcheni Bulgaria Dom District Court of New York N.Y.	Ill	Granite City
ADMITTED 30	Goldenstock	Zisidel	40		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Turkey (Asia)	Jerusalem	wife Goldenstock Reda at Jerusalem Palestine Turkey	New York	Brooklyn

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 2nd*, 1911

210

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	self	$150	yes	1907/1909	Hazleton	Brother Domenico Kerchela at Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	dark	none	Austria	Borgo –
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"							5							Caselle
3	"	father	40	no	no	no	father Cashjian Arakel, R.R. 3 Sanger California							5			auburn	brown		Turkey	Araphie
4	"	brother	20	"	"	"	Brother Cashjian Karekin, R.R. 3 Sanger California							5	1				red spot in the left of the face	"	araphie
5	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Blendian Hagopich, 125 Warren st. Lowell Mass							5	4				small pox marked	"	Harpouth
6	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brother in law Arbinian Keiran 490 Mill st. Central Falls R.I.							4	10		blue		scar on the left cheek	"	Kharkissar
7	"	"	22	"	"	"	friend Avedis Khatchadurian 470 E. Washington Ave 33 East 17th Street N.Y.							5	5		brown		none	"	Erzinga
8	"	"	25	yes	1907/10	Watertown	Brother in law Hazarian Apraham 39 West Street Milford Mass							5	6		"		"	"	Van
9	"	"	35	no	yes	no	Cousin Karapet Hagopian 474-476 5th Ave N.Y.							5	7		"		"	"	Bagazid
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Vadarmjian George 34 Central Street Central Falls R.I.							5	6		"		"	"	Van
11	no	"	40	"	"	"	Brother in Law Sarkis Kouchakian at Philadelphia Pa. 1321 Brandywine Street							5	7		"		"	"	arabkir
12	yes	Brother	25	"	"	"	Brother Chakorian Mikran 439 I Street Fresno Calif.							5	8		"		"	"	Kouroche
13	"	self	25	"	"	"	Cousin Zhachajian Garabed 391 River Street Troy N.Y.							5	1		"		"	"	Harpouth
14	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brother Aharan Khanessian 552 P.O Box Whitinsville Mass							5	3		"	dark	"	"	Aaryonk
15	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Mirroian Daniel 150 P.O. Box Gold Spring N.Y.							5	2		"	brown	"	"	Keghi
16	"	"	28	"	"	"	Brother in Law Stephan Ghazarian at Troy N.Y. 166 10th Street							5	7		"		"	"	Chabin Karahissar
17	"	"	48	"	"	"	father Beshara Farah 66 Olden Street Fall River Mass							5	"		black	dark	"	"	Reshmaga
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							4			auburn	brown	"	"	"
19	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband Kasm Faris Breeka at Fall River Mass 323 Flint Street							5	6		black	"	"	"	Ebedie
20	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle Faris Geros Breeka at Fall River Mass 323 Flint Street							5	4		fair	"	Caltoing on the right hand	"	Reshmaga
21	"	Brothers	25	"	"	"	Brother Said Habib Daoud at Quincy Mass 152 Lenox Street							5	6		black	dark	none	"	Barkke
22	"	father	25	"	"	"	father Faris Geros Breeka at Fall River Mass 322 Flint Street							5	6		"	"	"	"	Reshmaga
23	"	Brother	28	yes	1907/10	Fall River	Brother Hatem Khalil at Fall River Mass 298 Jarvis Street							5	6		"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	self	26	no	no	no	friend Kristo Eryphon Stalidiff at Indianapolis Ind. 124 South West Street							5	7		fair	blue	"	"	Zatchista
25	"	"	28	"	"	"	friend Nicolas Kurtes at Indianapolis Ind South West Street n° 116							5	7		black	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	28	yes	1909	Syracuse	Cousin Panajot Georgeut Syracuse E. Washington Street n° 1220							5	6		auburn	"	"	"	Belkarne
27	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Vasil Stephanoff P.O Box 235 Granite City Ill.							5	6		black	dark	"	Bulgaria	Carmtcheni
28	"	"	24	"	"	"	friend Vasil Stephanoff P.O Box 235 Granite City Ill.							5	7		"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	30	yes	1893/1910	N. York	wife Sharlin Sakea 152 Madison Street New York							5	6		auburn	brown	"	Turkey	Jerusalem
30	no	"	35	no	no	no	nephew Seroun Rosenthal at Brooklyn N.Y. 252 a Alabama Ave.							5	6		black	"	"	"	Safad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hare, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show races or peoples as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not town or state of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence signifies the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Who shown in passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 and 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Surgeon

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

211

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Memend	Alphon Houssein	20		m s	laboren	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Harponte	none	R I.	Providence
2	Houssein	Ali Bek	28		" "	"	"	"	"		"	Dersime	father Houssein Beni Bakonde at Dersime Turkey	Mass.	Boston
3	Aleidin	Ismail Ogle	27		m m	"	"	"	"		"	Keghi	wife Aleidin Fatma at Keghi Turkey	Ill	E. St Louis
4	Zaïm	Ali Aghlon Ahmed	33		" s	"	"	"	"		"	Dersime	mother Zaim Saleme at Dersime Turkey	Mass	Boston
5	Ahmed	Oghlon Hassan	25		" s	"	"	"	"		"	Harponte	Brother Ahmed Oghlon Hatwin at Harponte Turkey	"	Whitesville
6	Youssouf Oghli	Houssein	25		" "	"	"	"	"		"	Harponth	father Youssouf Oghli Abas at Harponth Turkey	"	Peabody
7	Krighik	Caro	27		" m	farm labor	"	"	"	Servian		Zatchista	uncle Stanoge Caro at Zatchista Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
8	Kahmoud	Kurkoh	28		" s	"	"	"	"	Turkish		Dersime	father Kahmoud Beni Houssein at Dersime Turkey	Mass	Peabody
9	Karaman Oghli	Youcho	27		" "	labour	"	"	"				father Karaman Kahmoud oghli at Dersime Turkey	R I	Providence
10	Ali Oghli	Hamed	22		" "	"	"	"	"			Harponth	Brother Ali Oghli Hussein at Harponth Turkey	Mass	Peabody
11	Petitcolas	Auguste	25		" s	Worker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Cerrain	father and mother Petitcolas at Cerrain Vosges France	Cal	S. Francisco
12	Sartout	Isabelle	16		f s	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand father Sartout at Cerrain, Vosges France	"	"
13	Barac	Jean	36		m m	farm labor	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Barci	wife Barac Julie	Ill	St Louis
14	Grosmaire	Lucien	38		m m	"	"	"	U.S.A.	French	U. S. A.	Urbana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN, Citizen	N.Y	Urbana
15	Lassitte	Justin	19		" s	Jockey	"	"	France	"	France	Pau	father Lassitte Jean at Pau, France	"	N.Y.
16	Guiolat	Joseph	25		m s	Labour	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bourg Bruche	father Guiolat Joseph at Bourg Bruche Germany	Ill	Chicago
17	Mathis	Jules	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stamphoumont	father Joseph Mathis at Stamphoumont Germany	"	Somonauk
18	Haissat	Eugene	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Molsheim	father Joseph Haissat at Stamphoumont Germany	"	"
19	Karchal	Paul	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solbach	father Karchal Jules at Solbach germany	Ind	Goldstock
20	Demanche	Alfred	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bourg Bruche	father Demanche Lamard at Bourg Bruche germany	Ill	Somonauk
21	Levis	Marcus	25		" s	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Brother Lazare Levis, Passage Bombarde 2 Paris	N.Y	N.Y.
22	Steinbock	Salomon	19		" s	Tailor	"	"	French	"	"	"	father N. Steinbock, Rue des Lions Paris	"	"
23	Dreier	Auguste	44		m m	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Brighton	none	Mich	Brighton
24	Hammel	Emile	23		" s	21-13387 3-8-38	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Kleinlutzel	Brother Hammel Albert at Kleinlutzel Switzerland	"	"
25	Dreier	Hermann	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Dreier Albert at Kleinlutzel Switzerland	"	"
26	Giger	Alphonse	18		" "	Lock Smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Alois Giger at Kleinlutzel Switzerland	"	Detroit
27	Kochel	Eugene	23		" s	Laborer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Urbeis	father Joseph Kochel at Urbeis germany	Ill	Somonauk
28	— —	Joseph	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Neuhauser	Joseph	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Emile Neuhauser at Urbeis germany	Ind	Gyabill
30	Baronteau	François	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stiege	father Baronteau Celestin at Stiege germany	Ill	Somonauk

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March* 7th, 1911

212

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 25	no	no	uncle Mohamed Hassan 979 Westminster st. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	auburn	dark	none	Turkey	Karpente
2	"	"	" 30	"	"	friend 18 H. Jamgigian 21 Knowland street Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	"	Dertsine
3	"	"	" 30	"	"	Cousin Aleden Hossen 15 Brainjann E. St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Kegh
4	"	"	" 30	"	"	friend Karajale Send Jake Oghlen Asjem Galbak Jamgigian 21 Knowland St. Dalton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	dark	"	"	Dertsine
5	no	"	" 25	"	"	nephew Hassan Oghlen Yaem 657 P.O. Box Whitinsville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Karpente
6	yes	"	" 25	"	"	Cousin Kheder Oghl. Hassan 18 Lowell Street Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Karpenth
7	"	"	" 25	"	"	friend Mister Nicolas Kurkas at Indianapolis 1st South West Street N° 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Jew	Jalchicla
8	"	"	" 40	"	"	Cousin Kheder ab Oghlen 143 Main Street Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	dark	"	"	Dersine
9	"	"	" 22	"	"	uncle Ali Beg Eservenian Doursoun 979 Westminster Street Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	" 25	"	"	uncle Hussein Oghli Abbas 4 Fulton Street Peabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	Scar on the nose	"	Karpenth
11	No	"	" 167	"	"	Cousin M. Partout P.O.B 138 Willits Mendocin Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	None	France	Terrein
12	"	father	" 25	"	"	father M. Partout P.O.B 139, Willits Mendocin California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Villesne
13	"	self	" 25	yes 1907	St Louis	friend Toman Kralyan Franklin Ave 2211 St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Barca
14	Yes	Citizen	15	Citizen		home Lucien Grossman Urbana N.Y.	"	"	~~Citizen~~	"	"	"	5	9	fair brown Complexion	grey	"	"	France	Villars L.
15	"	father	" 60	no	no	no Mother Marie Vegan 15 West 98th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	dark	none	France	Pau
16	"	self	" 25	"	"	" friend Fort Joseph at Sonmanank Ill.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	gray	Scar on the right cheek	Germany	Barenbach
17	"	self	" 50	"	"	" uncle Florent Joseph at Sonmanank Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	dark	"	Germany	Heurupt
18	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	" 40	"	"	" uncle Ernest Pinkele at Holstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Solbach
20	"	"	" 40	"	"	" Cousin Claude Julien at Sonmanank Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bourg Bruche
21	yes	Sister	" 25	no	yes	no mother Sarah Levis 318 East 8th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	Russia	Novosk
22	"	brother	" 25	no	no	no Brother Abraham Steinbuck 50 1st St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown	"	France	Paris
23		Citizen				home at Brighton Mich Livingstone Co R.f.d. 3	Leaving for Country Circuit Courts Mich.				Citizen									
24	yes	self	" 20	no	no	no uncle Dreier August R.f.d 3 Brighton Michigan Livingston Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	auburn	brown	none	Switzerland	Kleinlutzel
25	"	"	" 20	"	"	" Brother Dreier August R.f.d 3 Brighton Mich. Livingston Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
26	"	"	" 25	"	"	" Cousin Konrad Borrer 660 Selandt St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	" 50	"	"	" friend Joseph Cobbe at Sonmanank Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	dark	"	Germany	Urbeis
28	"	"	" 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
29	"	"	" 34	"	"	" Cousin Mrs ~~Mr~~ Grabill ~~Ford~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	dark	"	"	"
30	"	"	" 50	"	"	" friend Eugene Claude Sonmanank Ill	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	gray	"	"	Steige

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "CHICAGO", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...RACT PASSENGERS. List 16

16

213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Joseph, Surgeon of the S/S "CHICAGO", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon

11—1115

S/S Chicago

Mch 3-1911

435

448 Ital

51

31

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IM. NON.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HAVRE, FEB 18 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Untraeger	Joseph	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lach	father Untraeger Jean Baptiste at Lach germany	Ill	Chicago
2	Legrand	Edouard	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Legrand Georges at Lach germany	"	"
3	Gambard	Charles	21		" "	chauffeur	yes	yes	France	French	France	Hane	mother Josephine Rolland at Chateau Thierry - Aisne	N.Y.	New York
4	closed at number sixteen														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

191

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1911

214

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$45	no	no	no	friend Roche François at Fearing Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	auburn	dark	none	Germany	Bach
2	"	"	$50	"	"	"	friend Roche Eugene at Fearing Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	"
3	—	Mowoway	—	—	—	—	brother Jules [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	fair	a	grey	tattooing on the right arm	France	Paris
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy Victor 2nd off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "CHICAGO", from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 Phila.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. CHICAGO FRENCH *arrive* Mar. 3d 1911, 19..., ...M., ..., *from* ... 215

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Wojtischek	Maria (cab)	5	6		1	To friend	10:00 Friend Rosa Nemecky 995 Madison Av NYC		March				
2	✓ Nemanic	Barbara & ch	13	9/10		2	" husband	RR Lusk Martin 18 Big Run St Farmington Road. Uniontown Pa.	J.	3	4.25	—	/	—
3	✓ Dassotti	Fran.	3	24		1	" friend	RR Friend Fraco. Giovannino.	J.	3	2	3	3	3
4	✓ Campagna	Chiara & sis	8	27/28		2	" brother	RR Luigi 36 King St. NYC.	J.	3	9.40	/	/	/
5	✓ Pavone	Carmela	8	21		1	" mother	mother Maria V. 2005 Bean St Bklyn.	J.	3	11.40	—	—	—
6	✓ Rossi	Rosa	8	17		1	" friend	friend Angelo Sirocki 28 Roosevelt St NY	J.	3	2	—	/	—
7	✓ Rossi	Maria	9	13		1	" cousin	Cous. Maria Inarri 16 Roosevelt NY	J.	3	11.40	—	—	—
8	✓ Ragalli	Rosa	9	14		1	" cousin	Cous. " " " " Cleveland O.	"	"	"	—	—	—
9	✓ Bazinger	Franz	13	21		1	" brother	RR Bro. Otto 1319 - 2nd St.	J	3	10.45	/	/	/
10	✓ Ludwig	Biegita	13	3		1	" cousin	Cous. Susana Fabiendin 47 Bay St. Jerseyhurst NY	J.	3	3.20	—	/	—
11	✓ Ganis Ottavia	Matilde	8	16		1	" bro in law	Inst. Mrs Rudolf Gundagno 36 Minetta Lane NY.	J.	3	11.45	—	—	—
12	✓ Sparoni	Guilia	8	20		1	" cousin	Inst Mrs. Fraco. Profiandi. 101 Baxter St	J	4	11	/	/	/
13	From Wolf 3/9/11 Nemanic	Maria	13	11		1	"	RR mother mother #2	J	9	2	—	—	—
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														

36 41 36

67

~ 103 Ld 10 50

3/ 4163 Gx 2 05

rewb 3' 5 31 Cle 3'

CHICAGO
MAR 3

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(5) NO. 216

S. S. CHICAGO FROM HAVRE arrived March 8, 1911, 191, M., from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Gambaro, Charles	16	3	1	stowaway	10.05	Dimic	3/3	14	M											2 pm 3/8/11	La Lorraine	5	6	5
2	Digeon, maria	1	2	1	lpc conf not cabin	9.40	Smit	3/4	18												1 pm 3/4/11	Chicago		1	
3	Conrod, Pauline	1	25	1	lpc ?	9.40	Smit							3/5	43	Dark	2	27							
4	Szacsanski, maria	11	14	1	lpc	10.	Zamo	3/4	197	Clk				3/5	153	Dod	10	55							
5	Silco, Gerardo	1	26	1	lpc	10.	Bock	3/4	164	Dal				3/4	51	Hyd	3	55							
6	Steinbock, Salomon	15	22	1	lpc	10.	Alex							3/3	64	Ld	2	25							
7	Agrdichian, Agap	14	6	1	lpc	9.50	maca							3/4	161	ORS	10	10							
8	Castellano, Francesco	2	28	1	lpc	9.50	Dyck							3/4	90	Jan	4	30							
9	Bosio, Francesco & wf	9	28	2	lpc	9.45	newb	3/	31	Elmc				3/7	183	Corg	2	40							
10	Enrichetta Brunello Bussella, Luigi	2	1	1	lpc	9.45	Alan	3/6	151	OB				3/7	53	Mill	3	05							
11	Beshara Sarah, Nachiue & sis	14	12	2	lpc	10.10	maca							3/4	56	OB	11	10							
	Nerual																								
12	Brazzale, Giovanni	6	11	1	lpc	10.	Baue							3/5	178	D	11	35							
13	Nassi Francis, Elias a	14	20	1	lpc	10.	maca							3/4	58	OB	11	20							
14	Serafino, Salvatore	6	19	1	lpc	10.	Baue	3/5	115	Ld											2 pm 3/8/11	La Lorraine	5	6	5
15	Amici, Italo wf mother	9	20	5	lpc pgt	10.	newb	3/	101	Ex	3/7	49	Mill	Landed 3/14/11			4	55	pm				3	3	3
	Tombesi, Celestina																								
	Berroni, Violante																								
16	Lippi Lepi, Guiseppe	1	16	1	lpc	10.	Bock	3/5											Italy		1 pm 3/5/11	La Provence		1	9
17	Goldenweck, Judael	14	30	1	lpc	10.30	maca							3/3	131	ORS	12								
18	Madintzian, Garabed	14	7	1	lpc	10.20	maca	3/4	16	Lod	3/4	59	Jan	3/4/11		10	35	Pm							
19	Reginato, Angelo	6	6	1	lpc	10.20	Baue							3/5	113	Ld	11	25							
20	Karaman, Ogli Dora	15	9	1	lpc	10.30	Alex	3/	178	Lod	3/6	123	Jan								2 pm 3/5/11	La Lorraine	5	6	5
21	Da Del Corte, Rosa	8	29	1	lpc		Bono	3/	54	Elmc				3/7	30	Gr	10	45						4	4
22	Monicellini, Generando	8	29	1	lpc	10.40	Bono	3/5	37	Elmc	3/6	3	D	3/	0	36	Ld	2	55					6	7
23	Isaia, Francesco	2	30	1	lpc cert	10.30	Dyck							3/5	101	Ld	10	40							
24	Miggio, Domenico	6	28	1	lpc cert son in hosp	10.45	Fors							3/5	103	Ld	10	50							
25	Guerci, Francesco	4	25	1	lpc	10.40	Cowe	3/						3/4	163	Gr	2	05							
26	Bonifacino, Guiseppina & dau Moro, Orsilia	9	11	2	lpc cert	10.30	newb	3/5	31	Elmc	3/														

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 217

S. S. CHICAGO FRENCH arrived Mar 3, 1911 . 191 , M., . from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27	Petrin, Mario	1	17	1	lpc	2.10 Book	3/5	111	Ld											7 30 pm	3/8/11	La Lorraine		5	5	5
28	Rigazio, Eugenio	5	29	1	"	ft. hosp. 3/4/11 1 30 pm O'Neill							3/5	103	Ld		10 5c							1	1	1
29	Paganelli, Giacomo	1	15	1	Can't read or write	ft. hosp. 3/4/11 3 30 pm	3/5	107	Ld											7 30 pm	3/8/11	La Lorraine		4	4	4

10 10 10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3600

Mar. 2 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 11 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
.....
Date

Joyce Schlossman
.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-3801

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-3-1911

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
3	St Paul	____	_____
	Celtic	____	_____

360

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3601

Mar. 3 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] visiting thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, Oct. 22nd, 1907.

11—1115

1

2

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kosse	Max	42		m	m		yes	yes	Germany	German	U. S. A	Cincinnati		Ohio	Cincinnati
2	"	Eva	38		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Perkins	Norman	32	10	m	s		"	"	U.S.A	"	"	"		"	"
4	Beausire	Joseph Ambatos	31		m	s		"	"	Great Britain	English	England	London	H.F. Perkins, 7 Albert Court London W. / Mrs J. D. Beausire	NY	New York
5	Bush	James Jr	47		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Hewell		Ling (Canada)	
6	"	Mabel G.	37		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	Hove	A.W. Bush, 258 Grove Hackney London	NY	New York
7	Rackham	Ethel	29		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Colleff	Archur	39		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	London	H.S. Rackham, 34 Moore Street London SW		Mexico City
9	Isval	Leon	38	8	m	m		"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	mother, Hanna Colett Oranienborg Terrace 11, Christiania	Mass	Newtonville
10	Mansfield	Charles Salon	45	5	m	m		"	"	France	French	England	London	Elliot, 18 mount St London	NY	New York
11	Mack	Colin	32			Bachl		/	/	Great Britain	English	England				
12		Wallis	34			physician				Canada		Canada	Vancouver	1671 Haro St Vancouver BC	BC	Vancouver
13															Can	Toronto
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

II—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	self	yes	yes	1903	Cincinnati	
2	"	"	"	"			
3	"	"	"	"	1908		Home
4	"	"	"	no			Her Beauvine & Co, Lima Peru South America
5	"	"	"	yes	1910	Newyork	
6	"	husband	"	"			
7	"	father	"	no			Zulella Mexico City
8	"	self	"	"			brother, Doe College Newtonville Mass
9	"	"	"	yes	1910	Newyork	J. Bird, c/o Malaysian Rubber Co 71 Broadway Newyork
10	"	"	"	"			
11	No	"	passenger's	his			Home 1671 Haro St Vancouver B.C.
12	"	"	"	"			Home
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	dark	black	brown		Germany	Berlin
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	B.			
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	fair	fair	blue	Australia	Sydney
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	dark	brown	England	Birkenhead
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	dark	grey	brown	"	London
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown		"	"
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	dark	grey	"	Ipswich
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	scar through appendicitis	Norway Trondhyem
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	black	black		France Lyon
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	[illegible]	grey		[illegible] England
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Chief Officer of the "Scot" from Southampton, do hereby, for duly and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting on board thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that alien, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens' arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) (can read and write) or No (No) (can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes) (can read) but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as generally known, as Jewish, African (black), Italian (Latin), etc.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries in both columns should be carefully scanned by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, Germany, Austria, and Switzerland should have purely racial designations, such as Teutonic, Jewish, etc., and not Austrian, German, or Swiss, which are nationalities. Scotch, Irish, and Welsh are races, while English is sometimes a race and sometimes a nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed:

GREEK.

The term "Greek" should be used to designate the people of Greece (Hellenic Race).

HEBREW.

The term "Hebrew" should be used to designate people of the Jewish faith (other than Converted Negroes).

SPANISH.

The term "Spanish" should be used to designate people of Spain (Castilian Race). The term "Latin" should not be used to designate Spanish people.

TURKISH.

The term "Turkish" should be used to designate people of the Ottoman Empire (Turkish Race), including Greeks, Armenians, Syrians, Arabs, Africans, Albanians, Bulgarians, Montenegrins, Roumanians, Servians, and Slavs of the Ottoman Empire. Any alien with a Turkish passport should be examined under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert Surg.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1901.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, Sept. 22nd, 1911.

11—2126

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bennett	Edward	55		m	S.										
2	Arthur	Ellic	24		f											
3	Terry	John J	32	4	m	m										
4	"	Mabel	26	11	f	m										
5	"	Jack	7	3	m	s										
6	Rainthal	Albert	41		m	m										
7	Laureyns	Gustave	46		m	m										
8	Woodford	Ethelbert	41		m	m										
9	Lloyd	Robert	47		m	m										
10	Reich	Jacob	[illegible]		m	m										
11	Lee	William	[illegible]		m	m										
12	Day	Elsbeth	[illegible]		f	f										
13	Rheinstrom	Richard	[illegible]		m	m										
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S.C.

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1901.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or elsewhere, or learn in native tongue, or not at all.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

{ Hoboken N.J.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Off, of the "St Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "St. Paul" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this 3 MAR 1911 day of March, 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lafayette" sailing from Cherbourg, Feb. 22nd, 1907.

11—1136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ellis	Earl H	30		m										
2	Weingarten	Abraham C.	43		m										
3	Chartier	Lucy	22		f										
4	Hartman	[illegible] B.	36		m										
5	"	Mrs Frieda	29		f										
	"	Eudley	8		m										
	Milner	Mrs Nicholas	[illegible]		f										
	Cowen	Alex	21		m										
	Audenreid	Mrs Mary	51		f										
	Buck	Adolph	37		m										
	Dunham	Miss Mary	20		f										
	Bronnet	Mrs [illegible]	[illegible]		f										
	[illegible]	Renee			f										
	Byrne	Daniel E.	43		m										
	Cornelis	Edward J	35		m										
	Deery	Johnd. J	47		m										
	Smith	Mrs Margaret Jane	40		f										
	Fitzgerald	Mrs Mary	40		f										
	Weltheim	Robert	25		m										
	Ulrich	J	24		m										
	Lacaste	Elie	[illegible]		m										
	Katzman	Louis	40		m										
	Ulrich	J	[illegible]		m										
24	Horner	Mr Edward	38		m										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]										
26	Steele	Robert B.	[illegible]		m										
27	Carroll	Miss [illegible]	[illegible]		f										
28	Lyden	Miss Norah	21		f										
29	Daly	Wm J	[illegible]		m										
30	Freemens	J [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]										

U.S.C.

I 26 C

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ..

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 May 1911, 1901.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer; of the "Potsdam" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1902, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing thereon (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiser" sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 22nd, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kirby	R	Harry	30	m											
2	Hannan	Mrs J	F.	35.	f	m										
3	Seifert	Mrs Chas.		29.	f	m										
4	Vullschleger	Arthur E		3	m											
5	Swartz	Mrs			f	m										
6	Layon	Mrs			f	m										
7	Kenny	Miss	Mary	40		s										
8	Stoutenburgh	Miss	Rose	20		s										
9	Berger	Oscar		38.		m										
10	Chanzer	Henry				m										
11	Mluch	Samuel		49.		s										
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

N.O.B.

9 cats

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 MAR 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON [illegible] THIRDS

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E Stubbert, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Stubbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ss St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Feby 22, 196

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zwiemkiewicz	Ladislos. Stanislas	35	M	S	Engineer	yes		French	French	France	Paris	Ave Felix Faure		
2	Madeio	Gabriel J.	26	M	S	Tourist	yes		mexican	mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico City		{ Ave Felix Faure Paris parents. mr E. Madeio San Antonio. Texas }	NY	New York
3	Ebbs	Jos. Hancock	30	M	S	Capitalist	yes		American	American	U.S.A.	P.S. Olympic	{ USMarine. Washington D.C.	DC	Washington
4	Dammarquez	Francesco	46	M	M	Doctor	yes		Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana		Parents Havana	Cuba	Havana
5	—11—	Secla.	23	F	—	—	—		French	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	—
6	Fragnaglio	Guglielmo	27	M	M	Merchant	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy Turin		{ father Lucania Rita San Fratello Sicily Italy	Ny	Newyork
7	Sullivan	Bertha	35	F	Mard	. .			England	English	France	Paris	Hotel Champs Elysees	"	"
8	Zweig	Stefan	29	M	doctor	. .			Austria	austrian			8 Rochgasse Vienna Home		
9	de Rosee	Lucien	38	.	.	journalist	. .		France	France	France	Paris	17 Rue de L'Universite Paris Home	DC	Washington
10	Peronet	Amie	33	F	M	wife	. .						Hotel des Etts Unis Paris Rue des St Peres Paris	Tex	Montgomery
11	.	Renie	22	.	S	nil	. .								
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List FA 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	~~yes~~	Self	yes	yes	about 2 years ago		one of N.Y. Hebrews
2	No	"	yes	yes	many times		Parents Mr. & Mrs. Madero Related. San Antonio Texas
3	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~
4	No	Self	yes	yes	1910. 1911	Home	Havana Cuba
5	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	himself	$58	No			Uncle Christ Lavenia, Spencer Ave 25 Newport Ky
7	"	mrs andrews	"	"			wife to mrs Andrews
8	"	self	"	"			husband address Cuba
9	No	"	"	"			Sister Palm Beach Florida
10	"	"	"	"			Home Independence Kan
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Foul, filthy or contagious disease, felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or suspected thereof?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	light	[illegible]		Russia	St Petersburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10					Mexico	Parras
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	dark	green		Cuba	Havana
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white		brown		France	Paris
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	pale	blond	grey		Italy	Turin
												England	London
												Austria	Vienna
												France	Paris
						5	5		gray	Bl			
						5	5						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Nucas Chief, *of the* St Paul *, from* Charleston *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Nucas Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* [illegible] *, 190* ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer. 11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

111

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubblebert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Savina Steamship Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Stubblebert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 3 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

St Paul

Mch 3-1911

F 48
C 22

45 = 23 71 — 7
22 15 154 1 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. 23 48 71

182 22 154

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, February 23rd 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
53571 1	Poole	John	49		M	W.	Solicitor	yes	yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Howth	Home	Pa	Pittsburg
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 of

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of ..... 3 MAR 1911 ....., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or known to be coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or previously engaged in such traffic?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, within the purview of the law relating to the Immigration of Criminals, to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		to Self	How to				to	to	to	to	to	Good	to	6	-	fair	light	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief, of the "ST. PAUL", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 MAR 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
University ;
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL. sailing from [illegible], February 22nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Alfred	45		M.	Confectioner	yes	yes	British	English	England	[illegible]	Mrs A. Oliver, 60 Church Crescent Finchley London	N.Y.	New York.
2	Bird	Clifford Daniel	19		M.	Clerk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs Bird, 115 Leyden Rd. Leyton		
3	Brock	William J.	56		M.	Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Self Tyrsbury Park W.	Calif.	Sierra Madre
4	"	Hannah	64		F.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs A. Thomas,		
5	"	William J.	28		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Mrs A. Oliver, Crescent	N.Y.	Skaneateles
6	"	Joyce L.	14		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Ethel Maud	15		S.	Help	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Ernest L.	11		M.	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Reginald A.	9		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Lilian	8		S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Mary St.	7		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
~~12~~	~~Barnett~~	~~Herbert W.~~	~~26~~		~~M.~~	~~Waiter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brother, Mrs Thackeray 36 a.~~	~~Calif.~~	~~Los Angeles~~
13	Bregman	Adel	39		M.	M.	[illegible]		Russian Hebrew	Russia Hebrew	[illegible]		Sister Mrs Sharkey, 36 a. Dalston E.	N.Y.	New York.
14	Bloomfield	Alfred George	36		M.	M. Engineer	"	"	English	English	England	London	Father, Mr J. Broomfield, 36, Cardigan Rd. Bow. London E.	N.J.	Trenton
15	"	Mrs Mary	33		F.	M. Wife									
16	"	Phyllis	6	6	F.	Child									
17	Barrett	Edward	29	10	M.	M.	Bulinda	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother, 39 Surrey St. Bury St. Edmunds		
18	Barrett	Richard James	37		M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Bicknell	Herbert	24		M.	S.	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr Jos. Bicknell, 68 Talcot Rd. Clapham Jn.	Mich.	Allegan
20	Burch	Talbot	32		M.	M.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, W. Burch, Bullace Rd.	N.Y.	Wyoming
21	Carlyon	Lionel George	18	6	M.	S.	Student	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Bitterne Park, Southampton	Mass.	Springfield
22	Court	Francis W.	40		M.	M.	Agent	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth	Father, Major A. K. Carlyon, Bayvon Crypt, Horgee Rd. Boscombe	Va.	Charlottesville
23	Cohen	Frida	22		S.	Fil.	-	"	Russia Hebrew	"	"	London	Mr George L. Court, The Brow Upton, Blythe	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Dixon	William	28		M.	Musician	"	"	British Empire	"	"	(Scotland)	Brother, Mr H. Cohen, 22 Jubilee St. London E.	"	Jersey City
25	Diment	John	20		M.	S.	Farm Hand	"	"	"	"	Middlesbro	Mrs Diment, Wells Roads,	"	New York
26	Dunnett	Charles Henry	18		M.	S.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Greenore	Preddy, Longport	"	Skaneateles
~~27~~	~~Davis~~	~~John~~	~~30~~		~~M.~~	~~Sub~~							Mrs Dunnett, Clapton Green Woodbridge, Suffolk		
28	Goodey	Norah Amelia	21		F.	Factress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents, 75 Lofting Rd. Barnsbury London N.	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Goodheart	Henry Laurence	30		M.	M.	Barber	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs Goodheart 7, Shap St. Kingston Rd. Shoreditch	Ont.	Sarnia
30	"	Mrs [illegible]	31		F.	M.	Wife							N.Y.	Long Is.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Attorney — England London

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — England

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — England

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Traveling

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — England

28

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 3, 1911

14

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self.	yes	yes	5 yrs	Newyork	Home. 205. 59th Street, Newyork		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brt.		Hull	England	Dunkle.
2	S/P	"	Yes				E. Bird, Sister.		"	"	"									
3	no	"	yes				Son, Joseph Brock, RFD No 1 Skaneateles. Onondaga Co. Newyork.		"	"	"			5	4	Med. brn		grey	"	Pendon.
4	"	Husband	"	"					"	"	"			5	8½	fair	fair	blue	"	Priddy.
5	"	Self	"	yes	yes	Skaneateles			"	"	"			5	2	dark	dark	"	"	
6	"	Father	"	no					"	"	"			5	8	fair	fair	"	"	
7	"	"												5	3	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"												5	2	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"																		
10	"	"																		
11	"	"																		
12	~~He Father~~	~~Bro~~																		
13	"	Self	Yes				Brother. Wm M. Bregman. 174 Canal St. Newyork. Home. 1. Royal Free. Delivery.		"	"	"			5	11	fair	fair	grey	"	Eng. do.
14	"	"	yes	yes		Newton	Newton. N J		"	"	"			5	4	dark	brn	brn	"	Russia Lemsk
15	"	Husband	"	"					"	"	"			6	1	Med. dark		grey	"	England London.
16	"	father.	"						"	"	"									
17	"	Brother	no	yes		Syracuse	Brother David Barnett. 20. Federal st Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"			5	11	dark	dark		Hull	England Lewes.
18	no	Self.	yes	yes	yes	Pat 10	George Doney. (Friend)		"	"	"			5	9	fair	light	blue	"	" Scottier.
19	yes	"	60	"		Wyoming	Friend, W. Ritenter. Chestnut St Wyoming N.Y.		"	"	"	no		5	6	"	"	brn	"	" London.
20	no	"	"	yes	Springfield		Home, Box 48, Millen Jnene. Springfield Mass Friend, W. Ritenter.		"	"	"			5	7	"	fair	blue	"	" Southampton
21	"	"	40	no			Delaware, N.J. Creamer, Dry Depot, Albemarle Co. Va		"	"	"			5	11	"	"	"	"	Ireland Dublin
22	yes	"	10	Apr 2 yrs	27	Various	No		"	"	"			5	7	"	"	grey	"	England Hythe
23	"	Brother	35	no			Brother. Wm Dan Cohen. 64 2/4. Palace Side Ave. Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"			5	2	"	lt brn	brn	"	Russia Lublin
24	"	Raymond	yes	yes	3 yrs	Various	Friend.		"	"	"			5	8½	Med. dark		blue	"	England Middlesbro
25	no	Self.	50	no			M. Jos Brock, Skaneateles, Onondago Co. Newyork State To join Ship. "Lawhill"		"	"	"			5	7	dark			"	" Glastonbury
26	yes	"	1	yes	1910	Various	New York		"	"	"	no		5	5	fair	brn	grey	"	" Colchester
27	"	"	2015	"	yes	Various	~~Same. John Dunn. Euclid Ave. Cleveland Ohio~~		"	"	"			5	8	"	grey	hazel	"	" Burles
28		Sidney Bryant	20	no			~~Friend. Sidney Bryant. 170 Gobden St. Barrie Ontario~~ Done. Step Brother													
29	"	Self.	yes	yes			Roosevelt. Long Island		"	"	"			5	3	Med. dark		blue	"	
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL. (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Lucas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Purser
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Sailing therewith (State whether bound "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

W. C. Hencock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, February 22nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garwood	Walter D	43		M	M. Secretary	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto.	750 Bloor Ave Husband Mrs. Annie Henderson.	Ont.	Toronto.
2	Henderson	Gladys Bremner	21		M	S. nurse	"	"	British	"	England	Bristol	b. Clarence Gardens, Clapham wife. Mrs. D. Livingstone, 76	N.Y.	Newsport
3	Livingstone	Thomas	33		M	M. Builder	"	"	"	Scotch.	"	London.			
4	Line	Charles George	19	10	M	S. clerk	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, John Line, Glendura, Hornsey Lane, Highgate N.	Ont.	Toronto
5	Lapin	Leib	26		M	M. Watchmaker	"		Palestine	Hebrew	"	"	friend. Mr H. Rosner, 115		
6	Michaels	Fanny	36		F	M. Wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	Lawyer, Wally London Cousin, Mr. M. Grossman, 14	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	"	Esther	16		F	S. Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Step) Shore Rd. Hackney. N.E.	Minn.	Duluth
8	Derrick	Augustus Warren	49		M	M. Clergyman	"	"	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother & Brother. 116 Lancaster Rd. Notting Hill. London	N.Y.	Newport
9	Newman 164534 4/11/11	Maurice	23		M	M. Embroiderer	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Friends, Mrs Blum. 53 Church St.	"	Newport
10	"	Bertha	21		M	M. Wife	"	"	British	"	"	"	"	"	Newport
11	Tibbett	Frederick Wm	28		M	S. carpenter	"	"		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr W. Tibbett, 27 Sandford Rd. Holwell		
12	Nugent	Harry Oswald	22		M	M. Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs K. Nugent, 282 C Commercial Rd. Peckham London S.E.		
13	Newth	Edith	28	6	F	S. Companion	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Newth, 54 Doddington Grove, Kennington Park		
14	Opie 20-965	Richard James	24		M	M. Miner							Mrs E. J. Opie, 17 New St.	Ont	Sarnia
15	Osborne	Charles E.	26		M	M. Confectioner							Saloon. Camborne. C & E Osborne, 33 Beachfield Rd	Mont	Elkhorn
16	O'Callaghan	Richard	34		M	S. male nurse	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Parents, Mr & Mrs O'Callaghan, Callan Lisfayle, Co. Kerry, Ireland	N.Y.	New York
17	Pearse	Alfred	33		M	M. Musician	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mrs R. Pearse, 7 Gladstone St.	Calif.	Los Angeles
18	Purvis	Jessie	20		F		"	"		Scotch	"	"	Aunt. Mrs Duguid, 18 Sheffield Rd. Dalton.	N.	York
19	Paul	Edmund Aug.	20		M	S. Storeman	"	"		English	"	St Peter Port, C.I.	Mr. Paul, 42 Bordage St. Guernsey, Channel Is.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Pollard	Rosanna	36		F		"	"			"	London	Mrs John Moat, School Lane, Manea, Cambridgeshire	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Maner	Annie	28		F	S. 14	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	Friend, Mrs Bernoffsky, 27th Brady St. Aldgo, London E.	N.Y.	New York
22	Pegler 2-468495 5/11/36	Fenton	20		M	S. Bottler	"	"	British	English	"	Tetbury	F. Pegler. Tetbury	Pa.	Meadowbrook
23	"	Walter	22		M	S. Packer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24	Raffé	Robert F. J.	23		M	M. Hotel Waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs R. Raffé, 141 Prince St.	N.Y.	New York
25	Richmond	Arnold Ingleby	28		M	S. Engineer	"	"	"	"	England	Greenhithe	Mrs S. Richmond. Greenhythe		
26	Rudolph	Adolf	32		M	S. waiter	"	"	German	German	"	London	Father, A. Rudolph, 146 Thonhauser. Allee, Berlin		
27	Stafford	John	25		M	S. Musician	"	"	British	English	"	Nottingham	John Stafford, 20 Sea Hill Rd. Nottingham	Wyo	Lusk
28	Solman	Abraham L.	47		M	S. Manager	"	"	Canadian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto.	Boarding 146 John St.	Ont	Toronto.
29	Strongman	Melville	19		M	S. Carpenter	"	"	British	"	England	St Austell	Father, Mr A. E. Strongman, Tower St.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Sargent	Percy Thomas	14		M	S. (as apprentice)	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gravesend		St. St Dennis, St Austell 17, Pur Road, Tostenfyle		

30

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March* 3, 1911

16

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	wife Mrs Margaret Garwood, 76 Dekalb Ave, Toronto, Ont.
2	yes	"	$25				friends Miss B Martin 6 E 87th St New York
3	"	"	$5				Sister, Miss Nolan, 3346 Cottage Grove Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	"	Sister	"				Pullman Palace 76 Bay 8th St Brooklyn
5	"	Brother	$30				Brother, Mr B. Lapsen, 1157 Saratoga Ave, Brooklyn, NY
6	"	Husband	"				Husband, Joseph Michaels, 31 E Michigan St Duluth, Minn
7	"	Father	-				
8	"	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	wife & family. Brother, Mr J. Newman, 644 E 13th St. New York
9	"	"	"	"	2 yrs	"	
10	"	"	"	no			
11	"	"	yes	yes	4 yrs	"	Mr & Mrs Woodrow, 1161 14th St. Friend, Mr & Mrs Pinder, 1142 Stone Street, Oneida Travelling
12	no	"	"	"	2 yrs	"	
13	yes	Miss Alice Raymond	"	no	-	-	
14	no	Self	"	yes	1909	New York	Brother, 1601 Ave. R.
15	yes	"	"	"	1910	New Jersey	Brother, Robert O'Callaghan, Ft 4 Box 222, Glad Prairie, Alta. On Tour.
16	S	"	$12	no	-	-	
17	"	Miss Alice Raymond	yes	yes	1909	Chicago	Aunt, Mrs Macdonald, Chadbourn Farm, Portage la Prairie, Man. Uncle, Mr N. Newsome, 5423 Marshfield Ave, Chicago, Ill
18	no	Self	$25	no	-	-	
19	yes	"	$25	"	-	-	Husband, Mr Geo. Pollard, 1826 E. 123rd Street, Cleveland, O.
20	"	"	yes	yes	5 yrs	Cleveland	Husband, Geo. Glaner, 222 East 31st Street, New York
21	"	Husband	$25	no	-	-	Friends, W. Morton, Meadowbrook, Pa.
22	no	Self	yes	yes	4 yrs	"	
23	"	"	"	no			
24	yes	"	"	yes	1909	New York	Friend, Mr L. Burton, 319-115 21st Street, New York
25	"	"	"	"	10 yrs	"	Uncle, G. Jefferson, Rosendale Rd, Schenectady, N.Y.
26	"	"	"	yes	1911	"	Friend, Ridolf Ladening, 114 Washington St. Hoboken, N.J. On Tour.
27	"	Miss Alice Raymond	"	no	-	-	No final address.
28	no	Self	"	yes	1911	New York	Brother, L. Solomon, 1146 Johnston Toronto, Ont. Brother, Mr Stanley Thompson, 620 E. Locust St. Bloomington, Ill.
29	"	"	$40	no	-	-	To join ship "Lapland"
30	yes	"	yes	yes	1910	S. Frisco.	New York.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Do	do	5	2½	fair	brn	blue		England	Clearwell
				"	no	5	8½	dark	dark	hazel	"	Scotland	Kircaldy
				"	"								
				"	"	5	6	dark	blk	brn	"	Palestine	Jerusalem
				"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	"
				"	"	5		fair	"	blk	"	"	"
				"	yes	5	11	dark	dark	grey	"	Irish	Kilkenny
				"	no	5	6	"	dk	brn	"	Russia	Chalin
				"	"	5						England	London
				"	"	5	10	fresh			"		Cardiff
				"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Nottingham
				"	yes	5	4	dark	dark	dark	"		Dublin
				"	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	"		Blythburn
				"	"	5	5			grey	"		London
				"	"	5	10½	bright	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Londonderry
				"	"	5	8½	sallow	brn	brn	"		Cardiff
				"	"			fair		grey	"	Scotland	Buckie
				"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	England	St Helens Lancs
				"	"			"	dark	blue			Manea
				Do	do	5	2	"	"	"	"	Wales	Pembroke Dock
				"	"	5	6	fresh	brn	blue	"	England	Tetbury
				"	"	5	6	fair	brn		"		
				"	"	5	9	"	fair		"		London
				"	"	5	9	Med	dark		"		Gravesend
				"	"	5	3	fair	blond	grey	"	Germany	Berlin
				"	yes	5	9	fresh	brn	blue	"	England	Nottingham
				"	"								
				"	"	5	5	fair	dark	blue	"	England	St Helens
				"	"	5	9	dark	blk	brn			Marchfield

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Lucas Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

J-E Stubbert

Sworn to before me this day of March, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3S

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST PAUL sailing from , February 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stone	John	22	11	M.	S.	Shop assistant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bournemouth	Mr Lovell, 11 Warwick Rd. Bournemouth	Mich.	Detroit
2	Wrighton	Daisy Lilian	21		F.	S.	Domestic							Father, Mr Wrighton, 2 Morley Villas, St Austell, Cornwall		
3	Otto	Alfred James	18	6	M.	S.	Groom							Parker, George Wells, 1 P.O. Road		
4	Waddy	Frank Vincent	28		M.	S.	Merchant							Hill, Hayle, Cornwall		
5	Freeman	Ada	21		F.	S.	Milliner				Hebrew			Albert W. Waddy, 66 Redcliffe Rd. S. Kensington		
6	Angove	Richard	26		M.	S.	Miner				English			Theo. & Solomon Freeman, 11 Finsbury Pavement		
7	Burchell	John	48		M.	M.	Engineer							Wm & J. Angove, 33 Penlagues St. Troon, Camborne		
8	Brown	Eliza (Mrs)	28		F.	S.	Domestic Servant							wife, Mrs Burchell, Market St. Strauscell.		
9	Ballard	Thomas	28		M.	S.	Coachman							St Austell. Cornwall. Parker, Eli Brown, Greenwoods Ld. St Austell, Cornwall. Mr Ballard, Tipperary Farm, Wokingham		
10	Clay	Frank	21		M.	S.	Chauffeur							Wokingham Mrs E.H. Clay, Glencoe New Rd.		
11	Denham	Joseph	29	10	M.	S.	Miner							Parker, Geo. Denham, Hill, Reading, Berks.		
12	Freeman	Harry	33		M.	M.	Traveller					England	London	Maldon Rd. Kentish Town, London N.W. Freeman, 66 Grafton St.		
13	Gardner	Harry	25		M.	S.	Porter				English			Leeds. Sisters, Mrs Vinnis, Albert Mansions, Crieton Rd. Clapham, London S.W.		
14	Freeman	Frederick	26		M.	S.	Waiter							Friend, D.T. White Esq. 40 Newlands Ave. Wembley		
15	Morgan	Edward	24		M.	S.	Waiter							Mrs Howard, 84 Nicholas Sq. Hackney, London		
16	Harrington	Daniel	25		M.	M.	Navvy							Home, Ped. Lion Hotel, Broad St. Commercial St. London E.		
17	Deligan	Antonio	21		M.	S.	Waiter				Italian			57 Arms Rd. London E. Deligan.		
18	Spratman	Blanche	46		F.	S.	Cook							Mrs Spratman, 12 Brick St. Piccadilly, London W.		
19	Levitt	Michael	33		M.	M.	Tailor				Hebrew	England	London	Parents, 11 Brick St. Brick Lane, London E.		
20	"	Rosa	30		F.	M.	wife									
21	"	Annie	4		F.	S.										
22	"	Sophia	3		F.	S.										
23	"	Barney	11 mos		M.	S.										
24	"	Sarah	11 mos		F.	S.										
25	Levitt	Morris	24		M.	M.	Tailor							Mrs Foster, 13 Brick Lane		
26	Penn	Frederick	24		M.	M.	Engineer				Magyar	Canada	McDonald	Mrs Penn, Walk, Elmira	N.Y.	Elmira
27	Deighton	Harrison	41		M.	M.	Engineer				British	England	London	Mrs Foster, 13 Brick Lane		
28	Lucy	Thos	39		M.	M.	Farmer's Labourer				English	England	Yorks	Home, Cleckheaton, Yorks.	N.Y.	Francis
29	Buckley		20		M.	S.	Farmer's Labourer							Brother, Mrs Powell, 21 Fairmount Rd. Brixton		
30	Powell															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12-13461-6/12/26

12-30076 7/22/41 505

22-103347-3/6/41-505

22-39171

28 3 7

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3S 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 1*, 190"

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	$ 40				Friend Miller Harris, Litchfield Mich
2	yes	"	$ 33				Friend Mr. Fullerton, 316 W. 50th St. New York City
3	"	Brother	$ 220				Brother, Harry Wells, 316 West 50th St. New York City
4	no	Self	$ 22	yes	1906	Various	No. Mommouth Ave Newark, N.J.
5	"	Sister	no	yes	1906	Various	Sister, Mrs. M. Spring, 2504 S. 12th St. Newark N.J.
6	no	Self	$ 100	yes	1904	Various	Various Friends, Mr. H. Meagor, 1913 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia Pa.
7	"	"	$ 180	yes	1910	Various	Friends, Mr. H. Meagor, 1913 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia Pa.
8	"	"	$ 150	yes	1910	Various	Friends, Mr. H. Meagor, 1913 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia Pa.
9	yes	"	$ 3½				Friend, Mr. Warner, Marshfield Va.
10	"	"	$ 10.	yes	1910	Chicago	Employer, Mr. J. Dorlin, 1 W. 88th St. New York City
11	"	"	$ 35	yes	1902	Jersey City	Friends, Mr. Liebler, 282 4th St. Jersey City, N.J.
12	"	"	$ 65	no			Friends, Mr. Lett, 282 4th St. Jersey City, N.J.
13	no	"	$ 70.	yes	1905	Jersey City	Friend, Mr. Iselinsky, 611 Broadway Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	"	"	$ 24	no			Friends, A. Gardner, 291½ 4th St. Jersey City, N.J.
15	yes	"	$ 60	yes	1905	13 Years	Sister, New Jersey.
16	"	"	$ 250	yes	1907	3 Years	813 St. Catherine St. Montreal Canada
17	"	"	$ 25	yes	1907	3 Years	208 Fremont St. Boston Mass. Friends 2 years
18	~~Husband~~	~~yes~~	~~$ 7~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~3 Years~~	~~Mr Baker~~ ~~Passage Paid~~ ~~Bayonne N.J.~~ ~~Cousin~~ ~~Bayonne N.J.~~ ~~Cousin~~ ~~Bayonne N.J.~~ ~~Cousin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Lane or Chief Officer, of the S.S. ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Chief) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of ..... 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4S

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Southampton, 22nd February, 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or Town
1	Albert	Frank	19	11	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	United States	English	England	Southampton			
2	Cole	Lardie	26	11	M	M	Baker	do	do	N. S.	B.					
3	do	Alice	32	7	M	Wf.	do	do	do	N. S.	B.					
4	Hammond	Charles	60	11	M	S	Labr.	do	do	N. S.	B.					
5	Hill	Thomas Langford	58	11	M	M	Farmer	do	do	N. S.	B.	do	do			
6	Meyerowitz	Abraham	19	11	M	M	Furrier	do	do	N. S.	B.					
7	Meagor	Henry	41	11	M	M	Merchant	do	do	N. S.	B.					
8	Platt Redl	Stephan	30	11	M	M	Farmer	do	do	Hung.	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Raymond	Alice	36	11	F	S	Musical Artiste	do	do	N. S.	B.					
10	Gibson	Kate	30	11	F	M	Wife	do	do	N. S.	B.					
11	Leeds	Charles B.	30	11	M	M	Broker	do	do	N. S.	B.					
12	do	Mary	29	11	F	M	Wife	do	do	N. S.	B.					
13	Dapman	Robert Reuben	20	11	M	S	[illegible]	do	do	N. S.	B.					
14	Benham	Frank G.	50	11	M	M	Tailor	do	do	N. S.	B.					
15	Lambert	William	48	11	M	M	Actor	do	do	N. S.	B.					
16	Taylor	Grace	27	11	F	S	Servant	English		England				21 Bungalow Rd S. Norwood		
17	[illegible]		24	11	M					N. S.	B.					
18	[illegible]		35	11	M	S	Butler	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Kilborn Hall Rossmay mrs J moat School Lane Manor Park		
19	Pollard		11	11			Child	no	no	N. S.	B.					Cleveland

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 7, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home 135 Hunlay Street Brooklyn											
2					Home 367 Bway Union Hill N.J.											
3					Home Main St Pendleton Oregon											
4																
5					Main St. Pendleton Oreg.											
6					Home 37 & 42 Street New York City											
7																
8	No	Self	36	7/1/06 5 yrs	Ross, Manuf'r Cas Home 8 & Hudson St Passaic											
9					c/o J. H. Ross, 1440 Victoria Bank, East Broadway New York City											
10					c/o Mrs. W. H. Bray 1409½ Central Av Alameda Cal											
11																
12					43 Falmouth St Boston Mass											
13					44 Rodman St, Roxbury Boston, Mass.											
14					Commanding Officer											
15					1053 Broadway											
16	Yes	Employer	10		Temporary Hotel Worcester Mass					561 - 5 Ave						
17																
18	No	Self	100		123 Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.											England
19	"	Father			father Mr Pollard. 1526 E 123rd St NE Cleveland O.											England
20	H. E. Snider, Inspector.															U.S.A. Bratton 12 St-123 St E. Cleveland, O.
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. [illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1902,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., (State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 190

at NEW YORK.

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Reg... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ..., ... February ..., 190...

11—1178

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hayden	Ida	13												
2	Hall	Ida	54												
3	Hayden	Ida	30												
4	[illegible]	Ida	26												
5	Fraser	Margaret	26			laborer	yes	yes	Scotch						
6	Campbell	Ida	24												
7	Lee	Dorothy	4												
8	Lemaire	Violet	2												
9	Hoyt	Ida	16												
10	Stevens	Laura	14												
11	Hayes	Jessie	12												
12	Stevens	Ida	12												
13	Hayden	Ida	51												
14	"	Walter	16												
15	Fish	Anna	24												
16	Lee	Frances	22												
17	Fraser	Katie	16												
18	Block	Ida	24												
19	Goldberg	Bertha	29												
20	Glaeske	Ida	40												
21	Goddard	Frederick	30	M	M										
22	"	Lou	30	F	M	wife									
23	"	Stanley	7	M											
24	"	Myrtle	6	F											
25	"	Lee Roy	4	M											
26	"	Dorothy	2	F											
27	Shipway	Henry Arthur	49	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes			Oxford		Home The Clarence Hotel		
28	Walker	John	60	M	M								wife Mrs. Walker		
29	Kemp	Rev Joseph	2[illegible]	M	M				Welsh				Mrs. Kemp		
30	Manders		46	M	M	Publicity Manager	yes	yes	English		England London		Home Shaftesbury	London	

7-139821-505-6-19-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON ~~IMMIGRANT~~ ALIEN

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1178

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 3, 1911

22 24

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes																		
2	"																		
3	"																		
4	~~No~~																		
5	"																		
6	"																		
7	"																		
8	"																		
9	"																		
10	"																		
11	"																		
12	"																		
13	"																		
14	"																		
15	"																		
16	"																		
17	"																		
18	"																		
19	"																		
20	"																		
21	"																		
22	"																		
23	"																		
24	"																		
25	"																		
26	"																		
27	"																		
28	"																		
29	"																		
30	"																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Lucas Chadfield, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March, 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Cherbourg, February 22, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ciaccanini	Fernando	22	M	S		Sculptor	yes		Italian	Italian	France	Paris	{Friends. 14 Rue du moulin Paris France de Semme}	N.Y.	New York
2	Danzig	Tobias	27	M.	M		Mechanician	-"-		Russian	Russian	France	Paris	{Wife Danzig: 26 Rue des Frances Boursoir - Paris}	Oregon	Portland
3	-"-	Anna	22	F	M.		—	-"-		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
4	Panagiotis	Avrazis	18	M	S		farmer	yes		Ottoman	Greek	France	Paris	{mom. Eftalia Avrazi Kadoria. Turkey}	NY	New York
5	de Luca	Ettore	35	M	M		Advocate	yes.		Italian	Italian	Italy	Turin	{B. Monti Via Pietro Micca 6. Turin}	Mass	Boston
6	Bee	Cyril	32		M											
7	Butcher	James	111		S.		Butler	yes	yes	England	English	England	Barrow	2 Rue de Bally Paris	NY	New York
8	Klein	Eug.	45		M	M	Merchant									
9	Klein	Charles	31		"		Salesman									
10	Cook	Cora	28		F	S.	None									
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. Citizen

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Citizen

10 4/6

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List W.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	No	No	—	—	{Mrs A. Bronson 118 W. 34th New York (friend)
2	No	—11—	No	yes	1904/5	Sweden	Sweden: Brother in law. J. Aronson. Washington St. Portland
3	—11—	—11—	—11—	—	—	—	
4	yes	—11—	$50 no	—	—	—	{his brother Stefanos Avrazis 10 Canning St. Liv
5	—11—	—11—	$50 No	—	—	—	{47 Chester St. (Brother) Ugo. Di Zurria. Boston} C/o First Nat Bank San Francisco
6							
7	Yes	one	yes	1910	Newyork		681 3rd Ave Newyork.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	6	dark	brown		None	Italy	Larian.
No	No	No	No	Brown	No.	5	8	white	Dark Brown grey		None	Russia	Chavli.
No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5		brown	blue		None	Macedonia	Kastoria
No	No	No	No	good	No.	5		brown	dark		none	Italy	Turin.
No						5	10	fair				England.	Tean.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chicops Lues (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "ST. PAUL", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Chicops
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK

WCP
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Stubbert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

C C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 22 February, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perini	Paolo	2	9 mos											
2	"	Regina	25		M	W									
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

V

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 MAR 1911, 190

26

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Every is prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; a polygamist; an anarchist; or supported by charity? (If yes, so state.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lincas Chus, of the "ST. PAUL", from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lincas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 3 May 1911, 190...,

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchès, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Chus, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "ST. PAUL", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MAY 1911, 190—,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Sailing Pharmacist (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this ... day of 3 Mar 1911, 19...

at NEW YORK

U S Special Inspector

Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

UNITED STATES CITIZENS. S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, 23rd February, 1911 UNITED STATES

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
105 1	O'neill	William	40		M S	Labr	yes	yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Cornck Cnty		Pa	Philadelphia
2	Burke	Mary J	53		F "	S Keeper	"	"	America	America	Lockport	NY		NY	Lockport
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 C

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 W

CITIZENS to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 MAR 1911, *19* 28 UNITED STATES CITIZENS

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are is polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or teaches polygamy or other unlawful practices, or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Over $50	18	Philadelphia	Aunt Lauson 3241 N. Broadway Phila Pa	No															
2	"	"	Over "	American Gen		Hogg North Transit Road Lockport N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"										
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Cas Chief *(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* St Paul *, from* Queenstown *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Chas Cas

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3 MAR 1911 *day of* 22 FEB 1911 *, 19* ,

at NEW YORK

WC Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm-laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Sailing Steamer (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota, U.S. NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown 23rd February 1911

8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duffy	Thomas	33		M S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Miss Anna Duffy 1 Family St Drogheda	New York	New York
2	Looby	Stanley	21		M S	Mill Man	"	"	"	"	"	" (Armed	Mother Mrs Mary Looby	Illinois	Chicago
3	Lamin	Bridia Mary	24		F S	Tucker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mary A Lamich Co Tipperary	Illinois	Chicago
4	Quinn	Mary Ann	37		F M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr Thos Quinn 1 Lower Tarbert Scotland	Illinois	Chicago
5	Quinn	John Joseph	4	6m	M Child								Father Mr Thos Quinn 1 Lower Tarbert Scotland	Illinois	Chicago
6	Quinn	Catherine	3	6m	F "								Father Mr Thos Quinn 1 Lower Tarbert Scotland	Illinois	Chicago
~~7~~	~~Griffin~~	~~Mary~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~" S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wales~~	~~Father Mr Thos Griffin 19 Prince St Pembroke Dock~~	~~Long Island~~	~~New York~~
~~8~~	~~Cashman~~	~~Patrick~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~M S~~	~~Fireman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father Mr P C Cashman 1 Sullivan Square Dublin City~~		
~~9~~	~~Monick~~	~~Augustus~~	~~47~~	~~"~~	~~M M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~America~~	~~Long Island~~	~~Martha Monick 3 Lawndale Road Whitestone Long Island~~	~~Long Island~~	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital; or for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	£50	No			Uncle Thomas Duffy 262 15th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Ireland	Drogheda
2	"	"	£5	"			Cousin Michael Lyle 62 Pike St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	"	"	Clonmel
3	No	Father	£50	"			Sister Mrs Frankland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair Brown Brown	"	"	Kilbrecken
4	Yes	Husband	£25	"			847 Prospect Street Brooklyn City of Husband Thomas Quinn 847 Prospect St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair Dark Grey	"	"	Longford
5	"	Father	£5	"			Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	—
6	"	"	£	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	—
7	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~£50~~	~~No~~			~~Mother Mrs P. Lee~~ ~~my Cousin Lives Flushing Long Island~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Tralee
8	"	Self	£5	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	do
9	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~£5~~	~~No~~	~~4 years~~	~~Long Island~~	~~Uncle Thomas Lee Long Island~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair Dark Grey	"	"	Dublin
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Chief, of the "ST. PAUL", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL" Louisville Kentucky, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. A. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this day of 3 MAR 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* , *22 April* , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1			25												
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien contributed with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

32

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	G. H. J.						[illegible]													Ireland	[illegible]
2	"						[illegible]														
3	"						[illegible]														
4	"						—													Hungary	Hungarian
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Chief *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* "ST. PAUL" *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Thomas Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* 2 *, 190...,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Shubert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Shubert

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

W. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] the 22nd day of February, 1907.

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	50												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	33												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	6												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	50												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	40												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	4												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	55												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	8												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	25												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	35												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	52												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	8												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	8												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	25												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	25												
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
22-R223-10-7-39

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List .....

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 [illegible] 1911, *190*

34

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	$29	[illegible]			[illegible]														
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	$26	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]				Trevero	Vittorio - Veneto
3	[illegible]	her brother	$40	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Trento	Porto Tomaso
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	$32	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray		Soriano	Soriano Calabro
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	violet		Trento	S. Giorgio Trentino
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	$30	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Torino	Druento
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	$35	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Soriano	Fonte (Pozzolo
9	[illegible]	self	$30	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray		"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	$30	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest.		Trento	Pinzolo Trentino
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Soriano	Torino Lombardo
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	$30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Italy	Locate Pozzolo
13	[illegible]	self	$35	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
14	[illegible]	"	$35	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray		"	"
15	[illegible]	"	$26	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"		"	Orsero
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	$30	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	dark		"	Vittorio Ve.
17	[illegible]	"	$40	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Locate Pozzolo
18	[illegible]	her husband	—	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Vittorio Ve.
19	[illegible]	self	$100	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	$35	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	clear		"	Orsero
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	$35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest.		"	Pombia
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	$60	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Gerd
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	$30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue		"	Enrico
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	$30	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest.	black		"	Turar Pozzolo
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	$60	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Soggiorno Lombardo
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	$35	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Orsero
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	$30	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest.		"	Pombia
28																					Vercana
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chiefs Chief, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "ST. PAUL", from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 M[illegible]1911, 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. S Hulbert, Surgeon of the "[illegible]" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E Schuthertz

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

H C Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] the [illegible] of February, 1907.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
5120 1	Coren	Israel	27		M	S	Student 2-197624	yes	yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Libau	Father Libau Russia	N.Y.	New York
5511 2	Livazis	Thomas	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greek		Turkey	Smyrna	Father Smyrna Turkey	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Lazantzopulos	Nicholas	14		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greek		Greece	Piskerni (Candia)	Father Piskerni (Candia)	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 4	Boutsoukes	John	21		M	S	Waiter	no				Greece	Piskerni	Father Piskerni	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Rousos P.	Nicholas	19		M	S	Farmer	yes				Greece	Piskerni	Father Piskerni	Ohio	Cleveland
6		Pavri	22		M	S	Clerk	yes				Greece	Piskerni	Father Piskerni	Ohio	Cleveland
DEPORTED 7	Kyrou	Theodori	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkish		Turkey	Smyrna	Father Smyrna	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 8	Vasilis	Tsiara	21		F	S				Turkish		Turkey	Smyrna	Father Smyrna	N.Y.	New York
9	Stathender	Leonidas	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	Brother Paris France	N.Y.	New York
10		Evelie	19		F	S										
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 3 MAR 1911, *190*

36

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jew	U.S.L. $82 S.S. Ticket	no	no			Brother: Famous Lazar 50 Bridge St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	dark	Turkey	Kastoria
2	"	self $50	no									(Suspicious Expression)								
3	"	U.S.L. $27	no				Cousin: Jacob Levy 20 South Washington Place Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	dark	"	Turkey	Kastoria
4	"	Self $22	no				Father: Constantin D. Box 42 at Brockport N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown	"	"	Greece	Pikerni
5	"	Self Cash	no				Mother: Bonbonikes Zenei P.O. Box 224 at Hicksville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	U.S.L. $100	"				Their Brothers in Law: Nicholas Pelos 4 Nikolas Diamant P.O. Box 42 Hicksville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	Turkey	Zeros
7	"	Self $50	no				Constantin Pelos 4 Nikolas Diamant P.O. Box 42 Hicksville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	" $30	no				Cousin: Dermindzis Dros. 53 - 6th Ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rose chestnut			"	Kastoria
9	Jew	Cash $40	no				Friend: Lazarus Dimitri 53 East 2nd Street New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear			"	"
10	"	Her mother $10	no				Her husband: Nathender Faure 53 East 6th Street New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Roan		France	Paris
11							Her Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chuan Chuf (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "[illegible]", from Shulung, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Kuan[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

WCP[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sabliuia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the "[illegible]", Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible].

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vazquez	Jose Gomez	21		M S	23-61904-8/8/38			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vergara	his mother: Ignacia de Vazquez at Vergara	U.S.	New York
2	Echevarria	Jose	25		M S	cultivator	no		"	"	"	"	his brother: Juan Antonio Echevarria at Zaraiabeitia	"	Boston, Mass.
3	Zaraiabeitia	Pedro	19		M S		22-79943-505-1-9-39		"	"	"	"			
4	Echarri	Pedro	19		M S				"	"	"	"			
5	Arana	Jose	22		M S				"	"	"	"	his mother: Isidra Echevarria at Eyarter	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
6	"	Bernardo	20		M S				"	"	"	"	his mother: Isidra Bernaola at Bilbao	"	Buenaventura
7	Lopez	Pedro	24		M S				"	"	"	"	his wife: Vicente at Elejalde	"	Zorrotzko
8	1822-8/1/39	Juan	34		M S				"	"	"	"	Pedro do	"	"
9	Gaztelu	Bernardo	84	39	M S	7-12-26 Farmer	22-95632	7-29-40	505	Spain	Vizcaya	Elejalde	his wife: Maria at Elejalde	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
10	Guecho	Jose Maria	25		M S				"	"	"	"	his parents: Pedro at Elejalde	"	"
11	Saur	Jose Gallardo	20		M S				"	"	"	"			
12	Guecho	Emmanuel	15		M S				"	"	"	"	father: Pedro at Elejalde	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Returning Passenger.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Visitor

11

35

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

Arriving at Port of ....., 3 [illegible] 1911, *190*

38

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 Yes Self $ 35 — [illegible] Finland Russia Can't read Black Lake Mich. Can't read St. Paul Minn. U.S. — no no no no poor — no 5 4 stout chestnut — Finland Russia

2 Yes " 35 — " " "

THIS SHEET IS FOR OPTIONAL USE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chicago Chief, of the "[illegible]", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W C Thomas

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shubert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

J. E. Shubert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 [illegible] 1911, 19

at [illegible]

W. C. Rowland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 22nd February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Imbelstein	Morris	37		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Romanian	Hebrew	France	Paris	— has none —	Mo.	St Louis
2	Talrab	Henri	47		M M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	— has none —	N.Y.	New York
3	Fitzgerald	Patrick Joseph	29		M S	farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	His Cousin John Byrnes Kansas Hays Commercial Hotel Palmer St London		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 36 01 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Joseph Seelman
Camera Operator

JAN 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 36 01 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 MAR 1911, *19*

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	more	yes 1906 1910	St Louis Mo	His Sister Ernestine Goldman 1434 Morgan St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	Black	dark	a mark on arm	Roumania	Bergen
2	yes	himself	more	yes 1903 1910	N. York	His friend Leo Leuthe "415, 16th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sallow	Black	Blue	—	none	France	Havre
3	yes	himself	more	yes 1903 1911 (Has first papers)	Kansas	Going to his home at Hays Kansas New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh Clear	Brown	Blue	—	none	Ireland	Dungarvon
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas chief, of the "ST. PAUL", from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 19 11

at NEW YORK

W C Ward
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Shubert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E Shubert M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 3 March, 190

at CORK

C. C. Pilcher

Immigration Officer.

41

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 22 feb., 1906.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dimitri	Hercz	30		M	Unskilled laborer	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Hebrew		wife Sophie Hercz Grushevo	New Jersey	Paterson
2	Elena	Hercz	25		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Sophie Hercz Grushevo	"	"
3	Yelena	Lazi	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Serdo Yelian Gradets	"	"
4	Evgenie	Evgenie	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Evgenie Yovanovitch Gradets	"	Lakewood
5	Dimitri	Hadzi	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Hadzi Marco Gradets	"	Cleveland
6	Ilia	Lalo	27		M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"		father Lalo Stoff Krupnik	New Jersey	Chicago
7	Vasil	Vasil	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Kostova Zelenitch	Ohio	Dayton
8	Stefanoff	Evgenie	9		M	"	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	"		father Stamatt Stefanoff Zelenitch	"	Cincinnati
9	Balas	Jovan	28		M	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Turkey		wife Jovanka Balas Turnic	"	Great Falls
10	Karan	Jovan	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		cousin Maria Lalic Lalic	"	"
11	Ranc	Klemenko	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Katerina Ranc Lalic	"	"
12	Grizzmann	Jona	22		M	Student	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia		Russian Govt. Medical Dept. Liboff	New York.	
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

P-1175963
9/12/3/37

OMITTED

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 3 [illegible] 1911, *190*

42

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Everits, polmes, or alienhomes, or lunatics. Per cure and treatment of the same, which is approved by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chiceas chief, of the "ST. PAUL", from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Chiceas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 3 [illegible] 1911 *, 190...,*

at .....

(illegible)
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Stubbert, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota, U.S.A. NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 MAR 1911 day of 190

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigration Officer.

Mch 3 - 1911

S.S. St Paul

10

43

254
20
317
46 5.1
15 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnjan.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, Feb 23rd, 1901.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
324	~~O'Brien~~	~~Michael~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Clogheen~~	~~Father Wm O'Brien, Clogheen, Co Tipperary~~	~~Ny~~	~~Yorkville~~
5 2	Coady	Thomas	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glyn	Father Michael, Ballycrungan, Glyn, Co Carlow	"	West Chester
3	"	Mary	29		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"
4	McDonough	Martin	24		M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Moycullen	Father Walter, Moycullen, Co Galway	"	New York
5	Shea	Mathew	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee	Father Patrick, Blennerville, Tralee, Co Kerry	Minn	Minneapolis
6	~~Sullivan~~		~~22~~		~~F M~~	~~Keeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Listowel~~	~~Father Jeremiah O'Connor, Carrigard, Listowel, Co Kerry~~	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
7	"	Timothy	4		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather, Do Do	"	"
8	Byrne	John J.	18		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Longford	Father Sergt M. P. Byrne, Military Barracks, Longford	"	"
9	~~O'Donnell~~	~~Hanora~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~Servt~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kilrush~~	~~Father M. O'Donnell, Kilrush Co Clare~~	~~Mass~~	~~Jersey City~~
10	Hevican	Denis	60		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerea	Wife Ellen Hevican, Tulsk, Castlerea, Strokestown Obs	Ny	Brooklyn
11	"	Edward nephew	24		M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Do Do	"	"
12	Bennett	William	33		M	Gardener Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Vermel	Father John Downing, Vermel	"	Westpoint
13	Downing	Joseph	38		M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Sneem	Sneem, Mother Mary Driscoll	Ny	New York
14	Mc Nally	John	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenbrue	Clonbrin Co Galway, Father Thomas Mayn	"	"
15	Mayhew	Thomas	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sneem	Father Denis Colgan	"	Westchester
16	Leahy	James	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballynacally	Father James, Ballynacally Co Clare	Conn	New Haven
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-99515

William F. Bork
Inspector

22

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 94.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 MAR 1911, *190* 44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes," explain fully in each case.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~20~~	~~Cousin~~	~~$10~~	no			Aunt Mrs O'Kelly. ~~225 Clarkson St, Rochester, N York~~ Friend Katie Burns.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Ireland	Roscrea.
2	"	Self	$25	"			St Josephs Institute, East Chester, N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Glyn.
3	"	"	$25	"			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	$10	"			Brother Myles McDonagh. 221 E. 124th St, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Pale	Dark	Brn	"	"	Moycullen.
5	no	"	$30	"			Cousin Martin Ryan, The Great Northern Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Black	"	"	Thalee.
6	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~$50~~	no			~~Husband Timothy Sullivan~~ ~~1126 6th St New York~~ ~~Leader~~	C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Listowel.
7	"	"	$	-			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Self	$25	"			Brother-in-law Matthew Quinn, 2098, Eighth Ave New York C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brn	Grey	"	"	Longford.
9	no	Self	$16	yes	5	Jersey City	3636 Hudson Jersey City, NJ Daughter Margaret V. Duncan.	Died Cert Received						5	9	"	Dk	Brn	"	"	Kilrush.
10	"	"	$30	no			792 Bergen St, Brooklyn, NY. Sister.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Castlerea.
11	"	"	$20	"			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Red	Red	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~7~~	~~years~~	1903 1909 ~~1896~~ Friends Pat & Annett Whelans New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Clonmel
13	yes	"	$20	yes	9	New York	Brother Timothy J Downey 168 Park Ave, New York ~~Sister Mrs Timothy~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	1 Fenmore.
14	"	"	$35	no			3301 Melrose Ave Pittsburg Pa. Cousin Miss Kate Burns	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Clonbur
15	"	"	$45	"			St Josephs Institute East Chester N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Bonis
16	"	"	~~$30~~	"			Friend Miss Mary McInerney 52 Trumbull St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballynacally
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Hueso Chief *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *, of the* **"ST. PAUL"** *, from* Barcelona *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Hueso
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* 3 [illegible] 1911 *, 190..,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shutleff, Surgeon of the Paul ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Shutleff

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank]

at [blank]

[blank]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, February 22nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abramowitz	Lazarus	47		m	Tool Dealer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	S. Africa	Cape Town		Md.	Baltimore
2	Franklin	George Frederick	45		m	Contractor	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. J.	Gardenville		N.J.	Gardenville
3	"	George Gilbert	15		s	Scholar									
4	Dobbs	Frank	31		m	Engineer			England		England	Wolverhampton		Utah	Ogden
5	Dickson	Thomas	32		m	Steward			African	Mass				Mass	Boston
6	Johnson	Allen	31		m	Farmer			American	Pa				Pa	Jersey Shore
7	Sandland	Christ-	30		m	Builder			U.S.A.					N.D.	Minot
8	"	-selman	24		f	Wife									
9	"	Virginia	4		m	Child									
10	"	Evelyn	2		f	"									
11	Nihoul	Louis Felix	28		m	Farmer			Belgium	Walloon				Wash	Spokane
12	"	Orasles Edmond	24		"	"			"	"				"	"
13	Cannon	William	18		"	Miner			English	American				Pa	Scranton
14	Adams	George	31		"	Miner			"	"				Pa	Wilkes Barre
15	Hawkins	David	27		m	Fireman			African	Lib				N.Y.	New York
16	"	Susie	22		f	Wife			"	"					
17	"	Savannah	11		"	Infant	no	no	"	"					
18	Provost	Antoine	51		m	Actor	yes	yes	"	American	England			Cal.	San Diego
19	"	Bridget	47		f	Wife	"	"	"	Irish	"			"	"
20	"	Agnes	10		"	Child	"	"	"	American	"			"	"
21	"	Julia	10		f	Infant	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
22	Kesserich	George	31		m	Engineer	yes	yes	Austrian	Austria	Syrian			Wis.	Thomas
23	Farrell	Earl	21		"	Clerk	"	"	American	Cr.	New York			N.Y.	New York
24	Cain	Harry	33		"	Fitter	"	"	"	So. Africa	Cape Town			La.	New Orleans
25	Racki	Anton	29		m	Farm Lab	"	"	Croatian	"	"				
26	"	Antonia	24		f	Wife									
27	Ignatovic	Sava	35		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
28															
29															
30															

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 MAR 1911, *19* 45

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	U. S. Citizen			508 S. Hanover St, Baltimore, Md		No	No	No							R.
2	✓				Gardenville P.O. Buffalo, N.Y.		No	No	No				5			"
3	✓															
4	✓				208 - 2nd St. Ogden, Utah.											
5	✓				12 Hanover St, Boston Mass											
6	✓				Court Exp. Comptroller of Clearfield Co Pa, Sept 1906											
7	✓				Roswell Ave, Minot, N.D.											
8	✓															
9	✓															
10	✓															
11	✓				903 Knox Ave, Spokane, Wash.											
12	✓															
13	✓				135 Broadway, Van Nuys, Cal.											
14	✓				Circuit Court Marquette Co, Mich, Mar 1907											
15	✓				28 W 138th St, New York, N.Y.											
16	✓															
17	✓															
18	✓				90 Charles Street, Pine Ridge, S.D.											
19	✓															
20	✓															
21	✓															
22	✓				Dist Ct, 2d Jud Dist of Colo, Co of Rapalee, Colorado 1907 (Denied)											
23	✓				238 W 48th St, New York, N.Y.											
24	✓				3007 St. Philip St, New Orleans La.											
25	✓				Co Ct, Superior Co, Colo 1907											
26	✓				"											
27	✓				1732 Main St, Evansville Ind											Germany
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 36 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 3 MAR 1911 *, 19* ,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Whittaker, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. E. Whittaker

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

47

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, February 22nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abbott	Alfred	21		M. S.	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wicken	Father Mrs. Abbott. Wicken, Cambs.	N.Y.	Tonawanda
2	Anderwood	Louis	38		M. W.	Victualler	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife Mrs. Anderwood Woolcott, Wicks Rd. North Finchley	"	New York
3	Bright	Rooney Edith	30		F. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Evelyn Edith	6		S. W.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother & Grandmother Mrs. Rooney 85 Ridley Rd. Upper Clapton, London, E.	"	"
5	"	Gladys Mary	3		S. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Eveline Rooney	1		S. W.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Bowers	Albert Edward	26		M. W.	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	N.Y.	New York	Mrs. Bowers & Grandmother Mrs. Thompson Rose, Chelmsford	"	"
8	King	William	30		S. W.	Engineer	"	"	Canada	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Brighton	Mother Ellen King 10 Ingram Rd. Brighton	Ont.	Toronto
9	Bodimar	James Charles	25		M. W.	Clerk	"	"	England	"	"	Monsehole	Wife Mrs. Bodimar Bonds Rd. Monsehole, Cornwall	Cal.	Los Angeles
10	Herbert	Edward	27		M. W.	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Sister Mrs. Lawrence Herbert 5 Grove Rd. Swanmore, Hants	Ill.	Chicago
11	Chayer	Elizabeth	26		F. W.	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Chayer 85 High St. Southampton	"	"
12	"	Leonard	11		M. W.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Carter	Frederick Ernest	21		S. W.	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	Calne	Father Henry Wm. Carter 76 London Rd. Calne	"	"
14	Fletcher	Frank Goodwin	21		S. W.	Dairyman	"	"	"	"	"	Bracknell	Father J. Fletcher Bracknell, Berks.	Ont.	Margaretta
15	Warne	John Edward	41		M. W.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Gravesend		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
16	"	Selina	39		F. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wm. Warne, Pennington Rd. Tamworth	"	"
17	"	Vera	19		S. W.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Simms Arthur	9		M. W.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Broadhurst	Violet May	11		S. W.		"	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth	Father-mother Mrs. Broadhurst 59 St. Vincent St. Southsea, Hants	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Cottrill	Harry	36		M. W.	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol		N.Y.	Auburn
21	"	Minnie	35		F. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Br. in law & Uncle, W. J. Mercer. 27 Old Charlotte St. Bristol	"	"
22	"	Beatrice May	15		S. W.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Emily Maud	11		S. W.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Edith Minnie	8		S. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Bailey	William Henry	29		M. W.	Engine Driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edward Bailey Anthony Rd. Beckley	"	"
26	"	Alice Maud	29		F. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Ralph	George	22		M. W.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Milton Regis	Father Mrs. Ralph University Farm, Layerstown	O.	Cleveland
28	"	Alice W.	20		F. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Rawles	Lacy	30								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Mother Mary Rawles Bensalem, Bucks Co.	Pa	Philadelphia
30	"	Margaret	11		S. W.	Infant	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 MAR 1911, *19* 48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	self	$25	No		Cousin Herbert Bateman, Hudson St. Tompkins. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blue	Light	None	England	Wakefield
2	Yes	"	Yes	"		7 v Vesey St Tompkins Ill. 342 6th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	London
3	"	"	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	self	-	"		Husband & Father J. Brights 226 W 16th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
5	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
6	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
7	"	"	Yes	"		Brother Mr James 27 105th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	Grey	"	"	[illegible]
8	Yes	"	$45	"		Friend Mr. S. Guerrero 32 Wolcesley Ave Forest Park Ont. Father in Law Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	grey	Black	"	"	Brighton
9	"	Father in Law	Yes	Yes	1907-8	Brother 506 S. Clarence St. Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	Blue	"	"	Muscatine
10	"	self	Yes	No		Br. in Law - Brother Bert Chayne 1439 N. Clark Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	Southampton
11	Yes	Mother	($20)	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Letchworth
12	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	Northfield
13	Yes	self	$25	"		Brother Mr. Carter. Ninety Ave. Chicago Ill. Uncle Mr. Goodman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cairo
14	"	Father	Yes	"		Marquette, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	Bracknell
15	Yes	self	$8	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Gravesend
16	"	Husband	($35)	"		Sister Bro Mrs J. B. Wrenn. Mining Ill. 76 Mc Veen Ave. Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Father	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
19	"	self	$5	"	1907	Aunt L. V. Carroll 39 Montgomery St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	Gosport
20	"	"	Yes	Yes	1908	Autumn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Bristol
21	"	Husband	$30	"		Brother & Sister C. C. Cottrill, 8 Victoria Sq. Autumn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	No	Father	($30)	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Churchill
23	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
24	"	"	-	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
25	No	self	Yes	No		Friend Frank Kaval 19 Bemp St. Autumn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Aldershot
26	"	Husband	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Bristol
27	"	self	$30	"		Aunt Mrs Ward. 8612 Solsano Ave. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scar on left foot	"	Eastchurch
28	"	Husband	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" shoulder	"	Milton Regis
29	"	self	$4	Yes	1909-10	Husband - Father William Rawle 5553 Market Street Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Malmesbury
30	"	Mother	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	Penna.	Philadelphia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lees, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" (black)" refers to the African Negro, who either coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and if *a city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative; friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shutter, Surgeon of the Paul ST. LOUIS, SAILING HEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Shutter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

W C Parsons

Immigration Officer.

49

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, February 22nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Heard	Thomas	28		m	Butler	yes	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Heard 119 Pleasant St. Penarth	Pa	Ethan
ADMITTED 2	"	Hannah	29		f	Wife	"	"	"		"			"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Richard	11		m	Son	"	"	"		"			"	"
4	James	John	19			Clerk	yes	yes			Barry Dock		Mrs R. James 30 Thompson St. Barry Dock	Mich	Houghton
5	Powell	Wilfrid Bailey	20			Motor Engs	"	"			London		Mother Mrs Powell 9 Hamilton Hill, Hampstead, London	Ont.	Hamilton
6	Gitsham	Edward	32			Driller	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A. Gitsham 186 Bute St. Rochester	NY	Buffalo
ADMITTED 7	Stephens Robertson	Louisa	32		f		"	"			England	London	Friend Miss Sheldon 26 Corbylstein Rd, Shepherds Bush, London.	Mass	Brockton
ADMITTED 8	"	Doris	9			Child	no	no							
							23-91753- 12/14/40								
ADMITTED 9	Brasher	George	39		m	Farmer	yes	yes						Ia	Homeland
ADMITTED 10	"	Ellen	30	H	f	Wife	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 23-91754- 12/14/40								
ADMITTED 11	"	George	6		m	Child	3-81753						Aunt- Miss Brasher Humphrey Lodge, Alton Road, Parkstone, Dorset		
							23-109359- 10/29/41								
ADMITTED 12	"	Helen	8		f										
ADMITTED 13	"	Evelyn	7				8-268499- 8/10/42								
ADMITTED 14	"	Catherine	4				no	no							
DEPORTED 15	Watts	Harry	42		m	Farm Lab Homeless	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brighton		Mrs. Potts 14 Parliament St. Harrogate	Ont.	Toronto
DEPORTED 16	Williamson	Marie	36		f	Wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	William 2nd	John 3rd Wood	41		m	Motor Engs	"	"			London		Mrs. Wood 45 High St. Windsor	NY	New York
18	Mahany	Alfred Edward	22			Smith	"	"					Father R. A. Mahany 51 Napier Rd, Tottenham, London	Pa	Le Mars
19	Scull	Phillip George	44			Gardeners Assistant	"	"			Surbiton		Walter Scull 8 Lonsdale Terrace, Carbourne, Surbiton	Ill	Chicago
20	Scarlett	Joseph	26			Sailor 2-662864- 11-13-39	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father Henry Scarlett Westlein, Saxmundham, Suffolk	NY	W. Babylon Stockport
21	"	John	18			Blacksmith	"	"			England Saxmundham				
22	Montague	Albert Edward	33		m	Rly. man	"	"			London				Little Genesee
23	"	Sarah Ann	31		f	Wife	"	"					6. Torrey 6 Shakespeare Ave. Hoylestone		
24	"	Albert Wm. Chas.	9			Child	"	"							
25	"	John Leonard	2				no	no							
26	Lawyer	James Joseph	38		m	Carpenter	yes	yes			Enfield		Parents Mr. & Mrs. Lawyer 6 Lancaster Rise, Enfield	Mich	Mackinaw
27	"	Jessie	39		f	Wife	"	"							
28	"	Kenneth	3		m	Child	no	no							
ADMITTED 29	Ling	Herbert	35		m	Labourer	yes	yes			Greenwich		Mother Mrs. Ling 75 James Place, Greenwich.	NY	New York
ADMITTED 30	Whiter	Lily	21		f	Servant	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED				Walthamstow		Father Geo. White 57 Lymington Rd, Walthamstow	Cal	San Francisco

25

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 MAR 1911, 19 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.				Country.
1	no	self	more	no		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	br	None	England
2	"	Husband	"	"		Frederick [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	"	London
4	yes	"	$25	no		Father John James	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	Penna.
5	"	self	yes	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	Cornwall
6	"	"	$25	yes	1907-6 Buffalo	Friend P. Hudson 350 Maryland St. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Bristol
7	"	"	yes	no		Cousin Mrs. Towers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	London
8	"	Mother	—	"		Ford St, Brockton nr Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
9	"	self	yes	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	London
10	"	Husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	Nova Scotia
11	"	Father	—	"		Cousin James Thorley Homestead, Ellesmere, Co. Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
12	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
13	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
14	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
15	"	self	yes	no		Friend Mrs J Stewart 3 [illegible] No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	ruddy	br	"	Harrogate
16	"	Husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	gr	Reading
17	"	self	yes	yes	1907-5 New York Rockaway, N.Y.	Brother A. R. Hathaway c/o G. Cecil Le Mars, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gr	Windsor
18	"	"	$25	no		Uncle Frank Seidl 3344 Michigan Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	"	London
19	"	"	$5	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl	N. Devon
20	no	"	yes	yes	1910 New York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	br	Letmundsham
21	"	"	"	no		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$5	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	bl	Woolwich
23	"	Husband	60	"		Sister & Aunt Mrs. Hankes Little Genesee, Allegheny Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	London
24	"	Father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"
25	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"
26	"	self	more	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	br	"
27	"	Husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	gr	Scotland Maryborough
28	"	Father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	Co. of Erie Cape Town
29	"	self	$10	"		Stepbrother Geo Dawson 2436 46th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	England Bowdesley
30	no	self and Husband	more	"		Friend of Rieves 559-5th Ave, Richmond Dist. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	Walthamstow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. NOORD, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shubert, Surgeon of the St. Paul, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

J. E. Shubert Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, February 22nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Slokke	Peder	29		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Porsgrund	Mother Karen Slokke Porsgrund		
2	Persson	Axel	25		m s	Fireman	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sk. Olof	Father Per Persson Nässelbodt Sk. Olof	Ill.	Chicago
3	Cornelius	Anton	17		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Skeppersbäck	Father Martin Cornelius Skeppersbäck Wästra	Conn.	Danbury
4	Tegerland	Laurits Gunnerius	23		m s	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Mikkel Tegerland Tegerland, Arvens Parish.	N.Y.	New York
5	Johansen	Ingvald	603/38		m s	Steward	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father Ingvald Johansen Bjelke		Blyfield
6	Steenstand	Bernhard Hellemann	28		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Christiania		Father Julius Steenstand 10 Herm. Foss Gade Christiania	Cal.	San Jose
7	Andersen	Mortensen E.	26		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Mother Olanna Jensen Haugesund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Nielsen	Mathias	17		m s	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Hjorgaard	Father Mads Nielsen Hjorgaard St Ribe	Cal	Canon City
9	Jensen	Carl Bernhard	20		m s		yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aasted	Lars Christian Jensen Vestermarksvej, Ribe	N.Y.	New York
10	Madsen	Augustus Emil K.	24		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Middelfart	Father H. P. Madsen 13 Sejlmakergade, Middelfart	Ore.	Portland
11	Norberg	Olof Oskar	20		m s	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Fjälevad	Father Nils Norberg Krokstorp, Omberg Fjälevad	N.D.	Minot
12		Erik	18		m s		yes	yes					Father L. Nilsson Hedeberga, Ydre	S.D.	Spearfish
13	Jonsson	Gustaf	21		m s		yes	yes				Hedeberg	Father M. Lokkvist Hedeberga	P.	Jersey Shore
14	Lofstrom	Waldemar	21		m s		yes	yes				Hedeberg	Father Johan Svensson Hedeberg	N.D.	Minot
15	Svenson	Christine Josefina	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes				Bjenberg	Mother P. Carlsson Bjenberg	N.Y.	New York
16	Carlson	Einar Sigfrid	23		m s	Farm Lab.	yes	yes				Ydre	Father H. Andersson Ydre	S.D.	Spearfish
17	Hakonsson	Anders	21		m s		yes	yes				Hedeberga	Mr J. Nilsson Hedeberga	S.D.	Spearfish
18	Nilsson	Anders Victor	30		m m	Seaman	yes	yes				Vistorp	Mother Wife Vistorp	N.Y.	New York
19	Weinberg	Leopold	23		m s	Painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Stockholm	Father Israel Weinberg 46 Birkhgatan, Stockholm	N.Y.	New Rochelle
20	Eloranta	Gustaf	19		m s	Mason	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kokemaki	Father Kustaa Eloranta Kokemaki	Wash	Seattle
21	Raitanemi	Juha	34		m s	Servant	yes	yes				Parkano	Mother Maria Raitanemi Parkano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Siltala	Jaakko	26		m m	Laborer	yes	yes				Ilmajoki	Wife Maria Siltala Ilmajoki	Pa	Aronsburg
23	Yliluoma	Sanni	19		f s	Servant	yes	yes				Yliskare	Father Juho Yliluoma Yliskare	O.	Conneaut
24	Hampstead	George	48		m m	Farmer	no	no	England	English	England	London	Friend [illegible] 52 West [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Anne	50		f w	Wife	no	no							
26	Kellard	Lizzie	38		f s		yes	yes				Wimbledon	Mrs. Carr, 35 Hubert Rd. Wimbledon		
27	"	James	11		m s	Child	U. S. A.								
28	Baskwell	Amelia	22		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English		Woking	Mrs. Cammer 3 Morelle Cottages, Knaphill, Woking.	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Ruff	Frederick	25		m s	Motor Engr.	yes	yes				Southampton	Mother Mrs Ruff 24 Newcomen Rd. Southampton		
30	Anderson	Michael	25		m s	Seaman	yes	yes					15 Eden Road Kingstown, Ireland	N.Y.	New York

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of ..... , 3 MAR 1911 , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	friend	$10 none	yes	1910	various Ports	Scandinavian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Brother A. Peterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blonde	bl	None	Norway	Bergsund
2	"	Brother	$25 "																		
3	"	self	$25 "				1601 Irving Park Ave. East Chicago, Ill. Cousin Carl Wahlstrom	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	"	"	Sweden	St. Olaf.
4	"	"	$35 90 1905	"			67 Osborne St. Danbury, Conn. Brother Sigurd Engelsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	"	Jammerhoug
5	"	Owner	$25 "	"		various Ports	172 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Norwegian Steamer "Benefield" New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blonde	bl	"	Norway	Egersund
6	"	"	$20 "	"	1910	"	Norwegian Steamer "Jarl" San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	br	br	"	"	Hammingvar
7	"	self	$15 no				Scandinavian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Brother Mathias Mathisen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Flordön
8	"	"	$30 "				Box 134, Vernon City, Cal. Uncle Peter Chr. Petersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	"	"	"	Vega
9	"	Owner	$13 "				R. F. D. Box 6, Point Loma, Cal. Friend Ludvig Larsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Hjorgaard
10	"	self	$25 "				Thoreau St. Portland, Or. Friend Christ Sandland Minot, N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	"	Sodrakethamn
11	"	"	$25 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mellefors-
12	"	"	$25 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	"	"	Sweden	Gjäleves
13	"	"	$25 "				Friend Nils Pettersen Spanish Fork, Utah Co. Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$25 Off				Friend G. Johnson Jersey Shore, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Hedeby
15	"	"	$30 "				Br. in Law Christ Sandland Minot, N.D. With Bro. in Law. No. 9 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	"	"	"	Hallekis
16	"	"	$25 "				Cousin A. Anderson 414 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	"	"	"	Bjenberg
17	"	"	$30 "				Friend Nels Pettersen Spanish Fork, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	"	Gjäs
18	"	"	$60 90 1910			various Ports		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hedeberga
19	no	"	$26 no				Friend L. Blanchfield 305 Main St. New Rochelle, N.Y. Cousin Victor Ville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Watervik
20	yes	"	$25 "				1425 N 52nd St. Seattle, Wash. Brother Alex Anderson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	Russia	Saktem
21	"	Brother	$25 "				5-15/-46th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend John Pukke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl	"	Finland	Hokemaki
22	"	self	$25 90 1908	"	1910	Various Ports	405 Rice Ave. Minneota, Minn. Cousin Jennie Amundson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	Perkemi
23	"	"	$25 no				988 Bross St. Sacramento, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Hemajoki
24	"	"	$25 "				Son Edward Humphreys 415 W 48th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Flisberg-
25	"	Husband	- "				Husband & Father James Hellard 525 Columbus Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	bl	"	England	Cambridge
26	"	"	$60 90 1906 1904		New York			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	gr	"	"	Gravenor
27	"	Father	- " 1899 1904					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	London
28	no	self	$60 90		2 Philadelphia		Uncle Wm. Rogers 2331 S Hunting Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa. Father Mr. Rogers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	br	bl.	"	New York	New York
29	"	"	$25 no				1330 Wine St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	England	Kingsbridge Hill.
30	"	"	90 90 1910		New York		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br	"	Australia	Chesters Towers N.S.W.
																			"	Ireland	Kingstown

Except No 18 F B Machen Supt.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-4116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shibley, Surgeon of the St Paul, SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J E Shibley

53

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, February 22nd 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blecker	Harris	34		m m	tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Fanny Blecker 105 Brady St. Bldgs.	Long I. NY.	Brooklyn
2	Krynitzky	Pinie	24		m s	Baker							Bro in law M. Bard 87 Oxford St. Stepney E.		New York
3	Star	Morris	32		m m	Cabinetmaker							Wife John C. Star 70 Blythe St. Bethnal Green E.		
4	Pasha	Eva	19		f s	Tailoress							Bro in law Max Fishbein 58 Smith St. London E.		
5	Lew	Freida	18		f s	Dressmaker							Brother M. Lew 118 Old Montague St. Brick Lane		
6	Preis	Isaac	28		m m	Cabinet maker							Father Aaron Preis Riga Russia		
7	— —	Freida	22		f m	wife							Father Mendel Rosen Litonni Russia		
8	Rosen	Sam	21		m s	Cabinet maker	No	No					Uncle A. Cohen 88 Nelson St. New Road E.		
9	Jaw	Suve	18		f s	Capemaker	Yes	Yes					Friend Mr M. Rosenberg 55 Umberston St London E.		
10	Smith	Rebecca	28		f m	Tailoress							Brother Morris Frankel 58 New Road London E.		New Rochelle
11	— —	Joseph	7		m s								Wife Mrs. Weissman 60 Buxton St. Brick Lane E.		New York
12	Frankel	Harry	22		m s	Sailor	Yes	Yes					Bro in Law Philip Lerhold 134 Cable St. St. George E.		
13	Weissman	Philip	33		m m	Capmaker							Uncle		
14	Schwartz	Yetta	36		f m	Wife	No	No	Austrian	Hebrew					
15	— —	Harry	11		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	Engl.						
16	— —	Morris	9		m s										
17	— —	Annie	7		f s										
18	— —	Blume	4		f s		No	No							
19	— —	Sarah	9		f s										
20	Grenstein	Louis	42		m m	General Dealer	Yes	Yes	Roumanian		U.S. Africa	Salisbury	Cousin J. Franklin Salisbury Rhodesia		
21	Marshall	Joe	17		m s	Carpenter			English		England	London	Father Nathan Marshall 37 All Saints Rd Notting Hill W.		
22	Corman	David	22		m s	Draper							Mother Mrs Corman 53 Gold St. Stepney E.		
23	Jacobs	Gershon	24		m s	Bootmaker							Parents Mrs Jacobs 226 Oxford St. London E.		
24	Kaspas	William	23			Laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish			Friend Pesach Wolkowitz 11 Little Pel. St Hoxton London N.	Ill	Zeneo
25	Bianetti	Guiseppe	19				yes	yes	Italy	Italian			Father Pasquale Biancini 13 Bath Court London St Reading	Mass	Brockton
26	Vanachter	Cyriel	28		m	Tailor			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Staden	Wife Mrs Vanachter Roeselaere Str. Staden	Ohio	Monroe
27	Kolo	Leon	21			Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Izvor Selo	Father Kole Trosten Makedonski Izvorselo Izvorsko	Ind	Ind
28	Amos	Eli	32			Waiter	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	London	Mother Maria Elisy Rantagne, Switzerland	Ky	New York
29	Sand	Ludvig	18			Laborer			Germany	German	Pfalz	Enspitzheim	Father Michael Sand Enspitzheim, Pfalz	Ky	Newport
30	Zimmerman	Moische	30			Farmer			Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs. Zimmerman Chernovostrow, Podolsky Gut. Russia	NY	New York

ADMITTED

27

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

SEAL OF THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

* An intended ... at this Port, serving on this ship, for
† List of ... Consul.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 3 MAY 1911, *19* 34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or a person who has been helped by any society or individual.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Nephew	$25	No			Nephew Harry Ensig 197 Ellery St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Red	Grey	Mil	Russia	Wilna
2	"	Brother	$35	"			Brother J. Klymitzky 43 Attorney St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Brn	"	"	Beilostock
3	"	Brother	$15	"			Brother Wm A. Star 734 E. 9th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blonde	Grey	"	"	Lifnaskh
4	"	"	$30	"			Brother M. Zacha 197 99 Brook Rd. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Blk.	Brn	"	"	Lomsa
5	"	Sister	$25	"			Sister Mrs Leil Furman 21 Eldridge St. New York	"	"	"	"	By Cut Shortening of left lower extremity causing slight		5	0	Fresh	Brn	Blk	"	"	Kletzek
6	"	Bro in law	Yes	"			Bro in law Abe Sockrik 598 Fenwood St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Lt Brn	Brn	"	"	Riga
7	"	Brother	—	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dk Brn		"	"	
8	"	Self	Yes	Yes	2yrs	New York + Boston	Brother Wm A. Rosen 428 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn		"	"	Golinor
9	"	Brother	$10	No			Brother Wm B. Jaw 180 Hanston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mushinetz
10	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Wm Max Black 78 1st Street New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Blk	Dark	"	"	Kovno
11	"	—	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
12	"	Self	$25	"			Brother L. Frankel 19 Mercer St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sallow	Dark	Brn	"	"	Warsaw
13	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother Sam Weissman & Sons Dress Goods House 15 Rodge St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brn	"	"	Odessa
14	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband Mark Schwartz % Wasserman 223 E 7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Dark	Dark	Brn	"	Austria	Radnuck
15	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"				Fair		"	England	London
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Dark		"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Fair		"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
20	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 1905	New York	Wife Mrs L. Greenstein 120 E 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Brn	"	Roumania	Jassy
21	"	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs Horowitch 1414 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Lt Brn	Brn	"	Russia	Tomashov
22	"	Self	$25	"			Uncle L. Rosenberg 69 Walton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	England	London
23	"	Self	$25	"			Uncle J. Isaacs 205 or 211 Troope Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	"	"	"
24	"	Br in Law	$25	"			Brother in Law M. Weinstein 50 Main Centre St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brn	"	Russia	Tomno
25	"	self	$10	"			Friend Stefano Salami 103 Perkins St. Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn	Brn	"	Italy	Cerreto
26	"	"	$25	"			Brother Alois Vanaeken 55 Vroom St. Monroe, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Staden
27	"	"	$25	"			Friend Nels Demetz Box 138, Fort City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	Gemedzhe
28	"	"	$50	"			"Union Helvetia" 143 & 145 E 14th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brn	"	Switzerland	Zentzgue
29	"	"	$20	"			Friend Albert Fries, 211 W. 8th St. Newport, Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brn	"	Germany	Erpitzheim
30	"	Br in Law	$20	"			Br. in Law J. Silverman 129 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Brn	"	Russia	Mezgatesh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 1911 *, 19* ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rannell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

J. E. Stubbs

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6S

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, February 22nd 1911

21

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ash	Louis	23	m	s	Cloth Cutter	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Bil Friend Jw Tisbury 27 Anthony St Commercial Rd	Wy	New York
2	Yarmouvitz	Harry	26	m	s	Tinmaker							Friend Mr L. Broome		
3	Newman	David	20	m	s	Tailor							5 Montague Mansions Old Montague St		
4	Mandelbaum	Harris	34	m	m	Cap maker							Wife Mrs Mandelbaum		
5	Greenberg	Davis	33	m	m	Ladies Presser							Sol Kolow Sandlat Russia		Utica
6	Radom	Solomon	26	m	s	Student	Yes	Yes					Wife Mrs Greenberg		
7	Hamilton	Charles Alfred	24			Shop Asst			England	English			248 Cambridge Rd London		New York
8	Jackson	William Henry	49	m	m	Painter							Cousin Simon Rudolf		
9	"	Elizabeth Anne	54	f		Wife							45 Richard St London E		
10	Mc Kay	William	36	m		Engineer			Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Thimelin 48 Rochester Ave Upton Park London E		
11	Hennessy	Julia	31	f		Servant			England	English			S. L. Allestone 23 Sprowlestone Rd Catford London		N.S. North Bungay
12	Nyhuus	Valentines	30	m	m	Farm Lab			Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Aarhus	No		Grantsit N.D. Chatham
13	Cripps	Rose Emily	17						England	English	England	Bermondsey	Father J. P. Hennessy 45 Queens Rd Barking London E		Pa. Philadelphia
14	Symes	Frederick	43	m	s	Labourer			England	English		Bristol	Karl Nielsen Hillerslev Denmark.		Ny New York
15	Horton	James	19	m	s	Sailor							George Cripps. Brother Bermondsey Little Isaacs Thames		Nebraska
16	Ryan	Annie	24	f					England	Irish			37 Castle Rd Prince Mother Elizabeth Hennessy		New York
17	Hughes	Vincent	2										German [illegible]		
18	Goddard	Frederick	38	m	m	Painter			England	English			113 Hamilton Lane Parkstone Dorset		Cleveland
19	"	Louisa	32	f		Wife							Mrs E Hughes 5620 Germantown Ave Philadelphia		Pa. New York
20	"	Percy	7	m	s	Child							Brother Jas Symes Trustee		
21	"	Cyril	6										[illegible]		
22	"	Gwendoline	5	f									Thomas Horton		
23	"	Gladys	5	f		Infant							N. Ley		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
DEPORTED
ADMITTED
IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
2-633062 4/1/11
2-7125 7/3
2-7147 30-505- 4/29/10
Except 1/15

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 MAR 1911, *19*

56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has a husband or wife living whom he or she has left behind in the country whence he, she, or they came.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Y	Self	$9	No			Parents Barnett Ash 79 Humphrey St Englewood NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown		Russia	Kowno
2	"	Uncle	$25				Uncle M. S. Schwartzstein 59 W. 115 St New York							5	5	Fair	Fair Grey			Odessa
3	"	Brother	$10				Brother Harry Herman 6 Hendrick 615 C 12th St NY							5	0	Dark	Brn Brn			Bregine
4	S	Self	$25				Brother Elia Mandelbaum 58 Saunica St Utica NY							5	6	"	Black Brn			Sokolow
5	"	"	$25				Friend Max Chillar 423-21 110th St New York							5	6	"	Brn			"
6	"	"	$25				Uncle Jacob Levi 120 E 106th St New York							5	2	Fair	Dark Grey			Pilitzky
7	"	"	$25				Cousin Mr. Hamilton 57 Lefferts Boulevard Bronx, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	England	Shipley
8	no	"	$30				Brother in law Mr. Gilchrist. Bryan Ave. 100 St Bergenwood Pk North Bergen NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Congleton
9	"	Husband	—				Brother R. Mrs Hay Box 174, Cheltenham, U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	London
10	S	self	$4	yes	1910	in Canada	Aunt Mrs. Smith 3730 Oxford St. Philadelphia PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Canada	Armenia ? & Turkey
11	yes	"	$60	1905-10	Philadelphia		Cousin Home Mrs Alexander Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wilno
12	"	"	$60	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus
13	no	Uncle	$15				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	England	Birmingham
14	yes	Father	$30				Sister Mrs. Hanford 843-69th St Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Wetmore
15	"	Self	$40	yes	1905	in Canada	Wife Mrs Florian Pierson Ave. Niagara Falls, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cornwood
16	S	"	$5	no			Sister Mrs. Rose Cohen 36 Lockman Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Ireland	Belfast
17	"	Bro	$3				Brother Wm. Hankin [illegible] New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Russia	Wilna
18	no	"	yes											5	6	"	"	"	England	Suffolk
19	"	Husband	—				Cousin							5	5	"	"	"	"	Selby
20	"	Father	—				Joseph Brother Seymour, Conn												"	Gainsborough
21	"	"	—																"	Aldershot
22	"	"	"																"	Newcastle
23	"	"	"																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible] NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 190

at

W. Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7

ADMITTED

V. 917671

8 - 150845 - NOC/A-JDS - 11.3.38

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-27814-505 6/30/37

Rech 7/8/38

29.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First, or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

W Pownall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the S.S. PAUL, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

J. E. Stubbert

Sworn to before me this 2 day of MAY, 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, 22 th February, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1. X	Zeiner	Henri	19		s	7-173858-6-18-4[illegible]	yes	yes	Switzerland	Germain	Switzerland	Sonvilier	my father Albert Zeiner Sonvilier.	Ohio	Cleveland
2. X	Maurer	Fritz	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chaux de fonds	my father Louis Maurer Chaux de fonds	"	"
3.	Sarlija	Jozo	32		m	Laborer			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Jasenice	my brother Luka Sarlija Jasenice	Mo	St Louis
4.	Jelaca	Jovan	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Srb	my father David Jelaca Srb	Ind	South Bend
5.	Znaic	Jure	20		s	7-158307-12/14/40	"	"	"	"	"	Jasenice	my brother Grgo Znaic Jasenice	Mo	St. Louis
6.	Knezevic	Grga	17		"	7-97315 3-8-38	no	no	"	"	"	Otrovac	my father Mate Knezevic Otrovac	"	"
7.	Sekulic	Stipe	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lovinac	my father Ivan Sekulic Lovinac	Ills	South Chicago
8.	Pavelic	Jure	18		"	21- [illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Kuvipuh	my father Vuko Pavlic Kuvipuh	"	"
9.	Veronika	Racki	22		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skrad	my father Vuko Racki Skrad	Ills	Taylorville
10.	Sarlija	Sime	26		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jasenice	my father Luka Sarlija Jasenice	Mo	St Louis
11.	Matkovic	Ilija	19		"	7-102959 8/6/38	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	my father Ante Matkovic Jasenice	"	"
12.	Podwar V56 2/688	Zarica	19		f	6-85194-9/10/41	"	"	"	"	"	Skad	my father Josip Petrac Skad	Pa	Ex. Im. Sta.
13.	Zdunic	Nikola	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lovinac	my father Mile Zdunic Lovinac	Ills	South Chicago
14.	Sekulic	Dane	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Pavel Sekulic Lovinac	"	"
15.	Skalcic	Marija	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koprivnica	my father Stipan Skulic Koprivnica	Ohio	Cleveland
16.	Roncevic	Mato	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jasenic	my father Petar Roncevic Jasenic	Mo	St. Louis
17.	Nekic	Frane	25		"	7-65801- 4/21/36	no	no	"	"	"	"	my father Ante Nekic Jasenic	"	"
18.	Grkic	Mate	27		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vranik	my brother Cavar Grkic Vranik	Ills	South Chicago
19.	Sekulic	Mile	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lovinac	my father Frane Sekulic Lovinac	"	"
20.	Mikalcic	Andro	20		s	7-65791- 4/21/36	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koprivnica	my father Andro Mikalcic Koprivnica	Ohio	Cleveland
21.	Grguric	Katarina	31		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrad	my sister Veronika Krnjac Skrad	W.Va	Gialto
22.	"	Ivan	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my brother Ivan Nekic Josenic	"	"
23.	Nekic	Petar	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Josenice	my wife Ana Loncaric Koprivnica	Mo	St. Louis
24.	Loncaric	Jakov	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koprivnica	my brother Vid Stipandic Jasenice	Ohio	Cleveland
25.	Stipandic	Ilija	30		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jasenice	my wife Mate Saric Lovinac	Mo	St. Louis
26.	Soric	Frane	42		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lovinac	my father Dane Gjekic Lovinac	Ills	South Chicago
27.	Gjekic	Rade	23		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	my wife Milica Gozdanovic D. Lapac	Ind	South Bend
28.	Gozdenovic	Dane	35		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	D. Lapac	my father Ante Sekulic D. Lapac	Ills	S. Chicago
29.	Sekulic	Luka	30		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	my father Ivan Nekic Lovinac	Mo	St. Louis
30.	Nekic	Stipan	25		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lovinac			

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 [illegible] 1911, *19* 60

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	$40	no			my cousen Jeannenair Charles Creston Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white / blond	Eyes: Gram	none	Switzerland / Sonvillier
2	"	"	$40	"			my friend Charles Jeannenaire Creston Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Chaux de Fonds
3	"	"	$28	"			my friend Nikola Marcina Franklin Ave 1711 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	none	Austria / Jasenice
4	"	"	$7	Yes	1903 1906	St. Louis	my friend Jekan Medic Skat Ste. No 733 South Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	" / Srb
5	"	"	$30	no			my uncle Petar Stipandic Franklin Ave No 2138 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	none	" / Jasenice
6	"	"	"	"			my step brother Knezevic Bozo Franklin Ave No 2138 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	" / Obrovac
7	"	"	$75	"			my friend Dmitar Lyashua Strand Street No 8932 South Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	" / Lovinac
8	"	"	$75	"			my brother Mile Pavelic Strand Ste. No 8932 South Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	" / Kriviput
9	"	"	$36	"			my housband Ivan Lacki Wesladamo Str. 909 Paty Taylorville Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	" / Skrad
10	"	"	$31	"			my brother in law Knezevic Bozo Franklin Ave 2138 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	" / Jasenice
11	"	"	$26	"			my uncle Petar Stipanevic Franklin Ave 2138 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	" / "
12	"	"	$36	"			my sister Mariya Volovic Ste Locks Locks Box 801	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	" / Skrad
13	"	"	$30	Yes	1903 1906	South Chicago	my friend Mile Mandic Strand Ste 8330 South Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	none	" / Lovinac
14	"	"	$5	no			my friend Ivan Sekulic Willson Ave 2083 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	" / "
15	"	"	$38	"			my friend Dane Sekulic Strand Ste No 8330 South Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	" / Koprivnica
16	"	"	$3	"			my stepbrother Vid Vulic Franklin Ave 2138 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	none	" / Jasenice
17	"	"	$16	"			my brother in law Ivan St. Louis Marcevic Clark Ave No 1529	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	" / "
18	"	"	$16	Yes	1902 1906	South Chicago	my friend Mile Mandic Strand Street 8330 South Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	none	" / Vranik
19	"	"	$45	"	1902 1906	Bluff Ills	my brother Ivan Sekulic Strand Street 8330 South Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	" / Lovinac
20	"	"	$16	no			my friend Petar Pozak Willson Ave 2083 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	" / Koprivnica
21	"	"	$33	"			my housband Josip Grguric P.O. Work St. Giatto N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	" / Skrad
22	"	my mother	"				my stepbrother Stipan Zubak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	none	" / "
23	S	self	$	Yes	1902 1906	Cleveland Ohio	Clark Ave No 1529 St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	" / Jasenice
24	"	"	$28	no			my friend Petar Pozak Willson Ave 2083 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	" / Koprivnica
25	S	"	$16	Yes	1907 1910	Lid S. Dakota	my brother Vid Vulic Franklin Ave 2138 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	" / Jasenice
26	S	"	$16	[illegible]	1907 1910	[illegible]	my friend Stipan Matyevic Strand Street No 8330 S. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	none	" / Lovinac
27	S	"	"	"			my uncle Rade Medic Skat Ste. 733 South Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	" / O. Lapac
28	S	"	$16	Yes	1904 1908	Yes De Kalb	my brother Djuro Gvozdenovic Skat Street 733 South Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	" / " "
29	S	"	$21	[illegible]	1902 1906	Chicago	my friend Stipan Sekulic Strand Street No 8330 S. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	none	" / Lovinac
30	S	"	$3				my step brother Simo Sarlija Franklin Ave No 1711 St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	none	" / Jasenice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. PAUL, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 3 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. C. Fallon
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK. University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E Stubbert

Sworn to before me this day of 3 MAR 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

61

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 22 Oct, 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Leahy	Al	24												
2.	Libbee	Agnes													
3.	Hodgson	Frances													
4.	Wilkie	Frances													
5.	Cowboy	Irene				Domestic									
6.	Lukaweczyc	Paul													
7.	Eastern	Frederick													
8.	"	Wife Judith													
9.	"	Daughter Frances													
X 10.	Leahy	Agnetta													
X 11.	"	Esther											Home Monash		
OMITTED 12.	Lukaweczyc	Irene													
OMITTED 13.	"	Elicia											Home Frances		
OMITTED 14.	"	Unknown													
15.	Mikulanec	Karen													
16.	"	Irene													
17.	"	Flora													
18.	"	Elmer													
19.	"	Unknown													
20.	"	Lena													
21.	Weber	Edmund	18			Laborer	yes	yes	Switzerland	French Switzerland	Switzerland	Bienette	Henry Weber Bienette, Switzerland	Ohio	Creston
22													Salma Weber Inspector		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

VL 368 274

2-6-5 [illegible] 20 42

11-227882-1/14/42

11-261153 - 1-21-41 (505)

9-6107 (525)

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 59

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 MAR 1911, *190* - 62

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$17	No			Friend, Mr. Kaufmann, 4 E. 103rd St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	White	Brown	Brown		America	Liepaja
2	S	"	$14	"			Friend, Mr. Kaufmann, 4 E. 103rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	S	"	$22	"			Friend, Mr. Kaufmann, 4 E. 103rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
4	S	"	$16	"			Friend, Mr. Kaufmann, 4 E. 103rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
5	S	"	$18	"			Friend, Mr. Kaufmann, 4 E. 103rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Kurzeme
6	S	"	$30	"			Friend, Mr. Kaufmann, 4 E. 103rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Liepaja
7	No	"	$30	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Cousin, Mr. Solomon Sachowitz, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Italia	Cesero
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$5	No			Husband, Mr. Max Harris, 2110 N. 4th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		Lithuania	Kurzeme
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
12	S	"	$30	"			Husband, Mr. Harris, Brownsville, 633 W. 42 St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	Dislocation of right Hip	Occurred from	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
13	S	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
14	S	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"		"	"
15	No	"	$30	Yes	1905	Chicago, Ill.	Cousin, Mr. Louis Kaufman, 633 W. 42 St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
21	S	self	$25	No			Friend, Mr. Harley Saumaur, Creston, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		Switzerland	Biel an Lake
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 40
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ST. PAUL AMERICAN arrived Mar. 3d 1911., 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											Ward				
1	Bright	Florence &3 ch	2	3/6		3	To husband	1:00	Husb James 336 W. 16 St NYC.	J	3	1.50	—	3	—
2	Kellard	Lizzie & son	4	26/27		2	" husband		" James 635 Columbus Ave "	J	3	1.50	—	2	—
3	Taw	Sure	5	9		1	" brother		Br. Benjamin 180 E. Houston "	J	3	1.40	—	1	—
4	Mc Donough	Martin	41	4		1	" brother		Br. Myles 311 E 114 NYC	J	3	1.55	—	1	—
5	Paska	Eva	5	4		1	" brother		Michel 199 Hood Ave "	J	3	1.50	—	1	—
6	Maurer	Fritz	8	2		1	" friend		destination	J	3	2.45	—	1	—
7	Beiner	Henri	8	2		1	" cousin		" "	J	3	2.45	—	1	—
8	Raitaniemi	Funa	4	41		1	" brother		Bro Alex Anderson 578-46 St Bklyn	B	4	10.31	1	1	1
9	Schwartz	Yetta & 5 ch	5	14/19		6	" husband		Husb Max 231 E 2nd Brooklyn N.Y.	J	3	2.30	—	—	—
10	Marlia	Magalla &ch	9	10/11		2	" husb		Husb Raffael maglia 51 Allen St	B	4	10.30	2	—	2
11	Cadun	Eva	12	17		1	" daughter		daughter Ella 210 So. 9 St - Bklyn	J	Apr 7	3.40	2	2	2
12													3	11	3
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															

ST PAUL MARCH 3/11

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. ST PAUL Amer. P/1 *arrived* 3/311 , 191 , M., , *from* 64

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		II Cabin																							
1	Ballard, Thomas	3s	9	1	LPC	11 45 AM Snide							3/873	M	2-15										2 6 5
2	Broadhurst, Violet		19	1	" Under 16	1 PM Warren																			1 1 1 1
3	Taleff, Nicola	25	14	1	"	1 PM Connor							3/5112	Jad	10 45										2 2 2
4	Hamilton Chas.Alf.	5	7	1	"	1 PM Henry																			7 8 7
5	Krstic, Maryan	7	21	1	"	1 PM Connor							3/816	C	1 45										2 6 5
6	Kyron, Theokani	3	7	1	"	1 15 PM Flan'y																			1 1 1 1
7	Corman, David	5	22	1	"	1 PM Alex.							3/		3 25										3 4 3
8	Aaron, Juda wf & ch	7	27/30	4	"	1 155PM Connor							3/989	Ellis	3/10152	D	1 35								2 5 2 2 5
	Boena																								
	Chahstac Sabatay																								
	Ester																								
9	Spencer, Fred.	6	14	1	"	1 10 PM Henry							3/355	Gal	3 10										1
10	Bontronmas, John	--3	4	1	"	1 10 M Flan'							3/5169	Jad	9 45										2 2 2
11	Koregolulos, Nick Komnitzopulos, Nicholas						3/5170	Jad					3/818	C	2										5 6 5
12	Givirzmann Jona	C6	12	1	"	1 10 PM DiLlo																			10 11 10
13	Weisman Philip	5	13	1	"	1 PM Alex.	3/5178	OPS					3/5	Gal	H 2 15										2 2 2
14	Bradbee, George & 4 ch	S3	9/11/14	5	LPC	1 40PM Scarl	3/360	Ld					3/5178	Gr	11 15										10 5 10
	George																								
	Helen																								
	Evelin																								
	Catherine																								
	Catherine																								
15	Heim, Abram	7	20	1	IPC	1 20 Connor							3/413	K	3 20										1 2 1
16	Choyce, Elizabeth, & bro.	2	11/12	2	" & Under 16	1 2 Warren	3/353	Gal					3/940	OPS	2 10										1 1 1 1
	Leonard																								
17	Vassilis Sidera,	3/8		1	"	1 18 PM Feany	3/3160	K					Langford 3/14 11 12 am												1 1 1 1
18	Lukas, Albert	7	18	1	"	1 15 PM Conno							3/410	K	3 10										1 2 1
19	Smith Rebecca & 1 ch	2	5	2	"	1 15 PM Alex							3/477	Gal	1 40										2 4 2
	Joseph																								
	Meyer Ilias,	7	19	1	"	1 20 PM Conno							3/5179	Jad	10 50										2 2 2
21	Stibbins Robertson, Louise, Doris,	3S	7/8	2	"	1.50 Scarlett	3/459	Gold					3/5	83	OPS 10 30										4 2 4

Form 611
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 65

St. PAUL AMERICAN *arrived* March 3, 1911 , 191 , M., , *from* [illegible]

66

NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Whitok, Lily	3S	30	1	lpc		3/	454	Gold	3/	64	Gold	3/	139	Nd	2 45								5	5
Hevioan, Edward,	Q41	11	1	lpc		2.00 Book	3/	4	76	M	3/	4	56	Gold	4								1	1
Abuha, Juda	7	8	1	lpc		2.30 Connor						3/	6	17	Gold	2	K						3	3
Ilcoff, Ilias	7	17	1	lpc		2.15 Connor						3/	4	9	K	3							1	1
Watts. Harry	3S	15	1	lpc		3.00 Scarlett	3/	4	65	Gold														
Cassunto, Hein	9	12/14	3	lpc		MedCer 2.45 West	3/	4	160	ORS	3/	8	136	Gold	10				2 35 pm		St Paul		15	12 15
Elisha son																								
Salomon "																							2	
Hevican, Denis	Q41	10	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.30 Book	3/	4	76	M	3/	4	56	Gold	4								1	1
Low, Freida	5	5	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.40 Alexander					3/	4	3	M	10 18								1	1
Williamson, Marie	3S	16	1	lpc		3.00 Scarlett	3/	4	66	Gold									2 35 pm	3/ 10	St Paul		2	7
King, Herbert	3S	29	1	lpc		2.05 Scarlett	3/	4	39	M	landed 30/11 6 pm												6	6 7
Heard, Thomas,	3S	1/3	3	lpc		1.55 Scarlett	3/	4	61	Gold	3/	5	72	M	2								15	15 15
Hannah, wife																								
Richard, son																								
Devigile, Giacomo	7	3	1	LPC		Dr Cert - 2.30 Connor					3/	4	136	Lod	2								1	1
Random, Solomon	6	6	1	"		Dr Cert 2 55 Henry					3/	4	41	Gold	2 45								1	1
Bradbee, Ellen	3	5 10	1	L.P.C.		fr. hosp. 3/5/11 10 35 Connor					3/	5	178	Gr	11 15									
~~Maudrillon, Louis~~	~~10~~	~~27~~	~~1~~	~~Insane~~		~~fr hospital~~																		
						See arrival of March 30, 1911.																	2	
																							4 6	5

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Naples* 18th February 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abell	Jeannie	24		f m	maid	yes		German	German	France	Paris	c/o Mrs Jan Bugen 869 Delaware Ave Buffalo	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Como	Gennaro	42		m s	Italian Naval off.	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Naples	Brother Arturo Como 114 Riviera di Chiaja – Naples	Canada	Calgary
3	Higgins	Dennis	51		m w	Broker	yes		Britain	English	Ontario	Prescott	Wife Prescott – Ont.	Ont.	Prescott
4	Hutchinson	William	47		m m	gent.	yes		Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home, 83 Castle Frank Rd Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto
5	Meyer	Minnie	26		f s	lady	yes		Portugal	Portuguese	Mozambique	E. Africa	Mozambique East Africa	Mass.	Metford
6	Paone	Salvatore	34		m s	Lawyer	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother – Cristina Nardelli 11 Via Ferdinando Palasciano – Naples	N.Y.	New York
7	Pope	Maud	30		f s	none	yes		Canada	Canadian	Canada	Bury (Anelec)	Home Bury (Anelec) Canada	N.Y.	New York
8	Truccone	Amalia	20		f s	lady	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Giulda Truccone Pzzia Mergellina – Naples	Mass	Boston
9	Temshoutch	Olga	25		f s	✓	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Petersburg	Mother Mde. Tenchoutch 35 Ecaterin Canal, St Petersburg	Ny.	New York
10	do	Eugenie	23		f s	✓	yes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Eny	Jane	30		f s	maid	yes		English	English	U.S.A.	Boston	c/o Mrs Allen 163 Beacon St Boston	Mass	Boston
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

67

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by Dr. Van Bergen	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	Buffalo N.Y. (Dr Van Bergen) 869 Delaware Ave		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark grey	blue	None	Lorraine	Valkenburg
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	Boston N.Y.	Mr. G. Mamini - High River Calgary Alb. - Canada		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none	Italy	Naples
3	no	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Home Prescott - Ont.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	white blue	none	Canada	Prescott.
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	Boston	83 Castle Frank Road Toronto - Canada		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	medium	grey blue	——	Canada	Toronto.
5	No	do	yes	yes	1910	Metford Mass.	Joseph Foyer - 59 Spring St. Metford - Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black brown	two dimples	Portugal	Faoban
6	yes	self	yes	no			Friend - Francesco Moschetti 116 E. 118 St. N. York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black black	——	Italy	Aversa.
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Friend - Miss H. Hoyle 184 Amity Street - Brooklyn - N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	fair blue	——	Canada	Bury
8	no	self	yes	no			father Giulio - % Hotel Lenox - Boston Mass.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	fair blue	——	Italy	Speria.
9	yes	✓	yes	No			None		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	✓	dark brown	none	Russia	Moscow
10	✓	✓	✓	✓			None		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	✓	✓ blue	none	✓	do
11	No	by Mrs. Allen	✓	yes	1908 10	Boston	c/o Mrs Allen 163 Beacon St Boston		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	fair	fair blue	none	England	New Castle on Tyne
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopple, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. & U.K.
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopple

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Naples*, *18th February* 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Upham	Grace Miller	78		f m				U. S. Citizen						
2	Upton	Francis Robbin	58		m m				do.						
3	do.	Margaret A	52		f m				do.						
4	do.	Lucy	20		f s				do.						
5	do.	Eleanor	19		f s				do.						
6	Van Bergen	Charles	43		m m				do.						
7	do.	Amelia F.	38		f m				do.						
8	Walker	Joseph G.	34		m m				do.						
9	do.	Violet	33		f m				do.						
10	Watt	Robert P.	35		m m				do.						
11	do.	Mary S.	33		f m				do.						
12	Wilson	H. Rush	41		m m				do.						
13	do.	Mrs do	37		f m				do.						
14	Winternitz	Mellon	26		m s				do.						
15	Yarger	Thomas H.	40		m s				do.						
16	Brown	J. R.	75		m w				do.						
17	Goodspeed	George do	32		m s				do.						
18	do	Mrs Edith	28		f s				do.						
19	Dugleris	Demetrius	44		m m				do.						
20	do	Mrs Anna C.	38		f m				do.						
21	Johnson	Chas. M.	53		m m				do.						
22	do	Mrs Edith	52		f s				do.						
23	do	Miss Hope	13		f s				do.						
24	Nettleton	George C.	40		m s				do.						
25	do	Mrs Martha	43		f s				do.						
26	Peck	Samuel L.	65		m m				do.						
27	Price	Herbert Anderson	19		m s				do.						
28	Smith	George Lauer	45		m s				do.						
29	Turner	Mrs Katherine M.	32		f m				do.						
30															

29

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

69

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any inducement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6							Buffalo - N.Y.													
7							Buffalo -													
8							Orange - Va.													
9							do.													
10							714 Hastings St. Pittsburg - Pa.													
11																				
12																				
13							Johns Hopkins Hospital Baltimore - Md.													
14																				
15							Rochester - N.Y.													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton Van Haste, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hoppe, Surgeon of the SS CELTIC Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.S. Ont. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hoppe M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Naples*, *18th February*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Lydia	57		f m				U S Citizen						
2	do.	Rosamond	31		f s				do.						
3	Baker	Orin C.	46		m m				U. S. Citizen						
4	do.	Alice	45		f m				do.						
5	Bennett	Zeba Ratt	29		m m				do.						
6	De Long	Edward S.	45		m m				do.						
7	do.	Grace H.	40		f m				do.						
8	Donovan	Elodie	19		f m				do.						
9	Ellis	Philip H.	64		m s				do.						
10	Heaton Roberton	Arthur	51		m m				do.						
11	do.	Mary	43		f m				do.						
12	Hopkins	William R.	41		m m				do.						
13	do.	Ellen	24		f s				do.						
14	Irwin	Annie St. Clair	31		f s				do.						
15	May	Arthur F.	52		m m				do.						
16	Merriman	Mansfield	62		m m				do.						
17	do.	Bazena	44		f m				do.						
18	Muetze	Elizabeth	55		f m				do.						
19	Raitzel	Marie	47		f s				do.						
20	do.	Andrew	26		m s				do.						
21	Reynolds	Annie M.	52		f s				do.						
22	Seay	George J.	41		m m				do.						
23	do.	Effie C.	40		f m				do.						
24	Sickles	Margaret D.	60		f s				do.						
25	Speer	Edith	30		f s				do.						
26	Swain	Joseph	53		m m				do.						
27	do.	Frances	50		f m				do.						
28	Tallman	Clara	50		f s				do.						
29	Upham	~~Grace Miller~~ Katherine D	27		~~f m~~ f s				do.						
30	do.	Elizabeth M.	24		f s				do.						

30

34

*An intended future permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on page 5 of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ~~E~~ 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

71

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2							541 Lexington Avenue												New York
3							do.												
4							Wilkes Barre - Pa.												
5																			
6																			Cymryd - Pa.
7																			Cymryd - Pa.
8							111 Anderson Place												Buffalo - N.Y.
9																			Elkton - MD.
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			Cleveland - Ohio.
16							1071 Madison Ave												New York City.
17							do.												
18																			Jefferson Town - Ky -
19							1656 Ogden Ave.												Chicago - Ill.
20							do.												
21																			New Haven - Conn
22																			Richmond - Virginia
23							do.												
24																			Myack - N. Y.
25							714 Hastings Street												Pittsburg - Pa.
26							Swarthmore College												Swarthmore - Pa
27							do												
28							714												Myack - N. Y.
29							344 W. 72 Street												N. York.
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. CELTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1175

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

515

(4)

72

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Celtic

Ashley Hopper
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this - 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Mch 3 - 1911

61 11 72 5
61 11 157 167 10 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

U.S. 11 61 72
157 11 168

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Gibraltar 21st February, 1911

11—4119

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tingley	Cora. C.	53	F	M				American				Mrs A. Curtis Tingley 293 Governor St. Providence		Providence
2	Reynolds	Madeline	21	F	S				do.				do.		do.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 190 73

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or in poorhouse, or had help from any charitable society? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2							Mrs. A. Curtis Tingley 29 Laverne Street Brooklyn do												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens destined to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "no occupation."

Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (if able to read) or No (if can neither read nor write), or Yes (if able to write) or No (if can not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at the bottom of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC. Sailing, therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from St. Michaels, FEB 23 1911, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miranda	Manuel	32	M	M	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages	Mother Rosa Miranda, S. Pedro	Mass	New Bedford
2	Miranda	Josefina	21	F	M	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages			
3	Da Rocha	Antonio	16	M	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages	Father Jose Da Rocha, Agua Parr	Mass	New Bedford
4	Costa	Antonio J.	26	M	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages	Father Manuel J. Costa, Ribeira Seca	R.I.	Providence
5	Azevedo	Jose	48	M	M									Cal	San Bernardino
6	Braz	Maria J.	13	F	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Ribeira Seca		Aunt Izabel Furtado, Ribeira Seca	Cal	San Bernardino
7	Pereira	Francisco J.	24	M	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages	Father Jose P. Pereira, Fazenda Lages	Cal	Oakland
8	Pereira	Anna J.	24	F	M	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages			
9	Fraga	Maria R.	44	F	W	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Lages				
10	Vieira	Jose Nicolau	15	M	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Lages		Father Manuel J. Fraga, Lages	Mass	New Bedford
11	Vieira	Nicolau	13	M	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Lages				
12	Vieira	Maria	11	F	S	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Lages				
13	Vieira	Rosinda	9	F	S	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Lages				
14	Silva	Josephina C.	18	F	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Lages		Father Jose Silva, Lages	Mass	New Bedford
15	Silva	Manuel	35	M	M	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese				Brother-in-law Manuel M. Salgado, Lages	Mass	New Bedford
16	Silva	Ernestina	34	F	M	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese						
17	Silva	Maria	1	F	S	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese						
18	Estrella	Thomaz F.	29	M	M	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages	Wife Ernestina Estrella, Lages	Mass	New Bedford
19	Resendes	Manuel F.	53	M	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages	Father Jose Resendes, Fazenda Lages	Mass	New Bedford
20	Sousa	Jose	31	M	M	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages			
21	Souza	Jose J.	21	M	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages	Father Jose J. Souza, Fazenda Lages	Mass	West Tisbury
22	Mendes	Virginia	8	F		yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	Fazenda	Lages	Father Michael Agua Parr, Agua Parr	Mass	New Bedford
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

*Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

A List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of March 3, 1911

75

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the Insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Herself	30.00	yes 2 yrs	New Bedford	Brother & Brother-in-law 152 Thompson St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael	Ponta Delgada
2	no	Herself	30.00	yes 2 yrs	New Bedford	Brother & Brother-in-law 152 Thompson St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael	Ponta Delgada
3	no	Herself	30.00	yes 1 yr	New Bedford	Uncle Antonio Mello 702 Mosher St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	51	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael	Agua Retorta
4	no	Herself	15.00	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Manuel P Rodrigues 241 Fitchenden St Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	54½	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Miguel	Ribeira Seca
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	no	Tutor	Uncle	yes	no	no	no	Uncle & Guardian Joao Aveda San Bernardino Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael	Ribeira Seca
7	no	Herself	30.00	yes 6 yrs	Cal	Brother Jose P Pereira 711, 34th St Oakland Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	59	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Flores	Fazenda Lagoa
8	no	Herself	30.00	no	no	no	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	55	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Flores	Fazenda Lagoa
9	no	Herself	30.00	yes 1 year	New Bedford	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	54	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Flores	Lagoa
10	no	Mother	40.00	yes	U.S.	New Bedford	Constantino M Fraga 115, Bonner St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Ponta Delgada	
11	no	Mother	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Flores	Lagoa
12	no	Mother	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Flores	Lagoa
13	no	Mother	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Flores	Lagoa
14	no	Herself	30.00	no	yes	no	Mother-in-law Mary C Silva 28 Hazel St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	52	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Flores	Lagoa
15	no	Himself	30.00	yes 6 yrs	Lawrence	Friend Gregorio M Machado 15, Walley St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	57	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael	Ponta Delgada
16	no	Husband	—	yes 6 yrs	Lawrence		No	No	No	No	Good	No	51	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael	Arrifes
17	no	Father	—	yes	U.S. Born	Lawrence	Wife Carolina C Estrella 80, Sherman St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	U.S.A.	Lawrence Mass
18	no	Himself	30.00	yes 12 yrs	New Bedford	Brother-in-law Manuel Moniz 1746 Broadway Oroville Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Brazil	Terra
19	no	Himself	30.00	yes 8 years	Oroville Cal	Cousin Jose P Braga 24 Brooks St West Bridgewater Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael	Fayal Terra
20	no	Himself	15.00	no	no	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Miguel	Sto Espirito
21	no	Himself	30.00	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Julio Selga Linhares 50 Church St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Miguel	Sto Espirito
22	yes	✓	30.00	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	✓	✓	✓	St Michael	Agua Pau
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Inside Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No. 1 & 2 did not enter U.S. A Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.Ch. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

76

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravjan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Naples, 18 February, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carone	Giovanni	32		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cantoni	Wife Antonia	Connecticut	Ansonia
2	Quintiliani	Attilio	50		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes					Wife Grazia		
3	Mazzola	Anna	22		S	Housework							Sister in law Anna Maggio		Savannah
4	Miranda	Agata	2	5	S	child							do		
5	Carlino	Mariantonia	22		S	Servant					Sicily	Palermo	Brother Salvatore	Minn	St. Paul
6	Cocchiarella	Francesco	25		M	Farm lab							Wife Carmela		
7	Pilla	Biagio	3	11	S								Father Vincenzo		
8	Marrone	Mariano	33		M	Laborer							Wife Agata		
9	Cellitti	Biagio	22		S	Laborer					Italy	Potenza	Father Pietro	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Colagiovanni	Giovanni	29		M	Carpenter					Canada	Toronto	Wife Teresa	Canada	Toronto
11	Corona	Gaetano	22		S	Farm lab							Father Pietro Francesco	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Cardinale	Amelia	22		S	Servant									
13	Piccitti	Simplicio	50		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Wife Annunziata, Viano	Pa	Pittston
14	Ranelli	Vittorio	18		M	Laborer							Wife Concetta	Pa	Carnegie
15	Cotrinello	Giuseppe	16		S	Laborer							Mother Vincenza		
16	Maggi	Sabino	28		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Father	Bari	N.J. Pa.
17	Cancellaro	Giuseppe	6		S										
18	Antonucci	Venanzio	28		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pentima	Wife Lucia	Pentima	Pittsburg
19	Salvatori	Celino	26		M	Carpenter							Wife Amelia		Wheeling
20	Imperice	Gustino	29		M	Laborer							Brother Leonora	Minn	St. Paul
21	Ciccotti	Ernesto	5		S	Scholar									
22	Orlando	Gaitano	5		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piano Cisti	Mother Beatrice	Piano Cisti	Ill Chicago
23	De Nuovo	Salvatore	14		S										
24	Orlando	Pietro	29		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Assunta		
25	Esposito	Michele	5		S	Scholar					Visiting Consulate	Gesualdo	Cousin Pietro Lucia	Gesualdo	N.J. Newark
26	Velinta	Francesco	22		M	Farm lab									
27	D'Anno	Francesco	22		M	Farm lab					Ancona	Fabriano	Wife Caterina		
28	Didio	Leonardo	33		M						Foggia	Foggia	Wife Silvia	Foggia	Conn Waterbury
29	Liccardi	Ferdinando	30		M	Tailor					Potenza	Montemurro		N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Lupo	Francesco	33		M	Laborer					Cosenza	Falconara A.	Wife Licata	Falconara	
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angela		

Surname changed — General Office circular letter 31 [illegible] No. 50875/710.

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of March 3, 1911

77

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital; if for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother Cedrone Donato 11 69 St 308 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	dark	dark	Scar right cheek	Italy	Catanzaro Sandonato
2	"	"	50	No	1907	1910 N.Y.	Brother Gaetano 11 69 St 308 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	120	No			Husband Donato 2105 First ave. N.Y.	no	no	Yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	mother	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	self	20	No			Friend Fiorello Antonio Crawler Street 478 St Paul	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	Med.	dark	dark	—	"	Pietramontecorvino
6	No	"	$25	No			Brother Nicolamaria Chain gang 2½ St Paul	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Pock marked	"	Benevento Fragneto l'Abate
7	No	"	$25	No			Brother Nicola	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	Med.	dark	dark	—	"	"
8	Yes	"	$25	No			Brother in law Parente Giovanni 20 Bradley st. 476 St Paul	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	Brown	"	"	—	"	"
9	S.	Husband	30	No			Stephen Guadalena Giuseppe 1310 Virginia Ave Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	2	Brown	"	"	—	"	Rome
10	S.	Self	$450	Yes	1907	Cleveland	Brother Giovanni 10629 Euclid Ave Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	"	"	Scar on nose	"	Ferentino Campotesso
11	Yes	"	$400	Yes	1907	Barnes	Brother in law de Luca Antonio 107 Lincoln st Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	Med.	"	"	Scar on forehead	—	Barduello
12	No	"	60	No			Friend de Luca	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"	Scar on forhead	"	"
13	No	Self	60	Yes			Stephen Vittoriano Fuccillo Box 233 Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	grey	Blue	Scar on forehead	Italy	Aquila Celano
14	"	"	40	Yes	1907	Rome	Son Angelo 18 First st Rome N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med.	dark	dark	—	"	Chieti Torre Cansaria
15	Yes	"	25	No			Father Pettinella Carmine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med.	dark	dark	—	"	"
16	Yes	Self	$400	Yes	1903	N.Y.	Cousin Scaglia Vito 309 3. 11 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med.	dark	dark	—	Italy	Bari
17																					
18	No	Self	$400	Yes	1892	Breaville	Cousin Costanzo Francesco St Clairsville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	dark	—	"	Aquila Pentima
19	"	"	$350	"	1901	Boston	Brother Alessandro Wheeling V. W.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		dark		—	"	"
20	"	"	$90	"	1907	Duluth	Brother Salvatore 435 Cort St. Paul	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black		—	"	Cosenza Piane Crati
21	No	"	30	No			Brother Domenico 2a Box 100 St Pueblo Col	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	2	Fair	dark	Blue	—	"	Foggia Vico Gargano
22	No	Self	$300	Yes	1905	Chicago	Uncle Luigi Guazzella 707 st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	Med.	grey	dark	—	Italy	Cosenza Piane Crati
23	"	"	$50	No			Brother Luigi 707 st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	1		Black		—	"	"
24	"	"	50	Yes	1905	Chicago	Cousin Luigi Guazzella Chicago	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair		—	"	"
25	"	"	$600	No	1900	Newark	San Erbonto Vincenzo 62 Nunzio st Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	4	Med.	dark		—	"	Avellino Pesnacano
26	"	"	$ —	—																	
27	"	"	25	Yes	1900	Conf.	Brother d Amico Rocco 15 Jackson st Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	Med.	"	"	—	"	Avellino Fragneto
28	Yes	"	300	No	1900		Brother Biagio Thompson st 107 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3				Scar on forehead	"	Potenza Montemurro
29	"	"	60	"	1902	Chicago	Cousin Bernardino Petrucci 125 st Second Ave.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	"	—	"	Fil co mare Rb. Cosenza
30	"	"	60	"	1909	N.J.	Brother Mariano 62 Box 22 Shaktoon Pa	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	Brown	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from Mediterranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

Aliens Nos 12. 15. 17 & 21 detained.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAR 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Ashley Hopper
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Naples, 18 February, 191

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bubba	Giuseppa	43				Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	Reina	Wife Filomena	Reina	Pa Angelo Penn
ADMITTED 2	Sacco	Antonio	37				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lisabetta	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Reto	Tommaso	23				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Catarina	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Straniere	Giuseppe	30				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	N.J. Phillipsburg
ADMITTED 5	"	Francesco bro.	31				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Conista	Tommaso	39				Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Maria	"	Pa Easton
7	Borrelli	Carmine	25				Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	Castelcampano	Wife Sonia	Castelcampano	N.Y. Mount Vernon
8	Scanza Teste	Giovanni	19				"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	Longo	Mother Teresa	Longo	Pa Point Marion
9	Notmaro	Gaetano	16				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Filomena	"	Towasp
10	Scanza	Pietro	3				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Giovanna	"	"
11	Borrelli	Giovanni	2				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
12	Palermo	Michele	23				Mine	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carolina	"	Col Denver
13	Barone 2 yrs 3 mo 11/19/11	Salvatore	32				Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	Pa Edwardsville
14	Ciarlli	Gabrielli	22				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michele	"	Col Silver
15	Nisito	Adamo	6				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Fabrico	"	"
16	Palermo	Domenico	22				Mine	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pasquale	"	Denver
17	"	Angelo bro.	33				Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia	"	"
18	Barone	Pietro	33				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosario	"	Pa Point Marion
19	Lamanna Maria	Vincenzo	1				Farm Lab	Mine	"	"	"	Foggia	S. Severo la Catola	Cammarrisano Giovanni	Same as Catola	Seattle
20	Rino	Giuseppe	5				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Accettura	Ludovico	31				Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	Pitanello Michele	Same as Catola	Mont Seattle
22	"	Giovanni	23				Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Antonio	3 3/4				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	De Cesare	Concetta	21				Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Benevento	S. Marco dei Cavoti	Sister Angela	S. Marco dei Cavoti	N.Y.
25	Senisa	Giovanni	30				Farm Lab	Mine	"	"	"	Avellino	Nusciano	Wife Teresa	Nusciano	Auburn
26	Cirelli	Tomaso	22				Blacksmith	Yes	"	"	"	Caserta	Casoria	Wife Luisa	Casoria	N.J. Jersey City
27	Quaglione	Tomaso	21				Butcher	"	"	"	"	Naples	Casoria	Brother Mario	"	N.J. Jersey City
28	Filippelli	Angelo	35				Merchant	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Sessa	Wife Maria	Sessa	Pa Barkeyn
29	"	Giuseppe bro.	19				Student	"	"	"	"	Domenico	"	"	"	"
30	Rosa	Francesco	9				Farm Lab	Mine	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gaetano	do	"

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... March 3 ....., 191[illegible]

79

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	138	No			Brother in Law Cesare Donato 35 Box Bx Argo Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue		Italy	Catanzaro Penda
2	"	"	25 No				Godfather Andrea Cappella Box 6 Ben Argo Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med. dark	dark	Band from eye	"	"
3	"	"	25 No				Godfather Giuseppe Mauro 35 Box 6 Ben Argo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Scar left eye	"	"
4	"	"	25 No	1905 3 yrs 1908 Argo			Cousin Andrea Cappella Box 6 Ben Argo Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25 No				do	no	Do	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	25 No	1903 3 yrs 1906 Easton			Stephen Cudemo Curro 63 N Walnut st. Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	"	"	"
7	"	"	30 Yes	1907 3 yrs Mt Vernon			Uncle Dantantonio Cerrone Mount Carmon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	grey	Blue	"	"
8	"	"	25 No				Friend Angelo Barone 206 Box Point Marion Father Guiseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Brown	Black dark	Scar near left eye	"	Campotosto Castelafforano Cosenza Lago
9	"	"	25				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	dark			"	"
10	"	"	25 Yes	1902 5 yrs 1907 Throop			Brother in law Ruocco Luigi Throop Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		"	"	Scar upper lip		"	"
11	"	"	30 Yes	1900 4 yrs Throop			Cousin Carmine Borrelli Throop Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	grey	Scar on forehead		"	"
12	"	"	50 No	1904 3 yrs Pittsburg			Brother in law Gaetano Peluso 2 Box Denver Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Mole right cheek		"	"
13	"	"	25 No	1907 3 yrs Pittsburg 1908 Scranton			Brother Gaspare Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark	Scar on chin		"	"
14	Yes	"	30				Uncle Savino Muto														
15	"	"	25 No				3 & 10 First st Salida Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	dark	dark		"	"
16	"	"	75				Uncle do														
17	"	"	25				Brother Ventura Box 99 Denver Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	50	1907 3 yrs 1907 Salida			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
19	No	"	25	1907 4 yrs 1907 Marion Pa			Brother Angelo Box 205 Point Marion Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	Scar on forehead		"	"
20	"	"	25 No				Husband Ruocco Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair				"	Foggia S. Marco la Catola
21	No	Self	100 Yes	1906 4 yrs			Cousin do Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	dark	dark		Italy	Foggia S. Marco la Catola
22	"	Uncle	60 No				1102 Yesler Way	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Father	10				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"		"	"
24	Yes	"	10				Brother Marco do Dr. Conno 30 N. 29th N.Y.	no	Dr. to Bro.	no	Dr memo	good	no	Blind right eye					Scar left eye		Benevento S. Marco dei Cavoti
25	No	"	25 No				Brother Angelo 266 W Genesee st Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	Scar left eyebrow		"	Benevento Molinari
26	"	"	25				Cousin Frank Migliore 956 First st Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"			"	Casoria Naples
27	"	"	25				Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	"			"	"
28	"	"	25 Yes	1905 2 yrs 1907 Brooklyn			Uncle Guiseppe Buffone 1702 Fulton st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Med.	"	" Scar upper lip		"	Cosenza Savanier
29	Father	"	25 Yes				do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30	"	"	30 Yes	1903 7 yrs 1910 Brooklyn			Brother Guiseppe 1555 Forbell ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	Med	"	" Moles on face		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CELTIC, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No. 19 + 20 did not embark.

A Hamilton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC. Sailing, therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

80

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Calabria sailing from Naples, 18 February, 1911

11-11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petrogno Antonio	22	V	M	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Damanico		Wife Rosaria	Damanico N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	" Domenico	19	V	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Carmela	"	"
3	Aceto Pasquale	25	V	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza		Father Luigi	Figline V. Minn	St. Paul
4	Stangarone Salvatore	50	V	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Figline V. Bari		Wife Prudenza	Louis Ill	Chicago
5	" Domenico	6	V	S							Louis		do		
6	" Paolo	12	V	S									do		
7	Jacobellis Luca	52	V	M	Farm	No				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wife Anna		
8	De Bellis Francesco	16	V	S									Mother Maselli Laura	Louis Wash	Seattle
9	Campanile Michele	30	V	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wife Rosa		
10	Cennelli Rocco	32	V	M		Yes							Wife Francesca	Ill	Chicago
11	De Bellis Francesco	26	V	M									Mother Vernalis Maria	Louis	
12	" Raffaele	20	V	S									do		
13	Stangarone Guiseppe	24	V	M	Stone Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari		Mother di Pinto Pasquenza	Louis Ill	Chicago
14	D'Agostino Domenico	51	V	M	Carpenter	No					Campobasso		Wife Veneranda	Miranda N.Y.	Luis Lunnello
15	Valerio Pasquale	27	V	M		Yes					Miranda Campobasso		Wife Carlina	Sessano	Pa Norristown
16	De Agapio Antonio	45	V	M	Painter						Sessano Catanzaro		Family	Torre di Ruggiero	Mass Belmont
17	" Antonio	6	V	S							Torre di Rug.				
18	Sardo Francesco	23	V	S	Farm Lab								Father do		Utica
19	Castello Raffaele														
20	Sabatino Raffaele	18	V	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catanzaro Torre di Rug		Wife	Torre de Ruggiero	Mass Boston
21	Pelaggi Gaetano	31	V	M	Shoemaker								Wife	N.Y.	Dobbs Ferry
22	Pitaro Gaetano	33	V	M	Farm Lab								Wife	Mass	Watertown
23	Cannalonga Domenico	28	V	S		No							Wife		
24	Lagano Serafino	31	V	M	Stone Mason						Pescina Aquila		Wife Maria	Pescina N.Y.	Rochester
25	Denise Salvatore	31	V	M	Merchant	No	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Murolo Ormindo	22	V	F		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Stigliano Casuta		Wife Filomena	Stigliano	N.Y. Yonkers
27	Molinaricco Saverio	3 12	V	S		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Palma Campania		Mother Filomena Baldini	Palma Campania	Brooklyn
						R-601805	3/15/39								
28	Miele Antonio	20	V	M	Baker	Yes					Casuta Carinda Benevento		Father Andrea do	Carinda	"
29	Orascio Nicolino	23	V	S	Farm Lab	Yes							Mother Teodora	Prospect Ohio	St. Paul
30	Orasco Giuseppe	23	V	S	Carpenter	Yes					Reggio Cal		Father Maio Francesco	Reggio Can	Quebec Dist

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of March 3, 1911 . 81

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	30	No 1900	Brother Luigi 5 n Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown	dark dark	Mole on chin	Italy	Cosenza Savuano
2	.	.	30	. 1900	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Med.	—	—	.	.
3	.	.	50	. 1900	St. Paul Brother Eugenio 435 S. Fla St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Brown	black	Scar on nose	.	Cosenza Rigliano V.
4	.	.	260	1907 Chicago	Brother Giovanni P.13 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Med	black black	—	.	Bari Loreto
5	.	.			do	no	no	no	no	good	no					"	
6	.	.			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Bari Loreto
7	.	.	85	1907 Chicago	Cousin Carone Vito 452 Elizabeth St. Chicago	no	no	no	no			5 4	Med.	grey dark	—	.	
8	.	.	25	No 1910	Cousin de Cellis Salvatore 1310 Main St. Wash Seattle	no	no	no	no			4 11	Fair	dark	—	.	.
9	.	.	100	1905	Cousin	no	no	no	no			4 11			—	.	.
10	.	.	125	No 1910 Wash.	Cousin Gemi Petroni 511 Ill	no	no	no	no	not known	no	5 6	Med	black black	—	.	.
11	.	.	50	1907 Chicago	Cousin Giangarone Michele 1 Thurlow St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no			5 4	Med	dark	—	.	.
12	.	.		1906 Portland	62 46 Olivet St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	No	Self	80	No 1907	do Cousin Giangarone Michele 1909 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Med	dark dark	—	Italy	Bari Loreto
14	.	.	40	1909 Chicago 1908 N.Y.	Brother Pasquale Box 358 Tuckahoe N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	.	.	—	.	Campobasso Civitanova
15	.	.	34	1904 1908 N.Y.	San Angelo 341 Lafayette St. Thornton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Brown	black	—	.	Campobasso Jessano
16	.	.	100	1904 1908 Thornton	San in Laho Fanello Pasquale 131 1/2 Belmont St. Belmont Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	black	—	.	Catanzaro Torre di Ruggio
17	.	.	60	No	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	.	.	—	.	.
18	No	Self	100	1905 1908 Vt.	Cousin Antonio Crastello 47 Mount Auburn St. Watertown	no	no	no	no		no	5 8	Dark			"	Catanzaro
19	.	.		No	do	no	no	no	no			5		dark		Italy	Catanzaro
20	No	Self	50	No	Cousin Daniele Inglese 1 North Square St. Boston	no	no	no	no			5 3	Fair	grey dark	—		Zagarise Catanzaro
21	"	"	50	No 1908 N.Y.	Brother Vincenzo Box 109 Otto Tony N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5 3	Brown	dark	Scar on forehead	.	Torre di Rugg.
22	.	.	50	1903 1907 Boston	Brother Nicola 47 Mount Auburn St. Watertown	no	no	no	no			5 7	"	"	Scar on chin	.	.
23	.	.	50	No	Cousin Nicola Catino do Brother Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good		5 2	Fair		—	.	Pisonia
24	No		30	No 1910 Rochester	Box 190 Roberta Falls Cousin Salvatore Danise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Med	dark dark	Scar on cheek Scar left temple	Italy	Potenza Pagliano
25	No	Self	30	1907 1910 Yonkers	7 Columbia Place Yonkers N.Y. Husband Giuseppe Sublimonino 245 North 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Med	dark	Scar on forehead	.	Caserta Palma Campania
26	.	.				no	no	no	no	good	no						
27	.	.	30	No	do Brother Domenico Lorimer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5 4	Med	dark dark	—	.	Caserta Carinola
28	.	.	30	No	Cousin Giovanni Chiascio	no	no	no	no			5 6	Fair	blue			Benevento Ingenetta
29	.	.			Cousin Tedesco Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Black	dark	Scar right eye		Reggio Cal. Gerace
30	.	.	50	No	do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 29 & 30 did not embark.

A Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this - 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B. Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Naples, 18 February, 194

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cantera	Lorenzo	40		M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aquila	Wife Rosa Cantera		
2	Gentile	Alexandro	28		M	M							Ofena	Mateluna Gentile	Del	Wilmington
3	Colantonio	Domenico	2		M	S							Ofena	Basilia Colantonio		
4	Scribanis	Antonio	37		M	M	Tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Andrea	Mantrone	N.Y. N.Y.
5	Merlo	Dorina	27		F	M	Tailor							Mother Angelo		
6	Luisa	Luca	24		M	S	Weaver						Bari	Cousin Squicciarini Filippo	Del	Wilmington
7	Valente	Francesco	30		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitetto	Bitetto	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Figliotti	Francesco	23		M	M	Farm Lab.						Catanzaro	Nunziato Agostino		
9		Gaetano	17		M	S							Lena S. Bruno	Lena S. Bruno	Phy	N.Y. Alden
10	Lori	Luigi	45		M	M	Shoemaker						Cosenza	Wife Anna	Minn	St. Paul
11	Fearico	Gustino	19		M	S	Farm Lab.						Piane Crati	Piane Crati		
12		Giuseppe	24		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Teresa	do	
13	Di Cico	Angelo	22		M	S	Tailor						Casuta	Father Pasquale		
14	Cece	G. Battista	39		M	M	Farmlab.	No	No	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Filomena	Alb	Chicago
15		Francesco	15		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Domenica	Ill	Chicago
16	Rizzo	Gennaro	36		M	S	Tailor							Daughter Diana	S. Elia F. Rapido	Can. Phila
17	Sorge	Benedetto	23		M	M	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Elia F. Rapido	Mother Benedetta di Cicco	S. Elia F. Rapido	Can. Ont. Toronto
18		Giuseppa	17		F	M	Housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in Law Di Cicco Rocco	S. Elia F. Rapido	Can. Ont. Toronto
19	Pantaleone	Angelomicola	59		M	M	Farm Lab.	No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chieti	Wife Francesca	do	
20	Mastrapasqua	Nicola	20		M	M	"	Yes	Yes				S. Eufemia M.	Father Evangelo	S. Eufemia M.	Mass. Boston
21	Di Cino	Giovanni	Mother 30	11	M	S										Walertown
22	Pappano	A. Paolo	25		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Troggia	Mother Orazia		
23	Simone	Rocco	56		M	M	Proprietor	No	No				Roseto Val.	Wife Teresa	Roseto Val.	Ohio Cleveland
24	Vota	Cosimo	23		M	S	Merchant						Casuta	Sister Lucia	Formicola	N.Y. Whitehall
25	Gentile	Francesco	40		M	M		Yes	Yes				Formicola	Wife Melania	Monteroni	N.Y.
26	Di Leva	Francesco	42		M	M							Lecce	Wife Matilda	Torre del Greco	
27	Bruni	Faianesco	37		M	M	Tailor						Monteroni			
28	Jacobitti	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Laborer						Naples	16 St. Lucia.	Naples	
29	Foglietta	Davino	29		M	M							Cosenza	Wife Emilia		
30	Di Cicco	Francesco	23		F	M	Housewife						Lago	Father Cesare	Lago	Ohio St. Louis
													Aquila			
													Gioia dei Marsi	Wife Vittoria	Gioia dei Marsi	Cal. Vallejo Junction
													Chieti			
													Rocco Casauria	Father Bonifacio	Rocco Casauria	N.Y. Rome
													Aquila			
													Popoli		Popoli	N.Y. Rochester

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Mch 3 ....., 1911

83

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which if supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	150	No			Brother Salvatore 1126 E 25 St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	black	dark	Scar on forehead	Italy	Aquila Ofena
2	"	"	32	No			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3			70	No			friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						
4	Yes	X	1000	1909 1903 1910	N.Y.		Wife Anna di Leno 404 E. 2nd st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Scar left cheek		
5	No		60	1904	Denver		Uncle Nicola Novelli 2943 Stout st Denver Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	black				Bari Montrone
6	Yes		20	No			Mother Leonarda Grazia 155 3 Ave N.Y.	no	no					5	4	Fair	dark				Bari
7	yes	No	40	Yes			Cousin Giuseppe Ricci 24 Main st. North Adams Mass	no	no					4	11	Med					Bari Bitetto
8	No		150	1907	Chicago		Friend Carbone Alfonso 1435 S. 7th st. Chicago Ill	no	no					5	3	Brown	Hazel dark		Mole on cheek	Italy	Reggio Cal. Rosarno
9														5	7	Fair	brown		Pock marked		Lorenza Pane Cotta
10			80	1902 1909	St Paul		Son Nicola 32 Yrs 20 st & Real Hom							4	6	Brown					
11			80	"	Chicago		Uncle Luigi Chiarenza 707 Forquer st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Med. dark			Pock marked		Catanzaro Nusmaca
12			100	1902 1910			Cousin Italia Giovanni 707 Forquer st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair					Lorenza Pane Cotta
13			25	No			Mother in Law Antonia di Cicco 238 Carpenter st. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							
14	No	No	50	Yes	1910	Toronto	Cousin Michelangelo di Cicco 155 Dominion Ave. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	black		Scar forehead		Caserta Elce di Lapio
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	grey	dark		Italy	
16			25	Yes	1903 1908	Phila	Sister in law do Carlina Rizzo 238 Carpenter st. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no								
17	No	No	60	No			Mother Domenica di Cicco 117. 2 Edward st Toronto Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	dark	dark		Italy	Caserta E. Elce di Lapio
18								no	no	no	no	good	no								
19	Yes		25	No			Cousin Alfonso do Pantaleone 70 Elm st. Wareham Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair					
20			25	Yes	1907 1910	Boston	Cousin Vincenzo di Vecchia Wareham 70 Elm st. Wareham Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med					Chieti S. Eufemia
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						
22	No		30 25	Yes	1902 1908	Cleveland	Brother Giuseppe 2096 Murray Hill Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	dark	blue			Foggia Rocchetta Val.
23			20 16		1903 1896		Daughter Maria Westchall N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	grey	dark	Scar on eyebrow		Cosarta
24	Yes		30	No			Cousin Giuseppe Mamprosso 157 Spruce st. N.Y. Sprengat	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	black				Formicola
25			100				Brother in law Carmine Cicarelli 160 st 348 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	dark				Lecce Taranto
26			50				Friend "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair		blue			Naples Torre del Greco
27	No	Brother in law	25	Yes	1900 1910	St. Louis	Brother in law do Claudio Pelusi 1135 North st. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	dark		Mole on chin		Naples Cerenza
28		Self	25		1906 1910	N.Y.	Brother Ettore Valley Junction Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no								Lago
29			22		1906		Cousin di Magnus Pasquale 108 Mill st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no				black	black			Argusa
30			30		1908	Rome N.Y.	Husband Alfredo di Cicco 410 North st. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark	dark			Isola dei Marsi Terranova
			50	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	fair				Civitella Casanova Aquila Popoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from Mediterranean ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 5, 6, 13 & 16 do not speak English. H. Hamilton
Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.S. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic *sailing from* Naples, 18 February, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Galesto	Francesco	21		M	S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	ALIEN Father Salvatore	Ont	Ottawa Can.
2	Di Nova	Antonino	25		M	S	Laborer						Termini Imr.	Father Cosmo		
3	Galesto	Francesco	31		M	M	Gardener	No	No					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Francesca	Ohio	Steubenville
4	"	Salvatore	12		M	S	Student	Yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Salvatore	N.Y.	Astoria
5	Criella	Antonino	33		M	M	Laborer						Palermo	ALIEN Father Bartolo	Ont	Ottawa Can.
6	Spinosa	Anna	26		F	M	Housewife						Cefalu		Pa	Punxsutawney
7	Martillaro	Andrea	24		M	S							Trapani	Mother Rosaria	do	
8	Di Giorgio	Salvatore	42		M	M							Palermo	Wife Rosaria	Ohio	St. Louis
9	"	Salvatore	7		M	S							Cefalu		Pa	
10	Vinci	Mariano	33		M	M	Merchant	No		Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Concetta		
11	Mariella	Lotis	28		F	M	Laborer						Agrigento	Wife Filomena	Castellana	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Sabatino	Antonio	21		M	S	Mason	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellino	Father Francesco	Avellino	
13	Daniele	Raffaele	31		M	M	Housework	No					Campobasso	Father Pasquale	Ripalimosani	Conn Bridgeport
14	"	Michele	9		M	S							Ripalimosani Campobasso	Father Giacomo	Conn	Wife Rosalia
15	"	Rosaria	6		F	S							Foggia			
16	Rossi	Paolo	40		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Casuta	Wife Luigia		
17	Nicosto	Pasquale	28		M	M	Farm Lab.						Bellona	Wife Rosa	Bellona	N.Y. Auburn
18	Pellegrino	Leopoldo	23		M	S	Merchant	2-954473 - 2/18/12 (US) - No C/A					Casuta S. Vittore	Father Ferdinando	S. Vittore	Brooklyn
19	Borrelli	Michele	29		M	M							Naples	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cousin Nicola Pugliese	Naples	N.Y.
20	Castellano	Lucia	18		F	M	Housework						Casamassima		Casamassima	
21	Caccavallo	Vincenzo	19		M	S							Bari		do	
22	Buonfante	Pietro	32		M	S	Sailor						Bari	Father Andrea	Via Nicolai 27. Bari	
23	"	Domenico	36		M	M	Jeweller						U.S. Foggiano		Foggiano	Chicago Ills
24	Mazzeo	Angelo	58		M	M	Cooper						U.S. Casetta	Wife Carolina	do	
25	"	Teresa	8		F		Housework						Lieri		Lieri	Ont.
26	Coscia	Angelo	18		M	S		No	No				Bari Torritto	Father Giovanni	do Torritto	
27	Servedio	Giovanni	39		M	M	Farm Lab.			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari Torritto	Father	Torritto	Pa Phila
28	Pandriscino	Vincenza	19		F	S	Housekeeper							Father Vincenzo		
29	Faccione	Donato	16		F	S		2-649181 - 7/24/39 - NO						Father Tommaso		
30	Coscia	Caterina	23		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes						Father Giovanni		

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

85

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	100	No			Brother Calderone Ignazio 215 Bank st. Ottawa Can.					good		5	5	Med	dark	dark	Scar on neck	Italy	Palermo Termini
2			50	Yes	1901	Steubenville	Cousin Longo Giovanni 17 Lake Fair Ave. Steubenville													
3			100	Yes	1891 1910	Albany	Business place 244 2nd st Albany N.Y.							5	4				Scar on chin		
4		Brother	100	No			Brother in Law Calderone Ignazio 215 Bank st Ottawa Can.							5	2						
5		Self	50	Yes	1900 1910	Rumsen Waney	Brother Vincenzo 231 Railroad st Rumsen Waney					good									
6		Husband												5	3	Med	dark	dark	Scar on left temple		Palermo
7					1906		do Brother Joseo Paolo														Cefalu
8			30	Yes	1909	St. Louis	915 N 7th st St. Louis Mo							5	4	Fair					
9				No			Brother in Law Vincenzo Cinello 231 Railroad st Rumsen Waney							5	6				Spot left eye		Trapani Palermo
10	No	Self	30	Yes	1903	Brooklyn	Brother Gaetano Main st. 410 Brooklyn N.Y.														Palermo
11			20	No	1910		Brother in Law Spina Antonio 15 61st Brooklyn N.Y.					good		5	6	Med	dark	dark	Pock - marked	Italy	Castellana
12	No	Self	25	Yes	1906	Bridgeport	Friend Minotte Antonio 177 North Wash. Bridgeport Conn							5	5	Fair	Blue		Scar on forehead		Avellino Montepeloso
13			15	No	1908		Husband Leonardo Figuora Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4			dark		Italy	Campotosto
14														5	6				Scar left eye		Pescheinarani Foggia
15																					Cuoco
16	No	Self	20	Yes			Friend Francesco Spadafora 261 Kingston N.Y.														
17			20		1906		Friend Cristino Martino							5	6	Med	dark	dark		Italy	Caserta Bellona
18	Yes		40	No	1909	Brooklyn	1149 Cauke st Brooklyn N.Y. Uncle Vincenzo Borgo							5	1						Caserta S. Vittore del Lazio
19			150	Yes	1907	N.Y.	7217 13 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Brother 238 E. 97 st N.Y.							5	6	Brown	Black		Scar on neck		Naples
20		Husband			1910									5	8	Med	dark				Bari Casamassima
21			25	No			do Grandmother Margherita Bonarta 238 E. 97. st N.Y.							5							
22	No		30	Yes	1902 1910	Niagara	Cousin Josè Magrin 1101 E. Falls st. Niagara Falls							5	5	Med	dark	blue			Bari
23			30											5	6		Black	Black			Bari Berggiasio
24	Yes		40	No			San Antonio do 91 Mulberry st N.Y.							5	0				Scar on chin		
25														5	5	Brown	grey	Blue			Caserta S Paolo Belsito
26			25				Brother in law Lionetti Vito 411 Grand st N.Y.							4	11	dark	Brown				
27	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1909 1910	N.Y.	Brother in law Giacomo Bartolomeo 320 W. 70th st. N.Y.							4	6	Brown	dark	dark			Bari
28				No			Brother in law Gaetano Bruni 397 Black st. N.Y.							5	4		Black			Italy	Bari Sanitto
29							Brother Michele 181 Place st. N.Y.							5	2	Med		Blue			
30			75	Yes	1903 1907	N.Y.	Brother in law Lionetti Vito 411 Grand st. N.Y.							4	5	Brown		dark			
														4	6			Blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos. 7, 8, 9, 11, 13 & 15 [illegible]

[illegible]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & L.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Naples, 18 February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bartolomeo	Colombo	16	M S		Farm Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Cosmo Potenza	Father Francesco	Conetto	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	~~Lepore~~	~~Vito~~	~~22~~	~~M S~~		~~Farm Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~San Cosmo Potenza~~	Father Michele			
3	Amatulli	Giovanni	18	M S		Machanic	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Cosmo Potenza	Father Angelo	Conetto	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Sparo	Maria	21	F S		Dressmaker							Aunt Antonia			
5	Del Paizo	Luca	21	M S		Sailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salerno	Mother Concetta	Parcano		
6	Addesso alias	Lucia	34	M S		Farm Lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Potenza Basilicata	Mother Angela	Pertosa		
7	Simone	Camilla	49	M W		Servant	No	No				Sannicandro	Cho one		Ore	Portland
8	Palumbo	Giuseppe child	17	M S		Farm Lab.							do			
9	"	Rosa child		F S		Servant							do			
10	"	Pasquale	11	M S		Farm Lab.							do			
11	Rida	Rosa	34	F M		Servant	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento Campisi	Mother Maria G. Rida	Campisi	N.J.	Summit
12	Cuzzella	Maria child	3	F S												
13	Pelosi	Sabato	21	M S		Farm Lab.						Avellino Serino	Wife Camilla	Serino	Wash	Georgetown
14	Parisi	Carlo	29	M M		Goldsmith	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta Cervara	Wife Giovanna	Pescina	R.I.	Providence
15	Guerra	Nicola	45	M M		Mason	No	No				Benevento Castelpagano	Brother Saverio	Pietelcamp	N.J.	Waterbury
16	Bilotta	Lucia wife	42	F M		Dressmaker	Yes	Yes					do			
17	VL 646/576	Linda child	9	M S									do			
18	Catano	Giacomo	22	M S		Employee						Naples Catanzaro	Father Pasquale Via Partenope 3	Naples		N.Y.
19	Scipolo	Eugenio	39	M M		Farm Lab.	No	No				Guiliano Caserta	Wife Francesca	Guiliano	Va.	Beach
20	Albano	Giovanni	23	M S								Elena	Father Salvatore	Elena	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Bove	Domenico	37	M M		Farm Lab.	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento Paolisi Caserta	Wife Rosa	Paolisi	N.J.	Jersey City
22	Paolini	Giovanni	28	M S		Cook						Esperia	Mother Maria Antonia	Esperia		N.Y.
23	Wolfson	Isaac Aron	54	M M		Engineer	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	Russian	Costa Rica		Wife Sarah		N.Y.	New York
24	Sorogon	Haya	19	F S		Domestic							Father Raphael Costa Rica		Mass	Boston
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

S.S. Celtic
U.S. Reg. 56578
2-1925 2-3-1911 1/16/43

18 2/16

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of March 1, 1911

87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No		Uncle Giacomo Bartolomeo 340 E 70th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med.	dark	blue	Scar left eye	Italy	Bari Toritto
2			25	Yes	1903	Cousin Vincenzo Mostella 335 E 115 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	Scar on neck		
3	Yes	Self	25	No		Cousin Spano Vincenzo 346 Throop Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	dark	dark		Italy	Bari Grumo di Puglia
4			25	"		Mother Scarangella Maria 19 Beach st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Brown	black	blue			Bari Toritto
5			25	Yes	1907	Brother Onorato 808 2nd Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark			Salerno Procaus
6			20	Yes	1905	Husband Alfonso Alfeo 171 Mulberry st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Med					Salerno Rotoa
7	No	Husband	20	No		Husband Palumbo Vito 632-634 Fourth Ave Portland Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4			grey	Scar on right eye		Bari Saracandro
8	S. father	"	"	—		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			dark			" "
9	S. "	"	"	—		do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
10							no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	No	Self	25	Yes	1900 1910	Husband Antonio Pizzella 6 Morris Ave Summit N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Brown	dark	dark	Scar on nose	Italy	Benevento Paupisi
12	mother	—				do	no	no	no	no	good	no								Summit
13			25	No		Cousin Raffaele Orlando 162 Bos Georgetown Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	Scar on forehead		Avellino Sonio
14	No	Self	40	No		Brother Pasquale 224 Atwells Ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med			Scar on forehead	Italy	Aquila Peseno
15	"	"	40	Yes	1898 1910	Brother in law Domenic Rocco 275 Scoop st N.Y. Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Benevento Portelandolfo
16	Husband	—				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Benevento Maracone
17	Sister	—				do	no	no	no	no	good	no								" "
18	Yes	—	20	No		Uncle Nuccariello 342 E. 58 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	black				Naples Cetanzar
19	No		25	Yes	1910	Brother in Law Vincenzo Giordano Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark				Guardalla Agosta
20			25	No		Brother Nicola 2nd st & 1st Ave Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med			Scar on forehead		Elena
21	No	Self	25	No	1903	Brother Costantino Jersey City 14th st 115	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	black	dark	Spot left eye	Italy	Benevento Paolisi
22	Yes		25	Yes	1910	Friend Alexandro Pengi 1st Ave & 14th st Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9						Ceppeta Esperia
23	Yes	Self	50	Yes	03-8	Brother, Marcel Yoo 92, Canal st City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg	brown	brown		Russia	Conza
24	✓	✓	50	No		brother, Adolph Colle 138 Soard Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Fuchin
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamblow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 2, 10, 13, 19, 20 & 22 did not embark.

A Hamblow
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between races and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopple, Surgeon of the CELTIC. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had light years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB ch B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopple
Surgeon

- 2 MAR 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

8

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Naples, 18 February, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Esposito	Antonio	33		M	M				Italy						
2	Bruno	Nazzareno	31		M	M				"						
3	Battaglia	Salvatore	31		M	M				"						
4	Scibanis	Carmelia	3		F	S				"						
5	Caposci	Orazio	39		M	M				"						

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 89

II—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, an illiterate, or limit-table for care and treatment of this or which is supported by claimed? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any assisted, expenses, prepaid, or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or other person in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						Wife Esperito Maria 184 Muller st Chicago Ill							Fiancé Court	Feb 12	Chicago	Sept 25/06		
2						God father Pedro Cavaliere Box 25 Salida Col.							Family Court	Shaffer Co	Colo	July 23/03		
3						Aound							"	"	"	"		
4						54 Market st Amsterdam N.Y. Mother Anna de Sario (with father 4-4)							"	"	"	July Aug 4 1900		
5						Home 31 Ft Bridge st Ch-y							Petition Supreme Court	Kings Co	N Y	Oct 25 1893		April 8 1889 Ald a Italy
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from Mediterranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19 ,
at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence if one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1

90

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Govt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 1 FEB. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Angelillo	Giovanni	42		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gioia Colle	wife Rosa	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Albanese	Vito	39		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	Gioia	" "
3	Pellicoro	Giuseppe	22		" s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	Gioia	" "
4	Albanese	Giovanni	16		" "	school	"		"	"	"	"	mother Filomena	Gioia	" "
5	Armentino	Pasqua	21		f "	housekeep	no		"	"	"	"	father Adolfo	Gioia	" "
6	Armentino	Giovanni bro	18		m "	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	father Onofrio	Gioia	" "
7	Caputo	Giovanni	25		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giorgio	Gioia	" "
8	Decaro	Vito	40		" M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Francesca	Gioia	Wa Richmond
9	Farina	Giuseppe	33		" s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	Gioia	N.Y. Newyork
10	Falcone	Michele	45		" M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Gioia	" "
10	Fasto	Vincenzo	35		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	Gioia	Wa Richmond
11	Gatti	Giuseppe	17		" s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	Gioia	" "
	Girardi	Domenico	26		" "	2-15-1906	yes	1/2	"	"	"	"	mother Vittoria	Gioia	N.Y. Newyork
14	Girardi	Giovanni	29		" M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Lucia	Gioia	" Niagara
15	Lorito	Giuseppe	31		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Lucia	Gioia	" Newyork
ADMITTED 16	Lippolis	Vincenzo	40		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Angelo Lippolis	Gioia	" "
17	Miricio	Francesco	22		" s	farm lab	"		"	"	"	"	father Saverio	Gioia	" Niagara
18	Rizzi	Vito	30		" M	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Gioia	Wa Richmond
ADMITTED 19	Soranno	Giuseppe	30		" s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	Gioia	N.Y. Newyork
20	Santoiemma	Giovanni	20		m s	farm lab	yes		"	"	Gioia Colle	"	father Vito	Gioia	N.Y. Newyork
21	Urbinato	Angelo	18		" "	labor	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Gioia	" "
22	Paradiso	Pietrantonio	38		" M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Gioia	" Newyork
X 23	Tuccillo	Petronilla	17		f s	housekeep	yes	2-93+066-10/m1/41	"	"	"	"	father Arcangelo	Gioia	Va Roanoke
24	Vasco	Giovanni	21		m "	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	Gioia	N.Y. Newyork
ADMITTED 25	Antonelli	Luigi	38		" M	"	"		"	"	Fondi	"	wife Carmela	Fondi	N.Y. Newyork
X 26	Parisella	Felice	21		" s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	brother Luigi	Fondi	" "
X 27	Velletri	Ferdinando	33		" M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Fondi	" "
X 28	Falongo	Domenico	17		" s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Paolo	Fondi	" "
29	Velletti	Luigi	16		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	Fondi	" "
30	Fiorello	Benedetto	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Filomena	Fondi	" Connecticut

William Bork
Inspector

29

44

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *March 1st*, 1911

91

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged by letter or advertisement, or by any agent, express or company, or by prepaid ticket or by money sent for the purpose, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	no							5 6	regd	brown		none	Italy	Gioia Dei Colle
2			25	Yes	06	N.Y.													
3			25	no	no	no							5 4						
4			25																
5			25																
6			25																
7			25	Yes	06	N.Y.													
8			25	no	no	no													
9			25	Yes	06	N.Y.													
10			25	no	no	no													
11			25																
12			25																
13			25																
14			25																
15			25																
16			25																
17			25																
18			25	Yes	06	W.Va													
19			25		06	N.Y.													
20	Yes	self	25	no	no	no													
21			25																
22			25	Yes	07	Virg.													
23			25	no	no	no													
24			25																
25			25																
26			25																
27			25																
28			25																
29		brother	15																
30		self	15																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hambellan (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 14 did not sail

A Hambellan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 MAR 1911 day of , 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria. Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata. Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 12 FEB. 1911, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Di Perna	Onorato	25		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gaudi	wife Concetta		
2	Caracurro	Vincenzo	18		m	S	shoemaker	yes						father Vincenzo	N.J.	Bernardsville
3	Peppe	Biagio	19		m	S	farm lab	no						wife Virginia	N.J.	Montclair
4	Marenci	Alfonso	21		m	S	waiter	yes						mother Clemenza	N.Y.	New York
5	Biasillo	Onorato	27		m	M	farm lab							wife Fiorinda		
6	Biasillo	Vincenzo	bro 38		m	M	farm lab							wife Angela	Mass.	Boston
7	Sepe	Vincenzo	21		m	S	"	no						father Salvatore	Connecticut	
8	Fiorillo	Domenico	19		m	S	"							father Ciro	N.Y.	Hornell
9	Padrone	Raffaele	29		m	M	"							wife Rosa		New York
10	Di Jario	Gerardo	23		m	M	"							wife Rosaria		
11	Antonetti	Luigi	18		m	S	"	yes						father Mariano	N.J.	Bernardsville
12	Sepe	Nicola	29		m	M	"							wife Mariantonia		
13	Parrella	Biagio	26		m	M	"							wife Filomena	N.J.	Newark
14	Jannotta	Antonio	40		m	M	"	no						wife Maria	N.J.	Bernardsville
15	Jannotta	Gabriele	32		m	M	"	yes						wife Agata	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Ciampi	Pasquale	16		m	S	"							father Antonio		
17	Montefusco	Salvatore	22		m	M	"							wife Alessandra		
18	~~Cirillo~~	~~Michele~~	21		m	S	"	no						father Clemente		
19	Petti	Leonardo	35		m	M	farm lab	yes						wife Rosaria	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Martino	Angelo	24		m	S	"							wife Immacolata	N.J.	Hackensack
21	Cennerazzo	Luigi	19		m	S	"							mother Domenica		
22	Trucchio	Pasquale	31		m	M	"	no						wife Nunziata		Jamaica
23	DeCurtis	Salvatore	32		m	M	"	yes						wife Maria		Brooklyn
24	Cialletta	Liberato	51		m	M	"	no						wife Filomena		Boston
25	Mazzuto	Raffaele	29		m	M	"							wife Angela	N.J.	Jersey City
26	~~Ricci~~	~~Gaetano~~	31		m	M	"	yes						wife Filomena		Rockville
27	Ricci	Guiseppe	24		m	S	"							wife Maria		Rockville
28	Ciaglia	Marcellino	31		m	M	"							wife Ciaglia		Jersey City
29	[illegible]	Angelantonio	6		male	no								Benedetto		
30	Marolino	Alessandro	31		m	M	farm lab	yes						wife Marolino		

45

Walter Rycke Inspector
Alma West, Inspector 1-2-8-16-28-30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which? (Especially classify.) If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	yes	no	no Cousin Domenico Andreo Box 20 Bernardsville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regul	brown	near to the show	Italy Jovadi
2			25			uncle Caracciolo Guiseppe Box 28 Montrose N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			now	"
3			25			friend Benjamino Mascoli 24 Shrewsbury N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"
4			25			cousin Pasquale Bencivenga 24 Shrewsbury N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				"
5			25			brother Carlo Domenico 157 Pleasant st Bostonian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"
6			25			brother Fabrizio Cuzzi 151 Pleasant st Bostonian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"
7	yes		25			brother Salvatore Cuzzi Box 4 - Stewart N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				"
8			25			cousin Lawrence Antonio 231 E 11th st N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"
9			25			brother Florence Benjamino 24 Shrewsbury N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"
10			25			uncle Nicola Di Jorio Box 160 Bernardsville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				"
11			15			brother Vincenzo Box 160 Bernardsville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"
12			15			brother Guiseppe 24 Shrewsbury N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10				"
13			25	yes	1908 N.J.	brother Carlo Vincenzo Box 160 Bernardsville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				"
14			26	no	no no	brother Pasquale Agostino 2340 Pacific st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				S. Agata Goti
15			25			brother Agostino 281 Fourth ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				"
16			25			uncle Guiseppe Nicolzo 2339 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				"
17	yes		25			brother Pasquale Agostino 2364 Coney Island st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				"
18			25			uncle Cuozzo Rafaele 2364 Coney Island st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				"
19	yes	self	25			cousin Ciro Francesco 2369 Atlantic ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				S. Agata de Goti
20	no		25			brother Antonio Box 91 Colgate N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				"
21	yes		25			brother Domenico 18 Church st Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				"
22	no		208			cousin Francesco Antonio 105 Throop ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"
23	no		25	yes	1908 N.Y.	brother Domenico Box 168 Roslyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"
24	no		15	no	1909 N.J.	cousin Domenico Alfonso 442 Second st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Roccamonfina
25	no		25	no	no N.J.	friend Rizzi Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"
26			25	no	no Colo	cousin Roff Hill N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"
27	no		100	no	1909 N.J.	cousin Roff Hill N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"
28	No		25	yes	no no	uncle Lorenzo Ciaglia 844 Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			Tear to the check now	S. Lupo
29		father																
30		self	25	yes	no no	uncle Vincenzo Mastrobuono 39 - Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				Benevento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Stambelli (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

aliens 18. 26 & 29 did not sail S Stambelli
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190...,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria. Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata. Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

94

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & Ch.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 17 FEB. 1911, , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coccariello	Lorenzo	18		M S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Pupo	mother Mariannina Ponnar		
2	Vaccarella	Angelantonio	26		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria S Pupo	Cen Waterbury Ct	
3	Ciuriglia	Pupo	17		M S	~~farm lab~~	"	"			"	"	father Pasquale "	N J Jersey City	
4	Vaccarella	Pasquale	23		M S	work	"	"			"	"	father Domenicantonio "	"	"
5	Mucci	Giulio	24		M M	"	"	yes			"	"	parents S Cuciffo	"	"
6	Fazzeto	Pasquale	28		M M	mason	yes				"	"	wife Maria "	Cen Waterbury	
7	Guerrera	Pasquale	18		M S	farm lab	no				"	"	father Antonio "	N J Newark	
8	Annacone	Agostino	28		M S	farm lab	no				Pontelandolfo		father Eusebio Pontelandolfo	Cen Washington D C	
DEPORTED Q 9	Villa	Loreto	28		M M	"	"	no			Celano		wife Candonia Celano	N Y Rochester	
A 10	Melone	Domenico	39		M M	"	"	yes			"		wife Veronica "	" "	"
DEPORTED 11	Succetti	Giovanni	36		M M	"	"	no			"		wife Carmina "	" "	"
DEPORTED 12	Annunziata	Carlo	28		M M	"	"	yes			"		wife Paluma "	" "	"
DEPORTED 13	Annunziata	Gaetano	31		M M	"	"	yes			"		wife Antonia "	" "	"
DEPORTED 14	Ranalletta	Giovanni	31		M M	"	"	"			"		wife di Domenico "	" "	
15	Russio	Orante	29		M M	"	"	yes			"		wife Chiara "	" "	"
16	~~Pompeo~~	~~Fabrizio~~	~~16~~		~~M S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father Luigi~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
17	Piperno	Agostino	23		M M	"	"	"			"	"	wife Antonia "	" "	"
18	D Pelo	Berardino	38		M M	"	"	"			"	"	wife di Luigia "	" "	"
DEPORTED 19	Piperno	Domenico	26		M M	"	"	yes			"	"	wife Maria "	" "	"
DEPORTED 20	Cagnotti	Giovanni	28		M S	"	"	yes			"	"	Pellegrina Vittoriano "	" "	"
21	Magnante	Fabrizio	26		M M	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Saverina "	" "	"
22	Mazzinetta	Domenico	18		M S	"	"	"			"		father Vittoriano "	" "	"
ADMITTED 23	Paraggi	Girolama	44		M W	Without occ	no				"		brother Agostino Celano	" "	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Cesidio	8		M S	none	no				"		"	" "	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Pasquale	6		M S	none	no				"		father Felicantonio Celano	" "	"
26	Ulerio	Pasquale	17		M S	farm lab	yes				"		father Domenico "	" "	"
27	Simonetta	Giovanni	22		M S	"	yes				"		father Guiseppe "	" "	"
DEPORTED CX 28	Villa	Tommaso	17		M S	"	"	"			"		father Guiseppe "	" "	"
29	Sacchone	Felice	29		M M	"	"	yes			"		wife Vincenza "	" "	"
30	Piperni	Pasquale	29		M M	"	"	"			"		wife Maria "	N Y Alexandria	
														4	Rumbaville

46

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 190

95

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have he (she or they) a ticket or passage paid for (and if paid for by another, by whom paid)? If so, state it.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes self	28	no	no			farther Rupo Michael H. Waterbury Con.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ug	dark	none	Italy	Benevento
2	"	28	Ja 08	Caboran			friend Lorenzo Cirgilia Sylvania Avenue Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					S. Lupo
3		28	no	no	no		friend angelo Lupo 9: 07 Walnut St Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Benevento
4		28	Ja 08	Jersey			cousin Pasquale Rollino 337 Chalgi Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
5	No	28	08 09	Waterbury			brother Julian Umberto 73 Brook St Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					S. Lupo
6		28	Ja 08	Jersey			cousin Gregorio Fracarelli 51 Ky Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Benevento
7	No	28	no	no	no		brother Rocco Modesty Cenin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Pontelandolfo
8	"	28	no	no	no		cousin Pelle Pasquale 171 Bay St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Celano
9	"	28	Ja 08	Rochester			brother Domenico 167 Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
10	"	28	08	07			cousin Ragunato Paolo 126 Front St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
11	"	28	no	no	no		brother in law Cirocco Stefano 125 Flat St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					"
12	"	28					cousin Virginio Mariannetta 180 St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
13	"	28					cousin Vittoriano Rosabella 148 Bay St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
14	"	28					brother Vittoriano 123 Read St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					"
15	"	28					brother Rotario 24 Magee Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					"
16	"	28					friend Mapolettano Oscar 237 Clarissa Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
17	"	28	Ja 08	Rochester			friend Ceparatonio Carmine 2 Kemble Pl Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
18	"	28	09	"			cousin Rocco Simplicio 24 Magee St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					"
19	"	28	08	"			cousin Pasquale Marchetti Do Carlo Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					"
20	"	28	no	no	no		cousin do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
21	"	28	Ja 08	Rochester			uncle Pasquale Simplicio 106 Front St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
22	"	28	no	no	no		cousin Ezequiel Gunzello 106 Front St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						"
23	"	28	no	no	no		son Ciccarelli Candido	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"
24	"						brother 106 Front St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no							"
25	"						brother	no	no	no	no	good	no							"
26	"	28					Stepbrother in law Pasquale Ottaviano 107 Front St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					"
27	"	28	09	08	of	Rochester	brother Ottaviano 107 Front St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
28	"	brother	28	no	no	no	brother Domenico 16 Cliff St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
29	"	self	28				friend Ciccarelli Giacomo 107 Front St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					"
30	"		28				brother in law Pasquale Gaeta 24 Mt Morris St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (Master or Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 16 did not sail

[redacted]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, a A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing thereon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Virt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1907 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 13 FEB. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fegatilli	Vincenzo	38		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Celano	wife Benedetta		
2	Sanguini	Natale	25										wife Concetta	Celano	
3	Contelabolo	Pietro	35								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Adelina	Celano	
4	Morgante	Giulia	26		f	home wife	no						mother-in-law Caramini	apothegari Celano	N.Y. Rochester
5	Cornelli	Francesco	47		m	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosalia	Celano	
6	Cornelli	Costanzo	43				no						wife Maria	Celano	
7	Malizia	Domenico	19				yes						father Irino	Celano	
8	D'Amato	Antonio	42		M		no						wife Lucia		
9	Muccolo	Vincenzo	30		M						Carpaccio		wife Irene	Carpaccio	NY New York
10	Posterano	Angelo	18		m	laborer	yes				Carpaccio		father Giovanni	Carpaccio	NY New York
11	Posterano	Luigi	28		M						Lago		wife Rosina	Lago	N.Y Central Valley
12	Posterano	Nicola	28		m	M		yes			Lago		wife Annunziata	Lago	
ADMITTED 13	Vetri	Maria	56		f	W home wife	no				Scalea			Scalea	NY Port Jervis Valley
ADMITTED 14		Nicola	17		m	laborer	yes				Lago		brother-in-law Rosina	Cupelli	Colo Salida
ADMITTED 15		Raffaella	19		f	home keep								Lago	
16	Desimone	Bruno	40		m	M farm lab	yes						wife Ortensia	Lago	Pa Pittsburg
17	Porco	Giuseppe	23										wife Vincenzina	Lago	Connellsville
18	Marotta	Bruno	61			widower	no						wife Genoveffa	Lago	Colo Salida
19	Josco	Giuliano	10			farm lab	yes								
20	Angeli	Domenico	23								Austria		father Antonio	Austria	NJ Bordentown
21	D'Elio	Alfonso	19								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gaetano	Lepto	NY Brooklyn
22	Carchia	Michele	16								Cumi		father Pio	Cumi	NJ Orzella
23	Ruggero	Vincenzo	25		M						Arola		wife Lucia	Arola	NY Brooklyn
ADMITTED 24	Inglese	Giovanni	28		M						Paolisi		wife Raffaella	Paolisi	Bergen Rock
X 25	Montella	Cazimiro	16	4	m	farm lab	yes				Paolisi			Paolisi	NY White Plains
26	Bove	Luigi	23		m	farm lab	yes				Paolisi		father Giuseppe	Paolisi	NY White Plains
27	Bove	Arcangelo	27		M								wife Rosina	Paolisi	
28	Perrotta	Giuseppe	19			carpenter							father Vincenzo	Paolisi	NJ Jersey City
ADMITTED 29	Belloni	Giovanni	18		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							father Stefano	Paolisi	Hoboken
ADMITTED 30	D'Arienzo	Antonio	16		M	farm lab	no				Carfizzi		wife Carmina	Carfizzi	Pa Swarthmore

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAR 2 1911, *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	no		brother-in-law Pasquale Lupo Box 21 Knowlesville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regl	brown		Italy	Cleno
2			25				friend Pietro Ferro Box 425 Mankegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Aveziano
3			25	yes	05	eq		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7			scar to the forehead		Cleno
4	yes	husband	25	no	do	no.	husband Zerrelli Loreto 405 Spruce St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			none		
5		brother	25	yes	05	eq	brother Zerrelli Joseph	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			large mole left cheek		
6		cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin Smith St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		grey	nose nose		
7	no	self	25				uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						
8	yes		28				friend Giuseppe Lamattina 212 Front St. Johnstown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		turning grey			Catania
9			28	yes	06	08	brother Giuseppe Lamattina 212 Front St. Johnstown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Catania
10	no	self	24	25	no	no	no.	friend Francesco Pagliano Box 401 Central Valley N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Lago
11			24	25	yes	06	08	Pa.	friend Francesco Pagliano Box 401 Central Valley N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					
12		self	32		yes	06	Cal.	friend Francesco Gaykont box 62 Central Valley N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			scar to the forehead bald head		
13	no	self	30	no	no	no		tour auto no and Nickely Aloo 1910	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		wart to the cheek		Lago
14	yes	mother							no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11		none		
15								Salida Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
16		self	25	yes	99	eq	Pa.	brother Mauricio 1335 Lackawanna Valley Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		blue		
17			25		05	08		brother Nicola Box 1[illegible] Connellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
18			25		99	eq	Colo	friend Pietro Cavaleri Box 354 47 Salida Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			scar to the forehead	
19	no		25	no	no	no		friend Salida Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		none		Grimaldi
20			25				18 mo	brother Pietro Box 439 Bordentow N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				S. Anatolia
21	yes	self	15	yes	09	10	N.J.	cousin Cesare Alfonso 14 Havens Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				S. Agata
22	no.		25	no	no	no		uncle Francesco Biango Box 125 Axtell N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				Pamparato
23			25					brother Francesco 106 Howard ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		ok blue		Arola
24			28	06				uncle Angelo Bylina Box 41 Rensselaer Rock Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			Deserter: Old dislocation of left hip joint causing shortening of left lower extremity and lameness when affected.	Piedmont Valley
25	no	self	24	25	no	no		father Nicolella Aurello Jr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				Paola
26			24	25				cousin 28 Martin Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
27			24	25				cousin White Plains N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
28			24	25				uncle Costantino Bova 115 - 9th St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
29	yes	brother	100					brother Gaetano 524 Monroe St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
30		brother-in-law	25	yes	06	N.Y.		brother-in-law Montemolo Crescenzo 526 Beaumont Carnegie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Deserter: Old dislocation of left hip joint causing shortening of left lower extremity and lameness when affected.	Cupramontana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the OLTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 18 did not sail

[illegible] Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 1 FEB. 1911, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Muia	Francesco	25		M S	Sailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccella	Father Giuseppe Roccella	West	Seattle
2	Bova	Maria Rosa	22		M	Housework	no		"	"	"	Roccella			
3	Cutonilli	Vincenzo	15		M	2-532905-9-08	no		"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo Roccella	NY	Brooklyn
4	"	Domenico	40		M	2-751078-9-9-08	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Vazzano	Domenico	22		M S	Farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	West	Seattle
6	Scarpolo	Vincenzo	26		M							Roccella	wife Elisabetta Roccella	W	
7	Carabella	Antonio	33		M	Farmlab	no					Roccella	wife Teresa Roccella	West	Seattle
8	Simone	Antonio	24		M	Farmlab	yes					Roccella Jonica	wife Maria Roccella	West	Seattle
9	Simone	Giuseppe	35		M		no					"	wife Maria Roccella		
10	Simone	Domenico	21		M							"	wife Melora Roccella		
11	Facciolla	Di Forbo	36		M		yes		U.S.A.			Caccuri	wife Anna Caccuri	NY	Albany
12	Petrozzuoli	Antonio	18		M	Farmlab	no		Italy			Rocciano	father Andrea Rocciano	N.Y.	Albany
13	Chiodo	Giovanni	19									Caiazzo	father Mose Caiazzo		
14	Di Forbo	Domenico	31		M		yes		N.Y.				wife Rosa Caiazzo		
15	Mariani	Alfredo	18									Albano	wife Regina Albano	Ca	Italy
16	Palombo	Antonio	27										wife Adele Albano		
17	Mariani	Alfredo	22		S								father Orlando Albano		
18	Liberati	Antonio	24				yes						father Enrico Albano		
19	Volpe	Michele	40				no					Carbonara	mother Maria Carbonara	Ill	Chicago
20	Bozzi	Pietro	18										father Nicola Carbonara		
21	Collino	Bartolomeo	33		M								wife Maria Carbonara		
22	Accettura	Antonio	29				yes						wife Antonia Carbonara		
23	Iannicco	Gennaro	22		S							Francavilla	father Domenico Francavilla	Pa	Erie
24	Ferrari	Antonio	32		M		yes					Poggio	father Ercudi Poggio	Ind	Evansville
25	Mannucci	Lorenzo	26		M							Francavilla	father Carmine Francavilla	NY	Millwood
26	Taddei	Ferdinando	22		M	Farmlab	yes					Poggio	father Giuseppe Poggio	N.Y.	Albany
27	Fiore	Dionisio	38		M		no					Ofrico	wife Anna Ofrico	Mass	Boston
28	Gavignano	Federico	40		M								wife Pasqualina Bonito		
29	Greco	Pellegrino	23		S								father Nicola Bonito		
30	Paciolla	Angela	20		F	housework	no					Cassino	mother Maria Cassino Stazione	NY	Newburgh

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18

Arrived #14, 01/by U.S. Immigration Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *190* . 99

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	28	no	no		Cousin Francesco Lombardo 1528 21st Seattle Wash		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Roccella
2			25				husband Gaetana Lombardo														Roccella
3			1				father Mariano Mulloni 1528 21st Seattle Wash		no	no	no	good	no	5	1						
4			1				father Giuseppe Lombardo		no	no	no	good	no								4
5			28				friend Gabriele Mulloni Seattle Wash		no	no	no	good	no								3
6			28				cousin Francesco Lombardo 1528 21st St Seattle Wash		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						4
7			28	yes	07	09	friend Vincenzo Lombardo 21 Grand St Seattle Wash		no	no	no	good	no		6						4
8	yes	self	25	yes	08	08	father Carlo Rosella 501 Grand St Seattle Wash.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Roccella
9			25		05		brother Francesco Severino 1528 21st Ave Seattle Wash.		no	no	no	good	no		5				scar to the forehead		Roccella
10			25		07	09	father Rosaldo Vincenzo 1528 21st Ave Seattle Wash.		no	no	no	good	no		5				none		
11			30		08	10	brother-in-law Gabriel Mathogamo West Albany NY		no	no	no	good	no		5				clear to the eyebrows		
12	yes		26	yes	00	no	cousin Gabriele Mathogamo Albany Ny		no	no	no	good	no	cur	8	7½	albany	Co.	County	none	1905	Sept 12 1906 Luciano
13			25				brother Angelo Dirito Albany Ny		no	no	no	good	no		5						Aurisano
14			25	yes	95	no	brother-in-law Francesco Dellagrotta 57 Rockwell St Albany NY		no	no	no	good	no	cur	8	7½	albany	Co.	County	none	1904	Cuozzo
15			25	no	00	no	cousin Pietro Cellotti 810 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	good	no		5	6						Albano
16			25	yes	07	09	brother-in-law Cellotti Filippo 810 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	good	no		5	6						
17			25	no	no	no	cousin Cellotti Filippo 810 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	good	no		5	5						
18			25				father Francesco Chicago Ill 573 Bunker St		no	no	no	good	no		5	5						
19			25				uncle Vincenzo Ancona 573 Bunker St Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no		5	-						Carbonara
20		uncle	25				brother Michele 573 Bunker St Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no		5	3						"
21		self	25				brother Michelangelo 573 Bunker St Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no		5	7						"
22		brother	25				brother-in-law Salvatore de Angelis 573 Bunker St Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no		5	3						"
23		self	28				brother Angelo Ferraro Cedri Pz		no	no	no	good	no		5	2						Pauciuro
24		self	28	yes	06	10	brother-in-law Pasquale Calarco Cedri Reg		no	no	no	good	no		5	3						Poggio
25			25	no	yes	no	brother-in-law Angelo Fazzari Millbrook Ill		no	no	no	good	no		5	1						Pauciuro
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Gennaro Borrello Box 94 Gibsonia Pa.		no	no	no	good	no		5	5						Poggio
27			20	yes	96	06	brother Francesco Bortnichon 335 Nash St		no	no	no	good	no		5	4						Curto
28			21		05	10	brother Curtis Bortnichon 1 York St		no	no	no	good	no		5	4				clear to the forehead		"
29			25	no	no	no	brother Michele Bortnichon 1 York St		no	no	no	good	no		5	7				none		"
30			20				brother-in-law Vincenzo Pasto 132 - 8 St		no	no	no	good	no		5	1						Cosenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stambelloni. master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the OTTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 6 & 15 did not Embark

Stambelloni
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. ch.B. Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

R Nelson

Immigration Officer.

100

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paciotta	Caterina	26		F M	house keeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cassano Murge	mother Sposito	Cassano	N.Y. New York
2	Arminuti	Donatangelo	23		M	farm lab							father Fabio		Ill. Chicago
3	Lipsalata	Filippo	15		M								uncle Rosa		
4	Lipsalata	Filippo	23		M								father Giuseppe		Ohio Akron
5	Della Ventura	Michele	20		M								wife Maddalena		
6	Capriello	Vincenzo	24		M	2-765337 - 9-9-40 - SUS Laborer	no			Maddaloni			wife Maria	Md	Conn Hartford
7	Trauso	Francesco	10				yes						father Michele	Maddaloni	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Postiglio	Matteo	33		M								wife Caterina	Maddaloni	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Della Ventura	Michele	22		M		no						wife Alessandro	Maddaloni	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	De Luca	Saverio	26		single		no						wife Rosa	Maddaloni	
11	De Carlo	Maria	31		M	housewife	no			Maddaloni			Maddaloni		N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Battaglia	Nicoletta	6			none				Calle di Maddaloni			mother Filomena		N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Caramela	Antonia	24		M	housewife							Calle Maddaloni		
14	Bisceglia	Antonio	2			none				Maddaloni			father-law Bisceglia Antonio		N.Y. Westfield
15	Lombardi	Antonio	23		M	farm lab	no			"			Maddaloni		
16	Di Vito	Angelo	33										wife Maria	Maddaloni	N.Y. Staten Island
17	Di Vito	Giuseppe	23			2-952846 5/4/42				S. Agata			wife Carmela	S. Agata	Brooklyn
18	Capolupo	Antonio	18			1918 11 7/27/36	no						father Lorenzo		
19	Martino	Michele	21			1-302234 - 6-19-40	yes			Palazzo S. Gervasio			mother Vita	S. Agata	
20	Barbuzzi	Cosmo	17				yes						father Giuseppe	Palazzo S. Gervasio	Mass Boston
21	Di Lio	Nicolo	28		M								father Antonio	Palazzo S. Gervasio	Mass Boston
22	Fortino	Rocco	33		M								wife Teresa	Palazzo S. Gervasio	
23	Di Lio	Antonio	26		M		no						mother Irena	Palazzo S. Gervasio	
24	Rondinone	Antonio	25		M		yes						wife Lucia	Palazzo S. Gervasio	
25	Pellegrino	Giovanni	17				no						father Felice	Palazzo S. Gervasio	
26	Franculli	Cosmo	23										father Domenico	Palazzo S. Gervasio	
27	Cassano	Cosmo	21		M								mother Filomena	Palazzo S. Gervasio	
28	Bruno	Armando	19		M		yes						wife Rosaria	Palazzo S. Gervasio	N.Y. Colden
29	Lopomo	Giuseppe	24										father Nicola	Palazzo S. Gervasio	Mass Dorchester
30	Petrella	Saverio	27		M								[illegible]	Palazzo S. Gervasio	N.Y. Westbury
													wife Giuseppa	Potenza	Long Island

(32)

* Instead of showing "cabin passengers" and "tourists" and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People. It is to be ascertained by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *190*

101

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contributed to, made in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Gaetano Girelli Paolo 1523 2d Av													
2							cousin Campanile Domenico 1321 Boulevard Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	Greek	yes	no	53	regd	brown		none	Italy	Castrovillari
3							cousin Falsopo Annunziata 322 215 Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	"	"		"	"	"
4							brother Auto mio 259 Chinchpott Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"		"	"	"
5							brother law Antonio Cempka 482 Chestnut Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"		"	"	"
6							cousin Aniello Calle 99 Wyona st. Ridgewood L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"		clear to the temple		Castellamare
7							brother Michele 239 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"		none		"
8							cousin Pepe Dellaventura 15 Atlantic ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"				"
9							mother Lemmerro Assunta 259 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"				Vellecastellamare
10							husband Rocco Rosanello 115 Stone ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"				Castellamare
11							husband Biscardi Raffaele 540 Dover st Wellsville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	P P	"	"				"
12							brother Rosello Angelo 140 E. Brighton st. Syracuse ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	"	"		Wart to the cheek		Castellamare
13							at home 446 Union st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"		none		"
14							cousin Pasquale Pino 4th Catherine st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"		clear to the cheek		"
15							cousin Cairo Pasquale 19 Hampshire st Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"		none		"
16							brother Rocco 1699 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	"	"		clear to the forehead		"
17							friend Antonio Martino 19 Hampshire st Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"		none		"
18							elephant Rocco Cairo 1919 Atlantic ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"				"
19							brother Antonio 1919 Atlantic ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"				"
20							cousin Michele Barbuzzi 1919 Atlantic ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"				"
21							cousin 1919 Atlantic ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"				"
22							cousin Sperracatena Donato 1919 Atlantic ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"				"
23							brother Cairo 1919 Atlantic ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"				"
24							cousin Rocco Sangone Gold Spring L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"				"
25							cousin Gaetano Greco 1919 Atlantic ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"		clear to the forehead		"
26							brother Gerardo 141 Montenegro st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"		none		"
27							brother Dario Pagnotegna 1233 Fratta Maggiore	no	no	no	no	good	no	50	"	"		Wart to the cheek		Pagnotegna
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. Hamilton Master, of the CELTIC, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hamilton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch: B'Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 1 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Volpe	Antonio	28		M S	work laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rivisondoli	wife Maria	Rivisondoli	Pa	Monessen
2	Valiente	Giovanni	22		" "	"	"		2-671796-12/21/40 505-NO C/A			S. Mauro	wife Rosa	S. Mauro	"	Allegheny
3	Fluri	Antonio	34		" "	"	no					Futani	wife Rosa	Futani	"	Trevico
4	Guanci	Carmine	22		" S	"	"					Atripalda	father Abato	Atripalda	Mass	Boston
5	Corbisiero	Michele	34		" M	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Morigliano	wife Concetta	Morigliano	Ill	Chicago
6	De Luca	Giovanni	33		" "	tailor	yes					"	wife Anna	Morigliano	N.J.	Kearney
7	Lodispio	Giacomo	16		" S	farm lab	no					"	father Raffaele	Morigliano	N.J.	Hackensack
8	Spera	Luigi	17		" "	"	"					"	mother Anna	Morigliano	Ill	Chicago
9	De Luca	Nicola	48		" M	laborer	"					"	wife Maria	Morigliano	"	"
10	Castellano	Angelo	34		M M	farm lab	no					"	wife Maria	"	N.J.	Kearney
11	Fagnanello	Giuseppe	24		M S	Italian	yes					S. Giovanni	father Francesco	S. Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
12	Spina	Maria	23		F S	housework	no					Sarno	father Francesco	Sarno	"	"
13	Son	Giacomo	3		M S	none	no					"			"	"
14	Bartaccina	Alfonso	44		M M	merchant	yes					Nocera Sup.	wife Assunta	Nocera Superiore	N.J.	Passaic
15	D'apostino	Federico	30		" "	farm lab	"					S. Agata Goti	wife Maria	S. Agata Goti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	DeCurtis	Giuseppe	26		" "	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Rosa	S. Agata Goti	N.Y.	Astoria
17	Del Basso	Giovanni	20		" S	"	"					"	father Vincenzo	S. Agata Goti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Iannotta	Antonio	17		" "	"	no					"	father Giuseppe	S. Agata Goti	"	"
19	Grano	Luigi	18		" "	"	"					"	father Alfonso	S. Agata Goti	"	"
20	Vitale	Rocco	22		" M	"	"					Calvello	father Carmine	Calvello	"	"
21	Camera	Pasquale	24		" "	"	"					"	father Nicola	Calvello	"	"
22	Camera	Salvatore	22		" S	"	"					"	father Nicola	Calvello	"	"
23	Giglio	Guglielmino	21		" "	"	yes					"	wife Maria		Ill	Chicago
24	Ingenito	Nicola	43		M M	"	no					Castelvetere	wife Maria	Castelvetere	Pa	Tow Rocks
25	Alosso	Biagio	23		" S	laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castelvetere	mother Rosaria	Castelvetere	Ill	Chicago
26	Costantino	Pasquale	32		" M	"	yes					"	wife Maria	Castelvetere	"	"
27	Buzzee	Antonio	41		M M	farm lab	no					S. Marco	wife Serafina	S. Marco	Conn	Waterbury
28	Jannicelli	Donato	33		M M	"	no					"	wife Giovannina	S. Marco	Wash	Seattle
29	Papa	Leonardo	36		M M	farm lab	no					S. Marco	wife Filomena	S. Marco	Ill	Chicago
30	S. Stanislao	Raffaele	24		M M	"	no					Colonnella	wife Rosa	Colonnella	Pa	Phila

(3) Nat-750-C-74557

(30) 50

except 2/3

*In stead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 8, 1907

103

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons or idiots.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	Yes	05	Pa	cousin Nicola Fraduo 35 Forest Mountain Pa													
2	Yes		40	Yes	00	no	brother Domen - Scranton Pa													
3	Yes		25				cousin Sabato - " Pa													
4	Yes	self	15				cousin Spiro Pellegrino 1 Morris st. Boston Mass													
5			25	Yes	00	no	Ill.													
6	No		25		04	10	N.Y.													
7	No	brother	25	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Cuda 119 Jefferson st Chicago Ill.													
8	Yes	father	25				cousin Ghantino Arcuri 82 Orange st N.Y.													
9	Yes	sister	25				brother Angelo - 12 Park ave Hudson N.Y.													
10	Yes	self	20	Yes	06	08	father Pellegrino - 119 Jefferson st Chicago Ill.													
11	Yes	self	20	Yes	02	08	Ill.													
12	No		18	Yes	08	10	Ill.													
13	Yes			yes	no	no	husband Carlo Barbiere 181 Canal st N.Y.													
14	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Rocco De Giacomo - 32 Elizabeth Newton N.J.													
15	Yes	self	25				brother Ignazio Alessandro 2 Hug Pierrepont st Brooklyn													
16	No		25	No	04	10	N.Y.													
17			25	Yes	no	no	uncle Biagio Pagnotta Box 168 Roslin N.Y.													
18			25				uncle Gaetano Ignazio 2 Hug Pierrepont st Brooklyn N.Y.													
19			25				brother Antonio 2343 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.													
20			15				friend Cambo Salvatore uncle 165 Prospect st Brooklyn N.Y.													
21			20	Yes	05	N.Y.														
22			20	no	no	no	friend Nardiello Angelo 2683 Huron st Chicago Ill.													
23			20				nephew Angelantonio - Two Rivers Wis.													
24			18	Yes	06	09	Ill.													
25	Yes	self	20	No	05	10	Ill.													
26	No		25	no	no	no	uncle Soldazzo Curro 2446 Wilcox Ave Chicago Ill.													
27	No		25				brother Gaetano Antonio - 1017 W. 18th st Chicago Ill.													
28	Yes		20				brother Celestino Valentino Corso Frederick Pittsburg Pa.													
29	No		20	Yes	02	06	Ohio													
30	No		20		04	07	Mexico													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the CITTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this - 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

104

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 1 FEB 1911, , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Communini	Domenico	22		m s	carter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colonnella	mother Caterina	Ohio	Steubenville
2	Crasatti	Marino	17		m s	23-42837 farm lab	"	1/31/36					mother Reppia	Colonnella Pa	Penn Phila
3	Fazzini	Quintino	27		m s	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Biase	Pa	Philadelphia
4	wife	Pasqualina	24		f m	housewife	no								
5	Cerri	Alfredo	16		m s	farm lab					Colonnella		mother Beatrice	Colonnella	Mass Cambridge
6	Amenni	Pietro	40		m m	"	yes				Teramo		father Giovanni	Teramo	Rochester
7	Faustini	Luigi	17		m s	"	"						mother Caterina	Teramo	" "
8	Faustini	Felice	22		m m	"	"						father Luigi	Teramo	" "
9	Zacco	Enrichi	25		m m	"	no				Carinola		wife Gaetana	Carinola	N.J. Newfoundland
10	D'Errico	Pasquale	34		m m	farmer	yes						wife Zita	Carinola	Pa Carbondale
11	Di Gregorio	Laura	33		f m	housewife	no								
12	Di Stefano	Bernardino	12		m s								mother Maria		
13	Luigi	Angela	9		f s										
14		Angelo	5		m s								Carinola		
15	Di Gregorio	Giovanni	25		m s	farm lab	yes						wife Maria	Carinola	Pa Frankford
16	Rossi	Marco	22		m s	"	"						mother Filomena	Carinola	
17	Lombardi	Michele	22		m m	"	"				Castelforte		wife Brigida	Castelforte	N.J. Dobbsferry
18	Lombardi	Donato	25		m m	"	"						wife Carmela	Castelforte	
19	Coscina	Angelo	22		m s	"	no				Gaeta		father Michele	Gaeta	Pa Pittston
20	Pizzo	Nicola	22		m s	"	yes						father Antonio	Gaeta	Pa Germantown
21	Crestini	Arcangelo	19		m s	"	no				Veroli		mother Richetta	Veroli	N.J. Tuckerton
22	Crestini	Francesco	19		m s	"	yes						father Angelo	Veroli	" "
23	Fazzini	Biagio	35		m m	"	no						wife Liberata	Veroli	" Newfoundland
24	Lombardi	Domenico	22		m s	"	"						wife Domenica	Veroli	
25	Crestini	Enrico	23		m s	"	"						wife Maria	Veroli	" Tuckerton
26															
27	Cuozzi	Antonio	16		m s	farm lab	yes	11-17-27			Campochiaro		mother Cuozzi	Campochiaro	N.Y. Jersey City
28								40 4374 - 7/3/42							
29	Braccio	Luigi	22		m s	farm lab	no				Campochiaro		father Michele	Campochiaro	Pa Schuylkill
30	Naccarato	Angelina	26		f s	housework	no				Mangone		sister Rosaria	Mangone	N.J. Belleville

51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *190*

105

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Cousin Ignazio Guariello 60 Lincoln Ave. Yonkers N.Y.													
2							Cousin Michele Spinosi 1319 S. [illegible] Philadelphia							5	4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Potenzella
3																				
4	husband						brother Francesco Bonito 558 Hamilton Pl.							5	4					"
5							father Giosia Bonito 558 Hamilton Pl.							5	2					"
6							uncle Vincenzo Guariello Seventh Ave. Pk.							5	1					S. Croce
7							brother Pasquale Guariello Seventh Ave. Pk.							5	4					"
8							cousin Luigi Zelli 126th Ave. Pk.							5	6					Potenzella
9							cousin Frank Bernardo 168 & 169th Edgecombe Ave.							5	-					Lioneria
10	S. to Boston						brother-in-law Russo Edoardo 165 Eckett Pl. Providence R.I.							5	5					"
11	S.	husband					husband D. Stefano Antonio 223 Plainfield St. Providence R.I.							5	6					"
12	S.	father												5	-					Carinola
13	S.																			"
14	S.																			"
15		self		yes	of P.	Mass	cousin Rocco Giovanni							5	4					"
16				no	no	no	brother 451 Benefit Ave.							5	4					"
17							brother-in-law Gabriele Agnetta 752 Dorchy Ferry N.J.							5	4					"
18							cousin Carmelo Sabatino 752 Dorchy Ferry N.J.							5	2					Castelsprano
19							friend Pietro Pepe 454 E. Mechanic Pl. Paterson N.J.							5	2					"
20							brother Pepe Pietro 454 E. Mechanic St. Paterson N.J.							5	4					Lucci
21	no	self					father Domenico Bukakse N.Y.							5	3					"
22							cousin Alfonso Cipriano Bukakse N.Y.							5	3					Veroli
23	yes	self		yes	0	Mass	cousin Sabbatino Benedetto 83 Packard St. N.Y.							5	4					"
24				no	no	no	friend Gabriel Quirico 83 Packard St. N.Y.							5	3					"
25				yes	0	N.Y.	brother Gabriele Bukakse N.Y.							5	4					"
26														5	4					"
27				no	no	no	brother Donato 22 Madison St. Jersey N.J.							5	1					Campochiaro
28																				
29				yes	5	Schenectady	brother Antonio 11 Front St. Schenectady N.Y.							5	7					Campochiaro
30							brother Pietro Vaccaro 2205 Frankford Ave. Phila. Pa.							5	2					Limosano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 5. 26. & 28 do not [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1884–87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 2, 18 to 34.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Abiey Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 15 FEB. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lepera	Guiseppina	28		M	Housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Stefano	mother Teresa S. Stefano	Pa	Tacony
2	Navarata	Maria	18		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Giovanni "	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Salumbieri	Michele	23		M	Mo farm lab	yes		"	"	"	S. Severo	wife M. Michela S. Severo	Ill	Chicago
4	Cipriani	Ignazio	23		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Saverio "	"	"
5	Monaco	Matteo	20		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio "	"	"
6	Viola	Leonardo	20		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	brother Nicola "	"	"
7	Monaco	Michele	17		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio "	"	"
8	Armonia	Luigi	39		M	M	[illegible]				Febreto				
9	wife	Antonia	38		F	Mo housewife	[illegible]				"		uncle Antonio Laudo Ferolito	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED (Cert. issued)	Cappetta	Giovanna	7		F						"				
11	Laurito	Giovanni	19		M	Mo [illegible]	no		C.O. 6/4/43		"		mother Maria Ferolito		
12	Spice	Mariangela	32		F	Mo housewife	yes				Ferolito Ant			Ill	Chicago
13	Son	Gianneantonio	11		M	S	"				"		father Francesco Ferolito	"	"
14	daughter	Rosamonica	10		F	S	"				"			"	"
15	"	Anna	8		F	S	"				"			"	"
16	"	Maria	5		F	S	"				"			"	"
17	"	Antonietta	4		F	S	"				"			"	"
18	Crobofanetti	Adele	28		F	Mo housewife	yes				Castlenuovo			Col	Pittsburg
19	daughter	Angela	8		F	S	2-516787		4/23/37		"		family Cesa	"	"
20	"	Fernando	2		M	S	11-217108		4-15-39		"			"	"
21	"	Edmea	1		F	S	2-510756802		4/24/37 - NOA/A		"			"	"
22	Carbonari	Raffaele	48		M	M carpenter	yes				Atina			Ct	Meriden
23	wife Agata	Caterina	43		F	Mo housewife	no				"		brother Paul	"	"
24	daughter	Lucia	18		F	S	11-194660		10/27/39		"		Cleary	"	"
25	" Son	Giuseppe	9		M	S	[illegible]				"			"	"
26	" "	Emanuele	7		M	S	"				"			"	"
27	Di Giampietro	Gennaroantonio	21		M	Mo farm lab	no				Isernia		wife Elisa Isernia	Ill	Elkhorn
28	Cimetti	Antonio	21		M	S	"		yes		"		father Giuseppe "	"	"
29	Ciangoli	Angelantonio	19		M	S	"		"		"		family Maria "	"	"
30	Ciolfi	Giovanni	23		M	M	"		yes		"		wife Lucia "	Ill	Chicago

30 — 32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *June*, 190

107

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	20	yes 03	Chicago Ill	husband Nazzareno Pietro 771 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ug	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Stefano
2		self	20			brother Giovanni Nazzareno 771 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						"
3			25			brother-in-law Michele Capozzi 771 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						S. Severo
4			35			friend Nicolino Marco 771 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Sic Cayanis
5			22	yes 05	Chicago Ill	brother Marco 771 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						S. Marco
6			24	no	no	friend Nicolino Marco 771 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						S. Severo
7			22			brother Marco 771 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						S. Mauro
8			28	yes 97	NY	at home 93 State Street Geneva NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Reggio Cal
9			60	no	no	at home 93 State Street Geneva NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
10						cousin Luigi Ognonio 93 State Street Geneva NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
11			25			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brown				Terocito
12			28			father Luci Angelo 33 Fourth Ave Rockville NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Terocito
13						father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
14			62			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
15						father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
16						father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
17						husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						Castelfidardo
18	husband		30			father Lucio Ricci 328 W Montgomery Ave Rockville Centre NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Castelfid
19						father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
20	father		17			father 14th Spruce Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
21						father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
22	self		28	yes 06	S. Jose Cal	nephew Emiliano Bolini 3 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Osimo
23			18	yes	no	nephew	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						"
24						cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
25						cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
26						cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
27			28	yes 07	Elkins WV	relation Luci Antonio Elkins WV	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10						Lucca
28			24	no	no	no	cousin Luigi Antonio Elkins WV	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Lucca
29			22			father Pasquale Genero Elkins WV	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						"
30			40			brother Domenico 606 West Chestnut Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 MAR 1911 day of , 190..,
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

10

108

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB & L B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

701 10

11—1115

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Croce	Domenico	17		M Laborer	no			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucco	father Giovanni	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Giammona	Giovanni	27		M "	yes			"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	Lucco	
3	Giovannone	Alexander	22		S "	no			"	"	"	"	father Pancrazio	"	
4	D'Orazio	Antonio	22		M Mason	yes			"	"	"	"	wife Annunziata	"	Ill Chicago
5	Cracchio	Giovanni	37		" Tailor	"			"	"	"	"	wife Agata	"	N.J. Newark
6	Giacchetti	Paolino	22		S " painter	"			"	"	"	"	wife Anna	"	Ill Chicago
7	Mancini	Saulk	37		M " mason	"			"	"	"	"	wife Elgia	"	Minn St Paul
8	Maselli	Angelo	21		S Laborer	"			"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Espania	N.J. Newark
9	Jacobuccio	Pasquale	18		" "	"			"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo		
10	Maselli	Angelo	26		M "	"			"	"	"	"	mother in law Maria		
11	wife	Maria	21		F House Keep	"			"	"	"	"			
12	Maselli	Giovanni	28		M Laborer	"			"	"	"	"	wife Maria		
13	son	Pasquale	8		S none	no			"	"	"	"			
14	Corrilo	Giuseppe	21		" Laborer	yes			"	"	"	"	father Giovanni		
15	Limadi	Armando	24		M "	"			"	"	"	"	wife Lucia		
16	Paliotta	Andrea	18		S "	"			"	"	"	"	father Giovanni		
17	Di Cataldo	Antonio	19		" "	no			"	"	"	"	father Domenico		
18	Bonetti	Pasquale	22		M "	yes			"	"	"	"	wife Concetta		
19	Franco	Cosmo	27		M "	"			"	"	"	"	wife Maria		
20	Vallone	Giuseppe	6		" "	"			"	"	"	"	father Maria		
21	Baldini	Giovanni	27		M "	"			Italian	"	"	"	father Maria	Mexico	Ill Chicago
22	Lauta	Antonio	11		S "	"			"	"	"	"	wife Domenica		
23	Ciro	Salvatore	45		M "	"			"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Cuba	Cof Trinidad
24	Di Diego	Noah	39		M "	"			"	"	"	"	wife Pasqua		
25	Carulli	Eustachio	39		M "	"			"	"	"	"	wife Rosa		
26	Di Guarino	Salvatore	13		S "	"			"	"	"	"	father Luigi		
27	Del Gaudio	Cosmo	18		S "	"			"	"	"	"	father Francesco	Salvador	Mass Watertown
28	Cristiano	Edoardo	33		M Mechanical Engineer	no			"	"	"	"	brother Michele	Cuba	Mass Watertown
29	Son	Ciccillo	16		S Laborer	"			"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Cuba	N.J. Newark
30	Calicchio	Antonio	17		" "	"			"	"	"	"			

(17) 33

*Instead of showing "cabin" or "steerage" passengers, indicate in this column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK March 5, 1901

109

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							brother Pasquale New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown		Italy	Lucca
2		25	yes 06-09	no			brother-in-law Francesco Ritelli via Castelnuovo Garfagnana		no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Castiglione
3		25	no	no			brother-in-law do-		no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
4		25					brother-in-law Salvatore Antonio Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8					Lucca
5		25	yes	com	ny		relation Nicola Pagnani New York	331	E	1899										
6		25	no	no	no		brother-in-law Angelo Antonio Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
7		25					brother-in-law Francesco di Berardino St Paul Minn		no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Capistello
8		25					uncle Angelo Mozzi New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	7					Bolognese
9		25					friend Alessandro Perugi 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5						Lucca
10		50	yes	07	10	ny	friend Alessandro Perugi 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
11	husband						friend Alessandro Perugi 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	10					
12	self	40	yes	03	10	ny	friend Alessandro Perugi 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	4	5					
13	father						friend Alessandro Perugi 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5						
14	self	25	no	no	no		friend Biagio Ruggiero 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	8					
15		25	yes	05	09	Ohio	father Pietro Angelucci 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
16		25	no	no	no		uncle Fabio Fabiani 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
17		25					friend Salvatore Fabiani 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
18		25					friend Biagio Perugi 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5						
19		25					brother Giuseppe 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5						
20		25					brother Damiano 149 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5						
21		25					brother Antonio Mott Haven Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Barsano
22		25	yes	07	10	Ill	friend Ettadino Bonzi Mott Haven Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
23		25		06	09	Col	friend Lorenzo Bonzo Trinidad Col		no	no	no	good	no	5						Barsano
24		25		07	09		brother Severino Trinidad Col		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
25		25		07	09		brother Antonio Trinidad Col		no	no	no	good	no	4	11					
26		25		06	09		brother Chicola Trinidad Col		no	no	no	good	no	5	1					
27		25	no	no	no		aunt Rosa Maria Hoboken Man		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Salmona
28	husband	25					husband Nicolino Carpino 16 Jackson St Newburg Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	4	11					Tarsano
29	father						father Nicolino Carpino 16 Jackson St Newburg Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
30	self	25					uncle Angelo Bonino 125 Varick St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	—					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible]IC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens on p. 12 13 [illegible]

[signature]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Columns 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columns 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB ch B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

110

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saccardo	M Carmine	38		M	home wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Summonte	father Gaetano Summonte	NJ	Westfield
2	daughter	Elvira	3		F	none	no								
3	Belfiore	Concetta	24		M	farm lab	no						father Pasquale Summonte		
4	son	Giovanni	3		M	none	no								
5	Dello Russo	Palmira	22		F	S	no						mother Lucia		
6	Dello Russo	Camillo	21		M	S	no						father Sabato	NJ	Madison
7	Fiore	Carmine	24		M	M	yes						father Antonio		
8	Cristiano	Gaetano	24		M	M	no						father Michele	Mass	Boston
9	Contursi	Luigi	22		M	S	yes			Molise Campania			parents Contursi Avellino	Conn	Waterbury
10	Contursi	Marco	18		M	S	no						parents Carmine	Ind	Richmond
11	Fargo	Felix	36		M	M	yes			Caudola			wife Filomena Caudola	NJ	Montclair
12	Cambarullo	Teodoro	20		M	S	no			Venosa			father Giovanni Venosa	W.O.	Berkley
13	Ferrara	Domenico	34		M	M	no						wife Giovanna Venosa	NJ	Newark
14	Mollica	Domenico	48		M	M	no						wife Teresa		
15	Mottola	Elisabetta	16		F	S	yes			Tecano			father Antonio Tecano	NJ	Providence
16	Mottola	Vincenzo	23		M	S	yes						father Antonio Tecano		
17	Capece	Sabatina	28		F	M	no						wife Carmine	RI	Providence
18	Pasquale	Francisco	42		M	M	yes			Isola Liri			wife Michelina Isola Liri	NJ	Newark
19	Santilli	Rocco	33		M	M	"						wife Rosa	NJ	Avon Park
20	Salvatore	Salvatore	18		M	S	yes						father Donato	Ohio	Canal
21	Santilli	Vincenzo	20		M	M	"						wife Anna	NJ	Avon Park
22	Di Giacomo	Filippo	20		M	S	"						father Donato		
23	Lepore	Alessandro	41		M	M	"			Isernia			wife Maria Pastena	Pa	Carbondale
24	Ciberi	Pietro	18		M	S	"						mother Rosa		
25	Colledanchise	Giuseppe	41		M	M	"			Cuneo			wife Anna Toro	NJ	Rutherford
26	Francalancia	Giuseppantonio	44		M	M	"						wife Anna Maria Toro	NJ	Carlton
27	Lepore	Michele	50		M	M	"						wife Giuseppa	NJ	Rutherford
28	Lepore	Pietro Gaetano	40		M	M	yes						wife Filomena		
29	" Son	Giuseppe	16		M	S	"						"	"	"
30	Graziano	Carmine Antonio	32		M	M	"						wife Mary Torre Annunziata	Ohio	Cleveland

31

*In case of claiming non-immigrant (tourist) aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, 190

111

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within the year and reasons of the same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of which labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband 28	no	no	no		husband Cristoforo Carmine 882 West Broad Westfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	reg	brown	brown		Italy	Sannicandro
2		father																		
3		husband 21					husband Cristoforo Antonio 882 West Broad Westfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					
4		father																		
5		self 28					uncle Russo Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
6		28					uncle Dello Russo Giuseppe Gelsey N.J. Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					
7		cousin 28					cousin Russo Vincenzo 162 Lyon St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
8		self 28					brother in law Saverio Carmine 18 Jackson Hackensack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					
9		28					brother Giuseppe 666 Spring Hammond Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					
10		28					friend Raffaele Costanzo 5 Bayard Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Montemaggiore
11		20					brother Fabio Lyckley W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					
12		28					brother Saverio 47 Liberty St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Candela
13		28					brother Saverio 47 Liberty St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	P						Vinosa
14		28					brother in law Saverio Cipolletti 11th St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					
15		28	yes 05	10	Providence		sister Assunta Mottola 198 Atwells Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	P	6					
16		28		2 yrs	Providence		brother in law Antonio Guadagnolo 332 Atwells Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Tocco
17		28	yes 07	10			cousin Paolo Luigi Liffredo 32 Webster Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					
18		28					friend De Cesare Antonio 7 Bergen Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	P	4					
19		40	no	no	no		cousin Santillo Domenico 213 Fox Kenilworth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Lubrichi Bologna
20		28					brother Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	P	4					
21		40					cousin Gabrielli Gabriele 213 Fox Kenilworth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Orsogna
22		40					uncle Felice Gentilli 213 Fox Kenilworth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Pratola Peligna
23		32	yes	900	08	Boston	brother in law Giovanni Tallovelli 1 Box Terrace Lincoln Park N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11					
24		28		06	09	Boston	brother in law Cristoforo Catalano 9 Park Pl. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Sant'Elia
25		40		04	08	Chicago	brother in law Serafino Carmine 42 Box Kenilworth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
26		40		07	09	Chicago	brother Pasquale 29 Box Kenilworth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	P	3					Toro
27		40		08	07		brother Carmine 42 Kenilworth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	P	P					
28		30		05	08		brother Luigi Serafino uncle 42 Box Kenilworth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	P	7					
29			yes	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	P	1					
30		40	yes	04	08	Chicago	uncle Francesco Tolentino 894 E 12th Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	P	3					Sant'Eramo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ATLANTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens to 10. 18 not did not sail

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish (race or people) by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The answers in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If holding a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If whose passage was coming paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period in years) and place, as, 1894 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join husband or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 34.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any officer conducting examination of aliens.

12

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.C.L.B. Act

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples Feb. 1911, , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Garcia	Saverio	17		m S	farmlab	no		Italian	Italy	Italy	S Giovanni	father Michelangelo	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Garcia	Giovanni	24		" M	"	"	yes					wife Maria		"
3	Daniele	Raffaele	25		"	"	✓	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Natalina		Cal Brawley
4	Di Donato	Carmine	17		" S	"		"					father Pasquale	Ohio	Lima
5	Lucero	Giovanni	28		" M	"		"			Coro	Coro	wife Maria Palma	Coro	W Va Pleasants
6	Finiano	Michelangelo	27		"	mason		"			S Giovanni	S Giovanni	wife Carmela	Ohio	Cleveland
7	~~Fiorilli~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~18~~		~~m S~~	~~farmlab~~							~~brother Rosaria~~		
8	~~Santoro~~	~~Francesco~~	~~8~~										~~father Giovanni~~		
9	De Benedetto	Giovanni	24		" M	7-9/087-11/13/37							wife Maria Giuseppa		
10	Fiorilli	Michele	17		" S			yes					father Nicola		
11	Mennuno	Michele	29		" M	"		no			Gratamiano	Gratamiano	wife Rosaria	Ohio	Akron
12	Mennuno	Giuseppe	20		"	"		"					mother Maria		
13	Morricchello	Angelo	23		m S	laborer		"					father Carmine	Ct	Stratford
14	Son	Edmondo	4		"	none		"							
15	"	Angelo	3		"	"		"							
16	Carriero	Pietro	25		" M	farmlab		no			Zaccaello	Zaccaello	wife Rosa	Ohio	Canfield
17	Bello	Giovanni	22		" S	"		yes					father Tiberio		
18	Colagiovanni	Attilio	24		" M	"		no					wife Mariantonia	Can	Hamilton
19	Tamburro	Antonio	21		"	"		"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Carmela	W Va	Glen Jean
20	Manocchio	Michele	40		"	"		yes					wife Maria		
21	Guadagni	Antonio	29		"	"		"					wife Maria	W Va	Thurmond
22	Tamburro	Vincenzo	27		"	"		"					wife Caterina		
23	Deported Vizzo	Domenico	22		" S	"		no					father Pietro		
24	Lamenta	Antonio	19		"	"		yes					father Nicola	Can	Hamilton
25	Bruno	Giuseppe	16	m	8	"		no			Monteforte		mother Mariantonia Monteforte	Ore	Portland
26	Bruno	Nicola	47	m	M	"		no			"		wife Maria "	Cal	Los Angeles
27															
28															
29	Caporrino	Paolo	27	m	M	farmlab		no			Valvisciolo	Valvisciolo	wife Antonia	Ill	Chicago
30	Tamagorro	Michele	22	m	S	"		yes			"		father Costantino		

55

Examined Marked Inspected

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190*

113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	40	no no	uncle Francesco Ferraris 1811 Hayward Road Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 4	ruddy	brown	none	Italy	S. Fedele
2		wife	40	Jersey City Ohio	uncle Daniele 167 Center St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no			good	no	5 2					4
3		brother	20	03-07	cousin Domenico 1140 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 6					7
4		self	40	no no	cousin Francesco 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 3					7
5		self	36	1902 Italy	brother Raffaele 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 7					S. Fedele 7
6		brother	37	03-07	cousin Francesco 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 6					Teora 7
7		self	34	no no	brother Raffaele 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 7					S. Fedele 7
8		wife	34		husband Francesco 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 3					7
9		brother	28	1902 Ohio	brother Raffaele 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 6					7
10		uncle	37	ha no no	uncle Gaetano Raffa 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 3					7
11		wife	35	1902 Ohio	husband Francesco 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5					7
12		husband	36	no no no	husband Francesco 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 1					Gesualdo 7
13	husband	35			husband Francesco 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 4					7
14	father				father 334 Bay Cleveland O.	no	no			good	no	5 1					7
15					father Cleveland O.	no	no			good	no						7
16		self	37	no 1906 Ohio	brother Giuseppe 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 5					7
17		wife	40	none no	friend Carmine Giuseppe 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 3					Barracello 7
18		self	28	no 1907 Italy	father Giovanni 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 8					7
19		wife	60	1906 Italy	husband Giuseppe 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 4					7
20		wife	66	1905	cousin Giuseppe 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 3					7
21		wife	40	07 07	father in law Carmine Giuseppe 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 3					7
22		wife	60	1906	mother Lucia 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 3					7
23		wife	60	06 06	cousin Giuseppe 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 3					7
24		wife	35	no no	uncle Gaetano Raffa 1811 Hayward Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5 1	ruddy	dark	none	Italy	Gesualdo 7
25			20		father Gerardo Ferraro 296 Sterling Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no			good	no	5 1					Montoro 5
26			28	yes 1908 Italy	brother in law Nicola Ferraro 277 Ninth Pl Long Island City N.Y.	no	no			good	no	5 7					5
27																	
28					friend Giuseppe Lepore 693 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no			good	no						
29			40	no no no	brother Nicola 693 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no			good	no	5 6					Vallesaccarda 5
30			40			no	no			good	no	5 5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the OPTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 7 8 27 +28 did not on. [illegible]

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pó in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB LB Md, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guerra	Antonio	28		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valenzano	wife Maria Valenzano	Ill	Chicago
2	Ianuzzi	Pietro	22		m S	"	yes					"	father Emanuele "	"	"
3	De Filippis	Michele	20		m S	"	no					"	father Emanuele Valenzano	"	"
4	Cordisco	Vincenzo	22		m S	"	yes				Acquaviva		father Antonio Acquaviva	"	"
5	~~Caforio~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~16~~		~~m S~~	~~farmlab~~	~~no~~				~~Monopoli~~		~~father Salvatore Monopoli~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
ADMITTED 6	Bruno	Pasquale	16		m S	"	"				"		mother Clarina Monopoli	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Cavalieri	Vito	37		m M	"	"				"		wife Bruna "	Ill	Chicago
8	Bilancia	Pasquale	19		m S	farmlab	no				Polignano a Mare		father Vincenzo Polignano a Mare	Ind	Elkhart
9	Colagrossi	Bonaventura	17		m S	"	"				"		father Leonardo "	"	"
10	Colagrossi	Michele	30		m M	"	no				"		wife Lucia "	"	"
11	Cozzillo	Antonio	22		m M	"	yes				"		wife Maria "	"	"
12	Lanuzzo	Donato	36		m M	"	no				"		wife Carmela "	"	"
13	~~Fabrizzelli~~	~~Michele~~	~~38~~		~~m M~~		~~no~~				~~S Marco Calabro~~		~~wife Lucia S Marco Calabro~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
14	Maffa	Giuseppe	38		m M	"	"				S Marco		wife Rosa	Ohio	Youngstown
15	Son	Michele	11		m S	"	"					"		"	"
16	Bergantino	Giovanni	11		m S	"	no				"		father Felice "	Ill	Chicago
17	Lobuko	Giuseppe	11		m S	"	yes				"		father Francesca "	"	"
18	Patrielli	Matteo	21		m M	"	"				"		wife Marcianunzia "	Mass	Boston
19	D'Amico	Giuseppe	17		m S	"	"				"		father Antonio "	"	"
20	D'Amico	Michele	21		m S	"	"				"		father Antonio "	Ohio	Warren
21	~~Capriolo~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~17~~		~~m S~~	"	"				"		~~father Giovanni~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
22	Settanni	Leopoldo	22		m S	"	"				"		father Giovanni "	"	"
23	Vecchia	Maria Giovanna	24		f M	housewife	yes				"		mother Dofia "	"	"
24	Son	Liberato	3		m		no				"			"	"
25	"	Giovanni	2		m		no				"			"	"
26	Congniota	Nicola	22		m S	farmlab	no				Roccella		father Francesco Roccella	"	"
27	D'Orazio	Pasquale	24		m M	"	yes				Caccuri		wife Maria "	Col	Trinidad
28	Penta	Bernardo	17		m S	"	"				Campo di Calabro		father Saverio Campo di Calabro	"	"
29	D'Ingerio	Nicolantonio	38		m M	"	"				Caccuri		wife Maria "	Col	Trinidad
30	D'Orazio	Battista	17		m S	"	"				"		father Pietro "	Col	Trinidad

11-319493 - 8/12/41.

22 39566

10 33135 - 9/6/39 505 ms C/A

56

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** ....., *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		self	25	Yes	02	Chicago	father mother Francesco & Bella 875 Polk st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brn	brn	none	Italy	Valenzano
2	No		25			Ch of Chicago	brother mother Carmela & Michele 870 Erie st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
3	No		25	no	no	no	cousin Michele Ippolito brother Pasquale 873 Erie st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Valenzano
4	No		25				uncle Angela Maggio 116 Erie st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Acquaviva
5							father Nicola Perna 2846 Stevens st Everett Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Cerreto
6	S		250				brother in law Vincenzo D'Armiento 2846 Stevens st Everett Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Cerreto
7			25	yes	06	Ill	brother in law Michele Santoriello 621 Garrison st Elkhart Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
8	No		25	no	no	no	brother in law Riccardo Panlucci 622 Garrison st Elkhart Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Valenzano Abbr.
9			25				cousin Calogero Perna 624 Garrison st Elkhart Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11						"
10	No		25	yes	1902	Expenses	brother in law Santo Pugliese 624 Garrison st Elkhart Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
11	No		25				friend Pietro Nicolay 915 Sycamore st Elkhart Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
12	No		25				brother Vincenzo 918 Sycamore st Elkhart Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						"
13			25				friend Gaetano Cerbo Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Cerreto Calabro
14	No		603				friend Giovanni Antonio Cerbino 117 E Madison st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
15	No		1				uncle Benedetto Nicolenzelo 1501 Erie st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
16			25				uncle Pietro Michelli 742 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7						"
17	No		25				brother Michele 2626 Atlantic st Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
18	No		25				uncle Donato Domenico 1621 Day st Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	Dull	Dull in right eye	5	8						"
19	No		60				cousin Antonio Gattuso 781 Grand st Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						"
20	No		25				uncle Pasquale Lucchese 2808 Atlantic st Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						"
21			60				friend Accettura Celestino 2818 Atlantic st Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						"
22	No		60				husband Pasquale Leonardo 2820 Atlantic st Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
23	No		50				father Pasquale Leonardo 2820 Atlantic st Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
24	No		50				father Pasquale Leonardo Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
25	No		1				cousin Cordi Vincenzo 2801 24th st Seattle Wash	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	5						Rocca
26	No		25	yes	06	Brooklyn	friend Pellegrini Michele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cerreto
27	No		25		06	St Cristad	friend Lagrotteria Vincenzo St Vincent & Lucia Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						Campo di Cirro
28	No	no	no	no			brother in law Rosetto Antonio Bernardino & Co	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cerreto
29	No		25				friend Michele Pellegrini Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8						"
30	No		25																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 5 13 + 21 do not wish [illegible]

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

15

14

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C A Hopper, Surgeon of the (11110, Sailing Vessel
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N Y & N J Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 1 FEB 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fiorelli	Agostino	17		M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancano	father Luigi		
2	DeLaudis	Vincenzo	30		M	farmer	yes					Solofra	father Vittorio	NY	Brooklyn
3	Margnetti	Massimino	39		M	"	no					Montefalcione	wife Carmina		
4	Colonna	Giuseppe	21		S	farmlab	no					Altamura	father Vincenzo	"	"
5	Toscano	Carmine	28		M	farmlab	yes					Avellino	wife Raffaela	Conn	New Haven
6	Di Nino	Sabatino	19		S	"	yes					Castelletti	father Giuseppe	NY	Mt Vernon
7	Marcoli	Giuseppantonio	26		S	"	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cocullo	mother Angela		Cornwall
8	Guadagno	Alfred	23		M	tailor	yes				Italy	Summonte	father Nicola	NY	Brooklyn
9	"	Anna	23		M	housekeep	"					"	" Carolina	"	"
10	Pirone	Nicola	39		M	farmlab	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cavalese	wife Anna	NY	Mt Vernon
11	Caparco	Luigi	32		M	"	no					S Giuseppe	father Antonio	NY	Brooklyn
12	Pauri	Carmine	21		S	farmlab	yes					S Giuseppe	father Pasquale	NY	Brooklyn
13	Sepe	Luigia	23		M	housework	no					"	father Giuseppe	"	"
14	Ferrazzano	Luigi	1		S	none	no					"	"	"	"
15	DiLeonardo	Pasquale	28		M	farmlab	no					"	wife Filomena	"	"
16	Fabrizio	Luisa	23		M	housework	no					"	mother Speranza	Pa	Glenolden
17	Scandiero Giuseppe	Carolina	2		S	none	no					"	father Giuseppe S Giuseppe	"	"
18	Sepe	Vincenzo	21		M	farmlab	yes					S Giuseppe	wife Raffaela	NY	Mt Vernon
19	Annunziata	Doriato	28		M	"	"					"	" Maria	NY	"
20															
21	Ambrosio	Angelo	21		S	farmlab	no					S Giuseppe	father Pasquale	NY	Mt Vernon
22	Carli	Giovanni	38		M	farmlab	no					Sauderamo	father Biagio	NY	Chicago
23	DiGirolamo	Giuseppe	17		S	"	yes					"	father Francesco Sauderamo	"	"
24	Giove	Giuseppe	28		M	"	no					"	father Michele	"	"
25	Andriola	Giangelo	28		M	"	yes					"	father Luigi Sauderamo	NY	Hartsdale
26	Bianchi	Saverio	17		S	"	no					"	father Vito	NY	Mt Vernon
27	Petrigrano	Michele	19		S	farmlab	no					Sauderamo	father Francesco Sauderamo	NY	Brooklyn
28	DiSanto	Mario	28		M	"	no	2-424171	1/27/36 (205)	Rech 3/22/39		S "	father Michele		
29	Sgletti	Vito	16		S	"	"					"	mother Rosa		Mt Vernon
30	Labarde	Michele	32		M	"	"					"	wife Rosa	"	New York

57

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

117

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 30	no no no	married to Gregorio Cremeno Emeryville Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto
2	yes	self	20	yes 08 or Phila	cousin Quarello Egyptian 367 E 104th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Solofra
3			25	no no no	cousin Calabro Raffaele 26 Thomas St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Montefalcione
4	brother	20			brother Andrea 23 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8						Altavilla
5	self	26	yes 01 08	New Haven	brother in law Spirito Cervasio 78 Lafayette New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Avellino
6		25	no no no		uncle Pasquale Maceri 48 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8						Castelfranci
7		40	yes 02 06	NY	brother Gerardina 34 Stanton St NY Cornwall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Conza
8		35	no no	no	brother in law Pasquale Padovano 89 Mc Dougal Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Summonte
9						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
10		20	yes 07 10	NY	brother Donato 72 Mott St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Cataldo
11		25	no no	no	brother in law Antonio Romano 383 Cleveland Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Flumeri
12	cousin	28			cousin Gaetano Rogiani 271 Lewis Av Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Altavilla
13	husband	29			husband Luigi Ferraro 770 E 7th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Flumeri
14	father					no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	brother	30	yes 03 07	NY	brother Carmine Micheli 666 Liberty Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						
16	self	26	no no	no	husband Andrea Cecchelli 97 South Elmira NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						
17					father	no	no	no	no	good	no								
18	friend	28	yes 06 08	NY	friend Paolo Longobardo 260 Lyell NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Flumeri
19	self	24	03 08	NY	cousin Sophia Fiumefreddo 29 7th NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						
20					brother in law														
21		40			friend Emanuele Cucciniello 36 Mc Dougal NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Flumeri
22		28			brother Giuseppe Cucciniello Chicago Ill 241 Milwaukee Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Paolisi
23		28			447 W. 46th Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						
24		28			brother in law Pasquale Cardarelli 447 W. 46th Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
25		29			friend Paolo Mauriello 53 E. 13th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Sambiase
26		28			friend Paolo Mauriello 1 Bank St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
27		28			brother in law Costantino Mauriello 330 Bleecker Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Sambiase
28		26			cousin 330 Bleecker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						
29		29			Father Erasmo 83 Ft Court NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
30		28			brother Paolo 83 Ft Court NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						

F B Inspector Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, a Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien ho to did not land

Thomas Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of , 190—,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

118 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopple, Surgeon of the CELTIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B & L B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hopple

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 — 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cilenti	Francesco	39		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sauterarmo	wife Maria	N.Y.	New York
2	D'Abbate	Valentonio	28		m	s	farm lab	no					Cavestarno	Father Paolo Antonio	Ohio	Cincinnati
3	Torregiante	Valentonio	21		m	s	"	yes						Father Giuseppe Cinquerrano		
4	Cucci	Guiseppe	32		m	m	"	no					Rayo	wife Carmela	"	"
5	Mercurio	Salvatore	22		m	m	"	yes					Carolei	father Vincenzo	Rayo	N.Y. New York
6	Sorco	Antonio	19		m	s	farm lab	yes					Carolei	father Luigi	Carolei	" "
7	Destito	Nicola	21		m	m	"	"					Carolei	wife Maria	Carolei	N.Y. New York
X	Perri	Domenico	18		m	s	farm lab	no					S. Vito	father Nicola	S. Vito	N.Y. Bayonne
9	Destito	Vito	17		m	s	"	yes					S. Vito	parents Gregorio	S. Vito	N.J. Bayonne
10	D. Carlone	Buonaventura	20		m	m	"	no						mother Caterina		
11	Durso Pasquale	Antonio	22		m	m	farm lab	yes					S. Vito	wife Maria	S. Vito	" "
12	Ciraco	Bruno	28		m	m	"	no					S. Vito	wife Carolina	S. Vito	" "
13	D'Oria	Francesco	28		m	m	farm lab	yes						wife Elisabetta		Va Grafton
14	Asprogliere	Maria Nicola	29		m	m	home wife	no					S. Vito	wife Maria	S. Vito	N.Y. Bayonne
15	[illegible]	Nicola	7		m	s	none	no					Motrio	father Michele	Motrio	Ohio Cleveland
ADMITTED	Rossi	Michele	33		m	m	farm lab	yes						Motrio		
ADMITTED	Son	Rocco	13		m	s	"	"					Cavarno	wife Teresa Ferrara Cavarno	N.Y. Little Falls	
X	Ciraco	Felicia	27		f	m	home wife	no					S. Vito	father Giovanni S. Vito	N.Y. Manorville	
X	Rossi	Caterina	15		f	s	none	"						mother Luigia S. Vito		
ADMITTED	Granducci	Arcangelo	22		m	m	tailor	yes					Scigliano	wife Guiseppina Scigliano	Conn New Britain	
21	Civinpetti	Leonardo	42		m	m	farm lab	yes					Colonnella	wife Maria Colonnella	Pa Martins Ferry	
22	Son	Giacinto	18		m	s	"	"					"	mother Adelina Colonnella	"	"
23	Spinozi	Alfredo	29		m	m	"	yes					"	wife Adelina	Pa Lansdale	
24	Spinozi	Vincenzo	26		m	"	"	"					"	wife Assolorata	"	" "
25	Cassella	Egidio	27		m	m	"	"					"	wife Caterina	"	" "
26	Foglia	Emilio	22		m	m	farm lab	yes					Colonnella	brother Donato Colonnella	Pa	Shickley
27	wife	Domenica	39		f	m	home wife	no					"	mother Ortola	"	" "
28	Capretto	Giuseppe	16		m	s	farm lab	yes					Formicola	Formicola	NJ	Scranton Pa
29	Cervone	Luigi	16		m	s	tailor	"					"	father Antonio Formicola	Pa	Monongahela
30	D'Cristofaro	Lorenzo	22		m	s	farm lab	yes					"	father Alfonso "	"	Ohio Grand

58

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR 3 - 1911, 190

119

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both (state for cause and treatment of the latter not supported by charity)? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self					cousin Michele Scarangella 228 E 103rd St NY					no	no	5	2	regd	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pontecorvo
2		brother	22				brother Antonio 1127 Wm St Cincinnati Ohio					no	no	5	3						Casamara
3		self	22				cousin Edoardo Attale 1127 Wm St Cincinnati O.					no	no	5							
4			22				brother Nicola Giovanni Mennillo 227 Mott St NY					no	no	5							
5			20	yes	0808	NY	brother Francesco Mennillo 227 Mott St NY					no	no	5	5						Isaya
6		self	20				brother Francesco 1828 32d NY					no	no	P							Carola
7			20				cousin Nino Mazzapicchelli 52 Boulevard St Bayonne NJ					no	no	5	5						Cocuma
8		brother	28				brother Vito Bayonne NJ					no	no	5	3						S. Vito
9		self	28				brother Nicola Bayonne NJ					no	no	4	11						S. Vito
10			20				brother-in-law Luigi Lino 392 Bayonne NJ					no	no	5	3						
11			28				friend Giuseppe Zarbo 392 Bayonne NJ					no	no	5	5						
12			20				brother-in-law Domenico Paradiso 392 Bayonne NJ					no	no	5	4						S. Vito
13			20	yes	0808	Bayonne	friend Vincenzo Bayonne NJ					no	no	P	6						
14		husband	28				husband Raffaele Lemmo 228 E 98th Cleveland O.					no	no	5	7						S. Vito
15		father					father Raffaele Lemmo 228 E 98th Cleveland O.					no	no	5	2						Matrice
16		self	28	yes	0208	Boston	friend Rocco Lo Vito 827 Plane St Little Falls NJ					no	no	5	2						Ausano
17				no	no	no	friend Rocco Lo Vito 827 Plane St Little Falls NJ					no	no	—	—						
18		husband	28				husband Rocco Lo Vito 827 Plane St Little Falls NJ					no	no	—	—						
19		father					father Rocco Vincenzo Mennillo 227 Mott St # 396					no	no	P	2						S. Vito
20		self	28	yes	900	08 NY	son Orazio Ergandrotti 45 Fremont St Montclair Co					no	no	—	—						
21	no		20	yes	0608	Wales	nephew Biagio & Lepto Martin Cerul Pa					no	no	P	3						Seyhaus
22				no	no	no	cousin Biagio & Lepto Martin Cerul Pa					no	no	5	2						Montepagano
23			28				friend Cirelli Ergandotti 45 Fremont St Montclair Co					no	no	P							
24	no		28	yes	0808	Lucania	brother-in-law Biagio Candy Ercole nephew Pa					no	no	P	2						Colonnella
25			20		0708	Pa	friend Magelosi Celielli Pa					no	no	5	2						
26			20	yes	0608	Phila	friend Pasquale Pa					no	no	P	2						S
27				no	no	no	friend Giovanni Clementon 61 Fox Chester Pa					no	no	5	2						Colonnella
28			18				father Vincenzo 7 La Grand Saratoga NY					no	no	P	6						S
29			28				uncle Cassabianchi Vincenzo 2161 Abronyakele Pa					no	no	P	2						Pontecorvo
30			28	yes	0508	Boston	brother Lorenzo Cerard Ohio					no	no	P	1						S
												no	no	5	3						S

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 28 did not embark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C A Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fraso	Francesco	27		m S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Antonio	Mass	Westville
2	Izzo	Fiorentino	24		m S	carpenter	"		"	"	"	Castel d'Sangro	" Castel d'Sangro	"	"
3	Simone	Domenico	29		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	Formicola	father Vincenzo Formicola	Pa	Wilmerding
4	Scirocco	Michele	19		m S	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio "	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Cristolo	Antonio	28		m S	"	yes		"	"	"	Castelabate	uncle Antonio Castelabate	Conn	New Haven
6	Santarcangelo	Giuseppe	17		m S	tailor	"		"	"	"	Formicola	father Luigi Formicola	Pa	Pittston
ADMITTED	La Cerda	Carmine	17		m S	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	father Raffaele "	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Maglione	Raffaele	16		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe "	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Cafiglia	Pasquale	38		m M	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	mother Filomena "	Ohio	Akron
10	Son	Raffaele	13		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Michelina "	Pa	Scranton
11	Fontana	Pasquale	22		m S	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	family Leonardo Formicola	"	"
12	Mele	Salvatore	21		m S	farmlab	yes		"	"	Maranura	Maranura	father Cesare Maranura	Mass	Worcester
13	De Caludio	Fiore	21		m S	"	no		"	"	Sava	Sava	father Giovanni Sava	"	"
14	Montesando	Michele	31		m S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Gregorio "	NY	Providence
15	Lombardi	Luigi	38		m S	"	"		"	"	Maranura	Maranura	family Eugenio "	Pa	Scottdale
16	Marellare	Nicola	19		m S	carpenter	yes		"	"	"	"	family Maria Vitti	"	"
17	Santoro	Mariantonia	21		f M	housewife	yes		"	"	Casamassima	Casamassima	family Nicola Santoro Casamassima	Pa	Wilmerding
18	De Potentis	Paolo	17		m S	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	father Alessandro "	"	"
19	Santoro	Saverio	27		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria "	"	"
20	Fortunato	Donato	24		m S	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	family Emilio Fanna Casamassima	"	"
21	Fortunato	Costantino	33		m M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Antonia "	"	"
22	Colaccio	Maria	29		f M	housewife	no		"	"	Castellamare	Castellamare	father Ettore Castellamare	Mass	Amesbury
23	Forte	Elisabetta	20		f S	"	no		"	"	"	"			
24	Langa Barattini	Maria	1		f S	Home	no		"	"	"	"	father Rocco Castellamare	"	"
25	Sgarella	Francesco	20		m S	housework	no		"	"	"	"	mother Maria "	NY	Amsterdam
26	Severino	Angelo	30		m M	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Michele "	Pa	Chicago
27	Defonso	Augusto	38		m M	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Vito "	"	"
28	Natale	Vito Nunzio	19		m S	farmlab	no		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Castellamare	Pa	Chicago
ADMITTED	Mo Mezzanelli	Luca	29		m M	"	no		"	"	"	"			
30	De Cio	Carmine	30		m S	barber	yes		"	"	"	"			

59

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, write "tourist" in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Thursday 3rd*, 190*4*

121

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, permit, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	Yes	06	Wethersville	cousin Giuseppe Agostino 64 Frank St Wilmington Del				good	no	5	1	dk	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castel di Sangro
2	"	"	28	no	no	no														
3	"	"	22	Yes	06	09 Pittsburg	brother Vincenzo 64 Frank St Pittsburg Pa				good	no	5	3	fair					Jamesville
4	yes	"	26	no	no	no	brother Gennaro 229 Sabella St Baltimore Md				good	no	5	4	dk					"
5	"	"	28	—			brother Giuseppe Di Carlo Pa				good	no	5	5	fair			four years		Castelabruzzo
6	"	"	19	—			brother Giovanni 21 Clarissa St Pittsburg Pa				good	no	5	4	"					Jamesville
7	"	"	20	—			uncle Pompeyo Di Cicco 118 & 120 Cirazi Ohio				good	no	5	6	"					"
8	"	father	18	—			father Pietro Di Cicco 118 & 120 Cirazi Ohio				good	no	5	8	dk			four years		"
9	yes	"	25	Yes	06	07 Sewell	brother in law Domenico Di Cuccaro 217 Monongahela St Steubenville				good	no	4	11	fair					"
10	"	father	17	no	no	no					good	no	5	3	dk					"
11	"	brother	21	—			brother Giuseppe Di Cicco 118 & 120 Cirazi Ohio						—	—						"
12	yes	self	30	Yes	04	10 Wheeling	friend Pietro Di Cicco 118 & 120 Cirazi Ohio				good	no	5	4	dk					Mondunia
13	"	stepfather	18	no	no	no	stepfather Alessandro Di Cicco 118 & 120 Cirazi Ohio				good	no	5	3	fair			four years		Sora
14	yes	self	30	—			brother in law Antonio Di Cicco 50 & 52 Mark Cumberland Pa				good	no	P	1	dk					"
15	"	"	18	—			brother Vincenzo Di Cicco 50 & 52 Mark Cumberland Pa				good	no	5	3	fair			four years		Mondunia
16	"	friend	28	—			friend Francesco Di Cicco 50 & 52 Mark Cumberland Pa						5	7	dk					"
17	"	husband	18	—			husband Pasquale Di Cicco 1406 & 1408 N. W. Pennsylvania Ave				good	no	P	3	fair					Casamassima
18	"	self	28	—			uncle Luigi Forlenza 1406 & 1408 N. W. Pennsylvania Ave				good	no	P	3	fair			four years		"
19	"	"	28	—			brother in law Francesco Colaianni 706 & 716 N. W. Pennsylvania Ave				good	no	P	2						"
20	"	"	28	yes	08	10 Ohio	brother in law Luigi Sarlo 165 & 214 N. W. Pennsylvania Ave				good	no	5	5	fair					"
21	"	"	28	no	no	no	cousin Luigi Sarlo 165 & 214 N. W. Pennsylvania Ave						P	4	dk					"
22	yes	husband	20	—			husband Paradiso Felippo 138 & 140 Canal Ave				good	no	5	5	fair					"
23	"	"	1	—									5	3	"					"
24	"	"																		"
25	"	"	28	—			brother in law Felippo Paradiso 93 & 136 138 Ave				good	no	P	8	dk					"
26	no	"	28	—			brother Raffaele Severino 2 & 4 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill						5	4	fair					Sandonato
27	"	"	25	—			friend Severino Raffaele 2 & 4 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill				good	no	P	1	dk					"
28	"	"	28	—			brother Giovanni 2 & 4 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill				good	no	5	2	"			four years		Sandonato
29	"	"	28	yes	06	08 Ohio	brother Pasquale 250 & 252 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich				good	no	P	P						Atripalda
30	"	"	27	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale 29 Harrison Ave Cleveland Ohio						P	3	"					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

When he is did not know

H Bennett Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 MAR 1911 day of , 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hoppe, Surgeon of the CELTIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M & Ch B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Ashley Hoppe

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spina	Grisco	23		m s	farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Atrifalda	father Antonio	Atrifalda	Mass	Boston
2	Vitella	Rosalia	44		f m	housewife	no								
3	Bortolotto daughter	Curtis	16		s	-	-				Faleria	father Vitella	Emanuelo	Pa	Deegan
4	"	Ermelinda	12		s	-	-								
5	"	Vittoria	4		s	-	-								
6	Notarianni	Carmine	52		m	farm lab	no			Faleria		wife	Faleria		Wife Pasquina
7	Micastri	Rosario	21		m	farm lab	yes	Italy		Faleria		father Giuseppe	"		Dr Barrington
8	Testa	Francesco	28		"	"	"					wife Maria	Faleria	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Falco	Rosario	18		m	farm lab	no			Faleria		father Raffaele	Faleria		
10	Pagano	Alfonso	24		"	"	"			Roccapiemonte		father Vincenzo	Roccapiemonte	N.J	Newfork
11	Capuano	Giuseppe	34		m	mason	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Vincenzina	Roccapiemonte	Pa	Montrose
ADMITTED 12	Ceberi	Luigi	61		m	W farm lab	no			Caserpiano		daughter Angelina	Caserpiano	Pa	Monongahela
13	Cerbara	Pietro	24		m	"	"			"		wife Assunta	"	"	"
14															
15	Cotticchi	Francesco	28		m	S farm lab	no			Segni		wife Assunta	Segni		Valli
16	[redacted] GIZZI	Umberto	17		m	S laborer	yes	10-14-96	amer. Cons. 993 78/118	Segni		father Augusto	Segni	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Appetito	Alessandro	22		"	"	"					wife Cristina	Segni		
18	Fucello	Cesare	40		"	"	no					wife Margherita	Segni	N.J	Red Bank
19	Liberati	Filippo	19		s	"	"					father Bruno	Segni	Pa	Williamsport
20	Di Gregorio	Donato	28		m	"	yes					wife Caterina	Segni		
21	Meola	Saverio	18		s	laborer	"			Frosolone		father Paolo	Frosolone	Wis	Fairmont
22	Cognello	Felice	21		m	S farm lab	yes			"		wife Maria	Frosolone	Pa	Bethlehem
ADMITTED 23	Franchino	Emilia	68		f	W housewife	no			Corleto		daughter Vincenza	Corleto	Conn	Hartford
24	Vicino Vacino	Luigi	42		m	M farm lab	yes					wife Isabella	Corleto		
25	Massari	Vincenzo	27		m	"	no					wife Teresa	Corleto		
26	Lapenta	Donato	17		f	S housekeep	yes					father Vito	Corleto		
27	Lapenta	Egidio	36		m	M farm lab	no					wife Anna	Corleto		
28	Coco	Rocco	24		m	S "	yes					mother Leonora	Corleto		
29	Virgilio	Pasquale	48		m	M "	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Felicella	Corleto	Conn	Waterbury
30	Russo	Nicola	22		m	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Lucia	Corleto		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-Y[illegible], ..., 190 123

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	yes	06	08 Mass	brother Pellegrino Fourth Sq. Boston Mass.												
2	no	husband	25		05	02 Pa.	husband Bartolo Wallace Pa							male, Valentino Bortolotto, age 56 years, by occupation a laborer, by race Italian, by last residence Mentz Germany, by final destination Rochester, by intending residence Rochester, by ticket Rochester, by whether in possession of money $25, by whether going to join a relative or friend Yes, by whether ever before in the United States No, by whether ever in prison or almshouse No, by whether a polygamist No, by whether an anarchist No, by whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States No, by condition of health, mental and physical good, by deformed or crippled No, by height 5 ft 6 in, by complexion ruddy, by color of hair gray, by color of eyes brown, by marks of identification scar on chin and scar on left wrist, by place of birth Italy Mancelliatta, by last permanent residence Italy Mancelliatta		
3		father				N.S.B.													
4						N.S.B.													
5						N.S.B.	Deegan Pa —												
6		self	28	yes	92	10 Italy	Lavorio Tacoma Washington Bkp												
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Lewisburg Pa												
8	yes	brother-in-law	25	yes	07	09 Pa	brother-in-law Grillo Augusto 801 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa												
9		uncle	25	yes	07	Italy	Serena Raffaele Cicarini Boston Mass												
10		self	15	yes	05	N.J.	brother Guglielmo 24th Ave Passaic N.J.												
11			15	yes	07	10 Pa	brother-in-law Nicolino Ricciardo 132 Hoff St Scottdale Pa												
12			28	no	no	no	Don Rinaldo 191 Don Marcantonio Pa brother-in-law do													
13			28	yes	06	06 Kearney													
14																			
15		self	28				brother-in-law Giuseppe Bruno Phila Pa												
16	no	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Bonanno Antonio 810 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa												
17			30	yes	05	08 Pa	brother Guiseppe 810 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa												
18			25	yes	07	09 N.J.	cousin Vincenzo Alfonso 76 Commerce St Red Bank N.J.												
19			30	no	no	no	cousin Pandolfi Antonio 111 E. Third St Williamsport Pa													
20			25	yes	05	05 Pa	cousin Domenico D'Aburro Fairmont W. Va												
21			40	no	no	no	cousin Felice Cozzetto Honeybrook Pa													
22			28	yes	09	10 Kearney	son Leonardo 96 Windsor St Hartford Conn												
23	no	son	25	no	no	no	nephew Vincenzo Fronzuto 96 Windsor St Hartford Conn												
24		self	25	yes	06	08 Canada	friend Domenico Votto 96 Windsor St Hartford Conn												
25			25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Sterling Frederico 35 Liberty St Hartford Conn													
26			25				nephew Angelo Rocco 96 Windsor St Hartford Conn												
27			25				brother Quirico 123 Norfolk St Hartford Conn												
28			25				brother-in-law Colonnigio Dakota Vancouver B.C. Can												
visit	29	yes	brother-in-law	25			brother-in-law Domenico Fronte 306 Windsor St Vancouver B.C.												
visit	30		self	25															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 9 414 did not embark

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

---- STEERAGE PASSENGERS

1 8

18

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Act of Congress, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Garioti Attico	Alberto	23		M	Farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cutro	Pasquale Antonio	Pa	Erie
X 2	Carioti Lewis	Carioti Antonia	21		F	Housework									
X 3	"	Andrea	2-733864-6-19-40										S. Andrea		
4	Scarpelli	Pietro	20		M	Farmlab	yes			Spezzano Grande			Father Scarpelli Pietro	Pa	Erie
5	Via	Luigi	19		M	"	yes			"			wife Elia Spezzano Grande	Ohio	Portland
6	Smiraglia	Pasquale Biagio	21		M	Carpenter	yes			"			brother Smiraglia "	N.Y.	Elmira
7	Amendola	Luigi	24		M	Farmlab	yes			"			family Amendola "	Penn	Scranton
8	Perri	Giovanni	30		M	Shoemaker	no			Domanico			wife Carolina Domanico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Greco	Giovanni	31		M	Farmlab	yes			Domanico			wife Carolina Domanico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 10	Perri	Salvatore	19		S	Tailor	"			"			mother Concetta Domanico		
11	Dichiara	Vito	17		S	Farmlab				Pauni			father Antonio Pauni		Ardsley
12	Circolo	Giuseppe	25		M	"	no			"			wife Lucia Pauni	N.Y.	Hudson
13	Bianco	Fabato	31		"	"	"			"			wife Lucia Pauni	N.Y.	Ardsley
14	Dichiara	Michele	16		S	"	yes			"			father Giuseppe Pauni		
15	Spagnuolo	Eugilio	33		M	Farmlab	no			Cropani			mother Rosolia Serafina		Utica
16	wife Lascala	98902/215 Francesca	21		F	Housework									
17	Son	Giuseppe	2		M	—	—						Cropani		
18	Cureio	Maria	46		M	Housework	yes								
19	Lacanella	Carolina	16		F	Housekeep							brother Cureio Antonio		Syracuse
20	"	Mariannina Niece	13		"	"									
21	"	Francesco	11		M	—	—								
22	"	Antonio Niece	9		"	—							Cropani		
23	Garreo	Ercole	17		M	Farmlab	no						mother Maria Cropani		Utica
DEPORTED 24	Farrolaro	Maria	35		F	Housework							son Vincenzo Cropani		Newport
25	Pizzuto	Giuseppe	42		M	Housework									
26	Rocco	Domenico	20		M	Laborer							mother Rocco Carmina		Utica
27	Son	Antonietta	15		F	Housekeep									
28	"	Giuseppe	9		M	—	—						Cropani		
29	Levato	Tobia	26		M	Housework	no						mother Maria Cropani		
30	Dechiaro	Antonio	19		M	Farmlab	"						father Domenico Cropani		

61

W. Coyne Except 11 & 23
Cuz

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June, 1901

125

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital; or an idiot; or deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	60	yes	no	no	husband Cariati Saverio Box 77 Erie Pa							5	2	regl	brown	none	Italy	S. Andrea
2		mother	/																	
3		/																		"
4	No	self	100																	"
5			~~60~~	yes	1901	Pa								5	2					Sellaro
6	No		30	no	no	no								5	3					"
7	No		40											5	4					"
8			28	yes	1901	Brooklyn								5	4					"
9	yes	self	50	yes	1901	N.Y.	brother Francesco Schiavo 314 Hoyt Street Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2					Tortorella
10		/	15	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Ancinotti 1220 Myrtle Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5					Donnarumma
11	no	self	25				brother Michele Schiavo 1220 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5					"
12			25				brother Russo Michele ~~1622 6~~ 1622 6 Herkimer N.Y.							5	5					Cosenza
13	No		25	yes	1901	N.Y.	cousin Angelo Marino ~~1622 5~~ 1622 5 Ardsley N.Y.							5	6					"
14	No		25	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Murino 1622 5 Ardsley N.Y.							5	5					"
15	yes	father-law	30	yes	1901	N.Y.	father-law Basile Pasquale 30 Third Ave Utica N.Y.							5	6			tear to the throat		Crapani
16		father	/	no	no	no								5	3			none		"
17		/	/																	"
18		husband	40				husband Zaccanelli Pasquale care Rancetta Bianchi 533 State St. Syracuse N.Y.							5	3			tear to the eyebrow		"
19		father	/											4	9			none		"
20		/	/																	"
21	S	/	/																	"
22	S	/	/																	"
23																				"
24		brother	15				mother Lorenza 30 Third Ave Utica N.Y. brother-law Pasquale Antonio ~~188 Elliott~~ 68 Oliver St.							5	-			scar to the forehead		Cavadisando
25		self	~~25~~ 27	/														wotty		"
26		husband	~~25~~ 35	/			husband Rocco Antonio 50 Third Ave Utica N.Y.							5	-			none		Crapani
27		father	/											5	4					"
28		/	/											4	10					"
29	no	self	~~25~~ 100	yes	1905	N.Y.	uncle Meta Luigi 53 Blake St. Utica N.Y.								-					"
30	yes	uncle	15	no	no	no	uncle Mazzotta Michele 5 Mohawk St. Utica N.Y.							5	2					"
														5	3					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 11 to 23 did not embark at Naples

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 MAR day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in text on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgárian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Maro	Concetta	17		F S	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Crapani	father Domenico	N.Y.	Utica
2	Rabia	Fiorello Guiseppe	27		M M	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife and cousin	Vittoria	Ragusa
3	Inna	Antonio	8		M S	none	no					Piraino	Virginia		
4	Marsillo	Pasquale	16		M S	farmlab	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Romana	Apollonia	Messina
5															
DEPORTED 6	Ruscella	Carmine	17		M S	farmlab	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Piraino	mother	Filomena	Piraino
DEPORTED 7	Ruzzella	Nicola	22		M S	farmlab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Piraino	mother	Filomena	Piraino
DEPORTED 8	Lombardi	Nicola	30		M M	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Piraino	wife	Concetta	Piraino
ADMITTED 9	Spina	Giovannina	34		F M	housekeep	no		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Piraino	aunt	Vittoria	Evangelista
ADMITTED 10	Bernardo	Filomeno	18		M S	farmlab	yes					Campobello	father	Donato	Campobello
DEPORTED 11	Mendolia	Antonio	17		M S	farmlab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Piraino	mother	Rosaria	Piraino
12	Rea	Donato	28		M M	farmlab	no					Pompliano Lecce	wife	Maria	Pompliano
13													wife	Rosa	Pompliano
14	Antignani	Vincenzo	37		" "	"	"						wife	Angela	Pompliano
ADMITTED 15	Romano	Pasquale	30		" "	"	"						wife	Bettina	Pompliano
ADMITTED 16	Romano	Giuseppe	35		" "	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Antonio	Pompliano
17	Romano	Giuseppe	2										wife	Maria	Pompliano
18	Defalco	Gerardo	39		M M	"	"						wife	Antonia	Pompliano
19	Pisciarello	Salvatore	42		" "	"	"				NON IMMIG		wife	Annunziata	Pompliano
ADMITTED 20	Defalco	Francesco	38		" "	"	"				NON IMMIG		wife	Maddalena	Pompliano
21	Cervone	Francesco	43		" "	"	"						wife	Carmela	Pompliano
22	Barone	Antonio	33		" "	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Afrodite	Pompliano
23	Esposito	Angelo	34		" "	"	"						father	Carmine	Pompliano
24	Florito	Guiseppe	23		" "	"	"						father	Giovanbattista	Pompliano
25	Cervone	Carmine	23		" "	"	yes						wife	Maria	Pompliano
26	Panico	Maurizio	30		M M	"	no						father	Angela	Pompliano
27	Palmeri	Mrs Maddalena	23		F M	housewife	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother	Anna	Pompliano
28	Comella	Guglielmo	27		M M	farmer	no					Casalnuovo Lecce	mother	Annunziata	Casalnuovo
29	Picone	Luca	21		" "	farmlab	"						wife	Michelina	Casalnuovo
30	Lizzano	Giuseppe	21		M M	laborer	no					Calimera			

62

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 3/3/1911, 190

127

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within the two years last past? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	45	no no no	wife Mazzeffo Paolo 8 Mozaw st Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	regd	brown	scar by	Italy Cropani
2	"	mother	15	yes 02 10 N.Y.	mother Anna 31 Bleecker and Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3			none	" "
3	"	aunt	1	no no no	mother Anna Mandalari Central City South Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —				Boraro
4	"	self	22		father Paolo Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				"
5																
6			18		friend Antonio Costa Forest Square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	reg	no	scar by wife	Boraro
7			18		friend Antonio Costa 29 Rue Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3				Boraro
8			18	yes 07 09 Boston	uncle Pablo Mandalari 329 Rue Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1				"
9		brother	22	yes no no	brother Nicola Central City South Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -				Boraro
10			26		brother Antonio Central City South Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1				Campochiaro
11		self														
12			18		cousin Francesco Mandalari 329 Rue Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3				Boraro
13	yes	self	25	no no no	brother Vincenzo 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4			scar by the cheek	S. Anastasia
14		brother-law	25		brother-law Casciardello Carlo 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3			scar by chin	Bruzzano Terra
15	No	self	25		cousin Romano Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3			none	"
16			15	yes 07 10 N.Y.	brother 545 Boulevard st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				"
17			25	yes 07 10 N.Y.	cousin Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5				"
18			25	no no no	brother-law Motaro Michele 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5				"
19			25	yes 08 11 N.Y.	cousin Felice Corrullo 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				"
20		brother	20	07 11	brother Carmine 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				"
21			20	05 10	brother Gaetano 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3				"
22			18	no no no	brother Raffaele 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				S. Anastasia
23		cousin	25	yes 08 10 N.Y.	cousin Sposito Raffaele brother 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3			wart to the check	Bruzzano
24		brother	15	no no no	cousin Filippo Cerone 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5			none	"
25		self	25		brother-law Pasquale Pileio 628 Superior st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3			scar to the forehead	"
26		brother-law	25	yes 05 09 Ill.	husband Alberico Domenico 2035 Dean st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4			scar to the forehead	"
27		self	40	07 10 N.Y.	father Guarnieri 252 Mellberg st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4			scar to the chin	"
28		father	20	no no no	brother Guarnieri 226 Mellberg st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5 5			none	Castelluccio
29		self	28		brother-law Pierro Natale 573 Burnett Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6				"
30	yes	brother-law	20	no no no								5 4			wart to the check	Cajanello

Male - Number 7

Fem.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 5. 11. & 17 did not embark S. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 MAR 1911 day of , 190...,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

20

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Abbey Hopper

Sworn to before me this - 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 18 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED															
1	Turco	Raffaele	40		M single	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian Turk	Italy	Bellona	wife Maddalena	Bellona	Pa Rockville
2	Aurilio	Batilda	36		F wife	farmlab			U S A			Bellona	wife Raffaele	Bellona	NY Yonkers
3	Taddeo	Giuseppe	22		M	mason	no					Vitulario	wife Teresa	Vitulario	" "
4	Pezzullo	Carmine	32		M	farmlab	no						wife Lucia	Vitulario	" "
5	Ruotolo	Nicola	19		M	shoemaker	no					Bellona	father Michele	Bellona	" Fort Edward
6	Caseiello	Saverio	35		M	farmlab	no						wife Lucia	Bellona	" Brooklyn
7	Onofrio	Sabato	10		M	single	no					Prata	wife Anna	Prata	" Boston
8	Delmonte	Adelaide	17		F	seamstress	no					Liveri	father Edoardo	Liveri	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Merletto	Giuseppina	30		M	housewife	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carino	mother Teresa	Carlo	Brantford
10	Sons	Pasquale	10		M	—	—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11		Nicola	7		M	—	—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Mango	Giovannino	27		M	housewife	yes					Arienzo			N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Sebastiano	Maddalena	6		F	—	—								
14	Sons	Raffaele	4		M	—	—						no one		
15		Salvatore	2		M	—	—								
16	Damone	Onofrio	28		M	laborer	yes					Bitetto	wife Lucrezia	Bitetto	" Newyork
17	Annendolano	Teresa	41		F	housewife	no						uncle Carbonara	Giacomo	" "
18	Sons	Leonarda	12		F	—	—								
19		Lorenzo	8		M	—	—							Bitetto	
20	Forza	Camilla	27		M	farmlab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bitetto	wife Sofia	Sebastiano	del Mat Bay
21	Marcario	Giuseppe	44		M	"	no					Bitetto	wife Elisabetta	Bitetto	N.J. Perfidoro
22	Bellacosa	Vito	20		M	"	yes					Trani	father Antonio	Trani	"
23	Fazio	Pietro	14		M	"	no					Bitetto	mother Peppina	Bitetto	" Newyork
24	Marciliano	Saverio	22		M	"	"					"	mother Angela	Bitetto	" "
25	Desanto	Agostino	25		M	"	"					"	wife Desanto	Bitetto	" "
26	Soranno	Vito	23		M	"	"					"	mother Angela	Bitetto	" "
27	Rutigliano	Chiara	22		F	housekeeper	yes					"	father Giacomo	Bitetto	" "
28	Pepe	Teresa	19		F	school	no					"	mother Maria	Bitetto	" "
29	Vernoia	Angela	21		F	seamstress	"					"	mother Vernoia	Bitetto	" "
30	Carbonara	Laura	25		F	"	"					"	father Raffaele	Bitetto	" "

29

63

Fx by N. S. Sweeney

*An intended residence of one year shall establish permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Mch 3, 1911

129

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or a polygamist, or public charge, or under contract or agreement, to perform labor, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	60	Yes 08	Holland	Leon Pichie										
2	no	self	15	4 1910	A	Brouchelly Salvatore 83 Vetford St Yonkers N.Y.										
3			20	Yes 06	Mass	cousin Scialdone Sebastiano 160 Waverly St Yonkers N.Y.										
4			20	99 02	Pa											
5			16	08	N.Y.	sister-in-law Angelina Bozzolo Ford Edmond N.Y.										
6			20	no	no	friend Fusco Pietro 207 Rayenwood Bradford Pa										
7	S		18			brother Carmine 185 Salem St Worcester Mass										
8	Yes	self	20	no	no	cousin Santarelli Raffaele 221 Union ave Brooklyn N.Y.										
9		husband	60			husband Rossi Gaetano										
10	S	father				9 Durkam St Brantford Ont Canada										
11																
12		husband	30			husband Barbarino Vincenzo										
13		father				162 Bayard St Brooklyn N.Y.										
14																
15																
16		self	20			cousin Albano Domenico 48 [illegible] St New York										
17		husband	25			husband Vitucci Benjamino 1187 - 69 St N.Y.										
18		father														
19																
20		self	25	Yes 02	Canada	cousin Domenico Grossi Box 173 - Mill Bay Ont Canada										
21			28	07 10	N.Y.	son Marino Marcello										
22			28	no	no	cousin Box 17 Peekskill N.Y.										
23			22			cousin Rocco Marcellino 177 W. 64 St N.Y.										
24			26			friend Del Duca Delaware 16 Hanton St. N.Y.										
25			20	Yes 08	N.Y.	brother Antonio N.Y.										
26			20	07 09		brother Domenico 96 [illegible] St N.Y.										
27			20	no	no	brother Guiseppe 174 [illegible] Ave N.Y.										
28			20			[illegible]										
29			20			aunt Maria Marcellano 266 81 St N.Y.										
30			25													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the CELTIC, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 28 did not embark

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following definitions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

765

21

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at New York

F. Clarke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 18 FEB 1[illegible], 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Troccoli	Gerardino	10		m s	Typograf	yes		Italy	Italian Race	Italy	Bitetto	mother Porzia		
2	Testa	Giovanni	39		m m	mason	"		"	"	"	"	wife Nunzia	Bitetto	N.J. Newton
3	Stefano Giordano	Domenico	14		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Otego
4	Calabrese	Giuseppe	15		m s	farmlab	no		"	"	Carbonara	father Michele	Carbonara		Ill Chicago
5	Lovero	Nicola	17		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	mother Maria	"		
6	Faria	Nunzio	23		m s	"	no		"	"	"	wife Vita	"		
7	Capriano	Giorgio	24		m m	"	yes		"	"	Foiano	wife M. Antonia	Foiano		
8	Figliola	Antonio	25		m s	"	no		"	"	"	father Leonardo	Foiano	Pa Bethlehem	
9	Falvo	Giuseppe	22		m m	"	yes		"	"	Ferolito	father Francesco	Ferolito	Conn Waterbury	
10	Nardone	Carmine	22		m m	"	"		"	"	Celle S. Vito	wife Annunziata	Celle S. Vito	Pa Pittsburg	
11	Romano	Antonio	38		m m	"	"		"	"	"	wife Columba	"	V.t Proctor	
12	Durante	Giovanni	25		m m	"	"		"	"	S. Lupo	wife Durante	S. Lupo		
13	Bosco	Antonio	58		m m	"	no		"	"	"	wife Bosco	S. Lupo	N.J. Hoboken	
14	Ciaglia	Carmine	25		m s	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	father Ciaglia	S. Lupo	Jersey	
15	Sarlospietro	Antimo	21		m s	farmlab	no		"	"	"	father Sarlospietro	S. Lupo	Ma Baltimore	
16	Pellegrino	Cesare	27		m m	"	"		"	"	"	wife Pellegrino	S. Lupo	N.J. Jersey	
17	Rettino	Francesco	16		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	father Rettino	S. Lupo	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Palma	Angelo	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"	father Palma	S. Lupo	"	"
19	Ardolino	Giuseppe	26		m m	"	yes		"	"	Laviano	father Francesco	Laviano	N.J. Newton	
20	Sgueglia	Pasquale	19		m s	mason	no		"	"	Cautele	mother Lucia	Cautele	N.J. Hoboken	
21	Cufano	Luigi	31		m m	laborer	"		"	"	Laviano	wife Carolina	Laviano		
ADMITTED 22	Alberg	Francesco	25		m s	"	"		"	"	Briffano	mother Francesca	Briffano	N.J. Montclair	
23	Cardani	Nicola	28		m m	"	yes		"	"	Montefusco	wife Amalia	Montefusco	Pa Pittsburg	
24	Mennella	Gaetano	28		m m	farmlab	yes		"	"	Avellino	wife Carmina	Monteforte	P. Carnegie	
DEPORTED 25	Pallotta	Fortunato	19		m s	"	no		"	"	"	wife Rosa	"	Pittsburg	
26	Summa	Giuseppe	19		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"			Pittsburg	
27	wife	Giovanna	46		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"			N.J. Elizabeth	
28	Child	Guido Enrico	18		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"			"	
29		Raffaele	9		"									"	
30	Forte	Antonetta	21		f s	housework	no		"	"	Ospedaletto	mother Maria	Ospedaletto	Pa Pittsburg	

64

Williams Clerk
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. †The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
Explanatory notes will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *March 2nd*, 19

131

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible] Benjamino Vacca 1137 – 3 ave					good	no	5	–	regl	brown	none	Italy	Bisceglia
2			26	Yes	0	10	N.Y. cousin Mariolcano Nicola 336 9th					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3		ship jumper		no	no	no	Oswego N.Y.					"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"
4		brother	25				brother Fabrizio Geo W. Ohio St.					good	no	5	–	"	"	"	"	Carbonara
5		father	25				father Pietro 113 Sangamon St.					"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
6		uncle	25				uncle Pietro Lago 533 Sangamon St.					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	25	Yes	05	07	Pa brother Agostino 318 Greenough St.					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fornino
8			25	04	10	Conn	brother Giuseppe 177 Bergen St.					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
9			60	05	08	Pa	brother Romeo 643 Aurelia St.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jeroleto
10			25	03	08	Ohio	brother Michele 331 431					"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro
11			30	03	07	Vt	brother in law Coccari Achille 100 226					good	no	5	–	"	"	Near to the chin		
12			25	02	06	N.J.	brother Carlo 105					"	"	5	1	"	"	Near to the chin		S. Lupo
13			25				[illegible]					good	no	5	3	"	"	none		
14			25	no	no	no	husband Angelantonio 416 9th Ave					"	"	5	5	"	"	"		
15			25				brother Lorenzo 32 Grand ave					"	"	4	10	"	"	"		
16			25	Yes	05	07	N.J. cousin Luigi Restino 817 Newark Ave					"	"	5	7	"	"	"		
17			25	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe 817 Newark St.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		
18			25				cousin Francesco Vaccarello 249 Cabrini St.					"	"	5	3	"	"	"		
19	Yes	self	20	Yes	06	08	N.J. brother Michele 75 Mulberry St.					"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Savano
20			25	no	no	no	uncle Guiovanno Eufrazio 223 Jackson St.					"	"	4	11	"	"	"		Cantalle
21			25	Yes	08	10	N.J. brother Antonio 223 Jackson St.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Savano
22			25	Yes	07	10	Pa father Michele 115 Sangamon St.					"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Briggiano
23			24				cousin Salvatore Falzo Pittston					"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Montemarano
24			32				brother Domenico Pittston Pa					"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Mediavilla
25			30	Yes	06	07	Penn Pa cousin Fabio Fazio Eastmond St. Pittsburg Pa					"	"	5	2	"	"	"		
26	no	self	100	Yes	08	10	N.J. Low Guerino.					Can. g. trav.		5	5/4	Monroe W.	County Court	Aug. 4. 1893		Cropani
27		husband					Steg Steerage					"	"	4	10	"	"	"		
28		father					Bleecker					"	"	4	11	"	"	"		
29				N.S.B.			Utica N.Y. uncle Domenico Echonda					"	"	–				N.S.A.		Utica,
30							[illegible]					"	"	5	1	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Manifest.

I, a Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No. 5. 13 & 30 did not embark. [signature]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

22

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 18 FEB 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	D'Paolo	Luigia	28		f M	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Afragola	husb Arcangelo	Mass	Methuen
2	Scamolla	Alfonso	24		m M	farm labor	yes					Pecina	wife Maria	Penn	Helen
3	Petani	Massimino	18		m S	farm labor	yes					Cesina	wife Theresa	Penn	Pittsburg
4	Cramo	Guiseppe	46		m	"	"					Otona	wife Concetta	Penn	Pittsburg
5	Cramo	Domenico	22		m S	"	yes					"	mother Francesca	Penn	"
6	Buccella	Gaetano	17		m S	"	no					"	mother Peligna	Penn	"
7	Ruccio	Giovanni	20		m S	"	yes					"	father Giuseppe	Penn	"
8	Di Juliano	Serafino	32		m M	"	"				Cerro		wife Francesca	Cerro	Pittsfield
9	Sacco	Guiseppe	35		m M	"	no						wife Maria	Cerro	Scituate
10	Elio	Giuseppe	26		m S	"	yes						wife Anna	Cerro	"
11	Chiumento	Simone	32		m M	"	"				Castelcivita		wife Maria	Castelcivita	Ft Carnegie
12	Chiumento	Guiseppe	18		m S	"	"				"		father Raffaele	Castelcivita	"
13	Juliano	Francesco	22		m S	"	"				"		sister Maria	Castelcivita	"
14															
15	D'Ambrosio	Alessandro	19		m S	carrier	yes				Cerreto		mother Rosa	Penn	Ft Washington
16	Zicolella	Michele	36		m M	farm lab	yes						wife Guiseppina	Penn	N J Bellmore
17	Durante	Antonio	22		m S	"	"				Caiazzo		uncle Stefano Durante		N J Albany
18	D'Gloria	Domenico	55		m M	"	no				Boorno		wife Michela	Boorno	Conn Ansonia
19	Ruccio	Guiseppe	16		m S	"	yes				Boorno		mother Dr Adelina	Boorno	Mass Holyoke
20	Longo	Antonio	20		m S	farm lab	yes				Boorno		mother Maria	Boorno	Mass Mt Clair
21	Scarpiella	M Concetta	22		f M	housewife	no				"		none		Mass Milford
22	Mora	Giovanni	28		m M	farm lab	no				"		wife Carolina	Boorno	N J Mt Clair
23	Rella	Nicola	20		m M	"	no				"		wife Mariannina		Mass Natick
24	Martinni	Agrippina	26		m M	typesetter	yes				Napoli		father Luigi	Napoli	Pittsburg
25	Sesto	Giovanni	31		m M	laborer	"				"		wife Margherita	Napoli	"
26	Cerbaldi	Giovanni	16		m S	mason	"				Cerbara		father Pasquale	Cerbara	New Haven
27	Chiapparino	Antonio	26		m M	farm lab	no				Cerbara		wife Maria	Cerbara	Conn Norwich
28	Rutigliano	Luigi	19		m S	shoemaker	yes				"		father Francesco	Cerbara	Mass Brooklyn
29	Maltonese	Paolo	22		m S	farm lab	no				Cerbara		father Luigi	Cerbara	N Y Peekskill
30	Petrella	Florinda	23		f S	housekeep	no				Caramagna		father Michele	Caramagna	Mass Boston

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN (or returning)

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

25

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19*

133

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to polygamy or abandonment, or practice of polygamy, or belief in or advocacy of overthrow by force of violence of all forms of law, or unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	30	Yes	05 06	N.Y.	husband Guarino Lucrezia 520 East 11th St N.Y.					good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown	none		Italy	Aversa
2	no	"	41	yes	06 08	N.Y.	brother Alberto Hoboken N.J.					good	no	5	3	"	"	"		"	Teverola
3	no	self	20	no			friend Pietro Bruzzese 520 Fourth St Hoboken N.J.					good	no	5	1						Cesinia
4	Yes	self	20	yes	05	08	brother Francesco 5 Tenth St. Hoboken.					good	no	5	1						Orbona
5	"	"	20		05	08	brother Vincenzo 5 Tenth St. Hoboken.					good	no	5	4						"
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Luigi 5 Tenth St. Hoboken.					good	no	5	1						"
7			25				friend Raffaele Bruno 520 Fifth St Hoboken.					good	no	5	2						"
8	Yes		20				friend Giuseppe Bozchio 173 Columbia St Pittsfield Mass.					good	no	5	3						Cervo
9	no		29	yes	01	03	cousin Salvatore Iacco 108 Chapin St Pittsfield Mass.					good	no	5	3						"
10			20	yes	01	02	friend Raffaele Bruno 520 Fifth ave New York					good	no	5	2						
11	no		30		01	05	brother Francesco 520 Fifth ave New York					good	no	5	3						Castelcivita
12	no		25	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Cahuenga Cal					good	no	5	3						"
13	no		30	yes	01	10	cousin Vito Verlato 520 Fifth ave Cahuenga Cal					good	no	5	5						"
14																					
15			28	no	no	no	cousin Nicola Francesco 46 Jeffrey St Charleston W.Va								5	7						Conca
16	no	self	20	yes	08	10	N.Y. brother Pietro Giuseppe 325 Fifth St Burlington N.J.					good	no	5	8						S. Paolo Bitetto
17	"	"	25	no	no	no	mother Domenica Schenck 527 20 - Albany N.Y.					good	no	5	6						Cervino
18			32				daughter Gerolamo D'Alessio 16 Penn Newark N.J.					Deceased									Pontelandolfo
19			20				father Ferdinando Ro Cleary Mt Pleasant N.J.					good	no	5							Pontelandolfo
20			29				father Angelo Longo Co Cleary Mt Pleasant N.J.					good	no	5	4						Pontelandolfo
21			26				husband Vasco Calenzano 23 Main St Melrose Mass					good	no	5	4						Castelvenere
22	no		28				cousin Domenico Gatti 50 Clarendon St Clair N.J.					good	no	5	4						Pontelandolfo
23	"		28				friend Luigi Di Franco 236 Grand Newark N.J.					good	no	5	2						Campolattaro
24	yes	wife	30	no	no	no	friend Vincenzo Mercurio 512 E. 100th St N.Y.					good	no	5	6						Apice
25			30				friend Francesco De Paola 1181 Franklin St							5	7						"
26			28				friend Vincenzo Capuano 1181 Franklin St					good	no	5							Cerreto
27			28				friend Francesco De Paola 1181 Franklin St Norwich Conn					good	no	5							Cerreto
28			28				brother Luigi Magli 124 2nd St Passaic N.J.					good	no	5	11						"
29			28				friend Francesco Capobianco R.F.D. Box 90 Peekskill N.Y.							5							Cerreto
30	Yes	brother	15				brother Vito 419 Hammond St Hoboken							5	2						Campolattaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 3. 7. 10. 14. and 37 do not intend [illegible]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19[illegible] day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

23

134

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & L.B. Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 18 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Sorino	Rosa	43		F	W	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catanzaro	Antonio Franchina	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 2	[illegible] Detestio	Maria	9		F	S	—	2-6-1911	11/1/39					[illegible] Catanzaro		
3	Egizio	Domenico	5		M	S		yes				Catanzaro		daughter Filomena Catanzaro	N.J.	Newark
4	Villani	Elena	4											daughter Filomena Cangelmi		
5	Colaiacomi	Leonardo	38		M	M	farmer	no				Caccano		wife Filomena Caccano	Colo	Trinidad
S.S. 6	Schiralli	Saverio	56		M	M	Laborer	2-8-1911	2-8-1911			Bitetto		wife Schiralli	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED S.S. 7	daughter	Giovanna	18		F	S	housekeeper							Bitetto		
8	Guglielmo	Francesco	17		M	S	shoemaker	yes				Andretta		father Guiseppe Andretta		
9	[illegible]	Costanzo	14		M	S	[illegible]							father Domenicantonio Andretta		
10	Ciancitti	Guiseppe	14		M	S		no						father Girolamo Andretta		
11	Ciancitti	Michele	26		M	M		yes						wife Rosina Andretta		Montclair
12	Guglielmo	Angelo	35		M	M								wife Filomena Andretta		Newark
13	Carino	Michele	38		M	M	[illegible]	no						wife Maria Andretta		Newark
14	Mastrogiacomo	Guiseppe	37		M	M								wife Guiseppa Andretta		Williamsburg
15	Acocella	Guiseppe	18		M	S		yes						father Francesco Andretta		Newark
16	Corsino	Agostino	18		M	S		no						father Angelo Andretta		
17	Spongo	Michele	17		M	S								father Giovanni Andretta		
DEPORTED S.S. 18	Nuccio	Michele	34		M	M								wife Concetta Andretta		Montclair
19	Guglielmo	Pasquale	23		M	M		yes						wife Angela Andretta		Newark
20	Guglielmo	Agostino	40		M	M								wife Maria Andretta		Montclair
21	Balasco	Pasquale	35		M	M		no						wife Anna Andretta		Newark
22	Verlezzi	Francesco	32		M	M								wife Maria Andretta		
23	Acocella	Francesco	18		M	S								father Guiseppe Andretta		
24	Acocella	Guiseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	yes						mother Maria Andretta		
25	Stipo	Nicola	38		M	M	farmer							wife Lucia Andretta	Ill.	Chicago
26	Mastrogiacomo	Angelo	26		M	M		no						wife Maria Andretta	N.J.	Bayonne
27	Guerchia	Celestino	38		M	M								wife Maria Andretta	N.J.	Williamsburg
28	Guglielmo	Antonio	26		M	M	Laborer	yes						mother Immacolata Andretta		Newark
29	Mauro	Agostino	38		M	M	Laborer	no						wife Concetta Andretta		
30	Sarno	Francesco	20		M	S		yes						wife Antonia Andretta	Ill.	Chicago

Palma Cleary
Inspector

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 254 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *19* 135

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining or teaching any of the foregoing principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	son	35	no	no	no	Lea Vito Debellis 419 Hanover St Boston Mass.				good	no	5 3	regl	brown		Italy	Ruffiano
2	No	father	4															
3		wife	60				Domenico Defelice 419 Hanover St Boston Mass.				none none none	good	no	—					"
4		male	3				mother Tiffany Volpe 419 Hanover St Boston Mass.				none none none	good	no	55					Cannuito
5	No	self	25	Yes	06	Colo.	nephew Morelli Rocco Trinidad Colo.				none none none	good	no						"
6			39	no	no	no	nephew Balsamo Gaetano 1314 - 2 ave N.Y.				none none none	Debility, affecting ability		55					Cautano
7		father	4									good	no	56					Bitetto
8		self	25				brother Pasquale 232 - 1 Avenue N.Y.				none none none	good	no	51					"
9			25				brother Vincenzo Quiseppe 232 - 1 Avenue N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					Arcinazzo
10			24				cousin Luigi Ciamento 101 Mount Vernon ave Mount Vernon N.Y.				none none none	good	no	56					"
11			25	Yes	05	Oct	brother Pasquale Ciamento 101 Mount Vernon ave Mount Vernon N.Y.				none none none	good	no	53					"
12			24		06	Oct	brother Rocella Agostino 232 1 Ave N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					"
13	No		25		02	06	uncle Rocella Raffaele 215 Gt Williamsburg Bridge N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					"
14	No		25		04	06	brother Balsamo Francesco 232 1 Avenue N.Y.				none none none	good	no	56					"
15			25	no	no	no	cousin Rocella Agostino 232 1 Avenue N.Y.				none none none	good	no	56					"
16			25				brother Francesco 232 1 Avenue N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					"
17		brother	20				brother Leonardo 101 Mount Vernon ave Mount Vernon N.Y.				none none none	good	no	53					"
18		self	25	Yes	03	Oct	brother Pasquale Rocella 232 1 Avenue N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					"
19	No		25	Yes	02	no	brother Gennaro 62 Grand Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.				none none none	Hernia, right inguinal and weak abdominal walls on left side		53					"
20	No		25	Yes	01	06	brother Balsamo Angelo 232 1 Ave N.Y.				none none none	Result of fracture of left leg affecting ability to earn a living		55					"
21	No		25		05	04	brother Pasquale Rocella 232 1 Ave N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					"
22			25		03	06	brother Balsamo Francesco 232 1 Ave N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					"
23			24	no	no	no	cousin Rocella Agostino 232 1 Ave N.Y.				none none none	good	no	51					"
24			20				brother Francesco 559 - 4 ave N.Y.				none none none	good	no	51					"
25			25	Yes	06	08	cousin Bellezza Pasquale 621 W Polk Chicago Ill.				none none none	good	no	54					"
26			25		02	05	brother Michele 36 Bedford Bayonne N.J.				none none none	good	no	52					"
27			25	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Ruggiero 216 E Williamsburg 249 Ave N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					"
28			25				brother Pasquale Cangelosi 249 Ave N.Y.				none none none	good	no	53					"
29	No		25	Yes	02	04	friend Carlo Francesco 249 Arthur Ave N.Y.				none none none	good	no	54					"
30			25		06	06	father Morelli Domenico Bayonne N.J.				none none none	good	no	52					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 3. 4. 9. & 30 did not embark

Maste, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 MAR 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

24

24

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B ch B Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 18 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED															
1	Mastrogirecomo	Nicola	17		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avellola	Father Francesco		
2	Mecile	Domenico	22		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Francesca Avellola	N.Y.	Jersey City
3	Avalanio	Giuseppe	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Lawrence	N.Y.	New York
4	Calla	Antonio	29		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	"	"
5	D Ronna	Michelangelo	17		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Andrea	"	"
6	Miele	Nicola	28		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	N.Y.	Lackawanna
7	Guglielmo	Michele	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
8	Gallo	Michele	30		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Mariantonia	"	"
9	Corvino	Giovanni	39		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	"	"
10	Gallo	Gabriele	43		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	"
11	Gallo	Antonio	28		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	"	"
12	Mastrogirecomo	Bartolomeo	33		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	"	"
13	D Guglielmo	Giuseppe	32		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Mariantonia	N.Y.	Jersey City
14	Lubrugarello	Angelo	43		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Mariantonia	N.Y.	New York
15	Adolorio	Michele	21		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
16	Miele	Giuseppe	31		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina	"	"
17	Guglielmo	Angelo	17		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Felicissa	N.Y.	Jersey City
18	Ranio	Salvatore	29		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife M Giuseppa	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
19	Adorio	Gabriele	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Stanislao	N.Y.	Wallkill
20	Dello Rocca	Pietro	26		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Carmiglia	"	Comachio Harbor
21	Russo	Giuseppe	29		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Vergilia	"	"
22	Cantora	Domenico	53		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	N.Y.	Sag Harbor
23	Girolard	Giovannantonio	39		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife M Giuseppa	N.Y.	Elmira
24	Minetti	Pellegrino	21		m s	"	no		"	"	Capriglia	Irpino	Father Angelo	N.Y.	Elmira
DEPORTED															
25	Pesca	Ferdinando	29		m m	Smith	no		"	"	Cropani	"	wife Maria Capriglia	N.Y.	Westfield
26	Cazuros	Traklis	35		m m	farmer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Macedonia	wife Constantina Cropani	N.Y.	Utica
27	~~Yanacanakis~~	~~Nicolas~~	~~27~~		~~m s~~	~~cook~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	mother Penelopi Mavrianos	~~Ill.~~	Chicago
28	~~Isaacharan~~	~~Vahram~~	~~40~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~		~~Turkish~~	~~Armenian~~	~~Armenia~~	~~Turkey~~	~~wife~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Worcester~~
29	~~Lorazian~~	~~Chaigo~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~servant~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Turkey~~	father Raphael Rocca	~~Mass.~~	~~Worcester~~
30	Russo	Donato	25		m m	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calabria	wife Angela Scudonato	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(Town) (Date)

27

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, 19

137

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Angel Michele 188 S Jersey N.J.					med ck	lack of phy weapne for age	5	2	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Andretta
2	Yes	self	25	yes	07	09 N.Y.	cousin Michele Cecinato 2472 Arthur Av N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			25	no	no	no	cousin Catalino Turlezzo 2472 Arthur Av N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	"
4			25	yes	04	08 N.Y.	uncle Vincenzo Miele 2472 Arthur Av N.Y.					no	no no no	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	"
5	No		28	no	no	no	cousin Domenico Dorendino brother-in-law Rocco Orange N.J.					no	no no no	5		"		"	"	"	"
6			20				brother Vincenzo 2389 Arthur Av N.Y.					no	no no no	5	4	"		"	slightly pockmarked	"	"
7			25	yes	08	08 NY	brother-in-law Romeo 2472 Arthur Av N.Y.					no	no no no	5	5	"		"	"	"	"
8			28		08	08 NY	brother Carmine ~~66 Av~~ 2389 Arthur Av N.Y.					no	no no no	5	4	"		"	"	"	"
9			28		06	08 NY	brother-in-law Pietro Cuniglio 2472 Arthur N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"		"	"	"	"
10			30		96	02 Yonkers	brother-in-law Francesco Miele 2389 Arthur N.Y.					no	no no no	5	11	"	blue	"	"	"	"
11			28		04	07 NY	brother-in-law Capuio Rocchio 62 Mulberry N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"	hazel	"	scar bridge nose	"	"
12			28		04	07 Jersey	brother Angelo 188 ~~St~~ Av 188 S. Jersey N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"		"	"	"	"
13			28		06	08 NY	cousin Guglielmo Ferrazzano 232 Arthur Av N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"	hazel	"	"	"	"
14			28		06	09 NY	brother Antonio Fusco Angello 2472 Arthur N.Y.					no	no no no	5	4	"		bald	"	"	"
15			28	no	no	no	friend Giovanni Dell Osa 2388 Arthur N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"		"	"	"	"
16			28	yes	06	08 NY	cousin Miele Salvatore 2389 Arthur N.Y.					no	no no no	5	4	"		"	mole over left eye	"	"
17			28	no	no	no	brother Gus ~~Gus~~ Michele 188 S Jersey N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"		"	"	"	"
18			40	yes	98	08 Brooklyn	~~brother~~ ~~188~~ 188 Vernon N.Y. cousin Mele Monaco 749 Bay Ridge N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"		"	"	"	St Vincenzo
19	S	brother	28	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Gabriele Brooklyn N.Y. ~~Mod~~ Mod Nel Raden Ln brother Francesco 57 [illegible]					no	no no no	5	2	"	~~gray~~ blue	"	"	"	"
20		self	28	13			282 Bay 8th St Brooklyn N.Y. brother-in-law Marcolgino Carmella 101 Hamilton Ferry Brooklyn					no	no no no	5	2	"		"	"	"	St Felice
21			20	19			cousin Michele Cuneo 223 E. 9th St N.Y.					no	no no no	5	6	~~dark~~ fair	dk	"	"	"	"
22			13	14			brother-in-law Carmine Sperino 169 Bergen N.Y.					no	no no no good	5	1	"	blue	"	"	"	S Maria Vico
23			24	28			brother-in-law Nunzio Valiquette 117 S. Portland N.Y.					no	no no no	5	2	"		"	"	"	S Felice
24	No	brother-in-law	28				brother-in-law Gaetano Barbato 52 ~~St~~ Av Atlantic N.Y.					no	no no no good	5	7	"		"	"	"	Capriglia
25		self	18	yes	00	Utica	friend John Colamaria 880 Wash Chicago Ill					no	no no no	5	2	"		"	"	"	Cropani
26			40	99	08	Chicago	friend G. Rizzuto 321 Grand St Chicago					no	no no no good	5	7	"		"	"	Greece	Mandanon
27			~~40~~	~~99~~	~~08~~	~~Chicago~~	brother Marcel Snow 12 Bennett St Ill					no	no no no good	5	3	"		"	"	"	"
28			~~40~~	~~99~~	~~08~~	~~Chicago~~	brother Adolph Volk 128 Isabel Street Chicago Ill					no	no no no good	5	3	"		"	"	Russian	Courza
29			~~40~~	~~yes~~	~~99~~	~~08~~	brother-in-law Cenero Longo 207 E 69 West 3rd N.Y.					no	no no no good	5	4	"		"	"	Russia	Russia
30			26	yes	03	09 N.Y.						no	no no no	5	2	"	blue	"	"	Italy	Sandrucato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] MAR 19 [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

25

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 18 FEB. 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carrieri	Gerardo	28		M	M	farmlab	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria	N.Y.	New York
2	Morga	Angelo	9		M									parents Luigi		
3	Carrieri	Donato	31		M	M	"	yes	yes					wife Rosa		
ADMITTED 4	Carrieri	Caterina	60		F	M	Labor	no						Sister Maria		
5	Schiera	Santo	35		M	M	"	No					Naples		Naples	Italy
6	Lo Piccolo	Nazario	20		M	S	Labor	no					S. Martino	Wife Delucia	S. Martino	Italy
7	Capolongo	Edoardo	32		M	M	farmlab	no					Senigaglia	Father		
8	Curri	Pietro	31		"	"	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Nicandro	wife Concenata	S. Nicandro	Italy
9	Curri	Luigi	43		"	"	carpenter	"					S. Michele	wife Rosina	S. Michele	Pa. Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 10	Filoppi	Berardino	53		"	"	farmlab	"						brother Berardino		
11	Spiriani	Antonio	34		"	M	Whse wife	no					Acciano		Acciano	Italy Portland
12		Ascenzo	11		m	-	-	-					"	father Luigi	Spiriani Ascenzo	
13	Lewis	Liberato	9		m	-	-	-					"			
14		Sabatino	4		m	-	-	-					"			
15	Cacciatore	Vincenzo	29		M	M	shoemaker	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Rosa	Acciano	
ADMITTED 16	Tampone	Alessandro	31		"	M	farmlab	no					Fabrizio	wife Anna	Fabrizio	N.Y. New York
17	Abbiri	Salvatore	9		"	S		yes					Graccia	Step father Alessandro	Graccia	Pa. Wilkesbarre
18	Tiberi	Pasquale	33		"	M							Perittino	wife Alba	Perittino	N.Y. New York
19	D'Alessandro	Antonio	28		"	"	"	"					"	parents Alba	"	"
20	Cocciti	Domenico	26		"	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wilkesbarre	wife Bianca	Wilkesbarre	Pa. Pittston
21	Della Croce	Domenico	24		"	"	"	"					"	wife Filomena	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Di Vito	Rosario	34		"	M	Whse wife	no					Lecce Nero		Lecce Nero	N.Y. Albion
ADMITTED 23	Damaghetto	Carmine	17		"	S	Farmlab	"					Cottano		Cottano	Pa. Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 24		Angela	15		"	S	Labor	"					"		"	"
25	Damalo	Raffaele	38		M	M	Labor	No					Repolla	Sister Julia	Repolla	Italy Rochester
26	"	Rosina	21		F	M	wife	Yes					"		"	"
27	De Amicis	Nicodemi	22		M	M	Whse wife	Yes					Pietro	wife Angela	Navarro	N.Y. Rome
28	Arenello	Pasquale	26		"	"	Labor	"					Bracciano	wife Lucia	Bracciano	Italy Abruzzi
ADMITTED 29	Lozenda	Salvatore	4		"	-	-	-					"	Father Vincenzo	Dittaro	
ADMITTED 30	Di Biase	Carmela	21		F	S	Housekeep	"					Bonefro	father Vincenzo	Bonefro	Mass Worcester

(30)

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *19*

139

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ports in prison or almshouse, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	self	28	Yes	08-10	N.Y.	—				good	no	5	8	reg.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Settefratti
2	"	"	28	no	do	no	—				good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	28	Yes	08	N.Y.	—				good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	no			Pittsburg Pa				Merchant	Female	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	S. Marino Foggia
5	"	"	27	"			Chicago Ill				"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia
6	"	"	20	"			"				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	self	26	"			314 W. 14th St. New York City				good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	S. Nicandro
8	"	"	30	Yes	05 10	Phila	227 Carnegie Avenue Newton Pa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	S. Michele
9	"	"	30	no	no	no	"				"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	"							"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vasto
11	"	husband	25	"			Columbus Spaziani				"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	father	4	"			294 Sheridan St.				"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	1	"			Portland Oreg.				"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	4	"							"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	25	Yes	06 10	Pa	Carmella Gentile 44 Hall Court Utica N.Y.				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza
16	"	brother-in-law	26	no	no	no	Antonio Gentile Superior Wisc.				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Grassano
17	"	self	25				Domenico Petrucci 34 Hall Court				"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tufo Nova
18	"	"	30	Yes	07 09	N.Y.	"				"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pietrastornina
19	"	cousin	50	"	06 09	Canada	Biagio Cerasio Toronto Canada				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Villamaina
20	"	"	50	"	07 09	"	Nicola Colombo Toronto Canada				"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	25	no	no	no	Angelo Pizzuto 155 Hall Court Brooklyn N.Y.				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lacedonia
22	"	stepbrother	30				Pasquale Di Domenico 1907 106				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bisaccia
23	"	cousin	1				"				"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	1				Pittsburg Pa.				"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza
25	"	"	1	Yes	06		Mother Mandala Fromine 314 Frankford St Rochester N.Y.				"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	—				mother-in-Law do do				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rapolla
27	no	self	30	no	no	no	stepbrother Angelo Raulli 148 Hall St Brooklyn				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Barano
28	"	"	25	Yes	02 06	N.Y.	brother-in-law Nicola Mitrano 549 Hall St Brooklyn				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brienza
29	Yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Giuseppe Quirk 156 Skillman St Brooklyn				"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bonefro
30	"	brother-in-law	15	"			brother-in-law Giuseppe Tonsuso 256 Skillman St Brooklyn				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, a Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 MAR 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

140

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, , , 190

11—1115

26

46

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maiuaro	Salvatore	23		m s	farm lab	1-25-7-53		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aeri	father Vincenzo		
2	Vitale	Paolo	19		m s	barber	yes					Rapolla	mother Teresa	Aeri	Mass Worcester
3	Ceresi	Pasquale	18		m s	farm lab	"					Rapolla	father Antonio	Rapolla	N.J. Rochester
4	Lalli	Alessandro	25		m s	"	"					Bonefro	father Michelangelo	Bonefro	Mass Dedham
5	Porrazzo	Vincenzo	17		m s	shoemaker	"					"	father Pietro	Bonefro	" Maynard
6	Pambianco	Vincenzo	25		m s	farm lab	"					S. Donato	wife Domenica	S. Donato	R.I. Providence
7	Petrilli	Angelo	39		m m	"	no					Castelverrino	wife Teresa	Castelverrino	N.J. Newfield
8	Martino	Domenico	31		m m	"	yes					"	wife Maria	Castelverrino	Colo Pueblo
9	Fabbriano	Giovanni	25		m s	"	"					Savelli	wife Fabbriano	Savelli	Mass Dalton
10	Grando	Maddalena	25		f s	housework	no					"	unmarried	Savelli	Ohio Canton
11	Manfredi	Saverio	19		m s	shoemaker	"					"	parents	Manfredi	Savelli
12	Arabia	Ercole	22		m s	mason	yes					"	family	Arabia	Savelli
13	~~D'Onofrio~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~					~~Bonefro~~	~~Bonefro~~	~~father~~	~~Antonio~~	~~Bonefro~~
14	D'Onofrio	Giuseppina	28		f s	housework	"				"	"	father	Do	"
15	D'Onofrio	Francesco	20		m s	laborer	"				"	"	father	Do	"
16	Granieri	Pasquale	29		m m	laborer	yes				Spezzano		wife father and mother	Spezzano	Tex S. Antonio
17	Meaneno	Salvatore	32		m m	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Meaneno	Spezzano	Ohio Bellaire
18	Di Biase	Francesco	24		m m	"	yes				Baranello		wife Margherita	Baranello	Conn Stamford
19	Quadagnoli	Luigi	32		m m	"	"				Casacalenda		wife Lucia	Casacalenda	Colo Deported
20	Saponaro	Nicola	19		m s	"	"				Colletorto	S. Giovanni	father Donato	Pietro S. Giovanni	N.Y. Oswego
21	Covelli	Domenico	26		m m	"	"				"	"	mother Angela	Pietro S. Giovanni	" Newburg
22	Pacenicco	Rocco	34		m m	"	no				"	Stigliano	wife Domenica	Stigliano	" Newburgh
23	Gentile	Gioacchino	22		m s	"	"				"	Motta	father Angelo	Motta	Conn Bridgeport
24	Clemente	Francesco	27		m m	"	no				"	Motta M.	wife Concetta	"	"
25	Gasparri	Nazzareno	23		m s	laborer	yes				"	Lubriano	father Vincenzo	Lubriano	R.I. Providence
26	Tamburo	Domenico	23		m s	"	"				"	"	father Nazzareno	Lubriano	"
27	~~DEPORTED~~ Bellapadrona	Antonio	25		m s	"	"				"	"	father Costanzo	Lubriano	" Providence
28	Cioni	Michele	28		m m	"	yes				Vallerano		father Marziano	Lubriano	R.I. Providence
29	~~Di Castro~~	Domenico	24		m s	laborer	"				"	"	"	"	"
30	~~Di Castro~~	~~Tommaso~~	~~Tommaso~~		~~m s~~	~~farm lab~~	no				~~Bonefro~~	~~Bonefro~~	~~father~~	~~Domenico~~	~~Bonefro~~

Ma. Ca. Ma. Ca. Ma. Ca.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 3/3, 1911

141

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	28	No	no	no	brother Michele 309 Bloomfield St					no no no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown		Italy	Acri
2	Yes	brother	28	Yes	1907	N.Y.	brother Antonio Messina					no no no	good	no	5	2					Rosetta
3	S.	self	25	no	no	no	brother Eugenio Ciampanelli 1 Washington Pl					no no no	good	no	5						Bonifro
4	S.	brother	25	Yes	05	Mass	brother Guiseppe 9316					no no no	good	no	5	1					"
5	S	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Francesco Rocco 327 Atwell Ave					no no no	good	no	4	11					"
6	No		30	Yes	06	Pa.	friend Lupico Virginio 207 21st Ave					no no no	good	no	5	5					S. Donato
7	R.R.		40		05	Colo	cousin Bonaventura Zaglino 1007 09					no no no	good	no	5	5					Castelvetrano
8	1907		60		06	Pueblo	uncle Salvatore Pratola 1007 141					no no no	good	no	4	10					"
9	No		40	no	no	no	brother-in-law husband } Mariano Tumminia 1007 76					no no no	good	no	5	7					Lercara
10	No		50									no no no	good	no	5	3					"
11	No		41				brother Carlo 316 Douglas St						good	no	5	3					"
12	No		28				brother Antonio 84 Hanover Ave					no no no	good	no	5	4					Cinto
13			20				friend } Joseph Schwartz					no no no	good	no	4	10					Raffone
14	S.		20				friend } 103 Scott St					no no no	good	no	5	5					"
15	S.		22	Yes	06	Buffalo	friend } Buffalo N.Y.					no no no	good	no	5	6					"
16	Mo	self	500	Yes	01	Pa.	uncle Guiseppe Schiavone 415 Carpenter St						good	no	5	4					Ghelfonio
17	No		100	no	no	no	brother-in-law Vito Greco 1206 St					no no no	good	no	5	4					"
18	S.		25	Yes	05	Ohio	friend Giuseppe Cipolla 44 Franklin					no no no	good	no	5	5					Bracullo
19	No		65		05	Colo	brother-in-law Guadagnoli Michele 1507 Arapahoe Colo.					no no no	good	no	5	4					Cerasuolo
20	No		20	no	no	no.	uncle Filippo Sangiuseppe 308 27th					263	Clear		5	6					Alcamo D. Spirito
21	No		25				cousin Calogero Domenico 35 Spring St						good	no	5	3					"
22	Yes	self	200	Yes	05	Pa.	brother Vito Colella 110 Lake St					no no no	good	no	5	7					Stigliano
23	No		25		04	Colo	friend Michele Giuliano 51 Richard St					no no no	good	no	5	6					Montescaglioso
24	S.		18		09	Independence Colo	friend Michele Galiabbo 10 Mill St					no no no	good	no	5	2					"
25	No	self	500	no	no	no	friend Pasquale Cuviello 3 Rockland Pl					no no no	good	no	5	4					Lucriano
26	No		25				friend } Fratelli Antonio						good	no	5	7					"
27	No		20				friend } Christian Pl						good	no	5	1					"
28	No		20				uncle } Procolo Cosmo						good	no	5	5					"
29							uncle } Procolo Cosmo Christian Pl					no no no	good	no	5						"
30	No	self	200	Yes	06	Pa.	friend Valentino Bartolotto 3 Freeman Pl						good	no	5	5					Tolfa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 13 did not embark

F Barnabo Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190...,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B ch B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Abbey Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 4 FEB [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ercolani	Antonio	29		m S	employed	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Capodimonte	mother Rosa	Mass	Auburn
2	Cesarini	Nicola	21		m M	farm lab	no					Caivano	wife Veronica	Conn	Hartford
3	Vittorini	Martino	19		m S	"	yes					Pietro	father Vittorini	Pietro	Mass	Boston
4	Corbo	Giovanni	22		m S	"	no					Gaeta	father Antonio	Gaeta	Minn	St. Paul
ADMITTED 5	Fallocco	Antonietta	33		f S	housewife	no					Cirtella	mother Rosa	Cirtella	Mass	Boston
6	Mezzoni	Andrea	29		m M	farm lab	"					"	wife Rosa	—	Mass	Lexington
7	brother	Pasquale	17		m S	"	"					"	wife Giuseppa	Fletcheri	N.Y.	New York
8	Pongesello	Cesare	36		m M	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arpino	wife Anna	Falerna	N.Y.	Utica
9	Legato	Giuseppe	21		m M	farm lab	yes					Falerna	wife Raffaela	"	"	"
10	Spinelli	Ettorio	25		m M	shoemaker	"					"	wife Rosa	Casacalenda	Minn	St. Paul
11	Nigro	Giovanni	24		m M	farm lab	"					Casacalenda	father Pasquale	Casacalenda	Minn	St. Paul
ADMITTED 12	Montebello	Giuseppe	18		m S	"	yes					Valmaio	mother Teresa	Portisano	Ill	Chicago
X 13	Covola	Carlo Maria	20		m S	[illegible]	yes					Trani		Trani	N.Y.	New York
14	Carmine	Antonio	20		m M	farm lab	no					Forlì del Sannio	wife Rosa	Forlì	N.Y.	Cohoes
15	Abbatista	Luigi	33		m M	"	no					Trani	wife Cecilia	Trani	N.Y.	New York
16	Baccari	Giovannantonio	21		m S	farm lab	yes					Casacalenda	father Baccari	Casacalenda	Minn	St. Paul
17	Marcogliese	Giuseppantonio	26		m M	"	"						wife Marcogliese	"	"	"
18	Cicchelli	Rocco	22		" "	"	no						wife Filomena	"	"	"
DEPORTED 19	Legatilli	Semplicio	28		m S	"	no					Pesina	father Angelo	Pesina	Mass	Boston
20	Macaccio	Giuseppe	44		m M	"	no					Celano	wife Angela	Celano	N.Y.	Rochester
21	Sargone	Agostino	24		m S		yes					Avellino	father Agostino	Avellino	N.Y.	Bedford
22	Pannarelli	Vincenzo	28		m M	"	yes					Capreglia	wife Olimpia	Capreglia	N.Y.	Rochester
23	Evangelista	Michele	26		m M	farm lab	yes					Avellino	wife Antonietta	Avellino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 24	Costa	Sebastiano	28		m S	"	no					Capreglia	father Vito	Capreglia	N.Y.	Plattsburg
25	Imbimbo	Domenico	23		m S	Carpmak	yes					Bellizzi	father Pasquale	Bellizzi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	De Vito	Modestino	38		m M	farm lab	yes					Avellino	father Giuseppe	Avellino	N.Y.	New York
27	Guerriero	Raffaele	24		m S	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capreglia	father Francesco	Capreglia	N.Y.	Utica
28	Bergamino	Antonio	19		m S	"	yes					Trani	father Nicola	Trani	N.Y.	West Haven
29	Guerriero	Catello	27		m M	farm lab	yes					Capreglia	wife Colomba	Capreglia	N.Y.	Orange
30	Rosso	Pietro	29		m M	"	no					Pian Sorrento	wife Teresa	Pian Sorrento	N.Y.	Boston

24

78

#14 boy in [illegible] Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK ....., ..., *190*

143

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took [illegible] for rent and treatment of the [illegible], or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or request, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no	no	cousin Augusto Grimi 218 Sullivan St NY					good	no	5	6	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Capodimonte
2	no		28	yes	07 09	cousin D Crispo 218 Bowery NY					good	no	5	8						Contrano
3	5	brother	28	no	no	no	brother Antonio Bruno Passaro				good	no	5	2						Pietrino
4	5	brother-in-law	28				36 1/2 Indian Creek St Paul Minn				good	no	5	7						Joyuello
5		bridegroom	28				bridegroom Donato Marrone				good	no	5	2						Cerbello
6		self	28	yes	06 07	NY	3 North St Paterson N.J. brother-in-law Filippo Jacovelli 39 Worth St NY brother-in-law				good	no	5							
7			30	no	no	no	friend Alfonso Negri Hackensack N.J.				good	no	5	8						
8			28	yes	0908	Hackensack	uncle Cosmano Negri 114 yes St Adele St brother-in-law Cosmano Negro 3 Bay St Ann Co friend Vertuzzi Benjamino 38 Little 2 Paul Minn				good	no	5	5						Telethuse
9	no		28	yes	0809	Pittsburg					good	no	5	5						Jaterina
10	no		28		08 08	West Hoboken					good	no	5	5						
11	no		30		08 08	St Paul					good	no	5	1						Cascacalenda
12	5	cousin	20	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Amponia 1 Ave St Ohio St Chicago Ill				good	no	5	1						Villadoro
13		brother	20	no	no	no	brother Sergio 4 Pio Fauno St NY				good	no	5							Crane
14		brother-in-law	28	yes	06 07	Pennsylvania	brother-in-law Giuseppe Macra 1 Genera brother-in-law Cocola Sergio				air	yes	5	6	air	evl	Denver Co	Discomm	5.11.1906	Isbo St Paul
15			28	no	no	no	23 Fauno St NY friend Pague Angelo 42 Upper St Paul Minn				good	no	5	1						Crane
16	no	self	30	no	no	no	friend Cleary Dominico 43 Upper St Paul Minn				good	no	5	2						Cascacalenda
17			15	yes	07 09	St Paul	brother-in-law Frank Guerrero 3 North St Paterson N.J.				good	no	5	1						
18	5		28	no	no	no	cousin Adalletta Vittorio 268 E Rochester NY				good	no	5	5						Seroma
19	no		28				brother Antonio 320 Fenno St Bedford Sta NY				good	no	4	11						Celano
20			20	yes	08 10	Bedford	brother-in-law Modestino Cafro 61 Mulberry St NY				good	no	5	3						Acellino
21	no		28	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Cafro 12 Mott St NY				good	no	5	4						Capuglia
22		uncle	20				brother Evangelista Vergilio 119 10th Place NY				good	no	P	2						Acellino
23	no	self	20	yes	0208	Pittsburg	brother Jacob Zelino 46 Mulberry St NY				good	no	P	3						Capuglia
24		brother	18	no	no	no	brother-in-law Cosmo Angelo 77 Mulberry St NY				good	no	P	1						Cuhade
25		self	18				uncle Pasquale Pellegrino 320 Fenno St Bedford NY				good	no	P	4						Ahipalde
26		self	18	yes	0608	Bedford	cousin Guerrino Grundo 76 Mrs Keyes Falls NY				good	no	5	5						Cammundo
27	no		40	yes	06 910	Keyes Falls NY	cousin De Rosa Carlo 18 Ave Utica NY				good	no	P	3						Capuglio
28			28	no	no	no	cousin Guerrino Cuccheno 19 South St Oyster Bay NY				good	no	P	3						Sala
29			28	no	no	no	relation Cosmo Fraboni 52 [illegible]				good	no	P	4						Capuglia
30	yes	self	28								good	no	P	P						Colle Sannita

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien to go dis not land

F Bondicelli
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing herewith, (State whether by steam "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B. Dist, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sabini	Nicola	21		M s	farm lab	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Otha Veteri	father Luigi	Otha		N.Y.	Manhattan
2	Carnali	Giuseppe	28		" "	"	"					father Antonio	Otha		"	"
3	Chiti	Giuseppe	34		" M	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna	Otha		"	"
4	Bafili	Riccardo	16		m S	"	yes					father Giuseppe	Otha		"	"
5	Roccoui	Claudo	39		m M	laborer	yes			"	Otha Veteri	father Francesco	Otha		N.Y.	New York
6	Rotalari	Ernesto	18		" S	"	no			"		father Vincenzo	Otha		"	"
7	Sabbatini	Enrico	17		" "	"	"			"		father Serafino	Otha		"	"
8	Sabbatini	Francesco	44		" M	"	"			"		father Claudo	Otha		"	"
9	Sabbatini	Angelo.	26		" "	"	no			"		father Claudo	Otha		N.Y.	Albany
10	Bracci	Giovanni	27		" S	"	yes			Carmaldo	Carmaldo	father Angelo	Carmaldo		N.Y.	Scipio
11	Schiavini	Riccardo	30		m M	farm lab	no			Carmaldo		friend Bracci Angelo	Carmaldo		N.Y.	Newburgh
12	Manoni	Vincenzo	22		" "	"	yes			"		mother Palmira	Carmaldo		"	"
13	Ciriaelli	Michele	34		" "	"	no			"		mother Giovanna	Carmaldo		"	"
14																
15																
16	Spinucci	Eurico	17		m S	farm lab	yes			Appignano		father Filippo	Appignano		N.Y.	New York
17	Filippini	Antonio	22		m S	"	yes			"		father Claudo	"		"	"
18																
19																
20	Feliciani	Domenico	26		m M	farm lab	yes			Spinetoli		father in law Ottaviano Campi			N.Y.	New York
21	wife	Angela	21		" "	At home wife	"			"		Spinetoli			"	"
22																
23	Palorni	Giuseppe	37		m M	laborer	yes			Acquasanta		wife Rosa	Acquasanta		N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Valori	Ottavio	33		" "	"	"			Acquasanta		wife Maria	Acquasanta		"	"
25	Fullini	Ernesto	23		" "	"	"			Foiano		father Pietro	Foiano		"	New York
26	wife	Effegia	24		" "	home wife	no			"		Foiano			"	"
27	Barbagli	Domenico	25		" M	laborer	"			"		father in law Malentacchi Santo			"	"
28	wife	Sofia	25		" "	home wife	yes			"					"	"
29	daughter	Rosina	1		" "	—	—			"		Foiano			"	"
30	Bini	Angiolo	22		m S	laborer	yes			"		father Ernesto Foiano			"	"

71

Jalma West, Inspector 1-13-20-31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *190*

145

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25			26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both. (Strike out words not applicable. If unknown, or supported by charity, so state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Rotatori Giacchino New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regt	brown		none	Italy	Strathern	
2	-	-	25				cousin Marchetti Pasquale New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					"	"	
3	-	-	25	yes	0710	N.J.	brother Angelo New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					"	"	
4	-	-	26		08	910 N.J.	uncle Domenico Bocchino Elkton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					-	"	
5	no	self	25	yes	7	10 N.J.	cousin Serafino Lombardi New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					-	"	
6	-	-	25	no	no	no.	uncle Rotatori Pietro New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					-	Strathern	
7	-	-	25				cousin Gioia Giuseppe Rotatori New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					-	"	
8	-	-	25	yes	06	09 N.J.	cousin Brunciani Valerio New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					-	Arcevi	
9	-	-	28	no	yes	no.	cousin Torreziani Valerio Elkton Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					-	Castelbone	
10	yes	-	26				brother in law Alessandro Lombardi Elkton Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					-	Ostra	
11	no	self	25	no	no	no.	friend Bracci Morgano 34 Bay St. Derby Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					-	Cornaldo	
12	no	-	25	yes	06	10 N.J.	brother Agostino New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					-	Ostra	
13	no	-	25	no	no	no	friend Manoni Agostino New Village N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					-	Corinaldo	
14	-	-	24					no	no	no	good	no	5	3					-	"	
15	-	-						no	no	no	good	no							-		
16	-	-	28				cousin Fioravanti Marianna 2133 First Ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no							-		
17	-	-	28	yes	1906 0809	N.J.	brother in law 2133 First Ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					-	Alfiquan	
18	-	-						no	no	no	good	no	5	3					-	"	
19	-	-						no	no	no	good	no							-		
20	-	-	50	yes	07	10 N.J.	brother Feliciano Fiamma 112 St. N.J.	no	no	no	good	no							-		
21	-	-		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3					-	Spinetoli	
22	-	-						no	no	no	good	no	5	-					-	"	
23	no	self	25	yes	07	09 Pa.	brother in law Antonio Vincenzo 81-3ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no							-		
24	-	-	25	05	08	W.Va	brother in law Gustavo Alfonso 81-3ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					-	Acquasanta	
25	-	-		no	no	no	friend Vio Cesare 337 E 22 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					-	"	
26	husband							no	no	no	good	no	5	7					-	Siena	
27	self	30	yes	07	08	Pa	friend Vio Cesare 337 E. 22 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					-	Foiano	
28	husband	No	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7					-	Castiglione	
29	father							no	no	no	good	no	5	6					-	Foiano	
30	self	45					friend Vio Cesare 337 E 22 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					-	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stambelos, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stambelos
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190—,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

29

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. L.B. Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 18 FEB. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cucciati	Erio	29		m	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	w/o	Ida	24		f	housework							wife Mariuccia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Mattaliano	Leonardo	40		m	farm lab					Italy	Arezzo			
ADMITTED 4	Ciaravella	Pietro	36		M						Ciancian				
5	Cascio	Antonio	36								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosaria	Ciancian	
6	Gauci	Fo Paolo	37										wife Rosaria	Pchalis	
ADMITTED 7	Di Gangi	Francesco	29										wife Antonina	Pchalis	Newark
8	Pricchera	Francesco	36										wife Vincenza	Pchalis	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 9	Trapani	Antonio	48										wife Giovanna	Pchalis	
ADMITTED 10	Guinta	Michele	18			Shoemaker							wife Maddalena	Pchalis	
11	Zoda	Alessandro	35			farm lab							father Mariano	Pchalis	Newark
ADMITTED 12	Ragnazzo	Carmelo	22										wife Maria	Pchalis	
ADMITTED 13	Martirano	Alfonso	46										father Damiano	Pchalis	Newark
ADMITTED 14	Martirano	Vincenzo	18			1-88038					Monteleone		no one		New Portland
15	Palarrolo	Gaspare	24										no one		
16	Arnato	Anna	29		f	housekeep					Castell'a Golfo		brother Giuseppe	Castell'a Golfo	Newark
17	Velardi	Salvatore	22		m	farm lab					Sciara		mother Francesca	Sciara	
ADMITTED 18	Graziano	Vincenza	18		f	Domestic							father Paolo	Sciara	
ADMITTED 19	Cobello	Luigi	36		m	farm lab							mother Francesca	Sciara	
ADMITTED 20	Cirrincione	Maria	27		f	housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 21	Cobello	Antonino	6		m	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one		
22	Pauzanello	Maria	22		f	housework							father Domenico		
23	daughter	Vita	2			—							Sciara		
24	Savoca	Vincenzo	22		m	farm lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one		
25	Di Martino	Giuseppe	47										mother Carmela	Caccamo	
DEPORTED 26	Faso	Salvatore	26								Cerda		wife Calogera	Cerda	Magnolia
27	Grasso	Carmelo	27			Carpenter					Porto Empedocle		wife Virginia	Porto Empedocle	Newark
28	Tartanello	Giovanni	22			farm lab					Castell'a Golfo		wife Concetta	Castell'a Golfo	Wife Magnolia
29	Napoli	Salvatore	22			1-46749					Castelbuono		brother Stefano	Castelbuono	Mrs Lawrence
30	Scaccianello	Giuseppe	19		f	housework							father Pasquale		

(30) 72

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *190*

147

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	Yes	10y. 10	Conn	friend Vic Cenno 337 E. 22d St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rupt	brown	none	Italy	Genoa
2		husband	110	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11					Fornovo
3		self	20				father Vincenzo 529 Grove St Middlebury W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-			scar to the chin		Ciaiemonte
4			20	Yes	02	N.Y	mother Concetta " " Maryard Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11			none		"
5			20		08	10	cousin Sylvano Elvira 24 Hudson St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Petralia
6			20	no	no	no	brother Eugenio 40 Sackett Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Petralia
7			25	Yes	05	N.Y	cousin Gaetano Bruno 40 Sackett Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
8			25		08		cousin Salvatore Cuzzo 5 Lark St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
9			26		06		cousin St Gaetano Bruno 8 Sackett Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
10			25	no	no	no	cousin St Gaetano Bruno 40 Sackett Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					"
11			25	Yes	06	N.Y	brother Felice Curreffo 49 Macdonald N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					"
12			25	no	no	no	brother Gaetano Caudolfo 202 Scott St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
13		father	20				father Carmelo 50 Middleu St Rutland Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7					Montelepre
14		self	20				brother Gaetano Coccia 50 Spring St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
15			25				step father Giuseppe Guzzetta 333 E 106 St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Castellamare
16			25				mother Eugenia 337 E 106 St N.Y					good	no	5	-					Sciara
17			20				sister Rosalia 336 E 106 St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
18			23					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"
19			30	Yes	00	10	N.Y brother-in-law Giuseppe Cicero 106 E. 333 St. N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
20		husband	/																	
21		father	/	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					Ucria
22		self	25	no	no	no	husband Angelo Vaccaro 276 Elizabeth N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Sciara
23		mother	/					no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"
24		self	30	Yes	06	N.Y	wife Francesca 335 E 106 St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
25			38		09		wife Concetta 24 Hutton St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Caccamo
26			25	no	no	no	brother Rosario 115 - 114 St Niagara Falls NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Cerda
27		brother-in-law	26				brother Calogero 115 Austin St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Castellamare
28		self	25				brother Carmelo Magnolia W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Castellamare
29			25	Yes	08	Italy	mother Scaglione Antonia dead Via Cavour St Castellamare	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Castellamare
30			47					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hunt Wallace, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hunt Wallace
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 MAR 1906 day of , 190..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley White

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 18 FEB. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
P 1	Motta	Giovanna	34		M	Housewife	yes		Italy	Calabrese	Italy	Castelbuono	father Luigi Castelbuono	New York	"
2	Son	Vincenzo	5		S	none	no				"	"		"	"
3	Cirrincione	Calogero	28		M	Laborer	yes				Petrapertosa	wife Concetta Petrapertosa		Mass.	Roxbury
4	Laterriana	Antonino	22		M	Farm Lab	"				"	father Cosmo "		Ohio	Cleveland
5	Cirrincione	Salvatore	22		S	"	"				"	father Diego "		"	"
6	Bonaffini	Leonardo	30		M	Mason	"				"	wife Eugenia Petrapertosa		"	"
7	Tirrardarato	Marcello	40		M	Farm Lab	yes				Petralia	wife Lucia Petralia		N.Y.	New York
8	Tillona	Vincenzo	44		M	Ill Dealer	"				Nicosia	none		"	"
9	Son	Gaetano	14		S	"	"				"	none		"	"
10	Cunsiglione	Vincenza	32		M	Housework	no				"	none		Conn.	Oldsford
11	Daughter	Gaetana	10		S	none	"				"	none		"	"
12	Bequilecchi	Giovanna	39		M	Housework	yes				"	grandfather Candelfo	Petralia	N.Y.	New York
13	Lo Mauro	Calogero	21		M	Farm Lab	no				Petralia	none		"	"
14	Riccomini	Giovanni	29		M	Laborer	yes				Agira	none		N.Y.	New York
15	Stabile	Vito	18		M	Farm Lab	yes				Castellamare	father Antonino	Castellamare	N.Y.	New York
16	Carotta	Rosario	16		M	Mason	no				Petrapertosa	wife Concetta	Petrapertosa	Ohio	Akron
17	Arsaro	Salvatore	23		M	Farm Lab	yes				Castrofilippo	father Salvatore	Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York
18	Ferrara	Calogero	18		S	"	"				"	father Salvatore	"	"	"
19	Di Lagra	Eguanio	22		S	"	no				Nicosia	father Camillo	Nicosia	"	"
20	Bequardo	Calogero	27		S	"	yes				Favara	mother Concetta	Favara	"	"
21	Carcina	Nicolo	35		M	Tailor	"				Castellamare	father Francesco	Castellamare	N.Y.	"
22	Lo Marca	Angelo	38		M	Barber	"				Villarosa	wife Angela	Villarosa	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Vitello	Filippo	21		S	Farmer	"				"	father Filippo	"	"	"
24	Cuccia	Antonino	45		M	Farm Lab	no				Piana dei	wife Lucia	Piana dei	Ill.	Chicago
25	Mastriani	Gaetano	18		S		no				"	father Francesco	"	"	"
26	Ferrara	Giuseppe	38		M	Mason	yes				"	wife Carmela	"	Ill.	Belvidere
27	Di Stefano	Antonino	18		S	"	no				Carini	mother Caterina	Carini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Mannino	Salvatore	31		M	"	yes				"	wife Teresa	"	"	"
29	Chiaracane	Antonino	34		M	"	no				Misilmeri	wife Maria	Misilmeri	N.Y.	New York
30	Perpero	Luigi	28		M	"	yes				"	wife Maria	"	"	"

ADMITTED 5

ADMITTED 5

DEPORTED 5

V. L. 99155 marine

211-171344
211-34-37

30 73

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 3/3, 1901

149

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Yes	self	20	No	no	husband Guiseppe Guarello 61 St Charles Newburgh		no		no	good	no	5		reg.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castellamare
2						father														
3	no		28			brother Filippo 206 Harrison Av. Woodbury		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
4			28	yes	08 08	Cleveland														Sebastiano
5			28		06 09	brother Vincenzo 74 Sackett St. Cleveland		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
6			28	no	no	no														
7			30	yes	99 03	brother Giuseppe 334 Carlton Av. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
8			685		08 10	brother Gennaro 207 Mott St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Sebastia
9				no	no	no														Licodia
10	no		26			husband Antonia Calabrese		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
11			1			father Giuseppe 18 Monroe St.		no	no	no	good	no	5							"
12						brother-in-law Salvatore Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
13			20			sister Carmela 182 Mott St. NY		no	no	no	good	no								Catanzaro
14			28	yes	06 09	brother Antonio 207 Mott St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
15			28	no	no	no														
16			27			brother Rocco 18 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Sebastiano
17			28			brother Calogero 12 E. 1st St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Cagnano
18			29			brother Vincenzo 5 Oak St. NY Bertha May		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Castellamare
19			20			brother Rocco 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Sebastiano
20			30			brother Giuseppe 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Castellammare
21			28	yes	06 08	brother Salvatore 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
22			28		09 10	brother Vincenzo 1119 First St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Sebastiano
23			28		06 08	brother Salvatore 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
24			30		06 08	brother Giuseppe 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	7						"
25			28	no	no	no														
26			30			brother Nicola 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
27			28			brother Salvatore 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
28			28	yes	01 08	Brooklyn brother Giuseppe 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
29			20	yes	no	no brother-in-law Vincenzo Esposito 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Sebastiano
30			28			brother-in-law Gaspare Esposito 207 Oak St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as travelers under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (Can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the table of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

13-6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples & FRANCE, , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cucchiara	Maria	29		F M	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salemi		Mass	Boston
2	"	Vito	7		no						"	"	no one	"	"
3	"	Giuseppe	5		"						"	"		"	"
4	"	Pietro	3		"						"	"		"	"
5	Lassalaegua	Paolo	28		M	farmlab	no				Carini	wife Provvidenza	Carini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Ciaccchitano	Salvatore	23		"	"	yes				Pareo	father Gaetano	Pareo	N.Y.	N.Y. City
7	Dedisi	Angelo	17		"	"	"				Balestrato	mother Angela	Balestrato	Ohio	Gary
8	Lassalaegua	Giovanni	17		"	"	"				Carini	father Antonino	Carini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Galvano	Sebastiano	17	11	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Sicadia			Mass	Boston
10	Privitera	Calogero	27		M	farmlab	"				Petrapertia	wife Giuseppa	Petraperzia		
11	Riccobene	Calogero	42		"	"	no					wife Rosaria	Petraperzia	N.Y.	New York
12	Amorelli	Luigi	17		S	"	"				Pareo	mother Francesca	Pareo	Ill	Chicago
13	Blando	Salvatore	26		"	"	yes				Bagheria	mother Maria	Bagheria		
14	Martire	Francesco	31		M	"	no				Calatafimi	wife Maria	Calatafimi	Cuba	Habana
15	Maddalena	Luigi	33		"	"	"				"	father Mariangelo	"	"	"
16	Calabrese	Michele	39		"	"	yes				Borgetto	wife Angela	Borgetto	N.J.	Long Branch
17	De Angelis	Francesco	24		"	"	no				Giardello	wife Maria	Giardello	"	Auburn
18	Di Luigi	Antonio	31		"	"	"				"	wife Vincenza	Giardello	Ill	Chicago
19	Casimo	Innocenzo	28		M	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Angela	S. Donato	S.	Bellaire
20	Carini	Antonio	18		M	farmlab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Carmela	Carbonara	Cuba	Habana
21	Guidice	Domenico	28		M	"	"				Palermo	wife Rosa	Palermo	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Catalico	Pasquale	20		S	"	"				Carinola	father Vincenzo	Carinola	N.Y.	New York
23	Di Pietro	Anna	30		F	housekeep	"				Napoli	mother Rosa	Napoli	Mass	E. Boston
24	Basile	Gaetano	31		M	farmlab	"				Cerreto	wife Nicolina	Cerreto	L.I.	Inwood
25	Cesare	Giovanni	33		"	"	"				S. Lupo	wife Concetta	S. Lupo	N.J.	Newark
26	De Vita	Carmine	28		M	"	no				Cerchiara	wife Annamaria	Cerchiara	Pa	Altoona
27	Dantonio	Felicia	20		F	housewife	no				Ciardello	father Salvatore	Ciardello	Ill	Kewanee
28	Landino	Orlando	4		M	—	—				"		"	"	"
29	Cicolda	Luigi	29		M	farmlab	yes				Cerreto	wife Nora	Cerreto	L.I.	Inwood
30	Marino	Carmine	24		"	"	"				Monreale	wife Teresa	Monreale	Penn	Ft. Paul

30 — 31

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Carabrese 118 E 124 Harmood St					good	no	5	2	regl	brown		Italy	Salemi
2		mother										good	no							
3												good	no							
4							Boston Mass.					good	no							
5		self	20	Yes	1909	N.Y.	brother Nadeo Brooklyn NY					good	no	5	3					Carini
6			25	no	no	no	brother Federico Monessen Pa						no	4	11					Parco
7			25				brother Salvatore 1886 Gary Ind.					good	no	5	2					Partinico
8			25				brother Mateo 1 Avenue Brooklyn NY					good	no	4	11					Carini
9		father	25				father Vincenzo 364 Broadway Boston Mass					good	no	5	3					Cefalu
10		self	25				brother Giuseppe 165 Salem St Boston Mass.					good	no	5	2					Pietraperzia
11			25	Yes	06	NY	brother Vincenzo 133 to Canal St N.Y.					good	no	5	4					Parco
12			25	no	no	no	father Gaetano 515 Galt Chicago Ill					good	no	5	3					Bagheria
13		brother	20	Yes	03	Ill	brother Giuseppe 515 Galt Chicago Ill					good	no	5	4					Castrovillari
14		self	100		0438	Cuba	brother Luigi Calle Cariano Habana Cuba					good	no	5	5					
15			129		0347		brother Cristiano 6 Calle Cariano Habana Cuba					good	no	5	1					"
16		cousin	20	no	no	no	cousin Charles 20 Jackson Ave Long Island NY					good	no	5	1					Torremaggiore
17		self	25	Yes	05	N.J.	brother Giuseppe 331 Auburn N.J					good	no	5	4					Castella
18			50	no	no	no	brother Nazzareno 154 Elizabeth Kensington Ill					good	no	5	3					"
19			30	Yes	1910	Calif	uncle Francesco Cefalu Sicily					good	no	5	2					S. Stefano
20	no	self	40	no	no	no	father Martino 6 Calle Cariano Habana Cuba							5	3					Castrovillari
21	no		45	Yes	07	Pa.	father Pasquale Pittsburg Pa					good	no	5	3					Polenia
22	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Salvatore 332 Elizabeth Pittsburg Pa					good	no	5	4					Corleone
23			100	Yes	07	NY	brother Pietro 2 Mulberry St NY					good	no	5	4					Naples
24			26		05	Pa.	brother Francesco 1 Pittsburg Pa					good	no	5	4					Cerreto
25			25		06	Conn	brother Pasquale 1222 St Mulberry NY					good	no	5	3					S. Lupo
26			30	no	no	no	friend Luigi Fernandez 14 Alford Melrose St					good	no	5	6					Contursi
27	Yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Francesco Nicejuarro 134 Elizabeth Kensington Ill					good	no	5	2					Castella
28		father					brother Pasquale 1222 St Mulberry NY													
29		self	26	Yes	06	Pa.	brother Pasquale 1222 St Mulberry NY					good	no	5	3					Cerreto
30			36		08	Mass	professor Angelo 16 Lippincott Hazelhurst					good	no	5	5					Monte Corvino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mast. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romie, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3 2

152

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Stopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD Ch B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 18 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olivieri	Michele	24		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Marco	Wife Angiolina Bellone	N.J.	Lodi
2	Geronimo	Giuseppe	29		m M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Annunziata Rosina S. Marco	"	"
3	Bellone	Giovanni	22		m S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Donato S. Marco	"	"
4	Schioppo	Andrea	26		m M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Matilde S. Marco	"	"
5	Vecchilla	Donato	54		m M	mason	no		"	"	"	"	wife Vecchilla Verol	N.Y.	Tuxedo
6	Mauriello	Guiliano	26		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela Mauriello	Conn.	Cromwell
7	Papa	Francesco	26		m M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Rosina Castiglione	Conn.	Hartford
8	Tucci	Carminantonio	37		m M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Liberata Di Marco	W. Va.	Fairmont
9	Petruzzo	Antonio	25		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Mauriello	Mass.	Boston
10	Petruzzo	Francesco	16		m S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Vena Francesco	Pa.	Phila
11	Petruzzi	Dec. Antonio	24		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina Vena	N.J.	New Haven
12	Villella	Michele	23		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	wife Rosina Vena	"	Philipsburg
13	Feraro	Teresa	22		f M	home wife	no		"	"	"	"	Nicastro	Ill.	Chicago
14	daughter	Lucia	6		f S	none	no		"	"	"	"	Castrovillari father Emanuele	Ill.	Rodi
15	Cosenzo	Luigi	28		m M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	Castrovillari father Cosenzo Carmine	N.J.	New York
16	Wife	Maria	20		f M	house keeper	"		"	"	"	"	Contrograerra father-in-law Contrograerra	"	"
17	Calenti	Guido	20		m S	farm lab	"		"	"	"	"	father Rebelle Spinetoli	"	"
18	Ferraro	Antonio	18		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	pater Carmine Castrovillari	N.J.	Montclair
19	Forte	Maria	25		f M	home wife	"		"	"	"	"	pater Emanuele Castrovillari	N.J.	Montclair
20	Son	Gaetano	2		m S	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Ferraro	Angelo	24		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	pater Carmine Castrovillari	"	"
22	Son	Gaetano	2		m S	none	no		"	"	"	"	wife Catherine	"	"
23	Rastelli	Pasquale	26		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	Bellante	"	father Vincenzo Rastelli	"	"
24	Martino	Michele	23		m S	"	no		"	"	Longobucco	"	father Giuseppe Martino	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Schiavo	Loreta	17		f S	home wife	no		"	"	Cutro	"	father Giuseppe Cutro	Pa.	Eggleston
26	Silvestri	Filomena	38		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	Catanzaro	"	father Crocetti Catanzaro	"	"
27	Crocetti	Antonio	39		m M	"	no		"	"	Cariati	"	father Pietro Cariati	N.Y.	Charlotte
28	Mauelli	Girolamo	17		m S	"	no		"	"	Cariati	"	father Arcangelo Cariati	Conn.	Cromwell
29	Deluca	Giuseppe	36		m M	"	yes		"	"	Cariati	"	wife Elisa Cariati	Can.	Hamilton
30	Silvestri	Giuseppe	25		m M	"	yes		"	"	Catanzaro	"	wife Luigia Catanzaro	Pa.	Eggleston

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

REPORTED

2-726227 9-25. 40 (505)

30

*Instead of showing "occupation" as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," or "none," state in each case what the person is actually at work at, or has been at work at, for some time past, specifying the particular kind of work done, as "farmer," "stone cutter," "bricklayer," "weaver," "servant," "clerk," "none," etc. Also state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the race or people to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190*

153

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

33

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Stoppler, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. ch.B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stoppler

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 18 FEB 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cortimeglio	Giuseppe	45		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerchio	Mr Severino	N.J.	Rochester
2	Aceto	Antonio	22		"	"	yes					Cosenza	Father Pasquale	Cerchio	
3	Ageto	Raffaele	22		"	"	no					Catholicero	Father Vincenzo	Cosenza	Wis Kewaska
4	Lizza	Eugenio	18		"	"	"						Father Salvatore	Catholicero	" "
5	Celebre	Luigi	10		"	"	"					Cosenza	Father Francesco	Catholicero	" "
6	Zicarelli	Francesco	21		"	"	"						Father Raffaele	Cosenza	
8	Choro	Francesco	43		M	"	yes					Lago	Wife Faustina	Lago	Col Denver
9	Chicquolo	Luigi	34		M	"	no					Salerno	wife Concetta	Salerno	Pa Pittsburg
9	Di Cesare	Luigi	23		M	farm lab	yes					Capodrisonde	mother Lucrezia	Capodrisonde	Md Baltimore
10	Fasciani	Crispino	26		M	"	"					S. Vincenzo	wife Gloria	S. Vincenzo	Pa Pittston
11	Del Vecchio	Raffaele	31		"	"	"						wife Agata	Orbicchio	N.Y. Cohoes
12	Puglia	Luigi	24		"	"	"					Orbicchio	Father Domenico	S. Vincenzo	N.H. Grafton
13	Corsetti	Luigi	35		"	"	"					S. Vincenzo	wife Maria	S. Vincenzo	Pa Utica
14	Cicchini	Antonio	18		S	Shoemaker	"						Father Pietro	Villamagna	
15	Pierante	Domenico	29		"	"	"					Villamagna	Father Giovanni	Villamagna	Mass Lynn
16	Agrofalo	Domenico	33		M	farm lab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Cristina	Calbanico	Conn Hamden
17	Leone	Giuseppe	37		M	farm lab	yes					Cerzeto	wife Rosina	Cerzeto	N.J. Trenton
18	Palmieri	Filippo	39		"	"	no					Carbonara	wife Anna	Carbonara	Ill Chicago
19	Cavallo	Emilio	33		"	"	yes					S. Caterina	wife Carmella	S. Caterina	N.J. Newark
20	Cagliaferri	Giovanni	23		"	"	no					Acerno	mother Anna	Acerno	Ill Chicago
21	Rocco	Sabato	34		M	barber	"					Cerreto	Father Antonio	Acerno	Pa Utica
22	Mavocchio	Antonio	39		"	farm lab	"					Baranello	wife Filomena	Baranello	Conn Hartford
23	Sonni	Fortunato	25		"	"	yes					Palermo	wife Domenica	Palermo	Pa Pittsburg
24	Vaccaro	Nunziata	27		F	Housekp	no					Neri	no one		N.J. Brooklyn
25	Vaccaro	Mr Antonia	23		"	"	"						no one		
26	Falcuto	Marco	16		M	farm lab	yes					Cattaro	Father Antonio	Cattaro	Mich Detroit
27	Di Natto	Giuseppe	18		M	farm lab	no					Cattaro	Father Domenico	Cattaro	N.J. Newfork
28	Girardi	D. Antonio	48		"	"	yes					Cerzeto	Father Pasquale	Cerzeto	" "
29	Tumbone	Mr Antonia	21		F	Housekp	no					S. Marco	mother Lucia	S. Marco	" Brooklyn
30	Merola	Guido	11		M	—	"		1-412064-505-9-11-42			Gallucio	Father Pasquale	Gallucio	Conn Hartford

(30) 76

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

155

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	25	Yes	08	N. Y.	uncle Carmine Crofano 1905 Hyatt Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	brown		none	Italy	Corleto.
2	yes	self	25		06	09	Wm Lorenzo 117 Howland ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Cozzano
3	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Gaetano 117 Howland ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Corleto
4	"	"	25				brother Gaetano 117 Howland ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10						"
5	no	self	25				brother Giovanni 117 Howland ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11						Cozzano
6	"	"	25				uncle Leonio Domenico Cobrz							5	7						Lago.
8	"	"	25	Yes	07	10	Pa	Edmund Vincenzo 301 Webster ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Soterna
7	"	"	30	yes	07	08	Cumberland	cousin Pietro Catanzaro 34 Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Catanzaro
9	Yes	self	20	Yes	06	08	Pa	brother Cesare 53 Fifteenth St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						S. Vincenzo
10	Yes	"	20	no	no	no	brother Leonardo 243 Cohoes N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
11	"	"	25	Yes	06	08	Pa	brother Leonardo Stanziano Trapani Sicily	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	3						Orsucchio
12	"	"	25		06	05		cousin Cesare Fabrizio Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						S. Vincenzo
13	"	"	20		06	06		brother Raffaele 818 Lombard St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						"
14	"	"	20	no	no	no		friend Leonardo Cagliguirre 30 Allen St Lyon Mountain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Villamagna
15	Friend	self	20	Yes	07	08	Mass	friend Ludovico Saviano 135 Pleasant Lyon Mountain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-						"
16	No	self	25	no	no	no		brother Pietro Chiappetta 300 Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Castronuovo
17	no	self	25	Yes	05	08	N.J.	brother Salvatore 5 Wood N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Cerreto.
18	Yes	brother	25	no	no	no		brother Michele 513 Laurens St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Carbonara
19		self	25	Yes	07	08	N.J.	cousin Pasquale 167 Fifth St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						S. Caterina
20	S.	brother	25	no	no	no		brother Carlo Antonio 620 Lexington St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Aceria
21	S.	uncle	25	Yes	90	10	Pa	uncle Antonio Rocco 1501 80 St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Clerico
22		self	30		04	06	Ohio	brother Michele 117 Fourth St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Baronello
23	"	"	25		05	08	Pa	friend Bruno Floro Wm Meierka	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Solano
24	"	"	30	no	no	no		uncle Vaccaro Fortunato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Aeri
25	"	"	30					aunt 73 Main St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	5						"
26	—		25					brother Gregorio 691 Fifth St Dekorteland				no	good	no	4	11						Cagino
27	Yes	self	40	no	no	no		cousin Gaetano Canonaco 52 Pike St Mt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Castino
28	"	"	30					uncle D'Alessio Domenico 30 Pike St Mt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Orozio
29	"	"	15					brother Giovanni 66 Stephen St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10						S. Marco
30		father	5					father Antonio Ludovico 6026 Broadway Cleveland	no	no	no	no										Gattinara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAI 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

34

156

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B ch B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 15 FEB. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Torino	Rosa	22		f s	house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gallucio	mother Katrina	Penn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 2	Mignania	Mariano	22		m s	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"
3	D'Apice	Donato	28		m m	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Montemarano	wife Maria	N.Y.	Manhattan
4	Zaccria	Luigi	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Rudolfo	"	"
5	Bosco	Luigino	14		m s	shoemaker	"		"	"	Bosco	"	father Domenico	"	"
6	Conte	Loreto	19		m s	farm lab	no		"	"	Cassino	"	father Antonio	"	"
7	Gaetano	Antonio	44		m m	shoemaker	"		"	"	Forli Samnio	Cassino	wife Angiolina	"	"
8	Milano	Ernesto	31		m s	Dr	yes		"	"	"	Forli Samnio	wife Filomena	"	"
9	Micolla	G. Antonio	62		m m	farm lab	"		"	"	Barianello	Forli Samnio	wife Teresa	Penn	Pittsburg
10	Low	Francesco	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Barianello	Conn	Hartford
11	~~Francesco~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~37~~		~~m m~~	~~"~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	Sulmona	~~wife Maria~~		N.Y.	Troy
12	~~wife~~	~~Rita~~	~~33~~		~~f m~~	~~housekeep~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	"	Sulmona		"	"
13	Sarelli	Vincenzo	22		m s	barber	yes		"	"	Capodimonte	father Lorenzo		N.Y.	Yonkers
14	Marcella	Nicola	19		m s	farm lab	no		"	"	Cassino	father Domenico	Capodimonte	N.Y.	Newburgh
DETAINED 15	Caravaggio	Andrea	37		m m	"	"		"	"	"	wife Antonia	Cassino	"	"
16	Ricchitelli	Giulietta	21		f s	housework	"		"	"	Bosco	mother Angela	"	"	Port Chester
17	Giuliani	Francesco	18		m s	farm lab	"		"	"	Furci	father Ferdinando	Bosco	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Di Pierro	Angelo	22		m s	barber	yes		"	"	"	mother Caterina	Furci	N.Y.	Newburgh
19	Desantis	Ernesto	17		m s	laborer	"		"	"	Lentoscagna	father Vincenzo	Furci	"	"
20	D'Eramo	Salvatore	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	father Carlo	Lentoscagna	"	Buchanan
21	Ferrari	Luigi	44		m m	"	no		"	"	Cerzeto	wife Angelina	Cerzeto	N.Y.	Tuxedo
22	De Febis	Giovanni	35		f m	housewife	"		"	"	Castiglione	3-10-1903		W.Va	Hardisty
23	Low	Giovanni	9		m s										
24	Di Giosafatte	Sabatino	28		m s	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	3-20-1909	father Antonio	Castiglione	Pa Sterling
25	D'Amurio	Domenico	46		m m	"	no		"	"	"	3-10-66	father Saverio	Castiglione	" "
26	Di Rocco	Pasquale	32		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Castiglione	" "
27	Giorgio	Giovanni	29		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	Castiglione	" "
28	Sabetti	C. Antonio	32		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Castiglione	" Derry Church
29	Di Murio	C. Antonio	34		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Mariannina	Castiglione	N.Y. Cliffside
30	Guerrera	Michele	29		m m	"	"		"	"	Bucklandsville	"	wife Guerrera	Bucklandsville	Conn Waterbury

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

28 27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 190

157

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Nicolina Lepore 2361 Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regul	brown	none	Italy	Gallucci
2	"	"	25	yes	04	09	Canada uncle Domenico Carbone 224 Atwells Ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	brotherlaw	25	no	no	no	brotherlaw Raffaele Perone uncle 115 N. 6 Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Montesarchio
4	"	self	25	"	"	"														
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Paulo Angelo 118 First St Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Gregorio Caetano 29 Park St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Tocco Caudio
7	"	"	60	yes	03	04	brother Francesco 28 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
8	"	"	60	"	01	04	Conn cousin Angelo Nicolino 200 Seaview Ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Forchia
9	"	"	60	"	04	06	Conn brotherlaw Palladino Michele 147 Front St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
10	father	"	no	no	no															
11	daughter	50	yes	03	N.J.		daughter Anna 2864 - 3 Ave Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Benevento
12	"	"	"	"	"															
13	self	25	"	"	"		cousin Carlo Graffeo 222 13th St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Lubrano
14	"	30	no	"	"		uncle Giovanni Arpino 29 Park St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Capriati
15	"	30	"	"	"		cousin Gaetano " " N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Caffino
16	"	30	"	"	"		husband Salvatore Barbiello 55½ Lafayette Port Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	yes	bad	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	25	no	"	"		brother Nicola " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Tocco
18	"	25	"	"	"		296 Lexington Ave Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Furci
19	"	40	"	"	"		uncle Giuseppe Mastrangelo 29 Abbott St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	30	"	"	"		uncle Biagio Augustino 29 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	Fuhrdaegna
21	"	26	"	"	"		uncle Paolo Buchanan N.Y. Box 268 brotherlaw Andrea Budetta Box 201 - Inwood L.I.	no	no	no	yes	bad	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
22	husband	25	"	"	"		husband Coretti Domenico Box 46 Harding W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	"	Cusano
23	father	/	"	"	"															Bisenti
24	self	25	"	"	"		uncle Rocco Grimaldo 29 Park St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
25	"	25	"	"	"		brotherlaw Felice Flaviano 29 Christian St N.Y.	no	no	no	yes	bad	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	25	yes	03	08	N.J.	brother Antonio " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bisenti
27	"	25	yes	01	10	N.J.	friend Felice Flaviano 29 Christian St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Teramo
28	"	25	"	06	08	"	brotherlaw Casimiro Sabatino Box 87 Derry Church N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
29	"	25	"	06	10	N.J.	friend Horatio Stefano 66 Highland Ave Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	25	no	no	no		brother Pietro 25 Bank St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bisenti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stambelos. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 11 to 12 did not embark Stambelos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

158

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Regroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be regarded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, enter "none" and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Alien coming to join relative or friend.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Alien whose passage was paid for.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely if the passage was paid by said husband, father, brother or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Have you enough money to land? How much?)—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money handed by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative, friend, or other person, and if so, where and what.)—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] and if so the name (or partial name) and place as "Sol S., Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what and where.)—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, name of relative or friend with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] officer in the examination of aliens.

25

35

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & L.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 18 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pavidoro	Filippo	55	M	M	farm Lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sessano	parents Pasquale Speranza	Ore	Portland
2	Moretti	Giovannantonio	26	M	M	farm Lab	yes					Esperia	wife Mr Domenico Esperia	N.J.	Newark
3	Pitoni	Giovanni	25	M	S		yes					Castelmauro	mother Amelia Castelmauro	N.J.	Cumberland
DEPORTED 4	Scioti	Donnario	21	M	S							Barrisciano	mother Serandina Barrisciano	N.J.	Millwood
5	Ricco	Gabriele	24	M	M							Roccadaspide	wife Stefania Roccadaspide	Pa	Loganport
6	Tedesco	Francesco	17	M	S		3-11568					Cassino	brother Pasquale Cassino	Pa	Ohio
7	Gentile	Angelo	25	M	M							Isernia	wife Michelina Isernia	N.J.	Bernardsville
8	Fiocco	Giovanni	42	M	M							Isernia	wife Assunta Isernia	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	di Mambro	Angelo	35	M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cassino	brother Alessandro Cassino	Mass	Boston
10	Petrino	Riccondino	26	M	M							Miranda	wife Clotilde Miranda	Ohio	Osborn
11	Martelli	Ranieri	23	M	S							Barrisciano	father Berardino Barrisciano	Pa	Fredonia
12	Conte	Rocco	22	M	S							Cassino	father Antonio Cassino	N.J.	Newark
13	Di Nallo	Angelantonio	19	M	S								father Vincenzo Cassino		
14	di Mambro	Luigi	22	M	S								uncle Rocco Cassino		
15	Pacitto	Francesco	22	M	M		8-169457						father Quirico Cassino	Pa	Shirley
16	~~Pacitto~~	~~Flavio~~	16	M	S							Isernia	father Giuseppe Isernia	N.J.	Bernardsville
17	Tocco	Leonardo	39	M	M							Cassino	wife Maria Cassino	N.J.	Newark
18	Tocci	Agnello	18	M	S								mother Maria Cassino		
19	Barletti	Clemente	19	M	S		13-4584		4-1438 (505 - No C/A			S. Marco	uncle Angelo Defelice	Pa	Allentown
20	Delucia	Francesco	20	M	S							Cervaro	father Ferdinando Cervaro	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Mastrocicco	Alfonso	19	M	S							Trivento	father Donato Trivento	N.J.	Newark
22	Gargaro	Vincenzo	34	M	M								wife Domenica Trivento	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 23	Iuello	Eugenio	28	M	M		11-196435		8/8/38			Cervaro	mother Maria Cervaro	Mich	Kenosha
24	Pacitto	Angelo	40	M	M							Cassino	brother-in-law Daniele D'Onofrio Cassino	Pa	Shirley
25	daughter	Felicia	13	F	—	—	—								
26		Carmina	9	F	—	—	—								
27	Lo Nola	Donato	38	M	M	farm Lab	no					Mondragone	wife Caterina Cassino		
28	Migliore	Domenico	21	M	S	carpenter	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fornelo	mother Maria Fornelo	Ohio	Akron
29	Ventura	Giuseppe	4	M	S	farm Lab	no					Cervaro	mother Maria Cervaro	W.Va	Berrymburg
30	Bellini	Luigi	17	M	S	Lab	yes					Pescasseroli	father Giovanni Bellini Pescasseroli	Ky	Louisville

24 38

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Dec 3- 1911, ..., *190*

159

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother Francesco Puglisi 28 just S Oakland Bay
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Alessandro Puglisi N.Y 274 E Mott
3			25				cousin Michelina Cumberland N.J
4			25				cousin Lucia M. Di Pasquale Milford Ms
5			25	yes	60$	Ind	brother-in-law Luigi Orlando Logansport Ind
6			25	no	no	no	father Raffaele 524 Washington Ave Philad Pa
7			25	yes	60$	N.J	cousin Michele Di Nicola Bergenfield N.J
8			25	yes	60$	N.Y	brother-in-law Carmine Celentano 206 Fourth Ave Brooklyn N.Y
9			41	yes	40	Mass	friend Alessandro 3 Olney Place Boston Mass
10			25	no	no	no	cousin Fernando Ferguson 26 Ohio
11			25	yes	60$	Pa	brother-in-law Ernesto Margotta Indiana Pa
12			30	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Carone 89 Park St
13			30				cousin Biagio Cuniglio 89 Park St
14			25				uncle Luigi Cesare 456 Fourth St
15			25	yes	60$	Pa	uncle Isidoro Bedesco 529 Washington Ave Philad Pa
16			25	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Mario 89 Park St
17			30				cousin Pasquale Luigi 89 Park St
18			30				uncle Domenico Di Nallo 89 Park St
19			25				brother Guiseppe 24 Bramhall Albertson
20			23	yes	60$	Pa	brother Luigi 120 Washington St Pittsburg Pa
21			25	no	no	no	friend Antonio Montecalvo 126 Crowndale Newark N.J
22			25	yes	60$	N.J	brother Guiseppe 135 Hunterdon Newark N.J
23		brother-in-law	21	no	no	no	brother-in-law Pasquale Esposito 729 Park Avenue Hoboken N.J
24	no	self	26	no	no	no	husband Isidoro Bedesco 529 Washington Ave Philad Pa
25		mother					
26							
27		self	25	yes	60$	Pa	brother Domenico 2039 Germantown Philad Pa
28			20	yes	60$	Ohio	father Gerardo 104 Fourth Akron Ohio
29			21	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 200 Crafton Pittsburg Pa
30							Cousin 252 3rd St Venanzio Cleveland O.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (If so, give particulars as to each case.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regt	brown		none	Italy	Sperano
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-						Lagonia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Capodrisoli
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Barbarino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Roccadaspide
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6						Castino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Fierro
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Castino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Miranda
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Barbarino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Castino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Fierro
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Castino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						S. Marco
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Cosenza
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Frascineto
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Cosenza
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-						Castino
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-						"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Montemarano
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Formicola
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11						S. Severino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Lapio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 16 did not embark

[illegible]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190...,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36
36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Stopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict

(State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Abbey Stopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

160

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]LTIC sailing from Naples [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Ventura	Tommaso	57		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Giovanni Fiore	wife Maria Dattero	Penn	Conway
ADMITTED 2	daughter	Antonia	13		F	home work							S. Giovanni Fiore	"	"
3	Valerio	Vincenzo	27		M	farm lab						Sessano	wife Rosa	Pa	Norristown
4	Pepe	Gaetano	30					yes				Cioni	wife Rosa	N.J	Newark
REPORTED 5	Finelli	Alfonso	55					no				Cioni	wife Maria	"	"
6	Rizzo	Rosario	18		S			"				S. Leonardo	father Luigi	Mass	Watertown
REPORTED 7	Carlillo	Luigi	31		M			"				S. Leonardo	wife Caterina	"	"
8	Perna	Giuseppe	37					"				Cioni	wife Felicia	Pa	Bethlehem
9	Valerio	Domenico	33					"				Sessano	wife Nicolina	"	Norristown
10	Lamprogna	Vincenzo	23		S			yes				Capodimonte	mother Antonia	N.J	Florence
11	Sbarchia	Luigi	25					no				Capodimonte	father Pietro	"	"
12	Lucava	Francesco	26		M			"				S. Giovanni	wife Caterina	Pa	Pittston
13	Palicina	Sebastiano	23				1-201361	yes				Guardia	wife Cratina	"	Port Griffith
14	Piccirillo	Luigi	18		S		4	no				Cerreto	father Emanuele	Mass	Dalton
15	Lamond	Angelo	23		M	farm lab		no				Cioni	father Pasquale	N.J	Glenbrook
16	Pedoro	Angelo	20		M			"				Sessano	wife Maria	N.J	Hackettstown
ADMITTED 17	Scioltti	Francesco	55		M	tailor						Fucci			Hornell
ADMITTED 18	wife of Lamond	Mª Giovanna	45		F	housewife							brother Francesco	Pa	Pittston
ADMITTED 19	"	Mª angela	11											"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Luigia	14											"	"
ADMITTED 21	"	Nicola	8										Fucci	"	"
ADMITTED 22	"	Domenica	6											"	"
23	Carfinelli	Domenico	18		M	farm lab		no				Sessano	mother Rosalia	N.J	Jersey City
24	Ferraro	Angelantonio	25					yes				Cioni	father Pasquale	"	"
25	Di felice	Michele	18					no				Cioni	father Giuseppe	N.J	Maple Rock
26	Di Cicco	Pasquale	25		M			yes				Cioni	wife Pia	Pa	Pittston
27	Verdino	Saverio	27			laborer		no				Capodimonte	wife Concetta	N.J	Brooklyn
28	Del Buono	Angelo	20		S	farm lab		yes				Capodimonte	Giuseppina	"	Newark
29	Ricci	Antonio	15		S			no				Cioni	father Filippo	Ohio	Elyria
30	Ricci	Teodoro	17					yes				Cioni	father Pietro	"	"

30

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *April 24*, 1901

161

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$65	no	no	no	Son Salvatore Bro 247 Bergenfield N.J.							5	3		regd	brown	Bari	Italy S. Giovanni Fiore
2		father	$				brother Valerio " " "													"
3		self	25				brother Pasquale 23 Boisdorf St. Newark N.J.													Cattano
4			25				cousin Marino Michele " " "													a Gioia
5			25				44 Antonio " " "													
6	Yes	cousin	25				cousin Stefano Carpino 826 Thomas Ave Wilkesbarre							5	4					"
7		brother	25				brother Leonardo 35 Ashley St. Wilkesbarre Pa													S. Leonardo
8		self	25				brother Pietro 114 Chestnut St. So. Bethlehem Pa							5	2					"
9			25	Yes	1903	Pa	cousin Alberzi Michele 339 Lafayette St. Norristown Pa													Stefano
10			25	no	no	no	cousin Pappolli Carlo Box 137 Florence N.J.							5	4					Catanzaro
11			25	—			cousin Salvatore Ferrarelli Chiswick Wis													
12			35	Yes	1903	W.Va	father Stefano 2 Market St. Fairbourne W.Va							5	5					S. Giovanni Fiore
13			25	—	1903	Pa	brother Angelo Lucano 6th Ave Derby Conn													Guarasino
14			20	no	no	no	brother Cosmo Box 108 Glandstone N.J.							5	1					Cosenza
15	Yes	self	100	no	no	no	brother-in-law Antonelli Carmine Box 408 Hawthorne N.J.							5	3					Cioni
16			25	—										5	2					Cosenza
17			80																	Fiorei
18		husband	/				Son Salvatore 605 Front St Norwell N.J.							4	11					
19		father	/																	
20			/																	
21			/																	
22			/																	
23		self	25				father Antonio 248 Bidwell St. Jersey N.J.							4	11					S. Marco
24			25	Yes	1905	N.J.	cousin Marzullo Domenico 81 Bergen St. Jersey N.J.							5	4					
25			30	no	no	no	friend D'Amico Filippo 16 Hartford Creek Miss							5	3					Colonnella
26			60	—			cousin Di Rocco Cesare 84 Fifth Ave Paterson							5	3					S. Vincenzo
27			25	Yes	1905	N.J.	brother-in-law Michele Chalmeo 246 N. 8th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2					Bella Calabria
28			25	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Doriano 23 Bodwell St. Newark N.J.							5	5					Cioni
29			25				cousin Cottanzo Michele 213 Hegeman Ave Elyria Ohio							5	-					S. Marco
30			25	—			cousin Cottanzo Michele 213 Hegeman Ave Elyria O.							5	2					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB of H Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 12 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

39

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Napoli 1 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mazza	Giuseppe	47		M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vieto	Padre Pietro	N.Y.	Long Branch
2	Grandinetti	Emanuele	38		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Raffaela Vieto	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Bertini	Alfredo	18		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Esperia	uncle Angelo	N.Y.	Hastings
4	Trainito	Domenico	20		"	"	"		"	"	"	Sessano	Padre Angelo Sessano	Pa	Kingston
5	Balbuni	Enrico	26		M	"	"		"	"	"	S. Vincenzo	wife Maria S. Vincenzo		Phila
ADMITTED 6	Lemma	Vito	16		S	"	"		"	"	"	Lioni	father Antonio Lioni	N.Y.	Hastings
7	Colucci	Carmine	17		"	"	"		"	"	"	Lezzano	father Donato Cutrano	Pa	Norristown
8	Valerio	Sabatino	27		M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa Sessano	"	"
9	Valerio	Giovanni	16		S	"	"		"	"	"		father Nunzio Lezzano		
10	DiPasquale	Maurizio	24		M	"	"		"	"	"	Lezzano	wife Domenica Lezzano	R.I.	Pawtucket
11	DiPasquale	Giovanni	22		"	"	"		"	"	"		wife Rosa Lezzano		
12	Garofalo	Gaetano	23		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Lioni	wife Annata Lioni	N.Y.	Newark
ADMITTED 13	Di Guidio	Guidio	20		S	"	no		"	"	"	Conselice	father Giovanni Conselice	Pa	Scranton
14	Patriarca	Pietro	31		M	"	"		"	"	"	Isernia	wife Loretta Isernia	R.I.	Wallum Lake
15	Corsi	Enrico	25		S	"	yes		"	"	"	Spirgola	father Carlotta Spirgola	N.Y.	Amsterdam
16	Colicchia	Salvatore	25		M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Giovannina Spirgola	N.Y.	Amsterdam
17	Mancini	Leonardo	23		"	"	"		"	"	"		wife Palma Spirgola		Amsterdam
18	Caprini	Emilio	17		S	"	yes		"	"	"	Anagni	father Carlotta Anagni	N.Y.	Rochester
19	Vecci	Giovanni	30		M	"	no		"	"	"		wife Barbara Anagni	N.Y.	Port Leon
20	Sfarziani	Giovanni	19		S	"	"		"	"	"	Spirgola	father Angelo Spirgola	N.Y.	Amsterdam
21	Pace	Pasquale	60		M	laborer			"	"	"		mother Grace Isernia		
22	Famiglietti	Antonetta	2						"	"	"				
23	"	Elena	2						"	"	"		Spirgola		
24	"	Angelia	3						"	"	"				
25	Forlippi	Lazzaro	29		M	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Anagni	wife Lazzaro Anagni	N.Y.	Troy
26	Morgia	Raffaele	17		S	"	"		"	"	"		father Antonio Duano	"	"
27	Ercoli	Giuseppe	16		"	"	"		"	"	"		father Antonio Anagni	"	"
28	Rapini	Mario	17		"	"	"		"	"	"		wife Annunziata Anagni	"	"
29	Torroni	Raffaele	45		M	"	"		"	"	"		wife Anagni	N.Y.	Jamaica
30	Torroni	Augusto	23		S	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

(76)

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 3, 19 163

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether crippled or deformed, or part. lunatic, idiotic, insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	Cousin Guiseppe Pompeo 66 Sackett Brooklyn NY							5	4	P L	regt	brown	none	Italy	Sicily
2	No		30	Yes	06	Ohio	cousin Lucy Id do													
3	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Morelli Angelo 66 Sackett NY							5	4						Roma
4			25				brother Valerio Liberato 420 Chestnut St Norristown Pa							5	-						Settano
5	No		25	Yes	06	Pa	cousin Dr Cesare Enrico 818 Spruce St Philad							5	10						S. Vincenzo
6			25	no	no	no	uncle Lemmo Rocco 60 Sackett and Hamilton NY							5	1						Cosenza
7	No		25				uncle Arturi Michele 389 Lafayette St Norristown Pa							5	10						Settano
8			25	Yes	06	Pa	cousin							5	-						
9	No		25	no	no	no	brother Raffaele 381 Lafayette St Norristown Pa							5	3						"
10	No		25	Yes	05	Pa	brother Rocco Clemente 432 High St Central Falls RI							5	3						"
11			25	no	no	no	brother Rocco Clemente 432 High St Central Falls RI							5	3						Longano
12	No		25				brother Angelo Morgano 23 Boiglio St Newark NJ							5	7						Cosenza
13	No	cousin	25				cousin Moretti Francesco Box 138 - Martha Pa							4	11						Catanzaro
14		self	25				brother Francesco Box 396 Wellsville Ohio							5	6						Zagnia
15	No	self	20	Yes	05	NJ	brother Catalde 6 Bridgett Amsterdam NY							5	2						d'Angola
16			35	05	10	NJ	brother Pietro - Box 206 - Dunkirk NJ														
17	No		35	06	08		cousin Morgano Gaspare Box 20 - Secaucus NJ							5	6						"
18	Yes	brother	30	no	no	no	brother Chapino 211 Ogden Ave Rochester NY							5	5						"
19		self	30	Yes	05	NY	brother Michele 25 Bridgett Rochester NJ							5	6						Amantea
20	No		30	no	no	no	cousin Corbi Catalde 24 Bridgett Amsterdam NY							5	5						Rocca d'Angola
21			30	Yes	05	NY	brother Corbi Luigi							5	6						
22		motherless	4	no	no	no	24 Bridgett St														"
23																					Urbia
24				no	no	no	Amsterdam NY														"
25		self	30	Yes	08	NY	brother Rozabini Dominick							5	5						Longobucco
26			30	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 24 Bridgett St Amsterdam NY							5	5						Calabria
27			30				uncle Capicotti Alberto 36 Lambert Port Jervis NY							5	5						"
28			35				uncle Cagliabosch Giuseppe 18 High St Port Jervis NY							5	5						"
29			4567				brother Filippo 102 Sherman Ave Jamaica NY							5	5						"
30			20	no	09	Pa	cousin Cigarelli Luigi 107 Chestnut St Jamaica NY							5	4						"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 21 & 24 did not embark

Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which, after reaching the age of manhood, the immigrant resided as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

12
38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the C[illegible] 16 Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian,	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

38

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...ELTIC sailing from ...Naples..., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Verboni	Domenico	19		m S	farm lab	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	wife Maria	N.Y.	Yonkers
ADMITTED 2	Forni	Francesco	wife	44	m M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Naples	wife Concettina	"	Lake Hopatcong
3	Martucci	Luigi		33	m M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Manocalzati	wife Felicia	"	Orange
ADMITTED 4	Pizzuto	Beniamino	wife	21	m M	Shoemaker	no	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Pizzuto	"	Newark
5	Grello	Carmelo		23	m S	carpenter	yes	"	"	"	"	Manocalzati	father Antonio	"	N.Y. City
6	Pellegrino	Edoardo		25	m M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Melfi	wife Maria	"	N.Y. City ✓
7	Palmiano	Giuseppe		18	m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montemarano	father Carmine	"	Glen Wore ✓
8	Febbraro	Fiorentino		40	m M	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	"	father Michele	"	"
9	Corazza	Michele		28	m M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	"
10	Paolo	Pasquale		39	m M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Regina	"	"
11	Asalone	Giuseppe		32	m M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallo	wife Domenica	"	N.Y. City ✓
12	Sebastiano	Rocco		21	m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	" ✓
13	Natale	Rocco		41	m M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Venosa	wife Beatrice	"	Lawrence ✓
ADMITTED 14	Castaldo	Giuseppe		17	m S	~~Laborer~~	"	"	"	"	"	Venosa	father Raffaele	"	Cincinnati ✓
15	Asalone	Antonio		29	m M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallo	wife Domenica	Ohio	Fairmount
X 16	Angelone	Anna		30	f M	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	"	father Rosario	"	N.Y. City ✓
X 17	~~Lou~~ Delia	Gerardo	(son)	2	m —	—	—	"	"	"	"	Avigliano	"	"	"
18	Lenna	Angelantonio		38	m M	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rocca	"	"
19	Canale	Antonio		26	m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallo	wife Rosa	"	Campbell Hall ✓
DEPORTED 20	Iannotti	Pasquale		28	m S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife Viola	"	Newark ✓
21	Cautero	Camillo		28	m M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Gallo	wife Angelina	"	" ✓
22	Bacciani	Lorenzo		28	m S	"	no	"	"	"	"	Lauro	wife Maria	"	Yonkers ✓
23	Marchese	Gennaro		38	m M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Cervinara	wife Concetta	"	Pittsburg ✓
24	Vanacchione	Felice		26	m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cervinara	father Gennaro	"	"
25	Ciotti	Raffaele		50	m M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	N.Y. City ✓
26	Dilucca	Terry		25	m S	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Cervinara	wife Angela	"	Lawrence ✓
27	Cerola	Antonio		32	m M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Brienza	wife Angela	"	Mass Boston ✓
28	Daniele	Vincenzo		19	m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calitri	father Donato	"	N.Y. City ✓
29	DiCesare	Raffaele		29	m M	"	no	"	"	"	"	Gallo	wife Carmella	"	Newark ✓
ADMITTED 30	Ricco	Vincenzo		32	m M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mass	Boston ✓

81

W.J. Conyne
except # 17
1-21+20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, *19* 165

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	no	self	40	Yes 1-7 (20)	brother Giuseppe 167 Chrystie ave					good	no	5 5	light	brown	none	Italy Lucca
2			60		Carmine Nicola 666 Clymeaux Hackensack N.J.							5 5				
3	no		3		cousin Nazzello Lanzo 666 Clymeaux Hackensack N.J.							5 4				Monteforte
4	yes	self	40	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 152 Chrystie st N.Y.						good	no	6 -			Montecalvo
5			40				cousin Carlo Guarino Raritan N.J.								5 3			Solopaca
6		brother-law	25	Yes 01-06	N.J.		brother Carmine Pettino 1250 Newburg st Worcester Mass.						good	no	5 3			Montesarchio
7		self	25	no	no	no	cousin						good	no	6 -			
8			25				cousin								5 2			"
9			25				brother-in-law Francesco Allegretti 175 Schuyler st Worcester Mass.						good	no	5 3			"
10			30	Yes 03-06	N.J.		brother Paolo 307 11th st Jersey City N.J.								5 3			Benedetto Pallo
11			3		06	07	Ind.	cousin Biagio Antonio 225 11th st Jersey City N.J.							5 3			
12			25	no	no	no		friend Antonio Cappiello 32-8th st Long Island N.Y.					good	no	5 1			" Venosa
13			25	Yes 07-10	N.J.		brother-in-law Rocco Persuma 183-8th st Long Island N.Y.						good	no	5 6			
14			25	no	no	no	cousin Carlo Calabrese 372 Market st Passaic N.J.						good	no	5 3			" Pallo
15			3	Yes	06	Ind.	cousin Biagio Antonio 225 11th st Jersey City N.J.								5 5			
16			40	no	no	no	brothers Gerolamo & Carlo Lupelo 7613 Amsterdam Av. N.Y.						good	no	5 2			" Lioni
17		mother-in-law													- -			"
18		self	25				cousin Giuseppe Domenico 332 117th st Campbell Hall N.Y.						good	no	5 3			"
19			30	Yes	08	N.Y.	friend Vincenzo Pasquale 144-11th st Jersey City N.J.						good	no	5 7			Pallo
20			5	02-07			brother-in-law Paolo Ciccello 342-11th st Jersey City N.J.								5 3			
21			25	no	no	no	brother Michele 140-7th st Jersey City N.J.						good	no	5 4			" Lioni
22			20	Yes	06	09	cousin Alessandro Enrico 373 6th st Passaic N.J.						good	no	5 6			S. Vincenzo
23			30	no	no	no	brother Pasquale 1340 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa.						good	no	5 4			Cervinara
24	no		25	Yes	01-06	Ohio	cousin Salvatore Nicola 241 Grant st Gary Ind.								5 5			"
25			20	no	no	no	cousin Nicola 2015 15 Chicago Ill.								5 3			"
26			25	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Esposito 1047 Chestnut st Easton Pa.								5 -			Bisaccia
27	S	brother-in-law	30	Yes	07	N.J.	brother Francesco 46 Bathurst Burlington Vt.						good	no	5 5			Aquilonia
28		self	25	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Angelo 140-Ethan Allen Ave Utica N.Y.						good	no	5 3			Lioni
29			22				cousin Giuseppe Domenico 332 117th st Campbell Hall N.Y.								5 -			S. Vincenzo
30			25	Yes	07-09	Ind.	brother-in-law Luigi Orlando 1802 Lafayette Ind.								5 7			Roccadaspide

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, a Waste, of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 1 & 31 did not sail

Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEER

39

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB ch B. Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "serving," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A Hopp Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

39

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 11 FEB. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Conserva	Pellegrino	54		m	carpenter	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	Avezzano	wife Maria Conserva	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED															
2	daughter	Concetta	17		f								father Antonio Conserva		
3	Bruno	Domenico	22		m	laborer							father Carmelo Bruno		
4	Cirillo	Michele	15		m								father Vincenzo Bruno		
5	Cirlo	Cosmo	40				no			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	step mother Domenica Cirlo		Bernardsville
6	Cirucci	Vincenzo	16				yes						father Antonio Cirucci	NY	Brooklyn
7	DiBenedetto	Salvatore	20							Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	father Rocco DiBenedetto	PA	Ducaco
8	Di Paolo	Edoardo	17				no						mother Gaetana Di Paolo	NJ	Newark
9	Gauci	Antonio	26				yes			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	wife Domenica Gauci		Bernardsville
10	Virgilio	Antonio	20							Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	mother Maria Virgilio	PA	Chicago
11	Adriano	Stefano	31				no			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	wife Marietta Adriano	NJ	Newark
12	Lepe	Domenico	24				yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				NY	Brooklyn
13	Melquiori	Domenico	10							Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	father Pietro Melquiori	PA	Pittston
14	Ricciotto	Giovanni	25				no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Concetta Montemarano	NY	Brooklyn
15	Colucci	Paolo	42				yes			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	wife Maria Colucci	PA	Pittston
16	Mucciano	Raffaele	18				no			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	father Pietro Mucciano	Mass	Boston
17	Gorrasi	Luigi	18				yes			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	father Vincenzo Gorrasi	Del	Del Ware
18	Mauri	Michele	25							Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	brother Pasquale Mauri	NY	New York
19	Costanzo	Luigi	8				no			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	father Vincenzo Costanzo		
20	Morrone	Giuseppe	34				yes			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	wife Rosaria Morrone		
21	Ruzzo	Giovanni	23							Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	father Antonio Ruzzo	Mass	Boston
22	Saltrapolo	Leonardo	35				no			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	father Michele Saltrapolo		
23	Fabrizio	Pietro	16										step father Antonio Fabrizio		
24	Ciccone	Raffaele	17										mother Filomena Ciccone	PA	Pittston
25	Miguono	Giuseppe	25										father Pietro Miguono	PA	Pittston
26	Ruggiero	Antonio	30										father Pietro Ruggiero		
27	Barbara	Pietro	17				yes						father Antonio Barbara	Mass	Worcester
28	Gonnella	Pietro	22										father Pietro Gonnella	NY	Long Island
29	Lombardi	Giuseppe	18				no						father Pietro Lombardi		
30	Falco	Michele	20				no						father Pietro Falco		Utica

(27)

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19

167

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no	no	San Francisco							5	4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Montemurro
2						brother 750 10th St													
3						relation Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1					
4						1042 Stone Ave Chicago Ill							5	5					Brienza
5						cousin Castelli Michele													
6						165 Bor Bergamo Italy							5	4					Lorenzo
7						uncle Bergamo Clemente													
8						254 Mott Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1					
9						brother													
10						135 Polk St Phila Pa							5	3					Pizzuto
11						cousin Laurino Michele													
12						140 8th Av. Newark N.J.							5	2					Nonni
13						cousin Cecilia Vincenzo													
14						165 Bor Bergamo Italy							5	6					Lorenzo
15						uncle Carlo Giorgio													
16						201 St 119th St Phila Pa							5	3					Pizzuto
17						uncle Fasciano Michele													
18						93 Borden Av. Newark N.J.							5	3					Nicosia
19						cousin Giovanni Pietro													
20						147 Ave D New York							5	3					Fonda
21						cousin Cesare Pasquale													
22						506 Grand St Phila Pa							4	11					Montepranduno
23						cousin Gaetano Carlo													
24						147 Ave D New York							5	5					Montefalcione
25						cousin Michele Cesare													
26						93 Bor New York							5	7					Lapio
27						uncle Basilio Luigi													
28						89 Chauncey St Boston Mass							5	4					Grottaminarda
29						uncle Nicola Domenico													
30						221 Thompson St Phila Pa							5	3					Roccadaspide
31						brother Pasquale													
32						2167 7th Av New York							5	2					Caracciolo
33						cousin Pasquale Nicola													
34						247 East 104th St New York							5	4					Roccadaspide
35						father-in-law Rocco Filippo													
36						201 East 119th St New York							5	4					Gallo
37						uncle Angelo Natale													
38						257 Wall av Long Branch N.J.							5	4					Valva
39						cousin Gerardo Luigi													
40						27 Union St Boston Mass							5	5					Carpinone
41						uncle Luigi Gerardo													
42						27 Union St Boston Mass							4	10					-
43						father-in-law Salvatore Giovanni													
44						27 Union St Boston Mass							5	-					-
45						father-in-law Gregorio Gennaro													
46						73 7th St Phila Pa							5	2					Ricca
47						uncle do													
48						cousin Giuseppe Michele							5	2					-
49						93 Bor Mocciaquaro Pa							5	-					Jacquaro
50						father Antonio													
51						569 Thirty St Long Branch N.J.							5	5					S. Pietro
52						uncle Antonio Colombo													
53						93 Bor Mocciaquaro Pa							5	3					Lacanuso
54						cousin Guiseppe Pelli													
55						569 Thirty St Long Branch N.J.							5	6					S. Pietro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 4 29 & 30 do not embark

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS ...

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. ch.B. Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

168

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

40

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Napoli FEB. 14, 19

60

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pettinato	Santo	32		m.	M.	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Pietro Vicoli	wife Marrucci Pietro Trifanello Giuseppa	Ill.	Joliet
2	Nappo	Felice	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Vicoli	father Antonio	N.J.	Newark
3	Cavallo	Giovanni	22		"	S.	"	no	"	"	"	"	Colliano	father Colliano Felice	"	Rochester
4	Cavallo	Pasquale	27		"	M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Colliano Maiorano Giovanninantonio	"	"
5	Maiorano	Giovanniantonio	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casacelenda		wife Casacelenda Caterina	Mi.	St. Paul
6	Nicoli	Guiseppe	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gavignano		wife Gavignano Maria	Pa.	Berwick
7	Ferri	Domenico	26		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Tora	Tora	father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Schenectady
8	Colanti	Bendomenico	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Domenico	"	New York
9	Paquarelli	Giuseppe	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Vincenzo	"	"
10	Colante	Antonio	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			wife Caterina	"	"
11	Colarico	Pasquale	42		"	M.	"	no	"	"	"	S. Pietro		wife Maria	Mon.	Desmoines
12	Colarico	Antonio	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Graceino Pietro	Pa.	Phila.
13	Cortralia	Vincenzo	18		"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Pomarico		uncle Tomaro Maria	Ill.	Chicago
14	Colli	Domenico	18		"	S.	farm lab	no	"	"	"	S. Pietro		parents Pietro Vincenzo	N.J.	Long Branch
15	Bruno	Eustachio	18		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Tocco Casauria	Tocco Casauria	parents Tocco Casauria	N.Y.	Rochester
16	Rizzi	Luigi	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Cesare	"	New York
17	Piccirilli	Vito	23		"	S.	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	Pomarico		brother Civitano Pomarico	Ill.	Chicago
18	Ferri	Giuseppe	20		"	"	farm lab	no	"	"	"	Tora	Tora	father Domenico	N.Y.	Schenectady
19	Pepe	Maria	20		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Arzano		father Bernardo Arzarali	Pa.	Wilmerding
20	Fabrizzi	Domenico	17		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Tora	Tora	father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Schenectady
21	Mele	Pasqualino	19		"	S.	farm lab	no	"	"	"	Castelbuono		mother Mazzarella Caterina	Mass.	Boston
22	David	Eduardo	21		"	"	farm lab	no	"	"	"	Pomarico	Pomarico		N.Y.	New York
23	Arluzzi	Giovanna	44		"	W.	housewife			"	"	Ofena		nieces		Utica
24	daughter	Filomena	7		"	"	none			"	"			" Maria		
25	Mazzucco	Ernesto	18		"	M.	farm lab	yes	"	"	"			father Pasquale Mazzucco	N.Y.	Syracuse
26	Mazzucco	Rosa	8		"	S.	at home	no	"	"	"			father Giuseppe Mazzucco	"	"
27	Marocca	Salvatore	17		"	"	farm lab	yes	"	"	"			father Giuseppe	"	"
28	Marocca	Mariano	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			brother Giuseppe	"	"
29	Mazzucco	Concetta	17		"	S.	housekeep	no	"	"	"			brother Alessandro	"	"
30	Delsole	Mario	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			brother Luigi Pomarico	Mass.	Boston

ADMITTED

1-351732-623-41-505 m/4

2-892624-8/12/41-505

24

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Mch 3, 1911

169

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or Government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes 02 Chicago	brother Pettinato Antonio 301 Bennetown Ill Joliet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regul.	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Pietro
2		brother in law	30	no	no	no	brother in law Rafaniello Giuseppe N. 148 8th ave N.Y. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Lioni
3		self	27				uncle Cavallo Pasquale 327 Orange street N.Y. Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Colliano
4			25	yes 02	to 13 Rochester		brother Cavallo Pasquale 327 Orange street N.Y. Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
5			30	05	08 S. Paul		uncle Domenico 138 Upper Levee St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good		5	6						Caradabuda
6			27	no	no	no	cousin Baiocchi Domenico Box 236. Pa Berwick					good	no	5	6						Gavignano
7			28	no	08	08	N.Y.														
							cousin Iasoni Pasquale 106-108 Jay St. Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Fara
8			25	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Cupaiolo 205 Willis Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						"
9			25				uncle Camillo Farina 459 W. 43 av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
10			25	no	08	no	N.														
							uncle Giuseppe Imperato 205 William New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	4						"
11			45	no	no	no	brother Tavarone 207 Spr. St. Scranton Pa					good	no	5	7						Lanetto
12			30				cousin Cimetto Pasquale 251 Catharine av. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-						"
13			40				uncle Consollo Pasquale 345 Kansas St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Pomarico
14			30				father Paulo 345 Kansas St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Lanetto
15			30				brother Pietro 279 Lumber St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no				5	3						Tocco Caraonza
16			28	yes 06	08	N.Y.	uncle Rizzo Pasquale 8 Mulberry St. New York					good	no	5	3						"
17			16	no	no	no	brother in law Esposito Carmine 186 Kalsted St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Pomarico
18			28	yes	06	08	N.Y.														
							brother Pasquale 106-108 Jay St. Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5	4						Fara
19	S	brother in law	30	no	no	no	brother in law Nicola Lanci 302 7th Steubenville O.	no	no	no	no			5	-						Civitaporli
20		self	28				uncle Carmine Pasquale 106-108 Jay St. Schenectady N.Y.							5	-						Fara
21	S	brother in law	12				brother in law Filippo Tilena 56 North Squire Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Montemilone
22		self	25				brother in law Di Nicola Michele 351 E 113th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						Pomarico
23			12				husband Gabriele Felle 201 Union av. Ulica New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-						Esperia
24		brother					father Gabriele Felle 201 Union av. Ulica New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		-						"
		cousin					Francesco Cascone														
25		self	25	no	08	04	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Montemilone
26			25	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale Bonanno 204 E 85 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-						"
27			25				brother in law Giovanni Mazzeo 330 4th New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-						"
28			25				brother in law { do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
29			25				brother in law Carmine Cascone 204 E 85 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
30			40				visits cousin Maria Domenico 456 Hamilton Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no			5	-						Chiusano

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Transatlantic.

I, Master, of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alien No 14 did not embark

Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE.

E 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ports thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marrone	Annunziata	40		S	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sortino	father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
2	Russo	Ludovico	22		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Palma	wife Annunziata	"	Boston
3	Ferrante	Erminia	18		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Licata	brother Vincenzo	Ill.	Chicago
4	Lipsson	Luigi	27		Q		"	"	"	"	"		father Giuseppe	"	"
5	Pace	Lucia	23				"	"	"	"	"	Bivona	father Filippo	Mo.	St. Louis
6	Torino	Arturo	32		m		"	"	"	"	"	Licata	wife Rosalinda	"	"
7	Pace	Filippo	34				"	"	"	"	"		father Antonio	"	"
8	Grassi	Giovanni	23				"	"	Italy	"	"	Messina	wife Carmela	"	Augusta
9	Tesoro	Giuseppe	23				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	brother [illegible]	"	Scranton
10	Lucello	Pasquale	34				no	"	"	"	"	Erice	wife Lucia	"	Boston
11	Filippo	Sebastiano	41				"	"	"	"	"	Calascibetta	wife Maria	"	"
12	Giangregorio	Carmine	17				"	"	Italy	"	"	Bivona	father Giosue	Ill.	Chicago
13	Dell'Isola	Michele	23				yes	"	"	"	"	Sarcinara	father Vito	Mass.	Boston
14	Di Lullo	Nicola	24				"	"	"	"	"	Gallo	wife Nunzia	"	Scranton
15	Di Lullo	Arturio	19				no	"	"	"	"	Gallo	father Domenico	"	"
16	Fenino	Michele	20				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	mother Concetta	"	"
17	Palumbo	Calogero	20				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	wife [illegible]	"	"
18	Guido	Eugenio	23				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	wife [illegible]	"	"
19	Lauretta	Francesco	47				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	wife [illegible]	"	"
20	Lauretta	Pio	17				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	father [illegible]	"	"
21	Zaccaro	Luigi	21				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	mother Antonietta	"	Chicago
22	Terrasi	Giovanni	16		S		yes	"	"	"	"	Licata	father Salvatore	"	"
23	Cacciatore	Francesco	19				no	"	"	"	"	Licata	wife Rosalia	"	"
24	Di Greco	Giuseppe	17				"	"	"	"	"	Gallo	father Gallo	"	"
25	Dell'Isola	Francesco	19				"	"	"	"	"	Sarcinara	father Nicola	Mo.	St. Louis
26	Valentino	Pietro	28				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	wife Rosalia	"	"
27	Torrisi	Vincenzo	17				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	father Salvatore	N.Y.	Fairmount
28	Scalzi	Carlo	3				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	father [illegible]	"	"
29	Mastello	Concetta	18				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	father Salvatore	Mass.	Boston
30	Giangregorio	Giuseppe	17				"	"	"	"	"	Licata	father Salvatore	"	Haverhill

ADMITTED 1, 2

DEPORTED 5

ADMITTED 19

ADMITTED 25

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

VL 357/222

6-5534 - 7/24/32 CO 10/13/32

9-21650 - 8/24/39 - 503

Except 5, 6, 7

Boat

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *March 3rd*, 1911

171

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	20				cousin Gaetano Marrone 350 West 15th St							5	4					Italy	Sciacca
2		brother	25				brother cousin 2 Lincoln Ave Boston Mass							5	11						Bivona
3			25				brother Giuseppe 729 Chicago Ill							5	6						Cogliano
4	S	cousin	50		no	Pa	cousin Gaetano Lascaro Chicago Ill							5	5						
5			25				cousin Peter Enrico 48 Box Boston Mass							5	6						Bonito
6		self	30			Pa	brother Gaetano 2 Washington St Pittsburg Pa							5	5						Ottaviano
7			30				brother Giuseppe Lucchese 19 Chapel St Duquesne Pa							5	4						
8			30			Can	brother Domenico 173 Box Chapel Bay Ont							5	4						St. Vincenzo
9			26			no	nephew Michele Lucido 32 Macdonell St Toronto Ont							5	4						Licata
10			25				brother Ercole 115 Salem St Boston Mass							5	4						Ustica
11			40				cousin Gaetano Lucido 22 Mulberry St Chicago Ill							5	6						Terrasini
12			25			no	brother Vincenzo Lucido 2 South Iowa Boston Mass							5	–						Ustica
13		brother	20			Ohio	brother Giuseppe 112 Box Youngstown Ohio							5	5						Marsiciano
14		self	25			no	brother Gaetano 2133 1st Ave New York							5	4						Gallo
15			25				uncle Pasquale Giovanni 2133 1st Ave. New York							5	2						
16			40				friend Paolo Angelo 211 110th St New York							5	3						
17			25			Ohio	brother Giuseppe Lucchese 111 W. 225th St New York							5	4						
18			40				friend Giuseppe Cusumano 2188-111th St New York							5	3						
19			40				cousin Giuseppe Sanguso 110th St & 1st Ave New York							5	4						
20	no		25		no	no	brother Domenico 2712 Gilbert Ave Cincinnati Ohio							5	4						
21			25		05	Ont	brother Gaetano Lucchese 2212 3rd Ave New York							5	4						
22			50		no		father Giuseppe Lucchese 111 125th St New York							5	7						
23		self	20		no	no	cousin Saverio Lucchese 62 Mulberry St New York							5	3						Cattolica
24			25				friend Luigi Lucchese 175 W 116th St New York							5	4						Gallo
25			20				brother Giuseppe Lucchese 112 Box Youngstown Ohio							5	4						Cianciana
26		friend	25				friend Antonio Cangemi 1263 Boynton Ave Bronx New York							5	3						Licata
27	3	friend	20				friend Paolo Vincenzo 1 Jackson Ave Fairmont W. Va							5	4						Petralia
28			25				brother Cesare 50 North Division St Battle Creek Mich							5	4						
29		self	25				father Cesare 50 North Division St Battle Creek Mich							5	3						Cattolica
30			25				brother Gaetano 35 Kipp St Passaic N.J.							5	5						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Manderino master, of the CITTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien he will d[illegible]

Manderino
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 MAR 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Belmonte	Angelo	21		m S	farmlab	no		Italy	Northern Italy	Italy	Apice	wife Felicia	Mass	Boston
2	Elia	Domenico	21		" S	"	"		"	"	"	Aierra	mother Sabatino	"	"
3	Mayi	Annibale	38		m M	"	"		"	"	"	Arola Peino	wife Pasqua Arola Peino	Penn	Rosetta
4	Pergnella	Antonio	21		m S	"	no		"	"	"	Aierra	father Pasquale Aierra	Ill	Chicago
5	Casello	Vincenzo	23		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Terenina	"	"
6	Grasso	Vincenzo	23		" "	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Donata	"	"
7	Cirullo	Michele	22		m M	"	no		"	"	Vico Pancrazio		wife Giuseppa Vico Pancrazio	"	"
8	Russo	Vincenzo	24		m S	"	no		"	"	"		father Nicola	"	"
9	Murano	Salvatore	28		m S	Carpenter	yes		"	Palma Campania	Palma Campania		father Raymondo	"	"
10	Sullo	Cazimiro	17		m S	farmlab	no		"	Apice	Apice		father Vincenzo Palma Campania	"	"
11	Paragone	Giovanni	16		m S		yes		"	"	"		father Nicola Apice	"	"
12	Oquisto	Edoardo	36		m M	"	"		"	Lenola	Lenola		wife Maria "	"	"
13	Labbadia	Giuseppe	29		m M	"	no		Italy	"	"		wife Maria Lenola	"	"
14	Masturzi	Alfonso	22		" S	carpenter	yes		"	"	Arpino		father Antonio "	"	"
15	Mezzina	Giuseppe	31		m M	farmlab	yes		"	"	Arpino		wife Carmela Arpino	"	"
16	Pasquale	Francesco	22		m M	farmlab	no		"	"	Arpino		wife Maria Maddaloni	"	"
17	Picchi	Tomaso	30		m M	"	yes		"	"	Civitella Roveto		father G. Battista Civitella Roveto	"	"
18	Simonelli	Augusto	38		m M	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Clorinda Terentino	"	"
19	Manna	Vincenzo	30		m M	"	no		"	"	Ferentino		wife Maria Ferentino	"	"
20	Floria	Domenica	11		F S	housekp	no		"	"	Ferentino		mother Maria Ferentino	"	"
21	Mele	Pietro	30		m M	farmlab	no		"	"	Casalvieri		uncle Angelo Casalvieri	"	"
22	wife	Maria	28		F M	housekp	"		"	"	Casalvieri		father Vincenzo Casalvieri	"	"
23	daughter	Maria	10		F S	none	"		"	"	Casalvieri		father Vincenzo Casalvieri	"	"
24															
25	Sommere	Giovanni	42		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italy	Italy	Apice	wife Rosa	Mass	Boston
26	Muzano	Domenico	21		m S	carpenter	yes		"	Palma Campania	Palma Campania		father Giuseppe	Penn	Aberdeen
27	Fumo	Carmine	16		m S	farmlab	no		"	Apice	Apice		father Nicola	Mass	Northampton
28	Concerto	Antonio	19		m S				"	Maddaloni	Maddaloni		wife Maria Maddaloni	Penn	Brooklyn
29	Corsano	Cosmo	34		m M	"	no		"	Arpaia	Arpaia		wife Rosa Arpaia	"	"
30	Maccio	Bartolomeo	28		m M	"	no		"	Marcianise	Marcianise			Penn	Reading

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19

173

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							brother unkn[own] Grimaldi Corleo.													
2		brother-in-law					brother-in-law Quarteria Palla 118 Palm St Yonkers NY													
3		brother					brother Rodolfo 678 Lenox Chicago Ill													
4							brother Cuono Rosco 1122 Polk Chicago Ill													
5							brother Domenico 768 W Cayuga St Phila. Pa.													
6							brother-in-law Pietrantonio Calvano 173 North Bay Cam													
7							brother Gennaro 137 Salem St Worcester Mass													
8							friend Cayetano Cirillo 137 Salem St Boston Mass													
9							sister Mariano Stella 8 Hanover St Boston Mass													
10							cousin Bernardino Parisano 76 Hall St Cortland NY													
11							brother Bernardino do.													
12							brother Giovanni 76 Hanover St Bernardsville NJ													
13							brother-in-law Salvatore Mannone Mooneyville Conn													
14							cousin Gaetano Gangone 198 Hall St Cortland NY													
15							cousin Vincenzo Cangelosi Pleasant St Watertown Mass													
16							cousin Nicolina Petrarca 443 Elm St Worcester Mass													
17							nephew Maximilian Cangelosi 130 Hanover St Boston Mass													
18							cousin Felice Cangelosi 76 Hall St Cortland NY													
19		brother					brother Raffaele 248 Redwood Bayonne NJ													
20							mother Grazia Stefano 248 Redwood Bayonne NJ													
21							brother Luigi Fl. Hope 188 Elm St Worcester Mass													
22							brother Luigi Fl. Hope 188 Elm St Worcester Mass													
23							uncle Luigi Fl. Hope 188 Elm St Worcester Mass													
24																				
25							brother-in-law Raffaele Tranghese 37 Hanover St Boston Mass													
26							brother Stella Pellegrino 288 Monroe Mass													
27							brother Cayetano 181 North Avenue Mass													
28							cousin Antonio Tenuta 178 Hall St Brooklyn NY													
29		brother					brother Luigi 178 Hall St Brooklyn NY													
30							brother Alessandro Mazza 178 Hall St Brooklyn NY													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Stambelisa

I, ... master, ... of the CITTIC ....., from Naples ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 24 to 1 number

Stambelisa
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 *day of* ....., *19* ..

NEW-YORK

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

174

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ranieri	Domenico	36		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Marcianum	wife Maria	Marcianum	NY New York
2	Livia	Giovanni	3										mother	Marcianum	" "
3	Martello	Gabriello	14		H								uncle		
4	Castaldo	Pasquale	17		m	farmlab							father	Cuneo	Italy Barbara
5	De Angelis	Vincenzo	36		m	"							wife	Carmela	Italy Pasquale
6	Saveria	Giovanni	17		m	farmlab							father	Vito	NY Jamestown
7	Mattia	Antonio	28		m	"							wife	Maria	Italy Fabrano
8	Castellano	Pasquale	28		s	-							father	Giuseppe	Italy Gennaredes
9	Leo	Giovanni	25		m	"							wife	Rosa	NY New York
10	Amadeo	Antonio	21		s	"							brother	Amadeo	Italy Gennaredes
11	Cava	Rubino	38		m	"							wife	Antonia	NY Weehawken
12	Calgeri	Giovanni	40		m	farmlab							wife	Maria	NY New York
13	Carnevale	Giovannandrea	18		s	"							mother	Rosa	Italy Stella
14	Carlotta	Lia	15		s	Housekeep							sister	Maria	NY New York
15	Ricciardo	Maria	18		s								sister	Carolina	
16	Pazza	Nicola	34		m	farmlab							wife	Maria	
17	Cirone	Saverio	33		m	"							father	Giuseppe	Italy Stella
18	Calgeri	Umberto	14		s	"							father	Salvatore	" "
19	Miriano	Nicola	23		m	"							wife	Martina	" "
20	De Fazio	Domenico	35										mother	Angela	Germany
21	Pignatelli	Giuseppe	18		s	-							father	Fabio	NY Carthage
22	Grazo	Nicola	31		m	"							wife	Lucia	NY Mechanicville
23	Fabbiardo	Filippo	24		s	-							wife	Maddalena	NY Troy
24	Pizzo	Giacomo	25		s	barber							mother	Filomena	NY Jersey City
25	Cuoco	Nicola	24		s	merchant							wife	Angela	NY New York
26	Siena	Gaetano	28		m	"							father	Martino	NY Chicago
27	Salzillo	Domenico	24		s	-							wife	Caterina	
28	Petriolo	Giuseppe	23		s	-							father	Maddalena	Italy Wilson
29	Alberico	Antonio	22		s	-							brother	Michele	" "
30	Tartaglione	Pasquale	19		s	-							father	Francesco	NY Wilson

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL 6-B3011 DISCHARGED

ADMITTED 4/36523-A 3/31/24 2-973646-6/26/4

ADMITTED 6-11-36

S

86

(27)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 175

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$21	Yes	1908	NY	Nathan Salzstag 146 Cook St NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	ruddy	brown	none	Italy	Marcianise
2	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	NY	cousin Raphael Grande 146 Cook St NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4					Caserta
3			$25	no	no	no	Do Mrs Grande													
4	Yes		$21				Giorgio Giuseppe Barbarello brother Carlotto 120 Sandgorille Oleu	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5					Italy
5	Yes		$25				Italian Consul Office 44 Exchange Place NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	11					Bella
6	Yes	self	$20				friend Arcuppo Nicola 178 W. 3rd Street NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3					Perella
7	No		$25	No	1910	Italy	friend Cappiello Vincenzo 225 Elizabeth St. Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6					Pietrelcina
8			$20	Yes	1910	NY	brother Giovanni 1406 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3					Pietrelcina
9			$25	Yes	1907	Italy	cousin Pasquale Cappiello 175 Hogan St Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3					Pietrelcina
10			$15	Yes	1910	NY	brother Michael 32 Mercer St New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6					Solopaca
11			$20	No	No	No	Cousin Diego Valentini 119 E 7th Street Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3					Montesarchio
12		brother	$25	Yes	1907	Italy	brother Antonio 49 05 Thompson Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4					Montesarchio
13		self	$25	Yes	1909	NY	friend Gaetano 329-331 - 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6					Solopaca
14		father	$				father Antonio	No	No	No	No	good	no	4	11					Cerreto
15		self	$25	No	no	no	Do Mrs Grande													
16			$25	Yes	1908	NY	Do Mrs Grande													
17		cousin	$25	No	no	No	cousin Pasquale Cappiello 1405 Thompson Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4					
18		self	$25	No	no	no	cousin Pasquale Cappiello 1905 Thompson Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2					Solopaca
19	No		$25	Yes	1905-07	Italy	cousin Pasquale Cappiello 1908 Thompson Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1					
20			$25	No	no	no	cousin De Cillis Rocco 95 Bar Street NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5					
21			$25				uncle Cappiello Pasquale 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4					Apice
22			$25	Yes	1906	Italy	uncle Cappiello Pasquale 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3					Montesarchio
23			$25	No	no	no	friend Cappiello Pasquale 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8					Montesarchio
24			$20	No	no	no	brother Cappiello Pasquale 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6					Montesarchio
25			$22	No	1906	Italy	brother Pasquale Cappiello 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4					Montesarchio
26		brother	$25	No	no	no	brother Pasquale Cappiello 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4					Montesarchio
27			$				brother Antonio Cappiello 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa													
28		self	$20	No	no	no	brother Pasquale Cappiello 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5					Montesarchio
29		brother	$25	No	1906	Italy	brother Pasquale Cappiello 27 Watson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4					Montesarchio
30		self	$20	No	no	no	633 West 167th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7					Montesarchio
			$25				friend Antonio Calandra 197 Bar Street NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1					Montesarchio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAI 1911 day of , 19 ;

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

4 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (Strike out words "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Napoli 1 FEB. 1911, ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lungone	Giuseppe	29		m M	coachman	no		Italy	Italian, South	Italy	Napoli	wife Adelina		
2	Mele	Domenico	28		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Sala Consilina	wife Filomena	N.Y.	New York
3	Mele	Donato	26		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Sala Consilina	father Antonio	N.Y.	New York
4	Scarongella	Cira	17		f S	Seamstress	yes		"	"	"	Teretta	father Michele	N.Y.	New York
5	Ogliatoro	Giuseppe	48		m M	farmer	no		"	"	"	Caccamo	wife Veronica		
	Draghi	Concetta	16		f S	Seamstress	yes		"	"	"	Caccamo			
7	Erra	Maria	28		f M		no		"	"	"	Napoli	husband Erra	N.Y.	New York
8	Di Benedetto Son	Luca	2		m S	none	no		"	"	"	Napoli			
9	Cosenza	Angela	30		f M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Teretta	father Donato		
10	Son	Giacomo	2		m S	none	no		"	"	"	Teretta			
11	Esposito	Raffaele	29		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	S. Sebastiano	wife Filomena		
12	Serpico	Giuseppe	29		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Sebastiano	wife Chiara	N.Y.	Schenectady
13	Merlino	Giacomo	28		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Stefano	wife Rita	N.Y.	New York
14	Salvo	Domenico	66		m W	"	no		"	"	"	Bauso	cousin Andrea	N.Y.	New York
15	Ferro	Gaetano	27		m S	"	yes		"	"	"	Verona	brother Sebastiano	Mass.	Cambridge
16	Rizzo	Giovanni	24		m M	"	no		"	"	"	Verona	wife Francesca	N.Y.	New York
17	Ferrigno	Nicola	31		m S	"	no		"	"	"	Bauso	brother Giovanni		
18	Costa	Pietro	28		m S	"	no		"	"	"	Bauso	father Manuele	Mass.	Cambridge
19	Marco	Stefano	19		m S	"	no		"	"	"	Salice	father Giuseppe	Mass.	Boston
20	Aprile	Giuseppe	28		m S	"	yes		"	"	"	Salice	brother Francesco	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Cammarra	Carmelo	34		m M	"	no		"	"	"	Termini Imerese	wife Gaetana	W.Va.	Riley
22	Cammarra	Giovanni	22		m S	"	yes		"	"	"	Regusa	father Giuseppe	My	Myer
23	Marco	Salvatore	21		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	Palermo	wife Bianca	Col.	S. Columbus
24	Campanella	Luigi	26		m M	"	no		"	"	"	Cerda	wife Angela		
25	Campanella	Giovanna	22		m S	"	no		"	"	"	Cerda	mother Caterina	Mass.	Springfield
26	Brugnano	Rosaria	41		f M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Cerda			
27	Son	Isidro	10		m S	none	no		"	"	"	Cerda	father Paolo	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Maggio	Gaetano	32		m S	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Partinico	mother Antonina		
29														N.Y.	Albany
30	Ricciardi	Cirolino	16		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Cerda	father Nicola	N.Y.	Albany

ADMITTED 6213/9 mv 2-3-30

DEPORTED 6

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caccamo

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli

IN HOSPITAL Seamstress DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no	yrs		brother Giovanni Vicini Utica N.Y.							5	2	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montorio
2	yes	brother	22	yes	0608	Elizabeth	brother Raffaele 200 Bleecker St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Dal Conselmo
3			54	28	yes	06	brother Michele 230 E. 11th St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Teretta
4			14	26	no	no	brother Angelo 329 Elizabeth St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	1						Teretta
5			40	28	yes	9004	wife Rosa Antonini		no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Caccamo
6							mother Vita Antonini 66 Mulberry St. Corona, Cal.		no	no	no	good	no	5							"
7	husband	C					husband Alfredo D. Rinaldi 117 Congress St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	1						Napoli
8	father	I					father NY 119 Commerce St.		no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
9	husband	self	28				husband Cristoforo Mannarino 215 E. 11th St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Teretta
10	father	I					father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
11	No	brother-in-law	22	yes	07	Chicago	brother-in-law Settimio Manalo 1063 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Sciascia
12	No	self	30	28	10	4	brother-in-law Raffaele Conde 1107 Jefferson Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
13	No	"	28	no	yes	no	cousin Salvatore Mazza 60 Bay St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	2						S. Stefano
14	No	bro	28				bro Gaetano Sorbello 93 Columbus St. Mary relation Work Antonio 174 Bleecker St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Bianco
15		self	28	yes	06	NY	brother Giovanni 174 Bleecker St. NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	1						Milano
16			10	28	yes	08	cousin Giuseppe D'Aloia 57 Cherry St. Cohoes NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Bianco
17	S		10	28	08	Cohoes	brother Giovanni 8 Ft. Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	8						S. Lucia
18	S		11	28	08	Boston	brother-in-law Giovanni Rizzo 29 Bowery NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Lecce
19	No		05	28	no	no	friend Salvatore Cimino 150 Bowery NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Cassano
20			38	30	yes	06	cousin Pasquale Cappuccio 183 Spring St. NY	28	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Vagliendo
21			24	28	no	no	cousin Giovanni		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Vagliendo
22			24	28	yes	07	08 NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
23	No		21	28	no	08	Rockland	brother Nunzio Pizzo Quarry St. mason Salvatore Alessandro 28 Hall St. Spring field	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Fumani
24	No		24	28	no	no	no	wife Salvatore Maria 28 Hall St. Springfield	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Lucca
25			25	28			8 years	husband Giuseppe 28 Hall St. Springfield	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
26	No		30	28			husband	Luigi Saccio 11 Beach St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	11						Mileto
27	No		31				father		no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
28			28	yes	08	09 Jersey	cousin Giacomo Mazzeranko 29 Albt St. Astoria NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Patti
29							brother Giuseppe	6 yrs	no	no	no	good	no								
30			24	28	no	no	no	of Leone Albany NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Oliveri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Manifest.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 9 to 19 inclusive [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R Ch B Viet, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Nov 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples 1 FEB. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maurio	Pietro	33		M	Blacksmith			Italian	Italian	Italy	Patti	father	Paolo	Patti
2	wife	Maria	30		F	housewife									
3	Di Salvo	Sara	29		F	housewife									
4	Maurio	Domenico	16		M	none									
5	Russo	Francesco	40		M	Labourer									
6	Roccuzzo	Nicolo	20		M	Farmer									
7	Salvieri	Calogero	18	0	M	Labourer									
8	Corso	Salvatore	37		M	"									
9	Favarolo	Salvatore	23		M	"									
10	De Luca	Gaetano	22		M	"									
11	De Luca	Filippo	20		M	"									
12	Luca	Gaetano	22		M	"									
13	Grano	Matteo	23		M	"									
14	Cirone	Biagio	25		M	"									
15	wife	Angela	18		F	housework									
16	Bartolomeo	Gaetano	27		M	Labourer									
17	Lazzara	Gaetano	25		M	Shoemaker									
18	Russo	Vincenzo	21		M	Labourer									
19	Galletta	Giuseppe	23		M	"									
20	Napoli	Francesco	33		M	"									
21	Lonia	Agatino	23		M	none									
22	Zoccheri	Carmelo	41		M	"									
23	Carlano	Giorgio	28		M	Labourer									
24	wife	Giovanna	23		F	housework									
25	son	Giovanni	3		M	none									
26	Tortoro	Pietro	39		M	Labourer									
27	Giunta	Salvatore	38		M	"									
28	Gilberto	Giuseppe	25		M	Painter									
29	Giardini	Raffaele	24		M	"									
30	Barbera	Filomena	20		F	housework									

DEPORTED
DEPORTED
S. I.

IN HOSPITAL

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(39) 38

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR 3- 1911 ....., 190 179

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both (if either, specify which and how long; if more than one, which)?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	no	no		Cousin Gaetano di Pietro 33 Cousin Rebecca "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy brown		none	Italy	Pisa
2	husband						do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—					
3	self	50					Giuseppe Guarnieri 33 Cousin Rebecca "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Oliveri
4	brother																			
5	self	25	yes	1910	Chi		Cousin Giuseppe Capasso 107 E. 106th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—					Pisa
6		25	no	no	no		Cousin Giuseppe 513 E. 115th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
7		25					Cousin Giuseppe Lococo 9 Jackson Place Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
8		25	yes	1909	Chi		brother Salvatore Lococo 9 Jackson Place Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Gioia 22
9		28	no	no	no		brother in law Gaetano Grisetta 520 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Pisa
10		25					brother Romano brother Gaetano do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Oliveri
11		25						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					
12		25					brother in law Cristo Giuseppe 115 Green St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Siculi
13		15					brother Pasquale Redmond Rome N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Cerbone
14		32	yes	1910	Chi		brother Cirone Maria 176 1st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Caserta
15	husband		no	no	no		brother in law Cirone Carlo 176 1st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—					
16	self	15					brother in law Cirone Carlo 3 Jaynes Court Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½					Alemagna
17		25					uncle Calogero Cirincione 108 St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					
18		25					brother Salvatore 210 Bowery N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Monteforte
19		15	yes	1908	Chi		cousin Liberata Cirone 117 Elizabeth St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Cerda
20		25	no	no	no		cousin Mario Cirincione 45 W. Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Palermo
21		25					brother in law Mario Barcellona 45 W. Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Palermo
22		30	yes	1907	Chi		friend Cristo Giuseppe 45 W. Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11					Alemagna
23		30		1910			brother Giuseppe brother in law Giuseppe 45 W. Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
24	husband							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—					
25	father						uncle Vito brother Vito 61 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—						
26	self	60	yes	1907	Chi		brother Antonio 516 Bowery Carmela Pasquale 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Fiumefreddo
27		35		1910			uncle Carmela Carmela 25 Thurman St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Bracalone
28		15	yes	1909	Chi		brother Giuseppe Fiumefreddo 110 & 112 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Augusto
29		40		1910			aunt Isabella Boston Mass 529 Belmont St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					
30		25	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Montefusco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists ~~or Manifest Sheets~~, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

46

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CLTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD Chb Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bartera	Paulo	16		M	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montagnanello	Father Antonio	N. Jersey	
2	Mancampiano	Vincenza	23		S	seamstress	no						Father Carmelo	N. Hoboken	
3	Pichiparolo	Giacomo	27		M	farm lab	yes						Father Giovanni	Ohio	
4	[illegible]	Antonino	25		M	[illegible]	yes						[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	Salvatore	2	9	M	[illegible]	no						[illegible]		
6	"	Paula	2		M	"	no						[illegible]		
7	Cirillo	Giovanni	28		M	farm lab	yes			Italian			wife Rosaria	N. Jersey	
8	Oliveri	Antonio	19		S	"	no			"			father Domenico Italian	N. Jersey	
9	Silliri	Vincenzo	29		M	"	no			Sicilian			wife Stefana Silliri	Ohio	
10	Caccola	Angelo	40		M	"	no			Assyrian			wife Grazia Assyrian	Ohio	
11	Romeo	Antonino	16		S	IN HOSPITAL	no			Assyrian			mother Sarah Assyrian	N. Jersey	
12	Cannidolfo	Carmela	22		M	housewife	no			"			father Mario	N. Jersey	
13	Fori	Annunziata	7		M	none	no			"			wife Fannia "		
14	Raccone	Antonino	39		M	farm lab	no			Assyrian			wife Domenica Assyrian	N. Jersey	
15	De Domenico	Candelero	12		M	"	no			"			"	"	
16	Galletta	Antonio	26		M	"	yes			"			wife Caterina "	"	
17	Ivy	Domenico	16		S	"	"			"			mother Assyrian		
18	Raffa	Antonino	17		S	"	no			"			wife Agata "	"	
19	Parrella	Natale	38		M	"	no			"			father Paola "	N. Jersey	
20	Vinci	Giuseppe	29		S	"	no			"			mother Caterina "	N. Jersey	
21	Arno	Antonino	16		S	"	no			Assyrian			wife Stefana Assyrian	Ohio	
22	Arno	Giuseppe	24		M	"	"			"			"	"	
23	Giordano	Giuseppe	31		M	farm lab	yes		413-9/6/02-505-NO C/L	"			father Antonino	Ohio	
24	[illegible]	Giuseppa	21		M	housewife	"			"			mother Vincenza		
25	Cucinotta	Giuseppe	19		S	farm lab	yes			"			father Giuseppe	N. Jersey	
26	Mombari	Giuseppe	19		S	"	"			"			"	Conn.	
27	Mombara	Giovanni	52		M	housewife	no			"			Going to join wife	N. Jersey	
28	Nicolosi	Maria	16		S	"	yes			"			"	"	
29	"	Rosaria	16		S	"	"			"			Father	"	
30	Ivy	Vincenzo	11		S	none	"			"			"	"	

(30)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Lisbon

U.S. Steamer

U.S. Steamer

39

*Instead of showing occupation, state as to each alien over fifteen years of age whether he or she is a "tourist" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien comes, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190* 181

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took public support or assistance and if so, whether supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	no			wife) De Lucy Antonia 139 Dallas Jersey NJ					good	no	5	11	reg	brown brown	none	Italy	Andagnuolo
2	no		28				brother 616 Park St Hoboken NJ					good	no	5	5					Cubicos
3	S		22	yes	06	Phil	brother Sukopaolo Anselmo					good	no	5	1					Abruzzi
4	S			yes	no		brother-in-law 10 23 Federal					good	no	5						
5	S						uncle Phila Pa					good	no							Phila Pa
6	S						uncle					good	no							
7	no		20	yes	09	NJ	brother 220 Lackay N NJ					good	no	5	7					Molinara
8	no		20	no	no	no	cousin Stefano Carbone 677 Elizabeth NJ					good	no	5	2					
9	S	brother	23				brother Domenico Alfano 1 Lafayette Place Jersey City NJ					good	no	5	3					Salerno
10	no	self	65				cousin Angelo Iacci 10 Bridge St NY					good	no	5	1					Avellino
11			20				brother Romeo 170 E Houston St NY					good	no	5	2					Fumodeus
12	no		62				husband Sebastiano Via Salemi Pa					good	no	5	11					
13	no		1				father					good	no							
14	S		22				brother Zaccaro 927 South Phila Pa					good	no	5	2					Avellino
15	S		208				cousin Giovanni Marzano 927 South Phila Pa					good	no	5	2					
16	S		20	yes	08	Phila	cousin Antonio Gallotti					good	no	5	4					
17	S		1	yes	no	no	uncle 929 South Phila Pa					good	no							
18	no		22				brother Rocco 927 South Phila Pa					good	no	5	2					
19	no		23				nephew Angelo Lucrezia 189 E 3d NY					good	no	5	2					
20	S		24				cousin Guiseppe Schiavone 108 Fed Phila Pa					good	no	5	2					
21	S		18				father Carmine Lucrezia 1st Ward Mount Holly					good	no	5	2					St Stefano
22			25				cousin Domenico Dalle Belmont NJ Italy					good	no	5	2					
23	S		22	yes	08	11	cousin Luigi Cupolano					good	no	5	2					
24			1	no	no	no	cousin Agostino Mary					good	no	5						
25	no		25				cousin Giovanni Fontana					good	no	5	2					
26	no		45				brother Lucrezia 410 E 3d St					good	no	5	2					
27	no		100				son					good	no	5	4					Italy
28	no		1				brother Gaetano Nicola					good	no	5						
29	no		1				brother 208 St Jersey NJ					good	no	5						
30	no		1				brother					good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Manifest A

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A line across should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money owning, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by commissioners or inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens arriving to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "*in transit*." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "*destined*" under head of *no program*.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish Americans.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money owned by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

47

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownere thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 11 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calabrese	Pasquale	39		m s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italians	Italy	Rocca	wife	Maria	Rocca	NY	Mayfield	
2	Vetere	Vincenzo	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roccabascerana	"	Angelina	Roccabascerana	"	Mayfield	
3	Tolleri	Vincenzo	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ganguano	sister	Angela	"	"	Mayfield	
4	wife	Angela	18		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	Bianchi	Settimio	51		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Picolo	wife	Angela	Picolo	NY	Brooklyn	
6	Sullo	Francesco	16		m s	-	no	"	"	"	"	Pozzomuro	father	Pasquale	Pozzomuro	"	Rochester	
7	Siciliano	Domenico	30		m m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Capodrise	wife	Carmina	Capodrise	Pa	Manchester	
ADMITTED 8	Greco	Francesco	57		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cascia	wife	Lucrezia	Cascia	NY	Rochester	
9	Leonardo	Lorenzo	38		m m	"	yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Maria	Lorenzo	NY	Brooklyn	
10	Perillo	Luigi	17		m s	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe	father	Domenico	S. Giuseppe	"	Brooklyn	
11	Perillo	Maria	31		m m	-	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Francesco	S. Giuseppe	"	Brooklyn	
12															
13															
14															
15															
ADMITTED 16	Cagioai	Vito	32		m m	farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	Rocca						
17	Mancuso	Angelo	23		m s	mason	"	"	"	"	Triggiano	Italy	Triggiano	NY	Chicago			
18	wife	Annunziata	20		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Luigi		Brooklyn			
19	Fiorino	Gabriele	22		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Gesualdo	Italy	Gesualdo					
ADMITTED 20	De Domenico	Agostino	27		m m	-	no	"	"	"	Cancello	"	Giovanni	Cancello	Pa	Altoona		
21	Greco	Francesco	19		m s	-	yes	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe	"	Vincenzo	S. Giuseppe	NY	Brooklyn		
22	Petrucci	Giovanni	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Mercogliano	"	Domenico	Mercogliano	"	New York		
23	Mancocchio	Berardino	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Pozzomuro	"	Concetta	Pozzomuro	Ohio	Cleveland		
24	Valentino	Giovanni	34		m m	"	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Angela		Ohio	Rochester		
25	Nocera	Domenico	27		m m	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Monteforte	wife	Maria	Monteforte	NY	Brooklyn	
26	Polo	Maria	24		f m	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Cassoria	father	Filippo	Cassoria	NY	Troy	
27	Farina	Michele	18		m s	-	no	"	"	"	"		father	Antonio		NY	Brooklyn	
28	Di Julio	Giuseppe	14		m s	-	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamare	father	Michele	Castellamare	"	Brooklyn	
29	Castagna	Francesco	25		m s	-	"	"	"	"	"	Maddaloni	brother	Rachele	Maddaloni	NY	Brooklyn	
30	Napolitano	Pietro	24		m s	-	"	"	"	"	"	Cancello	uncle	Cipriano	Cancello	"	Brooklyn	
														Massimo		NY	New York	

(45) 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, May* [illegible], *19*6 183

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	no	no			brother Brooklyn						good	5	8				Italy	Rocci
2		brother	20	no	no		sister Brooklyn						good	5	5½					Roccamorrana
3		self	50	yes	1906	self	father Brooklyn						good	5	3					
4	husband		no	no	no		brother Brooklyn						good	5						Gallicano
5		self	25	yes	1906	self	friend Brooklyn						good	5	4					Pozzo
6		cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin Brooklyn						good	5	2					Pontrelli
7		self	25				brother Brooklyn						good	5	2					Castrocielo
8			25				cousin Hoboken						good	5	6					Cerro
9			25	yes	1906	self	brother Brooklyn						good	5	4					Sarano
10			25	no	no	no	brother Brooklyn						good	5	5					Giuseppe
11			60				father Brooklyn						good	5	8					
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	no		50	yes	1906	self	cousin Brooklyn						good	5	7					Fondiano
17			50	no	no	self	brother Brooklyn						good	5	6					Bernalda
18		husband		no	no	no	brother Brooklyn						good	5	6					
19	no	self	25	yes	1906	self	cousin Brooklyn						good	5	4					Cancello
20			50	no	no	no	brother Brooklyn						good	5	8					G. Giuseppe
21			15				brother Brooklyn						good	5	5					Montefusco
22			20				brother Ohio						good	5	3					Ratamello
23	no		30	yes	1909	self	friend Brooklyn						good	5	8					
24			30	yes	1908	self	cousin Brooklyn						good	5	6					Montefusco
25			25	no	no	no	relative Italy						good	5	6					Carrara
26			15				cousin Ohio						good	5	5					
27			15				brother Brooklyn						good	5	6					Augusto
28		uncle	15				uncle Richmond						good	5	3					Montefusco
29		father	25				father Brooklyn						good	5	5					S. Giorgio
30		brother	25	yes	1906	self	brother Brooklyn						good	5	7					Collegiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CITTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

alien boy did not embark

Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

48

184
85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Stopper, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples, 190 185

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrara	Antonio	26		m s	Farm Lab	yes		Italy	Italian Latin	Italy	S. Cipriano	Father Alfonso	N.Y.	Cambridge
2	Ferraro	Domenico	17		m s	Farmer	yes					Cimitile	Father Michele	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Grigorio	Vincenzo	18		m s	Laborer	yes					Cerbara	uncle Amelio Cimitile	"	"
4	Rescigno	Biagio	20		m s	Merchant	yes					Castel S. Giorgio	wife Angela Castel S. Giorgio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	S. Cavano	Nicola	23		m s	Tailor	yes					Cimitile	father Francesco Cimitile	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Canonico	Paolo	24		m s	Farm Lab	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Amalfi	Father Antonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	wife	Raffaele	24		f m	Housekeeper	no				NON		Amalfi	"	"
8	daughter	Maria	4		f s	none	no							"	"
9	"	Rosina	1		f s	"	no							"	"
10	Lucibello	Gaspare	20		m s	Farm Lab	yes					Ravello	father Francesco	"	"
11	wife	Jaccia	21		f m	Housekeeper	"						Ravello	"	"
12	boy	Francesco	3		m s	none	no							"	"
13	"	Erasmone	10		f s	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Castagna	Lorenzo	33		m s	Tailor	yes					Tasso Amalfi	wife Angiolina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Dell'Isola	Savino	28		m s	Tailor	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ravello	uncle Sebastiano Leonio	"	"
16	Battipino	Filippo	28		m s	Farm Lab	yes					Amalfi	wife Vincenza Amalfi	N.Y.	Newfork
17	Cimbrotino	Nicola	26		m s	Tailor	yes				DEPORTED	Siano	wife Justina Siano	N.Y.	"
18	S. Vincenzo	Pietro	24		m s	Farm Lab	yes				DEPORTED	[redacted]	wife Lucia S. Sebastiano	[redacted]	[redacted]
19	Sola	Annunziata	20		m s	Carpenter	yes					Siano	uncle Antonio Siano	N.Y.	Mt Vernon
20	S. Bartolomeo	Nunzio	17		m s	Farm Lab	no					S. Sebastiano	family Angelo S. Sebastiano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Savarone	Andrea	34		m m	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catona	wife Maybeth Catona	N.Y.	New York
22															
23	Punto	Giovanni	18		m s	Farm Lab	no					Amalfi	family Punto Amalfi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Esposito	Andrea	20		m s	"	yes					"	father Emanuele "	"	New Rochelle
25	Rosalba	Vincenzo	24		m s	"	no					"	uncle Cesare "	"	"
26	Carrbieri	Angelo	28		m s	"	no					"	father Domenico "	"	"
27	Sommicello	Vincenzo	32		m m	"	no						wife Anna Rocca Imperiale	N.Y.	New York
28	Siciliano	Salvatore	25		m s	"	no					Accera	" "	Ill.	Chicago
29	Mordomo	Augusto	23		m s	"	no					"	uncle Mario Accera	"	"
30	Procopio	Domenico	25		m s	"	yes					"	father Antonio "	"	"

1-323623 12/8/40
3-162433-1515 10-7-39

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 2/3/11, 190 185

II—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address,	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Inquire first as to each and second as to each, and third as to both.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 22 do not land

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

186

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A Hopper

Sworn to before me this 22 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CE[illegible] sailing from Naples [illegible], 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spiotta	Raffaele	36		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	Bellona	wife Maria Bellona	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Cortora	Vincenzo	17		s	farmlab						Aversa	father Giovanni	Ill	Chicago
3	Santangelo	Luigi	23		s	-						Bellona	father Angelo	Mass	Boston
4	Esposito	Pietro	18		s	-					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mondragone	father Luigi	Mass	Boston
5	Cellentano	Michele	25		m	-						-	wife Concetta		-
6	Pomarelli	Enrico	37		m	-					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	-	father Giuseppe	Pa	Phila
7	Abbate	Paolo	22		s	-						Cava	father Giuseppe	Mass	Boston
8	Patriarca	Maria	29		m	farmlab						Cava	father Luigi	Mass	Boston
9	daughter	Concetta	6		s	none									
10	-	Gaetana	3	6	s	-									
11	Capuano	Lucia	27		m	farmlab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bisaccia	father Salvatore	Conn	Hartford
12	Di Costa	Filippo	24		s	carter						Elena	father Paolo	Pa	Phila
13	Di Pena	Giovanni	25		s	farmlab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Francesco	Ill	Brooklyn
14	Candido	Giuseppe	24		s	cooper	5-87753	-	10/14/37			Flena	father		Rochester
15	Cuccolo V.L. 407/91 CANTABENE	Filomena	21		s	housework					Surrender Number Central Office Circular Letter of 4/28/20. No. 55875/116		father Eduardo		Elena
16	-	Erasmo	10	4	s	none									
17	Cancelli	M. Carta	33		m	housework							wife Francesca		
18	daughter	Elizabeth	8		s	none	7-158729-		12/14/40(504)						Elena
19	-	Catalina	1		s	-									
20	Contreras	Antonio	17		s	tailor							mother Vincenza		Brooklyn
21	Pompa	Giuseppe	38		m	farmlab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Melfi	wife Antonia	Ill	Chicago
22	Cobb	Francesco	36										wife Filomena		Elena
23	Cum	Michele	29			none							wife Concetta		Chicago
24	Costabile	Fabato	52									Cannavaina			
25	-	Francesco	19		s								mother Giuseppa		
26	Valenti	Francesco	22		m	-						Foggia di Bruno	father Nicola	Ill	Brooklyn
27	Porticelli	Nicola	16	11	s	-						Castigliano	father Girolamo	Pa	Baldwin
28	Cavaliere	Gabriele	23									Cancelli	father Domenico		New York
29	Saverio	Clemente	30		m	-							wife Maria		Brooklyn
30	Ciella	Giovanni	34										wife Concetta		Mechanicville

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , , 190 187

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted migration, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CELTIC from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens to Master [illegible] Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

50

188

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B ch B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hopper, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd MAR 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Mch 3 — 1911

1527 46 bel / 1-72

ST 1944 TW

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IM

8144 / 1325 3rd / 1278 2 / 1 3 0

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Naples FEB 1911, 190

50

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stuna	Guiseppe	21		m M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carbonara	none	N. Lunbank	
2	wife	Rosina	18		f m	home	no					"	wife Maria	"	"
3	Fuzia	Guiseppe	29		m M	farm lab	no					Augusta	wife Sebastiana	Augusta	P. Erie
4	Calofaro	Domenico	41		m M	"	no					"		"	"
5	Jazwoli	Pasquale	4		m S	"	no					Somigliana	none	Ny	Brooklyn
6	Flora	Maria	17		f S	farm lab	no					Cerchi	niece Angela	Cerchi	Ny Mansfield
7	Dimitrios	Christo	23		m M	farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Poliskeni	wife Cerchia	Poliseni	Ny Boston
8	Zotidis	Athina	20		f M	home	"					"	father Jonnon	"	Ny Stonyfield
9	Zotidis	Evangelos	21		m M	farmer	yes					"	wife Sofia	"	" "
10	Antonino	Guiseppi	25		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Arrano	mother Maria	Gerano	Phil Richmond
11	Sardanelli	Carmela	9		f S	"	no					"	grandfather Luigi	Arrano	Ny Port Richmond
12	brother	Luigi	7		m S	"	no					"	uncle Guiseppe	"	" "
13	Gioia	Vincenzo	24		m M	"	no					"		"	" "
14	Fernandina	Aristide	36		m M	barber	no					"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	story	Ettore	8		m S	none	"					"	215 Bonn	none	
16		Guglielmetta	2		f S	"	"					"	215 Bonn		
17	Perillo	Maria	28		f M	housewife	no					Guiseppe	father Francesco	Ny	Brooklyn
18		Filomena	11		f S	none	"					"		"	"
19		Maria	8		f S	"	"					"	Guiseppi	"	"
20		Amelia	6		f S	"	"					"		"	"
21		Francesco	8		m S	"	"					"		"	"
22	Marrone	Felice	28		m M	farm lab	yes					S Arcangeli	wife Anna	S Arcangelo	Ny "
23	Gualano	Guiseppe	28		m S	"	"					S Arcangeli	father Maria Gabriela	S Arcangelo	Ph Glenolden
24	Di Michele	Giovanni	23		m S	"	no					"	father Vincenzo	"	" "
25	Continanza	Giuseppe	24		m M	la	yes					Accanto	wife Lowisa	Accanto	Ny P. Bergoli
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(75)

33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Inquire for each and every person. If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Jth father	$	no	1897	1909	Father uncle Luigi Leone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ey brown	brn	none	Italy	Catanzaro
2		"	"				Archmont NY												
3	no	self	28	yes	1909	Cruz	brother in law Vincenzo Jacopetta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-					
4	no		28	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Acquaviva
5			28				father Crisafio Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Acquaviva
6			28				uncle Brooklyn NY Giuseppe Stefanile	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
7	no		44	yes	1910	Redd	cousin 64 E 61 NY Carlo Cortachi	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	3					Cortachi
8	no	brother	36	no	no	no	husband cousin Portone Nicola 164 West Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Solano
9		self	36	yes	1910	Stuy	brother Cristofaro 164 West Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Solano
10			28	no	no	no	uncle Antonio 164 West Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Solano
11			20				parents Luigi Lucci 8 Jefferson Pl Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Orsara
12			1				parents Saverio Fiamma 8 Jefferson Pl Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					—
13		father	22				father Antonio 70 Richmond NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					—
14		self	20	yes	1910	Prot	wife 70 Richmond NY Maria Maria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Napoli
15			1	no	no	no	mother 8 Jefferson Pl Brooklyn NY Maria Maria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Orsara
16			1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					—
17			60	yes	01	Stanley	father in law Angelo Peralta 82 Lincoln Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11					S Stefano
18			1	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—					
19			1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
20			1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
21			1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
22		father in law	18				father in law Pasquale Cuzzucrea 161 Pkwy Dr Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Lucania
23		self	28	yes	06	Chas L	cousin Leonardo Gabriele 697 Sixth St Calgary Alb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Stefano
24			28	no	06	Chas	brother Pietro de Angelis 697 Sixth St Calgary Alb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					S. Severo
25							Box 184 Campobello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11					Acquaviva Marg
26								no	no	no	no	good	no							
27								no	no	no	no	good	no							
28								no	no	no	no	good	no							
29								no	no	no	no	good	no							
30								no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mendelson.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Mendelson
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190..,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ....., ... *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

190

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from (Naples) Feby 18, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pastore	Celtic	1/12	M	S	none	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy		Grand father Francesco Luna Sarno Italy	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

S 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residency therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Mar 3/11, 19 191

No. on List.	13 If this Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	No	—	No	No	—	—	Father Emilio 241 E 131st St City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None		On Board S.S. Celtic
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Lic't
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Appx 1-a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from S.t Michaels FEB 23 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]												Brother in law		
3	[illegible]												[illegible]	Mass	Fall River
4	[illegible]												[illegible]		
5	[illegible]												[illegible]		
6	Raposo	Manuel	22	M	S	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoação	father Manuel Raposo Povoação	Mass	Fall River
7	Correiro	Maria J.	23	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Father Jose Fr Cardoso Povoação	Mass	Taunton
8	Correiro	Jose	11	M	Child		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			
9	Medeiros	Mariano	26	M	M	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Father Jose Medeiros Povoação	Mass	Fall River
10	Medeiros	Maria C.	24	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			
11	Macedo	Manuel	21	M	S	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Wife Mariquinha de Jesus Macedo Povoação	Mass	New Bedford
12	Moniz	Jose	21	M	S	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Father Manuel Moniz Povoação	Mass	New Bedford
13	Brandão	Victorina M.	42	M	M				Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoação			
14	Brandão	Maria C.	35	F	M				Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Father [illegible]		
15	Brandão	Maria	12	F	S				Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Mother Maria Brandão	Mass	Fall River
16	Brandão	Jose	11	M	S				Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			
17	Brandão	Rosalina	9	F	S				Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			
18	Brandão	Salvador	7	M	S				Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			
19	Ricardo	Thelmira C.	16	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Father Mariano L. Mello Povoação	Mass	Fall River
20	Mello	Augusto L.	40	M	M	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Mother Anna L. Mello Povoação	Mass	Fall River
21	Mello	Maria J.	26	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			
22	Mello	Palmira	5	F	Child		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			
23	Vieira	Jose	24	M	M	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Father in law Jos Mello Brandão Povoação	Mass	Fall River
24	Pacheco	Jose C.	28	M	M				Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Wife Maria Cecilia Mello Povoação	Mass	Fall River
25	Brandão	Clemente J.	26	M	M									Mass	Fall River
26	Brandão	Clinda M.	5	F	Child										
27	Salvador	João	22	M	S	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Sto Antonio	Father in law A. C. Pereira St Antonio	Mass	Fall River
28	Pacheco	Antonio	23	M	S	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao	Father Manuel L. Carrilho Povoação	Mass	Fall River
29	Pacheco	Maria M.	20	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			
30	Pacheco	Jose	2	M	Child		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoacao			

(17)

55

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190* 193

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$30.00	yes	3	Toaset	Friend		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Povoacoo
2	yes	Husband		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
3	yes	Father		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
4	yes	Father		no	no	no	Manuel P. Costa 203 Hope St. Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
5	yes	Father		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
6	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Cousin Carlos Motta 203 Hope St. Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
7	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Husband Jose Frias Correia 68 Winter St Taunton Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
8	yes	mother		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
9	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Brother Jose P. Medeiros 203 Hope St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michael Povoação
10	yes	Husband		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michael Povoação
11	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Friend Jose C. Motta 6 Fulton St New Bedford Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
12	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Manoel Caetano 17 Mitchell St New Bedford Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michael Povoação
13	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michael Povoação
14	yes	Husband		no	no	no	Brother in Law Clemente L. Braudao 153 Fountain St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michael Povoação
15	yes	Father		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michael Povoação
16	yes	Father		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michael Povoação
17	yes	Father		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michael Povoação
18	yes	Father		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
19	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Friend Carlos M. Braudao 153 Fountain St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
20	yes	Himself	$30.00	yes	yes	Fall River Mass	Brother in Law Clemente L. Braudao 153 Fountain St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Gray	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
21	yes	Husband		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
22	yes	Father		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
23	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Brother in Law Carlos P. Motta 203 Hope St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
24	yes	Himself	$30.00	yes	1907	Fall River Mass	Friend Manuel P. Motta 203 Hope St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
25	yes																					
26	yes																					
27	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Aunt Maria Vieira 99 Elvia St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
28	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Friend Agostinho Chiarte 66 Columbia St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
29	yes	Husband		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação
30	yes	Father		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St	Michaels Povoação

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hoppe, Surgeon of the && CELTIC sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by Owners or Charterers, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. ch. B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Ashley Hoppe

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Apts. 2 - c

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from S.t Michaels, FEB 23 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paulo	Manuel S.	21	M	S	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Po Grande		Father Jose L. Paulo	Mass	W. Acton
2	Sousa	Jorgina C.	28	F	M	Domestic			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Feteiras		Father Jacintho S. Favão Feteiras	Mass	Fall River
3	Sousa	Maria	4	F	Child				Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Feteiras				
4	Sousa	Luiza	1	F	Child				Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Feteiras				
5	Eusebio	Jose M.	21	M	S	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Feteiras		Father Francisco M. Eusebio Agua Pau	R.I.	Bristol
6	Medeiros	Manuel L.	24	M	M				Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Feteiras			Mass	Fall River
7	Jacintho	Braselina C.	24	F	S	Domestic			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels S. José		Aunt Julia C. Terena	Mass	Plymouth
8	Jacintho	Ermelinda M.	20	F	S	Domestic			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels S. José				
9	Estopo	Jacintho R.	25	M	M	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Sodedestinho		Uncle Maria L. R. Estopo Nordestinho	Mass	East Bridgewater
10	Carvalho	Jose	35	M	M	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Sodedestinho		Wife Henriqueta Carvalho Nordestinho	Mass	Fall River
11	Moniz	Maria E.	18	F	S	Domestic			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ribeira Grande		Father Christiano Moniz Ribeira Grande	R.I.	Newport
12	Victoria	Manuel	44	M	M	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ribeira Grande				
13	Victoria	Maria C.	40	F	M	Domestic			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ribeira Grande		Father in Law Luiz Bernardo Ribeira Grande		
14	Victoria	Rosa C.	12	F	Child				Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ribeira Grande				
15	Victoria	Diamantina	7	F	Child				Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ribeira Grande				
ADMITTED 16	Mello	Manuel C.	18	M	S	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ereiras		Father Jose C. Mello Ereiras	R.I.	Newport
ADMITTED 17	Mello	Jose C.	16	M	S	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ereiras				
18	Mujon	Manuel R.	23	M	S	Lab			Spain	Spaniard	S. Michaels Portugal		Friend Manuel Mujon Ereiras		In transit
19	Medeiros	Jose J.	21	M	S	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Povoação		Father Manuel J. Medeiros Povoação	Mass	Taunton
20	Sousa	João	26	M	M	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Covoada		Wife Rosa Jesus Sousa Povoação	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 21	Gallego	Jose J.	24	M	M	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ribeira Seca		Wife Maria R. Gallego Ribeira Seca	Mass	Cambridge
22	Pacheco	Antonio M.	25	M	M	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Ponta Garça		Wife Maria Augustina Pacheco Ponta Garça	Mass	Fall River
23	Medeiros	Antonio	21	M	S	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Povoação		Father Manuel J. Medeiros Povoação	Mass	Fall River
24	Pavão	Luiz	32	M	M	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Mosteiros		Wife Anna C. Pavão Mosteiros	Mass	Taunton
25	Amaral	Virginio L.	20	M	S	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Agua Pau		Father Jacintho T. Pacheco Agua Pau	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 26	Pires	João Rego	51	M	M	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Fenais Luz		Nephew Joaquim Chicoa	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 27	Pires	Maria C. J. R.	48	F	M	Domestic			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Fenais Luz				
ADMITTED 28	Pires	Maria R.	17	F	S	Domestic			Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Fenais Luz				
ADMITTED 29	Pires	João A.	10	M	Child				Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Fenais Luz				
ADMITTED 30	Pires	Desiinda	7	F	Child				Portugal	Portuguese	S. Michaels Fenais Luz				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aleyan Line, ..., 190 195

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$5.00	yes	1 year	Cal	Friend Bernardino J. Sousa W. Acton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Furnas Azores
2	yes	Herself	$10.00	yes	4 years	Fall River Mass	Husband Jose N. Sousa 181 Almond St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Feteiras
3	yes	Mother	—	yes	—	Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown Brown Brown	none	N/A	Fall River Mass
4	yes	Mother	no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Feteiras
5	yes	Himself	$10.00	no	no	no	Cousin Isidoro F. Cabral 47, Bay View Ave Bristol R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Agua Pau
6	yes	—	—	—	—	—	4th River, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Agua Pau
7	yes	Herself	$10.00	no	no	no	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Jose
8	yes	Herself	no	no	no	no	Francisco Jacinto Rego 177, Stanford St Gor. Plymouth, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	S. Fe
9	yes	Himself	$5.00	yes	2 years	New Bedford Mass	Friend Francisco Jacinto Rego 86 Ferreira St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Cordeiro Pequeno
10	yes	Himself	$5.00	yes	15 years	Fall River Mass	Brother-in-law Manuel Correa 371, Alden Street Village Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Cordeiro Pequeno
11	yes	Herself	$5.00	no	no	no	Brother Manuel Moniz Machado Costa Italian Mosquete R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Ribeira Grande
12	yes	Himself	$25.00	yes	4 years	Mosquete R.I.	Son in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Ribeira Grande
13	yes	Husband	—	no	no	no	Jose Rosa Correia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Ribeira Grande
14	yes	Father	—	no	no	no	Box 265 Melville Portuguese Italian Mosquete, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Ribeira Grande
15	yes	Father	—	no	yes	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Ribeira Grande
16	yes	Himself	$10.00	no	no	no	Friend Jose R. Correia 109 William St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Ponta Delgada
17	yes	Himself	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Azores
18	Ba	S.	—	—	—	—													
19	yes	Himself	$10.00	no	no	no	Uncle Antonio P. Medonca 92 Oak St Taunton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown Brown Brown	None	Brazil	Santa Cruz
20	yes	Himself	$10.00	yes	5 years	Fall River Mass	Brother-in-law Manuel C. Coelho 133 Forebom St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Covoada
21	yes	Himself	$5.00	no	no	no	Friend Manuel Couto 479, Rhodes St Taunton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Ribeira Seca
22	yes	Himself	$5.00	no	no	no	Friend Jose Vincente Caldeira 244 Mulberry St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Fayal
23	yes	Himself	$5.00	no	no	no	Brother Jose Medeiros 222 Hope St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown Brown Brown	None	St Michael's	Covoada
24	yes	Himself	$5.00	no	no	no	Friend Manuel Jose Silva 16 Arlington St Taunton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown Brown Brown	none	St Michael's	Fenais Luz
25	yes	Himself	$5.00	no	no	no	Brother Julio Silva Cunegal 89 Hunt St New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown Brown Brown	None	St Michael's	Fenais Luz
26	yes	Himself	$5.00	no	no	no	Brother in Law Manuel Bernarde Tavares 116 Pleasant St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown Brown Brown	None	St Michael's	Fenais Luz
27	yes	Husband	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown Brown Brown	None	St Michael's	Fenais Luz
28	yes	Father	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown Brown Brown	None	St Michael's	Fenais Luz
29	yes	Father	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown Brown Brown	None	St Michael's	Fenais Luz
30	yes	Bob	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown Brown Brown	None	St Michael's	Fenais Luz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master G (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 1 to 5 inclusive

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.S. Lond.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Apps 3-a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from S.t Michaels, FEB 23 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martins	Antonio	23		M. M.	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels Ribeira Seca		Wife Maria E. Martins Ribeira Seca	R.I.	Providence
2	[redacted]														
3	[redacted]														
4	[redacted]														
5	[redacted]														
6	[redacted]														
7	[redacted]														
8	[redacted]														
9	[redacted]														
10	Medeiros	Julia R.	16		F.	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Nordeste		Mother Maria de Lapoe Medeiros	Mass	Fall River
11	Froes	Jose X.	14		M.	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Nordeste		Father Bonifacio R. Froes	Mass	Fall River
12	Froes	Maria Jose R.	44		F.	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Nordeste				
13	Froes	Maria R.	1		F.	child	[illegible]								
14	Alves	Antonio P.	30		M.	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Fenteada		Wife Maria Teresa Alves Fenteada	Mass	New Bedford
15	Fonseca	Antonio R.	46		M.	Lab			Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Nordestinho		Wife Esperina R. Fonseca Nordestinho	Mass	Fall River
16	Perscato	Antonio J.	23		M.	Lab	[illegible]				St Michaels Covoada			R.I.	Newport
ADMITTED 17	Martins	Joao Teixa	54		M.	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
ADMITTED 18	Martins	Maria E. G.	50		F.	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva		Husband		
ADMITTED 19	Martins	Manuel J.	26		M.	Lab	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
ADMITTED 20	Martins	Maria J.	17		F.	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
ADMITTED 21	Martins	Joao J.	13		M.	child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva		Father Joao Ferreira Silva	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 22	Martins	Laureano J.	11		M.	child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
ADMITTED 23	Martins	Helena	5		F.	child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
ADMITTED VOID SEE 24	Martins	Gabriel J.	4		M.	child	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
DEPORTED 25	Silva	Jose F.	48		M.	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
DEPORTED 26	Silva	Maria M. F.	36		F.	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva		Brother J. Silva	R.I.	Bristol
DEPORTED 27	Silva	Adelina	10		F.	child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
DEPORTED 28	Silva	Beatriz	3		F.	child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva		Father Jose F. Silva		
DEPORTED 29	Silva	Jose	2		M.	child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				
DEPORTED 30	Silva	Mathias	7 m		M.	child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels Relva				

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...ERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *190* 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$25.00	No			Uncle Joaquim Martins 117, Kingsley Ave. Fourdeiras N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
2		Himself						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
3		Husband						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
4		Father						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
5		Father						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
6		Father						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
7		Father						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
8		Father						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
9		Father						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
10	Yes	Himself	$50.00	No	No	No	Uncle Joaquim Raposo 67, Main St. Fairhaven, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Norte
11	Yes	Himself	$50.00	Yes	10 yrs	Fall River Mass	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Nordeste
12	Yes	Husband		Yes	10 yrs	Fall River Mass	Manuel Lopes Fiuza 46 Eastman St. Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Nordeste
13	Yes	Father		Yes	10 yrs	Fall River Mass														U.S.A.	Fall River Mass
14	Yes	Himself	$100.00	Yes	10 yrs	Boston Mass	Brother Julio Pereira Alves 144, Belleville Ave. New Bedford, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Brown	Scars left side face	St. Michael's	Fayal
Scalp	Yes	Himself	$100.00	Yes	5 years	Boston Mass	Friend Miguel Carvalho 34th Eldon Place Village Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Fayal Horta
16	Yes	—					Passport N.S.												none	St. Michael's	
17	Yes	Himself	$25.00	No	No	No	Brother Francisco Souza Martins 115, Woodward St. Dorchester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
18	Yes	Husband		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
19	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
20	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
21	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
22	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
23	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
24	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
25	Yes	Himself	$100.00	No	11 years	Fall River	Friend João Henry Costa 164, Bedford St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
26	Yes	Husband		Yes	10 yrs	Fall River		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
27	Yes	Father		Yes	10 yrs	Fall River		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
28	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
29	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca
30	Yes	Father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St. Michael's	Ribeira Secca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Steamer

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from St Nazaire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports of arrival.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Visitor" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...R STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Ch. Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Apr 40 4-a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CELTIC** sailing from **St. Michaels**, FEB 23 1911, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Silva	Faustina C.	17		F M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Relva	Brother Joao Ferreira Silva Relva	R.I.	Bristol
ADMITTED 2	Silva	Evangelina	16		F S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Relva			
ADMITTED 3	Silva	Administrativa	14		F S	child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Relva			
ADMITTED 4	Bernardes	Maria E.	16		F S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Relva	Father Joaquim Bernardes Relva	Mass	Fall River
5	Oliveira	Joao Luiz	20		M S	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Relva	Father Victorino Luiz Oliveira Relva	Mass	Fairhaven
6	Oliveira	Maria Jesus	16		F S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Relva			
7	Froes	Martinho R.	39		M M	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Nordeste	Mother Anna Isabel Nordeste	Mass	Fall River
8	Froes	Maria M. J.	45		F M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Nordeste			
9	Froes Jr	Joaquim R.	12		M S	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Nordeste			
10	Motta	Antonio	21		M S	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Nordeste	Father Francisco Motta Nordeste	Mass	Fall River
11	Motta	Jose	22		M M	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Nordeste	Father Francisco Motta Nordeste	Mass	Fall River
12	Motta	Maria J.	23		F M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Nordeste			
ADMITTED 13	Barboza	Maria J.	37		F M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Nordeste	Son Joaquim Barboza Nordeste	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 14	Silva	Mariana	37		M M	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese		St Michaels Relva	Wife Maria Raymundo Silva Relva	Mass	Cambridge
15	Pereira	Francisco	24		M M	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa	Guadalupe	Wife Maria J. Bettencourt Pereira Guadalupe	Cal	Stanford
16	Maria	Joaquim	28		M M	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa	Rebentão	Father Manuel Machado Rebentão		Mandeabody
17	Maria	Filomena	35		F M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa	Rebentão			
18	Santos	Raymundo	37		M M	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa	Matthaus	Brother Joao J. Mello	Mass	Lowell
19	Santos	Maria A.	33		F M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa	St Matthaus			
20	Carreiro	Jose	30		M M	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S Jorge	Ribeira Seca	Wife Angelina Carreiro Ribeira Seca	Cal	Tulare Co
21	Rosa	Maria A.	19		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S Jorge	Rosaes	Father Jose T. Rosa Rosaes	Mass	Taunton
22	Almeida	Anna J.	39		F M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S Jorge	Sogaes	Father Alvaro S Soares Rosaes	Mass	Taunton
ADMITTED 23	Medeiros	Maria C.	54		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal	Horta	Son Antonio Medeiros Horta	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 24	Medeiros	Filomena C.	16		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal	Horta			
ADMITTED 25	Medeiros	Jesuina H.	14		F S	Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal	Horta			
26	Conceição	Maria H.	32		F S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal	Horta	Neighbour Francisco Jesus Horta	Mass	Nagasino
ADMITTED 27	Vargas	Francisca C.	66		F M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal	Castello Branco	Daughter Maria J. Vargas Castello Branco	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 28	Pimentel	Manuel C.	26		M S	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal	Ribeira Seca	Father Jose Gomes Pimentel Ribeira Seca	Cal	Niles
29	Corrêa	Manuel	22		M M	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Villa Franca	Father in law Joaquim Costas Villa Franca	Mass	Plymouth
30	Corrêa	Emilia C.	20		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Villa Franca			

(30)

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *, 190* 199

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Herself	$200	yes 2 yrs	Brist. R.I.		Brother Manuel L. Silva 127 Cook St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11		Brown	Brown	none	Azores	St. Michaels Relva
2	yes	Mother		yes 2 yrs	Brist. R.I.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		Brown	Brown	none	Azores	St. Michaels Relva
3	yes	Mother		yes 2 yrs	Brist. R.I.			No	No	No	No	Good	No				Brown	Brown	none	Azores	St. Michaels Relva
4	yes	Herself	$100	no	no	no	169 Grand St. Fall River, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		Brown	Brown	none	Brazil	Candagallo
5	yes	Himself	$100	no	yes	yes	Brother Manuel Lopes Teixeira 36 Rose Lane Fall River, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown	Brown	none	Brazil	Candagallo
6	yes	Herself		no	no	no		No	No	No	No		No	5			Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Rabo de Peixe
7	yes	Himself	$45.00	yes	1 year	Fall River Mass	Friend	No	No	No	No		No	5	9		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Nordeste
8	yes	Husband		no	no	no	Amancio Raposo 47 Mesa Rd. Fall River, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Nordeste
9	yes	Father		no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No				Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Nordeste
10	yes	Himself	$100	no	yes	no	Friend Joaquim Raposo Medeiros 175 Lafayette St. New Bedford, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Nordeste
11	yes	Himself	$200	no	no	no	Friend Manuel Sousa Rouxinol 38 Crapo St. Fall River, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Nordeste
12	yes	Husband		no	yes	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Nordeste
13	yes	Herself	$30	yes	1 yr	Fall River Mass	Son Jacinto Barbosa 213 Mulberry St. Fall River, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	denies	5	4		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Nordeste
14	yes	Himself	$100	yes	12 mos	Canada	Friend Manuel Sousa Fusa 18 Gore St. Cambridge, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Relva
15	yes	Himself	$100	no	no	no	Friend Christopher A. Silva 108, E. Sixth St. Hampton, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		Brown	Brown	none	Graciosa	Guadalupe
16	yes	Himself	$100	yes	9 mos	Canada	Brother in law Manuel A. Mello 36, Union St. Peabody, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Brown	Brown	none	Graciosa	Ribeira Secca
17	yes	Husband		yes	9 mos	Canada		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		Brown	Brown	none	St. Graciosa	Ribeira Secca
18	yes	Himself	$100	yes	2 years	Fall River Mass	Friend Domingos Vega 16 Summer St. Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11		Brown	Brown	none	St. Graciosa	Santa Cruz
19	yes	Husband		yes	2 years	Fall River Mass	Brother Frank Carreiro Tulare Co. Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Brown	Brown	none	St. Graciosa	Santa Cruz
20	no	Himself	$1200	yes	11 years	Rosa Co. Cal		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown	Brown	none	Fayal	Ribeira Secca
21	yes	Herself	$10.00	no	no	no	Aunt Rosa P. Soares 115, Summer St. Taunton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Brown	Brown	none	Fayal	Ponta Delgada
22	yes	Herself	$100	yes	2 years	Taunton Mass	Husband Jose Sousa Almeida 115, Summer St. Taunton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Brown	Brown	none	Fayal	Cedros
23	yes	Herself	$25.00	no	no	no	Son-in-law Anthony Rego	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Santa Cruz
24	yes	Mother		no	no	no	171 Vale St. Fall River, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Brown	Brown	none	Fayal	Flores
25	yes	Mother		no	no	no	Sister Rita P. Fonseca	No	No	No	No	Good	No				Brown	Brown	none	Fayal	Horta
26	yes	Herself	$10.00	no	no	no	Bro. 23 Mall St. Marino, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		Brown	Brown	none	Fayal	Horta
27	yes	Herself	$10.00	no	no	no	Cousin Manuel Cendrade 114, Bradford St. Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Brown	White	none	Fayal	Castello Branco
28	yes	Himself	$100	no	no	no	Box 82, Niles R.F.D. Alameda Co. Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Brown	Brown	none	St. Michaels	Ribeira Secca
29	yes	Himself	$25	no	yes	2 years	Friend Manuel Rotta Alcaia 282 Court St. Plymouth, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½		Brown	Brown	none		Villa Franca
30	yes	Husband	—	no	no	no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		Brown	Brown	none		Villa Franca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

31—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. CELTIC

I, Ashley Hoffer, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hoffer

Sworn to before me this MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

200

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from S.t Michaels FEB 23 1911 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Barbosa	Erasmo	19		M	M	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Nordeste	Father Jose M. Barbosa Nordeste	Mass	New Bedford
ADMITTED 2	Barbosa	Maria	27		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Nordeste	Neighbour Manuel P. Cordeiro Nordeste	Mass	New Bedford
ADMITTED 3	Sousa	Maria	5		F	Child		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Nordeste			
ADMITTED 4	Sousa	Jesuina	4		F	Child		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Nordeste			
5	Rosa	Manuel	F. 21		M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Feteiras	Brother Jos F. Rosa	Mass	Fall River
6	Rosa	Maria	G. 24		F	Domestic		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Nordeste	Wife Maria G. Veiga		
7	Veiga	Jose		32	M	Lab		yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Coleiros Serra	Mother Virginia Gloria Motta Povoacao	Cal.	Rodeo, Contra Costa
8	Motta	Jose		27	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoação		Mass	Fall River
9	Motta	Maria Jose	G.	19	F	Domestic		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoação	Father Antonio Araujo Agua Alto Povoação	Mass	New Bedford
10	Araujo	Antonio		19	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoação			
11	Araujo	Maria Izabel	G.	17	F	Domestic		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoação	Mother Rosa Jesus Carreiro Povoação	Mass	Fall River
12	Carreiro	Maria	G.	24	F	Domestic		yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Fenaes Luz	Uncle Jose F. Diniz Fenaes Luz	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 13	Diniz	Jacintho	F.	23	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Ribeira Grande	Wife Rosa Jesus Pacheco Ribeira Grande	R.I.	Bristol
14	Pacheco	Manoel		33	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Feteiras	Uncle Jacinto Paiao Feteiras	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 15	Ignacio	Manuel		34	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Feteiras			
ADMITTED 16	Ignacio	Maria	C.	24	F	Domestic		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Feteiras			
17	Ferreira	Antonio	J.	36	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Agua Alto	Brother in Law Manuel Lima Ferreira Agua Alto	Mass	New Bedford
18	Ferreira	Maria	J.	9	F	Child										
19	Rebello	Jose		40	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Lagoa	Wife Maria R. Rebello Agua Alto	Mass	Fall River
20	Andrade	Jose		30	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Rosa	Wife Ricarda A. Andrade Lagoa	Mass	Fall River
21	Costa	Jacintho		32	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Povoação	Wife Maria G. Costa Rosa	R.I.	Providence
22	Borges	Manuel		31	M	Lab								Wife Rosa P. C. Borges Povoação	R.I.	Providence
23	Ponte	Frank	J.	14	M	Lab									Mass	New Bedford
24	Rodrigues	Manuel	P.	43	M	Lab		1-336548- 5057 10/22/41						Wife Maria G. Rodrigues Lagoa		Manchester
SPORTED 25	Oliveira	João	G.	34	M	Lab	IMMIGRANT DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	St Michaels	Rabo Peixe	Wife Maria A. Oliveira Rabo Peixe	Vermont	Newport
26	Coutinho	Jose		40	M	Lab										
27	Fonseca	Jose		20	M	Lab		yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Esquerdas	Wife Daniella G. Esquerdas	Cal	Concordia
28	Almeida	Jose		22	M	Lab		no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Esquerdas	Wife Amelia Costa Almeida Esquerdas	Cal	Concordia
29	Almeida	Eduardo	B.	29	M	Lab				Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Esquerdas	Wife Maria Fonseca Almeida Esquerdas	Cal	Concordia
30	Santos	Jose	Nunes	40	M	Lab		yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Pedro	Wife Anna Angelina G. Santos S. Pedro	Mass	East Cambridge

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 201

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$200	no	no	no	Friend Manuel Sousa Bento 15, Grand St New Bedford Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael's	Nordeste
2	yes	Husband		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael's	Nordeste
3	yes	Father	—	no	no	no	Father Manuel Bento Sousa 45, Grand St New Bedford, Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael's	Nordeste
4	yes	Father	—	no	no	no	They are going in care of Jerome M. Barbosa		No	No	No	No	Good	No		—	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael's	Nordeste
5	yes	Himself	$20.00	no	no	no	Uncle Manuel Pavão 181, Almond St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael's	Feteiras
6	yes	Himself	—	no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael's	Feteiras
7	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Cousin Antonio R. Fonseca Rodeo Ponta Costa Col		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Ponta Pina
8	yes	Himself	$30.00	no	no	no	Cousin Manuel Medeiros Correa 150, Grant St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Povoação
9	yes	Husband		no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Povoação
10	yes	Himself	$10.00	yes	2 years	New Bedford Mass	Friend Virginio Couto 103, Davis St New Bedford Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Povoação
11	yes	Herself	—	no	no	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Povoação
12	yes	Herself	$5.00	no	no	no	Friend Adelaide C. Jesus 150, Grant St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Povoação
13	yes	Himself	$20	no	no	no	Friend Joao Faggas 339, Mulberry St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	[illegible]	none	St Michaels	Fenais da Luz
14	yes	Himself	$10.00	no	no	no	Nephew Manuel Medeiros Correa 140, Hanover St Bristol R.I.		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Ribeirinha
15	yes	Himself	$20.00	yes	2 years	Fall River Mass	Friend Mariano Lapoge Ferreira 82, Division St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Feteiras
16	yes	Husband	—	yes	2 years	Fall River Mass			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Feteiras
17	yes	Himself	$15.00	yes	11 years	New Bedford Mass	Wife Maria C. Ferreira 114, Griffen St New Bedford Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Lisboa
18	yes	Father		yes		New Bedford Mass			No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	New Bedford Mass
19	yes	Himself	$18.00	yes	8 years	Cal	Brother Manuel Rebello 12 Howard St Taunton Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michael	Ajoo Alto
20	yes	Himself	$20.00	yes	8 years	Fall River Mass	Cousin Antonio Medeiros 1 Shore St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Lagoa
21	yes	Himself	$11.00	yes	10 years	Fall River Mass	Brother in Law Cyrille Oliveira 119 Columbia St Fall River Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Relva
22	yes	Himself	$25.00	yes	11 years	Providence R.I.	Brother Angelo J. Borges 305, William St Providence R.I.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Povoação
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	Providence R.I.		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	Himself	$100	yes	5 years	New Bedford Mass	Brother-in-law Manuel R. Fita 35 County St New Bedford Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	Mole	St Michaels	Lagoa
25	yes	Himself	$1000	yes	5 years	Peekskill N.Y.	Brother-in-law Manuel Pimenta Peekskill Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	St Michaels	Rabo Peixe
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	Manda Vecada		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	Himself	$100	no	no	no	Brother Miguel Antonio B. Amado Concordia Costa Costa Col		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Guindais
28	yes	Himself	$100	no	no	no	Brother Antonio B. Amado Concordia Costa Costa Col		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Guindais
29	yes	Himself	$100	no	no	no	Brother Antonio B. Amado Concordia Costa Costa Col		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Guindais
30	yes	Himself	$11.00	no	no	no	Brother in Law Manuel B. Moniz 391, Cambridge St East Cambridge Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Italia	Stedo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hambelton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC., from St Michaels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passages was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 yrs 6m years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

202

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of .190

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Gibraltar 21st February*, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flora	Joaquien	40	—	M M	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Maria Piedad Flora Fuseta	New York	
2	Cruz de la	Antonio	33	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	Olhao	Maria Encarnacion Olhao	do.	
3	Gomez	Antonio	23	—	M S	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Maria Luz Gomez Olhao	do.	
4	Flora	Luis	38	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	Fuseta	Maria Carmen Flora Fuseta	do.	
5	Vasquez	José	37	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Maria Vasquez Fuseta	do.	
6	de Brito de	Luis	25	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Concepcion de Brito Fuseta	do.	
7	Viagas	Anselmo	26	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Maria Viagas Fuseta	do.	
8	Pastafala	Manuel A.	34	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ermelinda Pastafala Fuseta	do.	
9	Nacimiento	Arturo	33	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Francisco de Jesus Nacimiento Fuseta	do.	
10	Valerio	José	28	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Maria da Gracia Valerio Fuseta	Pennsylvania	
11	Martinez	Antonio	46	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Olhao	Maria dos Santos Olhao	New York	
12	Silva	Francisco	40	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Maria Rosario Olhao	do.	
13	Concepcion	Manuel	44	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	Fuseta	wife Catina de la Concepcion Fuseta	do.	
14	Concepcion	Francisco	49	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lucia Maria Pachaco Tavira	do.	
15	Dias de	Juan	31	—	M M	do.	Ye	Ye	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Catalina de Concepcion Fuseta	do.	
16	Concepcion	Joaquin	22	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Maria de Nacimiento Fuseta	do.	
17	Concepcion	Marcos	23	—	M M	do.	Ye	Ye	do.	do.	do.	do.	Maria Concepcion Fuseta	do.	
18	Chiafas	Salvador Jr.	18	—	M S	do.	Ye	Ye	do.	do.	do.	do.	Maria Chiafas Fuseta	do.	
19	Chiafas	do	44	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
20	Chiafas	José	18	—	M S	do.	Ye	Ye	do.	do.	do.	do.	Marie Chiafas Fuseta	do.	
21	Chiafas	Manuel	45	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do.	do.	
22	Dias	José Joaquim	37	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT	Olhao	Maria Teresa Dias Olhao	do.	
23	Casaca	Juan	31	—	M M	do.	Ye	Ye	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT	do.	Brito Leon Casaca Olhao	do.	
24	Palos	Francisco José	35	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Ana Julia Palos Olhao	do.	
25	Viagas	Thomas	30	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Maria Concepcion Olhao	do.	
26	Viafas	Antonio	24	—	M S	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Manuel Viafas Olhao	do.	
27	Viafas	José	31	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT	do.	Concepcion Viafas Olhao	do.	
28	Cruz de	Juan	26	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Polonia del Carmen Olhao	do.	
29	Soiza	Albino	27	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Maria de Gracia Olhao	do.	
30	Terera	Francisco	28	—	M M	do.	no	no	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Maria Vaiza Olhao	do.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

203

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	9	New York	Manuel Selva 145 Hamilton Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Brown	none	Portugal	Fuseta
2	yes	do	yes	yes	4	do	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Brown	do	none	do	Albao
3	yes	do	yes	yes	10	Brooklyn	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Black	do	none	do	do
4	yes	do	yes	yes	2	New York	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	do	do	none	do	Fuseta
5	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	none	do	do
6	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	do	do
7	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	Scar knee	do	do
8	yes	do	yes	yes	8	New York	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	none	do	do
9	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	Fresh	dark	do	none	do	do
10	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	dark	Blind	Grey	none	do	do
11	yes	do	yes	yes	6	Rensicatown	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	do	Albao
12	yes	do	yes	yes	10	do	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	dark	Black	Black	none	do	do.
13	yes	do	yes	yes	3	Brooklyn	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	none	do	Fuseta
14	yes	do	yes	yes	5	do	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	dark	Grey	Blue	none	do	do.
15	yes	do	yes	yes	2	do	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Black	Black	none	do	do.
16	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	dark	Scar on head	do	do.
17	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	dark	dark	none	do	do.
18	yes	Father	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	do	do.
19	yes	Self	yes	yes	12	Brooklyn	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	Fair	dark	Fair	Scar on face	do	do.
20	yes	Father	yes	no	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	do	do.
21	yes	self	yes	yes	4	Brooklyn	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark	dark	Fair	none	do	do
22	yes	do	yes	yes	4	New York	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark	Black	Blue	none	do	Albao.
23	yes	do	yes	yes	8	Brooklyn	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	Brown	none	do	do.
24	yes	do	yes	yes	8	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	dark	do	none	do	do.
25	yes	do.	yes	yes	9	Brooklyn	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	Blk	do	none	do.	do.
26	yes	do.	yes	yes	3	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	Brown	Blue	none	do	do.
27	yes	do.	yes	yes	6	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	Blk	Brown	none	do	do.
28	yes	do.	yes	yes	8	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	do.
29	yes	do.	yes	yes	3	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	Mole chin	do	do.
30	yes	do.	yes	yes	6	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	do.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, a Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CELTIC. from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB ch B Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

204

205

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

No. 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Gibraltar 21st February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bautista Lucas		22	M	S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Funchal NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Maria del Carmen Funchal	Mass	Provincetown
2	Trinidad Lucas		29	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Tavira	Maria Luciana Tavira	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Silva Vicfar	Manuel	24	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Olhao	Rosario Fuentes Olhao		do
4	Martin Perez Ribeiro	Isidoro	34	M	M	IN HOSPITAL Laborer,	DISCHARGED no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	El Terrible NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Maria Perez Cabeza El Terrible		New York
5	Lopes	Jose Tomas	25	M	S	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	[illegible]	Juan Viagas de Marta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

REJECTED
ADMITTED

101

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190 205

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether supported by himself or others.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, mental, skilled, or unskilled, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no			Father Jose Maria Provencio 45 Hamilton Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Brown	dark	Gray	none	Portugal	Fayal
2	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	4	St Rules	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	Blk	Brown	none	do	Fayal
~~3~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~8~~	~~Brooklyn~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Brn~~	~~dark~~	~~do~~	~~none~~	~~do~~	~~Fayal~~
4	Yes	do	Yes	no		To 1910	Cipriano Baban 41 Cherry Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	dark	do	do	none	Spain	El Ferroble
5	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	4	Brooklyn	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	6	dark	red	none	Portugal	Horta
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] No 3 [illegible]

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 MAR 1911 day of , 190 ,

at [illegible] YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC WHITE STAR, arrived Mar. 3d 1911, 19 ; M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Mar.				
1	Celletti	Biagia (cab)	1	9		1	To husband 11:30	with husb. Indianapolis Ind. w. resident. Gius. Madalano 130 Sycamore Ind.	J.	3	1130	—	1	—
2	Rutigliano	Chiara				1	" brother	Jr. Domenico 1274 1. Av. NYC Amsterdam Av.	B.	3	1[1]	—	1	—
3	Jalongo	Dom.	4	28		1	" brother	B. L. & L. Mariani Conti 19 - Manuelle St	J.	5	11[30]	2	2	2
4	Veronoia	Angela &						Cont. Mrs. Pasquale Corcoyano 466 E 15th St. NYC	J.	3	1[1]	—	2	—
5	Carbonera	Laura	20	29/30		2	" aunt	" " " Amsterdam Av.	J.	6	10[30]	3	3	3
6	Parisella	Felice	1	26		1	" uncle	Uncle Benj. Maranca 19 main St	J.	3	1[1]	—	1	—
7	Fusco	Francesco	47	21		1	" brother	Jr. Martino 13 Mt. Nougal NYC Brk. 178 - Bristol St.	B.	5	11[10]	2	2	2
8	De Angelis	Vincenzo	43	5		1	" bro inlaw	R.R. Bro-in-l. Pietro Gregorio	J.	3	4	—	1	—
9	Santoro	Maria	16	17		1	" husband	husb. Fran. Tomassini 706 W. 31st NYC	J.	3	1[1]	—	1	—
10	Tuccillo	Petronella	1	23		1	" brother	Jr. Jos. Maria Ravisa 316 E 112	J.	3	3	—	1	—
11	Floria	Maria	50	6		1	" uncle	Cont. Mrs. Michele Manzelli 17 E 130	J.	3	1[1]	—	2	—
12	Vaccaro	Nunziata & sis	33	24/25		2	" uncle	Uncle-in-l Giuseppe Varraro 73 Main Brooklyn	J.	4	11[15]	1	1	1
13	Porri.	Dco.	15	8		1	" ind. add	Bro Vito 1276 - W. 13 St. Bayonne 17 - Margaretta St Boston	B.	5	10[50]	2	2	2
14	Mele	Pasqa	40	21		1	tel $	R.R. Sister Mrs. Filippo Salerno	J.	3	1[0]	—	1	—
15	Trimbone	Maria ½	33	29		1	" bro	In l. Mrs John Trimbone 16 Gillman Av Bkly.	J.	3	3[20]	—	1	—
16	Ferrara	Dom.	11	13		1	" brother	In Br. Saverio Tamburello Smith St Bayshore L.I.	J.	3	3[30]	—	1	—
17	Camburriello	Teodoro	11	12		1	" brother	Br. " " " "	J.	3	2	—	1	—
18	Floria	Dom'a &						Mother Anna Siano 285 Keeler St NYC	J.	3	2	—	3	—
19	Male	Pietro, wf & ch	42	20/23		4	" mother	Fr. in-l. Giuseppe Florio 158 W. 100 St	J.	3	3[30]		1	
20	Pacciola	Angela	5	30		1	" sister	... Paolo Ciricllo 570 Keap St Amsterdam Av	J.	6	10[20]	3	3	3
21	Velletri	Ferdinando	1	27		1	" cousin	Bro-in-l Benj. Maranca 19 main St	B.	3	2	—	2	—
22	Nestico	Maria & 2 ch	18	1/3		2	" husband	husb. Saverio Caricati P.O.Bx. 77 Genesee Co.	J.	5	10[35]	1	1	1
23	Coccola	Santa Maria	27	13		1	" brother	Bro. Sergio Coccola 48 James St. NYC	J.	3	3[00]		2	—
24	Ferrari	Angela & ch	32	21/22	2	2	" husband	husb. Carmine Scrione 423 E 115 St NYC	J.	3	3[55]	—	1	—
25	Paciolla	Caterina	6	1		1	" bro in law	same as # 20.	J.	3	3[0]	—	2	—
26	Angelone	Anna & ch	38	16		2	" husband	husb. Angelo Cibilio 2575 Amsterdam Av NYC	J.	3	3[30]	—	1	—
27	Monsella	Carmine	4	25		1	" father	Fath. Aniello 28 Marion Av White Plains NY	J.	3	2	—	2	—
28	Sepe'	Luisa & ch	14	14		1	" husband	husb. Nunzio 770 Liberty Av Brooklyn NY	J.	3	2[30]	—	2	—
29	Ciraco	Felicia &ch	15	18/19		2	" husb	Lorenzo Rosano 390 Manciano Av Manhattan NY	B.	3	2[30]	—	2	—
30	Colacicco	Maria, ch, sis & s-i-l				3	husb	Filippo Canadino 437 E. 13th NYC	J.	3	2[00]	4	4	4

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] / Celtic # 2 arrived ..... 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Raul				
31	DiCaprio	Flavia &ch	6	11/12		2	To husb	husb Rocco Boscarello 335 Atlantic av Bkly.	A.	3	3.30	—	2	—
32	Sardanelli	Luigi & sis	50	11/12		2	" father	Fotte. Francesco 3 Gold 105 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	4.30	—	2	—
33	Forte	Maria & ch	32	19/20		2	" husband	husb. Benedetto Castriota 1 Bleecker St Bklyn	B.	4	9.45	2	2	2
34	Maglione	Goffrada	16	8		1	" tel $	Aff'd husb Dominick 84 Fremont St. Akron O.	F.	3	2	—	—	—
35	Amendolare	Teresa & 2 ch	20	17/19		3	" husband	husb Benj. Dilleson 339. E 70 nyc	A.	3	3.30	—	3	—
36	Stancampiano	Vincenza	46	2		1	" brother	Br. Giuseppe Pizzi 616 Park av. Hoboken N.J. 74 Provost St. Boston	A.	3	3.35	—	1	—
37	Patriarcol	Maria & 2 ch	49	8/10		3	" husband	R.R. husb Fantesi Di Raimo.	A.	4	10.20	6	6	6
38	Barberi	Febroma	45	30		1	" aunt	Mistr Angelo de Luca 739 Holiday st. N.C. N.J.	A.	3	3.45	—	—	—
39	Massucco	Rosa & cous	40	26/27		2	" sister	Sister Dom. Bandile 207 Div. 35th nyc	B.	4	10.40	2	—	2
40	De Simone	Adelaide	20	8		1	" uncle	bro. Raffaelo Santorelli 231 Huron ave Bkly Amsterdam nyc	A.	3	3.40	—	—	—
41	Sumonelli	Auguste	42	18		1	" cousin	Cous. Alphé. Defge 19 Manuelle St.	B.	6	10.20	3	2	3
42	Totaro	Pietro	45	26		1	" step brother	Aff'd Bro Peter Greenville Pa.	F.	3	3.50	—	—	—
43	Picchi	Ignazio	42	17		1	" wife	with card # 1.	F.	3	3.22	—	—	—
44	Mango	Giovanni & 3 ch	20	12/15		4	" husband	husb Vinzo. Padarano 16 Bleecker 82 Bayard St 82 Montgomery Ave San Francisco Cal.	B.	6	10.45	1	8	1
45	Cristofanetti	Adele & 3 ch	9			4	" tel $	R.R. husb Enrico Rosa,	A.	4	3.20	4	4	4
46	Erra	Maria & ch	44	7/8		2	" husband	husb Alfredo Passaretti 119 Commerce ny.	A.	3	4.30	—	—	—
47	DiPaola	Luigia	22	1		1	" husband	" Vincenzo Gaia 307. E 44	A.	3	3	—	—	—
48	Panzarella	Maria &ch	29	23/24		2	" husb	" Fragale 276 Elizabeth	A.	3	3.30	—	—	—
49	Scarangela	Cira	44	4		1	" bro	Br. Angelo 315 E 76 2nd 105 8th Bklyn	A.	3	3.10	—	—	—
	Ret. from Hosp. 3/12/11 — 12													
50	Murolo	Arminda & ch	3	26/27		2	" hosp on arr.	husb Felice. Malinconico	A.	4	2.30	—	1	—
51	Cancilla, Ferdinando	Teodozio	19	18		1	Father	Br. Luigi 237 Mulberry Seattle Wash	A.	3	1.45	—	1	—
	From Siar. 3/6/11 — 12													
52	Patrecelli Matteo		13	18		1	Bro.	R.R. Bro. Michele 2420 Atlantic Ave	B.	7	9.10	1	—	1
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

2 2
30 32 30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 208

Jan. S. S. F 1 CELTIC (WS) *arrived* 3/3/11 , 191 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Sommese																								
1	~~Loumese~~, Giovanni	42	25	1	IPC	11 45 Dyckes																		4	5	4
2	Merola, Guido	33	30	1	" (With #3)	12 30 M -----	3/	683	Gold				3/	7	158 Ld	10 45								4	4	4
3	Mignacca, Mariano	34	2	1	" (With #2)	12 30 Macatee	3/	683	Gold				3/	7	158 Ld	10 45								4	4	4
4	Mattaliano, Leonardo	29	3	1	Under 16	11 30 Newburn							3/	6	71 Ld	7 45								3	4	3
5	Ciaradella, Pietro	29	4	1	Sec 11 (With #4)	11 40 "							3/	6	71 Ld	7 45								3	4	3
6	Fegatilli, Simplicio	27	19	1	IPC	11 48 Lann	3/		OB															4	5	4
7	Tampone, Alessamdro	25	16	1	"	11 00 AM Forster	3/						3/	6	5 Ld	1 40								3	4	3
8	Lemma Vito	37	6	1	"	11 50 Connor							3/	4	155 Ld	1 37								1	2	1
9	Sciotti, Dionizio	35	4	1	"	11 45 AM Alex.	3/																	4	5	4
10	Spranno, Guiseppe	1	19	1	" (With #11)	11 50 Book							3/	4	149 Lad	10 05								1	1	1
11	Lippolis, Vincenzo	1	16	1	Under 16	11 50 AM Book							3/	4	149 Lad	10 05								1	1	1
12	Romano Guiseppe	19	16	1	IP C Bro.Pasq.in hosp.	11 55 AM Newburn	3/	685	Gold				3/	7	174 Ld.	11 35								4	4	4
13	Marga Angelo	25	2	1	"	12 M Forster							3/	4	152 Ld	1 25								1	2	1
14	Pementel,Manuel Gomez	4	28	1	"	11 50 AM Macatee							3/	4	172 Lad	11 45								1	1	1
15	Cosenza Salvatore & aunt	25	29/30	2	" & Under 16.	11 AM Forster	3/	6	94				3/	6	199 ors	11 25								6	6	6
	Di Bissi Carmela																									
16	Marvulli, Luca	16	29	1	" U of C	11 50 AM Di Mic							3/	5	94	10 55								2	2	2
17	Iasivoli Pasquale	50	5	1	Under 16 (With #18)	11 55 AM Warren							3/	4	145 Lad	9 55								1	1	1
18	Defelco, Francesco	19	20	1	Sec 11 (With #17)	11 50 AM Newburn							3/	4	145 Lad	9 55								1	1	1
19	Bennardo Calogero	30	20	1	IPC	12 M Warren							3/	4	151 Ld	10 11								1	1	1
20	Murano Ludovico	31	2	1	"	11 25 AM Lock							3/	6	6 Ld	2 15								3	4	3
21	Cardillo Luigi	36	7	1	"	11 45 AM DiMic																		4	5	4
22	Perri, Salvatore,	18	10	1	"	----- Coyne							3/	7	185 Conv	3 00								4	5	4
23	Zallocco, Antoinette	27	5	1	"	11 40 AM Lann							3/	6	94 Ld	3								3	4	3
24	Montelcone, Guiseppe	27	12	1	" Assisted	11 35 AM Lann							3/	5	101 Gal	11 05								2	2	2
25	Benvino Alfredo	37	3	1	"	11 30 AM Conhor							3/	4	146 Ld	3								1	1	1
26	Murano Domenico +	42	9/26	2	"	11 30 AM Dyckes							3/	6	6 Ld	2 10								6	8	6
27	Filipelli Angelo & son	2	28/29	2	" 11 OB	11 20 Snider							3/	7	153 Ld	10 35								1	8	8
	Guiseppe																									
28	Comito, Tomaso	2	6	1	"	11 20 Snider	3/	15	615	3/	6	22	D	Landed	3/	10/11	9 35	am						7	4	1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 209

S. S. CELTIC WS P/2 arrived 3/3/11, 191, M., from

Index No.	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29	Bubba, Guiseppe	II Cabin	2	1	1 CL	With 4 others																			
30	Relo Tomasso	II Cabin	2	3	1 "	" " "																			
31	Straniere Guiseppe & bro.	II Cabin	2	4/5	2 "	" " "																			
	Francesco																								
32	Sacco Antonio	II Cabin	2	2	1 "	MED CERT " "																			
33	Pantaleone, Angelomicela	II Cabin	4	19	1 LPC	MED CERT																			
34	Silva, Mariano		4	14	1 "																				
35	Della Paoli Francesco		41	25	1 "																				
36	Sciotti, Francesco	wf & 4 ch	36	17/22	6 "	MED CERT																			
	M. Giovanna																								
	M.Angela																								
	Luisa																								
	Nicola																								
	Domenica																								
37	Tropani, Antonio		29	9	1 "																				
38	Benevideo, Maria		4	4	1 "																				
39	Penticelli, Nicola		49	27	1 "																				
40	Giunta, Michele		29	10	1 "																				
41	D'Arco Francesco		47	8	1 "																				
42	Gaeta Sebastiano		27	24	1 "																				
43	Silva, Carolena & 2 ch		4	1/2/3	3 "																				
	Annunzia																								
44	Schiralli Severio & dau.		23	6	1 "	MED CERT																			
	Giovanna																								
45	Finelli, Alfonso		36	5	1 "	MED CERT																			
46	Ignacio Manuel & wf.		5	15/16	2 "																				
	Maria C.																								
47	Palumbieri Michele		9	3	1 "																				
48	Cientacessi, Vito		13	7	1 "																				
49	DiGangi Francesco		29	7	1 "																				
50	Pignatelli Guiseppe		43	21	1 "																				

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ~~1~~

S. S. P3 CELTIC arrived 3/3/11, 191, M., from 210

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. No.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. No.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. No.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2m	51 Rannazzo, Carmelo	29	12	1 LPC		12 40 PM Ilewbn											3/	5	182 Ld 11						
7m	452 Albergo Francesco	21	22	1 "		1 10 PM Bock											3/	5	184 Ld 11 5						
3m	53 Castaldo Guis.	38	14	1 "		--- Coyne											3/	5	176 Ld 9 30						
4m	54 Palma, Angelo	21	18	1 "		1 PM Bock											3/	6	79 Sold 3 25						343
m	55 Ruccio, Guiseppe	22	19	1 "		12 50 Dyckes											3/	4	170 OPS 11 15						1 1
n	56 Daloia, Damiano	22	18	1 "	MED CERT	1 15 PM "	3/																		454
5m	57 Luonzo Michele	23	18	1 "	MED CERT	12 40 M West	3/													3/	Celtic				454
6m	58 Ambrosini. Nicola	48	17	1 "	MED CERT	12 45 M Donaghue	3/													"	"	"			454
9m	59 Ercolani Antonio	27	1	1 "		1 20 PM Mann											3/	4	154 Ld 3 30						171
5m	60 Faso Salvatore	29	26	1 "		1 15 PM Newbu																			454
3 m	61 ~~Bere~~ Curtacci (Civitelli) Vincenzo	5	3	1 Under 16 Mother & 1 ch in Quar.	MED CERT	1 PM Foster	3/	6	81 Sold								3/	9	190 Ld 3 50	3/	Celtic				676
1m	62 Gallego Gelkgo, Jose,	2	21	1 LPC		1 10 PM Mackt											3/	7	79 K 11 20						446
0m	63 Mello Manuel & bro	2	16/17	2 "		1 10 PM											3/	7	76 K 11 15						588
5m	Jose																								
8m	64 Silva, Jose wf & 4 ch	--	--	6 "		1 PM Flany	3/													3/	Celtic				24 30 24
6f	Maria																								
0f	Adelina																								
f	Beatriz																								
2m	Jose																								
0.m	Matheros																								4
7f	65 Parasi Sens, Girolama & 2 ch-	3	23/25	3 LPC		12 50 Flany.											3/	5	4 Ord 12						666 8
6m	"Ciccarelli																								
m	" Pasquale																								
6m	66 Piperno Domenico with -	3/	19/20	2 LPC		1 20 PM Flany	3/																		
5m	Cagnotti, Giovanni																								408
7m	67 Januetto Leo	42	20	1 "		1 20 PM 3 ch											3/	5	66 Ld 11 15						
6m	68 LoBello, Luigi, wife	39	19/21	3 Sec. 11		12.40 Newburn											3/	1	482 Ld 1 15						363
1f	Cino Maria																								
6m	Lo Bello Antonino																								
	69 Marotta, Rosario	30	16	1 Lpc		2.pm Warren											3/	6	117 OB 10 20						3 2 3

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 211

S. S. CELTIC WS arrived March 3, 1911, 191, M., , from

	Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	70		Scarangella, Cira,	43	14	1	LPC		1.45 Scarlett							3/4 89 2d			1 50								1	1	1
55f	71		Cazzalaro, Maria	18	24	1	LPC		1.45 Coyne	3/4													3/11	Celtic			4	4	4
9m	72		Di Ermidio, Emidio	37	13	1	lpc		1.40 Connor							3/6	115	03	10 06								3	2	3
9m	73		Oliveri, Antonio,	46	8	1	lpc		1.45 Bauer	3/4	30	200											3/11	Celtic			25	25	25
4m	74		La Cerva, Carmine,	16	7	1	lpc		1.45 DiMicoli							3/6	110	03	95								3	2	3
m	75		DiDomenico, Agostino	47	20	1	lpc		1.40 Connor							3/4	39	191	7 50								1	1	1
m	76		Pallotta, Fortunato,	21	25	1	lpc		1.50 Book	3/6	120												3/11	Celtic			4	4	4
3m	77		Villa, Loreto,	3	9/28	2	lpc		2.20 Flannery	3/6	58	2d											"	"	"		8	8	8
m			Venanzio (Bro)																				"	"	"				
m	78		Medaras, Maria, 2 chi.	4	23/25	3	lpc	Med Cer	2.20 Macatee							3/4	70	Ad	10 05								3	-	3
1f			Filomela																										
5f			Jessemi																										
m	79		Ranalletta, Giovanno,	3	14	1	lpc		2.20 Flannery	3/4	1	2											3/11	Celtic			4	4	4
5m	80		Mossa, Salvatore	43	7	1	lpc		2.25 Scarlett							3/5	186	Jad	11 35								2	1	2
6f	81		Vargas, Francisco	4	27	1	lpc	Med Cer	2.30 Macatee	3/4	70	Ad				3/7	74	K	11 10								4	3	4
2m	82		Grandinetti, Arcangelo,	15	20	1	lpc		2.30 Alexander							3/5	186	Jad	11 35								2	1	2
60m	83		Ventrella, Donato,	32	5	1	lpc	Med Cer	2.25 Hackett	3/5	70	Ad											3/11	Celtic			4	4	4
28m	84		Amendola, Carlo,	3	12.13	2	lpc		2.15 Flannery	3/6	54												"	"	"		8	8	8
31m			Caetano																				"	"	"				
51m	85		D'Agostino, Domenico IICab	3	14	1	lpc		11.20 Mitchell	3/4	120												"	"	"		4	3	4
23m	86		Diniz, Jacintho, F	5	13	1	lpc	Med Cer	2.40 Zamosh	3/4	120					3/4	120										8	8	8
61m	87		Barbosa, Arsenio, w + 2 wards	5	1/4	4	lpc		2.00 Zamosh	3/4	78	Ad				3/5	155	Jad	11								8	4	8
29f			Maria wife																										
5f			Sousa, Maria M																										
4f			Jeswina																										
28m	88		Güillo, Eugenio,	35	28	1	lpc		1.45 Alexander							3/5	65	Jad	12 15								2	1	2
20m	89		Ribeiro Revero, Jose Tomas	26	5	1	lpc		1.50 DiMicoli							3/4	150	Jad	12 45								1	1	1
33m	90		Lagiola, Vito,	47	16	1	lpc		2.00 Connor							3/6	11	Jad	2 20								3	3	3
18m	91		Giordano, Vincenzo	48	3	1	lpc		2.00 Donogue							3/4	167	D	4 05								1	1	1
6f	92		Lovaja Barela, Caterina	25	4	1	lpc		2.00 Forster							3/6	56	Gold	3 40								3	3	3

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

S. CELTIC WS arrived March 3, 1911, 191, M., , from 212

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
3	Chiapparino, Antonio,	22	27	1	lpc	2.15 Dyckes								3/6 107 Jan 1 40											3	3	3
4	Gilberti, Francesco	15	1	1	lpc	2.00 Alexande								3/5 94 Jan 11 45											2	1	2
5	DiVito, Rosalia,	25	22	3	lpc	2.00 Forster								3/5 [illegible] 11 50											6	3	6
	Burolla, Carmela, chi		23																								
	Angela, "		24																								
96	Cosentino, Giovanne	9	10	1	lpc	Med Cer 3.00 Newburn								3/3 18 6 3 35													
97	Ricco, Vincenzo,	38	30	1	lpc	3.00 Coyne								3/6 147 OB 11 35											3	2	3
98	Graziano, Nicasia,	29	18	1	lpc	2.00 Newburn		3/ 82 Ld 1873 Ely			3/														2	2	2
99	Pizzuto, Beniamino with 101	38	4	1	lpc	1.30 Coyne								3/4 33 Ld 7 30											1	2	1
100	Piccinni, Vito	40	17	1	lpc	1.35 Henry								3/6 150 OB 11 36											3	2	3
101	Josue, Francesco, with 99	38	2	1	lpc	1.30 Coyne								3/4 33 Ld 7 30											1	2	1
102	Grassi, Giovanni	41	8	1	lpc	2.10 Book		3/ 531 K																	4	4	4
103	Salvo, Domenico	44	14	1	lpc	2.35 Bauer								3/5 47 M 9 55											2	1	2
104	Fillippi, Bernardino	25	10	1	lpc	2.00 Forster		3/ 5 5 Clk																	7	6	7
105	Bernardo, Filomena,	19	10	1	lpc	2.40 Newburn		3/7 165 Ld 3/ 1536						3/18 134 6 7 50											15	15	15
106	Tiberi, Luigi,	17	12	1	lpc	Med Cer 2.28 Mann								3/6 39 K 12 45											3	3	3
107	Scarangella, Giovannangelo	43	13	1	lpc	2.45 Scarlett								3/4 50 Ld 1.40											1	1	1
108	Spina, Giovannina,	19	39	2	lpc	2.40 Newburn		3/7 165 Ld 3/5 36 6 3/ 92 Ld						3/18 134 6 7 50											27	27	27
	Antonio neph																										
109	Aprile, Giuseppe,	44	20	1	lpc	2.50 Cowen		3/4 80 Jan						3/1388 OPS 7 25											10	10	10
110	Randem, Salomon,	6	6	1	lpc	Med Cer 2.55 Henry								see St Paul													
111	Bellapadrone, Antonio	26	27	1	lpc	2.10 Bauer		3/ 6 613																	4	4	4
112	Fusco, Raffaele,	20	1	1	lpc	2.30 Henry																			4	4	4
113	Antonelli, Luigi,	1	25	1	lpc	Med Cer 2.30 Bock								3/5 181 D 11 45											2	1	2
114	DeLuca, Antonina	45	10	1	lpc	2.40 Alexander																			4	4	4
115	Devigile, Giacomo,	7	2	1	lpc	2.30 Connor								see St Paul #33													
116	Iannetti, Pasquale	38	20	1	lpc	Med Cer 2.30 Coyne																			4	4	4
117	Sisca, Ferdinando	24	24	1	lpc	" " 2.30 Bauer																			4	4	4
118	Rossi, Michele.	15	16/17	2	lpc	2.15 Alexander								3/5 8 Clk 17 45											4	2	4
	Rocco, son																										

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 213

S. CELTIC WS arrived March 3, 1911, 191, M., , from

List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
119	FRANCOLINO, Giulia,	17	23	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.16 Mann						3/479 Ld 1.00											1	1
120	Conserva, Angelo +dau	39	1/2	2	lpc		2.10 Flanner						3/496 Ld 2.10											2	2
	Comasia dau																								
121	Piris, Joan,	2	26/30	5	lpc		Med Cer 2.30 Hackett						3/466 Nd 9.55											5	5
	Maria wife & 3 chi																								
	Maria																								
	Joan																								
	Deoluida																								
122f	Sorino, Rosa, +gr-ch	23	1/2	2	lpc		Med Cer 2.30 West			3/473 Bo			3/5 111 NS 10.30											4	4
	DiBellis, Maria neph																								
123	Bombara, Giovanna	46	27.30	8	lpc		2.00 Bauer						3/477 Bo 1.00											4	4
16f	Nicosia Maria																								
1f	Rosaria																								
1m	Vincenzo																								
124	Cuccia, Antonio	30	24	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.15 Warren			3/6 130 Bo										3.15 pm	3/7/11	Celtic		4	4
125	Ventura, Tommaso, +dau	35	1/2	2	lpc		Med Cer 2.15 DiMiceli						3/688 Gold 3.50											6	6
3f	Antonia																								
69f	126 Barbaza, Maria	4	13	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.15 Macatte			3/178 Leach			3/692 Gr 1.40											3	3
53m	128 Caravaggio, Andrea,	34	15	1	lpc		2.00 Macqtee			3/6 168										3.15 pm	3/7/11	Celtic		4	4
36m	129 Lucretti, Giovanni,	3	11	1	lpc		2.30 Flannery			3/6 5 Gal										3.15 pm	3/7/11	Celtic		4	4
16m	130 Bruno, Pasquale	13	6	1	lpc		2.55 Scarlett						3/6144 Bo 11.30											3	3
17m	131 Ruscetta, Carmine	19	6/7	2	lpc		Med Cer 2.15 Newburn			3/6 108 Bo										3.15 pm	3/7/11	Celtic		8	8
	Nicola bro.																			"	"	"			
45m	132 D'Arienzo, Antonio,	4	30	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.55 Cowen			3/6 176 Ld										"	"	"		4	4
25m	133 Inglese, Giovanni,	4	24	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.45 Cowen			3/6 129 Ld										"	"	"		4	4
22m	134 Niro, Domenico	12	23	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.40 Hackett			3/486 Bo										"	"	"		4	4
23f	135 DeBellis, Florinde,	22	30	1	lpc		2.40 Dyckes			3/473 Bo			3/5 111 NS 10.30											2	1
17m	136 Mastrogiacomo, Nicola,	24	1	1	lpc		Med Cer 2.30 Bauer			3/436 Hld										3.0 pm	3/7/11	Celtic		4	4
27m	137 DiVincenzo, Pietro	48	18	1	lpc		3.00 Donoghue			3/6 132 Ld										"	"	"		4	4
23m	138 Grassi, Vincenzo,	42	6	1	lpc		2.40 Dyckes			3/6 134 Ld										"	"	"		4	4

Form 518
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 214

S. CELTIC WHITE STAR arrived March 3, 1911, 191, M., , from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
139	D'Amico, Giuseppe	13	19	1	lpc	Med Cer 3.00 Scarlett	3/6	136	Ld										3rd pm	3/4/11	Celtic		4	4	4
140	Venditti, Antonio,	19	12,	1	lpc	3.— DiMiceli	3/6	151	Ld	2/	531	K							3 20 pm	3/28/11	Cretic		25	25	25
141	Martorana, Alfonso,	29	13/14	2	lpc	Med Cer 3.00 Newburn	3/6	139	Ld				3/7	181	Coury	2 30							8	8	8
	Vincenzo bro																								
142	Veltri, Lucia, 2 chi	4	13/15	3	lpc	Med Cer 2.40 Cowen							3/6	164	6	11 55							9	6	9
	Aloe, Nicolo																								
	Rafaela																								
143	Martins, Juan Soura	3	17/24	7	lpc	Ch in hosp Med Cer 2.40 Flannery	3/3/8	61	Ely										Landed				1	4	8
	Maria, wife & 4 chi						3/4	84	NS	6187	Gr								3/25/11 3 30 pm				1	4	6
	Maria,																						1	2	0
	Joao																								
	Laureano																								
	Helena																								
	Gabriel					Hosp 3/9/11 Rel 4/17/11 3 40 pm													Landed 4/19/11 10 20 am							
	Marsillo, Pasquale	18	4	1	lpc	3.50 ~~Cowen~~ Newburn	3/6	149	Ld										3 15 pm	3/3/11	Celtic		4	4	4
	Lombardi, Nicola	19	8	1	lpc	3.50 ~~Cowen~~ Newburn	3/6	149	Ld										"	"	"		4	4	4
	Oglialoro, Giuseppe	44	5	1	lpc	4.10 Cowen	3/4	20	K	3/6	146	Ld					Stay		3 20 pm	3/28/11	Cretic		25	25	25
	Oglialoro, Concetta with #146																Stay								
	Oglialoro, Giuseppa 44 1 Idiot Rel 3/28/11 5 pm to Hospital					Cowen	3/6		Ld										"	"	"			1	—
	De Luca, Filippo with #114 45 11 1 Insane to Hospital					"	3/6	13	B										3 15 pm	3/3/11	Celtic				
	Oliveira, Joao 5 25 1 LCD to Hosp. Syphilis					Flan	3/6	71	C										"	"	"			1	—
	Bellomi, Giovanni 4 29 1 From hosp. 3/6/11 3 pm					O'Neill	3/	68	Hyd										"	"	"		1	1	1
	Romano Pasquale 19 1 " Quar. 3/6/11 4 pm Oneill												3/7	174	Ld	11 35							1	0	1
	Martins, Manuel with #143 " " 1 " hosp. 3/8/11 2 pm					Forster	3/8	61	Ely										Landed 3/25/11 3 30 pm				1	7	1
	Galvano, Sebastiano 31 9 1 " 3/9/11 11 45 am					Henry	3/9	97	Gr				3/10	130	M	11 50							1	1	1
	Bova, Maria & ch 5 2/3 2 " fr. hosp. 3/9/11 3 pm					Henry							3/9	199	Ld	3 50									
	Curtale, Domenico																								
155	Romeo, Antonino 46 11 1 LPC fr. hosp. 3/10/11 11 30 am					Henry	3/	171	D				3/21	144	Ely	1 15							11	12	11
156	Martin Isidoro Pen 2 4 1 In hosp Rel 3/25/11 2 pm Certificate					Dyconis Bauer barber	3/	4	K										3 20 pm	3/28/11	Cretic			1	—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3601

Mar. 3 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

Joyce Schlossman
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
.....
Date

Joyce Schlossman
.....
Camera Operator

